US Army Corps of Engineers®

RFP No. W912DW-05-R-0021

Seattle District

Renovate Dormitory 762

Malmstrom Air Force Base, Montana

Construction Solicitation and Specifications

February 2005

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

THIS PROCUREMENT IS: Open to both Large and Small Business
MALMSTROM AIR FORCE BASE (AFB), MONTANA

SITE VISIT: Renovate Dormitory 762, Malmstrom Air Force Base, Montana, W912DW-05-R-0021

- **(Initially visitors are to meet at the Visitor Center at 8:30 A.M)** A one-time site visit for offerors is scheduled for Thursday, March 3, 2005 from 9:00 AM to 11:00 AM. The meeting is to be held at the Malmstrom Air Force Base, 7218 Goddard Drive, Building 770, Suite 25, Malmstrom AFB, Montana. Offerors desiring to attend should: 1) Park **only** in the open field to the west of the Visitor Center. 2) Take their photo ID in to the visitor center to get a 4-hour pass to attend the site visit. 3) Board the bus that will take visitors to the pre-proposal conference. The visitors will be escorted by a United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) representative; the Point of Contact for individuals needing an escort is: Ms. Carolyn Brown, 406-771-0092, Press 0. 4) The bus will transport the visitors to the location(s) of the pre-proposal conference and site visit, and ultimately return them to the Visitor Center.

· **When arriving at the Visitor Center,** all visitors will present a valid drivers license, current vehicle registration, proof of insurance, and state their destination and reason for visit. Visitors will have proof of insurance, vehicle registration, and driver's license at all times while driving on base. If you are driving a rental vehicle, the rental agreement substitutes for the vehicle registration and proof of insurance.

- **OFFERORS ARE URGED** and expected to inspect the site where construction is to be performed and to satisfy themselves as to all general and local conditions which may affect the cost of performance of the contract, to the extent such information is reasonably obtainable. In no event will a failure to inspect the site constitute grounds for withdrawal of a bid after opening or for a claim after award of the contract.

FOR INQUIRIES, CONTACT THE FOLLOWING INDIVIDUAL Monday through Friday between the hours of 7:30 A.M. and 4:00 P.M., Pacific Standard Time:

ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS: Cynthia Diama
Phone: (206) 764-6806
FAX: (206) 764-6817
Internet: cynthia.p.diama@usace.army.mil
Street address: 4735 E. Marginal Way S., Seattle, WA 98134-2329

TECHNICAL MATTERS: Technical inquiries are to be submitted via **Bidder Inquiry** in ProjNet. The web site address is: https://www.projnet.org. To submit and review bid inquiry items, bidders will need to provide the following information; 1.) **Bidder Inquiry Key** from project solicitation, 2.) Valid business contact information (e.g. Company name, your name, business address, phone and email), 3.) Agency: USACE. The RCE Call Center (800-428-HELP) will contact the bidder to issue their user password to login and submit bidder inquiries. Bidders will receive an acknowledgement of their question via email, followed by an answer to their question after it has been processed by our technical team.

Bidder Inquiry Key: 619DII-13ABBI

BIDDING DOCUMENTS (and PLANHOLDERS' LISTS): Register for solicitations at the Internet site: http://www.nws.usace.army.mil/

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION TITLE

SF1442 - Pages 00010-1 thru 00010-6 (00010-3 is reserved for use at a later time)
& Subcontracting Plan, Pages 00010-6 thru 00010-14

00100 Bidding Schedule/Instructions to Bidders

00110 Proposal Submission and Evaluations

00600 Representations and Certifications and other Statements of Offerors, and Pre-Award Information

00700 Contract Clauses

00800 Special Clauses, which include the following:

a) Special Clauses Pages 00800-1 thru 00800-13

b) Davis-Bacon General Wage Decision No. MT20030026

01000 Technical Specifications

01001 thru 16740

RETURN THE FOLLOWING WITH YOUR PROPOSAL:

SF1442 - Pages 00010-1 thru 00010-6 (00010-3 is reserved for use at a later time)

Section 00600 - Representations and Certifications and Pre-Award Information

20% Bid Bond

*Additionally, if you are a large business you will be required to submit a "Small Business and Small Disadvantaged Business Subcontracting Plan," with your proposal.

** BONDS – Matter of All Seasons Construction, Inc. GAO Decision B-291166.2
Bid Bonds must be accompanied by a Power of Attorney containing an original signature from the surety, which must be affixed to the Power of Attorney after the Power of Attorney has been generated. Computer generated and signed Power's of Attorney will only be accepted if accompanied by an original certification from a current officer of the surety attesting to its authenticity and continuing validity.

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

!!! CAUTION TO 0FFERORS !!!

1. **TELEPHONES:** Limited telephone service is provided in the lobby. Only two public telephones may be used by offerors for completing bids.

2. **BUSINESS HOURS:** For the Seattle District Corps of Engineers are from 7:30 A.M. to 4:00 P.M., Monday through Friday.

BEFORE SIGNING AND MAILING THIS OFFER, PLEASE TAKE NOTE OF THE FOLLOWING, AS FAILURE TO PERFORM ANY ONE OF THESE ACTIONS MAY CAUSE YOUR OFFER TO BE REJECTED

3. **AMENDMENTS: Have you acknowledged receipt of ALL** amendments? If in doubt as to the number of amendments issued, please contact the representative listed on the Information Page.

4. **AMENDED BID PAGES: If any of the amendments furnished amended offer pages, the amended offer pages must be used** in submitting your offer.

5. **BID GUARANTEE:** Sufficient bid guarantee in proper form must be furnished **with your offer**. (FOR JOBS EXCEEDING $25,000) See section 00700, FAR 52.228-1

6. **INDIVIDUAL SURETIES:** Please note requirements for Individual Sureties in Section 00100, FAR 52.228-4003.

7. **MISTAKE IN OFFER:** Have you reviewed your offer price for possible errors in calculation or work left out?

8. **TELEGRAPHIC MODIFICATIONS:** The Seattle District does not have the capability of receiving commercial telegrams directly. Offerors who wish to modify their offer by telegram are urged to ensure that telegrams are submitted within enough time to arrive at the designated location. Any doubt as to time should be resolved in favor of **EXTRA TIME.** Transmission by Fax to this office is **NOT ACCEPTABLE**.

9. **OFFER ACCEPTANCE PERIOD:** The minimum offer acceptance period is specified in block 13D of SF1442 (page 00010-1), Solicitation, Offer and Award. Please ensure that you allow at least the stated number of calendar days for the Government to accept your offer.

10. **RFP RESULTS:** A Request for Proposal is a negotiated procurement. As such, offer results are not available on the web. Participants will be notified via letter as to the status of their offer.

11. **CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION:** Per FAR Clause 52.204-7, CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION (OCT 2003), in Section 00700, registration is required prior to award of any contract from a Solicitation issued after May 31, 1998. If the Offeror does not become registered in the CCR database in the time prescribed by the Contracting Officer, the Contracting Officer will proceed to award to the next otherwise successful registered Offeror.

Offerors and Contractors may obtain information on registration and annual confirmation requirements via the internet at http://www.ccr.gov or by calling 1-888-227-2423, or 269-961-5757.

12. **HUBZONE CERTIFICATION**: Per FAR Clause 52.219-4, NOTICE OF PRICE EVALUATION PREFERENCE FOR HUBZONE SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS (Oct 04) in Section 00700. A HUBZone small business concern, as used in this clause, means a small business concern that appears on the List of Qualified HUBZone Small Business Concerns maintained by the Small Business Administration Reference: https://el.sba.gov:90000/prodhubzone/hubzone/approval.st.

SOLICITATION, OFFER, AND AWARD *(Construction, Alteration, or Repair)*	1. SOLICITATION NUMBER	2. TYPE OF SOLICITATION	3. DATE ISSUED	PAGE OF PAGES
	W912DW-05-R-0021	☐ SEALED BID *(IFB)* ☒ NEGOTIATED *(RFP)*	23 February 2005	1

IMPORTANT - The "offer" section on the reverse must be fully completed by the offeror.

4. CONTRACT NUMBER	5. REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQUEST NUMBER	6. PROJECT NUMBER
	W68MD9-5032-0406	

7. ISSUED BY	CODE	8. ADDRESS OFFER TO
Seattle District, Corps of Engineers ATTN: CENWS-CT-CB PO Box 3755 Seattle, WA 98124-3755	W912DW	Seattle District, Corps of Engineers PO Box 3755 ATTN: CENWS-CT-CB Seattle, WA 98124-3755 HAND CARRY: Seattle District Corps of Engineers Contracting Division 4735 East Marginal Way South Seattle, WA 98134-2329

9. FOR INFORMATION CALL	A. NAME	B. TELEPHONE NUMBER *(Include area code) (NO COLLECT CALLS)*
	Cynthia P. Diama	206-764-6806

SOLICITATION

NOTE: In sealed bid solicitations "offer" and "offeror" mean "bid" and "bidder".

10. THE GOVERNMENT REQUIRES PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK DESCRIBED IN THESE DOCUMENTS *(Title, identifying number, date):*

Furnish all labor, materials and equipment and perform all work for Renovate Dormitory 762, Malmstrom Air Force Base, Montana in accordance with the attached Contract Clauses, Special Clauses, Technical Specifications and Drawings.

NOTE: Award will be made pursuant to the Small Business Competitive Demonstration Program

11. The Contractor shall begin performance within 10 calendar days and complete it within * calendar days after receiving

☐ award, ☒ notice to proceed. This performance period is ☒ mandatory, ☐ negotiable. *(See* * Paragraph SC-1, 00800 *.)*

12A. THE CONTRACTOR MUST FURNISH ANY REQUIRED PERFORMANCE PAYMENT BONDS? *(If "YES," indicate within how many calendar days after award in Item 12B.)*	12B. CALENDAR DAYS
☒ YES ☐ NO	10

13. ADDITIONAL SOLICITATION REQUIREMENTS:

A. Sealed offers in original and 4 copies to perform the work required are due at the place specified in Item 8 by 2:00 p.m. *(hour)* local time 23 March 2005 *(date).* If this is a sealed bid solicitation, offers will be publicly opened at that time. Sealed envelo containing offers shall be marked to show the offeror's name and address, the solicitation number, and the date and time offers are due.

B. An offer guarantee ☒ is, ☐ is not required.

C. All offers are subject to the (1) work requirements, and (2) other provisions and clauses incorporated in the solicitation in full text or by referenc

D. Offers providing less than 90 calendar days for Government acceptance after the date offers are due will not be considered and w be rejected.

OFFER *(Must be fully completed by offeror)*

14. NAME AND ADDRESS OF OFFEROR *(Include ZIP Code)*	15. TELEPHONE NUMBER *(Include area code)*
	Fax No.:
	16. REMITTANCE ADDRESS *(Include only if different than Item 14)*
Tax ID No: DUNS No: eMail:	
CODE FACILITY CODE	

17. The offeror agrees to perform the work required at the prices specified below in strict accordance with the terms of this solicitation, if this offer accepted by the Government in writing within _____ calendar days after the date offers are due. *(Insert any number equal or greater than th minimum requirement stated in 13D. Failure to insert any number means the offeror accepts the minimum in Item 13D.)*

AMOUNTS ▶ See Page 00010-5 thru 00010-6

18. The offeror agrees to furnish any required performance and payment bonds.

19. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF AMENDMENTS
(The offeror acknowledges receipt of amendments to the solicitation - give number and date of each)

AMENDMENT NO.										
DATE										

20A. NAME AND TITLE OF PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN OFFER *(Type or print)*	20B. SIGNATURE	20C. OFFER DATE

AWARD *(To be completed by Government)*

21. ITEMS ACCEPTED

22. AMOUNT	23. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA

24. SUBMIT INVOICES TO ADDRESS SHOWN IN ▶ *(4 copies unless otherwise specified)*	ITEM 26	25. OTHER THAN FULL AND OPEN COMPETITION PURSUANT TO ☐ 10 U.S.C. 2304(c) ( ) ☐ 41 U.S.C. 253(c) ( )

26. ADMINISTERED BY CODE	27. PAYMENT WILL BE MADE BY
USACE Fairchild Resident Office P.O. Box 1929 Airway Heights WA 99001-1929	US Army Corps of Engineers Finance Center CEFC-AO-P 5722 Integrity Drive Millington, TN 38054-500

CONTRACTING OFFICER WILL COMPLETE ITEM 28 OR 29 AS APPLICABLE

☐ 28. NEGOTIATED AGREEMENT *(Contractor is required to sign document and return _____ copies to the issuing office.)* Contractor agrees to furnish and deliver all items or perform all work requirements identified on this form and any continuation sheets for the consideration stated in this contract. The rights and obligations of the parties to this contract shall be governed by (a) this contract award, (b) the solicitation, and (c) the clauses, representations, certifications, and specifications incorporated by reference in or attached to this

☐ 29. AWARD. *(Contractor is not required to sign this document.)* offer on this solicitation is hereby accepted as to the items listed. This award consummates the contract, which consists of (a) the Government solicitation and your offer, and (b) this contract award. No further contractual document is necessary.

30A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTOR OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN *(Type or print)*		31A. NAME OF CONTRACTING OFFICER *(Type or print)*	
		SUSAN K. SHERRELL	
30B. SIGNATURE	30C. DATE	31B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY	31C. AWARD DATE

IF THE CONTRACTOR IS A CORPORATION OR PARTNERSHIP, THE **APPLICABLE PORTION** OF THE FORM LISTED BELOW MUST BE COMPLETED. IN THE ALTERNATIVE, OTHER EVIDENCE MUST BE SUBMITTED TO SUBSTANTIATE THE AUTHORITY OF THE PERSON SIGNING THE CONTRACT. IF A CORPORATION, **THE SAME OFFICER SHALL NOT EXECUTE BOTH THE CONTRACT AND THE CERTIFICATE**.

CORPORATE CERTIFICATE

I, _____, certify that I am the _____
Secretary of the Corporation named as Contractor herein; that _____, who signed this contract on behalf of the Contractor was then _____of said corporation; that said contract was duly signed for and on behalf of said corporation by authority of its governing body and is within the scope of its corporate powers.

_____ (CORPORATE
(Secretary) SEAL)

AUTHORITY TO BIND PARTNERSHIP

This is to certify that the names, signatures and Social Security Numbers of all partners are listed below and that the person signing the contract has authority actually to bind the partnership pursuant to its partnership agreements. Each of the partners individually has full authority to enter into and exe cute contractual instruments on behalf of said partnership with the United States of America, except as follows: (state "none" or describe limitations, if any) _____

This authority shall remain in full force and effect until such time as the revocation of authority by any cause whatsoever has been furnished in writing to, and acknowledged by, the Contracting Officer.

(Names, Signatures and Social Security Numbers of all Partners)

NAME	SIGNATURE	SOCIAL SECURITY NO.
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SCHEDULE

Item No.	Description of Item	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Amount
	BASE ITEMS				
0001	All Work for Renovate Dormitory 762 except for Items 0002 through 0010	1	JOB	L.S.	$_____
0002	All Work for As-Built Drawings as specified in Section 01702 from preparation to final approval for Base Items and any Optional Items exercised	1	JOB	L.S.	$20,000
0003	All Work for O&M Manuals as specified in Section 01701 from preparation to final approval Final for Base Items and any Optional Items exercised	1	JOB	L.S.	$30,000
0004	All Work for Form 1354 Checklist, Installed Building Equipment List and Equipment in Place List as specified in Sections 01704 and 01705 from preparation to final approval for Base Items and any Optional Items exercised	1	JOB	L.S.	$10,000
0005	All Work for HAZMAT Contractor Authorization Procedures in Section 01361	1	JOB	$_____	$_____
			TOTAL BASE ITEMS		$_____
	OPTIONAL ITEMS				
0006	Furnish and Install DDC System	1	JOB	L.S.	$_____
0007	Asbestos Mudded Pipe Fitting Abatement	10	EA	$_____	$_____
0008	Asbestos Pipe Insulation Abatement	10	LF	$_____	$_____
0009	Asbestos Floor Tile and Mastic Abatement	200	SF	$_____	$_____
0010	Extend Sprinkler Head	10	EA	$_____	$_____
			TOTAL OPTIONAL ITEMS		$_____
			TOTAL BASE AND OPTIONAL ITEMS		$_____

See Notes on the following page.

NOTES:

1. The dollar amounts established in Items No. 0002, 0003 and 0004 shall not be revised by offerers.

2. Quantities for Item Numbers 0007 - 0010 are not to be exceed and payment will only be made on actual quantities ordered and used, verified by the Government Inspector and certified by the Contracting Officer.

3. See Section 01025 Measurement and Payment for detailed description of each item.

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
SEATTLE DISTRICT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS
P.O. BOX 3755
SEATTLE, WASHINGTON 98124-3755

REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF

February 17, 2005

Contracting Division

SUBJECT: W912DW-05-R-0021, Maintain Dormitory, Malmstrom AFB, Montana

NOTICE TO LARGE BUSINESS FIRMS: (RFP)

Your attention is directed to the contract clauses entitled "Utilization of Small Business Concerns (Oct 2000) (52.219-8) and "Small Business Subcontracting Plan" (Jan 2002) (52.219-9, Alt II), which are included in this solicitation. If you are a large business, and your offer is **$1,000,000** or more you are required to submit a subcontracting plan **with** your proposal. Award will not be made under this solicitation **without** a subcontracting plan approved by the **Contracting Officer**.

As described in the FEDBIZOPS notification, we consider the following goals reasonable and achievable during the performance of the contract resulting from this solicitation. However, final goals will be negotiated prior to contract award. The Subcontracting Plan will then become a material part of your contract.

a. 70% of planned subcontracting dollars can be placed with all small business concerns.

b. 10% of planned subcontracting dollars can be placed with those small business concerns owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals or Historically Black Colleges and Universities or Minority Institutions. NOTE: b. is a subset of a.

c. 10% of planned subcontracting dollars for small women-owned businesses. NOTE: c. is a subset of a. Also, the women-owned business may meet the definition of a small disadvantaged business. If so, c. will also be a subset of b. (Count firm in all applicable areas.)

d. 3% of planned subcontracting dollars may be placed with HUBZone small business concerns. NOTE: d. is a subset of a. Note: A HUBZone firm may also SDB, women-owned and/or veteran-owned. Count firm in all applicable areas).

e. 3% of planned subcontracting dollars for veteran-owned small business. NOTE: e. is a subset of a. Go to http:///www. va.gov/osdbu/vetctr.htm or http://www.sba.gov/VETS/ for questions concerning the Veterans Business Development program.

f. 3% of planned subcontracting dollars may be placed with service-disabled veteran-owned small business. NOTE: f. is a subset of a. and e.

Goals included in any proposed plan submitted by you should be at least equal to the ones we are recommending. If lesser goals are proposed, you will have to explain how those goals and your plan represent your best efforts to comply with the policy outlined in the contract clauses. There are a number of equally important aspects of the plan. You should familiarize yourself with the requirements set forth in the contract clauses relating to the subcontracting plan *before* submitting a proposal.

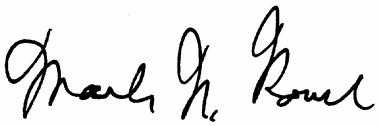
Your plan will be reviewed and scored in accordance with Army Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement (AFARS) Appendix DD to ensure it clearly represents your firm's ability to carry out the terms and conditions set forth in the contract clauses. A Subcontracting Plan with a score of less than 70 may not be accepted. It is recommended that you use the enclosed example as a guide to assist you in developing your own subcontracting plan/program. The example is intended to assist you in developing your own subcontracting plan/program. Delete the instructions shown in parenthesis or your plan for subcontracting to small business will not be approved. If discussions during the evaluation of your subcontracting program raises doubts as to your intentions or ability to comply with FAR clause 52.219-9 it could result in your ineligibility for award.

Your plan must address how you will maximize subcontracting opportunities with the small business communities to be found within the project location. Demonstrated outreach efforts through conference attendance, use of the Central Contractor Registration (CCR) Dynamic Small Business Search, corporate support of your Small Business Program Liaison Officer and Small Business Program must be addressed in your subcontracting plan.

Your Small Business Program Managers' attendance at DOD Regional Council Meetings for Small Business Education and Advocacy will be a contract requirement. **DOD Policy Guidance:** In accordance with the Small Business Act, it is the policy of the federal government to aid, assist, and counsel small business to ensure that a fair share of contracts are awarded to small business. Consistent with this, it is the policy of DOD to sponsor regional councils as one significant way to aid, assist, and counsel large business through education and advocacy *of its members who are charged with the responsibility of fulfilling this federal policy.* Therefore, be advised that the individual listed in paragraph 7 of the example will be required to attend these regional council meetings and that attendance must be addressed in your subcontracting plan. Your plan must be submitted with your price proposal.

Should you have any questions or need assistance in DEVELOPING YOUR SUBCONTRACTING PLAN please call Cynthia Diama at (206) 764-6806

Sincerely,



Mark N. Roush
Director Small & Disadvantaged Business Utilization
Seattle District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

Enclosure

NOTE: This is an example plan. You may use this example as a guide in developing your own Small Business Program. Delete all the instructions (parenthesis), including this message, or your plan will be returned.

SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN

DATE:

CONTRACTOR:

ADDRESS:

PHONE NO:

PROJECT TITLE:

SOLICITATION NO:

1. In accordance with the contract clauses at 52.219-8 and 52.219-9, (name of contractor) submits the following Subcontracting Plan for Small, Small Disadvantaged, and Women-owned Business Concerns.

2. Corresponding dollar values for percentages cited in para. 3 for the base period only:

a. Total contract amount is $_____

b. Total $ planned to be subcontracted to all types of businesses: $_____

c. Total $ planned to be subcontracted to small business concerns (including 2d, 2e, 2f, 2g, and 2h below): $_____

d. Total $ planned to be subcontracted to small disadvantaged business concerns: $_____

e. Total $ planned to be subcontracted to small woman-owned business concerns: $_____

f. Total $ planned to be subcontracted to HUBZone small business: $_____

g. Total $ planned to be subcontracted to veteran-owned small business concerns: $_____

h. Total $ planned to be subcontracted to service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns: $_____

3. The following percentage goals (expressed in terms of a percentage of total planned subcontracting dollars) are applicable to the contract awarded under the solicitation cited above.

a. Small Business Concerns: _____% of total planned subcontracting dollars under this contract will go to subcontractors who are small business concerns including 3c through 3e.

b. Small Disadvantaged Business Concerns : _____% of total planned subcontracting dollars under this contract will go to subcontractors who are small disadvantaged individuals. **(NOTE: SDB firms must be certified by SBA** and meet the definition under clause 52.219-8(c)(3)).

c. Small Woman-Owned Business Concerns: _____% of total planned subcontracting dollars under this contract will go to subcontractors who are small woman-owned businesses

d. Small HUBZone Business Concerns: _____% of total planned subcontracting dollars under this contract will go to subcontractors who are HUBZone small business contractors. (SEE the definition in contract clause 52.219-8(c) or use the internet: http://www.sba.gov/hubzone/ for further information.)

e. Veteran-owned small business concerns: _____% of total planned subcontracting dollars under this contract will go to subcontractors who are veteran-owned small business.

f. Service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns: _____% of total planned subcontracting dollars under this contract will go to subcontractors who are service-disabled veteran-owned small business.

4. The principal items or areas we will subcontract under this contract are:

a. Of the items or areas stated in 4; the following are planned to be subcontracted to Small Businesses (LIST THE NAME AND RESPONSIBILITY OF FIRM):

b. Of the items or areas stated in 4.a; the following are planned to be subcontracted to Small Disadvantaged Businesses (LIST THE NAME AND RESPONSIBILITY OF FIRM):

c. Of the items or areas stated in 4.a; the following are planned to be subcontracted to Small Women-Owned Businesses (LIST THE NAME AND RESPONSIBILITY OF FIRM):

d. Of the items or areas stated in 4.a; the following are planned to be subcontracted to HUBZone small business concerns (LIST THE NAME AND RESPONSIBILITY OF FIRM):

e. Of the items or areas stated in 4.a; the following are planned to be subcontracted to Veteran-owned Small Business concerns (LIST THE NAME AND RESPONSIBILITY OF FIRM):

f. Of the items or areas stated in 4.a; the following are planned to be subcontracted to Service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns (LIST THE NAME AND RESPONSIBILITY OF FIRM):

****NOTE: SEE LAST PAGE IF THIS SOLICITATION HAS OPTION YEARS OR PERIODS** (DELETE THIS STATEMENT FROM YOUR PLAN)******

5. Provide a description of the method your firm used to develop the subcontracting goals in paragraph 3:

6. Indirect costs were ( ) were not ( ) used in establishing subcontracting goals. **If indirect costs are included in your goals, furnish a description of the method used to determine the proportionate share of indirect costs to be incurred with (i) small business concerns (ii) small disadvantaged business concerns (iii) women-owned small business concerns (iv) HUBZone small business concerns (v) Veteran-owned small business concerns and (vi) Service-disabled veteran-owned concerns **

7. The following individual will administer (name of contractor) Subcontracting Program:
(**NOTE TO OFFERORS: The individual named here will be expected to perform and manage your plan and contract clause 52.219-9). Site Construction project managers may not be acceptable as your small business advocate that manages your Corporate Small Business Program).**

Name:_____ Job Title:_____
Address and Telephone Number: _____

This individual's specific duties with regard to the conduct of our firm's Subcontracting Plan will include, but will not be limited to, the following:

a. Developing and maintaining bidders lists of small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business and women-owned small business concerns using sources such as the CCR Dynamic Small Business Search (http://www.ccr.gov/), State Offices of Minority and Women-owned Business Enterprises, Business Development Agency, US Department of Commerce, Local Minority Business Development Centers, Economic Development Centers, and National Center for American Indian Enterprise Development.

b. Assuring the inclusion of small business concerns, small disadvantaged business concerns, women-owned small business concerns, HUBZone small business concerns, veteran-owned small business concerns and service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns in all solicitations for products or services which they are capable of providing; and ensuring that all solicitations are structured to permit the maximum possible participation by small business concerns, small disadvantaged business concerns, women-owned small business concerns, HUBZone small business concerns, veteran-owned small business concerns and service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns.

c. Establishing and maintaining records of all solicitations and subcontract awards to ensure that the members of the firm who review bidders proposals documents their reasons for selecting or not selecting a bid submitted by a small business concerns, small disadvantaged business concerns, women-owned small business concerns, HUBZone small business concerns, veteran-owned small business concerns and service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns.

d. Preparing and submitting the Subcontracting Report for Individual Contracts (SF 294) and the Summary Subcontract Report (SF 295) in accordance with instructions provided, and coordinating and preparing for all compliance reviews by Federal agencies.

e. Attendance at DOD sponsored training programs in order to develop guidance and training to firm personnel on the policy of the federal government to aid, assist, and counsel small business under this and other government contracts.

f. Conducting or arranging for all other activities necessary to further the intent and attainment of the goals in the Plan to include motivational training of the firm's purchasing personnel, attendance at workshops, seminars and trade fairs conducted by or on behalf of small business concerns, small disadvantaged business concerns, women-owned small business concerns, HUBZone small business concerns, veteran-owned small business concerns and service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns.

8. The following steps will be taken to ensure that small business concerns, small disadvantaged business concerns, women-owned small business concerns, HUBZone small business concerns, veteran-owned small business concerns and service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns receive notice of and have an equitable opportunity to compete for intended awards of subcontracts and/or purchase orders for the products and/or services describe in paragraph 4 above:

a. Sources will be requested through the CCR Dynamic Small Business Search, business development organizations, minority and small business trade associations and at small, minority, veteran small business and women-owned small business procurement conferences; sources will be contacted; and bidding materials will be provided to all responding parties expressing an interest.

b. Internally, motivational training will be conducted to guide and encourage purchasing personnel; source lists and guides to small business concerns, small disadvantaged business concerns, women-owned small business concerns, HUBZone small business concerns, veteran-owned small business concerns and service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns will be maintained and utilized by purchasing personnel while soliciting subcontracts and purchase orders; activities will be monitored to ensure sufficient time is allowed for interested bidders to prepare their proposals and to evaluate continuing compliance with the Subcontracting Plan.

9. (Name of contractor) agrees that the clause entitled "Utilization of Small Business Concerns" (Oct 2000) will be included in all subcontracts that offer further subcontracting opportunities. All subcontractors, except small business concerns, who receive subcontracts in excess of $500,000 ($1,000,000 in the case of construction) will be required to adopt a subcontracting plan that complies with the requirements of this clause. Such plans will be reviewed to assure that all minimum requirements of an acceptable subcontracting plan have been satisfied.

10. (Name of contractor) agrees to submit such periodic reports and cooperate in any studies or surveys as may be required by the Contracting agency or Small Business Administration in order to determine the extent of compliance by the offeror with the subcontracting plan and with the clause entitled "Utilization of Small Business Concerns" contained in the contract.

11. (Name of Contractor) agrees to maintain at least the following types of records to document compliance with the Subcontracting Plan:

a. The names of all organizations, agencies, and associations contacted for small business concerns, small disadvantaged business concerns, women-owned small business concerns, HUBZone small business concerns, veteran-owned small business concerns and service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns along with records of attendance at conferences, seminars and trade fairs where additional sources were developed.

b. Source lists, guides, and other data identifying small business concerns, small disadvantaged business concerns, women-owned small business concerns, HUBZone small business concerns, veteran-owned small business concerns and service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns.

c. Records on all subcontract solicitations resulting in an award of more than $100,000 on a contract-by-contract basis, indicating (1) whether small business concerns were solicited, and if not, why not; (2) whether veteran-owned small business concerns were solicited, and if not, why not; (3) whether service-disable veteran-owned small business concerns were solicited, and if not, why not; (4) whether HUBZone small business were solicited, and if not, why not; (5) whether small disadvantaged business concerns were solicited, and if not, why not; and (6) whether small women-owned business concerns were solicited, and if not, why not; and (7) reasons for the failure of solicited small business concerns, veteran-owned small business concerns, service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns, HUBZone small business concerns, small disadvantaged business concerns, and women-owned small business concerns to receive a subcontract award.

d. Records of all subcontract award data to include subcontractor's name and address, to be kept on a contract-by-contract basis.

e. Minutes of internal motivational and training meetings held for the guidance and encouragement of purchasing personnel, and records of all monitoring activities performed for compliance evaluation.

f. Copies of SF 294 and SF 295 showing date and place of filing and copies of all other reports or results of reviews conducted by the contracting agency or other interested agencies of the Federal government to monitor our compliance with this Subcontracting Plan.

12. (Name of Contractor) will submit a SF 295, Summary Subcontract Report, on Corps of Engineers projects only. The SF 295 shall be completed and distributed in accordance with the Corps of Engineers Supplemental Instructions. (Name of Contractor) will not report Corps of Engineers projects through any other Agency unless authorized by the Contracting Officer.

13. In closing, (Name of contractor) states that it will be the policy of (Name of contractor) to afford every practicable opportunity for small business concerns, small disadvantaged business concerns, women-owned small business concerns, HUBZone small business concerns, veteran-owned small business concerns and service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns to participate in contracts awarded to (Name of contractor) by the Federal Government, to ensure that equitable opportunity is provided small business concerns, small disadvantaged business concerns, women-owned small business concerns, HUBZone small business concerns, veteran-owned small business concerns and service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns to compete for award of

subcontracts and purchase orders, and to diligently pursue the achievement of our goals of participation by small business concerns, small disadvantaged business concerns, women-owned small business concerns, HUBZone small business concerns, veteran-owned small business concerns and service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns in the dollars available for subcontract/purchase order awards under this contract.

BY: _____

_____ DATE: _____

Signature and Title of CEO
Company Name

NOTE: If this solicitation has options (or option periods) , the plan must contain separate goals for ***each*** option or option period (year). EXAMPLE:

	Dollars	Percentage
1. Optional Yr _____ total:	$_____	_____
2. Total to be subcontracted to all types of businesses:	$_____	_____
a. Subcontracted to Small Business (including b, c, d, e, and f below):	$_____	_____
b. Subcontracted to Small Disadvantaged Businesses:	$_____	_____
c. Subcontracted to Women-Owned Small Businesses:	$_____	_____
d. Subcontracted to HUBZone concerns	$_____	_____
e. Subcontracted to Veteran-owned Small Business:	$_____	_____
f. Subcontracted to Service-disabled Veteran-owned Small Business	$_____	_____

1. Optional Yr _____ total:	$_____	_____
2. Total to be subcontracted to all types of businesses:	$_____	_____
a. Subcontracted to Small Business (including b, c, d, e, and f below):	$_____	_____
b. Subcontracted to Small Disadvantaged Businesses:	$_____	_____
c. Subcontracted to Women-Owned Small Businesses:	$_____	_____
d. Subcontracted to HUBZone concerns	$_____	_____
e. Subcontracted to Veteran-owned Small Business:	$_____	_____
f. Subcontracted to Service-disabled Veteran-owned Small Business	$_____	_____

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

Section 00100 - Bidding Schedule/Instructions to Bidders

SECTION 00100 -- INDEX

52.204-6	Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) Number	OCT 2003
52.214-4022	Basis of Award	DEC 1999
52.214-5000	Apparent Clerical Mistakes	MAY 1999
52.215-1	Instructions to Offerors--Competitive Acquisition	JAN 2004
52.216-1	Type Of Contract	APR 1984
52.217-5	Evaluation Of Options	JUL 1990
52.225-10	Notice of Buy American Act Requirement--Construction Materials	MAY 2002
52.228-4001	Information Regarding Performance and Payment Bonds (FAR 28.102)	FEB 2001
52.228-4003	Individual Sureties	DEC 1999
52.232-13	Notice Of Progress Payments	APR 1984
52.233-2	Service Of Protest	AUG 1996
52.236-28	Preparation of Proposals--Construction	OCT 1997
52.236-4902	Magnitude of Construction	DEC 1999
252.204-7001	Commercial And Government Entity (CAGE) Code Reporting	AUG 1999
252.236-7008	Contract Prices-Bidding Schedules	DEC 1991

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

52.204-6 DATA UNIVERSAL NUMBERING SYSTEM (DUNS) NUMBER (OCT 2003)

(a) The offeror shall enter, in the block with its name and address on the cover page of its offer, the annotation "DUNS" or "DUNS+4" followed by the DUNS number or "DUNS+4" that identifies the offeror's name and address exactly as stated in the offer. The DUNS number is a nine-digit number assigned by Dun and Bradstreet, Inc. The DUNS+4 is the DUNS number plus a 4-character suffix that may be assigned at the discretion of the offeror to establish additional CCR records for identifying alternative Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) accounts (see Subpart 32.11) for the same parent concern.

(b) If the offeror does not have a DUNS number, it should contact Dun and Bradstreet directly to obtain one.

(1) An offeror may obtain a DUNS number--

(i) If located within the United States, by calling Dun and Bradstreet at 1-866-705-5711 or via the Internet at http://www.dnb.com; or

(ii) If located outside the United States, by contacting the local Dun and Bradstreet office.

(2) The offeror should be prepared to provide the following information:

(i) Company legal business name.

(ii) Tradestyle, doing business, or other name by which your entity is commonly recognized.

(iii) Company physical street address, city, state and Zip Code.

(iv) Company mailing address, city, state and Zip Code (if separate from physical).

(v) Company telephone number.

(vi) Date the company was started.

(vii) Number of employees at your location.

(viii) Chief executive officer/key manager.

(ix) Line of business (industry).

(x) Company Headquarters name and address (reporting relationship within your entity).

(End of provision)

Basis of Award (52.214-4022)

Notwithstanding any other provision of this invitation, the Government will award all base bid items as a minimum.

52.214-5000 APPARENT CLERICAL MISTAKES (MAR 1995)--EFARS

(a) For the purpose of initial evaluations of bids, the following will be utilized in the resolving arithmetic discrepancies found on the face of bidding schedule as submitted by the bidder:

(1) Obviously misplaced decimal points will be corrected;

(2) Discrepancy between unit price and extended price, the unit price will govern;

(3) Apparent errors in extension of unit prices will be corrected;

(4) Apparent errors in addition of lump-sum and extended prices will be corrected.

(b) For the purpose of bid evaluation, the government will proceed on the assumption that the bidder intends his bid to be evaluated on basis of the unit prices, the totals arrived at by resolution of arithmetic discrepancies as provided above and the bid will be so reflected on the abstract of bids.

(c) These correction procedures shall not be used to resolve any ambiguity concerning which bid is low.

(End of statement)

52.215-1 INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS--COMPETITIVE ACQUISITION (JAN 2004)

(a) Definitions. As used in this provision--

“Discussions” are negotiations that occur after establishment of the competitive range that may, at the Contracting Officer's discretion, result in the offeror being allowed to revise its proposal.

“In writing or written” means any worded or numbered expression which can be read, reproduced, and later communicated, and includes electronically transmitted and stored information.

“Proposal modification” is a change made to a proposal before the solicitation's closing date and time, or made in response to an amendment, or made to correct a mistake at any time before award.

“Proposal revision” is a change to a proposal made after the solicitation closing date, at the request of or as allowed by a Contracting Officer as the result of negotiations.

“Time”, if stated as a number of days, is calculated using calendar days, unless otherwise specified, and will include Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays. However, if the last day falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, then the period shall include the next working day.

(b) Amendments to solicitations. If this solicitation is amended, all terms and conditions that are not amended remain unchanged. Offerors shall acknowledge receipt of any amendment to this solicitation by the date and time specified in the amendment(s).

(c) Submission, modification, revision, and withdrawal of proposals. (1) Unless other methods (e.g., electronic commerce or facsimile) are permitted in the solicitation, proposals and modifications to proposals shall be submitted in paper media in sealed envelopes or packages (i) addressed to the office specified in the solicitation, and (ii) showing the time and date specified for receipt, the solicitation number, and the name and address of the offeror. Offerors using commercial carriers should ensure that the proposal is marked on the outermost wrapper with the information in paragraphs (c)(1)(i) and (c)(1)(ii) of this provision.

(2) The first page of the proposal must show--

(i) The solicitation number;

(ii) The name, address, and telephone and facsimile numbers of the offeror (and electronic address if available);

(iii) A statement specifying the extent of agreement with all terms, conditions, and provisions included in the solicitation and agreement to furnish any or all items upon which prices are offered at the price set opposite each item;

(iv) Names, titles, and telephone and facsimile numbers (and electronic addresses if available) of persons authorized to negotiate on the offeror's behalf with the Government in connection with this solicitation; and

(v) Name, title, and signature of person authorized to sign the proposal. Proposals signed by an agent shall be accompanied by evidence of that agent's authority, unless that evidence has been previously furnished to the issuing office.

(3) Submission, modification, or revision, of proposals.

(i) Offerors are responsible for submitting proposals, and any modifications, or revisions, so as to reach the Government office designated in the solicitation by the time specified in the solicitation. If no time is specified in the solicitation, the time for receipt is 4:30 p.m., local time, for the designated Government office on the date that proposal or revision is due.

(ii)(A) Any proposal, modification, or revision received at the Government office designated in the solicitation after the exact time specified for receipt of offers is “late” and will not be considered unless it is received before award is made, the Contracting Officer determines that accepting the late offer would not unduly delay the acquisition; and--

(1) If it was transmitted through an electronic commerce method authorized by the solicitation, it was received at the initial point of entry to the Government infrastructure not later than 5:00 p.m. one working day prior to the date specified for receipt of proposals; or

(2) There is acceptable evidence to establish that it was received at the Government installation designated for receipt of offers and was under the Government's control prior to the time set for receipt of offers; or

(3) It is the only proposal received.

(B) However, a late modification of an otherwise successful proposal that makes its terms more favorable to the Government, will be considered at any time it is received and may be accepted.

(iii) Acceptable evidence to establish the time of receipt at the Government installation includes the time/date stamp of that installation on the proposal wrapper, other documentary evidence of receipt maintained by the installation, or oral testimony or statements of Government personnel.

(iv) If an emergency or unanticipated event interrupts normal Government processes so that proposals cannot be received at the office designated for receipt of proposals by the exact time specified in the solicitation, and urgent Government requirements preclude amendment of the solicitation, the time specified for receipt of proposals will be deemed to be extended to the same time of day specified in the solicitation on the first work day on which normal Government processes resume.

(v) Proposals may be withdrawn by written notice received at any time before award. Oral proposals in response to oral solicitations may be withdrawn orally. If the solicitation authorizes facsimile proposals, proposals may be withdrawn via facsimile received at any time before award, subject to the conditions specified in the provision at 52.215-5, Facsimile Proposals. Proposals may be withdrawn in person by an offeror or an authorized representative, if the identity of the person requesting withdrawal is established and the person signs a receipt for the proposal before award.

(4) Unless otherwise specified in the solicitation, the offeror may propose to provide any item or combination of items.

(5) Offerors shall submit proposals in response to this solicitation in English, unless otherwise permitted by the solicitation, and in U.S. dollars, unless the provision at FAR 52.225-17, Evaluation of Foreign Currency Offers, is included in the solicitation.

(6) Offerors may submit modifications to their proposals at any time before the solicitation closing date and time, and may submit modifications in response to an amendment, or to correct a mistake at any time before award.

(7) Offerors may submit revised proposals only if requested or allowed by the Contracting Officer.

(8) Proposals may be withdrawn at any time before award. Withdrawals are effective upon receipt of notice by the Contracting Officer.

(d) Offer expiration date. Proposals in response to this solicitation will be valid for the number of days specified on the solicitation cover sheet (unless a different period is proposed by the offeror).

(e) Restriction on disclosure and use of data. Offerors that include in their proposals data that they do not want disclosed to the public for any purpose, or used by the Government except for evaluation purposes, shall--

(1) Mark the title page with the following legend: This proposal includes data that shall not be disclosed outside the Government and shall not be duplicated, used, or disclosed--in whole or in part--for any purpose other than to evaluate this proposal. If, however, a contract is awarded to this offeror as a result of--or in connection with-- the submission of this data, the Government shall have the right to duplicate, use, or disclose the data to the extent provided in the resulting contract. This restriction does not limit the Government's right to use information contained in this data if it is obtained from another source without restriction. The data subject to this restriction are contained in sheets [insert numbers or other identification of sheets]; and

(2) Mark each sheet of data it wishes to restrict with the following legend: Use or disclosure of data contained on this sheet is subject to the restriction on the title page of this proposal.

(f) Contract award. (1) The Government intends to award a contract or contracts resulting from this solicitation to the responsible offeror(s) whose proposal(s) represents the best value after evaluation in accordance with the factors and subfactors in the solicitation.

(2) The Government may reject any or all proposals if such action is in the Government's interest.

(3) The Government may waive informalities and minor irregularities in proposals received.

(4) The Government intends to evaluate proposals and award a contract without discussions with offerors (except clarifications as described in FAR 15.306(a)). Therefore, the offeror's initial proposal should contain the offeror's best terms from a cost or price and technical standpoint. The Government reserves the right to conduct discussions if the Contracting Officer later determines them to be necessary. If the Contracting Officer determines that the number of proposals that would otherwise be in the competitive range exceeds the number at which an efficient competition can be conducted, the Contracting Officer may limit the number of proposals in the competitive range to the greatest number that will permit an efficient competition among the most highly rated proposals.

(5) The Government reserves the right to make an award on any item for a quantity less than the quantity offered, at the unit cost or prices offered, unless the offeror specifies otherwise in the
proposal.

(6) The Government reserves the right to make multiple awards if, after considering the additional administrative costs, it is in the Government's best interest to do so.

(7) Exchanges with offerors after receipt of a proposal do not constitute a rejection or counteroffer by the Government.

(8) The Government may determine that a proposal is unacceptable if the prices proposed are materially unbalanced between line items or subline items. Unbalanced pricing exists when, despite an acceptable total evaluated price, the price of one or more contract line items is significantly overstated or understated as indicated by the application of cost or price analysis techniques. A proposal may be rejected if the Contracting Officer determines that the lack of balance poses an unacceptable risk to the Government.

(9) If a cost realism analysis is performed, cost realism may be considered by the source selection authority in evaluating performance or schedule risk.

(10) A written award or acceptance of proposal mailed or otherwise furnished to the successful offeror within the time specified in the proposal shall result in a binding contract without further action by either party.

(11) If a post-award debriefing is given to requesting offerors, the Government shall disclose the following information, if applicable:

(i) The agency's evaluation of the significant weak or deficient factors in the debriefed offeror's offer.

(ii) The overall evaluated cost or price and technical rating of the successful and the debriefed offeror and past performance information on the debriefed offeror.

(iii) The overall ranking of all offerors, when any ranking was developed by the agency during source selection.

(iv) A summary of the rationale for award.

(v) For acquisitions of commercial items, the make and model of the item to be delivered by the successful offeror.

(vi) Reasonable responses to relevant questions posed by the debriefed offeror as to whether source-selection procedures set forth in the solicitation, applicable regulations, and other applicable authorities were followed by the agency.

(End of provision)

52.216-1 TYPE OF CONTRACT (APR 1984)

The Government contemplates award of a Fixed-Price contract resulting from this solicitation.

(End of clause)

52.217-5 EVALUATION OF OPTIONS (JUL 1990)

Except when it is determined in accordance with FAR 17.206(b) not to be in the Government's best interests, the Government will evaluate offers for award purposes by adding the total price for all options to the total price for the basic requirement. Evaluation of options will not obligate the Government to exercise the option(s).

(End of provision)

52.225-10 NOTICE OF BUY AMERICAN ACT REQUIREMENT--CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS (MAY 2002)

(a) Definitions. Construction material, domestic construction material, and foreign construction material, as used in this provision, are defined in the clause of this solicitation entitled “Buy American Act--Construction Materials” (Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) clause 52.225-9).

(b) Requests for determinations of inapplicability. An offeror requesting a determination regarding the inapplicability of the Buy American Act should submit the request to the Contracting Officer in time to allow a determination before submission of offers. The offeror shall include the information and applicable supporting data required by paragraphs (c) and (d) of the clause at FAR 52.225-9 in the request. If an offeror has not requested a determination regarding the inapplicability of the Buy American Act before submitting its offer, or has not received a response to a previous request, the offeror shall include the information and supporting data in the offer.

(c) Evaluation of offers. (1) The Government will evaluate an offer requesting exception to the requirements of the Buy American Act, based on claimed unreasonable cost of domestic construction material, by adding to the offered

price the appropriate percentage of the cost of such foreign construction material, as specified in paragraph (b)(3)(i) of the clause at FAR 52.225-9.

(2) If evaluation results in a tie between an offeror that requested the substitution of foreign construction material based on unreasonable cost and an offeror that did not request an exception, the Contracting Officer will award to the offeror that did not request an exception based on unreasonable cost.

(d) Alternate offers.

(1) When an offer includes foreign construction material not listed by the Government in this solicitation in paragraph (b)(2) of the clause at FAR 52.225-9, the offeror also may submit an alternate offer based on use of equivalent domestic construction material.

(2) If an alternate offer is submitted, the offeror shall submit a separate Standard Form 1442 for the alternate offer, and a separate price comparison table prepared in accordance with paragraphs (c) and (d) of the clause at FAR 52.225-9 for the offer that is based on the use of any foreign construction material for which the Government has not yet determined an exception applies.

(3) If the Government determines that a particular exception requested in accordance with paragraph (c) of the clause at FAR 52.225-9 does not apply, the Government will evaluate only those offers based on use of the equivalent domestic construction material, and the offeror shall be required to furnish such domestic construction material. An offer based on use of the foreign construction material for which an exception was requested--

(i) Will be rejected as nonresponsive if this acquisition is conducted by sealed bidding; or

(ii) May be accepted if revised during negotiations.

(End of provision)

INFORMATION REGARDING PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS (FAR 28.102) (52.228-4001) FEB 2001

Within 10 days after the prescribed forms are presented to the bidder to whom award is made, unless a shorter time is prescribed in the contract, two bonds, namely a performance bond (Standard Form 25) and a payment bond (Standard Form 25A), shall be executed and furnished to the Government, each with good and sufficient surety or sureties acceptable to the Government. The penal sums of such bonds shall be as follows:

(1) Performance Bond. The penal sum of the performance bond shall equal one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price.
(2) Payment Bond. The penal sum of the payment bond shall equal one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price.

Any bonds furnished must be furnished by the Contractor to the Government prior to commencement of contract performance.

INDIVIDUAL SURETIES (52.228-4003) DEC 1999

As prescribed in FAR 28.203, individual sureties are acceptable for all types of bonds except position schedule bonds.

One individual surety is adequate support for a bond, provided the unencumbered value of the assets pledged by that individual surety equal or exceed the amount of the bond. An offeror may submit up to three individual sureties for each bond, in which case the pledged assets, when combined, must equal or exceed the penal amount of the bond. Each individual surety must accept both joint and several liability to the extent of the penal amount of the bond.

An individual surety may be accepted only if a security interest in acceptable assets is provided to the Government by the individual surety. THE SECURITY INTEREST SHALL BE FURNISHED WITH THE BOND.

Acceptable assets include:

(a) Cash, or certificates of deposit, or other cash equivalents with a federally insured financial institution;

(b) United States Government securities at market value.

(c) Stocks and bonds actively traded on a national U.S. security exchange with certificates issued in the name of the individual surety. (See FAR 28.203-2(b)(3) for list of acceptable exchanges).

(d) Real property owned in fee simple by the surety without any form of concurrent ownership, escept as provided in FAR 28.203-2(c) (3)(iii), and located within the 50 United States, its territories, or possessions. These assets will be accepted at 100% of the most current tax assessment value (exclusive of encumbrances) or 75% of the properties' unencumbered market value provided a current appraisal is furnished. (See clause entitled "Pledges of Assets").

(e) Irrevocable letters of credit (ILC) issued by a federally insured financial institution in the name of the contracting agency and which identify the agency and solicitation or contract number for which the ILC is provided.

Unacceptable assets include but are not limited to:

(a) Notes or accounts receivable;

(b) Foreign securities;

(c) Real property as follows:

(1) Real property located outside the United States, its territories, or possessions.

(2) Real property which is a principal residence of the surety.

(3) Real property owned concurrently regardless of the form of co-tenancy (including joint tenancy, tenancy by the entirety, and tenancy in common) except where all co-tenants agree to act jointly.

(4) Life estates, leasehold estates, or future interests in real property.

(d) Personal property other than that listed as acceptable assets above (e.g., jewelry, furs, antiques);

(e) Stocks and bonds of the individual surety in a controlled, affiliated, or closely held concern of the offeror/contractor;

(f) corporate assets (e.g., plant and equipment);

(g) Speculative assets (e.g., mineral rights);

(h) Letters of credit, except as provided above.

In order for the Contracting Officer to determine the acceptability of individuals proposed as sureties, all bidders/offerors who submit bonds which are executed by individual sureties shall furnish with the bonds:

(a) SF28, Affidavit of Individual Surety,

(b) Security interest provided to the Government for all pledged assets (See clause entitled "Pledge of Assets") and

(c) A current list of all other bonds (including Bid Bonds) on which each individual surety is a surety and bonds for which the individual is requesting to be a surety, together with a statement as to the percent of completion of these bonded jobs. The list will include Contract or Solicitation Numbers, the name, address and telephone number of the contracting office, the type of bond (bid, performance or payment), and the amount of each original obligation. (Note: Performance and Payment bonds must be listed separately.)

Failure to furnish this information may result in non-approval of the surety and a determination of nonresponsibility.

52.232-13 NOTICE OF PROGRESS PAYMENTS (APR 1984)

The need for customary progress payments conforming to the regulations in Subpart 32.5 of the Federal Acquisition

Regulation (FAR) will not be considered as a handicap or adverse factor in the award of the contract. The Progress Payments clause included in this solicitation will be included in any resulting contract, modified or altered if necessary in accordance with subsection 52.232-16 and its Alternate I of the FAR. Even though the clause is included in the contract, the clause shall be inoperative during any time the contractor's accounting system and controls are determined by the Government to be inadequate for segregation and accumulation of contract costs.

(End of clause)

52.233-2 SERVICE OF PROTEST (AUG 1996)

(a) Protests, as defined in section 33.101 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, that are filed directly with an agency, and copies of any protests that are filed with the General Accounting Office (GAO), shall be served on the Contracting Officer (addressed as follows) by obtaining written and dated acknowledgment of receipt from

Ms. Cheryl A. Anderson, Chief
Contracting Division – ATTN: CT
United States Army Corps of Engineers
4735 East Marginal Way South
Seattle, Washington 98134-2329

(b) The copy of any protest shall be received in the office designated above within one day of filing a protest with the GAO.

(End of provision)

52.236-28 PREPARATION OF PROPOSALS--CONSTRUCTION (OCT 1997)

(a) Proposals must be (1) submitted on the forms furnished by the Government or on copies of those forms, and (2) manually signed. The person signing a proposal must initial each erasure or change appearing on any proposal form.

(b) The proposal form may require offerors to submit proposed prices for one or more items on various bases, including--

(1) Lump sum price;

(2) Alternate prices;

(3) Units of construction; or

(4) Any combination of paragraphs (b)(1) through (b)(3) of this provision.

(c) If the solicitation requires submission of a proposal on all items, failure to do so may result in the proposal being rejected without further consideration. If a proposal on all items is not required, offerors should insert the words “no proposal” in the space provided for any item on which no price is submitted.

(d) Alternate proposals will not be considered unless this solicitation authorizes their submission.

(End of provis ion)

MAGNITUDE OF CONSTRUCTION (FAR 36.204) (52. 236-4902) DEC 1999

(a) Amount of Construction for this solicitation is in the range of $1,000,000 to $5,000,000.

252.204-7001 COMMERCIAL AND GOVERNMENT ENTITY (CAGE) CODE REPORTING (AUG 1999)

(a) The offeror is requested to enter its CAGE code on its offer in the block with its name and address. The CAGE code entered must be for that name and address. Enter “CAGE” before the number.

(b) If the offeror does not have a CAGE code, it may ask the Contracting Officer to request one from the Defense Logistics Information Service (DLIS). The Contracting Officer will--

(1) Ask the Contractor to complete section B of a DD Form 2051, Request for Assignment of a Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Code;

(2) Complete section A and forward the form to DLIS; and

(3) Notify the Contractor of its assigned CAGE code.

(c) Do not delay submission of the offer pending receipt of a CAGE code.

(End of provision)

252.236-7008 CONTRACT PRICES - BIDDING SCHEDULES. (DEC 1991)

(a) The Government's payment for the items listed in the Bidding Schedule shall constitute full compensation to the Contractor for --

(1) Furnishing all plant, labor, equipment, appliances, and materials; and

(2) Performing all operations required to complete the work in conformity with the drawings and specifications.

(b) The Contractor shall include in the prices for the items listed in the Bidding Schedule all costs for work in the specifications, whether or not specifically listed in the Bidding Schedule.

SECTION 00110
PROPOSAL SUBMISSION AND EVALUATION
Renovate Dormitory 762, Malmstrom Air Force Base, Montana
Solicitation Number W912DW-05-R-0021

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1. Your firm is invited to submit a proposal in response to Request for Proposal (RFP) No. **W912DW-05-R-0021** entitled "**Renovate Dormitory 762 at Malmstrom AFB, Montana.**" Prospective offerors are required to prepare and submit proposals that will be evaluated in accordance with this section of the solicitation. In accordance with Federal Acquisition Regulations (FAR), Part 15.101-2, proposals will be evaluated using the lowest price technically acceptable source selection process. The evaluation process will be to first determine those proposals that are technically acceptable, and then from those proposals, determine which firm has the lowest price. The firm offering the technically acceptable lowest price will be awarded the contract. It is the intent of the government to award on initial offers.

1.2. Project Description: The project provides upgrades of both the interior and exterior of an existing 3-story dormitory. Exterior work includes, but is not limited to, cleaning the exterior, new CMU veneer installation and EIFS recoating, new roof snow guards, new blast resistant thermal break windows and minor concrete work. Interior work includes, but is not limited to, demolition work, finishes upgrades, upgrades to existing mechanical and electrical systems and replacing bathroom fixtures. Some salvage and reuse of items is required.

2. EVALUATION FACTORS

2.1. Technical Evaluation Factors

2.1.1. The technical evaluation factors identified below will be evaluated on a technically ACCEPTABLE/NON-ACCEPTABLE basis only:

2.1.1.1. Relevant Experience of the Proposed Firms
2.1.1.2. Qualifications of Proposed Team Members
2.1.1.3. Past Performance

2.2. Basis of the Source Selection Evaluation - This Section establishes the method to be implemented with regard to the evaluation of the proposals. Evaluation is to be based exclusively on the merits and contents of the proposal, and subsequent discussions should they be required. Offerors not meeting the minimum requirements of ***all*** technical evaluation factors shall be determined to be **NON-ACCEPTABLE** and will not be considered for award. Technical Proposals will be evaluated on an **ACCEPTABLE** or **NON-ACCEPTABLE** basis only**.** Proposals must set forth full, accurate, and complete information as required by this RFP. Absence of information will be deemed as if no support for that factor was provided. Award will be made to the lowest price technically acceptable offeror.

2.2.1. Technical Evaluation Ratings – Definitions

2.2.1.1. Acceptable: An acceptable rating indicates that the offeror has provided sufficient information to meet the **minimum** qualifications/standards described in the technical evaluation factor.

2.2.1.2. Non-Acceptable: A non-acceptable rating indicates that the offeror has not provided sufficient information to meet the **minimum** qualifications/standards described in the technical evaluation factor.

3. GENERAL SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

3.1. Proposals shall be submitted in two parts: (a) **Technical Proposal**, and (b) **Price Proposal**. Each shall be submitted in a separate envelope or package with the type of proposal (i.e., technical or price) clearly printed on the outside of the envelope or package. The maximum number of pages in the technical proposal should not exceed 60 one-sided pages with a font size no smaller than 10 point. Offerors submitting proposals should limit submission to data essential for evaluation of proposals so that a minimum of time and moneys are expended in preparing information required by the RFP. Proposals are to be on 8 ½ x 11-inch paper, to the maximum extent practicable, and submitted in standard letter (8½ x 11-inch) hardback loose-leaf binders. Contents of binders shall be tabbed and labeled to afford easy identification from the proposal's Table of Contents. No material shall be incorporated by reference or reiteration of the RFP. Any such material will not be considered for evaluation. It shall be presented in a manner, which allows it to "STAND ALONE" without need for evaluators to reference other documents. Table of Contents, Index Tabs, and Photographs **will not** be considered a page. Unnecessarily elaborate brochures or other presentation materials beyond those sufficient to present complete and effective responses are not desired and may be construed as an indication of the Offeror's lack of cost-consciousness. Penalty for making false statements in proposals is prescribed in 18 U.S.C. 1001.

4. MINIMUM SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

4.1. Relevant experience of the prime firm -- The Offeror shall submit three (3) projects demonstrating relevant experience. "Relevant experience" is defined as experience constructing facilities similar in scope, cost, and complexity to the project in this solicitation, such as renovation and alteration of dormitories, apartments or other similar multiple living quarters with similar features as described in paragraph 1.2, for either civilian or military use. Only those projects for which the Offeror was the Prime Contractor and were within the past seven (7) years should be submitted. The projects selected should clearly demonstrate the construction capabilities of the Offeror. One of the projects is to demonstrate construction experience performed in specific locations sharing similar climatic conditions to those of Malmstrom AFB, Montana. For purposes of evaluation, a severe climate is defined as climates that may experience a shortened construction season due to severe or harsh cold weather conditions.

As a minimum, for each project listed, provide:

1) Project title and location
2) Dollar value of construction
3) Construction period (month/year start to month/year end)
4) Description of the project scope of work to include complete description of renovation features which are relevant to this project.
5) Brief description of how the project is relevant, and meets the requirements of this RFP project.
6) Current primary point of contact for the customer (name, relationship to project, agency/firm affiliation, city and state, phone number).

4.2. Qualifications of Key Team Members -- The Offeror should submit the names and résumés for key construction personnel that will be assigned to this project. In addition, the Offeror will provide a concise summary of the duties and responsibilities for each of the proposed individuals which clearly indicates separate duties and responsibilities for each of the following positions: Project Superintendent, Project Manager, and Contractor Quality Control System Manager. The proposal should clearly present the separate credentials for each position of each person performing the duties of the position to which they are identified. Resumes should include examples of similar project experience (experience in the same position as proposal for this project on at least one similar dormitory/apartment construction project) and educational qualifications, if applicable. **Experience should clearly demonstrate the number of years experience required for each team member selected.** It is expected that the key individuals in your proposal will be the individuals who perform work under the contract. The contracting officer must approve substitute personnel. Résumés should be no more than two (2) pages per individual, and submitted in a format similar to the one below. As a minimum, this factor should include data on the following personnel:

4.2.1. Project Superintendent: The Project Superintendent shall have no less than 5 years experience as a project superintendent on construction projects of similar scope, size and complexity. The experience must demonstrate construction knowledge and ability to manage construction projects and be consistent with the type of renovations provided for in this solicitation.

4.2.2. Project Manager: The Project Manager shall have a baccalaureate degree in a relevant field such as engineering, architecture or construction management with a minimum of three (3) projects as a Project Manager that demonstrates the ability to construct projects similar in scope, cost and complexity to this contract **or** a person in the construction field with a minimum of 5 years in as a project manager on projects of the same scope, size and complexity of this contract.

4.2.3. CQC System Manager: The Contractor Quality Control (CQC) System Manager shall be a graduate engineer, graduate architect, or a graduate of construction management, with a minimum of 5 years construction experience on construction similar to this solicitation **or** a construction person with a minimum of 10 years of construction experience and experience as a QC on at least one project. **Experience must have occurred within the past 10 years.**

4.2. Resume Format For Key Team Members -- Resumes should be no more than two (2) pages per individual and submitted in a format similar to the one below:

RESUME FORMAT
Name and Title
1. Proposed Duties/Functions for this project
2. Firm Affiliation and Years Affiliated
3. Number of years in the construction industry
4. Years of Experience performing duties/functions as proposed for this project.
5. Education – School attended, Degree, Certification, Year, and Specialization
6. List Active Registrations (Professional or Technical Licenses/Certifications)
7. Describe Specific Qualifications for this project
8. List Projects worked on to Include:
Project Title & Location
Scope, Size and Complexity
Duties/Functions
Date of project
9. Demonstrate how each project submitted is relevant to the project to be constructed under this solicitation.

4.3. Past Performance of the Prime -- Past performance of the prime contractor shall be evaluated using the CCASS database. All performance ratings for the past 7 years shall be considered. If an offeror does not have past performance available in CCASS or wishes to augment the CCASS system ratings, the offerors may ask customers to submit the Customer Satisfaction Survey found at the end of this section. For each project constructed for Private Industry or for non-Federal governmental projects not listed in CCASS, provide a completed Customer Satisfaction Survey for each applicable project within the last 7 years. All Customer Satisfaction Surveys must be submitted to the Government from the customer or agency that is providing the information. Further instructions are found at the top of the Customer Satisfaction Survey. It is requested that only relevant projects be included. A relevant project is one of the same scope, cost and complexity as this solicitation. Should the offerors want to review the CCASS ratings contained in the Corps of Engineers CCASS Database, they may request the information by fax on company letterhead at the following fax number: (503) 808-4596. The Government reserves the right to contact the evaluator on previous Government or Private Sector work to verify the Offeror's construction experience. In the case of an offeror without a record of past performance or for whom information on past performance is not available, the offeror **may not be evaluated as favorable or unfavorable** on past performance (See FAR 15.305(a)(2)(iv)). An overall rating of marginal on any one project will be given a NON-ACCEPTABLE rating.

4.3.1. Offeror Submitted Surveys. Surveys submitted directly by the offeror may not be considered. Please ensure envelopes containing surveys being submitted to this office do not contain the offeror's return address.

4.3.2 As a maximum, no more than five (5) customer satisfaction surveys will be considered for the prime firm (i.e., the firm signing the Standard Form 1442, Solicitation, Offer and Award) for work not listed (i.e. civilian projects) in the Government CCASS system.

5. PROPOSAL CONTENTS/FORMAT.

5.1. Technical Proposal Format. As a minimum, each copy of the technical proposal should contain the information and follow the general format specified below. Pages should be numbered from beginning to end, without repeating for new sections.

5.2. Technical Proposal Format- Five (5) sets required, original plus four (4) copies.

TECHNICAL PROPOSAL FORMAT
1. Technical Proposal Cover Letter, to include:

a. Solicitation Number
b. Name, address, and telephone and facsimile numbers of the Offeror (and electronic address, if available)
c. A statement specifying the extent of agreement with all terms, conditions, and provisions included in the solicitation and agreement to furnish any or all items upon which prices are offered.
d. N*ame, titles, and telephone and facsimile numbers (and electronic addresses if available) of persons authorized to negotiate on the Offeror's behalf with the Government in connection with this solicitation*
e. Name, title, and signature of person authorized to sign the proposal. Proposals signed by an agent shall be accompanied by evidence of that agent's authority, unless that evidence has been previously furnished to the issuing office.
f. Table of Contents. List all sections for the technical proposal. Any future amendments, additions and/or revisions to proposal shall include updated Table of Contents for each set.

2. Relevant Experience data.

3. Qualifications of key team members.

4. Past Performance data.

5.3. Price Proposal Format. The price proposal shall be submitted in an **ORIGINAL plus 1 copy** and must be signed by an official authorized to bind your firm. Note that Standard Form 1442, Block 13D, provides the number of calendar days after the date of the offer for which the proposal is firm. The price proposal, to be submitted at the same time as the technical proposal, should include:

5.4 Price Proposal - Original and one (1) copy
- ***SF 1442, Solicitation, Offer and Award and Award and Corporate certificate***
- ***Acknowledge all amendments by number an date in Block 19 on SF 1442 BACK***
- ***Pricing Schedule***
- ***Section 00600, Representation, Certifications and Other Statements of Offerors and Pre-award Information***
- ***Banking and Bonding information***

5.4 Price Proposal - Original and one (1) copy (continued):

- ***Bid Bond***
- ***Subcontracting plan (large business only)***

5.5. Additional Instructions.

5.5.1. Small Business Subcontracting - Plan Offerors must submit pricing for all items in the Schedule. In addition, **large businesses are required to submit a subcontracting plan** (See FAR Clause 52.219-9 Alt II, Small Business Subcontracting Plan, Jan 2002) with initial price proposals. Award will not be made under this solicitation without an approved subcontracting plan. (See the "Notice to Large Business Firms" located in the front of this solicitation.) Provide the name, point of contact, phone number, and address for the bank and bonding company of the firm signing the SF 1442.

5.5.2. Bid Bonds - Bid Bonds must be accompanied by a Power of Attorney containing an original signature from the surety, which must be affixed to the Power of Attorney after the Power of Attorney has been generated. Computer generated and signed Powers of Attorney will only be accepted if accompanied by an original certification from a current officer of the surety attesting to its authenticity and continuing validity.

6. PROPOSAL EVALUATIONS AND AWARD. A firm fixed-price contract will be awarded to one firm submitting the proposal that:

6.1. Conforms to this Request for Proposals,

6.2. Is the technically acceptable, lowest price offer, and

6.3. Is determined to be in the best interest of the Government.

6.4. To be considered for award, proposals shall conform to the terms and conditions contained in the RFP. No proposal shall be accepted that does not address all factors specified in this solicitation or which includes stipulations or qualifying conditions.

6.5. Price. Price will be evaluated for reasonableness. Financial capacity and bonding ability will be checked.

6.6. Award. It is the intent of the Government to make award based upon the lowest price technically acceptable initial offer, without further discussions or additional information. Therefore, proposals shall be submitted initially on the most favorable terms from a price and technical standpoint. Do not assume you will be afforded the opportunity to clarify, discuss or revise your proposal. If award is not made on initial offers, discussion will be conducted as described below.

6.7. Competitive Range. (FAR 15.306(c))

6.7.1. Competitive Range. After initial evaluation of proposals, if the Contracting Officer determines that discussions are required, the Contracting Officer will establish a competitive range comprised of the technically acceptable proposals. Discussions will be held with firms in the competitive range.

6.7.2. Discussions -- Should it be necessary for discussions, the Government will conduct written discussions with only those offerors determined to be technically acceptable. If all proposals are determined to be non-acceptable, at the Contracting Officer's discretion, all firms may be requested to participate in discussions. As a result of discussions, offerors may make revisions to their initial offers. Discussions will culminate in a request for Final Proposal Revision, the date and time of which will be common to all offerors.

7. DEBRIEFINGS

7.1 Pre-award -- Offerors excluded from the competition before award will receive a notice and may request a debriefing before award by submitting a written request for a debriefing to the Contracting Officer within three (3) days after receipt of the notice of exclusion from the competition.

7.2 Post-award -- Unsuccessful Offerors shall request post-award debriefing within three (3) days after the date on which the offeror received notification of contract award. Point-by-point comparisons with other offerors' proposals will not be made, and debriefings will not reveal any information that is not releasable under the Freedom of Information Act.

8. PROPOSAL EXPENSES AND PRECONTRACT COSTS PROPOSAL EXPENSES AND PRECONTRACT COSTS: This RFP does not commit the Government to pay costs incurred in preparation and submission of the initial and any subsequent proposals or any other costs incurred prior to execution of a formal contract.

END OF SECTION 00110 -

SEE CUSTOMER SATISFACTION SURVEY FOLLOWING THIS PAGE

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

CUSTOMER SATISFACTION SURVEY

RFP W912DW-05-R-0021 – Renovate Dormitory 762, Malmstrom Air Force Base, Montana

SECTION 1 -- TO BE COMPLETED BY THE OFFEROR AND PROVIDED TO THE CUSTOMER REFERENCED

Name of Firm Being Evaluated: _____

Project Title & Location: _____

Project Dollar Value: _____

Year Completed: _____ **Project Manager:** _____

SECTION 2 - TO BE COMPLETED BY THE CUSTOMER REFERENCED AND MAILED, HAND-DELIVERED,E-MAILED OR FAXED DIRECTLY TO:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District
Attn: CENWS-CT-CB-MU *(Cynthia P.Diama)*
P.O. Box 3755
Seattle, WA 98124-3755
E- Mail: *Cynthia.P.Diama@usace.army.mil*

FAX: (206) 764-6817
Street Address:
4735 E. Marginal Way S.
Seattle WA 98134-2329

OVERVIEW: The firm shown above is submitting a proposal on a Seattle District Corps of Engineers project and provided your name as a customer reference. Part of our evaluation process requires information on the firm's past performance. Your participation is important to us and responses are required by the date proposals are due (22 March 2005) for inclusion in our evaluation. Your assistance is greatly appreciated.

In the blocks below, please indicate your overall level of satisfaction with the work performed by the firm shown in Section 1. Please include additional comments on a separate sheet of paper, including project number found in heading.

ITEM	ITEMS TO EVALUATED FOR THIS PROJECT	ACCEPTABLE	NON - ACCEPTABLE
1	Provided project schedules and completed most major milestones for the project on time.	☐	☐
2	Delivered Quality *(Construction)*?	☐	☐
3	Demonstrated a Willingness to Cooperate	☐	☐
4	Demonstrated Problem Solving Skills?	☐	☐
5	Managed the Project Effectively (including adequate Cost Controls)?	☐	☐
6	Managed Workforce Effectively, to include subcontractors?	☐	☐
7	Provided Adequate Warranty Support?	☐	☐
8	Kept You Informed on current status, problems, conditions, etc that affected the project?	☐	☐
9	Were payments withheld or liquidated damages assessed?	☐	☐
10	Effective subcontract/management plan? Did the firm make subcontracting goals?	☐	☐
11	Would they be your choice on future projects?	☐	☐
	Your OVERALL Level of Customer Satisfaction	**ACCEPTABLE**	**NON-ACCEPTABLE**

Your Name _____**Phone Number**_____

Firm Name_____

Relationship to this Project: _____

Your assistance in providing this past performance information is appreciated.

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

Section 00600 - Representations & Certifications

SECTION 00600 INDEX

52.203-2	Certificate Of Independent Price Determination	APR 1985
52.203-11	Certification And Disclosure Regarding Payments To Influence Certain Federal Transactions	APR 1991
52.204-3	Taxpayer Identification	OCT 1998
52.204-5	Women-Owned Business (Other Than Small Business)	MAY 1999
52.209-5	Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Proposed Debarment, And Other Responsibility Matters	DEC 2001
52.219-1 Alt I	Small Business Program Representations (May 2004) Alternate I	APR 2002
52.219-4	Notice of Price Evaluation Preference for HUBZone Small Business Concerns	OCT 2004
52.219-19	Small Business Concerns Representation For The Small Business Competitiveness Demonstration Program	OCT 2000
52.219-21	Small Business Size Representation For Targeted Industry Categories Under The Small Business Competitiveness Demonstration Program	MAY 1999
52.222-22	Previous Contracts And Compliance Reports	FEB 1999
52.222-38	Compliance With Veterans' Employment Reporting Requirements	DEC 2001
52.223-13	Certification of Toxic Chemical Release Reporting	AUG 2003
52.236-28	Preparation of Proposals --Construction	OCT 1997
252.209-7001	Disclosure of Ownership or Control by the Government of a Terrorist Country	SEP 2004
252.223-7001	Hazard Warning Labels	DEC 1991
252.247-7023	Transportation of Supplies by Sea	MAY 2002

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

52.203-2 CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION (APR 1985)

(a) The offeror certifies that --

(1) The prices in this offer have been arrived at independently, without, for the purpose of restricting competition, any consultation, communication, or agreement with any other offeror or competitor relating to –

(i) Those prices,

(ii) The intention to submit an offer, or

(iii) The methods of factors used to calculate the prices offered:

(2) The prices in this offer have not been and will not be knowingly disclosed by the offeror, directly or indirectly, to any other offeror or competitor before bid opening (in the case of a sealed bid solicitation) or contract award (in the case of a negotiated solicitation) unless otherwise required by law; and

(3) No attempt has been made or will be made by the offeror to induce any other concern to submit or not to submit an offer for the purpose of restricting competition.

(b) Each signature on the offer is considered to be a certification by the signatory that the signatory --

(1) Is the person in the offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices offered in this bid or proposal, and that the signatory has not participated and will not participate in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this provision; or

(2) (i) Has been authorized, in writing, to act as agent for the following principals in certifying that those principals have not participated, and will not participate in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this provison _____ (insert full name of person(s) in the offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices offered in this bid or proposal, and the title of his or her position in the offeror's organization);

(ii) As an authorized agent, does certify that the principals named in subdivision (b)(2)(i) above have not participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above; and

(iii) As an agent, has not personally participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this provision.

(c) If the offeror deletes or modifies subparagraph (a)(2) of this provision, the offeror must furnish with its offer a signed statement setting forth in detail the circumstances of the disclosure.

(End of clause)

52.203-11 CERTIFICATION AND DISCLOSURE REGARDING PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS (APR 1991)

(a) The definitions and prohibitions contained in the clause, at FAR 52.203-12, Limitation on Payments to Influence Certain Federal Transactions, included in this solicitation, are hereby incorporated by reference in paragraph (b) of this Certification.

(b) The offeror, by signing its offer, hereby certifies to the best of his or her knowledge and belief that on or after December 23, 1989,--

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress on his or her behalf in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement;

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds (including profit or fee received under a covered Federal transaction) have been paid, or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress or an employee of a Member of Congress on his or her behalf in connection with this solicitation, the offeror shall complete and submit, with its offer, OMB standard form LLL, Disclosure of Lobbying Activities, to the Contracting Officer; and

(3) He or she will include the language of this certification in all subcontract awards at any tier and require that all recipients of subcontract awards in excess of $100,000 shall certify and disclose accordingly.

(c) Submission of this certification and disclosure is a prerequisite for making or entering into this contract imposed by section 1352, title 31, United States Code. Any person who makes an expenditure prohibited under this provision, shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000, and not more than $100,000, for each such failure.

(End of provision)

52.204-3 TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION (OCT 1998)

(a) Definitions.

“Common parent,” as used in this provision, means that corporate entity that owns or controls an affiliated group of corporations that files its Federal income tax returns on a consolidated basis, and of which the offeror is a member.

“Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN),” as used in this provision, means the number required by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) to be used by the offeror in reporting income tax and other returns. The TIN may be either a Social Security Number or an Employer Identification Number.

(b) All offerors must submit the information required in paragraphs (d) through (f) of this provision to comply with debt collection requirements of 31 U.S.C. 7701(c) and 3325(d), reporting requirements of 26 U.S.C. 6041, 6041A, and 6050M, and implementing regulations issued by the IRS. If the resulting contract is subject to the payment reporting requirements described in Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) 4.904, the failure or refusal by the offeror to furnish the information may result in a 31 percent reduction of payments otherwise due under the contract.

(c) The TIN may be used by the Government to collect and report on any delinquent amounts arising out of the offeror's relationship with the Government (31 U.S.C. 7701(c)(3)). If the resulting contract is subject to the payment reporting requirements described in FAR 4.904, the TIN provided hereunder may be matched with IRS records to verify the accuracy of the offeror's TIN.

(d) Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN).

___ TIN:._____

___ TIN has been applied for.

___ TIN is not required because:

___ Offeror is a nonresident alien, foreign corporation, or foreign partnership that does not have income effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States and does not have an office or place of business or a fiscal paying agent in the United States;

___ Offeror is an agency or instrumentality of a foreign government;

___ Offeror is an agency or instrumentality of the Federal Government.

(e) Type of organization.

___ Sole proprietorship;

___ Partnership;

___ Corporate entity (not tax-exempt);

___ Corporate entity (tax-exempt);

___ Government entity (Federal, State, or local);

___ Foreign government;

___ International organization per 26 CFR 1.6049-4;

___ Other _____

(f) Common parent.

___ Offeror is not owned or controlled by a common parent as defined in paragraph (a) of this provision.

___ Name and TIN of common parent:

Name _____

TIN _____

(End of provision)

52.204-5 WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS (OTHER THAN SMALL BUSINESS) (MAY 1999)

(a) Definition. Women-owned business concern, as used in this provision, means a concern that is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women; or in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of its stock is owned by one or more women; and whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.

(b) Representation. [Complete only if the offeror is a women-owned business concern and has not represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (b)(1) of FAR 52.219-1, Small Business Program Representations, of this solicitation.] The offeror represents that it ( ) is a women-owned business concern.

(End of provision)

52.209-5 CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, PROPOSED DEBARMENT, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (DEC 2001)

(a)(1) The Offeror certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that-

(i) The Offeror and/or any of its Principals -

(A) Are ( ) are not ( ) presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, or declared ineligible for the award of contracts by any Federal agency;

(B) Have ( ) have not ( ), within a three-year period preceding this offer, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for: commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to

obtain, or performing a public (Federal, state, or local) contract or subcontract; violation of Federal or state antitrust statutes relating to the submission of offers; or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, tax evasion, or receiving stolen property; and

(C) Are ( ) are not ( ) presently indicted for, or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity with, commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(1)(i)(B) of this provision.

(ii) The Offeror has ( ) has not ( ), within a three-year period preceding this offer, had one or more contracts terminated for default by any Federal agency.

(2) "Principals," for the purposes of this certification, means officers; directors; owners; partners; and, persons having primary management or supervisory responsibilities within a business entity (e.g., general manager; plant manager; head of a subsidiary, division, or business segment, and similar positions).

This Certification Concerns a Matter Within the Jurisdiction of an Agency of the United States and the Making of a False, Fictitious, or Fraudulent Certification May Render the Maker Subject to Prosecution Under Section 1001, Title 18, United States Code.

(b) The Offeror shall provide immediate written notice to the Contracting Officer if, at any time prior to contract award, the Offeror learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

(c) A certification that any of the items in paragraph (a) of this provision exists will not necessarily result in withholding of an award under this solicitation. However, the certification will be considered in connection with a determination of the Offeror's responsibility. Failure of the Offeror to furnish a certification or provide such additional information as requested by the Contracting Officer may render the Offeror nonresponsible.

(d) Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render, in good faith, the certification required by paragraph (a) of this provision. The knowledge and information of an Offeror is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

(e) The certification in paragraph (a) of this provision is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when making award. If it is later determined that the Offeror knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Government, the Contracting Officer may terminate the contract resulting from this solicitation for default.

(End of provision)

52.219-1 SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAM REPRESENTATIONS (MAY 2004) - ALTERNATE I (APR 2002)

(a)(1) The North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code for this acquisition is 236118.

(2) The small business size standard is $28.5M.

(3) The small business size standard for a concern which submits an offer in its own name, other than on a construction or service contract, but which proposes to furnish a product which it did not itself manufacture, is 500 employees.

(b) Representations. (1) The offeror represents as part of its offer that it ( ) is, ( ) is not a small business concern.

(2) (Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (b)(1) of this provision.) The offeror represents, for general statistical purposes, that it ( ) is, ( ) is not a small disadvantaged business concern as defined in 13 CFR 124.1002.

(3) (Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (b)(1) of this provision.) The offeror represents as part of its offer that it ( ) is, ( ) is not a women-owned small business concern.

(4) (Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (b)(1) of this provision.) The offeror represents as part of its offer that it ( ) is, ( ) is not a veteran-owned small business concern.

(5) (Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a veteran-owned small business concern in paragraph (b)(4) of this provision.) The offeror represents as part of its offer that it ( ) is, ( ) is not a service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern.

(6) [Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (b)(1) of this provision.] The offeror represents, as part of its offer, that--

(i) It ( ) is, ( ) is not a HUBZone small business concern listed, on the date of this representation, on the List of Qualified HUBZone Small Business Concerns maintained by the Small Business Administration, and no material change in ownership and control, principal office, or HUBZone employee percentage has occurred since it was certified by the Small Business Administration in accordance with 13 CFR part 126; and

(ii) It ( ) is, ( ) is not a joint venture that complies with the requirements of 13 CFR part 126, and the representation in paragraph (b)(6)(i) of this provision is accurate for the HUBZone small business concern or concerns that are participating in the joint venture. (The offeror shall enter the name or names of the HUBZone small business concern or concerns that are participating in the joint venture:_____.) Each HUBZone small business concern participating in the joint venture shall submit a separate signed copy of the HUBZone representation.

(7) (Complete if offeror represented itself as disadvantaged in paragraph (b)(2) of this provision.) The offeror shall check the category in which its ownership falls:

____ Black American.

____ Hispanic American.

____ Native American (American Indians, Eskimos, Aleuts, or Native Hawaiians).

____ Asian-Pacific American (persons with origins from Burma, Thailand, Malaysia, Indonesia, Singapore, Brunei, Japan, China, Taiwan, Laos, Cambodia (Kampuchea), Vietnam, Korea, The Philippines, U.S. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (Republic of Palau), Republic of the Marshall Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, Samoa, Macao, Hong Kong, Fiji, Tonga, Kiribati, Tuvalu, or Nauru).

____ Subcontinent Asian (Asian-Indian) American (persons with origins from India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Bhutan, the Maldives Islands, or Nepal).

____ Individual/concern, other than one of the preceding.

(c) Definitions. As used in this provision--

Service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern--

(1) Means a small business concern--

(i) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans; and

(ii) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of a service-disabled veteran with permanent and severe disability, the spouse or permanent caregiver of such veteran.

(2) Service-disabled veteran means a veteran, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(2), with a disability that is service-connected, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(16).

"Small business concern," means a concern, including its affiliates, that is independently owned and operated, not dominant in the field of operation in which it is bidding on Government contracts, and qualified as a small business under the criteria in 13 CFR Part 121 and the size standard in paragraph (a) of this provision.

Veteran-owned small business concern means a small business concern--

(1) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more veterans (as defined at 38 U.S.C. 101(2)) or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more veterans; and

(2) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more veterans.

"Women-owned small business concern," means a small business concern --

(1) That is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women or, in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more women; or

(2) Whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.

(d) Notice.

(1) If this solicitation is for supplies and has been set aside, in whole or in part, for small business concerns, then the clause in this solicitation providing notice of the set-aside contains restrictions on the source of the end items to be furnished.

(2) Under 15 U.S.C. 645(d), any person who misrepresents a firm's status as a small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, or women-owned small business concern in order to obtain a contract to be awarded under the preference programs established pursuant to section 8(a), 8(d), 9, or 15 of the Small Business Act or any other provision of Federal law that specifically references section 8(d) for a definition of program eligibility, shall--

(i) Be punished by imposition of fine, imprisonment, or both;

(ii) Be subject to administrative remedies, including suspension and debarment; and

(iii) Be ineligible for participation in programs conducted under the authority of the Act.

(End of provision)

52.219-4 NOTICE OF PRICE EVALUATION PREFERENCE FOR HUBZONE SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS (OCT 2004)

(a) Definition. HUBZone small business concern, as used in this clause, means a small business concern that appears on the List of Qualified HUBZone Small Business Concerns maintained by the Small Business Administration.

(b) Evaluation preference. (1) Offers will be evaluated by adding a factor of 10 percent to the price of all offers, except--

(i) Offers from HUBZone small business concerns that have not waived the evaluation preference;

(ii) Otherwise successful offers from small business concerns;

(iii) Otherwise successful offers of eligible products under the Trade Agreements Act when the dollar threshold for application of the Act is exceeded (see 25.402 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR)); and

(iv) Otherwise successful offers where application of the factor would be inconsistent with a Memorandum of Understanding or other international agreement with a foreign government.

(2) The factor of 10 percent shall be applied on a line item basis or to any group of items on which award may be made. Other evaluation factors described in the solicitation shall be applied before application of the factor.

(3) A concern that is both a HUBZone small business concern and a small disadvantaged business concern will receive the benefit of both the HUBZone small business price evaluation preference and the small disadvantaged business price evaluation adjustment (see FAR clause 52.219-23). Each applicable price evaluation preference or adjustment shall be calculated independently against an offeror's base offer.

These individual preference amounts shall be added together to arrive at the total evaluated price for that offer.

(c) Waiver of evaluation preference. A HUBZone small business concern may elect to waive the evaluation preference, in which case the factor will be added to its offer for evaluation purposes. The agreements in paragraph (d) of this clause do not apply if the offeror has waived the evaluation preference.

___ Offeror elects to waive the evaluation preference.

(d) Agreement. A HUBZone small business concern agrees that in the performance of the contract, in the case of a contract for

(1) Services (except construction), at least 50 percent of the cost of personnel for contract performance will be spent for employees of the concern or employees of other HUBZone small business concerns;

(2) Supplies (other than procurement from a nonmanufacturer of such supplies), at least 50 percent of the cost of manufacturing, excluding the cost of materials, will be performed by the concern or other HUBZone small business concerns;

(3) General construction, at least 15 percent of the cost of the contract performance incurred for personnel will be spent on the concern's employees or the employees of other HUBZone small business concerns; or

(4) Construction by special trade contractors, at least 25 percent of the cost of the contract performance incurred for personnel will be spent on the concern's employees or the employees of other HUBZone small business concerns.

(e) A HUBZone joint venture agrees that in the performance of the contract, the applicable percentage specified in paragraph (d) of this clause will be performed by the HUBZone small business participant or participants.

(f) A HUBZone small business concern nonmanufacturer agrees to furnish in performing this contract only end items manufactured or produced by HUBZone small business manufacturer concerns. This paragraph does not apply in connection with construction or service contracts.

(End of clause)

52.219-19 SMALL BUSINESS CONCERN REPRESENTATION FOR THE SMALL BUSINESS COMPETITIVENESS DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM (OCT 2000)

(a) Definition.

"Emerging small business" as used in this solicitation, means a small business concern whose size is no greater than 50 percent of the numerical size standard applicable to the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code assigned to a contracting opportunity.

(b) [Complete only if the Offeror has represented itself under the provision at 52.219-1 as a small business concern under the size standards of this solicitation.] The Offeror [ ] is, [ ] is not an emerging small business.

(c) (Complete only if the Offeror is a small business or an emerging small business, indicating its size range.)

Offeror's number of employees for the past 12 months (check this column if size standard stated in solicitation is expressed in terms of number of employees) or Offeror's average annual gross revenue for the last 3 fiscal years (check this column if size standard stated in solicitation is expressed in terms of annual receipts). (Check one of the following.)

No. of Employees Avg. Annual Gross Revenues

____ 50 or fewer ____ $1 million or less

____ 51 - 100 ____ $1,000,001 - $2 million

____ 101 - 250 ____ $2,000,001 - $3.5 million

____ 251 - 500 ____ $3,500,001 - $5 million

____ 501 - 750 ____ $5,000,001 - $10 million

____ 751 - 1,000 ____ $10,000,001 - $17 million

____ Over 1,000 ____ Over $17 million

(End of provision)

52.219-21 SMALL BUSINESS SIZE REPRESENTATION FOR TARGETED INDUSTRY CATEGORIES UNDER THE SMALL BUSINESS COMPETITIVENESS DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM (MAY 1999)

(Complete only if the Offeror has represented itself under the provision at 52.219-1 as a small business concern under the size standards of this solicitation.)

Offeror's number of employees for the past 12 months (check this column if size standard stated in solicitation is expressed in terms of number of employees) or Offeror's average annual gross revenue for the last 3 fiscal years (check this column if size standard stated in solicitation is expressed in terms of annual receipts). (Check one of the following.)

No. of Employees Avg. Annual Gross Revenues

____ 50 or fewer ____ $1 million or less

____ 51 - 100 ____ $1,000,001 - $2 million

____ 101 - 250 ____ $2,000,001 - $3.5 million

____ 251 - 500 ____ $3,500,001 - $5 million

____ 501 - 750 ____ $5,000,001 - $10 million

____ 751 - 1,000 ____ $10,000,001 - $17 million

____ Over 1,000 ____ Over $17 million

(End of provision)

52.222-22 PREVIOUS CONTRACTS AND COMPLIANCE REPORTS (FEB 1999)

The offeror represents that --

(a) ( ) It has, ( ) has not participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Equal Opportunity clause of this solicitation;

(b) ( ) It has, ( ) has not, filed all required compliance reports; and

(c) Representations indicating submission of required compliance reports, signed by proposed subcontractors, will be obtained before subcontract awards.

(End of provision)

52.222-38 COMPLIANCE WITH VETERANS' EMPLOYMENT REPORTING REQUIREMENTS (DEC 2001)

By submission of its offer, the offeror represents that, if it is subject to the reporting requirements of 38 U.S.C. 4212(d) (i.e., if it has any contract containing Federal Acquisition Regulation clause 52.222-37, Employment Reports on Special Disabled Veterans, Veterans of the Vietnam Era, and Other Eligible Veterans), it has submitted the most recent VETS-100 Report required by that clause.

(End of provision)

52.223-13 CERTIFICATION OF TOXIC CHEMICAL RELEASE REPORTING (AUG 2003)

(a) Executive Order 13148, of April 21, 2000, Greening the Government through Leadership in Environmental Management, requires submission of this certification as a prerequisite for contract award.

(b) By signing this offer, the offeror certifies that--

(1) As the owner or operator of facilities that will be used in the performance of this contract that are subject to the filing and reporting requirements described in section 313 of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986 (EPCRA) (42 U.S.C. 11023) and section 6607 of the Pollution Prevention Act of 1990 (PPA) (42 U.S.C. 13106), the offeror will file and continue to file for such facilities for the life of the contract the Toxic Chemical Release Inventory Form (Form R) as described in sections 313(a) and (g) of EPCRA and section 6607 of PPA; or

(2) None of its owned or operated facilities to be used in the performance of this contract is subject to the Form R filing and reporting requirements because each such facility is exempt for at least one of the following reasons: (Check each block that is applicable.)

( ) (i) The facility does not manufacture, process, or otherwise use any toxic chemicals listed in 40 CFR 372.65;

( ) (ii) The facility does not have 10 or more full-time employees as specified in section 313.(b)(1)(A) of EPCRA 42 U.S.C. 11023(b)(1)(A);

( ) (iii) The facility does not meet the reporting thresholds of toxic chemicals established under section 313(f) of EPCRA, 42 U.S.C. 11023(f) (including the alternate thresholds at 40 CFR 372.27, provided an appropriate certification form has been filed with EPA);

( ) (iv) The facility does not fall within the following Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes or their corresponding North American Industry Classification System sectors:

(A) Major group code 10 (except 1011, 1081, and 1094.

(B) Major group code 12 (except 1241).

(C) Major group codes 20 through 39.

(D) Industry code 4911, 4931, or 4939 (limited to facilities that combust coal and/or oil for the purpose of generating power for distribution in commerce).

(E) Industry code 4953 (limited to facilities regulated under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, Subtitle C (42 U.S.C. 6921, et seq.), 5169, 5171, or 7389 (limited to facilities primarily engaged in solvent recovery services on a contract or fee basis); or

( ) (v) The facility is not located within the United States or its outlying areas.

(End of clause)

52.236-28 PREPARATION OF PROPOSALS--CONSTRUCTION (OCT 1997)

(a) Proposals must be (1) submitted on the forms furnished by the Government or on copies of those forms, and (2) manually signed. The person signing a proposal must initial each erasure or change appearing on any proposal form.

(b) The proposal form may require offerors to submit proposed prices for one or more items on various bases, including--

(1) Lump sum price;

(2) Alternate prices;

(3) Units of construction; or

(4) Any combination of paragraphs (b)(1) through (b)(3) of this provision.

(c) If the solicitation requires submission of a proposal on all items, failure to do so may result in the proposal being rejected without further consideration. If a proposal on all items is not required, offerors should insert the words “no proposal” in the space provided for any item on which no price is submitted.

(d) Alternate proposals will not be considered unless this solicitation authorizes their submission.

(End of provision)

252.209-7001 DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP OR CONTROL BY THE GOVERNMENT OF A TERRORIST COUNTRY (SEP 2004)

(a) "Definitions."

As used in this provision --

(a) "Government of a terrorist country" includes the state and the government of a terrorist country, as well as any political subdivision, agency, or instrumentality thereof.

(2) "Terrorist country" means a country determined by the Secretary of State, under section 6(j)(1)(A) of the Export Administration Act of 1979 (50 U.S.C. App. 2405(j)(i)(A)), to be a country the government of which has repeatedly provided support for such acts of international terrorism. As of the date of this provision, terrorist countries subject to this provision include: Cuba, Iran, Libya, North Korea, Sudan, and Syria.

(3) "Significant interest" means --

(i) Ownership of or beneficial interest in 5 percent or more of the firm's or subsidiary's securities. Beneficial interest includes holding 5 percent or more of any class of the firm's securities in "nominee shares," "street names," or some other method of holding securities that does not disclose the beneficial owner;

(ii) Holding a management position in the firm, such as a director or officer;

(iii) Ability to control or influence the election, appointment, or tenure of directors or officers in the firm;

(iv) Ownership of 10 percent or more of the assets of a firm such as equipment, buildings, real estate, or other tangible assets of the firm; or

(v) Holding 50 percent or more of the indebtness of a firm.

(b) "Prohibition on award."

In accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2327, no contract may be awarded to a firm or a subsidiary of a firm if the government of a terrorist country has a significant interest in the firm or subsidiary or, in the case of a subsidiary, the firm that owns the subsidiary, unless a waiver is granted by the Secretary of Defense.

(c) "Disclosure."

If the government of a terrorist country has a significant interest in the Offeror or a subsidiary of the Offeror, the Offeror shall disclosure such interest in an attachment to its offer. If the Offeror is a subsidiary, it shall also disclose any significant interest the government of a terrorist country has in any firm that owns or controls the subsidiary. The disclosure shall include --

(1) Identification of each government holding a significant interest; and

(2) A description of the significant interest held by each government.

(End of provision)

252.223-7001 HAZARD WARNING LABELS (DEC 1991)

(a) "Hazardous material," as used in this clause, is defined in the Hazardous Material Identification and Material Safety Data clause of this contract.

(b) The Contractor shall label the item package (unit container) of any hazardous material to be delivered under this contract in accordance with the Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200 et seq). The Standard requires that the hazard warning label conform to the requirements of the standard unless the material is otherwise subject to the labeling requirements of one of the following statutes:

(1) Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act;

(2) Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetics Act;

(3) Consumer Product Safety Act;

(4) Federal Hazardous Substances Act; or

(5) Federal Alcohol Administration Act.

(c) The Offeror shall list which hazardous material listed in the Hazardous Material Identification and Material Safety Data clause of this contract will be labeled in accordance with one of the Acts in paragraphs (b)(1) through (5) of this clause instead of the Hazard Communication Standard. Any hazardous material not listed will be interpreted to mean that a label is required in accordance with the Hazard Communication Standard.

MATERIAL (If None, Insert "None.")	ACT
_____	_____
_____	_____

(d) The apparently successful Offeror agrees to submit, before award, a copy of the hazard warning label for all hazardous materials not listed in paragraph (c) of this clause. The Offeror shall submit the label with the Material Safety Data Sheet being furnished under the Hazardous Material Identification and Material Safety Data clause of this contract.

(e) The Contractor shall also comply with MIL-STD-129, Marking for Shipment and Storage (including revisions adopted during the term of this contract).

(End of clause)

252.247-7023 Transportation of Supplies by Sea (MAY 2002)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause --

(1) "Components" means articles, materials, and supplies incorporated directly into end products at any level of manufacture, fabrication, or assembly by the Contractor or any subcontractor.

(2) "Department of Defense" (DoD) means the Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, and defense agencies.

(3) "Foreign flag vessel" means any vessel that is not a U.S.-flag vessel.

(4) "Ocean transportation" means any transportation aboard a ship, vessel, boat, barge, or ferry through international waters.

(5) "Subcontractor" means a supplier, materialman, distributor, or vendor at any level below the prime contractor whose contractual obligation to perform results from, or is conditioned upon, award of the prime contract and who is performing any part of the work or other requirement of the prime contract.

(6) "Supplies" means all property, except land and interests in land, that is clearly identifiable for eventual use by or owned by the DoD at the time of transportation by sea.

(i) An item is clearly identifiable for eventual use by the DoD if, for example, the contract documentation contains a reference to a DoD contract number or a military destination.

(ii) "Supplies" includes (but is not limited to) public works; buildings and facilities; ships; floating equipment and vessels of every character, type, and description, with parts, subassemblies, accessories, and equipment; machine tools; material; equipment; stores of all kinds; end items; construction materials; and components of the foregoing.

(7) "U.S.-flag vessel" means a vessel of the United States or belonging to the United States, including any vessel registered or having national status under the laws of the United States.

(b)(1) The Contractor shall use U.S.-flag vessels when transporting any supplies by sea under this contract.

(2) A subcontractor transporting supplies by sea under this contract shall use U.S.-flag vessels if--

(i) This contract is a construction contract; or

(ii) The supplies being transported are--

(A) Noncommercial items; or

(B) Commercial items that--

(1) The Contractor is reselling or distributing to the Government without adding value (generally, the Contractor does not add value to items that it contracts for f.o.b. destination shipment);

(2) Are shipped in direct support of U.S. military contingency operations, exercises, or forces deployed in humanitarian or peacekeeping operations; or

(3) Are commissary or exchange cargoes transported outside of the Defense Transportation System in accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2643.

(c) The Contractor and its subcontractors may request that the Contracting Officer authorize shipment in foreign-flag vessels, or designate available U.S.-flag vessels, if the Contractor or a subcontractor believes that --

(1) U.S.-flag vessels are not available for timely shipment;

(2) The freight charges are inordinately excessive or unreasonable; or

(3) Freight charges are higher than charges to private persons for transportation of like goods.

(d) The Contractor must submit any request for use of other than U.S.-flag vessels in writing to the Contracting Officer at least 45 days prior to the sailing date necessary to meet its delivery schedules. The Contracting Officer will process requests submitted after such date(s) as expeditiously as possible, but the Contracting Officer's failure to grant approvals to meet the shipper's sailing date will not of itself constitute a compensable delay under this or any other clause of this contract. Requests shall contain at a minimum --

(1) Type, weight, and cube of cargo;

(2) Required shipping date;

(3) Special handling and discharge requirements;

(4) Loading and discharge points;

(5) Name of shipper and consignee;

(6) Prime contract number; and

(7) A documented description of efforts made to secure U.S.-flag vessels, including points of contact (with names and telephone numbers) with at least two U.S.-flag carriers contacted. Copies of telephone notes, telegraphic and facsimile message or letters will be sufficient for this purpose.

(e) The Contractor shall, within 30 days after each shipment covered by this clause, provide the Contracting Officer and the Maritime Administration, Office of Cargo Preference, U.S. Department of Transportation, 400 Seventh Street SW., Washington, DC 20590, one copy of the rated on board vessel operating carrier's ocean bill of lading, which shall contain the following information:

(1) Prime contract number;

(2) Name of vessel;

(3) Vessel flag of registry;

(4) Date of loading;

(5) Port of loading;

(6) Port of final discharge;

(7) Description of commodity;

(8) Gross weight in pounds and cubic feet if available;

(9) Total ocean freight in U.S. dollars; and

(10) Name of the steamship company.

(f) The Contractor shall provide with its final invoice under this contract a representation that to the best of its knowledge and belief--

(1) No ocean transportation was used in the performance of this contract;

(2) Ocean transportation was used and only U.S.-flag vessels were used for all ocean shipments under the contract;

(3) Ocean transportation was used, and the Contractor had the written consent of the Contracting Officer for all non-U.S.-flag ocean transportation; or

(4) Ocean transportation was used and some or all of the shipments were made on non-U.S.-flag vessels without the written consent of the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall describe these shipments in the following format:

ITEM DESCRIPTION	CONTRACT LINE ITEMS	QUANTITY
TOTAL		

(g) If the final invoice does not include the required representation, the Government will reject and return it to the Contractor as an improper invoice for the purposes of the Prompt Payment clause of this contract. In the event there has been unauthorized use of non-U.S.-flag vessels in the performance of this contract, the Contracting Officer is entitled to equitably adjust the contract, based on the unauthorized use.

(h) In the award of subcontracts for the types of supplies described in paragraph (b)(2) of this clause, the Contractor shall flow down the requirements of this clause as follows:

(1) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (h), in subcontracts that exceed the simplified acquisition threshold in part 2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(2) The Contractor shall insert the substance of paragraphs (a) through (e) of this clause, and this paragraph (h), in subcontracts that are at or below the simplified acquisition threshold in part 2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(End of clause)

SUBMIT THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION WITH YOUR OFFER
NOTICE TO OFFERORS REGARDING PRE-AWARD INFORMATION

It is requested that the following information be provided with your bid:

1. Company Name and Address: _____

_____

_____

2. Point of Contact:

Name:_____ Phone: (_____)_____

Alt Phone: (_____) _____ Fax: (_____)_____

3. Electronic Transfer Payments will now be required for all new contracts. Do you currently receive Electronic Transfer Payments from this agency? (agency codes 00005524/00006482)

Yes(__) NO(__)

4. Name of Bank and Branch _____

_____

Personal Banker _____

Telephone Number _____

Fax Number _____

5. Name of Bonding Agent Company _____

Agents Name _____

Telephone _____

6. List three projects that are substantially complete or have been completed within the last two years that are similar to this project. Projects should be listed in the following order: Federal Projects, state projects, city and county projects, than commercial projects. Please provide in the following format:

a) Title & Location of Project _____

Agency/Company _____

Award Amount _____

Point of Contact (Name & Title) _____

Telephone Number _____
Year of Completion_____

b) Title & Location of Project _____

Agency/Company _____

Award Amount _____

Point of Contact (Name & Title) _____

Telephone Number _____
Year of Completion_____

c) Title & Location of Project _____

Agency/Company _____

Award Amount _____

Point of Contact (Name & Title) _____

Telephone Number _____
Year of Completion_____

7) List all outstanding uncompleted projects, in the following format:

a) Title of Project _____

Agency/Company _____

Est. Completion Date _____

Award Amount _____

b) Title of Project _____

Agency/Company _____

Est. Completion Date _____

Award Amount _____

c) Title of Project _____

Agency/Company _____

Est. Completion Date _____

Award Amount _____

END OF SECTION 00600

Section 00700 - Contract Clauses

SECTION 00700 INDEX

52.202-1	Definitions	JUL 2004
52.203-3	Gratuities	APR 1984
52.203-5	Covenant Against Contingent Fees	APR 1984
52.203-7	Anti-Kickback Procedures	JUL 1995
52.203-8	Cancellation, Rescission, and Recovery of Funds for Illegal or Improper Activity	JAN 1997
52.203-10	Price Or Fee Adjustment For Illegal Or Improper Activity	JAN 1997
52.203-12	Limitation On Payments To Influence Certain Federal Transactions	JUN 2003
52.204-2	Security Requirements	AUG 1996
52.204-4	Printed or Copied Double-Sided on Recycled Paper	AUG 2000
52.204-7	Central Contractor Registration	OCT 2003
52.209-6	Protecting the Government's Interest When Subcontracting With Contractors Debarred, Suspended, or Proposed for Debarment	JAN 2005
52.211-12	Liquidated Damages--Construction	SEP 2000
52.211-13	Time Extensions	SEP 2000
52.215-2	Audit and Records--Negotiation	JUN 1999
52.215-10	Price Reduction for Defective Cost or Pricing Data	OCT 1997
52.215-12	Subcontractor Cost or Pricing Data	OCT 1997
52.217-7	Option For Increased Quantity-Separately Priced Line Item	MAR 1989
52.219-8	Utilization of Small Business Concerns	MAY 2004
52.219-9 Alt II	Small Business Subcontracting Plan (Jan 2002) Alternate II	OCT 2001
52.219-16	Liquidated Damages-Subcontracting Plan	JAN 1999
52.222-1	Notice To The Government Of Labor Disputes	FEB 1997
52.222-3	Convict Labor	JUN 2003
52.222-4	Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act - Overtime Compensation	SEP 2000
52.222-6	Davis Bacon Act	FEB 1995
52.222-7	Withholding of Funds	FEB 1988
52.222-8	Payrolls and Basic Records	FEB 1988
52.222-9	Apprentices and Trainees	FEB 1988
52.222-10	Compliance with Copeland Act Requirements	FEB 1988
52.222-11	Subcontracts (Labor Standards)	FEB 1988
52.222-12	Contract Termination-Debarment	FEB 1988
52.222-13	Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Regulations.	FEB 1988
52.222-14	Disputes Concerning Labor Standards	FEB 1988
52.222-15	Certification of Eligibility	FEB 1988
52.222-21	Prohibition Of Segregated Facilities	FEB 1999
52.222-23	Notice of Requirement for Affirmative Action to Ensure Equal Employment Opportunity for Construction	FEB 1999
52.222-26	Equal Opportunity	APR 2002
52.222-27	Affirmative Action Compliance Requirements for Construction	FEB 1999
52.222-35	Equal Opportunity For Special Disabled Veterans, Veterans of the Vietnam Era, and Other Eligible Veterans	DEC 2001
52.222-36	Affirmative Action For Workers With Disabilities	JUN 1998
52.222-37	Employment Reports On Special Disabled Veterans, Veterans Of The Vietnam Era, and Other Eligible Veterans	DEC 2001
52.223-3	Hazardous Material Identification And Material Safety Data	JAN 1997
52.223-5	Pollution Prevention and Right-to-Know Information	AUG 2003

52.223-6	Drug-Free Workplace	MAY 2001
52.223-14	Toxic Chemical Release Reporting	AUG 2003
52.225-9	Buy American Act--Construction Materials	JAN 2005
52.225-13	Restrictions on Certain Foreign Purchases	DEC 2003
52.226-1	Utilization Of Indian Organizations And Indian-Owned Economic Enterprises	JUN 2000
52.227-1	Authorization and Consent	JUL 1995
52.227-4	Patent Indemnity-Construction Contracts	APR 1984
52.228-1	Bid Guarantee	SEP 1996
52.228-2	Additional Bond Security	OCT 1997
52.228-11	Pledges Of Assets	FEB 1992
52.228-12	Prospective Subcontractor Requests for Bonds	OCT 1995
52.228-14	Irrevocable Letter of Credit	DEC 1999
52.228-15	Performance and Payment Bonds--Construction	JUL 2000
52.229-3	Federal, State And Local Taxes	APR 2003
52.232-5	Payments under Fixed-Price Construction Contracts	SEP 2002
52.232-16	Progress Payments	APR 2003
52.232-17	Interest	JUN 1996
52.232-18	Availability Of Funds	APR 1984
52.232-23	Assignment Of Claims	JAN 1986
52.232-27	Prompt Payment for Construction Contracts	OCT 2003
52.232-33	Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer--Central Contractor Registration	OCT 2003
52.233-1	Disputes	JUL 2002
52.233-3	Protest After Award	AUG 1996
52.233-4	Applicable Law for Breach of Contract Claim	OCT 2004
52.236-2	Differing Site Conditions	APR 1984
52.236-3	Site Investigation and Conditions Affecting the Work	APR 1984
52.236-5	Material and Workmanship	APR 1984
52.236-6	Superintendence by the Contractor	APR 1984
52.236-7	Permits and Responsibilities	NOV 1991
52.236-8	Other Contracts	APR 1984
52.236-9	Protection of Existing Vegetation, Structures, Equipment, Utilities, and Improvements	APR 1984
52.236-10	Operations and Storage Areas	APR 1984
52.236-11	Use and Possession Prior to Completion	APR 1984
52.236-12	Cleaning Up	APR 1984
52.236-13	Accident Prevention	NOV 1991
52.236-14	Availability and Use of Utility Services	APR 1984
52.236-21	Specifications and Drawings for Construction	FEB 1997
52.236-26	Preconstruction Conference	FEB 1995
52.242-13	Bankruptcy	JUL 1995
52.242-14	Suspension of Work	APR 1984
52.243-4	Changes	AUG 1987
52.246-12	Inspection of Construction	AUG 1996
52.246-21	Warranty of Construction	MAR 1994
52.247-64	Preference for Privately Owned U.S. - Flag Commercial Vessels	APR 2003
52.248-3	Value Engineering-Construction	FEB 2000
52.249-2 Alt I	Termination for Convenience of the Government (Fixed-Price) (May 2004) - Alternate I	SEP 1996
52.249-10	Default (Fixed-Price Construction)	APR 1984
52.253-1	Computer Generated Forms	JAN 1991
252.201-7000	Contracting Officer's Representative	DEC 1991

252.203-7001	Prohibition On Persons Convicted of Fraud or Other Defense-Contract-Related Felonies	DEC 2004
252.204-7003	Control Of Government Personnel Work Product	APR 1992
252.204-7004 Alt A	Required Central Contractor Registration (52.204-7) Alternate A	NOV 2003
252.209-7004	Subcontracting With Firms That Are Owned or Controlled By The Government of a Terrorist Country	MAR 1998
252.215-7000	Pricing Adjustments	DEC 1991
252.223-7006	Prohibition On Storage And Disposal Of Toxic And Hazardous Materials	APR 1993
252.225-7031	Secondary Arab Boycott Of Israel	APR 2003
252.226-7001	Utilization of Indian Organizations and Indian-Owned Economic Enterprises, and Native Hawaiian Small Business Concerns	SEP 2004
252.227-7033	Rights in Shop Drawings	APR 1966
252.231-7000	Supplemental Cost Principles	DEC 1991
252.236-7000	Modification Proposals-Price Breakdown	DEC 1991
252.243-7001	Pricing Of Contract Modifications	DEC 1991
252.243-7002	Requests for Equitable Adjustment	MAR 1998

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

52.219-16 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES-SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (JAN 1999)

(a) Failure to make a good faith effort to comply with the subcontracting plan, as used in this clause, means a willful or intentional failure to perform in accordance with the requirements of the subcontracting plan approved under the clause in this contract entitled "Small Business Subcontracting Plan," or willful or intentional action to frustrate the plan.

(b) Performance shall be measured by applying the percentage goals to the total actual subcontracting dollars or, if a commercial plan is involved, to the pro rata share of actual subcontracting dollars attributable to Government contracts covered by the commercial plan. If, at contract completion or, in the case of a commercial plan, at the close of the fiscal year for which the plan is applicable, the Contractor has failed to meet its subcontracting goals and the Contracting Officer decides in accordance with paragraph (c) of this clause that the Contractor failed to make a good faith effort to comply with its subcontracting plan, established in accordance with the clause in this contract entitled “Small Business Subcontracting Plan,” the Contractor shall pay the Government liquidated damages in an amount stated. The amount of probable damages attributable to the Contractor's failure to comply shall be an amount equal to the actual dollar amount by which the Contractor failed to achieve each subcontract goal.

(c) Before the Contracting Officer makes a final decision that the Contractor has failed to make such good faith effort, the Contracting Officer shall give the Contractor written notice specifying the failure and permitting the Contractor to demonstrate what good faith efforts have been made and to discuss the matter. Failure to respond to the notice may be taken as an admission that no valid explanation exists. If, after consideration of all the pertinent data, the Contracting Officer finds that the Contractor failed to make a good faith effort to comply with the subcontracting plan, the Contracting Officer shall issue a final decision to that effect and require that the Contractor pay the Government liquidated damages as provided in paragraph (b) of this clause.

(d) With respect to commercial plans, the Contracting Officer who approved the plan will perform the functions of the Contracting Officer under this clause on behalf of all agencies with contracts covered by the commercial plan.

(e) The Contractor shall have the right of appeal, under the clause in this contract entitled Disputes, from any final decision of the Contracting Officer.

(f) Liquidated damages shall be in addition to any other remedies that the Government may have.

(End of clause)

52.222-1 NOTICE TO THE GOVERNMENT OF LABOR DISPUTES (FEB 1997)

If the Contractor has knowledge that any actual or potential labor dispute is delaying or threatens to delay the timely performance of this contract, the Contractor shall immediately give notice, including all relevant information, to the Contracting Officer.

(End of clause)

52.222-3 CONVICT LABOR (JUN 2003)

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this clause, the Contractor shall not employ in the performance of this contract any person undergoing a sentence of imprisonment imposed by any court of a State, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, or the U.S. Virgin Islands.

(b) The Contractor is not prohibited from employing persons--

(1) On parole or probation to work at paid employment during the term of their sentence;

(2) Who have been pardoned or who have served their terms; or

(3) Confined for violation of the laws of any of the States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, or the U.S. Virgin Islands who are authorized to work at paid employment in the community under the laws of such jurisdiction, if--

(i) The worker is paid or is in an approved work training program on a voluntary basis;

(ii) Representatives of local union central bodies or similar labor union organizations have been consulted;

(iii) Such paid employment will not result in the displacement of employed workers, or be applied in skills, crafts, or trades in which there is a surplus of available gainful labor in the locality, or impair existing contracts for services;

(iv) The rates of pay and other conditions of employment will not be less than those paid or provided for work of a similar nature in the locality in which the work is being performed; and

(v) The Attorney General of the United States has certified that the work-release laws or **regulations** of the jurisdiction involved are in conformity with the requirements of Executive Order 11755, as amended by Executive Orders 12608 and 12943.

(End of clause)

52.222-4 CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT - OVERTIME COMPENSATION. (SEP 2000)

(a) Overtime requirements. No Contractor or subcontractor employing laborers or mechanics (see Federal Acquisition Regulation 22.300) shall require or permit them to work over 40 hours in any workweek unless they are paid at least 1 and 1/2 times the basic rate of pay for each hour worked over 40 hours.

(b) Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. The responsible Contractor and subcontractor are liable for unpaid wages if they violate the terms in paragraph (a) of this clause. In addition, the Contractor and subcontractor are liable for liquidated damages payable to the Government. The Contracting Officer will assess liquidated damages at the rate of $10 per affected employee for each calendar day on which the employer required or permitted the employee to work in excess of the standard workweek of 40 hours without paying overtime wages required by the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.

(c) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The Contracting Officer will withhold from payments due under the contract sufficient funds required to satisfy any Contractor or subcontractor liabilities for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. If amounts withheld under the contract are insufficient to satisfy Contractor or subcontractor liabilities, the Contracting Officer will withhold payments from other Federal or Federally assisted contracts held by the same Contractor that are subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.

(d) Payrolls and basic records.

(1) The Contractor and its subcontractors shall maintain payrolls and basic payroll records for all laborers and mechanics working on the contract during the contract and shall make them available to the Government until 3 years after contract completion. The records shall contain the name and address of each employee, social security number, labor classifications, hourly rates of wages paid, daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made, and actual wages paid. The records need not duplicate those required for construction work by Department of Labor regulations at 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3) implementing the Davis-Bacon Act.

(2) The Contractor and its subcontractors shall allow authorized representatives of the Contracting Officer or the Department of Labor to inspect, copy, or transcribe records maintained under paragraph (d)(1) of this clause. The Contractor or subcontractor also shall allow authorized representatives of the Contracting Officer or Department of Labor to interview employees in the workplace during working hours.

(e) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall insert the provisions set forth in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this clause in subcontracts exceeding $100,000 and require subcontractors to include these provisions in any lower tier subcontracts. The Contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower-tier subcontractor with the provisions set forth in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this clause.

(End of clause)

52.222-6 DAVIS-BACON ACT (FEB 1995)

(a) All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR Part 3), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the Contractor and such laborers and mechanics. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages

paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph (d) of this clause; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid not less than the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in the clause entitled Apprentices and Trainees. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein; provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph (b) of this clause) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the Contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

(b)(1) The Contracting Officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The Contracting Officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefor only when all the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination.

(ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry.

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the Contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the Contracting Officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the Contracting Officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator or an authorized representative will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the Contracting Officer or will notify the Contracting Officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the Contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification, or their representatives, and the Contracting Officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the Contracting Officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the Contracting Officer, to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the Contracting Officer or will notify the Contracting Officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits, where appropriate) determined pursuant to subparagraphs (b)(2) and (b)(3) of this clause shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

(c) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the Contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

(b) If the Contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the Contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program; provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of

the Contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the Contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

(End of clause)

52.222-7 WITHHOLDING OF FUNDS (FEB 1988)

The Contracting Officer shall, upon his or her own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the Contractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same Prime Contractor, or any other Federally assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same Prime Contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the Contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the Contracting Officer may, after written notice to the Contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

(End of clause)

52.222-8 PAYROLLS AND BASIC RECORDS (FEB 1988)

(a) Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the Contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of 3 years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made, and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found, under paragraph (d) of the clause entitled Davis-Bacon Act, that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the Contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

(b)(1) The Contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the Contracting Officer. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph (a) of this clause. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 (Federal Stock Number 029-005-00014-1) is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402. The Prime Contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify--

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph (a) of this clause and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in the Regulations, 29 CFR Part 3; and

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by subparagraph (b)(2) of this clause.

(4) The falsification of any of the certifications in this clause may subject the Contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under Section 1001 of Title 18 and Section 3729 of Title 31 of the United States Code.

(c) The Contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph (a) of this clause available for inspection, copying, or transcription by the Contracting Officer or authorized representatives of the Contracting Officer or the Department of Labor. The Contractor or subcontractor shall permit the Contracting Officer or representatives of the Contracting Officer or the Department of Labor to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the Contractor or subcontractor fails to submit required records or to make them available, the Contracting Officer may, after written notice to the Contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

(End of clause)

52.222-9 APPRENTICES AND TRAINEES (FEB 1988)

(a) Apprentices. Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the Contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated in this paragraph, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the Contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in

accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(b) Trainees. Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed in the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate in the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate in the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(c) Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees, and journeymen under this clause shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR Part 30.

(End of clause)

52.222-10 COMPLIANCE WITH COPELAND ACT REQUIREMENTS (FEB 1988)

The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR Part 3, which are hereby incorporated by reference in this contract.

(End of clause)

52.222-11 SUBCONTRACTS (LABOR STANDARDS (FEB 1988)

(a) The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses entitled Davis-Bacon Act, Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act-Overtime Compensation, Apprentices and Trainees, Payrolls and Basic Records, Compliance with Copeland Act Requirements, Withholding of Funds, Subcontracts (Labor Standards), Contract Termination-Debarment, Disputes Concerning Labor Standards, Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Regulations, and Certification of Eligibility, and such other clauses as the Contracting Officer may, by appropriate instructions, require, and also a clause requiring subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The Prime Contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier

subcontractor with all the contract clauses cited in this paragraph.

(b)(1) Within 14 days after award of the contract, the Contractor shall deliver to the Contracting Officer a completed Statement and Acknowledgment Form (SF 1413) for each subcontract, including the subcontractor's signed and dated acknowledgment that the clauses set forth in paragraph (a) of this clause have been included in the subcontract.

(i) Within 14 days after the award of any subsequently awarded subcontract the Contractor shall deliver to the Contracting Officer an updated completed SF 1413 for such additional subcontract.

(End of clause)

52.222-12 CONTRACT TERMINATION--DEBARMENT (FEB 1988)

A breach of the contract clauses entitled Davis-Bacon Act, Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act--Overtime Compensation, Apprentices and Trainees, Payrolls and Basic Records, Compliance with Copeland Act Requirements, Subcontracts (Labor Standards), Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Regulations, or Certification of Eligibility may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a Contractor and subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

(End of clause)

52.222-13 COMPLIANCE WITH DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT REGULATIONS (FEB 1988)

All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR Parts 1, 3, and 5 are hereby incorporated by reference in this contract.

(End of clause)

52.222-14 DISPUTES CONCERNING LABOR STANDARDS (FEB 1988)

The United States Department of Labor has set forth in 29 CFR Parts 5, 6, and 7 procedures for resolving disputes concerning labor standards requirements. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with those procedures and not the Disputes clause of this contract. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the Contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

(End of clause)

52.222-15 CERTIFICATION OF ELIGIBILITY (FEB 1988)

(a) By entering into this contract, the Contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the Contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

(b) No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

(c) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

(End of clause)

52.222-21 PROHIBITION OF SEGREGATED FACILITIES (FEB 1999)

(a) Segregated facilities, as used in this clause, means any waiting rooms, work areas, rest rooms and wash rooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees, that are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin because of written or oral policies or employee custom. The term does not include separate or single-user rest rooms or necessary dressing or sleeping areas provided to assure privacy between the sexes.

(b) The Contractor agrees that it does not and will not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that it does not and will not permit its employees to perform their services at any location under its control where segregated facilities are maintained. The Contractor agrees that a breach of this clause is a violation of the Equal Opportunity clause in this contract.

(c) The Contractor shall include this clause in every subcontract and purchase order that is subject to the Equal Opportunity clause of this contract.

(End of clause)

52.222-23 NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY FOR CONSTRUCTION (FEB 1999)

(a) The offeror's attention is called to the Equal Opportunity clause and the Affirmative Action Compliance Requirements for Construction clause of this solicitation.

(b) The goals for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

Goals for minority participation for each trade	Goals for female participation for each trade
6.8%	6.9%

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work performed in the covered area. If the Contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, the Contractor shall apply the goals established for the geographical area where the work is actually performed. Goals are published periodically in the Federal Register in notice form, and these notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs office.

(c) The Contractor's compliance with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the regulations in 41 CFR 60-4 shall be

based on (1) its implementation of the Equal Opportunity clause, (2) specific affirmative action obligations required by the clause entitled "Affirmative Action Compliance Requirements for Construction," and (3) its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade. The Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor, or from project to project, for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the regulations in 41 CFR 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

(d) The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Federal Contract Compliance, U.S. Department of Labor, within 10 working days following award of any construction subcontract in excess of $10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the --

(1) Name, address, and telephone number of the subcontractor;

(2) Employer's identification number of the subcontractor;

(3) Estimated dollar amount of the subcontract;

(4) Estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and

(5) Geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.

(e) As used in this Notice, and in any contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is [Contracting Officer shall insert description of the geographical areas where the contract is to be performed, giving the State, county, and city].

(End of provision)

52.222-26 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY (APR 2002)

(a) Definition. United States, as used in this clause, means the 50 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands, and Wake Island.

(b) If, during any 12-month period (including the 12 months preceding the award of this contract), the Contractor has been or is awarded nonexempt Federal contracts and/or subcontracts that have an aggregate value in excess of $10,000, the Contractor shall comply with paragraphs (b)(1) through (b)(11) of this clause, except for work performed outside the United States by employees who were not recruited within the United States. Upon request, the Contractor shall provide information necessary to determine the applicability of this clause.

(1) The Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. However, it shall not be a violation of this clause for the Contractor to extend a publicly announced preference in employment to Indians living on or near an Indian reservation, in connection with employment opportunities on or near an Indian reservation, as permitted by 41 CFR 60-1.5.

(2) The Contractor shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. This shall include, but not be limited to, (i) employment, (ii) upgrading, (iii) demotion, (iv) transfer, (v) recruitment or recruitment advertising, (vi) layoff or termination, (vii) rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and (viii) selection for training, including apprenticeship.

(3) The Contractor shall post in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment the notices to be provided by the Contracting Officer that explain this clause.

(4) The Contractor shall, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

(5) The Contractor shall send, to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, the notice to be provided by the Contracting Officer advising the labor union or workers' representative of the Contractor's commitments under this clause, and post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(6) The Contractor shall comply with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(7) The Contractor shall furnish to the contracting agency all information required by Executive Order 11246, as amended, and by the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor. The Contractor shall also file Standard Form 100 (EEO-1), or any successor form, as prescribed in 41 CFR part 60-1. Unless the Contractor has filed within the 12 months preceding the date of contract award, the Contractor shall, within 30 days after contract award, apply to either the regional Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP) or the local office of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission for the necessary forms.

(8) The Contractor shall permit access to its premises, during normal business hours, by the contracting agency or the OFCCP for the purpose of conducting on-site compliance evaluations and complaint investigations. The Contractor shall permit the Government to inspect and copy any books, accounts, records (including computerized records), and other material that may be relevant to the matter under investigation and pertinent to compliance with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and rules and regulations that implement the Executive Order.

(9) If the OFCCP determines that the Contractor is not in compliance with this clause or any rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts, under the procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246, as amended. In addition, sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked against the Contractor as provided in Executive Order 11246, as amended; in the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor; or as otherwise provided by law.

(10) The Contractor shall include the terms and conditions of subparagraphs (b)(1) through (11) of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order that is not exempted by the rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued under Executive Order 11246, as amended, so that these terms and conditions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor.

(11) The Contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the contracting officer may direct as a means of enforcing these terms and conditions, including sanctions for noncompliance; provided, that if the Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of any direction, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

(c) Notwithstanding any other clause in this contract, disputes relative to this clause will be governed by the procedures in 41 CFR 60-1.1.

(End of clause)

52.222-27 AFFIRMATIVE ACTION COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR CONSTRUCTION (FEB 1999)

(a) Definitions. "Covered area," as used in this clause, means the geographical area described in the solicitation for this contract.

"Deputy Assistant Secretary," as used in this clause, means Deputy Assistant Secretary for Federal Contract Compliance, U.S. Department of Labor, or a designee.

"Employer's identification number," as used in this clause, means the Federal Social Security number used on the employer's quarterly federal tax return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941.

"Minority," as used in this clause, means--

(1) American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).

(2) Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands);

(3) Black (all persons having origins in any of the black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin); and

(4) Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race).

(b) If the Contractor, or a subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, each such subcontract in excess of $10,000 shall include this clause and the Notice containing the goals for minority and female participation stated in the solicitation for this contract.

(c) If the Contractor is participating in a Hometown Plan (41 CFR 60-4) approved by the U.S. Department of Labor in a covered area, either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the plan area (including goals) shall comply with the plan for those trades that have unions participating in the plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate participation in, and compliance with, the provisions of the plan. Each Contractor or subcontractor participating in an approved plan is also required to comply with its obligations under the Equal Opportunity clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good-faith performance by other Contractors or subcontractors toward a goal in an approved plan does not excuse any Contractor's or subcontractor's failure to make good-faith efforts to achieve the plan's goals.

(d) The Contractor shall implement the affirmative action procedures in subparagraphs (g)(1) through (16) of this clause. The goals stated in the solicitation for this contract are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization that the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. If the Contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for the geographical area where that work is actually performed. The Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress toward its goals in each craft.

(e) Neither the terms and conditions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under this clause, Executive Order 11246, as amended, or the regulations thereunder.

(f) In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must

have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U.S. Department of Labor.

(g) The Contractor shall take affirmative action to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with this clause shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully and implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:

(1) Ensure a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites and in all facilities where the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, if possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall ensure that foremen, superintendents, and other onsite supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at these sites or facilities.

(2) Establish and maintain a current list of sources for minority and female recruitment. Provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organizations' responses.

(3) Establish and maintain a current file of the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant, referrals of minorities or females from unions, recruitment sources, or commu nity organizations, and the action taken with respect to each individual. If an individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred back, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file, along with whatever additional actions the Contractor may have taken.

(4) Immediately notify the Deputy Assistant Secretary when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred back to the Contractor a minority or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.

(5) Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area that expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under subparagraph (g)(2) of this clause.

(6) Disseminate the Contractor's equal employment policy by--

(i) Providing notice of the policy to unions and to training, recruitment, and outreach programs, and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its contract obligations;

(ii) Including the policy in any policy manual and in collective bargaining agreements;

(iii) Publicizing the policy in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.;

(iv) Reviewing the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and

(v) Posting the policy on bulletin boards accessible to employees at each location where construction work is performed.

(7) Review, at least annually, the Contractor's equal employment policy and affirmative action obligations with all employees having responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination, or other employment decisions. Conduct

review of this policy with all on-site supervisory personnel before initiating construction work at a job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.

(8) Disseminate the Contractor's equal employment policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media. Provide written notification to, and discuss this policy with, other Contractors and subcontractors with which the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.

(9) Direct recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female, and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students, and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than 1 month before the date for acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or training by any recruitment source, send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.

(10) Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit minority persons and women. Where reasonable, provide after-school, summer, and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of the Contractor's workforce.

(11) Validate all tests and other selection requirements where required under 41 CFR 60-3.

(12) Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities. Encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., opportunities for promotion.

(13) Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments, and other personnel practices do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment-related activities to ensure that the Contractor's obligations under this contract are being carried out.

(14) Ensure that all facilities and company activities are nonsegregated except that separate or single-user rest rooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.

(15) Maintain a record of solicitations for subcontracts for minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.

(16) Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's equal employment policy and affirmative action obligations.

(h) The Contractor is encouraged to participate in voluntary associations that may assist in fulfilling one or more of the affirmative action obligations contained in subparagraphs (g)(1) through (16) of this clause. The efforts of a contractor association, joint contractor-union, contractor-community, or similar group of which the contractor is a member and participant may be asserted as fulfilling one or more of its obligations under subparagraphs (g)(1) through (16) of this clause, provided the Contractor--

(1) Actively participates in the group;

(2) Makes every effort to ensure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry;

(3) Ensures that concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the Contractor's minority and female workforce participation;

(4) Makes a good-faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables; and

(5) Can provide access to documentation that demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the Contractor. The obligation to comply is the Contractor's, and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the Contractor's noncompliance.

(i) A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women shall be established. The Contractor is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and nonminority. Consequently, the Contractor may be in violation of Executive Order 11246, as amended, if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner.

(j) The Contractor shall not use goals or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

(k) The Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts under Executive Order 11246, as amended.

(l) The Contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of this clause and of the Equal Opportunity clause, including suspension, termination, and cancellation of existing subcontracts, as may be imposed or ordered under Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the OFCCP. Any failure to carry out these sanctions and penalties as ordered shall be a violation of this clause and Executive Order 11246, as amended.

(m) The Contractor in fulfilling its obligations under this clause shall implement affirmative action procedures at least as extensive as those prescribed in paragraph (g) of this clause, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, the implementing regulations, or this clause, the Deputy Assistant Secretary shall take action as prescribed in 41 CFR 60-4.8.

(n) The Contractor shall designate a responsible official to--

(1) Monitor all employment-related activity to ensure that the Contractor's equal employment policy is being carried out;

(2) Submit reports as may be required by the Government; and

(3) Keep records that shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone number, construction trade, union affiliation (if any), employee identification number, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice, trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, separate records are not required to be maintained.

Nothing contained herein shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws that establish different standards of compliance or upon the requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g., those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).

(End of clause)

52.222-35 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY FOR SPECIAL DISABLED VETERANS, VETERANS OF THE VIETNAM ERA, AND OTHER ELIGIBLE VETERANS (DEC 2001)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

All employment openings means all positions except executive and top management, those positions that will be filled from within the Contractor's organization, and positions lasting 3 days or less. This term includes full-time employment, temporary employment of more than 3 days duration, and part-time employment.

Executive and top management means any employee--

(1) Whose primary duty consists of the management of the enterprise in which the individual is employed or of a customarily recognized department or subdivision thereof;

(2) Who customarily and regularly directs the work of two or more other employees;

(3) Who has the authority to hire or fire other employees or whose suggestions and recommendations as to the hiring or firing and as to the advancement and promotion or any other change of status of other employees will be given particular weight;

(4) Who customarily and regularly exercises discretionary powers; and

(5) Who does not devote more than 20 percent or, in the case of an employee of a retail or service establishment, who does not devote more than 40 percent of total hours of work in the work week to activities that are not directly and closely related to the performance of the work described in paragraphs (1) through (4) of this definition. This paragraph (5) does not apply in the case of an employee who is in sole charge of an establishment or a physically separated branch establishment, or who owns at least a 20 percent interest in the enterprise in which the individual is employed.

Other eligible veteran means any other veteran who served on active duty during a war or in a campaign or expedition for which a campaign badge has been authorized.

Positions that will be filled from within the Contractor's organization means employment openings for which the Contractor will give no consideration to persons outside the Contractor's organization (including any affiliates, subsidiaries, and parent companies) and includes any openings the Contractor proposes to fill from regularly established “recall” lists. The exception does not apply to a particular opening once an employer decides to consider applicants outside of its organization.

Qualified special disabled veteran means a special disabled veteran who satisfies the requisite skill, experience, education, and other job-related requirements of the employment position such veteran holds or desires, and who, with or without reasonable accommodation, can perform the essential functions of such position.

Special disabled veteran means--

(1) A veteran who is entitled to compensation (or who but for the receipt of military retired pay would be entitled to compensation) under laws administered by the Department of Veterans Affairs for a disability--

(i) Rated at 30 percent or more; or

(ii) Rated at 10 or 20 percent in the case of a veteran who has been determined under 38 U.S.C. 3106 to have a serious employment handicap (i.e., a significant impairment of the veteran's ability to prepare for, obtain, or retain employment consistent with the veteran's abilities, aptitudes, and interests); or

(2) A person who was discharged or released from active duty because of a service-connected disability.

Veteran of the Vietnam era means a person who--

(1) Served on active duty for a period of more than 180 days and was discharged or released from active duty with other than a dishonorable discharge, if any part of such active duty occurred--

(i) In the Republic of Vietnam between February 28, 1961, and May 7, 1975; or

(ii) Between August 5, 1964, and May 7, 1975, in all other cases; or

(2) Was discharged or released from active duty for a service-connected disability if any part of the active duty was performed--

(i) In the Republic of Vietnam between February 28, 1961, and May 7, 1975; or

(ii) Between August 5, 1964, and May 7, 1975, in all other cases.
(b) General. (1) The Contractor shall not discriminate against the individual because the individual is a special disabled veteran, a veteran of the Vietnam era, or other eligible veteran, regarding any position for which the employee or applicant for employment is qualified. The Contractor shall take affirmative action to employ, advance in employment, and otherwise treat qualified special disabled veterans, veterans of the Vietnam era, and other eligible veterans without discrimination based upon their disability or veterans' status in all employment practices such as--

(i) Recruitment, advertising, and job application procedures;

(ii) Hiring, upgrading, promotion, award of tenure, demotion, transfer, layoff, termination, right of return from layoff and rehiring;

(iii) Rate of pay or any other form of compensation and changes in compensation;

(iv) Job assignments, job classifications, organizational structures, position descriptions, lines of progression, and seniority lists;

(v) Leaves of absence, sick leave, or any other leave;

(vi) Fringe benefits available by virtue of employment, whether or not administered by the Contractor;

(vii) Selection and financial support for training, including apprenticeship, and on-the-job training under 38 U.S.C. 3687, professional meetings, conferences, and other related activities, and selection for leaves of absence to pursue training;

(viii) Activities sponsored by the Contractor including social or recreational programs; and

(ix) Any other term, condition, or privilege of employment.

(2) The Contractor shall comply with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor issued under the Vietnam Era Veterans' Readjustment Assistance Act of 1972 (the Act), as amended (38 U.S.C. 4211 and 4212).

(c) Listing openings. (1) The Contractor shall immediately list all employment openings that exist at the time of the execution of this contract and those which occur during the performance of this contract, including those not generated by this contract, and including those occurring at an establishment of the Contractor other than the one where the contract is being performed, but excluding those of independently operated corporate affiliates, at an appropriate local public employment service office of the State wherein the opening occurs. Listing employment openings with the U.S. Department of Labor's America's Job Bank shall satisfy the requirement to list jobs with the local employment service office.

(2) The Contractor shall make the listing of employment openings with the local employment service office at least concurrently with using any other recruitment source or effort and shall involve the normal obligations of placing a bona fide job order, including accepting referrals of veterans and nonveterans. This listing of employment openings does not require hiring any particular job applicant or hiring from any particular group of job applicants and is not intended to relieve the Contractor from any requirements of Executive orders or regulations concerning nondiscrimination in employment.

(3) Whenever the Contractor becomes contractually bound to the listing terms of this clause, it shall advise the State public employment agency in each State where it has establishments of the name and location of each hiring location in the State. As long as the Contractor is contractually bound to these terms and has so advised the State agency, it need not advise the State agency of subsequent contracts. The Contractor may advise the State agency when it is no longer bound by this contract clause.

(d) Applicability. This clause does not apply to the listing of employment openings that occur and are filled outside the 50 States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, the Virgin Islands of the United States, and Wake Island.

(e) Postings. (1) The Contractor shall post employment notices in conspicuous places that are available to employees and applicants for employment.

(2) The employment notices shall--

(i) State the rights of applicants and employees as well as the Contractor's obligation under the law to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment qualified employees and applicants who are special disabled veterans, veterans of the Vietnam era, and other eligible veterans; and

(ii) Be in a form prescribed by the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Department of Labor (Deputy Assistant Secretary of Labor), and provided by or through the Contracting Officer.

(3) The Contractor shall ensure that applicants or employees who are special disabled veterans are informed of the contents of the notice (e.g., the Contractor may have the notice read to a visually disabled veteran, or may lower the posted notice so that it can be read by a person in a wheelchair).

(4) The Contractor shall notify each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement, or other contract understanding, that the Contractor is bound by the terms of the Act and is committed to take affirmative action to employ, and advance in employment, qualified special disabled veterans, veterans of the Vietnam era, and other eligible veterans.

(f) Noncompliance. If the Contractor does not comply with the requirements of this clause, the Government may take appropriate actions under the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to the Act.

(g) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall insert the terms of this clause in all subcontracts or purchase orders of $25,000 or more unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor. The Contractor shall act as specified by the Deputy Assistant Secretary of Labor to enforce the terms, including action for noncompliance.

(End of clause)

52.222-36 AFFIRMATIVE ACTION FOR WORKERS WITH DISABILITIES (JUN 1998)

(a) General. (1) Regarding any position for which the employee or applicant for employment is qualified, the Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant because of physical or mental disability. The Contractor agrees to take affirmative action to employ, advance in employment, and otherwise treat qualified individuals with disabilities without discrimination based upon their physical or mental disability in all employment practices such as--

(i) Recruitment, advertising, and job application procedures;

(ii) Hiring, upgrading, promotion, award of tenure, demotion, transfer, layoff, termination, right of return from layoff, and rehiring;

(iii) Rates of pay or any other form of compensation and changes in compensation;

(iv) Job assignments, job classifications, organizational structures, position descriptions, lines of progression, and seniority lists;

(v) Leaves of absence, sick leave, or any other leave;

(vi) Fringe benefits available by virtue of employment, whether or not administered by the Contractor;

(vii) Selection and financial support for training, including apprenticeships, professional meetings, conferences, and other related activities, and selection for leaves of absence to pursue training;

(viii) Activities sponsored by the Contractor, including social or recreational programs; and

(ix) Any other term, condition, or privilege of employment.

(2) The Contractor agrees to comply with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor (Secretary) issued under the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 793) (the Act), as amended.

(b) Postings. (1) The Contractor agrees to post employment notices stating--

(i) The Contractor's obligation under the law to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment qualified individuals with disabilities; and

(ii) The rights of applicants and employees.

(2) These notices shall be posted in conspicuous places that are available to employees and applicants for employment. The Contractor shall ensure that applicants and employees with disabilities are informed of the contents of the notice (e.g., the Contractor may have the notice read to a visually disabled individual, or may lower the posted notice so that it might be read by a person in a wheelchair). The notices shall be in a form prescribed by the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Federal Contract Compliance of the U.S. Department of Labor (Deputy Assistant Secretary) and shall be provided by or through the Contracting Officer.

(3) The Contractor shall notify each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract understanding, that the Contractor is bound by the terms of Section 503 of the Act and is committed to take affirmative action to employ, and advance in employment, qualified individuals with physical or mental disabilities.

(c) Noncompliance. If the Contractor does not comply with the requirements of this clause, appropriate actions may be taken under the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary issued pursuant to the Act.

(d) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall include the terms of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order in excess of $10,000 unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary. The Contractor shall act as specified by the Deputy Assistant Secretary to enforce the terms, including action for noncompliance.

(End of clause)

52.222-37 EMPLOYMENT REPORTS ON SPECIAL DISABLED VETERANS, VETERANS OF THE VIETNAM ERA, AND OTHER ELIGIBLE VETERANS (DEC 2001)

(a) Unless the Contractor is a State or local government agency, the Contractor shall report at least annually, as required by the Secretary of Labor, on--

(1) The number of disabled veterans and the number of veterans of the Vietnam era in the workforce of the contractor by job category and hiring location; and

(2) The total number of new employees hired during the period covered by the report, and of that total, the number of disabled veterans, and the number of veterans of the Vietnam era.

(b) The above items shall be reported by completing the form entitled "Federal Contractor Veterans' Employment Report VETS-100."

(c) Reports shall be submitted no later than September 30 of each year beginning September 30, 1988.

(d) The employment activity report required by paragraph (a)(2) of this clause shall reflect total hires during the most recent 12-month period as of the ending date selected for the employment profile report required by paragraph (a)(1) of this clause. Contractors may select an ending date: (1) As of the end of any pay period during the period January through March 1st of the year the report is due, or (2) as of December 31, if the contractor has previous written approval from the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission to do so for purposes of submitting the Employer Information Report EEO-1 (Standard Form 100).

(e) The count of veterans reported according to paragraph (a) of this clause shall be based on voluntary disclosure. Each Contractor subject to the reporting requirements at 38 U.S.C. 4212 shall invite all disabled veterans and veterans of the Vietnam era who wish to benefit under the affirmative action program at 38 U.S.C. 4212 to identify themselves to the Contractor. The invitation shall state that the information is voluntarily provided; that the information will be kept confidential; that disclosure or refusal to provide the information will not subject the applicant or employee to any adverse treatment; and that the information will be used only in accordance with the regulations promulgated under 38 U.S.C. 4212.

(f) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall include the terms of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order of $10,000 or more unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary.

(End of clause)

52.223-3 HAZARDOUS MATERIAL IDENTIFICATION AND MATERIAL SAFETY DATA (JAN 1997)

(a) "Hazardous material", as used in this clause, includes any material defined as hazardous under the latest version of Federal Standard No. 313 (including revisions adopted during the term of the contract).

(b) The offeror must list any hazardous material, as defined in paragraph (a) of this clause, to be delivered under this contract. The hazardous material shall be properly identified and include any applicable identification number, such

as National Stock Number or Special Item Number. This information shall also be included on the Material Safety Data Sheet submitted under this contract.

Material (If none, insert "None")	Identification No.
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

(c) This list must be updated during performance of the contract whenever the Contractor determines that any other material to be delivered under this contract is hazardous.

(d) The apparently successful offeror agrees to submit, for each item as required prior to award, a Material Safety Data Sheet, meeting the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.1200(g) and the latest version of Federal Standard No. 313, for all hazardous material identified in paragraph (b) of this clause. Data shall be submitted in accordance with Federal Standard No. 313, whether or not the apparently successful offeror is the actual manufacturer of these items. Failure to submit the Material Safety Data Sheet prior to award may result in the apparently successful offeror being considered nonresponsible and ineligible for award.

(e) If, after award, there is a change in the composition of the item(s) or a revision to Federal Standard No. 313, which renders incomplete or inaccurate the data submitted under paragraph (d) of this clause, the Contractor shall promp tly notify the Contracting Officer and resubmit the data.

(f) Neither the requirements of this clause nor any act or failure to act by the Government shall relieve the Contractor of any responsibility or liability for the safety of Government, Contractor, or subcontractor personnel or property.

(g) Nothing contained in this clause shall relieve the Contractor from complying with applicable Federal, State, and local laws, codes, ordinances, and regulations (including the obtaining of licenses and permits) in connection with hazardous material.

(h) The Government's rights in data furnished under this contract with respect to hazardous material are as follows:

(1) To use, duplicate and disclose any data to which this clause is applicable. The purposes of this right are to--

(i) Apprise personnel of the hazards to which they may be exposed in using, handling, packaging, transporting, or disposing of hazardous materials;

(ii) Obtain medical treatment for those affected by the material; and

(iii) Have others use, duplicate, and disclose the data for the Government for these purposes.

(2) To use, duplicate, and disclose data furnished under this clause, in accordance with subparagraph (h)(1) of this clause, in precedence over any other clause of this contract providing for rights in data.

(3) The Government is not precluded from using similar or identical data acquired from other sources.

(End of clause)

52.223-5 POLLUTION PREVENTION AND RIGHT-TO-KNOW INFORMATION (AUG 2003)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

Priority chemical means a chemical identified by the Interagency Environmental Leadership Workgroup or, alternatively, by an agency pursuant to section 503 of Executive Order 13148 of April 21, 2000, Greening the Government through Leadership in Environmental Management.

“Toxic chemical means a chemical or chemical category listed in 40 CFR 372.65.”

(b) Executive Order 13148 requires Federal facilities to comply with the provisions of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986 (EPCRA) (42 U.S.C. 11001-11050) and the Pollution Prevention Act of 1990 (PPA) (42 U.S.C. 13101-13109).

(c) The Contractor shall provide all information needed by the Federal facility to comply with the following:

(1) The emergency planning reporting requirements of section 302 of EPCRA.

(2) The emergency notice requirements of section 304 of EPCRA.

(3) The list of Material Safety Data Sheets, required by section 311 of EPCRA.

(4) The emergency and hazardous chemical inventory forms of section 312 of EPCRA.

(5) The toxic chemical release inventory of section 313 of EPCRA, which includes the reduction and recycling information required by section 6607 of PPA.

(6) The toxic chemical, priority chemical, and hazardous substance release and use reduction goals of sections 502 and 503 of Executive Order 13148.

(End of clause)

52.223-6 DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE (MAY 2001)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause --

"Controlled substance" means a controlled substance in schedules I through V of section 202 of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 812) and as further defined in regulation at 21 CFR 1308.11 - 1308.15.

"Conviction" means a finding of guilt (including a plea of nolo contendere) or imposition of sentence, or both, by any judicial body charged with the responsibility to deter- mine violations of the Federal or State criminal drug statutes.

"Criminal drug statute" means a Federal or non-Federal criminal statute involving the manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of any controlled substance.

"Drug-free workplace" means the site(s) for the performance of work done by the Contractor in connection with a specific contract at which employees of the Contractor are prohibited from engaging in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance.

"Employee" means an employee of a Contractor directly engaged in the performance of work under a Government

contract. "Directly engaged" is defined to include all direct cost employees and any other Contractor employee who has other than a minimal impact or involvement in contract performance.

"Individual" means an offeror/contractor that has no more than one employee including the offeror/contractor.

(b) The Contractor, if other than an individual, shall-- within 30 days after award (unless a longer period is agreed to in writing for contracts of 30 days or more performance duration), or as soon as possible for contracts of less than 30 days performance duration--

(1) Publish a statement notifying its employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the Contractor's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition;

(2) Establish an ongoing drug-free awareness program to inform such employees about--

(i) The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;

(ii) The Contractor's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;

(iii) Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and

(iv) The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace;

(3) Provide all employees engaged in performance of the contract with a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause;

(4) Notify such employees in writing in the statement required by subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause that, as a condition of continued employment on this contract, the employee will--

(i) Abide by the terms of the statement; and

(ii) Notify the employer in writing of the employee's conviction under a criminal drug statute for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than 5 days after such conviction.

(5) Notify the Contracting Officer in writing within 10 days after receiving notice under subdivision (b)(4)(ii) of this clause, from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. The notice shall include the position title of the employee;

(6) Within 30 days after receiving notice under subdivision (b)(4)(ii) of this clause of a conviction, take one of the following actions with respect to any employee who is convicted of a drug abuse violation occurring in the workplace:

(i) Taking appropriate personnel action against such employee, up to and including termination; or

(ii) Require such employee to satisfactorily participate in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency; and

(7) Make a good faith effort to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of subparagraphs (b)(1) though (b)(6) of this clause.

(c) The Contractor, if an individual, agrees by award of the contract or acceptance of a purchase order, not to engage in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance while performing this contract.

(d) In addition to other remedies available to the Government, the Contractor's failure to comply with the requirements of paragraph (b) or (c) of this clause may, pursuant to FAR 23.506, render the Contractor subject to suspension of contract payments, termination of the contract for default, and suspension or debarment.

(End of clause)

52.223-14 TOXIC CHEMICAL RELEASE REPORTING (AUG 2003)

(a) Unless otherwise exempt, the Contractor, as owner or operator of a facility used in the performance of this contract, shall file by July 1 for the prior calendar year an annual Toxic Chemical Release Inventory Form (Form R) as described in sections 313(a) and (g) of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986 (EPCRA) (42 U.S.C. 11023(a) and (g)), and section 6607 of the Pollution Prevention Act of 1990 (PPA) (42 U.S.C. 13106). The Contractor shall file, for each facility subject to the Form R filing and reporting requirements, the annual Form R throughout the life of the contract.

(b) A Contractor-owned or -operated facility used in the performance of this contract is exempt from the requirement to file an annual Form R if--

(1) The facility does not manufacture, process, or otherwise use any toxic chemicals listed in 40 CFR 372.65;

(2) The facility does not have 10 or more full-time employees as specified in section 313(b)(1)(A) of EPCRA, 42 U.S.C. 11023(b)(1)(A);

(3) The facility does not meet the reporting thresholds of toxic chemicals established under of EPCRA, 42 U.S.C. 11023(f) (including the alternate thresholds at 40 CFR 372.27, provided an appropriate certification form has been filed with EPA);

(4) The facility does not fall within the following Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes or their corresponding North American Industry Classification System sectors:

(i) Major group code 10 (except 1011, 1081, and 1094.

(ii) Major group code 12 (except 1241).

(iii) Major group codes 20 through 39.

(iv) Industry code 4911, 4931, or 4939 (limited to facilities that combust coal and/or oil for the purpose of generating power for distribution in commerce).

(v) Industry code 4953 (limited to facilities regulated under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, Subtitle C (42 U.S.C. 6921, et seq.)), 5169, 5171, or 7389 (limited to facilities primarily engaged in solvent recovery services on a contract or fee basis); or

(5) The facility is not located in the United States or its outlying areas.

(c) If the Contractor has certified to an exemption in accordance with one or more of the criteria in paragraph (b) of this clause, and after award of the contract circumstances change so that any of its owned or operated facilities used in the performance of this contract is no longer exempt--

(1) The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer; and

(2) The Contractor, as owner or operator of a facility used in the performance of this contract that is no longer exempt, shall (i) submit a Toxic Chemical Release Inventory Form (Form R) on or before July 1 for the prior calendar year during which the facility becomes eligible; and (ii) continue to file the annual Form R for the life of the contract for such facility.

(d) The Contracting Officer may terminate this contract or take other action as appropriate, if the Contractor fails to comply accurately and fully with the EPCRA and PPA toxic chemical release filing and reporting requirements.

(e) Except for acquisitions of commercial items, as defined in FAR Part 2, the Contractor shall--

(1) For competitive subcontracts expected to exceed $100,000 (including all options), include a solicitation provision substantially the same as the provision at FAR 52.223-13, Certification of Toxic Chemical Release Reporting; and

(2) Include in any resultant subcontract exceeding $100,000 (including all options), the substance of this clause, except this paragraph (e).

(End of clause)

52.225-9 BUY AMERICAN ACT—CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS (JAN 2005)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

Component means an article, material, or supply incorporated directly into a construction material.

Construction material means an article, material, or supply brought to the construction site by the Contractor or a subcontractor for incorporation into the building or work. The term also includes an item brought to the site preassembled from articles, materials, or supplies. However, emergency life safety systems, such as emergency lighting, fire alarm, and audio evacuation systems, that are discrete systems incorporated into a public building or work and that are produced as complete systems, are evaluated as a single and distinct construction material regardless of when or how the individual parts or components of those systems are delivered to the construction site. Materials purchased directly by the Government are supplies, not construction material.

Cost of components means--

(1) For components purchased by the Contractor, the acquisition cost, including transportation costs to the place of incorporation into the construction material (whether or not such costs are paid to a domestic firm), and any applicable duty (whether or not a duty-free entry certificate is issued); or

(2) For components manufactured by the Contractor, all costs associated with the manufacture of the component, including transportation costs as described in paragraph (1) of this definition, plus allocable overhead costs, but excluding profit. Cost of components does not include any costs associated with the manufacture of the construction material.

Domestic construction material means--

(1) An unmanufactured construction material mined or produced in the United States; or

(2) A construction material manufactured in the United States, if the cost of its components mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States exceeds 50 percent of the cost of all its components. Components of foreign origin of the same class or kind for which nonavailability determinations have been made are treated as domestic.

Foreign construction material means a construction material other than a domestic construction material.

United States means the 50 States, the District of Columbia, and outlying areas.

(b) Domestic preference. (1) This clause implements the Buy American Act (41 U.S.C. 10a-10d) by providing a preference for domestic construction material. The Contractor shall use only domestic construction material in performing this contract, except as provided in paragraphs (b)(2) and (b)(3) of this clause.

(2) This requirement does not apply to the construction material or components listed by the Government as follows: none.

(3) The Contracting Officer may add other foreign construction material to the list in paragraph (b)(2) of this clause if the Government determines that

(i) The cost of domestic construction material would be unreasonable. The cost of a particular domestic construction material subject to the requirements of the Buy American Act is unreasonable when the cost of such material exceeds the cost of foreign material by more than 6 percent;

(ii) The application of the restriction of the Buy American Act to a particular construction material would be impracticable or inconsistent with the public interest; or

(iii) The construction material is not mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States in sufficient and reasonably available commercial quantities of a satisfactory quality.

(c) Request for determination of inapplicability of the Buy American Act. (1)(i) Any Contractor request to use foreign construction material in accordance with paragraph (b)(3) of this clause shall include adequate information for Government evaluation of the request, including--

(A) A description of the foreign and domestic construction materials;

(B) Unit of measure;

(C) Quantity;

(D) Price;

(E) Time of delivery or availability;

(F) Location of the construction project;

(G) Name and address of the proposed supplier; and

(H) A detailed justification of the reason for use of foreign construction materials cited in accordance with paragraph (b)(3) of this clause.

(ii) A request based on unreasonable cost shall include a reasonable survey of the market and a completed price comparison table in the format in paragraph (d) of this clause.

(iii) The price of construction material shall include all delivery costs to the construction site and any applicable duty (whether or not a duty-free certificate may be issued).

(iv) Any Contractor request for a determination submitted after contract award shall explain why the Contractor could not reasonably foresee the need for such determination and could not have requested the determination before

contract award. If the Contractor does not submit a satisfactory explanation, the Contracting Officer need not make a determination.

(2) If the Government determines after contract award that an exception to the Buy American Act applies and the Contracting Officer and the Contractor negotiate adequate consideration, the Contracting Officer will modify the contract to allow use of the foreign construction material. However, when the basis for the exception is the unreasonable price of a domestic construction material, adequate consideration is not less than the differential established in paragraph (b)(3)(i) of this clause.

(3) Unless the Government determines that an exception to the Buy American Act applies, use of foreign construction material is noncompliant with the Buy American Act.

(d) Data. To permit evaluation of requests under paragraph (c) of this clause based on unreasonable cost, the Contractor shall include the following information and any applicable supporting data based on the survey of suppliers:

Foreign and Domestic Construction Materials Price Comparison

Construction material description	Unit of measure	Quantity	Price (dollars) \1\
Item 1			
Foreign construction material....	.....	.....	.....
Domestic construction material...	.....	.....	.....
Item 2			
Foreign construction material....	.....	.....	.....
Domestic construction material...	.....	.....	.....

Include all delivery costs to the construction site and any applicable duty (whether or not a duty-free entry certificate is issued).
List name, address, telephone number, and contact for suppliers surveyed. Attach copy of response; if oral, attach summary.
Include other applicable supporting information.

(End of clause)

52.225-13 RESTRICTIONS ON CERTAIN FOREIGN PURCHASES (DEC 2003)

(a) Except as authorized by the Office of Foreign Assets Control (OFAC) in the Department of the Treasury, the Contractor shall not acquire, for use in the performance of this contract, any supplies or services if any proclamation, Executive order, or statute administered by OFAC, or if OFAC's implementing regulations at 31 CFR chapter V, would prohibit such a transaction by a person subject to the jurisdiction of the United States.

(b) Except as authorized by OFAC, most transactions involving Cuba, Iran, Libya, and Sudan are prohibited, as are most imports from North Korea, into the United States or its outlying areas. Lists of entities and individuals subject to economic sanctions are included in OFAC's List of Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons at TerList1.html. More information about these restrictions, as well as updates, is available in the OFAC's regulations at 31 CFR chapter V and/or on OFAC's Web site at http://www.treas.gov/ofac.

(c) The Contractor shall insert this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts.

(End of clause)

52.226-1 UTILIZATION OF INDIAN ORGANIZATIONS AND INDIAN-OWNED ECONOMIC ENTERPRISES (JUN 2000)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause:

"Indian" means any person who is a member of any Indian tribe, band, group, pueblo or community that is recognized by the Federal Government as eligible for services from the Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) in accordance with 25 U.S.C. 1452(c) and any ``Native" as defined in the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1601).

"Indian organization" means the governing body of any Indian tribe or entity established or recognized by the governing body of an Indian tribe for the purposes of 25 U.S.C., chapter 17.

"Indian-owned economic enterprise" means any Indian-owned (as determined by the Secretary of the Interior) commercial, industrial, or business activity established or organized for the purpose of profit, provided that Indian ownership constitutea not less than 51 percent of the enterprise.

"Indian tribe" means any Indian tribe, band, group, pueblo or community, including native villages and native groups (including corporations organized by Kenai, Juneau, Sitka, and Kodiak) as defined in the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, that is recognized by the Federal Government as eligible for services from BIA in accordance with 25 U.S.C. 1542(c).

"Interested party" means a prime contractor or an actual or prospective offeror whose direct economic interest would be affected by the award of a subcontract or by the failure to award a subcontract.

(b) The Contractor shall use its best efforts to give Indian organizations and Indian-owned economic enterprises (25 U.S.C. 1544) the maximum practicable opportunity to participate in the subcontracts it awards to the fullest extent consistent with efficient performance of its contract.

(1) The Contracting Officer and the Contractor, acting in good faith, may rely on the representation of an Indian organization or Indian-owned economic enterprise as to its eligibility, unless an interested party challenges its status or the Contracting Officer has independent reason to question that status. In the event of a challenge to the representation of a subcontractor, the Contracting Officer will refer the matter to the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA), Attn: Chief, Division of Contracting and Grants Administration, 1849 C Street, NW., MS 2626-MIB, Washington, DC 20240-4000.

The BIA will determine the eligibility and notify the Contracting Officer. No incentive payment will be made within 50 working days of subcontract award or while a challenge is pending. If a subcontractor is determined to be an ineligible participant, no incentive payment will be made under the Indian Incentive Program.

(2) The Contractor may request an adjustment under the Indian Incentive Program to the following:

(i) The estimated cost of a cost-type contract.

(ii) The target cost of a cost-plus-incentive-fee prime contract.

(iii) The target cost and ceiling price of a fixed-price incentive prime contract.

(iv) The price of a firm-fixed-price prime contract.

(3) The amount of the adjustment to the prime contract is 5 percent of the estimated cost, target cost, or firm-fixed-price included in the subcontract initially awarded to the Indian organization or Indian-owned economic enterprise.

(4) The Contractor has the burden of proving the amount claimed and must assert its request for an adjustment prior to completion of contract performance.

(c) The Contracting Officer, subject to the terms and conditions of the contract and the availability of funds, will authorize an incentive payment of 5 percent of the amount paid to the subcontractor. The Contracting Officer will seek funding in accordance with agency procedures.

(End of clause)

52.227-1 AUTHORIZATION AND CONSENT (JUL 1995)

(a) The Government authorizes and consents to all use and manufacture, in performing this contract or any subcontract at any tier, of any invention described in and covered by a United States patent (1) embodied in the structure or composition of any article the delivery of which is accepted by the Government under this contract or (2) used in machinery, tools, or methods whose use necessarily results from compliance by the Contractor or a subcontractor with (i) specifications or written provisions forming a part of this contract or (ii) specific written instructions given by the Contracting Officer directing the manner of performance. The entire liability to the Government for infringement of a patent of the United States shall be determined solely by the provisions of the indemnity clause, if any, included in this contract or any subcontract hereunder (including any lower-tier subcontract), and the Government assumes liability for all other infringement to the extent of the authorization and consent hereinabove granted.

(b) The Contractor agrees to include, and require inclusion of, this clause, suitably modified to identify the parties, in all subcontracts at any tier for supplies or services (including construction, architect-engineer services, and materials, supplies, models, samples, and design or testing services expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold (however, omission of this clause from any subcontract, including those at or below the simplified acquisition threshold, does not affect this authorization and consent.)

(End of clause)

52.227-4 PATENT INDEMNITY--CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (APR 1984)

Except as otherwise provided, the Contractor agrees to indemnify the Government and its officers, agents, and employees against liability, including costs and expenses, for infringement upon any United States patent (except a patent issued upon an application that is now or may hereafter be withheld from issue pursuant to a Secrecy Order under 35 U.S.C. 181) arising out of performing this contract or out of the use or disposal by or for the account of the Government of supplies furnished or work performed under this contract.

(End of clause)

52.228-1 BID GUARANTEE (SEP 1996)

(a) Failure to furnish a bid guarantee in the proper form and amount, by the time set for opening of bids, may be cause for rejection of the bid.

(b) The bidder shall furnish a bid guarantee in the form of a firm commitment, e.g., bid bond supported by good and sufficient surety or sureties acceptable to the Government, postal money order, certified check, cashier's check, irrevocable letter of credit, or, under Treasury Department regulations, certain bonds or notes of the United States. The Contracting Officer will return bid guarantees, other than bid bonds, (1) to unsuccessful bidders as soon as practicable after the opening of bids, and (2) to the successful bidder upon execution of contractual documents and bonds (including any necessary coinsurance or reinsurance agreements), as required by the bid as accepted.-

(c) The amount of the bid guarantee shall be _____ percent of the bid price or $_____, whichever is less.-

(d) If the successful bidder, upon acceptance of its bid by the Government within the period specified for acceptance, fails to execute all contractual documents or furnish executed bond(s) within 10 days after receipt of the forms by the bidder, the Contracting Officer may terminate the contract for default.-

(e) In the event the contract is terminated for default, the bidder is liable for any cost of acquiring the work that exceeds the amount of its bid, and the bid guarantee is available to offset the difference.

(End of clause)

52.228-2 ADDITIONAL BOND SECURITY (OCT 1997)

The Contractor shall promptly furnish additional security required to protect the Government and persons supplying labor or materials under this contract if--

(a) Any surety upon any bond, or issuing financial institution for other security, furnished with this contract becomes unacceptable to the Government.

(b) Any surety fails to furnish reports on its financial condition as required by the Government;

(c) The contract price is increased so that the penal sum of any bond becomes inadequate in the opinion of the Contracting Officer; or

(d) An irrevocable letter of credit (ILC) used as security will expire before the end of the period of required security. If the Contractor does not furnish an acceptable extension or replacement ILC, or other acceptable substitute, at least 30 days before an ILC's scheduled expiration, the Contracting officer has the right to immediately draw on the ILC.

(End of clause)

52.228-11 PLEDGES OF ASSETS (FEB 1992)

(a) Offerors shall obtain from each person acting as an individual surety on a bid guarantee, a performance bond, or a payment bond--

(1) Pledge of assets; and

(2) Standard Form 28, Affidavit of Individual Surety.

(b) Pledges of assets from each person acting as an individual surety shall be in the form of--

(1) Evidence of an escrow account containing cash, certificates of deposit, commercial or Government securities, or other assets described in FAR 28.203-2 (except see 28.203-2(b)(2) with respect to Government securities held in book entry form) and/or;

(2) A recorded lien on real estate. The offeror will be required to provide--

(i) Evidence of title in the form of a certificate of title prepared by a title insurance company approved by the United States Department of Justice. This title evidence must show fee simple title vested in the surety along with any concurrent owners; whether any real estate taxes are due and payable; and any recorded encumbrances against the property, including the lien filed in favor of the Government as required by FAR 28.203-3(d);

(ii) Evidence of the amount due under any encumbrance shown in the evidence of title;

(iii) A copy of the current real estate tax assessment of the property or a current appraisal dated no earlier than 6 months prior to the date of the bond, prepared by a professional appraiser who certifies that the appraisal has been conducted in accordance with the generally accepted appraisal standards as reflected in the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice, as promulgated by the Appraisal Foundation.

(End of clause)

52.228-12 PROSPECTIVE SUBCONTRACTOR REQUESTS FOR BONDS. (OCT 1995)

In accordance with Section 806(a)(3) of Pub. L. 102-190, as amended by Sections 2091 and 8105 of Pub. L. 103-355, upon the request of a prospective subcontractor or supplier offering to furnish labor or material for the performance of this contract for which a payment bond has been furnished to the Government pursuant to the Miller Act, the Contractor shall promptly provide a copy of such payment bond to the requester.

(End of clause)

52.228-14 IRREVOCABLE LETTER OF CREDIT (DEC 1999)

(a) “Irrevocable letter of credit” (ILC), as used in this clause, means a written commitment by a federally insured financial institution to pay all or part of a stated amount of money, until the expiration date of the letter, upon presentation by the Government (the beneficiary) of a written demand therefor. Neither the financial institution nor the offeror/Contractor can revoke or condition the letter of credit.

(b) If the offeror intends to use an ILC in lieu of a bid bond, or to secure other types of bonds such as performance and payment bonds, the letter of credit and letter of confirmation formats in paragraphs (e) and (f) of this clause shall be used.

(c) The letter of credit shall be irrevocable, shall require presentation of no document other than a written demand and the ILC (including confirming letter, if any), shall be issued/confirmed by an acceptable federally insured financial institution as provided in paragraph (d) of this clause, and--

(1) If used as a bid guarantee, the ILC shall expire no earlier than 60 days after the close of the bid acceptance period;

(2) If used as an alternative to corporate or individual sureties as security for a performance or payment bond, the offeror/Contractor may submit an ILC with an initial expiration date estimated to cover the entire period for which financial security is required or may submit an ILC with an initial expiration date that is a minimum period of one year

from the date of issuance. The ILC shall provide that, unless the issuer provides the beneficiary written notice of non-renewal at least 60 days in advance of the current expiration date, the ILC is automatically extended without amendment for one year from the expiration date, or any future expiration date, until the period of required coverage is completed and the Contracting Officer provides the financial institution with a written statement waiving the right to payment. The period of required coverage shall be:

(i) For contracts subject to the Miller Act, the later of--

(A) One year following the expected date of final payment;

(B) For performance bonds only, until completion of any warranty period; or

(C) For payment bonds only, until resolution of all claims filed against the payment bond during the one-year period following final payment.

(ii) For contracts not subject to the Miller Act, the later of--

(A) 90 days following final payment; or

(B) For performance bonds only, until completion of any warranty period.

(d) Only federally insured financial institutions rated investment grade or higher shall issue or confirm the ILC. The offeror/Contractor shall provide the Contracting Officer a credit rating that indicates the financial institution has the required rating(s) as of the date of issuance of the ILC. Unless the financial institution issuing the ILC had letter of credit business of less than $25 million in the past year, ILCs over $5 million must be confirmed by another acceptable financial institution that had letter of credit business of less than $25 million in the past year.

(e) The following format shall be used by the issuing financial institution to create an ILC:

_____

[Issuing Financial Institution's Letterhead or Name and Address]

Issue Date _____

IRREVOCABLE LETTER OF CREDIT NO. _____

Account party's name _____

Account party's address _____

For Solicitation No. _____(for reference only)

TO: [U.S. Government agency]

[U.S. Government agency's address]

1. We hereby establish this irrevocable and transferable Letter of Credit in your favor for one or more drawings up to United States $_____. This Letter of Credit is payable at [issuing financial institution's and, if any, confirming financial institution's] office at [issuing financial institution's address and, if any, confirming financial institution's address] and expires with our close of business on _____, or any automatically extended expiration date.

2. We hereby undertake to honor your or the transferee's sight draft(s) drawn on the issuing or, if any, the confirming

financial institution, for all or any part of this credit if presented with this Letter of Credit and confirmation, if any, at the office specified in paragraph 1 of this Letter of Credit on or before the expiration date or any automatically extended expiration date.

3. [This paragraph is omitted if used as a bid guarantee, and subsequent paragraphs are renumbered.] It is a condition of this Letter of Credit that it is deemed to be automatically extended without amendment for one year from the expiration date hereof, or any future expiration date, unless at least 60 days prior to any expiration date, we notify you or the transferee by registered mail, or other receipted means of delivery, that we elect not to consider this Letter of Credit renewed for any such additional period. At the time we notify you, we also agree to notify the account party (and confirming financial institution, if any) by the same means of delivery.

4. This Letter of Credit is transferable. Transfers and assignments of proceeds are to be effected without charge to either the beneficiary or the transferee/assignee of proceeds. Such transfer or assignment shall be only at the written direction of the Government (the beneficiary) in a form satisfactory to the issuing financial institution and the confirming financial institution, if any.

5. This Letter of Credit is subject to the Uniform Customs and Practice (UCP) for Documentary Credits, 1993 Revision, International Chamber of Commerce Publication No. 500, and to the extent not inconsistent therewith, to the laws of _____ [state of confirming financial institution, if any, otherwise state of issuing financial institution].

6. If this credit expires during an interruption of business of this financial institution as described in Article 17 of the UCP, the financial institution specifically agrees to effect payment if this credit is drawn against within 30 days after the resumption of our business.

Sincerely,

_____

[Issuing financial institution]

(f) The following format shall be used by the financial institution to confirm an ILC:

_____
[Confirming Financial Institution's Letterhead or Name and Address]

(Date) _____

Our Letter of Credit Advice Number _____

Beneficiary: _____ [U.S. Government agency]

Issuing Financial Institution: _____

Issuing Financial Institution's LC No.: _____

Gentlemen:

1. We hereby confirm the above indicated Letter of Credit, the original of which is attached, issued by _____ [name of issuing financial institution] for drawings of up to United States dollars _____/U.S. $_____ and expiring with our close of business on _____ [the expiration date], or any automatically extended expiration date.

2. Draft(s) drawn under the Letter of Credit and this Confirmation are payable at our office located at _____.

3. We hereby undertake to honor sight draft(s) drawn under and presented with the Letter of Credit and this Confirmation at our offices as specified herein.

4. [This paragraph is omitted if used as a bid guarantee, and subsequent paragraphs are renumbered.] It is a condition of this confirmation that it be deemed automatically extended without amendment for one year from the expiration date hereof, or any automatically extended expiration date, unless:

(a) At least 60 days prior to any such expiration date, we shall notify the Contracting Officer, or the transferee and the issuing financial institution, by registered mail or other receipted means of delivery, that we elect not to consider this confirmation extended for any such additional period; or

(b) The issuing financial institution shall have exercised its right to notify you or the transferee, the account party, and ourselves, of its election not to extend the expiration date of the Letter of Credit.

5. This confirmation is subject to the Uniform Customs and Practice (UCP) for Documentary Credits, 1993 Revision, International Chamber of Commerce Publication No. 500, and to the extent not inconsistent therewith, to the laws of _____ [state of confirming financial institution].

6. If this confirmation expires during an interruption of business of this financial institution as described in Article 17 of the UCP, we specifically agree to effect payment if this credit is drawn against within 30 days after the resumption of our business.

Sincerely,

_____

[Confirming financial institution]

(g) The following format shall be used by the Contracting Officer for a sight draft to draw on the Letter of Credit:

SIGHT DRAFT

_____

[City, State]

(Date) _____

[Name and address of financial institution]

Pay to the order of _____ [Beneficiary Agency] _____ the sum of United States $_____. This draft is drawn under Irrevocable Letter of Credit No. _____.

_____

[Beneficiary Agency]

By: _____

(End of clause)

52.228-15 PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS--CONSTRUCTION (JUL 2000)-

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

Original contract price means the award price of the contract; or, for requirements contracts, the price payable for the estimated total quantity; or, for indefinite-quantity contracts, the price payable for the specified minimum quantity. Original contract price does not include the price of any options, except those options exercised at the time of contract award.

(b) Amount of required bonds. Unless the resulting contract price is $100,000 or less, the successful offeror shall furnish performance and payment bonds to the Contracting Officer as follows:

(1) Performance bonds (Standard Form 25). The penal amount of performance bonds at the time of contract award shall be 100 percent of the original contract price.

(2) Payment Bonds (Standard Form 25-A). The penal amount of payment bonds at the time of contract award shall be 100 percent of the original contract price.

(3) Additional bond protection. (i) The Government may require additional performance and payment bond protection if the contract price is increased. The increase in protection generally will equal 100 percent of the increase in contract price.

(ii) The Government may secure the additional protection by directing the Contractor to increase the penal amount of the existing bond or to obtain an additional bond.

(c) Furnishing executed bonds. The Contractor shall furnish all executed bonds, including any necessary reinsurance agreements, to the Contracting Officer, within the time period specified in the Bid Guarantee provision of the solicitation, or otherwise specified by the Contracting Officer, but in any event, before starting work.

(d) Surety or other security for bonds. The bonds shall be in the form of firm commitment, supported by corporate sureties whose names appear on the list contained in Treasury Department Circular 570, individual sureties, or by other acceptable security such as postal money order, certified check, cashier's check, irrevocable letter of credit, or, in accordance with Treasury Department regulations, certain bonds or notes of the United States. Treasury Circular 570 is published in the Federal Register or may be obtained from the U.S. Department of Treasury, Financial Management Service, Surety Bond Branch, 401 14th Street, NW, 2nd Floor, West Wing, Washington, DC 20227.

(e) Notice of subcontractor waiver of protection (40 U.S.C. 270b(c). Any waiver of the right to sue on the payment bond is void unless it is in writing, signed by the person whose right is waived, and executed after such person has first furnished labor or material for use in the performance of the contract.

(End of clause)

52.229-3 FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL TAXES (APR 2003)

(a) As used in this clause--

"Contract date" means the date set for bid opening or, if this is a negotiated contract or a modification, the effective date of this contract or modification.

"All applicable Federal, State, and local taxes and duties" means all taxes and duties, in effect on the contract date, that the taxing authority is imposing and collecting on the transactions or property covered by this contract.

"After-imposed Federal tax" means any new or increased Federal excise tax or duty, or tax that was exempted or excluded on the contract date but whose exemption was later revoked or reduced during the contract period, on the transactions or property covered by this contract that the Contractor is required to pay or bear as the result of legislative, judicial, or administrative action taking effect after the contract date. It does not include social security tax or other employment taxes.

"After-relieved Federal tax" means any amount of Federal excise tax or duty, except social security or other employment taxes, that would otherwise have been payable on the transactions or property covered by this contract, but which the Contractor is not required to pay or bear, or for which the Contractor obtains a refund or drawback, as the result of legislative, judicial, or administrative action taking effect after the contract date.

Local taxes includes taxes imposed by a possession or territory of the United States, Puerto Rico, or the Northern Mariana Islands, if the contract is performed wholly or partly in any of those areas.

(b) The contract price includes all applicable Federal, State, and local taxes and duties.

(c) The contract price shall be increased by the amount of any after-imposed Federal tax, provided the Contractor warrants in writing that no amount for such newly imposed Federal excise tax or duty or rate increase was included in the contract price, as a contingency reserve or otherwise.

(d) The contract price shall be decreased by the amount of any after-relieved Federal tax.

(e) The contract price shall be decreased by the amount of any Federal excise tax or duty, except social security or other employment taxes, that the Contractor is required to pay or bear, or does not obtain a refund of, through the Contractor's fault, negligence, or failure to follow instructions of the Contracting Officer.

(f) No adjustment shall be made in the contract price under this clause unless the amount of the adjustment exceeds $250.

(g) The Contractor shall promptly notify the Contracting Officer of all matters relating to any Federal excise tax or duty that reasonably may be expected to result in either an increase or decrease in the contract price and shall take appropriate action as the Contracting Officer directs.

(h) The Government shall, without liability, furnish evidence appropriate to establish exemption from any Federal, State, or local tax when the Contractor requests such evidence and a reasonable basis exists to sustain the exemption.

(End of clause)

52.232-5 PAYMENTS UNDER FIXED-PRICE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (SEP 2002)

(a) Payment of price. The Government shall pay the Contractor the contract price as provided in this contract.

(b) Progress payments. The Government shall make progress payments monthly as the work proceeds, or at more frequent intervals as determined by the Contracting Officer, on estimates of work accomplished which meets the standards of quality established under the contract, as approved by the Contracting Officer.

(1) The Contractor's request for progress payments shall include the following substantiation:

(i) An itemization of the amounts requested, related to the various elements of work required by the contract covered by the payment requested.

(ii) A listing of the amount included for work performed by each subcontractor under the contract.

(iii) A listing of the total amount of each subcontract under the contract.

(iv) A listing of the amounts previously paid to each such subcontractor under the contract.

(v) Additional supporting data in a form and detail required by the Contracting Officer.

(2) In the preparation of estimates, the Contracting Officer may authorize material delivered on the site and preparatory work done to be taken into consideration. Material delivered to the Contractor at locations other than the site also may be taken into consideration if--

(i) Consideration is specifically authorized by this contract; and

(ii) The Contractor furnishes satisfactory evidence that it has acquired title to such material and that the material will be used to perform this contract.

(c) Contractor certification. Along with each request for progress payments, the Contractor shall furnish the following certification, or payment shall not be made: (However, if the Contractor elects to delete paragraph (c)(4) from the certification, the certification is still acceptable.)

I hereby certify, to the best of my knowledge and belief, that--

(1) The amounts requested are only for performance in accordance with the specifications, terms, and conditions of the contract;

(2) All payments due to subcontractors and suppliers from previous payments received under the contract have been made, and timely payments will be made from the proceeds of the payment covered by this certification, in accordance with subcontract agreements and the requirements of chapter 39 of Title 31, United States Code;

(3) This request for progress payments does not include any amounts which the prime contractor intends to withhold or retain from a subcontractor or supplier in accordance with the terms and conditions of the subcontract; and

(4) This certification is not to be construed as final acceptance of a subcontractor's performance.

_____

(Name)

_____

(Title)

_____

(Date)

(d) Refund of unearned amounts. If the Contractor, after making a certified request for progress payments, discovers that a portion or all of such request constitutes a payment for performance by the Contractor that fails to conform to

the specifications, terms, and conditions of this contract (hereinafter referred to as the "unearned amount"), the Contractor shall--

(1) Notify the Contracting Officer of such performance deficiency; and

(2) Be obligated to pay the Government an amount (computed by the Contracting Officer in the manner provided in paragraph (j) of this clause) equal to interest on the unearned amount from the 8th day after the date of receipt of the unearned amount until--

(i) The date the Contractor notifies the Contracting Officer that the performance deficiency has been corrected; or

(ii) The date the Contractor reduces the amount of any subsequent certified request for progress payments by an amount equal to the unearned amount.

(e) Retainage. If the Contracting Officer finds that satisfactory progress was achieved during any period for which a progress payment is to be made, the Contracting Officer shall authorize payment to be made in full. However, if satisfactory progress has not been made, the Contracting Officer may retain a maximum of 10 percent of the amount of the payment until satisfactory progress is achieved. When the work is substantially complete, the Contracting Officer may retain from previously withheld funds and future progress payments that amount the Contracting Officer considers adequate for protection of the Government and shall release to the Contractor all the remaining withheld funds. Also, on completion and acceptance of each separate building, public work, or other division of the contract, for which the price is stated separately in the contract, payment shall be made for the completed work without retention of a percentage.

(f) Title, liability, and reservation of rights. All material and work covered by progress payments made shall, at the time of payment, become the sole property of the Government, but this shall not be construed as--

(1) Relieving the Contractor from the sole responsibility for all material and work upon which payments have been made or the restoration of any damaged work; or

(2) Waiving the right of the Government to require the fulfillment of all of the terms of the contract.

(g) Reimbursement for bond premiums. In making these progress payments, the Government shall, upon request, reimburse the Contractor for the amount of premiums paid for performance and payment bonds (including coinsurance and reinsurance agreements, when applicable) after the Contractor has furnished evidence of full payment to the surety. The retainage provisions in paragraph (e) of this clause shall not apply to that portion of progress payments attributable to bond premiums.

(h) Final payment. The Government shall pay the amount due the Contractor under this contract after--

(1) Completion and acceptance of all work;

(2) Presentation of a properly executed voucher; and

(3) Presentation of release of all claims against
the Government arising by virtue of this contract, other than claims, in stated amounts, that the Contractor has specifically excepted from the operation of the release. A release may also be required of the assignee if the Contractor's claim to amounts payable under this contract has been assigned under the Assignment of Claims Act of 1940 (31 U.S.C. 3727 and 41 U.S.C. 15).

(i) Limitation because of undefinitized work. Notwithstanding any provision of this contract, progress payments shall not exceed 80 percent on work accomplished on undefinitized contract actions. A "contract action" is any action resulting in a contract, as defined in FAR Subpart 2.1, including contract modifications for additional supplies or

services, but not including contract modifications that are within the scope and under the terms of the contract, such as contract modifications issued pursuant to the Changes clause, or funding and other administrative changes.

(j) Interest computation on unearned amounts. In accordance with 31 U.S.C. 3903(c)(1), the amount payable under subparagraph (d)(2) of this clause shall be--

(1) Computed at the rate of average bond equivalent rates of 91-day Treasury bills auctioned at the most recent auction of such bills prior to the date the Contractor receives the unearned amount; and

(2) Deducted from the next available payment to the Contractor.

(End of clause)

52.232-16 PROGRESS PAYMENTS (APR 2003)

The Government will make progress payments to the Contractor when requested as work progresses, but not more frequently than monthly, in amo unts of $2,500 or more approved by the Contracting Officer, under the following conditions:

(a) Computation of amounts. (1) Unless the Contractor requests a smaller amount, the Government will compute each progress payment as 80 percent of the Contractor's total costs incurred under this contract whether or not actually paid, plus financing payments to subcontractors (see paragraph (j) of this clause), less the sum of all previous progress payments made by the Government under this contract. The Contracting Officer will consider cost of money that would be allowable under FAR 31.205-10 as an incurred cost for progress payment purposes.

(2) The amount of financing and other payments for supplies and services purchased directly for the contract are limited to the amounts that have been paid by cash, check, or other forms of payment, or that are determined due and will be paid to subcontractors--

(i) In accordance with the terms and conditions of a subcontract or invoice; and

(ii) Ordinarily within 30 days of the submission of the Contractor's payment request to the Government.

(3) The Government will exclude accrued costs of Contractor contributions under employee pension plans until actually paid unless--

(i) The Contractor's practice is to make contributions to the retirement fund quarterly or more frequently; and

(ii) The contribution does not remain unpaid 30 days after the end of the applicable quarter or shorter payment period (any contribution remaining unpaid shall be excluded from the Contractor's total costs for progress payments until paid).

(4) The Contractor shall not include the following in total costs for progress payment purposes in paragraph (a)(1) of this clause:

(i) Costs that are not reasonable, allocable to this contract, and consistent with sound and generally accepted accounting principles and practices.

(ii) Costs incurred by subcontractors or suppliers.

(iii) Costs ordinarily capitalized and subject to depreciation or amortization except for the properly depreciated or amortized portion of such costs.

(iv) Payments made or amounts payable to subcontractors or suppliers, except for --

(A) Completed work, including partial deliveries, to which the Contractor has acquired title; and

(B) Work under cost-reimbursement or time-and-material subcontracts to which the Contractor has acquired title.

(5) The amount of unliquidated progress payments may exceed neither (i) the progress payments made against incomplete work (including allowable unliquidated progress payments to subcontractors) nor

(ii) the value, for progress payment purposes, of the incomplete work. Incomplete work shall be considered to be the supplies and services required by this contract, for which delivery and invoicing by the Contractor and acceptance by the Government are incomplete.

(6) The total amount of progress payments shall not exceed 80 percent of the total contract price.

(7) If a progress payment or the unliquidated progress payments exceed the amounts permitted by subparagraphs (a)(4) or (a)(5) of this clause, the Contractor shall repay the amount of such excess to the Government on demand.

(8) Notwithstanding any other terms of the contract, the Contractor agrees not to request progress payments in dollar amounts of less than $2,500. The Contracting Officer may make exceptions.

(b) Liquidation. Except as provided in the Termination for Convenience of the Government clause, all progress payments shall be liquidated by deducting from any payment under this contract, other than advance or progress payments, the unliquidated progress payments, or 80 percent of the amount invoiced, whichever is less. The Contractor shall repay to the Government any amounts required by a retroactive price reduction, after computing liquidations and payments on past invoices at the reduced prices and adjusting the unliquidated progress payments accordingly. The Government reserves the right to unilaterally change from the ordinary liquidation rate to an alternate rate when deemed appropriate for proper contract financing.

(c) Reduction or suspension. The Contracting Officer may reduce or suspend progress payments, increase the rate of liquidation, or take a combination of these actions, after finding on substantial evidence any of the following conditions:

(1) The Contractor failed to comply with any material requirement of this contract (which includes paragraphs (f) and (g) of this clause).

(2) Performance of this contract is endangered by the Contractor's --

(i) Failure to make progress or

(ii) Unsatisfactory financial condition.

(3) Inventory allocated to this contract substantially exceeds reasonable requirements.

(4) The Contractor is delinquent in payment of the costs of performing this contract in the ordinary course of business.

(5) The unliquidated progress payments exceed the fair value of the work accomplished on the undelivered portion of this contract.

(6) The Contractor is realizing less profit than that reflected in the establishment of any alternate liquidation rate in paragraph (b) of this clause, and that rate is less than the progress payment rate stated in subparagraph (a)(1) of this clause.

(d) Title.

(1) Title to the property described in this paragraph (d) shall vest in the Government. Vestiture shall be immediately upon the date of this contract, for property acquired or produced before that date. Otherwise, vestiture shall occur when the property is or should have been allocable or properly chargeable to this contract.

(2) "Property," as used in this clause, includes all of the below-described items acquired or produced by the Contractor that are or should be allocable or properly chargeable to this contract under sound and generally accepted accounting principles and practices.

(i) Parts, materials, inventories, and work in process;

(ii) Special tooling and special test equipment to which the Government is to acquire title under any other clause of this contract;

(iii) Nondurable (i.e., noncapital) tools, jigs, dies, fixtures, molds, patterns, taps, gauges, test equipment, and other similar manufacturing aids, title to which would not be obtained as special tooling under paragraph (d) (2)(ii) of this clause; and

(iv) Drawings and technical data, to the extent the Contractor or subcontractors are required to deliver them to the Government by other clauses of this contract.

(3) Although title to property is in the Government under this clause, other applicable clauses of this contract; e.g., the termination or special tooling clauses, shall determine the handling and disposition of the property.

(4) The Contractor may sell any scrap resulting from production under this contract without requesting the Contracting Officer's approval, but the proceeds shall be credited against the costs of performance.

(5) To acquire for its own use or dispose of property to which title is vested in the Government under this clause, the Contractor must obtain the Contracting Officer's advance approval of the action and the terms. The Contractor shall (i) exclude the allocable costs of the property from the costs of contract performance, and (ii) repay to the Government any amount of unliquidated progress payments allocable to the property. Repayment may be by cash or credit memorandum.

(6) When the Contractor completes all of the obligations under this contract, including liquidation of all progress payments, title shall vest in the Contractor for all property (or the proceeds thereof) not--

(i) Delivered to, and accepted by, the Government under this contract; or

(ii) Incorporated in supplies delivered to, and accepted by, the Government under this contract and to which title is vested in the Government under this clause.

(7) The terms of this contract concerning liability for Government-furnished property shall not apply to property to which the Government acquired title solely under this clause.

(e) Risk of loss. Before delivery to and acceptance by the Government, the Contractor shall bear the risk of loss for property, the title to which vests in the Government under this clause, except to the extent the Government expressly assumes the risk. The Contractor shall repay the Government an amount equal to the unliquidated progress payments that are based on costs allocable to property that is damaged, lost, stolen, or destroyed.

(f) Control of costs and property. The Contractor shall maintain an accounting system and controls adequate for the proper administration of this clause.

(g) Reports and access to records. The Contractor shall promptly furnish reports, certificates, financial statements, and other pertinent information reasonably requested by the Contracting Officer for the administration of this clause. Also, the Contractor shall give the Government reasonable opportunity to examine and verify the Contractor's books, records, and accounts.

(h) Special terms regarding default. If this contract is terminated under the Default clause, (i) the Contractor shall, on demand, repay to the Government the amount of unliquidated progress payments and (ii) title shall vest in the Contractor, on full liquidation of progress payments, for all property for which the Government elects not to require delivery under the Default clause. The Government shall be liable for no payment except as provided by the Default clause.

(i) Reservations of rights.

(1) No payment or vesting of title under this clause shall --

(i) Excuse the Contractor from performance of obligations under this contract or

(ii) Constitute a waiver of any of the rights or remedies of the parties under the contract.

(2) The Government's rights and remedies under this clause

(i) Shall not be exclusive but rather shall be in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or this contract and

(ii) Shall not be affected by delayed, partial, or omitted exercise of any right, remedy, power, or privilege, nor shall such exercise or any single exercise preclude or impair any further exercise under this clause or the exercise of any other right, power, or privilege of the Government.

(j) Financing payments to subcontractors. The financing payments to subcontractors mentioned in paragraphs (a)(1) and (a)(2) of this clause shall be all financing payments to subcontractors or divisions, if the following conditions are met:

(1) The amounts included are limited to--

(i) The unliquidated remainder of financing payments made; plus

(ii) Any unpaid subcontractor requests for financing payments.

(2) The subcontract or interdivisional order is expected to involve a minimum of approximately 6 months between the beginning of work and the first delivery; or, if the subcontractor is a small business concern, 4 months.

(3) If the financing payments are in the form of progress payments, the terms of the subcontract or interdivisional order concerning progress payments--

(i) Are substantially similar to the terms of this clause for any subcontractor that is a large business concern, or this clause with its Alternate I for any subcontractor that is a small business concern;

(ii) Are at least as favorable to the Government as the terms of this clause;

(iii) Are not more favorable to the subcontractor or division than the terms of this clause are to the Contractor;

(iv) Are in conformance with the requirements of FAR 32.504(e); and

(v) Subordinate all subcontractor rights concerning property to which the Government has title under the subcontract to the Government's right to require delivery of the property to the Government if--

(A) The Contractor defaults; or

(B) The subcontractor becomes bankrupt or insolvent.

(4) If the financing payments are in the form of performance-based payments, the terms of the subcontract or interdivisional order concerning payments--

(i) Are substantially similar to the Performance-Based Payments clause at FAR 52.232-32 and meet the criteria for, and definition of, performance-based payments in FAR Part 32;

(ii) Are in conformance with the requirements of FAR 32.504(f); and

(iii) Subordinate all subcontractor rights concerning property to which the Government has title under the subcontract to the Government's right to require delivery of the property to the Government if--

(A) The Contractor defaults; or

(B) The subcontractor becomes bankrupt or insolvent.

(5) If the financing payments are in the form of commercial item financing payments, the terms of the subcontract or interdivisional order concerning payments--

(i) Are constructed in accordance with FAR 32.206(c) and included in a subcontract for a commercial item purchase that meets the definition and standards for acquisition of commercial items in FAR Parts 2 and 12;

(ii) Are in conformance with the requirements of FAR 32.504(g); and

(iii) Subordinate all subcontractor rights concerning property to which the Government has title under the subcontract to the Government's right to require delivery of the property to the Government if--

(A) The Contractor defaults; or

(B) The subcontractor becomes bankrupt or insolvent.

(6) If financing is in the form of progress payments, the progress payment rate in the subcontract is the customary rate used by the contracting agency, depending on whether the subcontractor is or is not a small business concern.

(7) Concerning any proceeds received by the Government for property to which title has vested in the Government under the subcontract terms, the parties agree that the proceeds shall be applied to reducing any unliquidated financing payments by the Government to the Contractor under this contract.

(8) If no unliquidated financing payments to the Contractor remain, but there are unliquidated financing payments that the Contractor has made to any subcontractor, the Contractor shall be subrogated to all the rights the Government obtained through the terms required by this clause to be in any subcontract, as if all such rights had been assigned and transferred to the Contractor.

(9) To facilitate small business participation in subcontracting under this contract, the Contractor shall provide financing payments to small business concerns, in conformity with the standards for customary contract financing payments stated in Subpart 32.113. The Contractor shall not consider the need for such financing payments as a handicap or adverse factor in the award of subcontracts.

(k) Limitations on undefinitized contract actions. Notwithstanding any other progress payment provisions in this contract, progress payments may not exceed 80 percent of costs incurred on work accomplished under undefinitized contract actions. A "contract action" is any action resulting in a contract, as defined in Subpart 2.1, including contract modifications for additional supplies or services, but not including contract modifications that are within the scope and under the terms of the contract, such as contract modifications issued pursuant to the Changes clause, or funding and other administrative changes. This limitation shall apply to the costs incurred, as computed in accordance with paragraph (a) of this clause, and shall remain in effect until the contract action is definitized. Costs incurred which are subject to this limitation shall be segregated on Contractor progress payment requests and invoices from those costs eligible for higher progress payment rates. For purposes of progress payment liquidation, as described in paragraph (b) of this clause, progress payments for undefinitized contract actions shall be liquidated at 80 percent of the amount invoiced for work performed under the undefinitized contract action as long as the contract action remains undefinitized. The amount of unliquidated progress payments for undefinitized contract actions shall not exceed 80 percent of the maximum liability of the Government under the undefinitized contract action or such lower limit specified elsewhere in the contract. Separate limits may be specified for separate actions.

(l) Due date. The designated payment office will make progress payments on the 30th day after the designated billing office receives a proper progress payment request. In the event that the Government requires an audit or other review of a specific progress payment request to ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of the contract, the designated payment office is not compelled to make payment by the specified due date. Progress payments are considered contract financing and are not subject to the interest penalty provisions of the Prompt Payment Act.

(m) Progress payments under indefinite--delivery contracts. The Contractor shall account for and submit progress payment requests under individual orders as if the order constituted a separate contract, unless otherwise specified in this contract.

(End of clause)

52.232-17 INTEREST (JUNE 1996)

(a) Except as otherwise provided in this contract under a Price Reduction for Defective Cost or Pricing Data clause or a Cost Accounting Standards clause, all amounts that become payable by the Contractor to the Government under this contract (net of any applicable tax credit under the Internal Revenue Code (26 U.S.C. 1481)) shall bear simple interest from the date due until paid unless paid within 30 days of becoming due. The interest rate shall be the interest rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury as provided in Section 12 of the Contract Disputes Act of 1978 (Public Law 95-563), which is applicable to the period in which the amount becomes due, as provided in paragraph (b) of this clause, and then at the rate applicable for each six-month period as fixed by the Secretary until the amount is paid. reproduce, prepare derivative works, distribute copies to the public, and (b) Amounts shall be due at the earliest of the following dates:

(1) The date fixed under this contract.

(2) The date of the first written demand for payment consistent with this contract, including any demand resulting from a default termination.

(3) The date the Government transmits to the Contractor a proposed supplemental agreement to confirm completed

negotiations establishing the amount of debt.

(4) If this contract provides for revision of prices, the date of written notice to the Contractor stating the amount of refund payable in connection with a pricing proposal or a negotiated pricing agreement not confirmed by contract modification.

(c) The interest charge made under this clause may be reduced under the procedures prescribed in 32.614-2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation in effect on the date of this contract.

(End of clause)

52.232-18 AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS (APR 1984)

Funds are not presently available for this contract. The Government's obligation under this contract is contingent upon the availability of appropriated funds from which payment for contract purposes can be made. No legal liability on the part of the Government for any payment may arise until funds are made available to the Contracting Officer for this contract and until the Contractor receives notice of such availability, to be confirmed in writing by the Contracting Officer.

(End of clause)

52.232-23 ASSIGNMENT OF CLAIMS (JAN 1986)

(a) The Contractor, under the Assignment of Claims Act, as amended, 31 U.S.C. 3727, 41 U.S.C. 15 (hereafter referred to as "the Act"), may assign its rights to be paid amounts due or to become due as a result of the performance of this contract to a bank, trust company, or other financing institution, including any Federal lending agency. The assignee under such an assignment may thereafter further assign or reassign its right under the original assignment to any type of financing institution described in the preceding sentence.

(b) Any assignment or reassignment authorized under the Act and this clause shall cover all unpaid amounts payable under this contract, and shall not be made to more than one party, except that an assignment or reassignment may be made to one party as agent or trustee for two or more parties participating in the financing of this contract.

(c) The Contractor shall not furnish or disclose to any assignee under this contract any classified document (including this contract) or information related to work under this contract until the Contracting Officer authorizes such action in writing.

(End of clause)

52.232-27 PROMPT PAYMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (OCT 2003)

Notwithstanding any other payment terms in this contract, the Government will make invoice payments under the terms and conditions specified in this clause. The Government considers payment as being made on the day a check is dated or the date of an electronic funds transfer. Definitions of pertinent terms are set forth in sections 2.101, 32.001, and 32.902 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation. All days referred to in this clause are calendar days, unless otherwise specified. (However, see paragraph (a)(3) concerning payments due on Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays.)

(a) Invoice payments--(1) Types of invoice payments. For purposes of this clause, there are several types of invoice payments that may occur under this contract, as follows:

(i) Progress payments, if provided for elsewhere in this contract, based on Contracting Officer approval of the estimated amount and value of work or services performed, including payments for reaching milestones in any project.

(A) The due date for making such payments is 14 days after the designated billing office receives a proper payment request. If the designated billing office fails to annotate the payment request with the actual date of receipt at the time of receipt, the payment due date is the 14th day after the date of the Contractor's payment request, provided the designated billing office receives a proper payment request and there is no disagreement over quantity, quality, or Contractor compliance with contract requirements.

(B) The due date for payment of any amounts retained by the Contracting Officer in accordance with the clause at 52.232-5, Payments Under Fixed-Price Construction Contracts, is as specified in the contract or, if not specified, 30 days after approval by the Contracting Officer for release to the Contractor.

(ii) Final payments based on completion and acceptance of all work and presentation of release of all claims against the Government arising by virtue of the contract, and payments for partial deliveries that have been accepted by the Government (e.g., each separate building, public work, or other division of the contract for which the price is stated separately in the contract).

(A) The due date for making such payments is the later of the following two events:

(1) The 30th day after the designated billing office receives a proper invoice from the Contractor.

(2) The 30th day after Government acceptance of the work or services completed by the Contractor. For a final invoice when the payment amount is subject to contract settlement actions (e.g., release of claims), acceptance is deemed to occur on the effective date of the contract settlement.

(B) If the designated billing office fails to annotate the invoice with the date of actual receipt at the time of receipt, the invoice payment due date is the 30th day after the date of the Contractor's invoice, provided the designated billing office receives a proper invoice and there is no disagreement over quantity, quality, or Contractor compliance with contract requirements.

(2) Contractor's invoice. The Contractor shall prepare and submit invoices to the designated billing office specified in the contract. A proper invoice must include the items listed in paragraphs (a)(2)(i) through (a)(2)(xi) of this clause. If the invoice does not comply with these requirements, the designated billing office must return it within 7 days after receipt, with the reasons why it is not a proper invoice. When computing any interest penalty owed the Contractor, the Government will take into account if the Government notifies the Contractor of an improper invoice in an untimely manner.

(i) Name and address of the Contractor.

(ii) Invoice date and invoice number. (The Contractor should date invoices as close as possible to the date of mailing or transmission.)

(iii) Contract number or other authorization for work or services performed (including order number and contract line item number).

(iv) Description of work or services performed.

(v) Delivery and payment terms (e.g., discount for prompt payment terms).

(vi) Name and address of Contractor official to whom payment is to be sent (must be the same as that in the contract or in a proper notice of assignment).

(vii) Name (where practicable), title, phone number, and mailing address of person to notify in the event of a defective invoice.

(viii) For payments described in paragraph (a)(1)(i) of this clause, substantiation of the amounts requested and certification in accordance with the requirements of the clause at 52.232-5, Payments Under Fixed-Price Construction Contracts.

(ix) Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN). The Contractor shall include its TIN on the invoice only if required elsewhere in this contract.

(x) Electronic funds transfer (EFT) banking information.

(A) The Contractor shall include EFT banking information on the invoice only if required elsewhere in this contract.

(B) If EFT banking information is not required to be on the invoice, in order for the invoice to be a proper invoice, the Contractor shall have submitted correct EFT banking information in accordance with the applicable solicitation provision (e.g., 52.232-38, Submission of Electronic Funds Transfer Information with Offer), contract clause (e.g., 52.232-33, Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer--Central Contractor Registration, or 52.232-34, Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer--Other Than Central Contractor Registration), or applicable agency procedures.

(C) EFT banking information is not required if the Government waived the requirement to pay by EFT.

(xi) Any other information or documentation required by the contract.

(3) Interest penalty. The designated payment office will pay an interest penalty automatically, without request from the Contractor, if payment is not made by the due date and the conditions listed in paragraphs (a)(3)(i) through (a)(3)(iii) of this clause are met, if applicable. However, when the due date falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, the designated payment office may make payment on the following working day without incurring a late payment interest penalty.

(i) The designated billing office received a proper invoice.

(ii) The Government processed a receiving report or other Government documentation authorizing payment and there was no disagreement over quantity, quality, Contractor compliance with any contract term or condition, or requested progress payment amount.

(iii) In the case of a final invoice for any balance of funds due the Contractor for work or services performed, the amount was not subject to further contract settlement actions between the Government and the Contractor.

(4) Computing penalty amount. The Government will compute the interest penalty in accordance with the Office of Management and Budget prompt payment regulations at 5 CFR part 1315.

(i) For the sole purpose of computing an interest penalty that might be due the Contractor for payments described in paragraph (a)(1)(ii) of this clause, Government acceptance or approval is deemed to occur constructively on the 7th day after the Contractor has completed the work or services in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract. If actual acceptance or approval occurs within the constructive acceptance or approval period, the Government will base the determination of an interest penalty on the actual date of acceptance or approval. Constructive acceptance or constructive approval requirements do not apply if there is a disagreement over quantity,

quality, or Contractor compliance with a contract provision. These requirements also do not compel Government officials to accept work or services, approve Contractor estimates, perform contract administration functions, or make payment prior to fulfilling their responsibilities.

(ii) The prompt payment regulations at 5 CFR 1315.10(c) do not require the Government to pay interest penalties if payment delays are due to disagreement between the Government and the Contractor over the payment amount or other issues involving contract compliance, or on amounts temporarily withheld or retained in accordance with the terms of the contract. The Government and the Contractor shall resolve claims involving disputes, and any interest that may be payable in accordance with the clause at FAR 52.233-1, Disputes.

(5) Discounts for prompt payment. The designated payment office will pay an interest penalty automatically, without request from the Contractor, if the Government takes a discount for prompt payment improperly. The Government will calculate the interest penalty in accordance with the prompt payment regulations at 5 CFR part 1315.

(6) Additional interest penalty. (i) The designated payment office will pay a penalty amount, calculated in accordance with the prompt payment regulations at 5 CFR part 1315 in addition to the interest penalty amount only if--

(A) The Government owes an interest penalty of $1 or more;

(B) The designated payment office does not pay the interest penalty within 10 days after the date the invoice amount is paid; and

(C) The Contractor makes a written demand to the designated payment office for additional penalty payment, in accordance with paragraph (a)(6)(ii) of this clause, postmarked not later than 40 days after the date the invoice amount is paid.

(ii)(A) The Contractor shall support written demands for additional penalty payments with the following data. The Government will not request any additional data. The Contractor shall--

(1) Specifically assert that late payment interest is due under a specific invoice, and request payment of all overdue late payment interest penalty and such additional penalty as may be required;

(2) Attach a copy of the invoice on which the unpaid late payment interest was due; and

(3) State that payment of the principal has been received, including the date of receipt.

(B) If there is no postmark or the postmark is illegible--

(1) The designated payment office that receives the demand will annotate it with the date of receipt provided the demand is received on or before the 40th day after payment was made; or

(2) If the designated payment office fails to make the required annotation, the Government will determine the demand's validity based on the date the Contractor has placed on the demand, provided such date is no later than the 40th day after payment was made.

(b) Contract financing payments. If this contract provides for contract financing, the Government will make contract financing payments in accordance with the applicable contract financing clause.

(c) Subcontract clause requirements. The Contractor shall include in each subcontract for property or services (including a material supplier) for the purpose of performing this contract the following:

(1) Prompt payment for subcontractors. A payment clause that obligates the Contractor to pay the subcontractor for satisfactory performance under its subcontract not later than 7 days from receipt of payment out of such amounts as are paid to the Contractor under this contract.

(2) Interest for subcontractors. An interest penalty clause that obligates the Contractor to pay to the subcontractor an interest penalty for each payment not made in accordance with the payment clause--

(i) For the period beginning on the day after the required payment date and ending on the date on which payment of the amount due is made; and

(ii) Computed at the rate of interest established by the Secretary of the Treasury, and published in the Federal Register, for interest payments under section 12 of the Contract Disputes Act of 1978 (41 U.S.C. 611) in effect at the time the Contractor accrues the obligation to pay an interest penalty.

(3) Subcontractor clause flowdown. A clause requiring each subcontractor to use:

(i) Include a payment clause and an interest penalty clause conforming to the standards set forth in paragraphs (c)(1) and (c)(2) of this clause in each of its subcontracts; and

(ii) Require each of its subcontractors to include such clauses in their subcontracts with each lower-tier subcontractor or supplier.

(d) Subcontract clause interpretation. The clauses required by paragraph (c) of this clause shall not be construed to impair the right of the Contractor or a subcontractor at any tier to negotiate, and to include in their subcontract, provisions that--

(1) Retainage permitted. Permit the Contractor or a subcontractor to retain (without cause) a specified percentage of each progress payment otherwise due to a subcontractor for satisfactory performance under the subcontract without incurring any obligation to pay a late payment interest penalty, in accordance with terms and conditions agreed to by the parties to the subcontract, giving such recognition as the parties deem appropriate to the ability of a subcontractor to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond;

(2) Withholding permitted. Permit the Contractor or subcontractor to make a determination that part or all of the subcontractor's request for payment may be withheld in accordance with the subcontract agreement; and

(3) Withholding requirements. Permit such withholding without incurring any obligation to pay a late payment penalty if--

(i) A notice conforming to the standards of paragraph (g) of this clause previously has been furnished to the subcontractor; and

(ii) The Contractor furnishes to the Contracting Officer a copy of any notice issued by a Contractor pursuant to paragraph (d)(3)(i) of this clause.

(e) Subcontractor withholding procedures. If a Contractor, after making a request for payment to the Government but before making a payment to a subcontractor for the subcontractor's performance covered by the payment request, discovers that all or a portion of the payment otherwise due such subcontractor is subject to withholding from the subcontractor in accordance with the subcontract agreement, then the Contractor shall--

(1) Subcontractor notice. Furnish to the subcontractor a notice conforming to the standards of paragraph (g) of this clause as soon as practicable upon ascertaining the cause giving rise to a withholding, but prior to the due date for subcontractor payment;

(2) Contracting Officer notice. Furnish to the Contracting Officer, as soon as practicable, a copy of the notice furnished to the subcontractor pursuant to paragraph (e)(1) of this clause;

(3) Subcontractor progress payment reduction. Reduce the subcontractor's progress payment by an amount not to exceed the amount specified in the notice of withholding furnished under paragraph (e)(1) of this clause;

(4) Subsequent subcontractor payment. Pay the subcontractor as soon as practicable after the correction of the identified subcontract performance deficiency, and--

(i) Make such payment within--

(A) Seven days after correction of the identified subcontract performance deficiency (unless the funds therefor must be recovered from the Government because of a reduction under paragraph
(e)(5)(i)) of this clause; or

(B) Seven days after the Contractor recovers such funds from the Government; or

(ii) Incur an obligation to pay a late payment interest penalty computed at the rate of interest established by the Secretary of the Treasury, and published in the Federal Register, for interest payments under section 12 of the Contracts Disputes Act of 1978 (41 U.S.C. 611) in effect at the time the Contractor accrues the obligation to pay an interest penalty;

(5) Notice to Contracting Officer. Notify the Contracting Officer upon--

(i) Reduction of the amount of any subsequent certified application for payment; or

(ii) Payment to the subcontractor of any withheld amounts of a progress payment, specifying--

(A) The amounts withheld under paragraph (e)(1) of this clause; and

(B) The dates that such withholding began and ended; and

(6) Interest to Government. Be obligated to pay to the Government an amount equal to interest on the withheld payments (computed in the manner provided in 31 U.S.C. 3903(c)(1)), from the 8th day after receipt of the withheld amounts from the Government until--

(i) The day the identified subcontractor performance deficiency is corrected; or

(ii) The date that any subsequent payment is reduced under paragraph (e)(5)(i) of this clause.

(f) Third-party deficiency reports--(1) Withholding from subcontractor. If a Contractor, after making payment to a first-tier subcontractor, receives from a supplier or subcontractor of the first-tier subcontractor (hereafter referred to as a “second-tier subcontractor”) a written notice in accordance with section 2 of the Act of August 24, 1935 (40 U.S.C. 270b, Miller Act), asserting a deficiency in such first-tier subcontractor's performance under the contract for which the Contractor may be ultimately liable, and the Contractor determines that all or a portion of future payments otherwise due such first-tier subcontractor is subject to withholding in accordance with the subcontract agreement, the Contractor may, without incurring an obligation to pay an interest penalty under paragraph (e)(6) of this clause--

(i) Furnish to the first-tier subcontractor a notice conforming to the standards of paragraph (g) of this clause as soon as practicable upon making such determination; and

(ii) Withhold from the first-tier subcontractor's next available progress payment or payments an amount not to exceed the amount specified in the notice of withholding furnished under paragraph (f)(1)(i) of this clause.

(2) Subsequent payment or interest charge. As soon as practicable, but not later than 7 days after receipt of satisfactory written notification that the identified subcontract performance deficiency has been corrected, the Contractor shall--

(i) Pay the amount withheld under paragraph (f)(1)(ii) of this clause to such first-tier subcontractor; or

(ii) Incur an obligation to pay a late payment interest penalty to such first-tier subcontractor computed at the rate of interest established by the Secretary of the Treasury, and published in the Federal Register, for interest payments under section 12 of the Contracts DisputesAct of 1978 (41 U.S.C. 611) in effect at the time the Contractor accrues the obligation to pay an interest penalty.

(g) Written notice of subcontractor withholding. The Contractor shall issue a written notice of any withholding to a subcontractor (with a copy furnished to the Contracting Officer), specifying--

(1) The amount to be withheld;

(2) The specific causes for the withholding under the terms of the subcontract; and

(3) The remedial actions to be taken by the subcontractor in order to receive payment of the amounts withheld.

(h) Subcontractor payment entitlement. The Contractor may not request payment from the Government of any amount withheld or retained in accordance with paragraph (d) of this clause until such time as the Contractor has determined and certified to the Contracting Officer that the subcontractor is entitled to the payment of such amount.

(i) Prime-subcontractor disputes. A dispute between the Contractor and subcontractor relating to the amount or entitlement of a subcontractor to a payment or a late payment interest penalty under a clause included in the subcontract pursuant to paragraph (c) of this clause does not constitute a dispute to which the Government is a party. The Government may not be interpleaded in any judicial or administrative proceeding involving such a dispute.

(j) Preservation of prime-subcontractor rights. Except as provided in paragraph (i) of this clause, this clause shall not limit or impair any contractual, administrative, or judicial remedies otherwise available to the Contractor or a subcontractor in the event of a dispute involving late payment or nonpayment by the Contractor or deficient subcontract performance or nonperformance by a subcontractor.

(k) Non-recourse for prime contractor interest penalty. The Contractor's obligation to pay an interest penalty to a subcontractor pursuant to the clauses included in a subcontract under paragraph (c) of this clause shall not be construed to be an obligation of the Government for such interest penalty. A cost-reimbursement claim may not include any amount for reimbursement of such interest penalty.

(l) Overpayments. If the Contractor becomes aware of a duplicate contract financing or invoice payment or that the Government has otherwise overpaid on a contract financing or invoice payment, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Contracting Officer and request instructions for disposition of the overpayment.

(End of clause)

52.232-33 PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER—CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION (OCT 2003)

(a) Method of payment. (1) All payments by the Government under this contract shall be made by electronic funds transfer (EFT), except as provided in paragraph (a)(2) of this clause. As used in this clause, the term “EFT” refers to the funds transfer and may also include the payment information transfer.

(2) In the event the Government is unable to release one or more payments by EFT, the Contractor agrees to either--

(i) Accept payment by check or some other mutually agreeable method of payment; or

(ii) Request the Government to extend the payment due date until such time as the Government can make payment by EFT (but see paragraph (d) of this clause).

(b) Contractor's EFT information. The Government shall make payment to the Contractor using the EFT information contained in the Central Contractor Registration (CCR) database. In the event that the EFT information changes, the Contractor shall be responsible for providing the updated information to the CCR database.

(c) Mechanisms for EFT payment. The Government may make payment by EFT through either the Automated Clearing House (ACH) network, subject to the rules of the National Automated Clearing House Association, or the Fedwire Transfer System. The rules governing Federal payments through the ACH are contained in 31 CFR part 210.

(d) Suspension of payment. If the Contractor's EFT information in the CCR database is incorrect, then the Government need not make payment to the Contractor under this contract until correct EFT information is entered into the CCR database; and any invoice or contract financing request shall be deemed not to be a proper invoice for the purpose of prompt payment under this contract. The prompt payment terms of the contract regarding notice of an improper invoice and delays in accrual of interest penalties apply.

(e) Liability for uncompleted or erroneous transfers. (1) If an uncompleted or erroneous transfer occurs because the Government used the Contractor's EFT information incorrectly, the Government remains responsible for--

(i) Making a correct payment;

(ii) Paying any prompt payment penalty due; and

(iii) Recovering any erroneously directed funds.

(2) If an uncompleted or erroneous transfer occurs because the Contractor's EFT information was incorrect, or was revised within 30 days of Government release of the EFT payment transaction instruction to the Federal Reserve System, and--

(i) If the funds are no longer under the control of the payment office, the Government is deemed to have made payment and the Contractor is responsible for recovery of any erroneously directed funds; or

(ii) If the funds remain under the control of the payment office, the Government shall not make payment, and the provisions of paragraph (d) of this clause shall apply.

(f) EFT and prompt payment. A payment shall be deemed to have been made in a timely manner in accordance with the prompt payment terms of this contract if, in the EFT payment transaction instruction released to the Federal Reserve System, the date specified for settlement of the payment is on or before the prompt payment due date, provided the specified payment date is a valid date under the rules of the Federal Reserve System.

(g) EFT and assignment of claims. If the Contractor assigns the proceeds of this contract as provided for in the assignment of claims terms of this contract, the Contractor shall require as a condition of any such assignment, that the assignee shall register separately in the CCR database and shall be paid by EFT in accordance with the terms of this clause. Notwithstanding any other requirement of this contract, payment to an ultimate recipient other than the

Contractor, or a financial institution properly recognized under an assignment of claims pursuant to subpart 32.8, is not permitted. In all respects, the requirements of this clause shall apply to the assignee as if it were the Contractor. EFT information that shows the ultimate recipient of the transfer to be other than the Contractor, in the absence of a proper assignment of claims acceptable to the Government, is incorrect EFT information within the meaning of paragraph (d) of this clause.

(h) Liability for change of EFT information by financial agent. The Govemment is not liable for errors resulting from changes to EFT information made by the Contractor's financial agent.

(i) Payment information. The payment or disbursing office shall forward to the Contractor available payment information that is suitable for transmission as of the date of release of the EFT instruction to the Federal Reserve System. The Government may request the Contractor to designate a desired format and method(s) for delivery of payment information from a list of formats and methods the payment office is capable of executing. However, the Government does not guarantee that any particular format or method of delivery is available at any particular payment office and retains the latitude to use the format and delivery method most convenient to the Government. If the Government makes payment by check in accordance with paragraph (a) of this clause, the Government shall mail the payment information to the remittance address contained in the CCR database.

(End of Clause)

52.233-1 DISPUTES. (JUL 2002)

(a) This contract is subject to the Contract Disputes Act of 1978, as amended (41 U.S.C. 601-613).

(b) Except as provided in the Act, all disputes arising under or relating to this contract shall be resolved under this clause.

(c) Claim, as used in this clause, means a written demand or written assertion by one of the contracting parties seeking, as a matter of right, the payment of money in a sum certain, the adjustment or interpretation of contract terms, or other relief arising under or relating to this contract. However, a written demand or written assertion by the Contractor seeking the payment of money exceeding $100,000 is not a claim under the Act until certified. A voucher, invoice, or other routine request for payment that is not in dispute when submitted is not a claim under the Act. The submission may be converted to a claim under the Act, by complying with the submission and certification requirements of this clause, if it is disputed either as to liability or amount or is not acted upon in a reasonable time.

(d)(1) A claim by the Contractor shall be made in writing and, unless otherwise stated in this contract, submitted within 6 years after accrual of the claim to the Contracting Officer for a written decision. A claim by the Government against the Contractor shall be subject to a written decision by the Contracting Officer.

(2)(i) The contractors shall provide the certification specified in subparagraph (d)(2)(iii) of this clause when submitting any claim -

(A) Exceeding $100,000; or

(B) Regardless of the amount claimed, when using -

(1) Arbitration conducted pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 575-580; or

(2) Any other alternative means of dispute resolution (ADR) technique that the agency elects to handle in accordance with the Adminis trative Dispute Resolution Act (ADRA).

(ii) The certification requirement does not apply to issues in controversy that have not been submitted as all or part of a claim.

(iii) The certification shall state as follows: "I certify that the claim is made in good faith; that the supporting data are accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief; that the amount requested accurately reflects the contract adjustment for which the Contractor believes the Government is liable; and that I am duly authorized to certify the claim on behalf of the Contractor.

(3) The certification may be executed by any person duly authorized to bind the Contractor with respect to the claim.

(e) For Contractor claims of $100,000 or less, the Contracting Officer must, if requested in writing by the Contractor, render a decision within 60 days of the request. For Contractor-certified claims over $100,000, the Contracting Officer must, within 60 days, decide the claim or notify the Contractor of the date by which the decision will be made.

(f) The Contracting Officer's decision shall be final unless the Contractor appeals or files a suit as provided in the Act.

(g) If the claim by the Contractor is submitted to the Contracting Officer or a claim by the Government is presented to the Contractor, the parties, by mutual consent, may agree to use alternative disput resolution (ADR). If the Contractor refuses an offer for ADR, the Contractor shall inform the Contracting Officer, in writing, of the Contractor's specific reasons for rejecting the request.

(h) The Government shall pay interest on the amount found due and unpaid from (1) the date the Contracting Officer receives the claim (certified, if required); or (2) the date that payment otherwise would be due, if that date is later, until the date of payment. With regard to claims having defective certifications, as defined in (FAR) 48 CFR 33.201, interest shall be paid from the date that the Contracting Officer initially receives the claim. Simple interest on claims shall be paid at the rate, fixed by the Secretary of the Treasury as provided in the Act, which is applicable to the period during which the Contracting Officer receives the claim and then at the rate applicable for each 6-month period as fixed by the Treasury Secretary during the pendency of the claim.

(i) The Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of this contract, pending final resolution of any request for relief, claim, appeal, or action arising under the contract, and comply with any decis ion of the Contracting Officer.

(End of clause)

52.233-3 PROTEST AFTER AWARD (AUG. 1996)

(a) Upon receipt of a notice of protest (as defined in FAR 33.101) or a determination that a protest is likely (see FAR 33.102(d)), the Contracting Officer may, by written order to the Contractor, direct the Contractor to stop performance of the work called for by this contract. The order shall be specifically identified as a stop-work order issued under this clause. Upon receipt of the order, the Contractor shall immediately comply with its terms and take all reasonable steps to minimize the incurrence of costs allocable to the work covered by the order during the period of work stoppage. Upon receipt of the final decision in the protest, the Contracting Officer shall either--

(1) Cancel the stop-work order; or

(2) Terminate the work covered by the order as provided in the Default, or the Termination for Convenience of the Government, clause of this contract.

(b) If a stop-work order issued under this clause is canceled either before or after a final decision in the protest, the Contractor shall resume work. The Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment in the delivery schedule or

contract price, or both, and the contract shall be modified, in writing, accordingly, if--

(1) The stop-work order results in an increase in the time required for, or in the Contractor's cost properly allocable to, the performance of any part of this contract; and

(2) The Contractor asserts its right to an adjustment within 30 days after the end of the period of work stoppage; provided, that if the Contracting Officer decides the facts justify the action, the Contracting Officer may receive and act upon a proposal at any time before final payment under this contract.

(c) If a stop-work order is not canceled and the work covered by the order is terminated for the convenience of the Government, the Contracting Officer shall allow reasonable costs resulting from the stop-work order in arriving at the termination settlement.

(d) If a stop-work order is not canceled and the work covered by the order is terminated for default, the Contracting Officer shall allow, by equitable adjustment or otherwise, reasonable costs resulting from the stop-work order.

(e) The Government's rights to terminate this contract at any time are not affected by action taken under this clause.

(f) If, as the result of the Contractor's intentional or negligent misstatement, misrepresentation, or miscertification, a protest related to this contract is sustained, and the Government pays costs, as provided in FAR 33.102(b)(2) or 33.104(h)(1), the Government may require the Contractor to reimburse the Government the amount of such costs. In addition to any other remedy available, and pursuant to the requirements of Subpart 32.6, the Government may collect this debt by offsetting the amount against any payment due the Contractor under any contract between the Contractor and the Government.

(End of clause)

52.233-4 APPLICABLE LAW FOR BREACH OF CONTRACT CLAIM (OCT 2004)

United States law will apply to resolve any claim of breach of this contract.

(End of clause)

52.236-2 DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS (APR 1984)

As prescribed in 36.502, insert the following clause in solicitations and contracts when a fixed-price construction contract or a fixed-price dismantling, demolition, or removal of improvements contract is contemplated and the contract amount is expected to exceed the small purchase limitation. The Contracting Officer may insert the clause in solicitations and contracts when a fixed-price construction or a fixed-price contract for dismantling, demolition, or removal of improvements is contemplated and the contract amount is expected to be within the small purchase limitation.

(a) The Contractor shall promptly, and before the conditions are disturbed, give a written notice to the Contracting Officer of

(1) subsurface or latent physical conditions at the site which differ materially from those indicated in this contract, or

(2) unknown physical conditions at the site, of an unusual nature, which differ materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inhering in work of the character provided for in the contract.

(b) The Contracting Officer shall investigate the site conditions promptly after receiving the notice. If the conditions do materially so differ and cause an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or the time required for, performing any part of the work under this contract, whether or not changed as a result of the conditions, an equitable adjustment shall be made under this clause and the contract modified in writing accordingly.

(c) No request by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment to the contract under this clause shall be allowed, unless the Contractor has given the written notice required; provided, that the time prescribed in (a) above for giving written notice may be extended by the Contracting Officer.

(d) No request by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment to the contract for differing site conditions shall be allowed if made after final payment under this contract.

(End of clause)

52.236-3 SITE INVESTIGATION AND CONDITIONS AFFECTING THE WORK (APR 1984)

(a) The Contractor acknowledges that it has taken steps reasonably necessary to ascertain the nature and location of the work, and that it has investigated and satisfied itself as to the general and local conditions which can affect the work or its cost, including but not limited to

(1) conditions bearing upon transportation, disposal, handling, and storage of materials;

(2) the availability of labor, water, electric power, and roads;

(3) uncertainties of weather, river stages, tides, or similar physical conditions at the site;

(4) the conformation and conditions of the ground; and (5) the character of equipment and facilities needed preliminary to and during work performance. The Contractor also acknowledges that it has satisfied itself as to the character, quality, and quantity of surface and subsurface materials or obstacles to be encountered insofar as this information is reasonably ascertainable from an inspection of the site, including all exploratory work done by the Government, as well as from the drawings and specifications made a part of this contract. Any failure of the Contractor to take the actions described and acknowledged in this paragraph will not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for estimating properly the difficulty and cost of successfully performing the work, or for proceeding to successfully perform the work without additional expense to the Government.

(b) The Government assumes no responsibility for any conclusions or interpretations made by the Contractor based on the information made available by the Government. Nor does the Government assume responsibility for any understanding reached or representation made concerning conditions which can affect the work by any of its officers or agents before the execution of this contract, unless that understanding or representation is expressly stated in this contract.

(End of clause)

52.236-5 MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP (APR 1984)

(a) All equipment, material, and articles incorporated into the work covered by this contract shall be new and of the most suitable grade for the purpose intended, unless otherwise specifically provided in this contract. References in the specifications to equipment, material, articles, or patented processes by trade name, make, or catalog number,

shall be regarded as establishing a standard of quality and shall not be construed as limiting competition. The Contractor may, at its option, use any equipment, material, article, or process that, in the judgment of the Contracting Officer, is equal to that named in the specifications, unless otherwise specifically provided in this contract.

(b) The Contractor shall obtain the Contracting Officer's approval of the machinery and mechanical and other equipment to be incorporated into the work. When requesting approval, the Contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer the name of the manufacturer, the model number, and other information concerning the performance, capacity, nature, and rating of the machinery and mechanical and other equipment. When required by this contract or by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall also obtain the Contracting Officer's approval of the material or articles which the Contractor contemplates incorporating into the work. When requesting approval, the Contractor shall provide full information concerning the material or articles. When directed to do so, the Contractor shall submit samples for approval at the Contractor's expense, with all shipping charges prepaid. Machinery, equipment, material, and articles that do not have the required approval shall be installed or used at the risk of subsequent rejection.

(c) All work under this contract shall be performed in a skillful and workmanlike manner. The Contracting Officer may require, in writing, that the Contractor remove from the work any employee the Contracting Officer deems incompetent, careless, or otherwise objectionable.

(End of clause)

52.236-6 SUPERINTENDENCE BY THE CONTRACTOR (APR 1984)

At all times during performance of this contract and until the work is completed and accepted, the Contractor shall directly superintend the work or assign and have on the worksite a competent superintendent who is satisfactory to the Contracting Officer and has authority to act for the Contractor.

(End of clause)

52.236-7 PERMITS AND RESPONSIBILITIES (NOV 1991)

The Contractor shall, without additional expense to the Government, be responsible for obtaining any necessary licenses and permits, and for complying with any Federal, State, and municipal laws, codes, and regulations applicable to the performance of the work. The Contractor shall also be responsible for all damages to persons or property that occur as a result of the Contractor's fault or negligence. The Contractor shall also be responsible for all materials delivered and work performed until completion and acceptance of the entire work, except for any completed unit of work which may have been accepted under the contract.

(End of clause)

52.236-8 OTHER CONTRACTS (APR 1984)

The Government may undertake or award other contracts for additional work at or near the site of the work under this contract. The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the other contractors and with Government employees and shall carefully adapt scheduling and performing the work under this contract to accommodate the additional work, heeding any direction that may be provided by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall not commit or permit any act that will interfere with the performance of work by any other contractor or by Government employees.

(End of clause)

52.236-9 PROTECTION OF EXISTING VEGETATION, STRUCTURES, EQUIPMENT, UTILITIES, AND IMPROVEMENTS (APR 1984)

(a) The Contractor shall preserve and protect all structures, equipment, and vegetation (such as trees, shrubs, and grass) on or adjacent to the work site, which are not to be removed and which do not unreasonably interfere with the work required under this contract. The Contractor shall only remove trees when specifically authorized to do so, and shall avoid damaging vegetation that will remain in place. If any limbs or branches of trees are broken during contract performance, or by the careless operation of equipment, or by workmen, the Contractor shall trim those limbs or branches with a clean cut and paint the cut with a tree-pruning compound as directed by the Contracting Officer.

(b) The Contractor shall protect from damage all existing improvements and utilities

(1) at or near the work site, and

(2) on adjacent property of a third party, the locations of which are made known to or should be known by the Contractor. The Contractor shall repair any damage to those facilities, including those that are the property of a third party, resulting from failure to comply with the requirements of this contract or failure to exercise reasonable care in performing the work. If the Contractor fails or refuses to repair the damage promptly, the Contracting Officer may have the necessary work performed and charge the cost to the Contractor.

(End of clause)

52.236-10 OPERATIONS AND STORAGE AREAS (APR 1984)

(a) The Contractor shall confine all operations (including storage of materials) on Government premises to areas authorized or approved by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall hold and save the Government, its officers and agents, free and harmless from liability of any nature occasioned by the Contractor's performance.

(b) Temporary buildings (e.g., storage sheds, shops, offices) and utilities may be erected by the Contractor only with the approval of the Contracting Officer and shall be built with labor and materials furnished by the Contractor without expense to the Government. The temporary buildings and utilities shall remain the property of the Contractor and shall be removed by the Contractor at its expense upon completion of the work. With the written consent of the Contracting Officer, the buildings and utilities may be abandoned and need not be removed.

(c) The Contractor shall, under regulations prescribed by the Contracting Officer, use only established roadways, or use temporary roadways constructed by the Contractor when and as authorized by the Contracting Officer. When materials are transported in prosecuting the work, vehicles shall not be loaded beyond the loading capacity recommended by the manufacturer of the vehicle or prescribed by any Federal, State, or local law or regulation. When it is necessary to cross curbs or sidewalks, the Contractor shall protect them from damage. The Contractor shall repair or pay for the repair of any damaged curbs, sidewalks, or roads.

(End of clause)

52.236-11 USE AND POSSESSION PRIOR TO COMPLETION (APR 1984)

(a) The Government shall have the right to take possession of or use any completed or partially completed part of the work. Before taking possession of or using any work, the Contracting Officer shall furnish the Contractor a list of items of work remaining to be performed or corrected on those portions of the work that the Government intends to take possession of or use. However, failure of the Contracting Officer to list any item of work shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for complying with the terms of the contract. The Government's possession or use shall not be deemed an acceptance of any work under the contract.

(b) While the Government has such possession or use, the Contractor shall be relieved of the responsibility for the loss of or damage to the work resulting from the Government's possession or use, notwithstanding the terms of the clause in this contract entitled "Permits and Responsibilities." If prior possession or use by the Government delays the progress of the work or causes additional expense to the Contractor, an equitable adjustment shall be made in the contract price or the time of completion, and the contract shall be modified in writing accordingly.

(End of clause)

52.236-12 CLEANING UP (APR 1984)

The Contractor shall at all times keep the work area, including storage areas, free from accumulations of waste materials. Before completing the work, the Contractor shall remove from the work and premises any rubbish, tools, scaffolding, equipment, and materials that are not the property of the Government. Upon completing the work, the Contractor shall leave the work area in a clean, neat, and orderly condition satisfactory to the Contracting Officer.

(End of clause)

52.236-13 ACCIDENT PREVENTION (NOV 1991)

(a) The Contractor shall provide and maintain work environments and procedures which will

(1) safeguard the public and Government personnel, property, materials, supplies, and equipment exposed to Contractor operations and activities;

(2) avoid interruptions of Government operations and delays in project completion dates; and

(3) control costs in the performance of this contract.

(b) For these purposes on contracts for construction or dismantling, demolition, or removal of improvements, the Contractor shall-

(1) Provide appropriate safety barricades, signs, and signal lights;

(2) Comply with the standards issued by the Secretary of Labor at 29 CFR Part 1926 and 29 CFR Part 1910; and

(3) Ensure that any additional measures the Contracting Officer determines to be reasonably necessary for the purposes are taken.

(c) If this contract is for construction or dismantling, demolition or removal of improvements with any Department of Defense agency or component, the Contractor shall comply with all pertinent provisions of the latest version of U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Safety and Health Requirements Manual, EM 385-1-1, in effect on the date of the

solicitation.

(d) Whenever the Contracting Officer becomes aware of any noncompliance with these requirements or any condition which poses a serious or imminent danger to the health or safety of the public or Government personnel, the Contracting Officer shall notify the Contractor orally, with written confirmation, and request immediate initiation of corrective action. This notice, when delivered to the Contractor or the Contractor's representative at the work site, shall be deemed sufficient notice of the noncompliance and that corrective action is required. After receiving the notice, the Contractor shall immediately take corrective action. If the Contractor fails or refuses to promptly take corrective action, the Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any equitable adjustment of the contract price or extension of the performance schedule on any stop work order issued under this clause.

(d) The Contractor shall insert this clause, including this paragraph (e), with appropriate changes in the designation of the parties, in subcontracts.

(End of clause)

52.236-14 AVAILABILITY AND USE OF UTILITY SERVICES (APR 1984)

(a) The Government shall make all reasonably required amounts of utilities available to the Contractor from existing outlets and supplies, as specified in the contract. Unless otherwise provided in the contract, the amount of each utility service consumed shall be charged to or paid for by the Contractor at prevailing rates charged to the Government or, where the utility is produced by the Government, at reasonable rates determined by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall carefully conserve any utilities furnished without charge.

(b) The Contractor, at its expense and in a workmanlike manner satisfactory to the Contracting Officer, shall install and maintain all necessary temporary connections and distribution lines, and all meters required to measure the amount of each utility used for the purpose of determining charges. Before final acceptance of the work by the Government, the Contractor shall remove all the temporary connections, distribution lines, meters, and associated paraphernalia.

(End of clause)

52.236-21 SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS FOR CONSTRUCTION (FEB 1997)

(a) The Contractor shall keep on the work site a copy of the drawings and specifications and shall at all times give the Contracting Officer access thereto. Anything mentioned in the specifications and not shown on the drawings, or shown on the drawings and not mentioned in the specifications, shall be of like effect as if shown or mentioned in both. In case of difference between drawings and specifications, the specifications shall govern. In case of discrepancy in the figures, in the drawings, or in the specifications, the matter shall be promptly submitted to the Contracting Officer, who shall promptly make a determination in writing. Any adjustment by the Contractor without such a determination shall be at its own risk and expense. The Contracting Officer shall furnish from time to time such detailed drawings and other information as considered necessary, unless otherwise provided.

(b) Wherever in the specifications or upon the drawings the words "directed", "required", "ordered", "designated", "prescribed", or words of like import are used, it shall be understood that the "direction", "requirement", "order", "designation", or "prescription", of the Contracting Officer is intended and similarly the words "approved", "acceptable", "satisfactory", or words of like import shall mean "approved by," or "acceptable to", or "satisfactory to" the Contracting Officer, unless otherwise expressly stated.

(c) Where "as shown," as indicated", "as detailed", or words of similar import are used, it shall be understood that the reference is made to the drawings accompanying this contract unless stated otherwise. The word "provided" as used herein shall be understood to mean "provide complete in place," that is "furnished and installed".

(d) Shop drawings means drawings, submitted to the Government by the Contractor, subcontractor, or any lower tier subcontractor pursuant to a construction contract, showing in detail (1) the proposed fabrication and assembly of structural elements, and (2) the installation (i.e., fit, and attachment details) of materials or equipment. It includes drawings, diagrams, layouts, schematics, descriptive literature, illustrations, schedules, performance and test data, and similar materials furnished by the contractor to explain in detail specific portions of the work required by the contract. The Government may duplicate, use, and disclose in any manner and for any purpose shop drawings delivered under this contract.

(e) If this contract requires shop drawings, the Contractor shall coordinate all such drawings, and review them for accuracy, completeness, and compliance with contract requirements and shall indicate its approval thereon as evidence of such coordination and review. Shop drawings submitted to the Contracting Officer without evidence of the Contractor's approval may be returned for resubmission. The Contracting Officer will indicate an approval or disapproval of the shop drawings and if not approved as submitted shall indicate the Government's reasons therefor. Any work done before such approval shall be at the Contractor's risk. Approval by the Contracting Officer shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for any errors or omissions in such drawings, nor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of this contract, except with respect to variations described and approved in accordance with (f) below.

(f) If shop drawings show variations from the contract requirements, the Contractor shall describe such variations in writing, separate from the drawings, at the time of submission. If the Contracting Officer approves any such variation, the Contracting Officer shall issue an appropriate contract modification, except that, if the variation is minor or does not involve a change in price or in time of performance, a modification need not be issued.

(g) The Contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer for approval four copies (unless otherwise indicated) of all shop drawings as called for under the various headings of these specifications. Three sets (unless otherwise indicated) of all shop drawings, will be retained by the Contracting Officer and one set will be returned to the Contractor.

(End of clause)

52.236-26 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE (FEB 1995)

If the Contracting Officer decides to conduct a preconstruction conference, the successful offeror will be notified and will be required to attend. The Contracting Officer's notification will include specific details regarding the date, time, and location of the conference, any need for attendance by subcontractors, and information regarding the items to be discussed.

(End of clause)

52.242-13 BANKRUPTCY (JUL 1995)

In the event the Contractor enters into proceedings relating to bankruptcy, whether voluntary or involuntary, the Contractor agrees to furnish, by certified mail or electronic commerce method authorized by the contract, written notification of the bankruptcy to the Contracting Officer responsible for administering the contract. This notification

shall be furnished within five days of the initiation of the proceedings relating to bankruptcy filing. This notification shall include the date on which the bankruptcy petition was filed, the identity of the court in which the bankruptcy petition was filed, and a listing of Government contract numbers and contracting offices for all Government contracts against which final payment has not been made. This obligation remains in effect until final payment under this contract.

(End of clause)

52.242-14 SUSPENSION OF WORK (APR 1984)

(a) The Contracting Officer may order the Contractor, in writing, to suspend, delay, or interrupt all or any part of the work of this contract for the period of time that the Contracting Officer determines appropriate for the convenience of the Government.

(b) If the performance of all or any part of the work is, for an unreasonable period of time, suspended, delayed, or interrupted (1) by an act of the Contracting Officer in the administration of this contract, or (2) by the Contracting Officer's failure to act within the time specified in this contract (or within a reasonable time if not specified), an adjustment shall be made for any increase in the cost of performance of this contract (excluding profit) necessarily caused by the unreasonable suspension, delay, or interruption, and the contract modified in writing accordingly. However, no adjustment shall be made under this clause for any suspension, delay, or interruption to the extent that performance would have been so suspended, delayed, or interrupted by any other cause, including the fault or negligence of the Contractor, or for which an equitable adjustment is provided for or excluded under any other term or condition of this contract. (c) A claim under this clause shall not be allowed (1) for any costs incurred more than 20 days before the Contractor shall have notified the Contracting Officer in writing of the act or failure to act involved (but this requirement shall not apply as to a claim resulting from a suspension order), and (2) unless the claim, in an amount stated, is asserted in writing as soon as practicable after the termination of the suspension, delay, or interruption, but not later than the date of final payment under the contract.

(End of clause)

52.243-4 CHANGES (AUG 1987)

(a) The Contracting Officer may, at any time, without notice to the sureties, if any, by written order designated or indicated to be a change order, make changes in the work within the general scope of the contract, including changes--

(1) In the specifications (including drawings and designs);

(2) In the method or manner of performance of the work;

(3) In the Government-furnished facilities, equipment, materials, services, or site; or

(4) Directing acceleration in the performance of the work.

(b) Any other written or oral order (which, as used in this paragraph (b), includes direction, instruction, interpretation, or determination) from the Contracting Officer that causes a change shall be treated as a change order under this clause; provided, that the Contractor gives the Contracting Officer written notice stating

(1) the date, circumstances, and source of the order and

(2) that the Contractor regards the order as a change order.

(c) Except as provided in this clause, no order, statement, or conduct of the Contracting Officer shall be treated as a change under this clause or entitle the Contractor to an equitable adjustment.

(d) If any change under this clause causes an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or the time required for, the performance of any part of the work under this contract, whether or not changed by any such order, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment and modify the contract in writing. However, except for an adjustment based on defective specifications, no adjustment for any change under paragraph (b) of this clause shall be made for any costs incurred more than 20 days before the Contractor gives written notice as required. In the case of defective specifications for which the Government is responsible, the equitable adjustment shall include any increased cost reasonably incurred by the Contractor in attempting to comply with the defective specifications.

(e) The Contractor must assert its right to an adjustment under this clause within 30 days after

(1) receipt of a written change order under paragraph (a) of this clause or (2) the furnishing of a written notice under paragraph (b) of this clause, by submitting to the Contracting Officer a written statement describing the general nature and amount of the proposal, unless this period is extended by the Government. The statement of proposal for adjustment may be included in the notice under paragraph (b) above.

(f) No proposal by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment shall be allowed if asserted after final payment under this contract.

(End of clause)

52.246-12 INSPECTION OF CONSTRUCTION (AUG 1996)

(a) Definition. "Work" includes, but is not limited to, materials, workmanship, and manufacture and fabrication of components.

(b) The Contractor shall maintain an adequate inspection system and perform such inspections as will ensure that the work performed under the contract conforms to contract requirements. The Contractor shall maintain complete inspection records and make them available to the Government. All work shall be conducted under the general direction of the Contracting Officer and is subject to Government inspection and test at all places and at all reasonable times before acceptance to ensure strict compliance with the terms of the contract.

(c) Government inspections and tests are for the sole benefit of the Government and do not--

(1) Relieve the Contractor of responsibility for providing adequate quality control measures;

(2) Relieve the Contractor of responsibility for damage to or loss of the material before acceptance;

(3) Constitute or imply acceptance; or

(4) Affect the continuing rights of the Government after acceptance of the completed work under paragraph (i) of this section.

(d) The presence or absence of a Government inspector does not relieve the Contractor from any contract requirement, nor is the inspector authorized to change any term or condition of the specification without the Contracting Officer's written authorization.

(e) The Contractor shall promptly furnish, at no increase in contract price, all facilities, labor, and material reasonably needed for performing such safe and convenient inspections and tests as may be required by the Contracting Officer. The Government may charge to the Contractor any additional cost of inspection or test when work is not ready at the time specified by the Contractor for inspection or test, or when prior rejection makes reinspection or retest necessary. The Government shall perform all inspections and tests in a manner that will not unnecessarily delay the work. Special, full size, and performance tests shall be performed as described in the contract.

(f) The Contractor shall, without charge, replace or correct work found by the Government not to conform to contract requirements, unless in the public interest the Government consents to accept the work with an appropriate adjustment in contract price. The Contractor shall promptly segregate and remove rejected material from the premises.

(g) If the Contractor does not promptly replace or correct rejected work, the Government may (1) by contract or otherwise, replace or correct the work and charge the cost to the Contractor or (2) terminate for default the Contractor's right to proceed.

(h) If, before acceptance of the entire work, the Government decides to examine already completed work by removing it or tearing it out, the Contractor, on request, shall promptly furnish all necessary facilities, labor, and material. If the work is found to be defective or nonconforming in any material respect due to the fault of the Contractor or its subcontractors, the Contractor shall defray the expenses of the examination and of satisfactory reconstruction. However, if the work is found to meet contract requirements, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment for the additional services involved in the examination and reconstruction, including, if completion of the work was thereby delayed, an extension of time.

(i) Unless otherwise specified in the contract, the Government shall accept, as promptly as practicable after completion and inspection, all work required by the contract or that portion of the work the Contracting Officer determines can be accepted separately. Acceptance shall be final and conclusive except for latent defects, fraud, gross mistakes amounting to fraud, or the Government's rights under any warranty or guarantee.

(End of clause)

52.246-21 WARRANTY OF CONSTRUCTION (MAR 1994)

(a) In addition to any other warranties in this contract, the Contractor warrants, except as provided in paragraph (i) of this clause, that work performed under this contract conforms to the contract requirements and is free of any defect in equipment, material, or design furnished, or workmanship performed by the Contractor or any subcontractor or supplier at any tier.

(b) This warranty shall continue for a period of 1 year from the date of final acceptance of the work. If the Government takes possession of any part of the work before final acceptance, this warranty shall continue for a period of 1 year from the date the Government takes possession.

(c) The Contractor shall remedy at the Contractor's expense any failure to conform, or any defect. In addition, the Contractor shall remedy at the Contractor's expense any damage to Government-owned or controlled real or personal property, when that damage is the result of--

(1) The Contractor's failure to conform to contract requirements; or

(2) Any defect of equipment, material, workmanship, or design furnished.

(d) The Contractor shall restore any work damaged in fulfilling the terms and conditions of this clause. The Contractor's warranty with respect to work repaired or replaced will run for 1 year from the date of repair or replacement.

(e) The Contracting Officer shall notify the Contractor, in writing, within a reasonable time after the discovery of any failure, defect, or damage.

(f) If the Contractor fails to remedy any failure, defect, or damage within a reasonable time after receipt of notice, the Government shall have the right to replace, repair, or otherwise remedy the failure, defect, or damage at the Contractor's expense.
(g) With respect to all warranties, express or implied, from subcontractors, manufacturers, or suppliers for work performed and materials furnished under this contract, the Contractor shall--

(1) Obtain all warranties that would be given in normal commercial practice;

(2) Require all warranties to be executed, in writing, for the benefit of the Government, if directed by the Contracting Officer; and

(3) Enforce all warranties for the benefit of the Government, if directed by the Contracting Officer.

(h) In the event the Contractor's warranty under paragraph (b) of this clause has expired, the Government may bring suit at its expense to enforce a subcontractor's, manufacturer's, or supplier's warranty.

(i) Unless a defect is caused by the negligence of the Contractor or subcontractor or supplier at any tier, the Contractor shall not be liable for the repair of any defects of material or design furnished by the Government nor for the repair of any damage that results from any defect in Government-furnished material or design.

(j) This warranty shall not limit the Government's rights under the Inspection and Acceptance clause of this contract with respect to latent defects, gross mistakes, or fraud.

(End of clause)

52.247-64 PREFERENCE FOR PRIVATELY OWNED U.S. - FLAG COMMERCIAL VESSELS (APR 2003)

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (e) of this clause, the Cargo Preference Act of 1954 (46 U.S.C. Appx 1241(b)) requires that Federal departments and agencies shall transport in privately owned U.S.-flag commercial vessels at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage of equipment, materials, or commodities that may be transported in ocean vessels (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers). Such transportation shall be accomplished when any equipment, materials, or commodities, located within or outside the United States, that may be transported by ocean vessel are--

(1) Acquired for a U.S. Government agency account;

(2) Furnished to, or for the account of, any foreign nation without provision for reimbursement;

(3) Furnished for the account of a foreign nation in connection with which the United States advances funds or credits, or guarantees the convertibility of foreign currencies; or

(4) Acquired with advance of funds, loans, or guaranties made by or on behalf of the United States.

(b) The Contractor shall use privately owned U.S.-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage involved under this contract (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) whenever shipping any equipment, materials, or commodities under the conditions set forth in paragraph (a) above, to the extent that such vessels are available at rates that are fair and reasonable for privately owned U.S.-flag commercial vessels.

(c)(1) The Contractor shall submit one legible copy of a rated on-board ocean bill of lading for each shipment to both (i) the Contracting Officer, and (ii) the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation, Washington, DC 20590. Subcontractor bills of lading shall be submitted through the Prime Contractor.

(2) The Contractor shall furnish these bill of lading copies (i) within 20 working days of the date of loading for shipments originating in the United States, or (ii) within 30 working days for shipments originating outside the United States. Each bill of lading copy shall contain the following information:

(A) Sponsoring U.S. Government agency.

(B) Name of vessel.

(C) Vessel flag of registry.

(D) Date of loading.

(E) Port of loading.

(F) Port of final discharge.

(G) Description of commodity.

(H) Gross weight in pounds and cubic feet if available.

(I) Total ocean freight revenue in U.S. dollars.

(d) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (d), in all subcontracts or purchase orders under this contract, except those described in paragraph (e)(4).

(e) The requirement in paragraph (a) does not apply to--

(1) Cargoes carried in vessels of the Panama Canal Commission or as required or authorized by law or treaty;

(2) Ocean transportation between foreign countries of supplies purchased with foreign currencies made available, or derived from funds that are made available, under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2353);

(3) Shipments of classified supplies when the classification prohibits the use of non-Government vessels, and

(4) Subcontracts or purchase orders for the acquisition of commercial items unless--

(i) This contract is --

(A) A contract or agreement for ocean transportation services; or

(B) A construction contract; or

(ii) The supplies being transported are--

(A) Items the Contractor is reselling or distributing to the Government without adding value. (Generally, the Contractor does not add value to the items when it subcontracts items for f.o.b. destination shipment); or

(B) Shipped in direct support of U.S. military--

(1) Contingency operations;

(2) Exercises; or

(3) Forces deployed in connection with United Nations or North Atlantic Treaty Organization humanitarian or peacekeeping operations.

(f) Guidance regarding fair and reasonable rates for privately owned U.S.-flag commercial vessels may be obtained from the Division of National Cargo, Office of Costs and Rates, Maritime Administration, 400 Seventh Street, SW, Washington, DC 20590, Phone: 202-366-4610.

(End of clause)

52.248-3 VALUE ENGINEERING--CONSTRUCTION (FEB 2000)

(a) General. The Contractor is encouraged to develop, prepare, and submit value engineering change proposals (VECP's) voluntarily. The Contractor shall share in any instant contract savings realized from accepted VECP's, in accordance with paragraph (f) below.

(b) Definitions. "Collateral costs," as used in this clause, means agency costs of operation, maintenance, logistic support, or Government-furnished property.

"Collateral savings," as used in this clause, means those measurable net reductions resulting from a VECP in the agency's overall projected collateral costs, exclusive of acquisition savings, whether or not the acquis ition cost changes.

"Contractor's development and implementation costs," as used in this clause, means those costs the Contractor incurs on a VECP specifically in developing, testing, preparing, and submitting the VECP, as well as those costs the Contractor incurs to make the contractual changes required by Government acceptance of a VECP.

"Government costs," as used in this clause, means those agency costs that result directly from developing and implementing the VECP, such as any net increases in the cost of testing, operations, maintenance, and logistic support. The term does not include the normal administrative costs of processing the VECP.

"Instant contract savings," as used in this clause, means the estimated reduction in Contractor cost of performance resulting from acceptance of the VECP, minus allowable Contractor's development and implementation costs, including subcontractors' development and implementation costs (see paragraph (h) below).

"Value engineering change proposal (VECP)" means a proposal that--

(1) Requires a change to this, the instant contract, to implement; and

(2) Results in reducing the contract price or estimated cost without impairing essential functions or characteristics; provided, that it does not involve a change--

(i) In deliverable end item quantities only; or

(ii) To the contract type only.

(c) VECP preparation. As a minimum, the Contractor shall include in each VECP the information described in subparagraphs (1) through (7) below. If the proposed change is affected by contractually required configuration management or similar procedures, the instructions in those procedures relating to format, identification, and priority assignment shall govern VECP preparation. The VECP shall include the following:

(1) A description of the difference between the existing contract requirement and that proposed, the comparative advantages and disadvantages of each, a justification when an item's function or characteristics are being altered, and the effect of the change on the end item's performance.

(2) A list and analysis of the contract requirements that must be changed if the VECP is accepted, including any suggested specification revisions.

(3) A separate, detailed cost estimate for

(i) the affected portions of the existing contract requirement and

(ii) the VECP. The cost reduction associated with the VECP shall take into account the Contractor's allowable development and implementation costs, including any amount attributable to subcontracts under paragraph (h) below.

(4) A description and estimate of costs the Government may incur in implementing the VECP, such as test and evaluation and operating and support costs.

(5) A prediction of any effects the proposed change would have on collateral costs to the agency.

(6) A statement of the time by which a contract modification accepting the VECP must be issued in order to achieve the maximum cost reduction, noting any effect on the contract completion time or delivery schedule.

(7) Identification of any previous submissions of the VECP, including the dates submitted, the agencies and contract numbers involved, and previous Government actions, if known.

(d) Submission. The Contractor shall submit VECP's to the Resident Engineer at the worksite, with a copy to the Contracting Officer.

(e) Government action.

(1) The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor of the status of the VECP within 45 calendar days after the contracting office receives it. If additional time is required, the Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor within the 45-day period and provide the reason for the delay and the expected date of the decision. The Government will process VECP's expeditiously; however, it shall not be liable for any delay in acting upon a VECP.

If the VECP is not accepted, the Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor in writing, explaining the reasons for rejection. The Contractor may withdraw any VECP, in whole or in part, at any time before it is accepted by the Government. The Contracting Officer may require that the Contractor provide written notification before undertaking significant expenditures for VECP effort.

Any VECP may be accepted, in whole or in part, by the Contracting Officer's award of a modification to this contract citing this clause. The Contracting Officer may accept the VECP, even though an agreement on price reduction has

not been reached, by issuing the Contractor a notice to proceed with the change. Until a notice to proceed is issued or a contract modification applies a VECP to this contract, the Contractor shall perform in accordance with the existing contract. The decision to accept or reject all or part of any VECP is a unilateral decision made solely at the discretion of the Contracting Officer.

(f) Sharing.

(1) Rates. The Government's share of savings is determined by subtracting Government costs from instant contract savings and multiplying the result by

(i) 45 percent for fixed-price contracts or

(ii) 75 percent for cost-reimbursement contracts.

(2) Payment. Payment of any share due the Contractor for use of a VECP on this contract shall be authorized by a modification to this contract to--

(i) Accept the VECP;

(ii) Reduce the contract price or estimated cost by the amount of instant contract savings; and

(iii) Provide the Contractor's share of savings by adding the amount calculated to the contract price or fee.

(g) Collateral savings. If a VECP is accepted, the Contracting Officer will increase the instant contract amount by 20 percent of any projected collateral savings determined to be realized in a typical year of use after subtracting any Government costs not previously offset. However, the Contractor's share of collateral savings will not exceed the contract's firm-fixed-price or estimated cost, at the time the VECP is accepted, or $100,000, whichever is greater. The Contracting Officer is the sole determiner of the amount of collateral savings.

(h) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall include an appropriate value engineering clause in any subcontract of $50,000 or more and may include one in subcontracts of lesser value. In computing any adjustment in this contract's price under paragraph (f) above, the Contractor's allowable development and implementation costs shall include any subcontractor's allowable development and implementation costs clearly resulting from a VECP accepted by the Government under this contract, but shall exclude any value engineering incentive payments to a subcontractor. The Contractor may choose any arrangement for subcontractor value engineering incentive payments; provided, that these payments shall not reduce the Government's share of the savings resulting from the VECP.

(i) Data. The Contractor may restrict the Government's right to use any part of a VECP or the supporting data by marking the following legend on the affected parts:

"These data, furnished under the Value Engineering-- Construction clause of contract . . . . . , shall not be disclosed outside the Government or duplicated, used, or disclosed, in whole or in part, for any purpose other than to evaluate a value engineering change proposal submitted under the clause. This restriction does not limit the Government's right to use information contained in these data if it has been obtained or is otherwise available from the Contractor or from another source without limitations." If a VECP is accepted, the Contractor hereby grants the Government unlimited rights in the VECP and supporting data, except that, with respect to data qualifying and submitted as limited rights technical data, the Government shall have the rights specified in the contract modification implementing the VECP and shall appropriately mark the data. (The terms "unlimited rights" and "limited rights" are defined in Part 27 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.)

(End of clause)

52.249-2 TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE GOVERNMENT (FIXED-PRICE) (MAY 2004) - ALTERNATE I (SEP 1996)

(a) The Government may terminate performance of work under this contract in whole or, from time to time, in part if the Contracting Officer determines that a termination is in the Government's interest. The Contracting Officer shall terminate by delivering to the Contractor a Notice of Termination specifying the extent of termination and the effective date.

(b) After receipt of a Notice of Termination, and except as directed by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall immediately proceed with the following obligations, regardless of any delay in determining or adjusting any amounts due under this clause:

(1) Stop work as specified in the notice.

(2) Place no further subcontracts or orders (referred to as subcontracts in this clause) for materials, services, or facilities, except as necessary to complete the continued portion of the contract.

(3) Terminate all subcontracts to the extent they relate to the work terminated.

(4) Assign to the Government, as directed by the Contracting Officer, all right, title, and interest of the Contractor under the subcontracts terminated, in which case the Government shall have the right to settle or to pay any termination settlement proposal arising out of those terminations.

(5) With approval or ratification to the extent required by the Contracting Officer, settle all outstanding liabilities and termination settlement proposals arising from the termination of subcontracts; the approval or ratification will be final for purposes of this clause.

(6) As directed by the Contracting Officer, transfer title and deliver to the Government (i) the fabricated or unfabricated parts, work in process, completed work, supplies, and other material produced or acquired for the work terminated, and (ii) the completed or partially completed plans, drawings, information, and other property that, if the contract had been completed, would be required to be furnished to the Government.

(7) Complete performance of the work not terminated.

(8) Take any action that may be necessary, or that the Contracting Officer may direct, for the protection and preservation of the property related to this contract that is in the possession of the Contractor and in which the Government has or may acquire an interest.

(9) Use its best efforts to sell, as directed or authorized by the Contracting Officer, any property of the types referred to in subparagraph (b)(6) of this clause; provided, however, that the Contractor (i) is not required to extend credit to any purchaser and (ii) may acquire the property under the conditions prescribed by, and at prices approved by, the Contracting Officer. The proceeds of any transfer or disposition will be applied to reduce any payments to be made by the Government under this contract, credited to the price or cost of the work, or paid in any other manner directed by the Contracting Officer.

(c) The Contractor shall submit complete termination inventory schedules no later than 120 days from the effective date of termination, unless extended in writing by the Contracting Officer upon written request of the Contractor within this 120-day period.

(d) After expiration of the plant clearance period as defined in Subpart 49.001 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, the Contractor may submit to the Contracting Officer a list, certified as to quantity and quality, of termination inventory not previously disposed of, excluding items authorized for disposition by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor may request the Government to remove those items or enter into an agreement for their storage. Within 15

days, the Government will accept title to those items and remove them or enter into a storage agreement. The Contracting Officer may verify the list upon removal of the items, or if stored, within 45 days from submission of the list, and shall correct the list, as necessary, before final settlement.

(e) After termination, the Contractor shall submit a final termination settlement proposal to the Contracting Officer in the form and with the certification prescribed by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall submit the proposal promptly, but no later than 1 year from the effective date of termination, unless extended in writing by the Contracting Officer upon written request of the Contractor within this 1-year period. However, if the Contracting Officer determines that the facts justify it, a termination settlement proposal may be received and acted on after 1 year or any extension. If the Contractor fails to submit the proposal within the time allowed, the Contracting Officer may determine, on the basis of information available, the amount, if any, due the Contractor because of the termination and shall pay the amount determined.

(f) Subject to paragraph (e) of this clause, the Contractor and the Contracting Officer may agree upon the whole or any part of the amount to be paid or remaining to be paid because of the termination. The amount may include a reasonable allowance for profit on work done. However, the agreed amount, whether under this paragraph (g) or paragraph (g) of this clause, exclusive of costs shown in subparagraph (g)(3) of this clause, may not exceed the total contract price as reduced by (1) the amount of payments previously made and (2) the contract price of work not terminated. The contract shall be modified, and the Contractor paid the agreed amount. Paragraph (g) of this clause shall not limit, restrict, or affect the amount that may be agreed upon to be paid under this paragraph.

(g) If the Contractor and Contracting Officer fail to agree on the whole amount to be paid the Contractor because of the termination of work, the Contracting Officer shall pay the Contractor the amounts determined as follows, but without duplication of any amounts agreed upon under paragraph (f) of this clause:

(1) For contract work performed before the effective date of termination, the total (without duplication of any items) of--

(i) The cost of this work;

(ii) The cost of settling and paying termination settlement proposals under terminated subcontracts that are properly chargeable to the terminated portion of the contract if not included in subdivision (g)(1)(i) of this clause; and

(iii) A sum, as profit on subdivision (g)(1)(i) of this clause, determined by the Contracting Officer under 49.202 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, in effect on the date of this contract, to be fair and reasonable; however, if it appears that the Contractor would have sustained a loss on the entire contract had it been completed, the Contracting Officer shall allow no profit under this subdivision (iii) and shall reduce the settlement to reflect the indicated rate of loss.

(2) The reasonable costs of settlement of the work terminated, including--

(i) Accounting, legal, clerical, and other expenses reasonably necessary for the preparation of termination settlement proposals and supporting data;

(ii) The termination and settlement of subcontracts (excluding the amounts of such settlements); and

(iii) Storage, transportation, and other costs incurred, reasonably necessary for the preservation, protection, or disposition of the termination inventory.

(h) Except for normal spoilage, and except to the extent that the Government expressly assumed the risk of loss, the Contracting Officer shall exclude from the amounts payable to the Contractor under paragraph (g) of this clause, the fair value, as determined by the Contracting Officer, of property that is destroyed, lost, stolen, or damaged so as to become undeliverable to the Government or to a buyer.

(i) The cost principles and procedures of Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, in effect on the date of this contract, shall govern all costs claimed, agreed to, or determined under this clause.

(j) The Contractor shall have the right of appeal, under the Disputes clause, from any determination made by the Contracting Officer under paragraph (e), (g), or (l) of this clause, except that if the Contractor failed to submit the termination settlement proposal or request for equitable adjustment within the time provided in paragraph (e) or (l), respectively, and failed to request a time extension, there is no right of appeal.

(k) In arriving at the amount due the Contractor under this clause, there shall be deducted--

(1) All unliquidated advance or other payments to the Contractor under the terminated portion of this contract;

(2) Any claim which the Government has against the Contractor under this contract; and

(3) The agreed price for, or the proceeds of sale of, materials, supplies, or other things acquired by the Contractor or sold under the provisions of this clause and not recovered by or credited to the Government.

(l) If the termination is partial, the Contractor may file a proposal with the Contracting Officer for an equitable adjustment of the price(s) of the continued portion of the contract. The Contracting Officer shall make any equitable adjustment agreed upon. Any proposal by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment under this clause shall be requested within 90 days from the effective date of termination unless extended in writing by the Contracting Officer.

(m)(1) The Government may, under the terms and conditions it prescribes, make partial payments and payments against costs incurred by the Contractor for the terminated portion of the contract, if the Contracting Officer believes the total of these payments will not exceed the amount to which the Contractor will be entitled.

(2) If the total payments exceed the amount finally determined to be due, the Contractor shall repay the excess to the Government upon demand, together with interest computed at the rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury under 50 U.S.C. App. 1215(b)(2). Interest shall be computed for the period from the date the excess payment is received by the Contractor to the date the excess is repaid. Interest shall not be charged on any excess payment due to a reduction in the Contractor's termination settlement proposal because of retention or other disposition of termination inventory until 10 days after the date of the retention or disposition, or a later date determined by the Contracting Officer because of the circumstances.

(n) Unless otherwise provided in this contract or by statute, the Contractor shall maintain all records and documents relating to the terminated portion of this contract for 3 years after final settlement. This includes all books and other evidence bearing on the Contractor's costs and expenses under this contract. The Contractor shall make these records and documents available to the Government, at the Contractor's office, at all reasonable times, without any direct charge. If approved by the Contracting Officer, photographs, microphotographs, or other authentic reproductions may be maintained instead of original records and documents.

(End of clause)

52.249-10 DEFAULT (FIXED-PRICE CONSTRUCTION) (APR 1984)

(a) If the Contractor refuses or fails to prosecute the work or any separable part, with the diligence that will insure its completion within the time specified in this contract including any extension, or fails to complete the work within this time, the Government may, by written notice to the Contractor, terminate the right to proceed with the work (or the separable part of the work) that has been delayed. In this event, the Government may take over the work and complete it by contract or otherwise, and may take possession of and use any materials, appliances, and plant on the work site necessary for completing the work. The Contractor and its sureties shall be liable for any damage to the

Government resulting from the Contractor's refusal or failure to complete the work within the specified time, whether or not the Contractor's right to proceed with the work is terminated. This liability includes any increased costs incurred by the Government in completing the work.

(b) The Contractor's right to proceed shall not be terminated nor the Contractor charged with damages under this clause, if--

(1) The delay in completing the work arises from unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor. Examples of such causes include

(i) acts of God or of the public enemy,

(ii) acts of the Government in either its sovereign or contractual capacity,

(iii) acts of another Contractor in the performance of a contract with the Government,

(iv) fires,

(v) floods,

(vi) epidemics,

(vii) quarantine restrictions,

(viii) strikes,

(ix) freight embargoes,

(x) unusually severe weather, or delays of subcontractors or suppliers at any tier arising from unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of both the Contractor and the subcontractors or suppliers; and

(2) The Contractor, within 10 days from the beginning of any delay (unless extended by the Contracting Officer), notifies the Contracting Officer in writing of the causes of delay. The Contracting Officer shall ascertain the facts and the extent of delay. If, in the judgment of the Contracting Officer, the findings of fact warrant such action, the time for completing the work shall be extended. The findings of the Contracting Officer shall be final and conclusive on the parties, but subject to appeal under the Disputes clause.

(c) If, after termination of the Contractor's right to proceed, it is determined that the Contractor was not in default, or that the delay was excusable, the rights and obligations of the parties will be the same as if the termination had been issued for the convenience of the Government.

The rights and remedies of the Government in this clause are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

(End of clause)

52.253-1 COMPUTER GENERATED FORMS (JAN 1991)

(a) Any data required to be submitted on a Standard or Optional Form prescribed by the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) may be submitted on a computer generated version of the form, provided there is no change to the

name, content, or sequence of the data elements on the form, and provided the form carries the Standard or Optional Form number and edition date.

(b) Unless prohibited by agency regulations, any data required to be submitted on an agency unique form prescribed by an agency supplement to the FAR may be submitted on a computer generated version of the form provided there is no change to the name, content, or sequence of the data elements on the form and provided the form carries the agency form number and edition date.

(e) If the Contractor submits a computer generated version of a form that is different than the required form, then the rights and obligations of the parties will be determined based on the content of the required form.

(End of clause)

252.201-7000 CONTRACTING OFFICER'S REPRESENTATIVE (DEC 1991)

(a) "Definition. Contracting officer's representative" means an individual designated in accordance with subsection 201.602-2 of the Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement and authorized in writing by the contracting officer to perform specific technical or administrative functions.

(b) If the Contracting Officer designates a contracting officer's representative (COR), the Contractor will receive a copy of the written designation. It will specify the extent of the COR's authority to act on behalf of the contracting officer. The COR is not authorized to make any commitments or changes that will affect price, quality, quantity, delivery, or any other term or condition of the contract.

(End of clause)

252.203-7001 PROHIBITION ON PERSONS CONVICTED OF FRAUD OR OTHER DEFENSE-CONTRACT-RELATED FELONIES (DEC 2004)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause—

(1) “Arising out of a contract with the DoD” means any act in connection with—

(i) Attempting to obtain;

(ii) Obtaining, or

(iii) Performing a contract or first-tier subcontract of any agency, department, or component of the Department of Defense (DoD).

(2) “Conviction of fraud or any other felony” means any conviction for fraud or a felony in violation of state or Federal criminal statutes, whether entered on a verdict or plea, including a plea of *nolo contendere*, for which sentence has been imposed.

(3) “Date of conviction” means the date judgment was entered against the individual.

(b) Any individual who is convicted after September 29, 1988, of fraud or any other felony arising out of a contract with the DoD is prohibited from serving--

(1) In a management or supervisory capacity on this contract;

(2) On the board of directors of the Contractor;

(3) As a consultant, agent, or representative for the Contractor; or

(4) In any other capacity with the authority to influence, advise, or control the decisions of the Contractor with regard to this contract.

(c) Unless waived, the prohibition in paragraph (b) of this clause applies for not less than 5 years from the date of conviction.

(d) 10 U.S.C. 2408 provides that the Contractor shall be subject to a criminal penalty of not more than $500,000 if convicted of knowingly--

(1) Employing a person under a prohibition specified in paragraph (b) of this clause; or

(2) Allowing such a person to serve on the board of directors of the contractor or first-tier subcontractor.

(e) In addition to the criminal penalties contained in 10 U.S.C. 2408, the Government may consider other available remedies, such as—

(1) Suspension or debarment;

(2) Cancellation of the contract at no cost to the Government; or

(3) Termination of the contract for default.

(f) The Contractor may submit written requests for waiver of the prohibition in paragraph (b) of this clause to the Contracting Officer. Requests shall clearly identify—

(1) The person involved;

(2) The nature of the conviction and resultant sentence or punishment imposed;

(3) The reasons for the requested waiver; and

(4) An explanation of why a waiver is in the interest of national security.

(g) The Contractor agrees to include the substance of this clause, appropriately modified to reflect the identity and relationship of the parties, in all first-tier subcontracts exceeding the simplified acquisition threshold in Part 2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, except those for commercial items or components.

(h) Pursuant to 10 U.S.C. 2408(c), defense contractors and subcontractors may obtain information as to whether a particular person has been convicted of fraud or any other felony arising out of a contract with the DoD by contacting The Office of Justice Programs, The Denial of Federal Benefits Office, U.S. Department of Justice, telephone (301) 809-4904.

(End of clause)

252.204-7003 CONTROL OF GOVERNMENT PERSONNEL WORK PRODUCT (APR 1992)

The Contractor's procedures for protecting against unauthorized disclosure of information shall not require Department of Defense employees or members of the Armed Forces to relinquish control of their work products, whether classified or not, to the contractor.

(End of clause)

252.204-7004 REQUIRED CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION (52.204-7) ALTERNATE A (NOV 2003)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

“Central Contractor Registration (CCR) database” means the primary Government repository for contractor information required for the conduct of business with the Government.

“Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) code” means--

(1) A code assigned by the Defense Logistics Information Service (DLIS) to identify a commercial or Government entity; or

(2) A code assigned by a member of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization that DLIS records and maintains in the CAGE master file. This type of code is known as an “NCAGE code.”

“Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number” means the 9-digit number assigned by Dun and Bradstreet, Inc. (D&B) to identify unique business entities.

“Data Universal Numbering System +4 (DUNS+4) number” means the DUNS number assigned by D&B plus a 4-character suffix that may be assigned by a business concern. (D&B has no affiliation with this 4-character suffix.) This 4-character suffix may be assigned at the discretion of the business concern to establish additional CCR records for identifying alternative Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) accounts (see Subpart 32.11 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation) for the same parent concern.

“Registered in the CCR database” means that--

(1) The Contractor has entered all mandatory information, including the DUNS number or the DUNS+4 number, into the CCR database;

(2) The Contractor's CAGE code is in the CCR database; and

(3) The Government has validated all mandatory data fields and has marked the records “Active.”

(b)(1) By submission of an offer, the offeror acknowledges the requirement that a prospective awardee shall be registered in the CCR database prior to award, during performance, and through final payment of any contract, basic agreement, basic ordering agreement, or blanket purchasing agreement resulting from this solicitation.

(2) The offeror shall enter, in the block with its name and address on the cover page of its offer, the annotation "DUNS" or "DUNS +4" followed by the DUNS or DUNS +4 number that identifies the offeror's name and address exactly as stated in the offer. The DUNS number will be used by the Contracting Officer to verify that the offeror is registered in the CCR database.

(c) If the offeror does not have a DUNS number, it should contact Dun and Bradstreet directly to obtain one.

(1) An offeror may obtain a DUNS number-

(i) If located within the United States, by calling Dun and Bradstreet at 1-866-705-5711 or via the Internet at *http://www.dnb.com*; or

(ii) If located outside the United States, by contacting the local Dun and Bradstreet office.

(2) The offeror should be prepared to provide the following information:

(i) Company legal business.

(ii) Tradestyle, doing business, or other name by which your entity is commonly recognized.

(iii) Company Physical Street Address, City, State, and Zip Code.

(iv) Company Mailing Address, City, State and Zip Code (if separate from physical).

(v) Company Telephone Number.

(vi) Date the company was started.

(vii) Number of employees at your location.

(viii) Chief executive officer/key manager.

(ix) Line of business (industry).

(x) Company Headquarters name and address (reporting relationship within your entity).

(d) If the Offeror does not become registered in the CCR database in the time prescribed by the Contracting Officer, the Contracting Officer will proceed to award to the next otherwise successful registered Offeror.

(e) Processing time, which normally takes 48 hours, should be taken into consideration when registering. Offerors who are not registered should consider applying for registration immediately upon receipt of this solicitation.

(f) The Contractor is responsible for the accuracy and completeness of the data within the CCR database, and for any liability resulting from the Government's reliance on inaccurate or incomplete data. To remain registered in the CCR database after the initial registration, the Contractor is required to review and update on an annual basis from the date of initial registration or subsequent updates its information in the CCR database to ensure it is current, accurate and complete. Updating information in the CCR does not alter the terms and conditions of this contract and is not a substitute for a properly executed contractual document.

(g)
(1)
(i) If a Contractor has legally changed its business name, "doing business as" name, or division name (whichever is shown on the contract), or has transferred the assets used in performing the contract, but has not completed the necessary requirements regarding novation and change-of-name agreements in Subpart 42.12, the Contractor shall provide the responsible Contracting Officer a minimum of one business day's written notification of its intention to (A) change the name in the CCR database; (B) comply with the requirements of Subpart 42.12 of the FAR; and (C) agree in writing to the timeline and procedures specified

by the responsible Contracting Officer. The Contractor must provide with the notification sufficient documentation to support the legally changed name.

(ii) If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of paragraph (g)(1)(i) of this clause, or fails to perform the agreement at paragraph (g)(1)(i)(C) of this clause, and, in the absence of a properly executed novation or change-of-name agreement, the CCR information that shows the Contractor to be other than the Contractor indicated in the contract will be considered to be incorrect information within the meaning of the "Suspension of Payment" paragraph of the electronic funds transfer (EFT) clause of this contract.

(2) The Contractor shall not change the name or address for EFT payments or manual payments, as appropriate, in the CCR record to reflect an assignee for the purpose of assignment of claims (see FAR Subpart 32.8, Assignment of Claims). Assignees shall be separately registered in the CCR database. Information provided to the Contractor's CCR record that indicates payments, including those made by EFT, to an ultimate recipient other than that Contractor will be considered to be incorrect information within the meaning of the "Suspension of payment" paragraph of the EFT clause of this contract.

(h) Offerors and Contractors may obtain information on registration and annual confirmation requirements via the internet at *http://www.ccr.gov* or by calling 1-888-227-2423, or 269-961-5757.

(End of clause)

252.209-7004 SUBCONTRACTING WITH FIRMS THAT ARE OWNED OR CONTROLLED BY THE GOVERNMENT OF A TERRORIST COUNTRY (MAR 1998)

(a) Unless the Government determines that there is a compelling reason to do so, the Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract in excess of $25,000 with a firm, or subsidiary of a firm, that is identified, on the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs, as being ineligible for the award of Defense contracts or subcontracts because it is owned or controlled by the government of a terrorist country.

(b) A corporate officer or a designee of the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer, in writing, before entering into a subcontract with a party that is identified, on the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs, as being ineligible for the award of Defense contracts or subcontracts because it is owned or controlled by the government of a terrorist country. The notice must include the name of the proposed subcontractor notwithstanding its inclusion on the List of Parties Excluded From Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs.

(End of clause)

252.215-7000 PRICING ADJUSTMENTS (DEC 1991)

The term "pricing adjustment," as used in paragraph (a) of the clauses entitled "Price Reduction for Defective Cost or Pricing Data - Modifications," "Subcontractor Cost or Pricing Data," and "Subcontractor Cost or Pricing Data - Modifications," means the aggregate increases and/or decreases in cost plus applicable profits.

(End of clause)

252.223-7006 PROHIBITION ON STORAGE AND DISPOSAL OF TOXIC AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS (APR 1993)

(a) "Definitions".

As used in this clause --

(1) "Storage" means a non-transitory, semi-permanent or permanent holding, placement, or leaving of material. It does not include a temporary accumulation of a limited quantity of a material used in or a waste generated or resulting from authorized activities, such as servicing, maintenance, or repair of Department of Defense (DoD) items, equipment, or facilities.

(2) "Toxic or hazardous materials" means:

(i) Materials referred to in section 101(14) of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) of 1980 (42 U.S.C. 9601(14)) and materials designated under section 102 of CERCLA (42 U.S.C. 9602) (40 CFR part 302);

(ii) Materials that are of an explosive, flammable, or pyrotechnic nature; or

(iii) Materials otherwise identified by the Secretary of Defense as specified in DoD regulations.

(b) In accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2692, the Contractor is prohibited from storing or disposing of non-DoD-owned toxic or hazardous materials on a DoD installation, except to the extent authorized by a statutory exception to 10 U.S.C. 2692 or as authorized by the Secretary of Defense or his designee.

(End of clause)

252.225-7031 SECONDARY ARAB BOYCOTT OF ISRAEL (APR 2003)

(a) Definitions. As used in this provision--

(1) Foreign person means any person (including any individual, partnership, corporation, or other form of association) other than a United States person.

(2) United States person is defined in 50 U.S.C. App. 2415(2) and means--

(i) Any United States resident or national (other than an individual resident outside the United States who is employed by other than a United States person);

(ii) Any domestic concern (including any permanent domestic establishment of any foreign concern); and

(iii) Any foreign subsidiary or affiliate (including any permanent foreign establishment) of any domestic concern that is controlled in fact by such domestic concern.

(b) Certification. If the offeror is a foreign person, the offeror certifies, by submission of an offer, that it--

(1) Does not comply with the Secondary Arab Boycott of Israel; and

(2) Is not taking or knowingly agreeing to take any action, with respect to the Secondary Boycott of Israel by Arab countries, which 50 U.S.C. App. 2407(a) prohibits a United States person from taking.

(End of provision)

252.226-7001 UTILIZATION OF INDIAN ORGANIZATIONS AND INDIAN-OWNED ECONOMIC ENTERPRISES, AND NATIVE HAWAIIAN SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS (SEP 2004)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

Indian means--

(1) Any person who is a member of any Indian tribe, band, group, pueblo, or community that is recognized by the Federal Government as eligible for services from the Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) in accordance with 25 U.S.C. 1452(c); and

(2) Any ``Native'' as defined in the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.).

Indian organization means the governing body of any Indian tribe or entity established or recognized by the governing body of an Indian tribe for the purposes of 25 U.S.C. chapter 17.

Indian-owned economic enterprise means any Indian-owned (as determined by the Secretary of the Interior) commercial, industrial, or business activity established or organized for the purpose of profit, provided that Indian ownership constitutes not less than 51 percent of the enterprise.

Indian tribe means any Indian tribe, band, group, pueblo, or community, including native villages and native groups (including corporations organized by Kenai, Juneau, Sitka, and Kodiak) as defined in the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, that is recognized by the Federal Government as eligible for services from BIA in accordance with 25 U.S.C. 1452(c).

Interested party means a contractor or an actual or prospective offeror whose direct economic interest would be affected by the award of a subcontract or by the failure to award a subcontract.

Native Hawaiian small business concern means an entity that is --

(1) A small business concern as defined in section 3 of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 632) and relevant implementing regulations; and

(2) Owned and controlled by a Native Hawaiian as defined in 25 U.S.C. 4221(9).

(b) The Contractor shall use its best efforts to give Indian organizations, Indian-owned economic enterprises, and Native Hawaiian small business concerns the maximum practicable opportunity to participate in the subcontracts it awards, to the fullest extent consistent with efficient performance of the contract.

(c) The Contracting Officer and the Contractor, acting in good faith, may rely on the representation of an Indian organization, Indian-owned economic enterprise, or Native Hawaiian small business concern as to its eligibility, unless an interested party challenges its status or the Contracting Officer has independent reason to question that status.

(d) In the event of a challenge to the representation of a subcontractor, the Contracting Officer will refer the matter to--

(1) For matters relating to Indian organizations or Indian-owned economic enterprises: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Attn: Chief, Division of Contracting and Grants Administration, 1849 C Street NW, MS-2626-MIB, Washington, DC 20240-4000. The BIA will determine the eligibility and will notify the Contracting Officer.

(2) For matters relating to Native Hawaiian small business concerns: Department of Hawaiian Home Lands, PO Box 1879, Honolulu, HI 96805. The Department of Hawaiian Home Lands will determine the eligibility and will notify the Contracting Officer.

(e) No incentive payment will be made--

(1) While a challenge is pending; or

(2) If a subcontractor is determined to be an ineligible participant.

(f)(1) The Contractor, on its own behalf or on behalf of a subcontractor at any tier, may request an incentive payment in accordance with this clause.

(2) The incentive amount that may be requested is 5 percent of the estimated cost, target cost, or fixed price included in the subcontract at the time of award to the Indian organization, Indian-owned economic enterprise, or Native Hawaiian small business concern.

(3) In the case of a subcontract for commercial items, the Contractor may receive an incentive payment only if the subcontracted items are produced or manufactured in whole or in part by an Indian organization, Indian-owned economic enterprise, or Native Hawaiian small business concern.

(4) The Contractor has the burden of proving the amount claimed and shall assert its request for an incentive payment prior to completion of contract performance.

(5) The Contracting Officer, subject to the terms and conditions of the contract and the availability of funds, will authorize an incentive payment of 5 percent of the estimated cost, target cost, or fixed price included in the subcontract awarded to the Indian organization, Indian-owned economic enterprise, or Native Hawaiian small business concern.

(6) If the Contractor requests and receives an incentive payment on behalf of a subcontractor, the Contractor is obligated to pay the subcontractor the incentive amount.

(g) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (g), in all subcontracts exceeding $500,000.
(End of clause)

252.227-7033 RIGHTS IN SHOP DRAWINGS (APR 1966)

(a) Shop drawings for construction means drawings, submitted to the Government by the Construction Contractor, subcontractor or any lower-tier subcontractor pursuant to a construction contract, showing in detail (i) the proposed fabrication and assembly of structural elements and (ii) the installation (i.e., form, fit, and attachment details) of materials or equipment. The Government may duplicate, use, and disclose in any manner and for any purpose shop drawings delivered under this contract.

(b) This clause, including this paragraph (b), shall be included in all subcontracts hereunder at any tier.

252.231-7000 SUPPLEMENTAL COST PRINCIPLES (DEC 1991)

When the allowability of costs under this contract is determined in accordance with part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), allowability shall also be determined in accordance with part 231 of the Defense FAR Supplement, in effect on the date of this contract.

(End of clause)

252.236-7000 MODIFICATION PROPOSALS - PRICE BREAKDOWN. (DEC 1991)

(a) The Contractor shall furnish a price breakdown, itemized as required and within the time specified by the Contracting Officer, with any proposal for a contract modification.

(b) The price breakdown --

(1) Must include sufficient detail to permit an analysis of profit, and of all costs for --

(i) Material;

(ii) Labor;

(iii) Equipment;

(iv) Subcontracts; and

(v) Overhead; and

(2) Must cover all work involved in the modification, whether the work was deleted, added, or changed.

(c) The Contractor shall provide similar price breakdowns to support any amounts claimed for subcontracts.

(d) The Contractor's proposal shall include a justification for any time extension proposed.

252.243-7001 PRICING OF CONTRACT MODIFICATIONS (DEC 1991)

When costs are a factor in any price adjustment under this contract, the contract cost principles and procedures in FAR part 31 and DFARS part 231, in effect on the date of this contract, apply.

252.243-7002 REQUESTS FOR EQUITABLE ADJUSTMENT (MAR 1998)

(a) The amount of any request for equitable adjustment to contract terms shall accurately reflect the contract adjustment for which the Contractor believes the Government is liable. The request shall include only costs for performing the change, and shall not include any costs that already have been reimbursed or that have been separately claimed. All indirect costs included in the request shall be properly allocable to the change in accordance with applicable acquisition regulations.

(b) In accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2410(a), any request for equitable adjustment to contract terms that exceeds the simplified acquisition threshold shall bear, at the time of submission, the following certificate executed by an individual authorized to certify the request on behalf of the Contractor:

I certify that the request is made in good faith, and that the supporting data are accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief.

(Official's Name)

(Title)

(c) The certification in paragraph (b) of this clause requires full disclosure of all relevant facts, including--

(1) Cost or pricing data if required in accordance with subsection 15.403-4 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR); and

(2) Information other than cost or pricing data, in accordance with subsection 15.403-3 of the FAR, including actual cost data and data to support any estimated costs, even if cost or pricing data are not required.

(d) The certification requirement in paragraph (b) of this clause does not apply to----

(1) Requests for routine contract payments; for example, requests for payment for accepted supplies and services, routine vouchers under a cost-reimbursement type contract, or progress payment invoices; or

(2) Final adjustment under an incentive provision of the contract.

52.202-1 DEFINITIONS (JUL 2004)

(a) When a solicitation provision or contract clause uses a word or term that is defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), the word or term has the same meaning as the definition in FAR 2.101 in effect at the time the solicitation was issued, unless--

(1) The solicitation, or amended solicitation, provides a different definition;

(2) The contracting parties agree to a different definition;

(3) The part, subpart, or section of the FAR where the provision or clause is prescribed provides a different meaning; or

(4) The word or term is defined in FAR Part 31, for use in the cost principles and procedures.

(b) The FAR Index is a guide to words and terms the FAR defines and shows where each definition is located. The FAR Index is available via the Internet at http://www.acqnet.gov at the end of the FAR, after the FAR Appendix.

(End of clause)

52.203-3 GRATUITIES (APR 1984)

(a) The right of the Contractor to proceed may be terminated by written notice if, after notice and hearing, the agency head or a designee determines that the Contractor, its agent, or another representative--

(1) Offered or gave a gratuity (e.g., an entertainment or gift) to an officer, official, or employee of the Government; and

(2) Intended, by the gratuity, to obtain a contract or favorable treatment under a contract.

(b) The facts supporting this determination may be reviewed by any court having lawful jurisdiction.

(c) If this contract is terminated under paragraph (a) of this clause, the Government is entitled--

(1) To pursue the same remedies as in a breach of the contract; and

(2) In addition to any other damages provided by law, to exemplary damages of not less than 3 nor more than 10 times the cost incurred by the Contractor in giving gratuities to the person concerned, as determined by the agency head or a designee. (This subparagraph (c)(2) is applicable only if this contract uses money appropriated to the Department of Defense.)

(d) The rights and remedies of the Government provided in this clause shall not be exclusive and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

(End of clause)

52.203-5 COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES (APR 1984)

(a) The Contractor warrants that no person or agency has been employed or retained to solicit or obtain this contract upon an agreement or understanding for a contingent fee, except a bona fide employee or agency. For breach or violation of this warranty, the Government shall have the right to annul this contract without liability or, in its discretion, to deduct from the contract price or consideration, or otherwise recover, the full amount of the contingent fee.

(b) "Bona fide agency," as used in this clause, means an established commercial or selling agency, maintained by a contractor for the purpose of securing business, that neither exerts nor proposes to exert improper influence to solicit or obtain Government contracts nor holds itself out as being able to obtain any Government contract or contracts through improper influence.

"Bona fide employee," as used in this clause, means a person, employed by a contractor and subject to the contractor's supervision and control as to time, place, and manner of performance, who neither exerts nor proposes to exert improper influence to solicit or obtain Government contracts nor holds out as being able to obtain any Government contract or contracts through improper influence.

"Contingent fee," as used in this clause, means any commission, percentage, brokerage, or other fee that is contingent upon the success that a person or concern has in securing a Government contract.

"Improper influence," as used in this clause, means any influence that induces or tends to induce a Government employee or officer to give consideration or to act regarding a Government contract on any basis other than the merits of the matter.

(End of clause)

52.203-7 ANTI-KICKBACK PROCEDURES. (JUL 1995)

(a) Definitions.

"Kickback," as used in this clause, means any money, fee, commission, credit, gift, gratuity, thing of value, or compensation of any kind which is provided, directly or indirectly, to any prime Contractor, prime Contractor employee, subcontractor, or subcontractor employee for the purpose of improperly obtaining or rewarding favorable treatment in connection with a prime contract or in connection with a subcontract relating to a prime contract.

"Person," as used in this clause, means a corporation, partnership, business association of any kind, trust, joint-stock company, or individual.

"Prime contract," as used in this clause, means a contract or contractual action entered into by the United States for the purpose of obtaining supplies, materials, equipment, or services of any kind.

"Prime Contractor," as used in this clause, means a person who has entered into a prime contract with the United States.

"Prime Contractor employee," as used in this clause, means any officer, partner, employee, or agent of a prime Contractor.

"Subcontract," as used in this clause, means a contract or contractual action entered into by a prime Contractor or subcontractor for the purpose of obtaining supplies, materials, equipment, or services of any kind under a prime contract.

"Subcontractor," as used in this clause, (1) means any person, other than the prime Contractor, who offers to furnish or furnishes any supplies, materials, equipment, or services of any kind under a prime contract or a subcontract entered into in connection with such prime contract, and (2) includes any person who offers to furnish or furnishes general supplies to the prime Contractor or a higher tier subcontractor.

"Subcontractor employee," as used in this clause, means any officer, partner, employee, or agent of a subcontractor.

(b) The Anti-Kickback Act of 1986 (41 U.S.C. 51-58) (the Act), prohibits any person from -

(1) Providing or attempting to provide or offering to provide any kickback;

(2) Soliciting, accepting, or attempting to accept any kickback; or

(3) Including, directly or indirectly, the amount of any kickback in the contract price charged by a prime Contractor to the United States or in the contract price charged by a subcontractor to a prime Contractor or higher tier subcontractor.

(c)(1) The Contractor shall have in place and follow reasonable procedures designed to prevent and detect possible violations described in paragraph (b) of this clause in its own operations and direct business relationships.

(2) When the Contractor has reasonable grounds to believe that a violation described in paragraph (b) of this clause may have occurred, the Contractor shall promptly report in writing the possible violation. Such reports shall be made to the inspector general of the contracting agency, the head of the contracting agency if the agency does not have an inspector general, or the Department of Justice.

(3) The Contractor shall cooperate fully with any Federal agency investigating a possible violation described in paragraph (b) of this clause.

(4) The Contracting Officer may (i) offset the amount of the kickback against any monies owed by the United States under the prime contract and/or (ii) direct that the Prime Contractor withhold, from sums owed a subcontractor under the prime contract, the amount of any kickback. The Contracting Officer may order the monies withheld under subdivision (c)(4)(ii) of this clause be paid over to the Government unless the Government has already offset those monies under subdivision (c)(4)(i) of this clause. In either case, the Prime Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer when the monies are withheld.

(5) The Contractor agrees to incorporate the substance of this clause, including this subparagraph (c)(5) but excepting subparagraph (c)(1), in all subcontracts under this contract which exceed $100,000.

52.203-8 CANCELLATION, RESCISSION, AND RECOVERY OF FUNDS FOR ILLEGAL OR IMPROPER ACTIVITY (JAN 1997)

(a) If the Government receives information that a contractor or a person has engaged in conduct constituting a violation of subsection (a), (b), (c), or (d) of Section 27 of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act (41 U.S.C. 423) (the Act), as amended by section 4304 of the 1996 National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1996 (Pub. L. 104-106), the Government may--

(1) Cancel the solicitation, if the contract has not yet been awarded or issued; or

(2) Rescind the contract with respect to which--

(i) The Contractor or someone acting for the Contractor has been convicted for an offense where the conduct constitutes a violation of subsection 27(a) or (b) of the Act for the purpose of either--

(A) Exchanging the information covered by such subsections for anything of value; or

(B) Obtaining or giving anyone a competitive advantage in the award of a Federal agency procurement contract; or

(ii) The head of the contracting activity has determined, based upon a preponderance of the evidence, that the Contractor or someone acting for the Contractor has engaged in conduct constituting an offense punishable under subsections 27(e)(1) of the Act.

(b) If the Government rescinds the contract under paragraph (a) of this clause, the Government is entitled to recover, in addition to any penalty prescribed by law, the amount expended under the contract.

(c) The rights and remedies of the Government specified herein are not exclusive, and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law, regulation, or under this contract.

(End of clause)

52.203-10 PRICE OR FEE ADJUSTMENT FOR ILLEGAL OR IMPROPER ACTIVITY (JAN 1997)

(a) The Government, at its election, may reduce the price of a fixed-price type contract and the total cost and fee under a cost-type contract by the amount of profit or fee determined as set forth in paragraph (b) of this clause if the head of the contracting activity or designee determines that there was a violation of subsection 27 (a), (b), or (c) of

the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act, as amended (41 U.S.C. 423), as implemented in section 3.104 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(b) The price or fee reduction referred to in paragraph (a) of this clause shall be--

(1) For cost-plus-fixed-fee contracts, the amount of the fee specified in the contract at the time of award;

(2) For cost-plus-incentive-fee contracts, the target fee specified in the contract at the time of award, notwithstanding any minimum fee or "fee floor" specified in the contract;

(3) For cost-plus-award-fee contracts--

(i) The base fee established in the contract at the time of contract award;

(ii) If no base fee is specified in the contract, 30 percent of the amount of each award fee otherwise payable to the Contractor for each award fee evaluation period or at each award fee determination point.

(4) For fixed-price-incentive contracts, the Government may--

(i) Reduce the contract target price and contract target profit both by an amount equal to the initial target profit specified in the contract at the time of contract award; or

(ii) If an immediate adjustment to the contract target price and contract target profit would have a significant adverse impact on the incentive price revision relationship under the contract, or adversely affect the contract financing provisions, the Contracting Officer may defer such adjustment until establishment of the total final price of the contract. The total final price established in accordance with the incentive price revision provisions of the contract shall be reduced by an amount equal to the initial target profit specified in the contract at the time of contract award and such reduced price shall be the total final contract price.

(5) For firm-fixed-price contracts, by 10 percent of the initial contract price or a profit amount determined by the Contracting Officer from records or documents in existence prior to the date of the contract award.

(c) The Government may, at its election, reduce a prime contractor's price or fee in accordance with the procedures of paragraph (b) of this clause for violations of the Act by its subcontractors by an amount not to exceed the amount of profit or fee reflected in the subcontract at the time the subcontract was first definitively priced.

(d) In addition to the remedies in paragraphs (a) and (c) of this clause, the Government may terminate this contract for default. The rights and remedies of the Government specified herein are not exclusive, and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

(End of clause)

52.203-12 LIMITATION ON PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS (JUN 2003)

(a) Definitions.

"Agency," as used in this clause, means executive agency as defined in 2.101.

"Covered Federal action," as used in this clause, means any of the following Federal actions:

(1) The awarding of any Federal contract.

(2) The making of any Federal grant.

(3) The making of any Federal loan.

(4) The entering into of any cooperative agreement.

(5) The extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

"Indian tribe" and "tribal organization," as used in this clause, have the meaning provided in section 4 of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450B) and include Alaskan Natives.

"Influencing or attempting to influence," as used in this clause, means making, with the intent to influence, any communication to or appearance before an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any covered Federal action.

"Local government," as used in this clause, means a unit of government in a State and, if chartered, established, or otherwise recognized by a State for the performance of a governmental duty, including a local public authority, a special district, an intrastate district, a council of governments, a sponsor group representative organization, and any other instrumentality of a local government.

"Officer or employee of an agency," as used in this clause, includes the following individuals who are employed by an agency:

(1) An individual who is appointed to a position in the Government under Title 5, United States Code, including a position under a temporary appointment.

(2) A member of the uniformed services, as defined in subsection 101(3),Title 37, United States Code.

(3) A special Government employee, as defined in section 202, Title 18, United States Code.

(4) An individual who is a member of a Federal advisory committee, as defined by the Federal Advisory Committee Act, Title 5, United States Code, appendix 2.

"Person," as used in this clause, means an individual, corporation, company, association, authority, firm, partnership, society, State, and local government, regardless of whether such entity is operated for profit, or not for profit. This term excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.

"Reasonable compensation," as used in this clause, means, with respect to a regularly employed officer or employee of any person, compensation that is consistent with the normal compensation for such officer or employee for work that is not furnished to, not funded by, or not furnished in cooperation with the Federal Government.

"Reasonable payment," as used in this clause, means, with respect to professional and other technical services, a payment in an amount that is consistent with the amount normally paid for such services in the private sector.

"Recipient," as used in this clause, includes the Contractor and all subcontractors. This term excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.

"Regularly employed," as used in this clause, means, with respect to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract, an officer or employee who is employed by such person for at least 130 working days within 1 year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person for

receipt of such contract. An officer or employee who is employed by such person for less than 130 working days within 1 year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person shall be considered to be regularly employed as soon as he or she is employed by such person for 130 working days.

State, as used in this clause, means a State of the United States, the District of Columbia, or an outlying area of the United States, an agency or instrumentality of a State, and multi-State, regional, or interstate entity having governmental duties and powers.

(b) Prohibitions.

(1) Section 1352 of Title 31, United States Code, among other things, prohibits a recipient of a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement from using appropriated funds to pay any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any of the following covered Federal actions: the awarding of any Federal contract; the making of any Federal grant; the making of any Federal loan; the entering into of any cooperative agreement; or the modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) The Act also requires Contractors to furnish a disclosure if any funds other than Federal appropriated funds (including profit or fee received under a covered Federal transaction) have been paid, or will be paid, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(3) The prohibitions of the Act do not apply under the following conditions:

(i) Agency and legislative liaison by own employees.

(A) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause, does not apply in the case of a payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action if the payment is for agency and legislative liaison activities not directly related to a covered Federal action.

(B) For purposes of subdivision (b)(3)(i)(A) of this clause, providing any information specifically requested by an agency or Congress is permitted at any time.

(C) The following agency and legislative liaison activities are permitted at any time where they are not related to a specific solicitation for any covered Federal action:

(1) Discussing with an agency the qualities and characteristics (including individual demonstrations) of the person's products or services, conditions or terms of sale, and service capabilities.

(2) Technical discussions and other activities regarding the application or adaptation of the person's products or services for an agency's use.

(D) The following agency and legislative liaison activities are permitted where they are prior to formal solicitation of any covered Federal action--

(1) Providing any information not specifically requested but necessary for an agency to make an informed decision about initiation of a covered Federal action;

(2) Technical discussions regarding the preparation of an unsolicited proposal prior to its official submission; and

(3) Capability presentations by persons seeking awards from an agency pursuant to the provisions of the Small Business Act, as amended by Pub. L. 95-507, and subsequent amendments.

(E) Only those services expressly authorized by subdivision (b)(3)(i)(A) of this clause are permitted under this clause.

(ii) Professional and technical services.

(A) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause, does not apply in the case of--

(1) A payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action or an extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a covered Federal action, if payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, proposal, or application for that Federal action or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal action.

(2) Any reasonable payment to a person, other than an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action or an extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a covered Federal action if the payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, proposal, or application for that Federal action or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal action. Persons other than officers or employees of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action include consultants and trade associations.

(B) For purposes of subdivision (b)(3)(ii)(A) of this clause, "professional and technical services" shall be limited to advice and analysis directly applying any professional or technical discipline. For example, drafting of a legal document accompanying a bid or proposal by a lawyer is allowable. Similarly, technical advice provided by an engineer on the performance or operational capability of a piece of equipment rendered directly in the negotiation of a contract is allowable. However, communications with the intent to influence made by a professional (such as a licensed lawyer) or a technical person (such as a licensed accountant) are not allowable under this section unless they provide advice and analysis directly applying their professional or technical expertise and unless the advice or analysis is rendered directly and solely in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action. Thus, for example, communications with the intent to influence made by a lawyer that do not provide legal advice or analysis directly and solely related to the legal aspects of his or her client's proposal, but generally advocate one proposal over another are not allowable under this section because the lawyer is not providing professional legal services. Similarly, communications with the intent to influence made by an engineer providing an engineering analysis prior to the preparation or submission of a bid or proposal are not allowable under this section since the engineer is providing technical services but not directly in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action.

(C) Requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving a covered Federal award include those required by law or regulation and any other requirements in the actual award documents.

(D) Only those services expressly authorized by subdivisions (b)(3)(ii)(A)(1) and (2) of this clause are permitted under this clause.

(E) The reporting requirements of FAR 3.803(a) shall not apply with respect to payments of reasonable compensation made to regularly employed officers or employees of a person.

(c) Disclosure.

(1) The Contractor who requests or receives from an agency a Federal contract shall file with that agency a disclosure form, OMB standard form LLL, Disclosure of Lobbying Activities, if such person has made or has agreed to make any

payment using nonappropriated funds (to include profits from any covered Federal action), which would be prohibited under subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause, if paid for with appropriated funds.

(2) The Contractor shall file a disclosure form at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the information contained in any disclosure form previously filed by such person under subparagraph (c)(1) of this clause. An event that materially affects the accuracy of the information reported includes--

(i) A cumulative increase of $25,000 or more in the amount paid or expected to be paid for influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or

(ii) A change in the person(s) or individual(s) influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or

(iii) A change in the officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) contacted to influence or attempt to influence a covered Federal action.

(3) The Contractor shall require the submittal of a certification, and if required, a disclosure form by any person who requests or receives any subcontract exceeding $100,000 under the Federal contract.

(4) All subcontractor disclosure forms (but not certifications) shall be forwarded from tier to tier until received by the prime Contractor. The prime Contractor shall submit all disclosures to the Contracting Officer at the end of the calendar quarter in which the disclosure form is submitted by the subcontractor. Each subcontractor certification shall be retained in the subcontract file of the awarding Contractor.

(d) Agreement. The Contractor agrees not to make any payment prohibited by this clause.

(e) Penalties.

(1) Any person who makes an expenditure prohibited under paragraph (a) of this clause or who fails to file or amend the disclosure form to be filed or amended by paragraph (b) of this clause shall be subject to civil penalties as provided for by 31 U.S.C. 1352. An imposition of a civil penalty does not prevent the Government from seeking any other remedy that may be applicable.

(2) Contractors may rely without liability on the representation made by their subcontractors in the certification and disclosure form.

(f) Cost allowability. Nothing in this clause makes allowable or reasonable any costs which would otherwise be unallowable or unreasonable. Conversely, costs made specifically unallowable by the requirements in this clause will not be made allowable under any other provision.

(End of clause)

52.204-2 SECURITY REQUIREMENTS (AUG 1996)

(a) This clause applies to the extent that this contract involves access to information classified "Confidential," "Secret," or "Top Secret."

(b) The Contractor shall comply with (1) the Security Agreement (DD Form 441), including the National Industrial Security Program Operating Manual (DOD 5220.22-M); and (2) any revisions to that manual, notice of which has been furnished to the Contractor.

(c) If, subsequent to the date of this contract, the security classification or security requirements under this contract are changed by the Government and if the changes cause an increase or decrease in security costs or otherwise affect any other term or condition of this contract, the contract shall be subject to an equitable adjustment as if the changes were directed under the Changes clause of this contract.

(f) The Contractor agrees to insert terms that conform substantially to the language of this clause, including this paragraph (d) but excluding any reference to the Changes clause of this contract, in all subcontracts under this contract that involve access to classified information.

(End of clause)

52.204-4 PRINTED OR COPIED DOUBLE-SIDED ON RECYCLED PAPER (AUG 2000)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

“Postconsumer material” means a material or finished product that has served its intended use and has been discarded for disposal or recovery, having completed its life as a consumer item. Postconsumer material is a part of the broader category of “recovered material.” For paper and paper products, postconsumer material means “postconsumer fiber” defined by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) as--

(1) Paper, paperboard, and fibrous materials from retail stores, office buildings, homes, and so forth, after they have passed through their end-usage as a consumer item, including: used corrugated boxes; old newspapers; old magazines; mixed waste paper; tabulating cards; and used cordage; or

(2) All paper, paperboard, and fibrous materials that enter and are collected from municipal solid waste; but not

(3) Fiber derived from printers' over-runs, converters' scrap, and over-issue publications.

“Printed or copied double-sided” means printing or reproducing a document so that information is on both sides of a sheet of paper.

“Recovered material,” for paper and paper products, is defined by EPA in its Comprehensive Procurement Guideline as “recovered fiber” and means the following materials:

(1) Postconsumer fiber; and

(2) Manufacturing wastes such as--

(i) Dry paper and paperboard waste generated after completion of the papermaking process (that is, those manufacturing operations up to and including the cutting and trimming of the paper machine reel into smaller rolls or rough sheets) including: envelope cuttings, bindery trimmings, and other paper and paperboard waste resulting from printing, cutting, forming, and other converting operations; bag, box, and carton manufacturing wastes; and butt rolls, mill wrappers, and rejected unused stock; and

(ii) Repulped finished paper and paperboard from obsolete inventories of paper and paperboard manufacturers, merchants, wholesalers, dealers, printers, converters, or others.

(b) In accordance with Section 101 of Executive Order 13101 of September 14, 1998, Greening the Government through Waste Prevention, Recycling, and Federal Acquisition, the Contractor is encouraged to submit paper documents, such as offers, letters, or reports, that are printed or copied double-sided on recycled paper that meet minimum content standards specified in Section 505 of Executive Order 13101, when not using electronic commerce methods to submit information or data to the Government.

(c) If the Contractor cannot purchase high-speed copier paper, offset paper, forms bond, computer printout paper, carbonless paper, file folders, white wove envelopes, writing and office paper, book paper, cotton fiber paper, and cover stock meeting the 30 percent postconsumer material standard for use in submitting paper documents to the Government, it should use paper containing no less than 20 percent postconsumer material. This lesser standard should be used only when paper meeting the 30 percent postconsumer material standard is not obtainable at a reasonable price or does not meet reasonable performance standards.

(End of clause)

52.204-7 CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION (OCT 2003)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

Central Contractor Registration (CCR) database means the primary Government repository for Contractor information required for the conduct of business with the Government.

Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number means the 9-digit number assigned by Dun and Bradstreet, Inc. (D&B) to identify unique business entities.

Data Universal Numbering System +4 (DUNS+4) number means the DUNS number assigned by D&B plus a 4-character suffix that may be assigned by a business concern. (D&B has no affiliation with this 4-character suffix.) This 4-character suffix may be assigned at the discretion of the business concern to establish additional CCR records for identifying alternative Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) accounts (see the FAR at Subpart 32.11) for the same parent concern.

Registered in the CCR database means that--

(1) The Contractor has entered all mandatory information, including the DUNS number or the DUNS+4 number, into the CCR database; and

(2) The Government has validated all mandatory data fields and has marked the record “Active”.

(b)(1) By submission of an offer, the offeror acknowledges the requirement that a prospective awardee shall be registered in the CCR database prior to award, during performance, and through final payment of any contract, basic agreement, basic ordering agreement, or blanket purchasing agreement resulting from this solicitation.

(2) The offeror shall enter, in the block with its name and address on the cover page of its offer, the annotation “DUNS” or “DUNS +4” followed by the DUNS or DUNS +4 number that identifies the offeror's name and address exactly as stated in the offer. The DUNS number will be used by the Contracting Officer to verify that the offeror is registered in the CCR database.

(c) If the offeror does not have a DUNS number, it should contact Dun and Bradstreet directly to obtain one.

(1) An offeror may obtain a DUNS number--

(i) If located within the United States, by calling Dun and Bradstreet at 1-866-705-5711 or via the Internet at http://www.dnb.com; or

(ii) If located outside the United States, by contacting the local Dun and Bradstreet office.

(2) The offeror should be prepared to provide the following information:

(i) Company legal business.

(ii) Tradestyle, doing business, or other name by which your entity is commonly recognized.

(iii) Company Physical Street Address, City, State, and Zip Code.

(iv) Company Mailing Address, City, State and Zip Code (if separate from physical).

(v) Company Telephone Number.

(vi) Date the company was started.

(vii) Number of employees at your location.

(viii) Chief executive officer/key manager.

(ix) Line of business (industry).

(x) Company Headquarters name and address (reporting relationship within your entity).

(d) If the Offeror does not become registered in the CCR database in the time prescribed by the Contracting Officer, the Contracting Officer will proceed to award to the next otherwise successful registered Offeror.

(e) Processing time, which normally takes 48 hours, should be taken into consideration when registering. Offerors who are not registered should consider applying for registration immediately upon receipt of this solicitation.

(f) The Contractor is responsible for the accuracy and completeness of the data within the CCR database, and for any liability resulting from the Government's reliance on inaccurate or incomplete data. To remain registered in the CCR database after the initial registration, the Contractor is required to review and update on an annual basis from the date of initial registration or subsequent updates its information in the CCR database to ensure it is current, accurate and complete. Updating information in the CCR does not alter the terms and conditions of this contract and is not a substitute for a properly executed contractual document.

(g)(1)(i) If a Contractor has legally changed its business name, “doing business as” name, or division name (whichever is shown on the contract), or has transferred the assets used in performing the contract, but has not completed the necessary requirements regarding novation and change-of-name agreements in Subpart 42.12, the Contractor shall provide the responsible Contracting Officer a minimum of one business day's written notification of its intention to (A) change the name in the CCR database; (B) comply with the requirements of Subpart 42.12 of the FAR; and (C) agree in writing to the timeline and procedures specified by the responsible Contracting Officer. The Contractor must provide with the notification sufficient documentation to support the legally changed name.

(ii) If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of paragraph (g)(1)(i) of this clause, or fails to perform the agreement at paragraph (g)(1)(i)(C) of this clause, and, in the absence of a properly executed novation or change-of-name agreement, the CCR information that shows the Contractor to be other than the Contractor indicated in the contract will be considered to be incorrect information within the meaning of the “Suspension of Payment” paragraph of the electronic funds transfer (EFT) clause of this contract.

(2) The Contractor shall not change the name or address for EFT payments or manual payments, as appropriate, in the CCR record to reflect an assignee for the purpose of assignment of claims (see FAR Subpart 32.8, Assignment of Claims). Assignees shall be separately registered in the CCR database. Information provided to the Contractor's CCR record that indicates payments, including those made by EFT, to an ultimate recipient other than that Contractor will

be considered to be incorrect information within the meaning of the “Suspension of payment” paragraph of the EFT clause of this contract.

(h) Offerors and Contractors may obtain information on registration and annual confirmation requirements via the internet at http://www.ccr.gov or by calling 1-888-227-2423, or 269-961-5757.

(End of clause)

52.209-6 PROTECTING THE GOVERNMENT'S INTEREST WHEN SUBCONTRACTING WITH CONTRACTORS DEBARRED, SUSPENDED, OR PROPOSED FOR DEBARMENT (JAN 2005)

(a) The Government suspends or debars Contractors to protect the Government's interests. The Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract in excess of the $25,000 with a Contractor that is debarred, suspended, or proposed for debarment unless there is a compelling reason to do so.

(b) The Contractor shall require each proposed first-tier subcontractor, whose subcontract will exceed $25,000, to disclose to the Contractor, in writing, whether as of the time of award of the subcontract, the subcontractor, or its principles, is or is not debarred, suspended, or proposed for debarment by the Federal Government.

(c) A corporate officer or a designee of the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer, in writing, before entering into a subcontract with a party that is debarred, suspended, or proposed for debarment (see FAR 9.404 for information on the in the Excluded Parties List System). The notice must include the following:

(1) The name of the subcontractor.

(2) The Contractor's knowledge of the reasons for the subcontractor being in the Excluded Parties List System.

(3) The compelling reason(s) for doing business with the subcontractor notwithstanding its inclusion in the Excluded Parties List System.

(4) The systems and procedures the Contractor has established to ensure that it is fully protecting the Government's interests when dealing with such subcontractor in view of the specific basis for the party's debarment, suspension, or proposed debarment.

(End of clause)

52.211-12 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES--CONSTRUCTION (SEP 2000)

(a) If the Contractor fails to complete the work within the time specified in the contract, the Contractor shall pay liquidated damages to the Government in the amount of $1,524.00.

(b) If the Government terminates the Contractor's right to proceed, liquidated damages will continue to accrue until the work is completed. These liquidated damages are in addition to excess costs of repurchase under the Termination clause.

(End of clause)

52.211-13 TIME EXTENSIONS (SEP 2000)

Time extensions for contract changes will depend upon the extent, if any, by which the changes cause delay in the completion of the various elements of construction. The change order granting the time extension may provide that the contract completion date will be extended only for those specific elements related to the changed work and that the remaining contract completion dates for all other portions of the work will not be altered. The change order also may provide an equitable readjustment of liquidated damages under the new completion schedule.

(End of clause)

52.215-2 AUDIT AND RECORDS--NEGOTIATION (JUN 1999)

(a) As used in this clause, "records" includes books, documents, accounting procedures and practices, and other data, regardless of type and regardless of whether such items are in written form, in the form of computer data, or in any other form.

(b) Examination of costs. If this is a cost-reimbursement, incentive, time-and-materials, labor-hour, or price redeterminable contract, or any combination of these, the Contractor shall maintain and the Contracting Officer, or an authorized representative of the Contracting Officer, shall have the right to examine and audit all records and other evidence sufficient to reflect properly all costs claimed to have been incurred or anticipated to be incurred directly or indirectly in performance of this contract. This right of examination shall include inspection at all reasonable times of the Contractor's plants, or parts of them, engaged in performing the contract.

(c) Cost or pricing data. If the Contractor has been required to submit cost or pricing data in connection with any pricing action relating to this contract, the Contracting Officer, or an authorized representative of the Contracting Officer, in order to evaluate the accuracy, completeness, and currency of the cost or pricing data, shall have the right to examine and audit all of the Contractor's records, including computations and projections, related to--

(1) The proposal for the contract, subcontract, or modification;

(2) The discussions conducted on the proposal(s), including those related to negotiating;

(3) Pricing of the contract, subcontract, or modification; or

(4) Performance of the contract, subcontract or modification.

(d) Comptroller General--(1) The Comptroller General of the United States, or an authorized representative, shall have access to and the right to examine any of the Contractor's directly pertinent records involving transactions related to this contract or a subcontract hereunder.

(2) This paragraph may not be construed to require the Contractor or subcontractor to create or maintain any record that the Contractor or subcontractor does not maintain in the ordinary course of business or pursuant to a provision of law.

(e) Reports. If the Contractor is required to furnish cost, funding, or performance reports, the Contracting Officer or an authorized representative of the Contracting Officer shall have the right to examine and audit the supporting records and materials, for the purpose of evaluating (1) the effectiveness of the Contractor's policies and procedures to produce data compatible with the objectives of these reports and (2) the data reported.

(f) Availability. The Contractor shall make available at its office at all reasonable times the records, materials, and

other evidence described in paragraphs (a), (b), (c), (d), and (e) of this clause, for examination, audit, or reproduction, until 3 years after final payment under this contract or for any shorter period specified in Subpart 4.7, Contractor Records Retention, of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), or for any longer period required by statute or by other clauses of this contract. In addition--

(1) If this contract is completely or partially terminated, the Contractor shall make available the records relating to the work terminated until 3 years after any resulting final termination settlement; and

(2) The Contractor shall make available records relating to appeals under the Disputes clause or to litigation or the settlement of claims arising under or relating to this contract until such appeals, litigation, or claims are finally resolved.

(g) The Contractor shall insert a clause containing all the terms of this clause, including this paragraph (g), in all subcontracts under this contract that exceed the simplified acquisition threshold, and--

(1) That are cost-reimbursement, incentive, time-and-materials, labor-hour, or price-redeterminable type or any combination of these;

(2) For which cost or pricing data are required; or

(3) That require the subcontractor to furnish reports as discussed in paragraph (e) of this clause.

The clause may be altered only as necessary to identify properly the contracting parties and the Contracting Officer under the Government prime contract.

(End of clause)

52.215-10 PRICE REDUCTION FOR DEFECTIVE COST OR PRICING DATA (OCT 1997)

(a) If any price, including profit or fee, negotiated in connection with this contract, or any cost reimbursable under this contract, was increased by any significant amount because--

(1) The Contractor or a subcontractor furnished cost or pricing data that were not complete, accurate, and current as certified in its Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data;

(2) A subcontractor or prospective subcontractor furnished the Contractor cost or pricing data that were not complete, accurate, and current as certified in the Contractor's Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data; or

(3) Any of these parties furnished data of any description that were not accurate, the price or cost shall be reduced accordingly and the contract shall be modified to reflect the reduction.

(b) Any reduction in the contract price under paragraph (a) of this clause due to defective data from a prospective subcontractor that was not subsequently awarded the subcontract shall be limited to the amount, plus applicable overhead and profit markup, by which--

(1) The actual subcontract; or

(2) The actual cost to the Contractor, if there was no subcontract, was less than the prospective subcontract cost estimate submitted by the Contractor; provided, that the actual subcontract price was not itself affected by defective cost or pricing data.

(c)(1) If the Contracting Officer determines under paragraph (a) of this clause that a price or cost reduction should be made, the Contractor agrees not to raise the following matters as a defense:

(i) The Contractor or subcontractor was a sole source supplier or otherwise was in a superior bargaining position and thus the price of the contract would not have been modified even if accurate, complete, and current cost or pricing data had been submitted.

(ii) The Contracting Officer should have known that the cost or pricing data in issue were defective even though the Contractor or subcontractor took no affirmative action to bring the character of the data to the attention of the Contracting Officer.

(iii) The contract was based on an agreement about the total cost of the contract and there was no agreement about the cost of each item procured under the contract.

(iv) The Contractor or subcontractor did not submit a Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data.

(2)(i) Except as prohibited by subdivision (c)(2)(ii) of this clause, an offset in an amount determined appropriate by the Contracting Officer based upon the facts shall be allowed against the amount of a contract price reduction if--

(A) The Contractor certifies to the Contracting Officer that, to the best of the Contractor's knowledge and belief, the Contractor is entitled to the offset in the amount requested; and

(B) The Contractor proves that the cost or pricing data were available before the “as of” date specified on its Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data, and that the data were not submitted before such date.

(ii) An offset shall not be allowed if--

(A) The understated data were known by the Contractor to be understated before the “as of” date specified on its Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data; or

(B) The Government proves that the facts demonstrate that the contract price would not have increased in the amount to be offset even if the available data had been submitted before the “as of” date specified on its Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data.

(d) If any reduction in the contract price under this clause reduces the price of items for which payment was made prior to the date of the modification reflecting the price reduction, the Contractor shall be liable to and shall pay the United States at the time such overpayment is repaid--

(1) Simple interest on the amount of such overpayment to be computed from the date(s) of overpayment to the Contractor to the date the Government is repaid by the Contractor at the applicable underpayment rate effective for each quarter prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury under 26 U.S.C. 6621(a)(2); and

A penalty equal to the amount of the overpayment, if the Contractor or subcontractor knowingly submitted cost or pricing data that were incomplete, inaccurate, or noncurrent.

(End of clause)

52.215-12 SUBCONTRACTOR COST OR PRICING DATA (OCT 1997)

(a) Before awarding any subcontract expected to exceed the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4, on the date of agreement on price or the date of award, whichever is later; or before pricing any subcontract

modification involving a pricing adjustment expected to exceed the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4, the Contractor shall require the subcontractor to submit cost or pricing data (actually or by specific identification in writing), unless an exception under FAR 15.403-1 applies.

(b) The Contractor shall require the subcontractor to certify in substantially the form prescribed in FAR 15.406-2 that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, the data submitted under paragraph (a) of this clause were accurate, complete, and current as of the date of agreement on the negotiated price of the subcontract or subcontract modification.

(c) In each subcontract that exceeds the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4, when entered into, the Contractor shall insert either--

(1) The substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), if paragraph (a) of this clause requires submission of cost or pricing data for the subcontract; or

(2) The substance of the clause at FAR 52.215-13, Subcontractor Cost or Pricing Data--Modifications.

52.217-7 OPTION FOR INCREASED QUANTITY--SEPARATELY PRICED LINE ITEM (MAR 1989)

The Government may require the delivery of the numbered line item, identified in the Schedule as an option item, in the quantity and at the price stated in the Schedule. The Contracting Officer may exercise the option by written notice to the Contractor within:

30 days after NTP for the Base Item 0001 – for Optional Item 0006
120 days after NTP for the Base Item 0001 – for Optional Items Numbers 0007 through 0009
200 days after NTP for the Base Item 0001 – for Optional Item 0010

Delivery of added items shall continue at the same rate that like items are called for under the contract, unless the parties otherwise agree.

(End of clause)

52.219-8 UTILIZATION OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS (MAY 2004)

(a) It is the policy of the United States that small business concerns, veteran-owned small business concerns, service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns, HUBZone small business concerns, small disadvantaged business concerns, and women-owned small business concerns shall have the maximum practicable opportunity to participate in performing contracts let by any Federal agency, including contracts and subcontracts for subsystems, assemblies, components, and related services for major systems. It is further the policy of the United States that its prime contractors establish procedures to ensure the timely payment of amounts due pursuant to the terms of their subcontracts with small business concerns, veteran-owned small business concerns, service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns, HUBZone small business concerns, small disadvantaged business concerns, and women-owned small business concerns.

(b) The Contractor hereby agrees to carry out this policy in the awarding of subcontracts to the fullest extent consistent with efficient contract performance. The Contractor further agrees to cooperate in any studies or surveys as may be conducted by the United States Small Business Administration or the awarding agency of the United States as may be necessary to determine the extent of the Contractor's compliance with this clause.

Definitions. As used in this contract--

HUBZone small business concern means a small business concern that appears on the List of Qualified HUBZone Small Business Concerns maintained by the Small Business Administration.

Service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern--

(1) Means a small business concern--

(i) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans; and

(ii) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of a service-disabled veteran with permanent and severe disability, the spouse or permanent caregiver of such veteran.

(2) Service-disabled veteran means a veteran, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(2), with a disability that is service-connected, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(16).

Small business concern means a small business as defined pursuant to Section 3 of the Small Business Act and relevant regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.

Small disadvantaged business concern means a small business concern that represents, as part of its offer that--

(1) It has received certification as a small disadvantaged business concern consistent with 13 CFR part 124, subpart B;

(2) No material change in disadvantaged ownership and control has occurred since its certification;

(3) Where the concern is owned by one or more individuals, the net worth of each individual upon whom the certification is based does not exceed $750,000 after taking into account the applicable exclusions set forth at 13 CFR 124.104(c)(2); and

(4) It is identified, on the date of its representation, as a certified small disadvantaged business in the database maintained by the Small Business Administration (PRO-Net).

Veteran-owned small business concern means a small business concern--

(1) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more veterans (as defined at 38 U.S.C. 101(2)) or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more veterans; and

(2) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more veterans.

Women-owned small business concern means a small business concern--

(1) That is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women, or, in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more women; and

(2) Whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.

(d) Contractors acting in good faith may rely on written representations by their subcontractors regarding their status as a small business concern, a veteran-owned small business concern, a service-disabled veteran-owned small

business concern, a HUBZone small business concern, a small disadvantaged business concern, or a women-owned small business concern.

(End of clause)

52.219-9 SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (JAN 2002)--ALTERNATE II (OCT 2001).

(a) This clause does not apply to small business concerns.

(b) Definitions. As used in this clause--

Commercial item means a product or service that satisfies the definition of commercial item in section 2.101 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

Commercial plan means a subcontracting plan (including goals) that covers the offeror's fiscal year and that applies to the entire production of commercial items sold by either the entire company or a portion thereof (e.g., division, plant, or product line).

Individual contract plan means a subcontracting plan that covers the entire contract period (including option periods), applies to a specific contract, and has goals that are based on the offeror's planned subcontracting in support of the specific contract, except that indirect costs incurred for common or joint purposes may be allocated on a prorated basis to the contract.

Master plan means a subcontracting plan that contains all the required elements of an individual contract plan, except goals, and may be incorporated into individual contract plans, provided the master plan has been approved.

Subcontract means any agreement (other than one involving an employer-employee relationship) entered into by a Federal Government prime Contractor or subcontractor calling for supplies or services required for performance of the contract or subcontract.

(c) Proposals submitted in response to this solicitation shall include a subcontracting plan that separately addresses subcontracting with small business, veteran-owner small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns. If the offeror is submitting an individual contract plan, the plan must separately address subcontracting with small business, veteran-owner small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns, with a separate part for the basic contract and separate parts for each option (if any). The plan shall be included in and made a part of the resultant contract. The subcontracting plan shall be negotiated within the time specified by the Contracting Officer. Failure to submit and negotiate a subcontracting plan shall make the offeror ineligible for award of a contract.

(d) The offeror's subcontracting plan shall include the following:

(1) Goals, expressed in terms of percentages of total planned subcontracting dollars, for the use of small business, veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns as subcontractors. The offeror shall include all subcontracts that contribute to contract performance, and may include a proportionate share of products and services that are normally allocated as indirect costs.

(2) A statement of--

(i) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted for an individual contract plan; or the offeror's total projected sales, expressed in dollars, and the total value of projected subcontracts to support the sales for a commercial plan;

(ii) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to small business concerns;

(iii) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to veteran-owned small business concerns;

(iv) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to HUBZone small business concerns;

(v) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to small disadvantaged business concerns; and

(vi) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to women-owned small business concerns.

(3) A description of the principal types of supplies and services to be subcontracted, and an identification of the types planned for subcontracting to--

(i) Small business concerns;

(ii) Veteran-owned small business concerns;

(iii) HUBZone small business concerns;

(iv) Small disadvantaged business concerns; and

(v) Women-owned small business concerns.

(4) A description of the method used to develop the subcontracting goals in paragraph (d)(1) of this clause.

(5) A description of the method used to identify potential sources for solicitation purposes (e.g., existing company source lists, the Procurement Marketing and Access Network (PRO-Net) of the Small Business Administration (SBA), veterans service organizations, the National Minority Purchasing Council Vendor Information Service, the Research and Information Division of the Minority Business Development Agency in the Department of Commerce, or small, HUBZone, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business trade associations). A firm may rely on the information contained in PRO-Net as an accurate representation of a concern's size and ownership characteristics for the purposes of maintaining a small, veteran-owned small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business source list. Use of PRO-Net as its source list does not relieve a firm of its responsibilities (e.g., outreach, assistance, counseling, or publicizing subcontracting opportunities) in this clause.

(6) A statement as to whether or not the offeror in included indirect costs in establishing subcontracting goals, and a description of the method used to determine the proportionate share of indirect costs to be incurred with—

(i) Small business concerns;

(ii) Veteran-owned small business concerns;

(iii) HUBZone small business concerns;

(iv) Small disadvantaged business concerns; and

(v) Women-owned small business concerns.

(7) The name of the individual employed by the offeror who will administer the offeror's subcontracting program, and a description of the duties of the individual.

(8) A description of the efforts the offeror will make to assure that small business, veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business and women-owned small business concerns have an equitable opportunity to compete for subcontracts.

(9) Assurances that the offeror will include the clause of this contract entitled ``Utilization of Small Business Concerns'' in all subcontracts that offer further subcontracting opportunities, and that the offeror will require all subcontractors (except small business concerns) that receive subcontracts in excess of $500,000 ($1,000,000 for construction of any public facility) to adopt a subcontracting plan that complies with the requirements of this clause.

(10) Assurances that the offeror will--

(i) Cooperate in any studies or surveys as may be required;

(ii) Submit periodic reports so that the Government can determine the extent of compliance by the offeror with the subcontracting plan;

(iii) Submit Standard Form (SF) 294, Subcontracting Report for Individual Contracts, and/or SF 295, Summary Subcontract Report, in accordance with paragraph (j) of this clause. The reports shall provide information on subcontract awards to small business concerns, veteran-owned small business concerns, service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns, small disadvantaged business concerns, women-owned small business concerns, and Historically Black Colleges and Universities and Minority Institutions. Reporting shall be in accordance with the instructions on the forms or as provided in agency regulations.

(iv) Ensure that its subcontractors agree to submit SF 294 and SF 295.

(11) A description of the types of records that will be maintained concerning procedures that have been adopted to comply with the requirements and goals in the plan, including establishing source lists; and a description of the offeror's efforts to locate small business, veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns and award subcontracts to them. The records shall include at least the following (on a plant-wide or company-wide basis, unless otherwise indicated)

(i) Source lists (e.g., PRO-Net), guides, and other data that identify small business, veteran-owner small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns.

(ii) Organizations contacted in an attempt to locate sources that are small business, veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, or women-owned small business concerns.

(iii) Records on each subcontract solicitation resulting in an award of more than $100,000, indicating--

(A) Whether small business concerns were solicited and, if not, why not;

(B) Whether veteran-owned small business concerns were solicited and, if not, why not;

(C) Whether HUBZone small business concerns were solicited and, if not, why not;

(D) Whether small disadvantaged business concerns were solicited and, if not, why not;

(E) Whether women-owned small business concerns were solicited and, if not, why not; and

(F) If applicable, the reason award was not made to a small business concern.

(iv) Records of any outreach efforts to contact--

(A) Trade associations;

(B) Business development organizations;

(C) Conferences and trade fairs to locate small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business sources; and

(D) Veterans service organizations.

(v) Records of internal guidance and encouragement provided to buyers through--

(A) Workshops, seminars, training, etc.; and

(B) Monitoring performance to evaluate compliance with the program's requirements.

(vi) On a contract-by-contract basis, records to support award data submitted by the offeror to the Government, including the name, address, and business size of each subcontractor. Contractors having commercial plans need not comply with this requirement.

(e) In order to effectively implement this plan to the extent consistent with efficient contract performance, the Contractor shall perform the following functions:

(1) Assist small business, veteran-owner small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns by arranging solicitations, time for the preparation of bids, quantities, specifications, and delivery schedules so as to facilitate the participation by such concerns. Where the Contractor's lists of potential small business, veteran-owner small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business subcontractors are excessively long, reasonable effort shall be made to give all such small business concerns an opportunity to compete over a period of time.

(2) Provide adequate and timely consideration of the potentialities of small business, veteran-owner small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns in all ``make-or-buy'' decisions.

(3) Counsel and discuss subcontracting opportunities with representatives of small business, veteran-owner small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business firms.

(4) Provide notice to subcontractors concerning penalties and remedies for misrepresentations of business status as small, veteran-owner small business, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, or women-owned small business for the purpose of obtaining a subcontract that is to be included as part or all of a goal contained in the Contractor's subcontracting plan.

(f) A master plan on a plant or division-wide basis that contains all the elements required by paragraph (d) of this clause, except goals, may be incorporated by reference as a part of the subcontracting plan required of the offeror by this clause; provided--
(1) the master plan has been approved, (2) the offeror ensures that the master plan is updated as necessary and provides copies of the approved master plan, including evidence of its approval, to the Contracting Officer, and (3) goals and any deviations from the master plan deemed necessary by the Contracting Officer to satisfy the requirements of this contract are set forth in the individual subcontracting plan.

(g) A commercial plan is the preferred type of subcontracting plan for contractors furnishing commercial items. The commercial plan shall relate to the offeror's planned subcontracting generally, for both commercial and Government business, rather than solely to the Government contract. Commercial plans are also preferred for subcontractors that provide commercial items under a prime contract, whether or not the prime contractor is supplying a commercial item.

(h) Prior compliance of the offeror with other such subcontracting plans under previous contracts will be considered by the Contracting Officer in determining the responsibility of the offeror for award of the contract.

(i) The failure of the Contractor or subcontractor to comply in good faith with (1) the clause of this contract entitled "Utilization Of Small Business Concerns," or (2) an approved plan required by this clause, shall be a material breach of the contract.

(j) The Contractor shall submit the following reports:

(1) Standard Form 294, Subcontracting Report for Individual Contracts. This report shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer semiannually and at contract completion. The report covers subcontract award data related to this contract. This report is not required for commercial plans.

(2) Standard Form 295, Summary Subcontract Report. This report encompasses all of the contracts with the awarding agency. It must be submitted semi-annually for contracts with the Department of Defense and annually for contracts with civilian agencies. If the reporting activity is covered by a commercial plan, the reporting activity must report annually all subcontract awards under that plan. All reports submitted at the close of each fiscal year (both individual and commercial plans) shall include a breakout, in the Contractor's format, of subcontract awards, in whole dollars, to small disadvantaged business concerns by North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) Industry Subsector. For a commercial plan, the Contractor may obtain from each of its subcontractors a predominant NAICS Industry Subsector and report all awards to that subcontractor under its predominant NAICS Industry Subsector.

(End of clause)

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SPECIAL CLAUSES (00800)

PARAGRAPH NO.	PARAGRAPH TITLE
SC-1	COMMENCEMENT, PROSECUTION, AND COMPLETION OF WORK
SC-1.1	OPTION FOR INCREASED QUANTITY
SC-1.2	EXCEPTION TO COMPLETION PERIOD
SC-2	LIQUIDATED DAMAGES - CONSTRUCTION
SC-3	DELETED - TIME EXTENSIONS
SC-4	DELETED - VARIATIONS IN ESTIMATED QUANTITIES - SUBDIVIDED ITEMS
SC-5	INSURANCE - WORK ON A GOVERNMENT INSTALLATION
SC-6	DELETED - CONTINUING CONTRACTS
SC-7	PERFORMANCE OF WORK BY THE CONTRACTOR
SC-8	PHYSICAL DATA
SC-9	DELETED - QUANTITY SURVEYS
SC-10	LAYOUT OF WORK
SC-11	DELETED - PAYMENT FOR MOBILIZATION AND DEMOBILIZATION
SC-12	DELETED - AIRFIELD SAFETY PRECAUTIONS
SC-13	IDENTIFICATION OF GOVERNMENT-FURNISHED PROPERTY
SC-14	EQUIPMENT OWNERSHIP AND OPERATING EXPENSE SCHEDULE
SC-15	PAYMENT FOR MATERIALS DELIVERED OFF-SITE
SC-16	DELETED - ORDER OF PRECEDENCE
SC-17	DELETED - LIMITATION OF PAYMENT FOR DESIGN
SC-18	CONTRACT DRAWINGS, MAPS AND SPECIFICATIONS
SC-19	DELETED - TECHNICAL PROPOSAL - COPIES TO BE FURNISHED UPON AWARD

SC-20 DELETED - COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATION

SC-21 DELETED - VALUE ENGINEERING

SC-22 DELETED - EPA ENERGY STAR

SC-23 RECOVERED MATERIALS

SECTION 00800

SPECIAL CLAUSES

SC-1. COMMENCEMENT, PROSECUTION, AND COMPLETION OF WORK (APR 1984) (FAR 52.211-10).

The Contractor shall be required to (a) commence work under this Contract within 10 calendar days after the date the Contractor receives the notice to proceed, (b) prosecute the work diligently, and (c) complete the entire work ready for use not later than 270 calendar days after date of receipt by Contractor of notice to proceed. The time stated for completion shall include final cleanup of the premises.

SC-1.1 OPTION FOR INCREASED QUANTITY

a. The Government may increase the quantity of work awarded by exercising any or all of Optional Items 0006 through 0010 at any time or not at all, but not later than the days shown in the schedule below after receipt by the Contractor of notice to proceed (NTP). Notice to proceed on work Item(s) added by exercise of the option(s) will be given upon execution of consent of surety.

Option Items	Option Item Award
• Item No 0006	30 days after NTP
• Item Nos. 0007 through 0009	120 days after NTP
• Item No. 0010	200 days after NTP

b. The parties hereto further agree that any options herein shall be considered to have been exercised at the time the Government deposits written notification to the Contractor in the mails.

c. The time allowed for completion of the optional item awarded under this contract will be the same as that for the base items, and will be measured from the date of receipt of the notice to proceed for the base items.

SC-1.2 EXCEPTION TO COMPLETION PERIOD

In case the Contracting Officer determines that completion of seeding, sodding, and planting, and establishment of same is not feasible within the contract completion period stated in paragraph SC-1 above, the Contractor shall accomplish such work in the first planting period(s) following the contract completion period and shall complete such work as specified, unless other planting periods are directed or approved by the Contracting Officer.

SC-2. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES - CONSTRUCTION (APR 1984) (FAR 52.211-12)

(a) If the Contractor fails to complete the work within the time specified in the Contract, or any extension, the Contractor shall pay to the Government as liquidated damages, the sum of $1524.00 for each day of delay until the work is completed or accepted.

(b) If the Government terminates the Contractor's right to proceed, the resulting damages will continue to accrue until the work is completed. These liquidated damages are in addition to excess cost of repurchase under the Termination clause in the CONTRACT CLAUSES.

(c) Exception to Liquidated Damage: In case the Contracting Officer determines that completion of work stated above in paragraph SC-1.2 Exception to Completion Period is not feasible during the completion period stated in SC-1, such work will be exempted from liquidated damages.

SC-3 AND SC-4. DELETED.

SC-5. INSURANCE - WORK ON A GOVERNMENT INSTALLATION (SEP 1989) (FAR 52.228-5)

(a) The Contractor shall, at its own expense, provide and maintain during the entire performance period of this Contract at least the kinds and minimum amounts of insurance required in the Insurance Liability Schedule or elsewhere in the Contract.

(b) Before commencing work under this Contract, the Contractor shall certify to the Contracting Officer in writing that the required insurance has been obtained. The policies evidencing required insurance shall contain an endorsement to the effect that any cancellation or any material change adversely affecting the Government's interest shall not be effective:

(1) for such period as the laws of the State in which this Contract is to be performed prescribe; or

(2) until 30 days after the insurer or the Contractor gives written notice to the Contracting Officer, whichever period is longer.

(c) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in subcontracts under this Contract that require work on a Government installation and shall require subcontractors to provide and maintain the insurance required in the Schedule or elsewhere in the Contract. The Contractor shall maintain a copy of all subcontractors' proofs of required insurance, and shall make copies available to the Contracting Officer upon request.

SC-5.1 REQUIRED INSURANCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH FAR 28.307-2:

(1) Workers' compensation and employer's liability. Contractors are required to comply with applicable Federal and State workers' compensation and occupational disease statutes. If occupational diseases are not compensable under those statutes, they shall be covered under the employer's liability section of the insurance policy, except when Contract operations are so commingled with a Contractor's commercial operation that it would not be practical to require this coverage. Employer's liability coverage of at least $100,000 shall be required, except in states with exclusive or monopolistic funds that do not permit workers' compensation to be written by private carriers.

(2) General Liability.

(a) The Contracting Officer shall require bodily injury liability insurance coverage written on the comprehensive form of policy of at least $500,000 per occurrence.

(b) Property damage liability insurance shall be required only in special circumstances as determined by the agency.

(3) Automobile liability. The Contracting Officer shall require automobile liability insurance written on the comprehensive form of policy. The policy shall provide for bodily injury and property damage liability covering the operation of all automobiles used in connection with performing the Contract. Policies covering automobiles operated in the United States shall provide coverage of at least $200,000 per person and $500,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and $20,000 per occurrence for property damage. The amount of liability coverage on other policies shall be commensurate with any legal requirements of the locality and sufficient to meet normal and customary claims.

(4) Aircraft public and passenger liability. When aircraft are used in connection with performing the Contract, the Contracting Officer shall require aircraft public and passenger liability insurance. Coverage shall be at least $200,000 per person and $500,000 per occurrence for bodily injury, other than passenger liability, and $200,000 per occurrence for property damage. Coverage for passenger liability bodily injury shall be at least $200,000 multiplied by the number of seats or passengers, whichever is greater.

(5) Environmental Liability If this contract includes the transport, treatment, storage, or disposal of hazardous material waste the following coverage is required.

The Contractor shall ensure the transporter and disposal facility have liability insurance if effect for claims arising out of the death or bodily injury and property damage from hazardous material/waste transport, treatment, storage and disposal, including vehicle liability and legal defense costs in the amount of $1,000,000.00 as evidenced by a certificate of insurance for General, Automobile, and Environmental Liability Coverage. Proof of this insurance shall be provided to the Contracting Officer.

SC-6. DELETED

SC-7. PERFORMANCE OF WORK BY THE CONTRACTOR (APR 1984) (FAR 52.236-1): The Contractor shall perform on the site, and with its own organization, work equivalent to at least twenty-five percent (25%) of the total amount of work to be performed under the Contract. The percentage may be reduced by a supplemental agreement to this Contract if, during performing the work, the Contractor requests a reduction and the Contracting Officer determines that the reduction would be to the advantage of the Government.

SC-8. PHYSICAL DATA (APR 1984) (FAR 52.236-4): Data and information furnished or referred to below is for the Contractor's information. The Government will not be responsible for any interpretation of or conclusion drawn from the data or information by the Contractor.

(a) Physical Conditions: The indications of physical conditions on the drawings and in the specifications are the result of site investigations by test holes shown on the drawings.

(b) Weather Conditions: Each bidder shall be satisfied before submitting his bid as to the hazards likely to arise from weather conditions. Complete weather records and reports may be obtained from any National Weather Service Office.

(c) Transportation Facilities: Each bidder, before submitting his bid, shall make an investigation of the conditions of existing public and private roads and of clearances, restrictions, bridge load limits, and other limitations affecting transportation and ingress and egress at the

jobsite. The unavailability of transportation facilities or limitations thereon shall not become a basis for claims for damages or extension of time for completion of the work.

SC-9. DELETED

SC-10. LAYOUT OF WORK (APR 1984) (FAR 52.236-17): The Contractor shall lay out its work from Government-established base lines and bench marks indicated on the drawings, and shall be responsible for all measurements in connection with the layout. The Contractor shall furnish, at its own expense, all stakes, templates, platforms, equipment, tools, materials, and labor required to lay out any part of the work. The Contractor shall be responsible for executing the work to the lines and grades that may be established or indicated by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall also be responsible for maintaining and preserving all stakes and other marks established by the Contracting Officer until authorized to remove them. If such marks are destroyed by the Contractor or through its negligence before their removal is authorized, the Contracting Officer may replace them and deduct the expense of the replacement from any amounts due, or to become due, to the Contractor.

SC-11 AND SC-13. DELETED.

SC-14. EQUIPMENT OWNERSHIP AND OPERATING EXPENSE SCHEDULE (MAR 1995)-(EFARS 52.231-5000)

(a) This clause does not apply to terminations. See 52.249-5000, Basis for Settlement of Proposals and FAR Part 49.

(b) Allowable cost for construction and marine plant and equipment in sound workable condition owned or controlled and furnished by a contractor or subcontractor at any tier shall be based on actual cost data for each piece of equipment or groups of similar serial and series for which the Government can determine both ownership and operating costs from the contractor's accounting records. When both ownership and operating costs cannot be determined for any piece of equipment or groups of similar serial or series equipment from the contractor's accounting records, costs for that equipment shall be based upon the applicable provisions of EP 1110-1-8, Construction Equipment Ownership and Operating Expense Schedule, Region IV. Working conditions shall be considered to be average for determining equipment rates using the schedule unless specified otherwise by the Contracting Officer. For equipment not included in the schedule, rates for comparable pieces of equipment may be used or a rate may be developed using the formula provided in the schedule. For forward pricing, the schedule in effect at the time of negotiations shall apply. For retroactive pricing, the schedule in effect at the time the work was performed shall apply.

(c) Equipment rental costs are allowable, subject to the provisions of FAR 31.105(d)(ii) and FAR 31.205-36. Rates for equipment rented from an organization under common control, lease-purchase arrangements, and sale-leaseback arrangements, will be determined using the schedule, except that actual rates will be used for equipment leased from an organization under common control that has an established practice of leasing the same or similar equipment to unaffiliated lessees.

(d) When actual equipment costs are proposed and the total amount of the pricing action exceeds the small purchase threshold, the contracting officer shall request the contractor to

submit either certified cost or pricing data, or partial/limited data, as appropriate. The data shall be submitted on Standard Form 1411, Contract Pricing Proposal Cover Sheet.

(e) Copies of EP1110-1-8 "Construction Equipment Ownership and Operating Expense Schedule" Volumes 1 through 12 are available in Portable Document Format (PDF) only and can be viewed or downloaded at http://www.usace.army.mil/inet/usace-docs/eng-pamplets/cecw.htm. Copies of the CD-ROM (Volumes 1-12) are also available through either the Superintendent of Documents or Government bookstores. For additional information telephone 202-512-2250, or access on the Internet at http://www.access.gpo.gov/su_docs.

SC-15. PAYMENT FOR MATERIALS DELIVERED OFF-SITE (MAR 1995)-(EFARS 52.232-5000)

(a) Pursuant to FAR clause 52.232-5, Payments Under Fixed Priced Construction Contracts, materials delivered to the contractor at locations other than the site of the work may be taken into consideration in making payments if included in payment estimates and if all the conditions of the General Provisions are fulfilled. Payment for items delivered to locations other than the work site will be limited to: (1) materials required by the technical provisions; or (2) materials that have been fabricated to the point where they are identifiable to an item of work required under this contract.

(b) Such payment will be made only after receipt of paid or receipted invoices or invoices with canceled check showing title to the items in the prime contractor and including the value of material and labor incorporated into the item. In addition to petroleum products, payment for materials delivered off-site is limited to the following items. Any other construction material stored offsite may be considered in determining the amount of a progress payment.

SC-16 AND SC-17. DELETED

SC-18. CONTRACT DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS (AUG 2000)(DOD FAR SUPP 252.236-7001)

(a) The Government will provide to the Contractor, without charge, one set of contract drawings and specifications, except publications incorporated into the technical provisions by reference, in electronic or paper media as chosen by the Contracting Officer.

(b) The Contractor shall--

(1) Check all drawings furnished immediately upon receipt;

(2) Compare all drawings and verify the figures before laying out the work;

(3) Promptly notify the Contracting Officer of any discrepancies;

(4) Be responsible for any errors which might have been avoided by complying with this paragraph (b); and

(5) Reproduce and print contract drawings and specifications as needed.

(c) In general—

(1) Large scale drawings shall govern small scale drawings; and

(2) The Contractor shall follow figures marked on drawings in preference to scale measurements.

(d) Omissions from the drawings or specifications or the misdescription of details of work which are manifestly necessary to carry out the intent of the drawings and specifications, or that are customarily performed, shall not relieve the Contractor from performing such omitted or misdescribed details of the work. The Contractor shall perform such details as if fully and correctly set forth and described in the drawings and specifications.

(e) The work shall conform to the specifications and the contract drawings identified in the index of drawings attached at the end of the Special Clauses.

SC-19 THROUGH SC-22. DELETED

SC-23. RECOVERED MATERIALS: The Corps of Engineers encourages all bidders to utilize recovered materials to the maximum extent practicable. The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the Executive Order EO 13101 within the scope of his operations. The attached APPENDIX R contains procurement guidelines for products containing recovered materials. The Contractor shall fill out RECOVERED MATERIALS DETERMINATION FORM attached at the end of APPENDIX R and submit it to the Contracting Officer.

APPENDIX R

PART 247 - COMPREHENSIVE PROCUREMENT GUIDELINE FOR PRODUCTS CONTAINING RECOVERED MATERIALS

40 CFR Ch. 1 (9-1-99 Edition)

Subpart B-Item Designations

§ 247.10 Paper and paper products.

Paper and paper products, excluding building and construction paper grades.

§ 247.11 Vehicular products.

(a) Lubricating oils containing re-refined oil, including engine lubricating oils, hydraulic fluids, and gear oils, excluding marine and aviation oils.
(b) Tires. excluding airplane tire
(e) Reclaimed engine coolants, excluding coolants used in non-vehicular applications.

§ 247.12 Construction products.

(a) Building insulation product including the following items:
(1) Loose-fill insulation, including but not limited to cellulose fiber, mineral fibers (fiberglass and rock vermiculite, and perlite;
(2) Blanket and batt insulation, including but not limited to mineral fibers (fiberglass and rock wool);
(3) Board (sheathing, roof decking wall panel) insulation, including but not limited to structural fiberboard and laminated paperboard products perlite composite board, polyurethane, polyisocyanurate, polystyrene, phenolics, and composites; and
(4) Spray-in-place insulation, including but not limited to foam-in-place polyurethane and polyisocyanurate and spray-on cellulose.
(b) Structural fiberboard and laminated paperboard products for applications other than building insulation, including building board, sheathing shingle backer, sound deadening board, roof insulating board, insulating wallboard, acoustical and non-acoustical ceiling tile, acoustical and non-acoustical lay-in panels, floor underlayments, and roof overlay (coverboard).
(c) Cement and concrete, including concrete products such as pipe and block, containing coal fly as ground granulated blast furnace (GGBF) slag.
(d) Carpet made of polyester fiber use in low- and medium-wear applications.
(e) Floor tiles and patio blocks containing recovered rubber or plastic.
(f) Shower and restroom dividers/partitions containing recovered plastic or steel.
(g) (1) Consolidated latex paint used for covering graffiti; and
(2) Reprocessed latex paint used for interior and exterior architectural applications such as wallboard, ceilings, and trim; gutter boards; and concrete, stucco, masonry, wood and metal surfaces.

§247.13 Transportation products.

(a) Traffic barricades and traffic cones used in controlling or restricting vehicular traffic.
(b) Parking stops made from concrete or containing recovered plastic or rubber.
(c) Channelizers containing recovered plastic or rubber.
(d) Delineators containing recovered plastic, rubber, or steel.
(e) Flexible delineators containing recovered plastic.

§ 247.14 Park and recreation products

(a) Playground surfaces and running tracks containing recovered rubber or plastic.
(b) Plastic fencing containing recovered plastic for use in controlling snow or sand drifting and as a warning/safety barrier in construction or other applications.

§ 247.15 Landscaping products.

(a) Hydraulic mulch products containing recovered paper or recovered wood used for hydroseeding and as an over-spray for straw mulch in landscaping, erosion control, and soil reclamation.
(b) Compost made from yard trimmings, leaves, and/or grass clippings for use in landscaping, seeding of grass or other plants on roadsides and embankments, as a nutritious mulch under trees and shrubs, and in erosion control and soil reclamation.
(c) Garden and soaker hoses containing recovered plastic or rubber.
(d) Lawn and garden edging containing recovered plastic or rubber.

§ 247.16 Non-paper office product.

(a) Office recycling containers and office waste receptacles.
(b) Plastic desktop accessories.
(c) Toner cartridges.
(d) Binders.
(e) Plastic trash bags.
(f) Printer ribbons.
(g) Plastic envelopes.

§ 247.17 Miscellaneous products.

Pallets containing recovered wood, plastic, or paperboard.

RECOVERED MATERIALS DETERMINATION FORM

Instructions

This form is to be completed by the procurement originator when EPA-designated items included in the Affirmative Procurement Program for Recovered Materials are being procured from outside vendors. For questions on whether the product counts as "EPA designated" or what the required recycled content is, refer to product descriptions on EPA's website at http://www.epa.gov/cpg. This form is not required for items requisitioned from established Federal supply sources.

1. The procurement originator lists which item(s) apply to the procurement request, the required recycled content, the actual recycled content, and signs and dates the appropriate Certification on the back of this form.

2. If an exemption is being claimed, the procurement originator's unit commander also signs the Certification on the back of this form.

3. The completed form becomes part of the contracting office contract file.

Procurement Request No._____

The EPA-designated items being procured are:

___ Building insulation
___ Flowable fill
___ Latex paint
___ Floor tiles
___ Laminated paperboard
___ Structural fiberboard
___ Polyester carpet
___ Carpet Backing
___ Carpet Cushion
Cement & concrete containing:
___ Coal fly ash
___ Ground granulated blast furnace slag
___ Binders (paper, solid plastic or plastic covered)
___ Plastic presentation folders
___ Plastic file folders
___ Plastic clip portfolios
___ Plastic clipboards
___ Plastic envelopes
___ Office recycling containers
___ Office waste receptacles
___ Plastic desktop accessories
___ Printing and writing papers

___ Printer ribbons
___ Toner cartridges
___ Awards and plaques
___ Playground surfaces
___ Park and recreational furniture
___ Running tracks
___ Playground equipment
___ Traffic barricades
___ Signage
___ Traffic cones
___ Channelizers
___ Delineators
___ Flexible delineators
___ Parking stops
___ Plastic fencing (snow or erosion control, safety barriers)
___ Engine coolants
___ Re-refined lubricating oils
___ Retread tires
___ Garden and soaker hoses
___ Lawn and garden edging
___ Patio blocks
___ Landscaping timbers and posts (plastic lumber)
___ Compost from yard trimmings or food waste
___ Commercial/industrial sanitary tissue products
___ Sorbents
___ Industrial Drums
___ Railroad grade crossings/ surfaces
___ Pallets
___ Paperboard and packaging
___ Strapping and stretch wrap
___ Shower & restroom dividers/partitions
___ Plastic trash bags
___ Mats
___ Hydraulic mulch
___ Tray liners
___ Newsprint

CERTIFICATION

Procurement Request No._____

Complete Part A or Part B as appropriate:

****

A. I hereby certify the Statement of Work/Specifications for the requisition of all materials listed on this form complies with EPA standards for recycled/recovered materials content.

_____ _____
Procurement Originator's Signature Date

****

B. The following item does not comply with EPA standards for recycled/recovered materials *(please complete a separate justification for each noncompliant item purchased as part of this procurement action*): _____
The exemption being claimed for this purchase is:

___ The product does not meet appropriate performance standards

___ The product is not available within a reasonable time frame

___ The product is not available competitively (from two or more sources)

___ The product is only available at an unreasonable price (it costs more than a comparable non-recycled-content product). The recycled-content product costs $_____ per _____ and the non-recycled-content product costs $_____ per _____

_____ _____
Procurement Originator Date

_____ _____
Commander Date

INDEX OF DRAWINGS

MAINTAIN DORMATORY 762
MALMSTROM AFB, MONTANA
PN: NZAS 03-1051

SHEET NUMBER	PLATE NUMBER	TITLE	REVISION NUMBER	DATE
1	G-1	Cover Sheet/ Sheet Index		04DEC30
2	C-1	Site Plan		04DEC30
3	F-1	Fire Plans		04DEC30
4	A-1	1st Floor Demo Plan		04DEC30
5	A-2	2nd and 3rd Floor Demo Plans		04DEC30
6	A-3	1st Floor Plan		04DEC30
7	A-4	2nd and 3rd Floor Plans		04DEC30
8	A-5	Demo Exterior Elevations		04DEC30
9	A-6	Exterior Elevations		04DEC30
10	A-7	Stair Sections/ Plans & Details		04DEC30
11	A-8	Roof Plan/ Roof Details		04DEC30
12	A-9	1st Floor Finish Plan/ Details		04DEC30
13	A-10	2nd and 3rd Floor Finish Plans		04DEC30
14	A-11	Building Section		04DEC30
15	A-12	Interior Elevations & Casework Details		04DEC30
16	A-13	Door Schedule/ Elevations/ Details		04DEC30
17	A-14	Window Schedule/ Elevations/ Details		04DEC30
18	A-15	1st Floor Ceiling Plan		04DEC30
19	A-16	2nd and 3rd Floor Ceiling Plans		04DEC30
20	M-1	Mechanical Schedules & Legend		04DEC30
21	M-2	1st Floor Mechanical Demolition Plan		04DEC30
22	M-3	2nd & 3rd Floor Mechanical Demolition Plans		04DEC30
23	M-4	1st Floor Mechanical Plan & Details		04DEC30
24	M-5	2nd & 3rd Floor Mechanical Plans		04DEC30
25	M-6	Mechanical Flow and Riser Diagrams		04DEC30
26	M-7	HVAC Details		04DEC30
27	M-8	HVAC Control Systems and Building Section		04DEC30
28	M-9	Control Systems & Building Section		04DEC30
29	P-1	Plumbing Schedules & Legends		04DEC30
30	P-2	1st Floor Plumbing Demolition Plan		04DEC30
31	P-3	2nd & 3rd Floor Plumbing Demolition Plans		04DEC30

SHEET NUMBER	PLATE NUMBER	TITLE	REVISION NUMBER	DATE
32	P-4	1st Floor Plumbing Plan		04DEC30
33	P-5	2nd & 3rd Floor Plumbing Plans		04DEC30
34	P-6	Plumbing Details & Diagrams		04DEC30
35	E-1	Electrical Legend, Schedules & Details		04DEC30
36	E-2	1st Floor Elec Demo Plan		04DEC30
37	E-3	2nd & 3rd Floor Elec Demo Plans		04DEC30
38	E-4	1st Floor Lighting Plan		04DEC30
39	E-5	2nd & 3rd Floor Lighting Plans		04DEC30
40	E-6	1st Floor Power Plan		04DEC30
41	E-7	2nd & 3rd Floor Power Plans		04DEC30
42	E-8	1st Floor Special Systems Plan		04DEC30
43	E-9	2nd & 3rd Floor Special Systems Plans		04DEC30

STANDARD DETAILS BOUND IN THE SPECIFICATIONS

DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET NUMBER	TITLE	DATE
SECTION 01501 - CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES AND TEMPORARY CONTROLS			
	1 & 2	U.S. Air Force Project Construction Sign	84JUN20
	1	Hard Hat Sign	10SEP90

END OF SECTION

This page intentionally blank

DESIGN AUTHENTICATION

Maintain Dormitory 762,
Malmstrom AFB, Montana
W912DW-05-R-0021

Signatures affixed below indicate the drawings and specifications included in this solicitation were prepared, reviewed and certified in accordance with Department of Army Engineer Regulation ER 1110-345-100, DESIGN POLICY FOR MILITARY CONSTRUCTION.

(Signed Drawings on File)

Mike Radke, Senior Project Manager/Associate
CTA Architects

Amy L. Brandt, P.E.
COE Project Manager

Dean M. Schmidt
Chief, Tech. Eng. & Review Section,
Construction Branch

Olton Swanson, P.E.
Chief, Design Branch

Mark A. Ohlstrom, P.E.
Chief, Engineering & Construction Division

This project was designed for the U.S. Air Force, Malmstrom Air Force Base, Montana. The initials and/or signatures and registration designations of individuals appearing on these project documents are as required by ER 1110-1-8152, ENGINEERING AND DESIGN PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION.

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

WAIS Document Retrieval
GENERAL DECISION: MT20030026 MT26

Date: June 13, 2003
General Decision Number: MT20030026

Superseded General Decision No. MT020026

State: Montana

Construction Type:
RESIDENTIAL

County(ies):
CASCADE

RESIDENTIAL CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (consisting of single family homes and apartments up to and including 4 stories)

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	06/13/2003

COUNTY(ies):
CASCADE

SUMT4033A 03/24/1992

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYERS	17.00	2.70
CARPENTERS	13.15	3.31
CEMENT MASONS	12.30	1.00
ELECTRICIANS	15.90	3.5%+1.45
IRONWORKERS	17.18	6.18
LABORERS:		
Unskilled	10.50	1.75
Pipelayer	10.66	1.75
Hod Carrier		
PAINTERS:		
Brush	12.42	1%+1.09
Spray	14.67	1%+1.09
PLUMBERS	16.20	2.17
ROOFERS	11.40	1.20
SHEET METAL WORKERS	15.19	1.82
SOFT FLOOR LAYERS	12.50	
SPRINKLER FITTERS	14.81	2.43
TERRAZZO & TILE SETTERS	14.45	1.45
TRUCK DRIVERS:		
Pickup	10.95	1.66
Flatbed:		
3 tons & under	11.00	1.66
over 3 tons	11.20	1.66
Combination truck, concrete mixer, transit mixer	11.10	1.66

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii)).

In the listing above, the "SU" designation means that rates listed under that identifier do not reflect collectively bargained wage and fringe benefit rates. Other designations indicate unions whose rates have been determined to be prevailing.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

* an existing published wage determination
* a survey underlying a wage determination
* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U. S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.
Washington, D. C. 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.
Washington, D. C. 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U. S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.
Washington, D. C. 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

END OF GENERAL DECISION

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Section No.	Section Title
	DIVISION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
01001	Supplementary Requirements
01005	Site Specific Supplementary Requirements
01025	Measurement And Payment
01035	Modification Procedures
01312	Quality Control System (QCS)
01320	Project Schedule
01330	Submittal Procedures
01360	Environmental Protection
01361	Hazardous Materials (HAZMAT)
01451	Contractor Quality Control
01501	Construction Facilities And Temporary Controls
01525	Safety and Health Occupational Health Requirements
01572	Construction and Demolition Waste Management
01670	Recycled / Recovered Materials
01701	Operations And Maintenance Manuals
01702	As Built Records And Drawings
01703	Warranty Of Construction
01704	Form 1354 Checklist
01705	Installed Building Equipment (Real Property) and Equipment-In-Place List (Personal Property)
	DIVISION 2 – SITEWORK
02070	Selective Demolition
	DIVISION 3 – CONCRETE
03300	Cast-In-Place Concrete
	DIVISION 4 – MASONRY
04200	Unit Masonry, Structural Block (Scaffolding)
	DIVISION 5 – METALS
05500	Metal Fabrications
	DIVISION 6 - WOOD AND PLASTICS
06100	Rough Carpentry
06402	Interior Architectural Woodwork

DIVISION 7 - THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION

07190 Water Repellents
07210 Building Insulation
07241 Exterior Insulation and Finish Systems – Class PB
07620 Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim
07841 Through-Penetration Firestop Systems
07901 Joint Sealants

DIVISION 8 - DOORS AND WINDOWS

08110 Steel Doors and Frames
08211 Flush Wood Doors
08411 Security Aluminum Windows and Doors
08520 Aluminum Windows
08711 Door Hardware (Scheduled by Naming Products)
08720 Electronic Locking System
08800 Glazing

DIVISION 9 – FINISHES

09215 Gypsum Veneer Plaster
09255 Gypsum Board Assemblies
09300 Tile
09511 Acoustical Panel Ceilings
09651 Resilient Tile Flooring
09652 Sheet Vinyl Floor Coverings
09653 Resilient Wall Base and Accessories
09680 Carpet
09801 Powder Coatings
09900 Painting

DIVISION 10 – SPECIALTIES

10260 Crash Rails
10425 Signs
10801 Toilet and Bath Accessories

DIVISION 11 – (NOT APPLICABLE)

DIVISION 12 – FURNISHINGS

12491 Horizontal Louver Blinds
12690 Floor Mats and Frames

DIVISION 13 - SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION

13080 Seismic Protection for Mechanical, Electrical Equipment
13110 Cathodic Protection

DIVISION 14 – (NOT APPLICABLE)

DIVISION 15 – MECHANICAL

15050 Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods
15060 Hangers and Supports
15075 Mechanical Identification
15080 Mechanical Insulation
15110 Valves
15122 Meters and Gauges
15181 Hydronic Piping
15182 Steam and Condensate Piping
15185 Hydronic Pumps
15186 Steam Condensate Pumps
15189 HVAC Water Treatment
15410 Plumbing Piping
15430 Plumbing Specialties
15440 Plumbing Fixtures
15441 Domestic Water Pumps
15445 Sewage Pumps
15487 Heat Exchangers
15710 Hydronic and Steam Heat Exchangers
15738 Split-System Air-Conditioning Units
15815 Metal Ducts
15820 Duct Accessories
15838 Power Ventilators
15864 Radiators
15900 HVAC Instruments and Controls
15915 Basewide Energy Management and Control System (EMCS) – HSQ System
15985 Sequence of Operation
15990 Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing

DIVISION 16 – ELECTRICAL

16050 Basic Electrical Materials and Methods
16060 Grounding and Bonding
16120 Conductors and Cables
16130 Raceways and Boxes
16140 Wiring Devices
16190 Supporting Devices
16420 Enclosed Controllers
16511 Interior Lighting
16721 Fire Alarm
16740 Voice and Data Systems

APPENDIX

Appendix A Northern Industrial Hygiene Report of Asbestos Survey

This page intentionally blank

SECTION 01001

SUPPLEMENTARY REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 DEFINITIONS

The references listed below are to be defined as indicated wherever they may be used in the TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS.

1.1.1 General

"GENERAL CONDITIONS," “GENERAL PROVISIONS,” "SPECIAL CONDITIONS," and “SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS” of the Contract shall be read to pertain to the Contract Clauses included under Section 00700 and Special Clauses under Section 00800 as designated in the contract.

"SUPPLEMENTARY REQUIREMENTS " shall be read to pertain to any of the sections of the DIVISION 1 as required by the content of the section or paragraph containing the reference.

Specification “SECTION 01300 – SUBMITTALS” shall be read as the specification “SECTION 01330 – SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES”.

Specification “SECTION 01400 – CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL” shall be read as the specification “SECTION 01451 – CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL”.

1.1.2 Contracting Officer (CO), Contracting Officer’s Representative (COR)

Wherever in these specifications or upon the drawings the words "Base Contracting Officer" (CO) or "Malmstrom Contracting Office” or any other references of similar import are used, it shall be understood to mean "U. S. Army Corps of Engineers Administrative Office” and the “USACE Administrative Contracting Officer" as designated in the contract.

1.1.3 As Shown, As Indicated, As Detailed

Where "as shown," "as indicated," "as detailed," or words of similar import are used, it shall be understood that the reference is made to the drawings accompanying this contract unless stated otherwise. The word "provided" as used herein shall be understood to mean "provided complete in-place," that is "furnished and installed." (FAR 52.236-21 (b and c).)

1.1.4 Directed, Required, Ordered, Designated, Prescribed

Wherever in the specifications or upon the drawings the words "directed," "required," "ordered," "designated," "prescribed," or words of like import are used, it shall be understood that the "direction," "requirement," "order," "designation," or "prescription" of the Contracting Officer is intended and similarly the words "approved," "acceptable," "satisfactory," or words of like import shall mean "approved by," or "acceptable to," or "satisfactory to" the Contracting Officer unless otherwise expressly stated.

1.2 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULING

The instructions for preparation and submittal of the Contractor-prepared Network Analysis System are found in SECTION 01320, PROJECT SCHEDULE.

1.3 CORRESPONDENCE

1.3.1 All correspondence shall be addressed to the Contracting Officer, shall be serially numbered commencing with Number 1, with no numbers missing or duplicated and shall be forwarded in quintuplicate, as directed by the authorized representative of the Contracting Officer, and shall include an additional copy forwarded to a separate designated location. All copies provided shall be legible. Enclosures attached or transmitted with the correspondence shall also be furnished with the original and each copy. Each serial letter shall make reference to the contract name, contract number and shall have only one subject.

1.3.2 For submission of Contractor payment requests, See Section 01025 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT.

1.4 ADVANCED NOTICE OF CONTRACTOR PERFORMED ACCEPTANCE TESTING

The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer a minimum of 20 days prior to performing any acceptance or "buy off" testing of the following systems: (1) Fire Detection/Protection, and (2) HVAC. Advance notification is not required for testing performed as part of fabrication or installation.

1.5 CONTRACTOR'S FILES

Contractor shall maintain "Approved (Action Code "A") and "Approved Except as Noted (Action Code "B") shop drawing files in fabrication shops and at project sites for government use.

1.6 IDENTIFICATION OF EMPLOYEES AND MILITARY REGULATIONS:

(a) The Contractor shall be responsible for compliance with all regulations and orders of the Commanding Officer of the Military Installation, respecting identification of employees, movements on installation, parking, truck entry, and all other military regulations which may affect the work.

(b) The work under this Contract is to be performed at an operating Military Installation with consequent restrictions on entry and movement of nonmilitary personnel and equipment.

1.7 SPECIAL SAFETY REQUIREMENTS:

All construction activities shall be conducted in strict compliance with the Corps of Engineers Safety and Health Requirements Manual EM 385-1-1, and Occupational Safety and Health Administration regulations, as applicable. The manual is available on http://www.hq.usace.army.mil/soh/em385/current38511.htm

1.7.1 In addition to Safety and Health Requirements Manual EM 385-1-1, and all applicable OSHA standards, the Contractor shall comply with the requirements listed below. Paragraph numbers refer to EM 385-1-1 or are added thereto.

(a) Paragraph 01.D.02, revise as follows:

(1) Replace paragraph 01.D.02e with the following:
"c. Property damage in excess of $2,000.00

(2) Add new paragraph d as follows:
"An injury resulting in a lost workday, not including the day of injury."

1.8 TIME EXTENSIONS FOR UNUSUALLY SEVERE WEATHER (ER 415-1-15 31 OCT 89)

This Paragraph specifies the procedure for the determination of time extensions for unusually severe weather in accordance with the CONTRACT CLAUSE entitled "Default (Fixed Price Construction)". In order for the Contracting Officer to award a time extension under this clause, the following conditions must be satisfied:

1.8.1 The weather experienced at the project site during the contract period must be found to be unusually severe, that is, more severe than the adverse weather anticipated for the project location during any given month.

1.8.2 The unusually severe weather must actually cause a delay to the completion of the project. The delay must be beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the contractor.

1.8.3 The following schedule of monthly anticipated adverse weather delays is based on National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) or similar data for the project location and will constitute the base line for monthly weather time evaluations. The Contractor's progress schedule must reflect these anticipated adverse weather delays in all weather dependent activities.

MONTHLY ANTICIPATED ADVERSE WEATHER DELAY
WORK DAYS BASED ON (5) DAY WORK WEEK

JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
19	15	16	10	4	4	2	2	3	6	13	17

1.8.4 Upon acknowledgment of the notice to proceed (NTP) and continuing throughout the contract, the contractor will record on the daily QCQ report, the occurrence of adverse weather and resultant impact to normally scheduled work. Actual adverse weather delays must prevent work on critical activities for 50 percent or more of the contractor's scheduled work day.

1.8.5 The number of actual adverse weather delay days shall include days impacted by actual adverse weather (even if adverse weather occurred in previous month), be calculated chronologically from the first to the last day of each month, and be recorded as full days. If the number of actual adverse weather delay days exceeds the number of days anticipated in paragraph 1.8.3, above, the Contracting Officer will convert any qualifying delays to calendar days, giving full consideration for equivalent fair weather work days, and issue a modification in accordance with the contract clause entitled " Default (Fixed Price Construction)".

1.9 PROJECT PHOTOGRAPHS

1.9.1 General

The Contractor shall furnish photographs depicting construction as specified herein. The photographs shall be in digital JPEG format, with a resolution of 1024 x 768 pixels or better, size limited to less than 300KB. Photos shall be submitted in a Word document, with a caption under each photo showing date taken, project location, contract title and number, and a brief description of what the photo depicts. The photos shall be submitted on a 133 mm ISO-9660 CD-ROM.

1.9.2 Progress Photographs

Construction progress photographs shall be taken between the 1st and 15th of each month and delivered to the Contracting Officer with the payment request for the month taken. Photos shall be taken from 10 positions. Location of positions shall be coordinated with or may be selected by the Contracting Officer. They shall show, inasmuch as practicable, work accomplished during the previous month. Photographic quality and composition of photos shall be such that they can be used for briefings and/or to illustrate articles on the construction progress of the project.

1.10 COLOR BOARDS

Two sets of color boards shall be submitted within 60 calendar days after receipt of Notice to Proceed. The board shall include samples of colors and finishes of every finish such as on walls, floors, and ceilings. This would include, but not be limited to, paint, floor and wall tile, acoustical panels, carpet, wall base, plastic laminate, etc. Where special finishes such as architectural concrete or prefinished metal panels are required, samples of not less than 305 mm (12 inches) square shall be submitted with the board. Boards shall include, where applicable, color samples of integrally colored block, brick, and prefinished metal roofing and siding. The board shall be 610 mm by 610 mm (24 inches by 24 inches). If more space is needed, more than one board per set may be submitted. This is not meant to replace the samples called for in other portions of the specifications. The Contractor shall certify that he has reviewed the color boards in detail and that they are in strict accordance with the contract drawings and specifications, except as may be otherwise explicitly stated.

1.11 COMPLIANCE WITH DAVIS-BACON ACT

1.11.1 Contractor POC

Within 14 days after award of the contract, the Contractor shall designate a point of contact (POC) within their organization who will be responsible for the Davis-Bacon Act Labor Program

for the Contractor and all subcontractors under this contract as required by the Contract Clauses and FAR 52.222.

1.11.2 Responsibilities

The designated Contractor POC shall be responsible for Davis-Bacon Act Labor Program activities including, but not limited to:

- Documentation and record keeping
- Submittal and accuracy of certified payrolls
- Submittal of required labor forms including requests for additional classifications and rates, Statements and Acknowledgement, etc.
- Posting of the wage determination, approved additional classifications and rates, labor and EEO posters
- Coordination with the Contracting Officer's Labor Program POC

Prior to submittal to the Government, payrolls shall be reviewed for compliance to all applicable labor standards, to include, but not be limited to the following items: correct wage rates, correct overtime classification and pay, misclassification of workers for work actually performed, apprentice to journeyman ratios, and registration of apprentice. Corrective actions shall be taken as necessary to ensure Contractor compliance with applicable contract and FAR clauses.

1.11.3 Certification

The Contractor POC shall provide a signed certification stating the following: “I certify that the submitted items being forwarded have been reviewed in detail and are correct and in strict conformance with the Labor Standards of the contract except as otherwise stated.”

PARTS 2 AND 3 NOT USED

END OF SECTION

This page intentionally blank

SECTION 01005

SITE SPECIFIC
SUPPLEMENTARY REQUIREMENTS

1. CONDUCT OF WORK

1.1 COORDINATION AND ACCESS TO SITE

1.1.1 Coordination with using agencies shall be made through the Contracting Officer to assist the Contractor in completing the work with a minimum of interference and inconvenience.

1.1.2 Work hours in the construction area will be restricted to 7:00 a.m. to 4:45 p.m. daily, Monday through Friday, excluding holidays. Work hours other than as specified above shall be coordinated with and approved by the Contracting Officer.

1.2 FIRE REGULATIONS

Contractor shall comply with base fire regulations and NFPA 241 Building Construction and Demolition requirements. Contractor shall provide adequate fire extinguishers for the construction site and remove them upon acceptance of the facility.

1.3 GENERAL AREA REQUIREMENTS

Security requirements and procedures shall be coordinated with the 341 Security Forces Squadron, Resource Protection (telephone 406-731-4344), Malmstrom AFB. Activities of the Contractor and Contractor's employees and subcontractors and their employees while on the base, will be conducted in accordance with base regulations, including those of the fire marshal, as well as security directives. This includes, but is not limited to, obtaining a Work Clearance Request (AF Form 103) before any digging and yielding to alert vehicles during alerts if located on a marked alert route. Security directives include Antiterrorism Force Protection (paragraph 1.3.4 below) and the GENERAL CONTRACTING ENTRY AUTHORITY LIST attached the end of this Section. This list shall include all Contractor personnel working on the base.

1.3.1 BASE CIVIL ENGINEERING WORK CLEARANCE REQUEST

Prior to the start of field operations and prior to any excavation performed under the subject contract, a Base Civil Engineering Work Clearance Request (AF Form 103), commonly known as a “digging permit” must be in the possession of the contractor. The document must be fully executed and signed by an approving officer of the Air Force. This permit will be provided to the contractor through the Malmstrom Project Office. The permit will take a minimum of 14 calendar days to procure after a written request is received from the contractor. The contractor shall be solely responsible for all repairs and damages occurring as a result of construction operations performed without a properly execute AF 103 and proper locates.

It is the sole responsibility of the contractor to make all requests for locates and marking to Air Force shops, groups, contractors, or other parties listed on the permit (AF Form 103). It is also the sole responsibility of the contractor to make all requests for locates and marking by the private sector. Note that private companies supply numerous utilities and services on Malmstrom Air

Force Base. AF Form 103 does not address coordination with private companies. Requests for locates by private firms shall be performed by the contractor in accordance with State of Montana and Federal regulations.

1.3.2 Identification Credentials

All Contractor personnel, except those not under the Contractor's direct control such as –concrete trucks and material deliveries, will be required to process in and obtain an Application for Civilian Identification Card (DD Form 1172) from the Corps of Engineers Malmstrom AFB Project Office in Building 770 (7218 Goddard Dr., Suite 19). The Contractor shall provide the employee with a letter or form, identifying the employee and company name. After completion of the DD Form 1172, proceed to the Pass and ID Section at the Visitor Control Center in Building 192 (working hours - Monday through Friday - 7:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.) to obtain a base personnel access pass and vehicle pass. Current vehicle registration and proof of insurance are required for vehicle passes. The Contractor shall notify the Pass and ID Section of all losses of passes, within 48 hours after the loss, by name and address. Employees who have terminated employment or who have been dismissed must surrender their personnel and vehicle passes to the Visitors Control Center through the Contracting Officer. Employees without a personnel or vehicle pass in their possession will be denied access to the base and work areas and may be subject to detainment until proper identification is made. The passes shall not be worn or displayed off the military base.

1.3.3 Commercial or company vehicles will be allowed access to the base provided company emblems are attached to the sides of the vehicles.

1.3.4 Equipment and storage areas: See specification Section 01501 CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES AND TEMPORARY CONTROLS.

1.3.5 Antiterrorism Force Protection

During the course of this contract, the Base may be under Force Protection Conditions (FPCONS). FPCONS are as follows:

FPCON NORMAL: This condition applies when there is a general threat of possible terrorist activity exists warrants only a routine security posture.

FPCON ALPHA: This condition applies when there is a general threat of possible terrorist activity against personnel and facilities, the nature and extent of which are unpredictable, and circumstances do not justify full implementation of FPCON BRAVO measures. However, it may be necessary to implement certain measures from higher FPCONS resulting from intelligence received or as a deterrent. The measures in this FPCON must be capable of being maintained indefinitely.

FPCON BRAVO: This condition applies when an increased and more predictable threat of terrorist activity exists. The measures in this FPCON must be capable of being maintained for weeks without causing undue hardship, affecting operational capability, and aggravating relations with local authorities.

FPCON CHARLIE: This condition applies when an incident occurs or intelligence is received indicating some form of terrorist action against personnel and facilities is imminent. Implementation of measures in this FPCON for more than a short period

probably create hardship and affect the peacetime activities of the unit and its personnel.

FPCON DELTA: This condition applies in the immediate area where a terrorist attack has occurred or when intelligence has been received that terrorist action against a specific location or person is likely. Normally, this FPCON is declared as a localized condition.

If the Contractor should notice anything suspicious during the course of his work, the Contractor should contact the 911 Dispatch Center at 731-3895 as soon as possible. Point of Contact for FPCON conditions/actions is 341st Space Wing AT/FP Section, phone 406-731-4105.

1.4 CONSTRUCTION AND STAGING AREA FENCE

The Contractor shall provide fence around all construction areas, staging areas and storage areas. The fence shall be chain link, 6 ft. high, with construction area signage at each corner and at 100 ft. intervals.

1.5 MOTORIZED EQUIPMENT

1.5.1 Truck Load Limits

Truck load limits on base are restricted to:

a. 1 April - 1 June: 350 pounds per inch width of tire.
b. All other times: 400 pounds per inch width of tire.

Trucks shall periodically be required to pass over the base truck scale to verify compliance with the above vehicle load limits.

1.5.2 Fire Extinguishers

Motorized equipment shall be equipped with fire extinguishers as follows:

a. Pickup truck or other light passenger vehicles, one extinguisher per vehicle, rating 5 BC.
b. All other trucks and heavy motorized equipment, two extinguishers per vehicle, rating 10 BC.

1.6 UTILITY OUTAGES

Contractor shall schedule and coordinate unavoidable utility outages with the Contracting Officer and Base Civil Engineer at least 10 days in advance. Unless indicated otherwise, the Contractor shall give 14 days preliminary notice of future outage. Final notice shall be given 10 calendar days before outage and shall specify date and time of the outage. The 'Utility Outage Notice' shall be completed by the Contractor and submitted to the Contracting Officer for approval. No interruptions shall be made until the approved Notice is returned to the Contractor. Outage durations shall be kept to a minimum. All outages longer than 2 hours shall be after normal duty hours or on a weekend at the Government option. Outages in dormitories or housing units shall be performed during business hours to minimize disruption to occupants. All outages that affect heating system motors or controls during heating season shall require the Contractor to connect backup power at the Contractor's expense during the outage, as may required by the Government.

1.7 UTILITY SERVICE AND COORDINATION

1.7.1 Natural Gas Service

Extension of and/or connection to the existing natural gas distribution system is the responsibility of the Contractor. All natural gas work shall be performed in accordance with the supplier's requirements. Additionally, all natural gas work must be performed as depicted on the drawings, and as required by the contract specifications.

1.7.2 Electrical Service

All electrical distribution work and temporary and permanent electrical services shall be performed by Contractor. All electrical distribution work shall be performed in accordance with the supplier's requirements and the most current versions of the National Electric Safety Code and the National Electric Code (NFPA 70). Additionally, all permanent electrical distribution work must be performed as depicted on the drawings, and as required by the contract specifications. In any case of conflict between the applicable codes or references listed above, the most restrictive shall apply.

1.8 PROTECTION OF GOVERNMENT PROPERTY

In addition to requirements of the CONTRACT CLAUSES, Contractor shall protect all Government property within the buildings in which he is working, except for such property as is required to be demolished. Property that is to be demolished shall be protected until its scheduled demolition time. Protection shall include, but not be limited to, protection from construction generated dust, debris, water, and vibration.

1.9 COORDINATION OF WORK

The Contractor shall arrange his work schedule in such a way to maintain two-lane road passage at all times unless prior approval is granted by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating lane closures with Malmstrom Air Force Base emergency response personnel (Base Fire Department, Law Enforcement and ambulance services), city and county emergency response personnel, trash collection contractor and school bus operators. A work schedule shall be prepared in writing and approved by the Contracting Officer's least 14 days prior to the start of work. A traffic control plan prepared in accordance with the most recent version of the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices shall be submitted and approved by the government prior to any road demolition, construction, or lane closure.

PARTS 2 AND 3 (NOT USED)

Attachment follows:
GENERAL CONTRACTING ENTRY AUTHORITY LIST

From: xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx, Contract # XXXXXX-XX-X-XXXX

SUBJECT: General Contractng Entry Authority List (EAL) for Malmstrom AFB

1. The personnel listed below have been verified and given a base pass to perform official contractual duties on Malmstrom AFB. These contractors do require vehicle searches in increased Force Protection. If there are any questions please contact Carolyn Brown at (406) 771-0092.

NAME (Last, First, MI)	*SEX*	*SSN*	*COMPANY*	*RESIDENCE ADDRESS*	*DOB*	*PASS ISSUED*	*PASS EXPIRES*	*HEIGHT / WEIGHT/ EYE COLOR / HOURS (A or N)*	*VERIFYING OFFICIAL*

INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS PERSONAL AND WILL NOT BE DISCLOSED TO THE PUBLIC WITHOUT THE CONSENT OF THE INDIVIDUAL

CONTRACTING OFFICER VERIFICATION BY:

PROJECT MANAGER VERIFICATON BY:

Legend:
A = 7 day / 24 Hours
N = Mon - Fri (0600 -1800)

01005-5

NAME (Last, First, MI)	SEX	SSN	COMPANY	RESIDENCE ADDRESS	DOB	PASS ISSUED	PASS EXPIRES	HEIGHT / WEIGHT/ EYE COLOR	VERIFYING OFFICIAL

CONTRACTING OFFICER VERIFICATION BY:

PROJECT MANAGER VERIFICATON BY:

01005-6

END OF SECTION

Legend:
A = 7 day / 24 Hours
N = Mon - Fri (0600 -1800)

SECTION 01025

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL

The contract price for each item shall constitute full compensation for furnishing all plant, labor, materials, appurtenances, and incidentals and performing all operations necessary to design, construct and complete the work under the items in accordance with these specifications and the applicable drawings, including surveying performed by the Contractor. Payment for each item shall be considered as full compensation, notwithstanding that minor features may not be mentioned herein. Material and work paid for under one item will not be paid for under any other item. No separate payment will be made for the work, services, or operations required by the Contractor, as specified in DIVISION 1, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, to complete the project in accordance with these specifications; all costs thereof shall be considered as incidental to the work.

1.2 PAYMENT ITEMS

The payment items for the work of this contract are listed on the Schedule and described below.

1.2.1 ITEM NO. 0001 (BASE ITEM)

Payment will be made at the contract lump sum price listed on the Schedule for Item, All Work for Renovate Dormitory 762 except for Items 0002 through 0010, payment of which shall constitute full compensation for costs associated with this item of work as shown on the drawings and as specified.

1.2.2 ITEM NO. 0002 (BASE ITEM)

Payment will be made at the contract lump sum price listed on the Schedule for Item, All Work for As-Built Drawings as specified in Section 01702 from preparation to final approval for Base Items and any Optional Items exercised, payment of which shall constitute full compensation for all costs associated with the item of work, complete. No partial or total payment will be made for this item until the as-built drawings, both marked up blue prints and electronic files are fully approved by the Government (A or B action) and all copies of approved drawings and electronic media are received by the Government.

1.2.3 ITEM NO. 0003 (BASE ITEM)

Payment will be made at the contract lump sum price listed on the Schedule for Item, All Work for O&M Manuals as specified in Section 01701 from preparation to final approval Final Approval for Base Items and any Optional Items exercised, payment of which shall constitute full compensation for all costs associated with the item of work, complete. No partial or total payment will be made for this item until all O&M manuals are fully approved by the Government

(A or B action) and all copies of final manuals are received by the Government in their final binders.

1.2.4 ITEM NO. 0004 (BASE ITEM)

Payment will be made at the contract lump sum price listed on the Schedule for Item, All Work for Form 1354 Checklist, Installed Building Equipment List and Equipment in Place List as specified in Sections 01704 and 01705 from preparation to final approval for Base Items and any Optional Items exercised, payment of which shall constitute full compensation for all costs associated with this item of work, complete. No partial or total payment will be made for this item until both the 1354 Checklist and Equipment in Place List are fully approved by the Government (A or B action) and all copies of approved lists are received by the Government.

1.2.5 ITEM NO. 0005 (BASE ITEM)

Payment will be made at the contract lump sum price listed on the Schedule for Item, All Work for HAZMAT Contractor Authorization Procedures in Section 01361, payment of which shall constitute full compensation for all costs associated with this item of work, complete.

1.2.6 ITEM NO. 0006 (OPTIONAL ITEM)

Payment will be made at the contract lump sum price listed on the Schedule for Item, Furnish and Install DDC System, payment of which shall constitute full compensation for costs associated with this item of work as shown on the drawings and as specified. This item, if awarded, will replace the existing pneumatic control system in Building 762. Thus, this item shall include the cost of removing the existing pneumatic control system from the building as well as the installation of a new DDC system, including all testing of it. This item includes the removal and replacement of all items indicated on the contract drawings and specified. Work includes clean-up and all labor, material, and other items required for a complete and usable product.

1.2.7 ITEM NO. 0007 (OPTIONAL ITEM)

1.2.7.1 Payment

Payment will be made at the contract unit price listed on the schedule for Item, Asbestos Mudded Pipe Fitting Abatement, payment of which shall constitute full compensation for work this item, complete. The Contract Unit Price shall include the cost of removal and disposal of existing mudded pipe fitting with asbestos insulation, including clean-up and all labor, material, and other items required for a complete and usable product. Asbestos work shall be in accordance with all applicable Federal and State regulations.

1.2.7.2 Measurement

Measurement shall be by the number of pipe elbows removed.

1.2.8 ITEM NO. 0008 (OPTIONAL ITEM)

1.2.8.1 Payment

Payment will be made at the contract unit price listed on the schedule for Item, Asbestos Pipe Insulation Abatement, payment of which shall constitute full compensation for work this item. The Contract Unit Price shall include the cost of removal and disposal of existing asbestos pipe insulation; clean-up, and all labor, material, and other items required for a complete and usable product. Asbestos work shall be in accordance with all applicable Federal and State regulations.

1.2.8.2 Measurement

Measurement shall be by linear feet of pipe insulation removed.

1.2.9 ITEM NO. 0009 (OPTIONAL ITEM)

1.2.9.1 Payment

Payment will be made at the contract unit price listed on the schedule for Item, Asbestos Floor Tile and Mastic Abatement, payment of which shall constitute full compensation for work this item. The Contract Unit Price shall include the cost of removal and disposal of existing 9 inch by 9 inch asbestos composition tile and mastic; clean-up, and all labor, material, and other items required for a complete and usable product. Asbestos work shall be in accordance with all applicable Federal and State regulations.

1.2.9.2 Measurement

Measurement shall be square footage of flooring removed.

1.2.10 ITEM NO. 0010 (OPTIONAL ITEM)

1.2.10.1 Payment

Payment will be made at the contract unit price listed on the schedule for Item, Extend Sprinkler Head, payment of which shall constitute full compensation for work this item. The Contract Unit Price shall include removal and replacement of sprinkler head to new location within 24 inches of existing location; clean-up, and all labor, material, and other items required for a complete and usable product. This work shall be done in accordance with NFPA 13.

1.2.10.2 Measurement

Measurement shall be for each sprinkler head requiring modification.

.

1.3 PAYMENT INVOICE

1.3.1 Progress Payment Invoice

Requests for payment shall be submitted in accordance with Federal Acquisition Regulations (FAR) Subpart 32.9, entitled "PROMPT PAYMENT", and Paragraphs 52.232-5 and 52.232-27,

entitled "Payments Under Fixed-Price Construction Contracts", and "Prompt Payment for Construction Contracts", respectively. In addition each request shall be submitted in the number of copies and to the designated billing office as shown in the Contract.

1.3.1.1 When submitting payment requests, the Contractor shall complete Blocks 1 through 12 of the "PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE" Form as directed by the Contracting Officer. (A sample form is attached at the end of this Technical Specification Section.) The completed form shall then become the cover document to which all other support data shall be attached.

1.3.1.2 One additional copy of the entire request for payment, to include the "PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE" cover document, shall be forwarded to a separate address as designated by the Contracting Officer.

1.3.1.3 The Contractor shall submit with each pay request, a list of subcontractors that have worked during that pay period. The listing shall be broken down into weeks, identifying each subcontractor that has worked during a particular week, and indicate the total number of employees that have worked on site for each subcontractor for each week. The prime Contractor shall also indicate the total number of employees for its on-site staff for each week.

PARTS 2 and 3 NOT USED

PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE

See Federal Acquisition Regulations (FAR) 32.900, 52.232-5, & 52.232-27

1. PROJECT AND LOCATION	2. DATE
3. CONTRACTOR NAME AND ADDRESS (Must be the same as in the Contract)	4. CONTRACT NO. 5. INVOICE NO.
6. DESCRIPTION OF WORK	7. PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE From: To:
8. DISCOUNT TERMS	
9. OFFICIAL TO WHOM PAYMENT IS TO BE FORWARDED Name: Title: Phone: ( ) -	10. OFFICIAL TO BE NOTIFIED OF DEFECTIVE INVOICE Name: Title: Phone ( ) -

11. CERTIFICATION: I hereby certify, to the best of my knowledge and belief, that

(1) The amounts requested are only for the performance in accordance with the specifications, terms, and conditions of this contract;

(2) Payments to subcontractors and suppliers have been made from previous payments received under the contract, and timely payments will be made from the proceeds of the payment covered by this certification,

in accordance with subcontract agreements and the requirements of Chapter 39 of Title 31, United States Code;

and

(3) This request for progress payment does not include any amounts which the prime contractor intends to withhold or retain from a subcontractor or supplier in accordance with the terms and conditions of the subcontract.

_____ _____ _____

(Signature) **(Title)** **(Date)**

12. OTHER INFORMATION OR DOCUMENTATION required by Contract. Provide two (2) copies of each (check and attach if applicable): _____ Updated Progress Chart/Schedule _____ Progress Narrative _____ Certified Payrolls (submitted weekly) _____ Safety Exposure Report _____ Updated Submittal \register _____ Progress Photos _____ Subcontractor/Employee Listings	(FOR GOVERNMENT USE ONLY) Retainage: _____% Amt: $_____ Withholdings: $ _____ Reason: _____ _____ _____ Following items are current: As-Builts _____ Yes _____ No O & M Manuals _____ Yes _____ No 1354 Data _____ Yes _____ No Submittal Register _____Yes _____No

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

SECTION 01035

MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 PROPOSED PROJECT MODIFICATIONS:

Price proposals for proposed modifications shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Clause MODIFICATION PROPOSALS - PRICE BREAKDOWNS. If change order work impacts or delays other unchanged contract work, the costs of such impacts or delays shall be included in the proposals and separately identified. Additional instructions for submitting price proposals can be found in NPSP-415-1-1, INSTRUCTION AND INFORMATION FOR CONTRACTORS, a copy of which will be furnished to the Contractor at the Pre-construction Conference. For information applicable to equipment rates used in contract modifications, refer to 00800 - SPECIAL CLAUSES, clause “EQUIPMENT OWNERSHIP AND OPERATING EXPENSE SCHEDULE”.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

This page intentionally blank

SECTION 01312

QUALITY CONTROL SYSTEM (QCS)

1.1 GENERAL

The Government will use the Resident Management System for Windows (RMS) to assist in its monitoring and administration of this contract. The Contractor shall use the Government-furnished Construction Contractor Module of RMS, referred to as QCS, to record, maintain, and submit various information throughout the contract period. This joint Government-Contractor use of RMS and QCS will facilitate electronic exchange of information and overall management of the contract. QCS provides the means for the Contractor to input, track, and electronically share information with the Government in the following areas:

- Administration
- Finances
- Quality Control
- Submittal Monitoring
- Scheduling
- Import/Export of Data

1.1.1 Correspondence and Electronic Communications

For ease and speed of communications, both Government and Contractor will, to the maximum extent feasible, exchange correspondence and other documents in electronic format. Correspondence, pay requests and other documents comprising the official contract record shall also be provided in paper format, with signatures and dates where necessary. Paper documents will govern, in the event of discrepancy with the electronic version.

1.1.2 Other Factors

Particular attention is directed to Contract Clause, "Schedules for Construction Contracts", Contract Clause, "Payments", Section 01320, PROJECT SCHEDULE, Section 01330, SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES, and Section 01451, CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL, which have a direct relationship to the reporting to be accomplished through QCS. Also, there is no separate payment for establishing and maintaining the QCS database; all costs associated therewith shall be included in the contract pricing for the work.

1.2 QCS SOFTWARE

QCS is a Windows-based program that can be run on a stand-alone personal computer or on a network. The Government will make available the QCS software to the Contractor after award of the construction contract. Prior to the Pre-Construction Conference, the Contractor shall be responsible to download, install and use the latest version of the QCS software from the Government's RMS Internet Website. Upon specific justification and request by the Contractor, the Government can provide QCS on (3-1/2 inch) high-density diskettes or CD-ROM. Any program updates of QCS will be made available to the Contractor via the Government RMS Website as they become available.

1.3 SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

The following listed hardware and software is the minimum system configuration that the Contractor shall have to run QCS:

Hardware

- IBM-compatible PC with 200 MHz Pentium or higher processor
- 32+ MB RAM
- 4 GB hard drive disk space for sole use by the QCS system
- 3 1/2 inch high-density floppy drive
- Compact disk (CD) Reader
- Color monitor
- Laser printer compatible with HP LaserJet III or better, with minimum 4 MB installed memory.
- Connection to the Internet, minimum 28 BPS

Software

- MS Windows 95 or newer version operating system (MS Windows NT 4.0 or newer is recommended)
- Word Processing software compatible with MS Word 97 or newer
- Internet browser
- The Contractor's computer system shall be protected by virus protection software that is regularly upgraded with all issued manufacturer's updates throughout the life of the contract.
- Electronic mail (E-mail) compatible with MS Outlook

1.4 RELATED INFORMATION

1.4.1 QCS User Guide

After contract award, the Contractor shall download instructions for the installation and use of QCS from the Government RMS Internet Website; the Contractor can obtain the current address from the Government. In case of justifiable difficulties, the Government will provide the Contractor with a CD-ROM containing these instructions.

1.4.2 Contractor Quality Control(CQC) Training

The use of QCS will be discussed with the Contractor's QC System Manager during the mandatory CQC Training class.

1.5 CONTRACT DATABASE

Prior to the pre-construction conference, the Government shall provide the Contractor with basic contract award data to use for QCS. The Government will provide data updates to the Contractor as needed, generally by files attached to E-mail. These updates will generally consist of submittal reviews, correspondence status, QA comments, and other administrative and QA data.

1.6 DATABASE MAINTENANCE

The Contractor shall establish, maintain, and update data for the contract in the QCS database throughout the duration of the contract. The Contractor shall establish and maintain the QCS database at the Contractor's site office. Data updates to the Government shall be submitted by E-mail with file attachments, e.g., daily reports, schedule updates, payment requests. If permitted by the Contracting Officer, a data diskette or CD-ROM may be used instead of E-mail (see Paragraph DATA SUBMISSION VIA COMPUTER DISKETTE OR CD-ROM). The QCS database typically shall include current data on the following items:

1.6.1 Administration

1.6.1.1 Contractor Information

The database shall contain the Contractor's name, address, telephone numbers, management staff, and other required items. Within 14 calendar days of receipt of QCS software from the Government, the Contractor shall deliver Contractor administrative data in electronic format via E-mail.

1.6.1.2 Subcontractor Information

The database shall contain the name, trade, address, phone numbers, and other required information for all subcontractors. A subcontractor must be listed separately for each trade to be performed. Each subcontractor/trade shall be assigned a unique Responsibility Code, provided in QCS. Within 14 calendar days of receipt of QCS software from the Government, the Contractor shall deliver subcontractor administrative data in electronic format via E-mail.

1.6.1.3 Correspondence

All Contractor correspondence to the Government shall be identified with a serial number. Correspondence initiated by the Contractor's site office shall be prefixed with "S". Letters initiated by the Contractor's home (main) office shall be prefixed with "H". Letters shall be numbered starting from 0001. (e.g., H-0001 or S-0001). The Government's letters to the Contractor will be prefixed with "C".

1.6.1.4 Equipment

The Contractor's QCS database shall contain a current list of equipment planned for use or being used on the jobsite, including the most recent and planned equipment inspection dates.

1.6.1.5 Management Reporting

QCS includes a number of reports that Contractor management can use to track the status of the project. The value of these reports is reflective of the quality of the data input, and is maintained in the various sections of QCS. Among these reports are: Progress Payment Request worksheet, QA/QC comments, Submittal Register Status, Three-Phase Inspection checklists.

1.6.2 Finances

1.6.2.1 Pay Activity Data

The QCS database shall include a list of pay activities that the Contractor shall develop in conjunction with the construction schedule. The sum of all pay activities shall be equal to the total contract amount, including modifications. Pay activities shall be grouped by Contract Line Item Number (CLIN), and the sum of the activities shall equal the amount of each CLIN. The total of all CLINs equals the Contract Amount.

1.6.2.2 Payment Requests

All progress payment requests shall be prepared using QCS. The Contractor shall complete the payment request worksheet and include it with the payment request. The work completed under the contract, measured as percent or as specific quantities, shall be updated at least monthly. After the update, the Contractor shall generate a payment request report using QCS. The Contractor shall submit the payment requests with supporting data by E-mail with file attachment(s). If permitted by the Contracting Officer, a data diskette may be used instead of E-mail. A signed paper copy of the approved payment request is also required, which shall govern in the event of discrepancy with the electronic version.

1.6.3 Quality Control (QC)

QCS provides a means to track implementation of the 3-phase QC Control System, prepare daily reports, identify and track deficiencies, document progress of work, and support other contractor QC requirements. The Contractor shall maintain this data on a daily basis. Entered data will automatically output to the QCS generated daily report. The Contractor shall provide the Government a Contractor Quality Control (CQC) Plan within the time required in Section 01451, CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL. Within seven calendar days of Government acceptance, the Contractor shall submit a data diskette or CD-ROM reflecting the information contained in the accepted CQC Plan: schedule, pay activities, features of work, submittal register, QC requirements, and equipment list.

1.6.3.1 Daily Contractor Quality Control (CQC) Reports.

QCS includes the means to produce the Daily CQC Report. The Contractor may use other formats to record basic QC data. However, the Daily CQC Report generated by QCS shall be

the Contractor's official report. Data from any supplemental reports by the Contractor shall be summarized and consolidated onto the QCS-generated Daily CQC Report. Daily CQC Reports shall be submitted as required by Section 01451, CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL. Reports shall be submitted electronically to the Government using E-mail or diskette within 24 hours after the date covered by the report. Use of either mode of submittal shall be coordinated with the Government representative. The Contractor shall also provide the Government a signed, printed copy of the daily CQC report.

1.6.3.2 Deficiency Tracking.

The Contractor shall use QCS to track deficiencies. Deficiencies identified by the Contractor will be numerically tracked using QC punch list items. The Contractor shall maintain a current log of its QC punch list items in the QCS database. The Government will log the deficiencies it has identified using its QA punch list items. The Government's QA punch list items will be included in its export file to the Contractor. The Contractor shall regularly update the correction status of both QC and QA punch list items.

1.6.3.3 Three-Phase Control Meetings

The Contractor shall maintain scheduled and actual dates and times of preparatory and initial control meetings in QCS.

1.6.3.4 Accident/Safety Tracking.

The Government will issue safety comments, directions, or guidance whenever safety deficiencies are observed. The Government's safety comments will be included in its export file to the Contractor. The Contractor shall regularly update the correction status of the safety comments. In addition, the Contractor shall utilize QCS to advise the Government of any accidents occurring on the jobsite. This brief supplemental entry is not to be considered as a substitute for completion of mandatory reports, e.g., ENG Form 3394 and OSHA Form 200.

1.6.3.5 Features of Work

The Contractor shall include a complete list of the features of work in the QCS database. A feature of work may be associated with multiple pay activities. However, each pay activity (see subparagraph "Pay Activity Data" of paragraph "Finances") will only be linked to a single feature of work.

1.6.3.6 QC Requirements

The Contractor shall develop and maintain a complete list of QC testing, transferred and installed property, and user training requirements in QCS. The Contractor shall update all data on these QC requirements as work progresses, and shall promptly provide this information to the Government via QCS.

1.6.4 Submittal Management

The Contractor will provide the initial submittal register, ENG Form 4288, SUBMITTAL REGISTER in electronic format. Thereafter, the Contractor shall maintain a complete list of all submittals, including completion of all data columns. Dates on which submittals are received

and returned by the Government will be included in its export file to the Contractor. The Contractor shall use QCS to track and transmit all submittals. ENG Form 4025, submittal transmittal form, and the submittal register update, ENG Form 4288, shall be produced using QCS. RMS will be used to update, store and exchange submittal registers and transmittals, but will not be used for storage of actual submittals.

1.6.5 Schedule

The Contractor shall develop a construction schedule consisting of pay activities, in accordance with Contract Clause "Schedules for Construction Contracts", or Section 01320, PROJECT SCHEDULE, as applicable. This schedule shall be input and maintained in the QCS database either manually or by using the Standard Data Exchange Format (SDEF) (see Section 01320, PROJECT SCHEDULE). The updated schedule data shall be included with each pay request submitted by the Contractor.

1.6.6 Import/Export of Data

QCS includes the ability to export Contractor data to the Government and to import submittal register and other Government-provided data, and schedule data using SDEF.

1.7 IMPLEMENTATION

Contractor use of QCS as described in the preceding paragraphs is mandatory. The Contractor shall ensure that sufficient resources are available to maintain its QCS database, and to provide the Government with regular database updates. QCS shall be an integral part of the Contractor's management of quality control.

1.8 DATA SUBMISSION VIA COMPUTER DISKETTE OR CD-ROM

The Government-preferred method for Contractor's submission of updates, payment requests, correspondence and other data is by E-mail with file attachment(s). For locations where this is not feasible, the Contracting Officer may permit use of computer diskettes or CD-ROM for data transfer. Data on the disks or CDs shall be exported using the QCS built-in export function. If used, diskettes and CD-ROMs will be submitted in accordance with the following:

1.8.1 File Medium

The Contractor shall submit required data on 3-1/2 inch double-sided high-density diskettes formatted to hold 1.44 MB of data, capable of running under Microsoft Windows 95 or newer. Alternatively, CD-ROMs may be used. They shall conform to industry standards used in the United States. All data shall be provided in English.

1.8.2 Disk or CD-ROM Labels

The Contractor shall affix a permanent exterior label to each diskette and CD-ROM submitted. The label shall indicate in English, the QCS file name, full contract number, contract name, project location, data date, name and telephone number of person responsible for the data.

1.8.3 File Names

The Government will provide the file names to be used by the Contractor with the QCS software.

1.9 MONTHLY COORDINATION MEETING

The Contractor shall update the QCS database each workday. At least monthly, the Contractor shall generate and submit an export file to the Government with schedule update and progress payment request. As required in Contract Clause "Payments", at least one week prior to submittal, the Contractor shall meet with the Government representative to review the planned progress payment data submission for errors and omissions. The Contractor shall make all required corrections prior to Government acceptance of the export file and progress payment request. Payment requests accompanied by incomplete or incorrect data submittals will be returned. The Government will not process progress payments until an acceptable QCS export file is received.

1.10 NOTIFICATION OF NONCOMPLIANCE

The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor of any detected noncompliance with the requirements of this specification. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action after receipt of such notice. Such notice, when delivered to the Contractor at the work site, shall be deemed sufficient for the purpose of notification.

END OF SECTION

This page intentionally blank

SECTION 01320

PROJECT SCHEDULE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals having an "FIO" designation are for information only. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

G Preliminary project schedule, two (2) copies.

G initial project schedule, two (2) copies
Activity No. Sort
Predecessor/successor listing
Cost Schedule
Floppy Disk with schedule data in Standard Data Exchange Format (SDEF).
Activity Code Dictionary.

FIO Periodic schedules updates, monthly updates two (2) copies.
Floppy Disks with schedule data in Standard Data Exchange Format (SDEF).
Narrative
Activity No. Sort
Cost Schedule
Cash Flow Report (S-Curve)

SD-07 Certificates

Qualifications; G.

Documentation showing qualifications of personnel preparing schedule reports.

1.2 QUALIFICATIONS

The Contractor shall designate an authorized representative who shall be responsible for the preparation of all required project schedule reports. This person shall have previously created and reviewed computerized schedules. Qualifications of this individual shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer for review with the Preliminary Project Schedule submission.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

Pursuant to the Contract Clause, SCHEDULE FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS a Project Schedule as described below shall be prepared. The scheduling of construction shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Contractor management personnel shall actively participate in its development. Subcontractors and suppliers working on the project should also contribute in developing and maintaining an accurate Project Schedule. The approved Project Schedule shall be used to measure the progress of the work, to aid in evaluating time extensions, and to provide the basis of all progress payments.

3.2 BASIS FOR PAYMENT

The schedule shall be the basis for measuring Contractor progress. Lack of an approved schedule or scheduling personnel will result in an inability of the Contracting Officer to evaluate Contractor progress for the purposes of payment. Failure of the Contractor to provide all information, as specified below, shall result in the disapproval of the entire Project Schedule submission and the inability of the Contracting Officer to evaluate Contractor progress for payment purposes. In the case where Project Schedule revisions have been directed by the Contracting Officer and those revisions have not been included in the Project Schedule, then the Contracting Officer may hold retainage up to the maximum allowed by contract, each payment period, until revisions to the Project Schedule have been made.

3.3 PROJECT SCHEDULE

The computer software system utilized by the Contractor to produce the Project Schedule shall be capable of providing all requirements of this specification including the SDEF (Standard Data Exchange Format). Failure of the Contractor to meet the requirements of this specification shall result in the disapproval of the schedule. Manual methods used to produce any required information shall require approval by the Contracting Officer.

3.3.1 Use of the Critical Path Method

The Critical Path Method (CPM) of network calculation shall be used to generate the Project Schedule. The Contractor shall provide the Project Schedule in Precedence Diagram Method (PDM)

3.3.2 Level of Detail Required

With the exception of the initial and preliminary schedule submission, the Project Schedule shall include an appropriate level of detail. Failure to develop or update the Project Schedule or provide data to the Contracting Officer at the appropriate level of detail, as specified by the Contracting Officer, shall result in the disapproval of the schedule. The Contracting Officer will use, but is not limited to, the following conditions to determine the appropriate level of detail to be used in the Project Schedule.

3.3.2.1 Activity Durations

Contractor submissions shall be required to follow the direction of the Contracting Officer regarding reasonable activity durations. Reasonable durations are those that allow the progress of activities to be accurately determined between payment periods. A rule of thumb, that the Contractor should use, is that less than 2 percent of all non-procurement activities' Original Durations shall be greater than 20 days.

3.3.2.2 Procurement Activities

Tasks related to the procurement of long lead materials or equipment shall be included as separate activities in the project schedule. Long lead materials and equipment are those materials that have a procurement cycle of over 90 days. Examples of procurement process activities include, but are not limited to: submittals, approvals, procurement, fabrication, delivery, installation, start-up, and testing.

3.3.2.3 Government Activities

Government and other agencies activities that could impact progress shall be shown. These activities include, but are not limited to: approvals, inspections, utility tie-in, Government Furnished Equipment (GFE) and notice to proceed for phasing requirements.

3.3.2.4 Responsibility

All activities shall be identified in the project schedule by the party responsible to perform the work. Responsibility includes, but is not limited to, the subcontracting firm, (at the lowest tier), Contractor work force, or Government agency performing a given task. Activities shall not belong to more than one responsible party. The responsible party for each activity shall be identified by the Responsibility Code.

3.3.2.5 Work Areas

All activities shall be identified in the project schedule by the work area in which the activity occurs. Activities shall not be allowed to cover more than one work area. The work area of each activity shall be identified by the Work Area Code.

3.3.2.6 Modification or Claim Number

Any activity that is added or changed by contract modification or used to justify claimed time shall be identified by a mod or claim code that changed the activity. Activities shall not belong to more than one modification or claim item. The modification or claim number of each activity shall be identified by the Mod or Claim Number. Whenever possible, changes shall be added to the schedule by adding new activities. Existing activities shall not normally be changed to reflect modifications.

3.3.2.7 Bid Item

All activities shall be identified in the project schedule by the Bid Item to which the activity belongs. An activity shall not contain work in more than one bid item. The bid item for each appropriate activity shall be identified by the Bid Item Code.

3.3.2.8 Phase of Work

All activities shall be identified in project schedule by phases of work in which the activity occurs. Activities shall not contain work in more than one phase of work. The project phase of each activity shall be by the unique Phase of Work Code.

3.3.2.9 Category of Work

All Activities shall be identified in the project schedule according to the category of work which best describes the activity. Category of work refers, but is not limited , to the procurement chain of activities including such items as submittals, approvals, procurement, fabrication, delivery, installation, start-up, and testing. The category of work for each activity shall be identified by the Category of Work Code.

3.3.2.10 Feature of Work

All activities shall be identified in the project schedule according to the feature of work to which the activity belongs. Feature of work refers, but is not limited to a work breakdown structure for the project. The feature of work for each activity shall be identified by the Feature of Work Code.

3.3.2.11 Critical Activities

The following activities shall be listed as separate line activities on a Contractor's project schedule:

- Submission and approval of mechanical/electric layout drawings
- Submission and approval of O&M manuals
- Submission and approval of as-built drawings
- Submission and approval of 1354 data and installed equipment lists
- Submission and approval of testing and air balance (TAB) firm
- Submission of TAB specialist design review report
- Submission and approval of fire protection specialist
- Submission and approval of testing and balancing and HVAC commissioning plans and data
- Air and water balance dates
- HVAC commissioning dates
- Controls testing plan
- Controls testing
- Performance Verification testing
- Other systems testing, if required
- Prefinal inspection
- Correction of punchlist from prefinal inspection
- Final inspection

3.3.3 Scheduled Project Completion

The schedule interval shall extend from notice-to-proceed to the contract completion date.

3.3.3.1 Project Start Date

The schedule shall start no earlier than the date that the Notice to Proceed (NTP) was acknowledged. The Contractor shall include as the first activity in the project schedule an activity called "Start Project". The "Start Project" activity shall have: a "ES" constraint, a constraint date equal to the date that the NTP was acknowledged, and a zero day duration.

3.3.3.2 Constraint of Last Activity

Completion of the last activity in the schedule shall be constrained by the contract completion date. Calculation on project updates shall be such that if the early finish of the last activity falls after the contract completion date, then the float calculation shall reflect a negative float on the critical path. The Contractor shall include as the last activity in the project schedule an activity call "End Project". The "End Project" activity shall have: a "LF" constraint, a constraint date equal to the completion date for the project, and a zero day duration.

3.3.3.3 Early Project Completion

In the event the project schedule shows completion of the project prior to the contract completion date, the Contractor shall identify those activities that have been accelerated and/or those activities that are scheduled in parallel to support the Contractor's "early" completion. Contractor shall specifically address each of the activities noted at every project schedule update period to assist the Contracting Officer to evaluate the Contractor's ability to actually complete prior to the contract period.

3.3.4 Interim Completion Dates

Contractually specified interim completion dates shall also be constrained to show negative float if the early finish date of the last activity in that phase falls after the interim completion date.

3.3.4.1 Start Phase

The Contractor shall include as the first activity for a project phase an activity called "Start Phase X" were "X" refers to the phase of work. "Start Phase X" activity shall have an "ES" constraint date equal to the date on which the NTP was acknowledged, and a zero day duration.

3.3.4.2 End Phase

The Contractor shall include as the last activity in a project phase an activity called "End Phase X" where "X" refers to the phase of work. The "End Phase X" activity shall have an "LF" constraint date equal to the completion date for the project, and a zero day duration.

3.3.4.3 Phase X

The Contractor shall include a hammock type activity for each project phase called "Phase X" where "X" refers to the phase of work. The "Phase X" activity shall be logically tied to the earliest and latest activities in the phase.

3.3.5 Default Progress Data Disallowed

Actual Start and Finish dates shall not be automatically updated by default mechanisms that may be included in CPM scheduling software systems. Actual Start and Finish dates on the CPM schedule shall match those dates provided from Contractor Quality Control Reports. Failure of the Contractor to document the Actual Start and Finish dates on the Daily Quality Control report for every in progress or completed activity and ensure that the data contained on the Daily Quality Control reports is the sole basis for schedule updating shall result in the disapproval of the Contractor's schedule and the inability of the Contracting Officer to evaluate Contractor progress for payment purposes.

3.3.6 Out-of-Sequence Progress

Activities that have posted progress without predecessors being completed (Out-of-Sequence Progress) shall be allowed only by the case-by-case approval of the Contracting Officer. The Contracting Officer may direct that changes in schedule logic be made to correct any or all out-of-sequence work.

3.3.7 Negative Lags

Lag durations contained in the project schedule shall not have a negative value.

3.4 PROJECT SCHEDULE SUBMISSIONS

The Contractor shall provide the submissions as described below. The data disk, reports, and network diagrams required for each submission are contained in paragraph SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS.

3.4.1 Preliminary Project Schedule Submission

The Preliminary Project Schedule, defining the Contractor's planned operations for the first 60 calendar days shall be submitted for approval within 10 calendar days after Notice to Proceed is acknowledged. The approved preliminary schedule shall be used for payment purposes not to exceed 60 calendar days after Notice to Proceed.

3.4.2 Initial Project Schedule Submission

The Initial Project Schedule shall be submitted for approval within 40 calendar days after Notice to Proceed. The schedule shall provide a reasonable sequence of activities which represent work through the entire project and shall be at a reasonable level of detail.

3.4.3 Periodic Schedule Updates

Based on the result of progress meetings, specified in "Periodic Progress Meetings," the Contractor shall submit periodic schedule updates. These submissions shall enable the

Contracting Officer or to assess Contractor's progress. If the Contractor fails or refuses to furnish the information and project schedule data, which in the judgment of the Contracting Officer or authorized representative, is necessary for verifying the contractor's progress, the Contractor shall be deemed not to have provided an estimate upon which progress payment may be made.

3.4.4 Standard Activity Coding Dictionary

The Contractor shall submit, with the Initial Project Schedule, a coding scheme that shall be used throughout the project for all activity codes contained in the schedule. The coding scheme submitted shall list the values for each activity code category and translate those values into project specific designations. For example, a Responsibility Code Value, "ELE", may be identified as "Electrical Subcontractor." Activity code values shall represent the same information throughout the duration of the contract. Once approved with the Initial Project Schedule submission, changes to the activity coding scheme must be approved by the Contracting Officer.

3.5 SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

The as noted in paragraph 1.1 items shall be submitted by the Contractor for the preliminary submission, initial submission, and every periodic project schedule update throughout the life of the project:

3.5.1 Data Disks

Two data disks containing the project schedule shall be provided. Data on the disks adhere to the SDEF format specified in ER 1-1-11, Appendix A.

3.5.1.1 File Medium

Required data shall be submitted on 89 mm (3.5 inch) disks, formatted to hold 1.44 MB of data.

3.5.1.2 Disk Label

A permanent exterior label shall be affixed to each disk submitted. The label shall indicate the type of schedule (Initial, Update, or Change), full contract number, project name, project location, data date, name and telephone number or person responsible for the schedule, and the version used to prepare the C.P.M.

3.5.1.3 File Name

Each file submitted shall have a name related to either the schedule data date, project name, or contract number. The Contractor shall develop a naming convention that will ensure that the names of the files submitted are unique. The Contractor shall submit the file naming convention to the Contracting Officer for approval.

3.5.2 Narrative Report

A Narrative Report shall be provided with each update of the project schedule. This report shall be provided as the basis of the Contractor's progress payment request. The Narrative Report shall include: a description of activities along the critical path, a description of current and anticipated problem areas or delaying factors and their impact, and an explanation of corrective actions taken or required to be taken. The narrative report is expected to relay to the Government, the Contractor's thorough analysis of the schedule output and its plans to compensate for any problems, either current or potential, which are revealed through that analysis.

3.5.3 Approved Changes Verification

Only project schedule changes that have been previously approved by the Contracting Officer shall be included in the schedule submission. The Narrative Report shall specifically reference, on an activity by activity basis, all changes made since the previous period and relate each change to documented, approved schedule changes.

3.5.4 Schedule Reports

The format for each activity for the schedule reports listed below shall contain: Activity Numbers, Activity Description, Original Duration, Remaining Duration, Early Start Date, Early Finish Date, Late Start Date, Late Finish Date, Total Float. Actual Start and Actual Finish Dates shall be printed for those activities in-progress or completed.

3.5.4.1 Activity Report

A list of all activities sorted according to activity number. For completed activities the Actual Start Date shall be used as the secondary sort.

3.5.4.2 Logic Report

A list of Preceding and Succeeding activities for every activity in ascending order by activity number and then sorted according to Early Start Date. For completed activities the Actual Start Date shall be used as the secondary sort. Preceding and succeeding activities shall include all information listed above in paragraph Schedule Reports. A blank line shall be left between each activity grouping.

3.5.4.3 Total Float Report

A list of all activities sorted in ascending order of total float. Activities which have the same amount of total float shall be listed in ascending order of Early Start Dates. Completed activities shall not be shown on this report.

3.5.4.4 Earnings Report

A compilation of the Contractor's Total Earnings on the project from the Notice to Proceed until the most recent Monthly Progress Meeting. This report shall reflect the Earnings of specific activities based on the agreements made in the field and approved between the Contractor and

Contracting Officer at the most recent Monthly Progress Meeting. Provided that the Contractor has provided a complete schedule update, this report shall serve as the basis of determining Contractor Payment. Activities shall be grouped by bid item and sorted by activity numbers. This report shall: sum all activities in a bid item and provide a bid item percent; complete and sum all bid items to provide a total project percent complete. The printed report shall contain, for each activity: Activity Number, Activity Description, Original Budgeted Amount, Total Quantity, Quantity to Date, Percent Complete (based on cost), Earnings to Date.

3.5.4.5 Cash Flow Report

A report showing scheduled cost of work-in-place by week (tabular report) and a cash flow curve by week (S-curve plot), both based on early dates.

3.5.5 Network Diagram

The time scaled network diagram shall be required on the initial schedule submission and on quarterly update submissions. The network diagram shall depict and display the order and interdependence of activities and the sequence in which the work is to be accomplished. The Contracting Officer will use, but is not limited to, the following conditions to review compliance with this paragraph:

3.5.5.1 Continuous Flow

Diagrams shall show a continuous flow from left to right with no arrows from right to left. The activity or event number, description, duration, and estimated earned value shall be shown on the diagram.

3.5.5.2 Project Milestone Dates

Dates shall be shown on the diagram for start of project, any contract required interim completion dates, and contract completion dates.

3.5.5.3 Critical Path

The critical path shall be clearly shown.

3.5.5.4 Banding

Activities shall be grouped to assist in the understanding of the activity sequence. Typically, this flow will group activities by category of work, work area and/or responsibility.

3.5.5.5 S-Curves

Earnings curves shall be provided showing projected early and late earnings and earnings to date.

3.6 PERIODIC PROGRESS MEETINGS

Progress meetings to discuss payment shall include a monthly on-site meeting or other regular intervals mutually agreed to at the preconstruction conference. During this meeting the Contractor will describe, on an activity by activity basis, all proposed revisions and adjustments to the project schedule required to reflect the current status of the project. The Contracting Officer will approve activity progress, proposed revisions, and adjustments as appropriate.

3.6.1 Meeting Attendance

The Contractor's Project Manager and Scheduler shall attend the regular progress meeting.

3.6.2 Update Submission Following Progress Meeting

A complete update of the project schedule containing all approved progress, revisions, and adjustments, based on the regular progress meeting, shall be submitted not later than 4 working days after the monthly progress meeting.

3.6.3 Progress Meeting Contents

Update information, including Actual Start Dates, Actual Finish Dates, Remaining Durations, and Cost to Date shall be subject to the approval of the Contracting Officer. The following minimum set of items which the Contractor shall address, on an activity by activity basis, during each progress meeting.

3.6.3.1 Start and Finish Dates

The Actual Start and Actual Finish dates for each activity currently in-progress or completed activities.

3.6.3.2 Time Completion

The estimated Remaining Duration for each activity in-progress. Time-based progress calculations must be based on Remaining Duration for each activity.

3.6.3.3 Cost Completion

The earnings for each activity started. Payment shall be based on earnings for each in-progress or completed activity. Payment for individual activities shall not be made for work that contains quality defects. A portion of the overall project amount may be retained based on delays of activities.

3.6.3.4 Logic Changes

All logic changes pertaining to Notice to Proceed on change orders, change orders to be incorporated into the schedule, contractor proposed changes in work sequence, corrections to schedule logic for out-of-sequence progress, lag durations, and other changes that have been made pursuant to contract provisions shall be specifically identified and discussed.

3.6.3.5 Other Changes

Other changes required due to delays in completion of any activity or group of activities are those delays beyond the Contractors control such as strikes and unusual weather. Also included are delays encountered due to submittals, Government Activities, deliveries or work stoppage which makes re-planning the work necessary, and when the schedule does not represent the actual prosecution and progress of the work.

3.7 REQUESTS FOR TIME EXTENSIONS

In the event the Contractor requests an extension of the contract completion date, he shall furnish such justification, project schedule data and supporting evidence as the Contracting Officer may deem necessary for a determination as to whether or not the Contractor is entitled to an extension of time under the provisions of the contract. Submission of proof of delay, based on revised activity logic, duration, and costs (updated to the specific date that the delay occurred) is obligatory to any approvals.

3.7.1 Justification of Delay

The project schedule must clearly display that the Contractor has used, in full, all the float time available for the work involved with this request. The Contracting Officer's determination as to the number of allowable days of contract extension, shall be based upon the project schedule updates in effect for the time period in question and other factual information. Actual delays that are found to be caused by the Contractor's own actions, which result in the extension of the schedule, shall not be a cause for a time extension to the contract completion date.

3.7.2 Submission Requirements

The Contractor shall submit a justification for each request for a change in the contract completion date of under two weeks based upon the most recent schedule update at the time of the Notice to Proceed or constructive direction issued for the change. Such a request shall be in accordance with the requirements of other appropriate Contract Clauses and shall include, as a minimum:

a. A list of affected activities, with their associated project schedule activity number.

b. A brief explanation of the causes of the change.

c. An analysis of the overall impact of the changes proposed.

d. A sub-network of the affected area.

Activities impacted in each justification for change shall be identified by a unique activity code contained in the required data file.

3.7.3 Additional Submission Requirements

For any request for time extension for over 2 weeks, the Contracting Officer may request an interim update with revised activities for a specific change request. The Contractor shall provide this disk within 4 days of the Contracting Officer's request.

3.8 DIRECTED CHANGES

If Notice to Proceed (NTP) is issued for changes prior to settlement of price and/or time, the Contractor shall submit proposed schedule revisions to the Contracting Officer within 2 weeks of the NTP being issued. The proposed revisions to the schedule will be approved by the Contracting Officer prior to inclusion of those changes within the project schedule. If the Contractor fails to submit the proposed revisions, the Contracting Officer may furnish the Contractor suggested revisions to the project schedule. The Contractor shall include these revisions in the project schedule until the Contractor submits revisions, and final changes and impacts have been negotiated. If the Contractor has any objections to the revisions furnished by the Contracting Officer, then the Contractor shall advise the Contracting Officer within 2 weeks of receipt of the revisions. Regardless of the objections, the Contractor will continue to update their schedule with the Contracting Officer's revisions until a mutual agreement in the revisions may be made. If the Contractor fails to submit alternative revisions within 2 weeks of receipt of the Contracting Officer's proposed revisions, the Contractor will be deemed to have concurred with the Contracting Officer's proposed revisions. The proposed revisions will then be the basis for an equitable adjustment for performance of the work.

3.9 OWNERSHIP OF FLOAT

Float available in the schedule, at any time, shall not be considered for the exclusive use of either the Government or the Contractor.

3.10 NAS DATA

The Contractor shall provide the Government with the means to electronically transfer all required NAS data into the Resident Management System (RMS) program using the Standard Data Exchange Format (SDEF). The Contractor may use network analysis software different from that used by the Contracting Officer in the Resident Office, however, the Contractor shall also furnish the following:

NAS data that complies with the Standard Data Exchange Format (SDEF). This is a standard ASCII format for exchanging scheduling data and is compatible with our resident management system. Many software developers provide the capability to convert and export schedule data to the SDEF at no additional cost. The SDEF specifications are in a separate publication, available from the Internet http://www.usace.army.mil/search.html - Publications.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01330

SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUBMITTALS

Submit the following in accordance with this Section.

SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

Final Submittal Register 4288; G

1.1 CONTROL AND SCHEDULING OF SUBMITTALS

1.1.1 Submittal Coordination Meeting

After the preconstruction conference and before any submittals are sent to the Contracting Officer's Representative (COR), the Contractor shall meet with the COR and provide and further develop the preliminary submittal register, ENG Form 4288, attached to the end of this section. The Government will provide a suitable electronic copy of the attached submittal register for import to the RMS system prior to the submittal coordination meeting. During the meeting all required items will be identified and grouped into three categories:

- Government Approved (G)

Government approval is required for extensions of design, critical materials, variations/deviations, an "or equal" decision, equipment whose compatibility with the entire system must be checked, architectural items such as Color Charts/Patterns/Textures, and other items as designated by the COR. Within the terms of the Contract Clause entitled "Specifications and Drawings for Construction," these submittals will be acted on as "shop drawings."

- For Information Only (FIO)

Submittals not requiring Government approval, but require submission, will be for information only. These are items such as Installation Procedures, Certificates of compliance, Samples, Qualifications, etc. Within the terms of the Contract Clause entitled "Specifications and Drawings for Construction," these submittals will not be acted on as "shop drawings."

- For Contractor Only (KIO)

Those items that can be visually inspected by the Contractor's Quality Control Representative (CQC) on site or are provided to the Government other than with an ENG Form 4025: The items that fall into this category shall not be included on the register and shall not be submitted to the COR. For these items, the contractor shall maintain a separate method of tracking and make them available at the appropriate preparatory inspection(s).

1.1.2 Final Submittal Register

The final submittal register shall be coordinated with the progress schedule and submitted within 40 days of Notice to Proceed. In preparing the final document, adequate time (minimum of 30 days) shall be allowed for review and approval, and possible resubmittal of each item on the register.

1.1.3 Submittal Register Updates

The Contractor's quality control representative shall review the listing at least every 30 days and take appropriate action to maintain an effective system. Copies of updated or corrected listings shall be submitted to the COR at least every 30 days in the quantity specified.

1.2 SUBMITTAL TYPES

Throughout these specifications submittals may be identified with the prefix "SD" (submittal data) followed by a number (category, i.e., data, drawings, reports, etc.). This is for bookkeeping and record sorting in the system:

SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals:

Certificates of insurance.
Surety bonds.
List of proposed subcontractors.
List of proposed products.
Construction Progress Schedule.
Submittal register.
Schedule of values.
Health and safety plan.
Work plan.
Quality control plan.
Environmental protection plan.

SD-02 Shop Drawings:

Drawings, diagrams and schedules specifically prepared to illustrate some portion of the work.

Diagrams and instructions from a manufacturer or fabricator for use in producing the product and as aids to the Contractor for integrating the product or system into the project.

Drawings prepared by or for the Contractor to show how multiple systems and interdisciplinary work will be coordinated.

SD-03 Product Data:

Catalog cuts, illustrations, schedules, diagrams, performance charts, instructions and brochures illustrating size, physical appearance and other characteristics of materials or equipment for some portion of the work.

Samples of warranty language when the contract requires extended product warranties.

SD-04 Samples:

Physical examples of materials, equipment or workmanship that illustrate functional and aesthetic characteristics of a material or product and establish standards by which the work can be judged.

Color samples from the manufacturer's standard line (or custom color samples if specified) to be used in selecting or approving colors for the project.

Field samples and mock-ups constructed on the project site establish standards by which the ensuring work can be judged. Includes assemblies or portions of assemblies which are to be incorporated into the project and those which will be removed at conclusion of the work.

SD-O5 Design Data:

Calculations, mix designs, analyses or other data pertaining to a part of work.

SD-06 Test Reports:

Report signed by authorized official of testing laboratory that a material, product or system identical to the material, product or system to be provided has been tested in accord with specified requirements. (Testing must have been within three years of date of contract award for the project.)

Report which includes findings of a test required to be performed by the Contractor on an actual portion of the work or prototype prepared for the project before shipment to job site.

Report which includes finding of a test made at the job site or on sample taken from the job site, on portion of work during or after installation.

Investigation reports

Daily checklists

Final acceptance test and operational test procedure

SD-07 Certificates:

Statements printed on the manufacturer's letterhead, signed by responsible officials of manufacturer of product, system or material attesting that product, system or material meets specification requirements. Must be dated after award of project contract and clearly name the project.

Document required of Contractor, or of a supplier, installer or subcontractor through Contractor, the purpose of which is to further quality of orderly progression of a portion of the work by documenting procedures, acceptability of methods or personnel qualifications. Confined space entry permits.

Confined space entry permits.

Text of posted operating instructions.

SD-08 Manufacturer's Instructions:

Preprinted material describing installation of a product, system or material, including special notices and Material Safety Data sheets concerning impedances, hazards and safety precautions.

SD-09 Manufacturer's Field Reports:

Documentation of the testing and verification actions taken by manufacturer's representative to confirm compliance with manufacturer's standards or instructions.

Factory test reports.

SD-10 Operation and Maintenance Data:

Data that is furnished by the manufacturer, or the system provider, to the equipment operating and maintenance personnel. This data is needed by operating and maintenance personnel for the safe and efficient operation, maintenance and repair of the item.

SD-11 Closeout Submittals:

Documentation to record compliance with technical or administrative requirements or to establish an administrative mechanism.

1.3 FORMAT OF SUBMITTALS

1.3.1 Transmittal Form

Transmit each submittal, except sample installations and sample panels, to office of approving authority. Transmit submittals with transmittal form prescribed by Contracting Officer and standard for project. The transmittal form shall identify Contractor, indicate date of submittal, and include information prescribed by transmittal form and required in paragraph entitled "Identifying Submittals." Process transmittal forms to record actions regarding sample panels and sample installations.

1.3.2 Identifying Submittals

Identify submittals, except sample panel and sample installation, with the following information permanently adhered to or noted on each separate component of each submittal and noted on transmittal form. Mark each copy of each submittal identically, with the following:

a. Project title and location.

b. Construction contract number.

c. Section number of the specification section by which submittal is required.

d. Submittal description (SD) number of each component of submittal.

e. When a resubmission, add alphabetic suffix on submittal description, for example, SD-10A, to indicate resubmission.

f. Name, address, and telephone number of subcontractor, supplier, manufacturer and any other second tier Contractor associated with submittal.

g. Product identification and location in project.

1.3.3 Format for SD-02 Shop Drawings

a. Shop drawings shall not be less than A4 (8 1/2 by 11 inches) nor more than AO (30 by 42 inches).

b. Present A4 (8 1/2 by 11 inches) sized shop drawings as part of the bound volume for submittals required by section. Present larger drawings in sets.

c. Include on each drawing the drawing title, number, date, and revision numbers and dates, in addition to information required in paragraph entitled "Identifying Submittals."

d. Dimension drawings, except diagrams and schematic drawings; prepare drawings demonstrating interface with other trades to scale. Shop drawing dimensions shall be the same unit of measure as indicated on the contract drawings. Identify materials and products for work shown.

e. Drawings shall include the nameplate data, size and capacity. Also include applicable federal, military, industry and technical society publication references.

1.3.4 Format of SD-03 Product Data and SD-08 Manufacturer's Instructions

a. Present product data submittals for each section as a complete, bound volume. Include table of contents, listing page and catalog item numbers for product data.

b. Indicate, by prominent notation, each product which is being submitted; indicate specification section number and paragraph number to which it pertains.

c. Supplement product data with material prepared for project to satisfy submittal requirements for which product data does not exist. Identify this material as developed specifically for project, with information and format as required for submission of SD-07 Certificates..

d. Provide product data in metric dimensions. Where product data are included in preprinted catalogs with English units only, submit metric dimensions on separate sheet.

e. Product data shall include the manufacturer's name, trade name, place of manufacture, and catalog model or number. Submittals shall also include applicable federal, military, industry and technical society publication references. Should

manufacturer's data require supplemental information for clarification, the supplemental information shall be submitted as specified for SD-07 Certificates.

f. Where equipment or materials are specified to conform to industry and technical society reference standards of the organizations such as American National Standards Institute (ANSI), ASTM International (ASTM), National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA), Underwriters Laboratories (UL), and Association of Edison Illuminating Companies (AEIC), submit proof of such compliance. The label or listing by the specified organization will be acceptable evidence of compliance. In lieu of the label or listing, submit a certificate from an independent testing organization, competent to perform testing, and approved by the Contracting Officer. The certificate shall state that the item has been tested in accordance with the specified organization's test methods and that the item complies with the specified organization's reference standard.

g. Submit manufacturer's instruction prior to installation.

1.3.5 Format of SD-04 Samples

a. Furnish samples in sizes below, unless otherwise specified or unless the manufacturer has prepackaged samples of approximately same size as specified:

(1) Sample of Equipment or Device: Full size.

(2) Sample of Materials Less Than 2 by 3 inches: Built up to A4 (8 1/2 by 11 inches).

(3) Sample of Materials Exceeding A4 (8 1/2 by 11 inches): Cut down to A4 (8 1/2 by 11 inches) and adequate to indicate color, texture, and material variations.

(4) Sample of Linear Devices or Materials: 10 inch length or length to be supplied, if less than 10 inches. Examples of linear devices or materials are conduit and handrails.

(5) Sample of Non-Solid Materials: 750 ml(Pint). Examples of non-solid materials are sand and paint.

(6) Color Selection Samples: 2 by 4 inches.

(7) Sample Panel: 4 by 4 feet.

(8) Sample Installation: 100 square feet.

b. Samples Showing Range of Variation: Where variations are unavoidable due to nature of the materials, submit sets of samples of not less than three units showing extremes and middle of range.

c. Reusable Samples: Incorporate returned samples into work only if so specified or indicated. Incorporated samples shall be in undamaged condition at time of use.

d. Recording of Sample Installation: Note and preserve the notation of area constituting sample installation but remove notation at final clean up of project.

e. When color, texture or pattern is specified by naming a particular manufacturer and style, include one sample of that manufacturer and style, for comparison.

1.3.6 Format of SD-05 Design Data and SD-07 Certificates

Provide design data and certificates on 297 by 210 mm (8 1/2 by 11 inches) paper. Provide a bound volume for submittals containing numerous pages.

1.3.7 Format of SD-06 Test Reports and SD-09 Manufacturer's Field Reports

a. Provide reports on 297 by 210 mm (8 1/2 by 11 inches) paper in a complete bound volume.

b. Indicate by prominent notation, each report in the submittal. Indicate specification number and pararaph number to which it pertains.

1.3.8 Format of SD-10 Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Data

O&M Data format shall comply with the requirements specified in Section 01781, Operation and Maintenance Data"

1.3.9 Format of SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals and SD-11 Closeout Submittalss

a. When submittal includes a document which is to be used in project or become part of project record, other than as a submittal, do not apply Contractor's approval stamp to document, but to a separate sheet accompanying document.

b. Provide all dimensions in administrative submittals in metric. Where data are included in preprinted material with English units only, submit metric dimensions on separate sheet.

1.3 APPROVED SUBMITTALS

The approval of submittals by the COR shall not be construed as a complete check, but will indicate only that the general method of construction, materials, detailing and other information are satisfactory. Approval will not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for any error which may exist. The Contractor, under the CQC requirements of this contract, is responsible for the dimensions and design of adequate connections, details, and satisfactory construction of all work. After submittals have been approved by the COR, no resubmittal for the purpose of substituting materials or equipment will be given consideration.

1.4 DISAPPROVED SUBMITTALS

The Contractor shall make all corrections required by the COR and promptly furnish a corrected submittal in the format and number of copies specified for the initial submittal. If the Contractor considers any correction indicated on the submittals to constitute a change to the contract, written notice, as required under the Contract Clause entitled "Changes," shall be given to the. COR.

1.5 PAYMENT

Separate payment will not be made for submittals, and all costs associated therein shall be included in the applicable unit prices or lump sum prices contained in the schedule. Payment will not be made for any material or equipment which does not comply with contract requirements.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

Prior to submittal, all items shall be checked and approved by the Contractor's CQC and each item of the submittal shall be stamped, signed, and dated. Each respective transmittal form (ENG Form 4025) shall be signed and dated by the CQC certifying that the accompanying submittal complies with the contract requirements. This procedure applies to all submittals. Submittals shall include items such as: Contractor's, manufacturer's, or fabricator's drawings; descriptive literature including, but not limited to, catalog cuts, diagrams; operating charts or curves; test reports; test cylinders; samples; O&M manuals including parts lists; certifications; warranties and other such required items. Units of weights and measures used on all submittals shall be the same as the contract drawings. Each submittal shall be complete and in sufficient detail to allow ready determination of compliance with contract requirements. Government-approval submittals shall be scheduled and made prior to the acquisition of the material or equipment covered thereby. The COR may request submittals in addition to those listed when deemed necessary to adequately describe the work covered in the respective sections. The Contractor shall maintain a complete and up-to-date file of all submittals/items on site for use by both the Contractor and the Government.

3.2 SUBMITTAL REGISTER (ENG FORM 4288)

An electronic copy of the submittal register - ENG Form 4288 - for Divisions 1 through 16 in a format compatible for import into RMS will be provided by the Government and a hard copy shall be further developed by the Contractor prior to the submittal coordination meeting. The submittal register will list each item of equipment and material for which submittals are required in the Technical Specifications (see paragraph SUBMITTALS at the beginning of each specification section). The Contractor shall approve all items listed on the submittal register. During the submittal coordination meeting, a preliminary submittal register will be created by annotating this Form 4288. When the final submittal register is submitted for approval, the Contractor shall complete the column entitled "Item No." and all data under "Contractor Schedule Dates" and return five completed copies to the COR for approval. The Contractor shall review the list to ensure its completeness and may expand general category listings to show individual entries for each item. The numbers in column "Item No." are to be assigned sequentially starting with "1" for each specification section. DO NOT preassign transmittal numbers when preparing the submittal register. When a conflict exists between the submittal register and a submittal requirement in the technical sections, other than those submittals referenced in Paragraph 3.9: Field Test Reports, the approved submittal register shall govern. The preliminary, and then the final approved submittal register, will become the scheduling documents and will be updated monthly and used to control submittals throughout the life of the contract. Names and titles of individuals authorized by the Contractor to approve shop drawings

shall be submitted to COR with the final 4288 form. Supplier or subcontractors certifications are not acceptable as meeting this requirement.

3.3 SCHEDULING

Submittals covering component items forming a system, or items that are interrelated, shall be coordinated and submitted concurrently. Certifications shall be submitted together with other pertinent information and/or drawings. Additional processing time beyond 30 days, or number of copies, may be shown by the COR on the submittal register attached in the "Remarks" column, or may be added by the COR during the coordination meeting. No delays damages or time extensions will be allowed for time lost due to the Contractor not properly scheduling and providing submittals.

3.4 TRANSMITTAL FORM (ENG FORM 4025)

Transmittal Form 4025 (sample at end of this section) shall be used for submitting both Government-approval and information-only submittals in accordance with the instructions on the reverse side of the form. Transmittal numbers shall be assigned sequentially. Electronic generated 4025 forms shall be printed on carbonless paper and be a reasonable facsimile of the original 4025. If electronic forms are not used, the original 4025 forms shall be used (do not photo copy) and will be furnished by the COR. These forms shall be filled in completely prior to submittal. Special care shall be exercised to ensure proper listing of the specification paragraph and/or sheet number of the contract drawings pertinent to the data submitted for each item.. Each submittal item shall be listed separately on the form, naming subcontractor, supplier, or manufacturer, applicable specification paragraph number(s), drawing/sheet number, pay item number, and any other information needed to identify the item, define its use, and locate it in the work. One or more 4025 forms may be used per specification section, however, DO NOT include more than one specification section per transmittal.

3.5 CROSS-REFERENCE (ENG FORM 4288/ENG FORM 4025)

To provide a cross-reference between the approved submittal register and transmittal forms, the Contractor shall record the "transmittal numbers" assigned when submitting items in column "Transmittal No." of the ENG FORM 4288. The item numbers in column "Item No." of submittal register shall correspond to the item numbers on ENG Form 4025.

3.6 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURE

3.6.1 General

Shop drawings with 4025 forms shall be submitted in the number of copies specified in subparagraphs "Government Approved Submittals" and "Information Only Submittals," or as indicated on the submittal register in the "Remarks" column. Submit a complete collated "reviewers copy" with one 4025 form and attachments (not originals). The remaining copies (4 for Government-approval, 2 for information-only) of 4025 forms and attachments shall not be collated. This would not apply to a series of drawings.

3.6.2 Approval of Submittals by the Contractor

Before submittal to the COR, the Contractor shall review and correct shop drawings prepared by subcontractors, suppliers, and itself, for completeness and compliance with plans and

specifications. The Contractor shall not use red markings for correcting material to be submitted. Red markings are reserved for COR's use. Approval by the Contractor shall be indicated on each shop drawing by an approval stamp containing information as shown in this section. Submittals not conforming to the requirements of this section will be returned to the Contractor for correction and resubmittal.

3.6.3 Variations

For submittals which include proposed variations requested by the Contractor, column "h" of ENG Form 4025 shall be checked and the submittal shall be classified as G, and submitted accordingly. The Contractor shall set forth in writing the justification for any variations and annotate such variations on the transmittal form in the REMARKS block. Variations are not approved unless there is an advantage to the Government. The Government reserves the right to rescind inadvertent approval of submittals containing unnoted variations.

3.6.4 Drawings

Each drawing shall be not more than 28 inches high by 40 inches wide, with a title block in lower right hand corner and a 3 by 4 inch clear area adjacent. The title block shall contain the subcontractor's or fabricator's name, contract number, description of item(s), bid item number, and a revision block. Provide a blank margin of 3/4 inch at bottom, 2 inches at left, and 1/2 inch at top and right. Where drawings are submitted for assemblies of more than one piece of equipment or systems of components dependent on each other for compatible characteristics, complete information shall be submitted on all such related components at the same time. The Contractor shall ensure that information is complete and that sequence of drawing submittal is such that all information is available for reviewing each drawing. Drawings for all items and equipment, of special manufacture or fabrication, shall consist of complete assembly and detail drawings. All revisions after initial submittal shall be shown by number, date, and subject in revision block.

3.6.4.1 Submittals Containing Drawings Larger than 11 inch by 17 inch

For Government-approval submittals containing drawings larger than 11 inch by 17 inch, one reproducible and one blue line copy will be required to be submitted with five copies of the ENG Form 4025. The marked-up reproducible (and/or any review comments contained on the page-size comment sheet(s) at the Government's option) will be returned to the Contractor upon review. The Contractor shall provide three copies of blue line drawings (generated from the reviewed reproducible) to the Government within 10 days of Contractor's receipt of the reviewed reproducible. The Contractor shall not incorporate approved work into the project until the Government has received the three blue line copies. The Contractor shall use the marked-up reproducible to make any additional copies as needed. For information-only submittals, one reproducible and two blue line copies shall be submitted with the appropriate number of copies of ENG Form 4025.

3.6.5 Printed Material

All requirements for shop drawings shall apply to catalog cuts, illustrations, printed specifications, or other data submitted, except that the 3 inch by 4 inch clear area adjacent to the title block is not mandatory. Inapplicable portions shall be marked out and applicable items such as model numbers, sizes, and accessories shall be indicated by arrow or highlighted.

3.7 SAMPLES REQUIRING LABORATORY ANALYSIS

See Section 01451CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL for procedures and address for samples requiring Government testing.

3.8 SAMPLES REQUIRING VISUAL INSPECTION

Samples requiring only physical inspection for appearance and suitability shall be coordinated with the on-site Government quality assurance representative (QAR).

3.9 FIELD TEST REPORTS

Routine tests such as soil density, concrete deliveries, repetitive pressure testing shall be delivered to the QAR with the daily Quality Control reports. See SECTION: 01451 CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL.

3.10 CONTROL OF SUBMITTALS

The Contractor shall carefully control his procurement operations to ensure that each individual submittal is made on or before the Contractor scheduled submittal date shown on the approved "Submittal Register."

3.11 GOVERNMENT APPROVED SUBMITTALS (G)

The Contractor shall submit 5 copies of G submittals with 5 corresponding 4025 forms. Upon completion of G submittal review, copies as specified below will be marked with an action code, dated, and returned to the Contractor. See "Drawings" above for special instructions if drawings larger than size A3 (11 inch by 17 inch) are used.

3.11.1 Processing of G Submittals

Submittals will be reviewed and processed as follows:

a. Approved as Submitted (Action Code "A"): Shop drawings which can be approved without correction will be stamped "Approved" and two copies will be returned to the Contractor. No resubmittal required.

b. Approved Except as Noted (Action Code "B"): Shop drawings which have only minor discrepancies will be annotated in red to indicate necessary corrections. Marked material will be stamped "Approved Except as Noted" and two copies returned to the Contractor for correction. No resubmittal required.

c. Approved Except as Noted (Action Code "C"): Shop drawings which are incomplete or require more than minor corrections will be annotated in red to indicate necessary corrections. Marked material will be stamped "Approved Except as Noted - Resubmission Required" and two copies returned to the Contractor for correction. Resubmittal of only those items needing correction required.

d. Disapproved (Action Code "E"): Shop drawings which are fundamentally in error, cover wrong equipment or construction, or require extensive corrections, will be returned to the Contractor stamped "Disapproved." An explanation will be furnished on the

submitted material or on ENG Form 4025 indicating reason for disapproval. Complete resubmittal required.

e. Resubmittal will not be required for shop drawings stamped "A" or "B" unless subsequent changes are made by Contractor or a contract modification. For shop drawings stamped "C" or "E," Contractor shall make corrections required, note any changes by dating the revisions to correspond with the change request date, and promptly resubmit the corrected material. Resubmittals shall be associated with the "parent" by use of sequential alpha characters (for example, resubmittal of transmittal 8 will be 8A, 8B, etc). Government costs incurred after the first resubmittal may be charged to the Contractor.

3.12 INFORMATION ONLY SUBMITTALS

The Contractor shall submit three copies of data and four copies of ENG Form 4025. Information-only submittals will not be returned. Government approval is not required on information-only submittals. These submittals will be used for information purposes. The Government reserves the right to require the Contractor to resubmit any item found not to comply with the Contract. This does not relieve the Contractor from the obligation to furnish material conforming to the plans and specifications and will not prevent the COR from requiring removal and replacement if nonconforming material is incorporated in the work. This does not relieve the Contractor of the requirement to furnish samples for testing by the Government laboratory or check testing by the Government in those instances where the technical specifications so prescribe.

3.12.1 Processing of Information-Only Submittals

Information-only submittals shall be submitted prior to delivery of the material or equipment to the job site. ENG Form 4025 shall be marked with the words "contractor approved - information copy only" in the REMARKS block of the form. Submittals will be monitored and spot checks made. When such checks indicate noncompliance, the Contractor will be notified by the same method used for Government-approval submittals. Resubmittal of nonconforming information-only submittals shall be reclassified Government-approval and shall be in five copies.

3.13 CONTRACTOR APPROVAL STAMP

The stamp used by the Contractor on the submittal data to certify that the submittal meets contract requirements shall be similar to the following:

```
_____________________________________________________________________________
|                                                                           |
| CONTRACTOR:  _____________________________________________                |
| CONTRACT NUMBER  _____________________________________________            |
|                                                                           |
| TRANSMITTAL NUMBER  _____________________                                 |
| ITEM NUMBER  ___________________________                                  |
| SPECIFICATION SECTION  _____________________                              |
| PARAGRAPH NUMBER  ________________________                                |
| _________ APPROVED AS SUBMITTED                                           |
| _________ APPROVED WITH CORRECTIONS AS     NOTED                          |
|                                                                           |
| SIGNATURE:  ____________________________________                          |
| TITLE:  _____________________________________   DATE ____________________|
|                                                                           |
|___________________________________________________________________________|
```

TRANSMITTAL OF SHOP DRAWINGS, EQUIPMENT DATA, MATERIAL SAMPLES, OR MANUFACTURER'S CERTIFICATES OF COMPLIANCE *(Read instructions on the reverse side prior to initiating this form)*	DATE	TRANSMITTAL NO.

SECTION I - REQUEST FOR APPROVAL OF THE FOLLOWING ITEMS *(This section will be initiated by the contractor)*

TO:	FROM:	CONTRACT NO.	CHECK ONE: ☐ THIS IS A NEW TRANSMITTAL ☐ THIS IS A RESUBMITTAL OF TRANSMITT/_____
SPECIFICATION SEC. NO. *(Cover only one section with each transmittal)*	PROJECT TITLE AND LOCATION		CHECK ONE: THIS TRANSMITTAL IS FOR ☐ FIO ☐ GOV'T. APPROVAL

ITEM NO. *a.*	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM SUBMITTED *(Type size, model number/etc.) b.*	MFG OR CONTR. CAT., CURVE DRAWING OR BROCHURE NO. *(See instruction no. 8) c.*	NO. OF COPIES *d.*	CONTRACT REFERENCE DOCUMENT		FOR CONTRACTOR USE CODE *g.*	VARIATION *(See instruction No. 8) h.*	FOR CE USE CODE *i.*
				SPEC. PARA. NO. *e.*	DRAWING SHEET NO. *f.*			

REMARKS

I certify that the above submitted items have been reviewed in detail and are correct and in strict conformance with the contract drawings and specifications except as otherwise stated.

_____

NAME AND SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTOR

SECTION II - APPROVAL ACTION

ENCLOSURES RETURNED *(List by Item No.)*	NAME, TITLE AND SIGNATURE OF APPROVING AUTHORITY	DATE

ENG FORM 4025-R, MAR 95 *(ER 415-1-10)* EDITION OF SEP 93 IS OBSOLETE. SHEET ___ OF ___ (Reverse, CEMPCE)

INSTRUCTIONS

1. Section I will be initiated by the Contractor in the required number of copies.

2. Each transmittal shall be numbered consecutively in the space provided for "Transmittal No.". This number, in addition to the contract number, will form a serial number for identifying each submittal. For new submittals or resubmittals mark the appropriate box; on resubmittals, insert transmittal number of last submission as well as the new submittal number.

3. The "Item No." will be the same "Item No." as indicated on ENG FORM 4288-R for each entry on this form.

4. Submittals requiring expeditious handling will be submitted on a separate form.

5. Separate transmittal form will be used for submittals under separate sections of the specifications.

6. A check shall be placed in the "Variation" column when a submittal is not in accordance with the plans and specifications--also, a written statement to that effect shall be included in the space provided for "Remarks".

7. Form is self-transmittal, letter of transmittal is not required.

8. When a sample of material or Manufacturer's Certificate of Compliance is transmitted, indicate "Sample" or "Certificate" in column c, Section I.

9. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers approving authority will assign action codes as indicated below in space provided in Section I, column i to each item submitted. In addition they will ensure enclosures are indicated and attached to the form prior to return to the contractor. The Contractor will assign action codes as indicated below in Section I, column g, to each item submitted.

THE FOLLOWING ACTION CODES ARE GIVEN TO ITEMS SUBMITTED

A	--	Approved as submitted.	E	--	Disapproved (See attached).
B	--	Approved, except as noted on drawings.	F	--	Receipt acknowledged.
C	--	Approved, except as noted on drawings. Refer to attached sheet resubmission required.	FX	--	Receipt acknowledged, does not comply as noted with contract requirements.
D	--	Will be returned by separate correspondence.	G	--	Other *(Specify)*

10. Approval of items does not relieve the contractor from complying with all the requirements of the contract plans and specifications.

(Reverse of ENG Form 4025-R)

This page intentionally blank

RMS SUBMITTAL REGISTER INPUT FORM

CONTRACT NUMBER | DELIVERY ORDER

TITLE AND LOCATION: Maintain Dorm 762, Malmstrom AFB

Button <-----Right click for Instructions

SECTION	PARAGRAPH NUMBER	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM SUBMITTED	TYPE OF SUBMITTAL											CLASSIFICATION		REVIEWING OFFICE				
			01 - PRECON SUBMITTALS	02 - SHOP DRAWINGS	03 - PRODUCT DATA	04 - SAMPLES	05 - DESIGN DATA	06 - TEST REPORTS	07 - CERTIFICATES	08 - MFRS INSTRUCTIONS	09 - MFRS FIELD REPORT	10 - O&M DATA	11 - CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS	FOR INFORMATION ONLY	GOVERNMENT APPROVED	DO - DISTRICT OFFICE	AO - AREA OFFICE	RO - RESIDENT OFFICE	PO - PROJECT OFFICE	AE - ARCHITECT / ENGINEER
01001	1.9	Color Boards				X									X					
01001	1.10.3	Certification							X					X						
01005	1.3.1	Work Clearance Request			X									X						
01005	1.6	Utility Outage Notice			X										X					
01025	1.3	Progress Payment Invoice			X									X						
01035	1.1	Proposed Modification Prices			X									X						
01312	1.6	Data Updates			X									X						
01312	1.6.3	Data Diskette or CD ROM			X									X						
01312	1.6.3.1	Daily CQC Report			X									X						
01312	1.6.3.1	Signed copy of Daily CQC Report						X						X						
01320	1.1	Preliminary Project Schedule	X												X					
01320	1.1	Initial Project Schedule	X												X					
01320	1.1	Periodic Project Schedules	X											X						
01320	1.1	Qualifications							X						X					
01330	1.3.1	Transmittal Form			X									X						
01330	3.11	Government Approved Submittals			X										X					
01360	11.6	Waste Management Plan			X									X						
01360	12.3	Recovered Matl's Determination Form			X									X						
01361	1.1	Identification of Hazardous Materials			X									X						
01361	1.1	AF Form 3952			X									X						
01361	1.3	Formally Authorized Hazardous Materials Mo. Report			X									X						
01361	1.5	HAZMART Account Closeout Report			X									X						
01360	1.6	Formal Contract Submittal			X									X						
01451	3.2.1/ 3.3	CQC Plan			X										X					
01501	1.3.3	Temporary Power Connections		X										X						
01501	1.14	Traffic Control Plan			X										X					
01525	1.2	Accident Prevention Plan	X												X					
01525	1.2	Activity Hazard Analysis	X												X					
01525	1.2	Crane Work Plan	X												X					
01525	1.2	Proof of qualification for Crane Operators	X												X					
01525	1.2	Reports						X						X						
01525	1.2	Accident Reports						X						X						
01525	1.2	Monthly Exposure Report						X						X						
01525	1.2	Regulatory Citations and Violations						X						X						
01525	1.2	Crane Report						X						X						
01525	1.2	Confined Space Entry Permit							X					X						
01525	1.2	Certificate of Compliance							X					X						
01572	1.3	Waste Management Plan			X									X						
01572	1.4	Records			X									X						
01701	1.2.1	Perelim. O&M Manual and Data Submittal			X										X					
01701	1.2.2	Final O&M Manual and Data Submittal			X									X						
01702	3.2.1	As-Built Electronic File Drawings		X										X						
01702	3.2.1	Marked-Up As-Built Prints		X										X						
01704	1.2	Final Equipment Lists			X									X						
01705	3.2	Installed Building Equipment List			X									X						
01705	3.3	Equipment-in-Place List			X										X					
02070	1.4.C	SCHEDULE OF SELECTIVE DEMOLITION			X									X						
02070	1.4.D	Inventory of items to be removed and salvaged			X									X						
02070	1.4.F	Photographs or vidietype of exixting conditions			X									X						
02070	1.4.H	hazardous waste land fill records			X									X						

03300	1.3.C	PRODUCT DATA LITERATURE			X								X							
03300	1.3.D	Shop drawing for reinforcements		X									X							
03300	1.3.E	Samples of Normal weight aggregates and Fiber reinforcement				X							X							
03300	1.3.F	PRODUCT TEST REPORTS						X					X							
03300	1.3.G	QUALITY CONTROLS REPORT						X					X							
04200	1.3.B	PRODUCT DATA LITERATURE			X								X							
04200	1.3.D	PRODUCT CERTIFICATE							X				X							
04200	2.14.A	PRODUCT TEST REPORTS						X					X							
04200	3.11.A	QUALIFICATION DATA LITERATURE			X								X							
04200	1.3.C	Samples for concrete masonary				X							X							
05500	1.3.B	PRODUCT DATA LITERATURE			X								X							
05500	1.3.C	SHOP DRAWINGS		X									X							
05500	1.3.D	Samples of nosing and tread				X							X							
05500	1.3.E	Mill Certificates							X				X							
05500	1.3.F	Welding Certificates							X				X							
05500	1.3.G	QUALIFICATION DATA							X				X							
06100	1.3.B	PRODUCT DATA LITERATURE			X								X							
06100	1.3.C	Certificates for dimension lumber							X				X							
06100	1.3.D	Research and evaluation Reports						X					X							
06402	1.3.B	PRODUCT DATA LITERATURE			X								X							
06402	1.3.C	SHOP DRAWINGS		X									X							
06402	1.3.D	SAMPLES FOR INITIAL SELECTION				X							X							
06402	1.3.E	Product Certificates							X				X							
06402	1.3.F	Qualification Data							X				X							
07190	1.2.B	Product Data			X								X							
07190	1.2.C	PRODUCT CERTIFICATE							X				X							
07190	1.2.D	Material Test Reports						X					X							
07210	1.3.C	PRODUCT DATA LITERATURE			X								X							
07210	1.3.D	PRODUCT TEST REPORTS						X					X							
07241	1.5.B	PRODUCT DATA LITERATURE			X								X							
07241	1.5.C	SHOP DRAWINGS		X									X							
07241	1.5.D	INITIAL SELECTION SAMPLES				X							X							
07241	1.5.E	Samples for finish, Color, Texture, and pattern				X							X							
07241	1.5.F	Installer Certification							X				X							
07241	1.5.H	PRODUCT TEST REPORTS						X					X							
07241	1.5.I	Research/Evaluation Report						X					X							
07241	1.5.G	QUALIFICATIONS FOR AWARD OF CONTRACT LITERATURE			X								X							
07620	1.4.B	PRODUCT DATA LITERATURE			X								X							
07620	1.4.C	SHOP DRAWINGS		X									X							
07620	1.4.D	PRODUCT SAMPLES				X							X							
07620	1.4.E	Qualification Data						X					X							
07841	1.4.B	PRODUCT DATA LITERATURE			X								X							
07841	1.4.C	SHOP DRAWINGS		X									X							
07841	1.4.D	Qualification Data							X				X							
07841	1.4.E	Product Certificates							X				X							
07841	1.4.F	Test Reports						X					X							
07901	1.3.C	PRODUCT DATA LITERATURE			X								X							
07901	1.3.D	Samples for standard bead				X							X							
07901	1.3.E	Samples for joint sealant				X							X							
07901	1.3.H	Qualification Data							X				X							
07901	1.3.H	PRODUCT TEST REPORTS						X					X							
08110	1.2.C	PRODUCT LITERATURE			X								X							
08110	1.2.D	SHOP DRAWINGS		X									X							
08110	1.2.E	DOOR SCHEDULE SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE		X									X							
08211	1.2.B	PRODUCT DATA MANUFACTURER LITERATURE			X								X							
08211	1.2.C	SHOP DRAWINGS		X									X							
08211	1.2.D	SAMPLES FOR INITIAL				X							X							
08211	1.2.E	SAMPLES FOR VERIFICATION				X							X							
08211	1.6.B	DOOR MANUFACTURER WARRANTY			X								X							
08411	1.4C	SHOP DRAWINGS		X									X							
08411	1.4D	HARDWARE SCHEDULE				X							X							
08411	1.4.E	Test Reports blast analysis						X					X							
08411	1.4.F	Test Reports Bullet resistance																		
08520	1.4.A	TECHNICAL PRODUCT DATA MANUFACTURER LITERATURE			X								X							
08520	1.4.B	SHOP DRAWINGS		X									X							
08520	1.4.C	MANUFACTURER PRODUCT SAMPLES				X							X							
08711	1.2.B	MANUFACTURER PRODUCT DATA LITERATURE			X								X							
08711	1.2.C	Electric Door Hardware Drawings		X									X							

08711	1.2.D	Samples of color charts				X							X									
08711	1.2.F	FINAL HARDWARE SCHEDULE				X							X									
08711	1.2.G	Keying Schedule			X								X									
08711	1.2.H	Product Certificates							X				X									
08711	1.2.I	Qualification Data							X				X									
08711	1.2.J	Test Reports						X					X									
08711	1.2.E	PRODUCT DATA SAMPLES				X							X									
08720	1.4.A	PRODUCT DATA LITERATURE			X								X									
08720	1.4.B	SHOP DRAWINGS		X									X									
08800	1.4.B	PRODUCT DATA LITERATURE			X								X									
08800	1.8.B	MANUFACTURER WARRANTY			X								X									
09215	1.2.B	PRODUCT DATA			X								X									
09215	1.2.C	Expnsion Joint Drawings		X									X									
09215	1.2.D	Samples of joint types				X							X									
09215	1.2.E	Product Certificates							X				X									
09255	1.4.C	PRODUCT DATA LITERATURE			X								X									
09255	1.4.D	SHOP DRAWINGS		X									X									
09255	1.4.E	PRODUCT CERTIFICATE							X				X									
09511	1.2.B	PRODUCT DATA LITERATURE			X								X									
09511	1.2.C	REFLECTED CEILING PLANS		X									X									
09511	1.2.D	INITIAL SELECTION SAMPLES				X							X									
09511	1.2.E	SAMPLES FOR VERIFICATION				X							X									
09511	1.2.F	PRODUCT TEST REPORTS						X					X									
09651	1.2.B	PRODUCT DATA LITERATURE			X								X									
09651	1.2.C	PRODUCT DATA SAMPLES				X							X									
09651	1.2.D	PRODUCT DATA CERTIFICATE							X				X									
09652	1.3.B	PRODUCT DATA LITERATURE			X								X									
09652	1.3.C	PRODUCT SAMPLES				X							X									
09652	1.3.D	Maintanace Data									X		X									
09653	1.3.B	PRODUCT DATA LITERATURE			X								X									
09653	1.3.C	SAMPLES FOR VERIFICATION				X							X									
09653	1.3.D	Product Certificates							X				X									
09680	1.3.B	PRODUCT DATA LITERATURE			X								X									
09680	1.3.C	SAMPLES FOR VERIFICATION				X							X									
09680	1.3.D	MAINTENANCE DATA									X		X									
09680	1.7.A	GENERAL WARRANTY			X								X									
09900	1.3.B.1	MATERIAL LIST LITERATURE			X								X									
09900	1.3.B	PRODUCT DATA MANUFACTURERS LITERATURE			X								X									
09900	1.3.C	QUALIFICATION DATA LITERATURE			X								X									
10260	1.2.C	SHOP DRAWINGS		X									X									
10260	1.2.D	Samples				X							X									
10260	1.2.E	Certification with ADA Requirements							X				X									
10425	1.2.C	PRODUCT DATA LITERATURE			X								X									
10425	1.2.D	SHOP DRAWINGS		X									X									
10425	1.2.E	COLOR AND PATTERN SAMPLES				X							X									
10512	1.2.B	PRODUCT DATA LITERATURE			X								X									
10512	1.2.C	SHOP DRAWINGS		X									X									
10801	1.2.B	PRODUCT DATA LITERATURE			X								X									
10801	1.2.D	PRODUCT SCHEDULE	X										X									
10801	1.2.C	SETTING DRAWINGS		X									X									
10801	1.2.E	MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS								X			X									
12491	1.4C	SAMPLES FOR VERIFICATION				X							X									
12690	1.2.B	PRODUCT DATA LITERATURE			X								X									
12690	1.2.C	SHOP DRAWINGS		X									X									
12690	1.2.E	PRODUCT SAMPLES				X							X									
13080	1.3.B.1	PRODUCT DATA			X								X									
13080	1.3.B.2	SHOP DRAWINGS		X									X									
13080	1.3.B.3	CERTIFICATES							X				X									
13110	1.4.B	PRODUCT DATA			X								X									
13110	1.4.C	Drawings locating Cathodic Protection Equipment		X									X									
13110	1.4.D	Qualification Data							X				X									
13110	1.4.E	Field Test Reports						X					X									
13110	1.4.F	Maintanence Data									X		X									
15050	1.3.B	WELDER CERTIFICATION							X				X									
15050	1.3.C	PRODUCT DATA LITERATURE			X								X									
15050	1.4	AS BUILT DRAWINGS		X									X									
15050	1.5	O&M MANUALS									X		X									
15060	1.4.B	PRODUCT DATA								X			X									

15075	2.1.H	CONTROLS SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM		X									X									
15075	3.1.C	VALVE SCHEDULE LITERATURE			X								X									
15080	1.3.B	PRODUCT DATA							X				X									
15110	1.3.C	PRODUCT DATA LITERATURE			X								X									
15122	1.3.B	PRODUCT DATA							X				X									
15181	1.3.B	PRODUCT DATA LITERATURE			X								X									
15181	3.7.B	HYDRONIC TEST RESULTS REPORTS										X	X									
15181	3.8.B	WATER ANALYSIS REPORT										X	X									
15182	1.5.B	SHOP DRAWINGS		X									X									
15182	1.5.C	FIELD TEST REPORTS					X						X									
15185	1.2.B	PRODUCT DATA			X								X									
15186	1.3.B	PRODUCT DATA			X								X									
15186	1.3.C	SHOP DRAWINGS		X									X									
15186	1.3.D	OPERATION/MAINTENANCE DATA			X								X									
15189	1.2.B	SHOP DRAWING		X									X									
15189	1.2.C	PRODUCT DATA			X								X									
15189	1.2.D	FIELD REPORTS					X						X									
15410	1.4.B	PRODUCT DATA LITERATURE			X								X									
15410	3.9.B	WATER DISTRIBUTION TEST REPORTS						X					X									
15410	3.9.C	DRAINAGE & VENT PIPING TEST REPORTS						X					X									
15410	3.1	PURGING & DISINFECTING ACTIVITIES REPORTS						X					X									
15430	1.4.B	PRODUCT DATA LITERATURE			X								X									
15430	1.4.D	O&M DATA			X								X									
15440	1.4.C	PRODUCT DATA LITERATURE			X								X									
15440	1.4.D	Wiring Diagrams		X									X									
15441	1.3.B	PRODUCT DATA LIST			X								X									
15441	1.3.C	SHOP DRAWINGS		X									X									
15441	1.3.D	O&M DATA			X								X									
15445	1.3.B	Product Data for sewwage pump			X								X									
15445	1.3.C	PRODUCT DATA			X								X									
15445	1.3.D	O&M DATA									X		X									
15487	1.3.B	PRODUCT DATA									X		X									
15487	1.3.C	SHOP DRAWINGS		X									X									
15487	1.3.D	PRODUCT CERTIFICATES						X					X									
15487	1.3.E	Field Reports					X						X									
15487	1.3.F	O&M DATA			X								X									
15487	1.3.G	WARRANTY									X		X									
15710	1.3.B	PRODUCT DATA			X								X									
15710	1.3.C	O&M DATA									X		X									
15738	1.3.B	SHOP DRAWINGS		X									X									
15738	1.3.C	SAMPLES				X							X									
15738	1.3.D	FIELD QUALITY TESTS					X						X									
15738	1.3.E	O&M DATA			X								X									
15738	1.3.F	WARRANTY			X								X									
15815	1.4.B	PRODUCT DATA LITERATURE			X								X									
15820	1.3.B	PRODUCT DATA LITERATURE			X								X									
15838	1.4.B	PRODUCT DATA LITERATURE			X								X									
15838	1.4.C	SHOP DRAWINGS		X									X									
15838	1.4.D	MAINTENANCE DATA									X		X									
15915	1.3.B	CONTROL SYSTEMS, SHOP DRAWINGS			X						X		X									
15864	1.3.B	PRODUCT DATA			X								X									
15900	1.2.B	PRODUCT DATA			X								X									
15900	1.2.C & D	SHOP DRAWINGS		X									X									
15900	1.2.E	WIRING DIAGRAMS		X									X									
15900	1.2.F	MAINTENANCE DATA									X		X									
15900	1.2.G	RECORD DOCUMENTS	X										X									
15915	1.3.A	SHOP DRAWINGS		X									X									
15915	1.3.B	CONTROL MAINTENANCE DATA									X		X									
15990	1.3.B	TESTING AGENCY QUALIFICATIONS DOCUMENT										X	X									
15990	1.3.C	SYNOPSIS OF TAB DOCUMENT										X	X									
15990	1.3.D	SAMPLE AABC OR NEBB FORMS										X	X									
15990	1.3.E	TAB REPORT									X		X									
15990	1.3.F	CALIBRATION REPORT									X		X									
15990	3.5	REPORT ON MECHANICAL DEFICIENCIES									X		X									
16060	1.3.A&B	PRODUCT DATA LITERATURE			X								X									
16120	1.4.A&B	PRODUCT DATA LITERATURE			X								X									
16130	1.4.B	Product Data			X								X									
16130	1.4.C	Drawings for components for raceway		X									X									

16130	1.4.D	Coordination Drawings		X										X							
16140	1.4.A&B	PRODUCT DATA LITERATURE			X									X							
16140	1.4.C	SHOP DRAWINGS		X										X							
16420	1.3.A&B	PRODUCT DATA LITERATURE			X									X							
16420	1.3.C	SHOP DRAWINGS		X										X							
16420	1.3.D	FIELD TEST REPORTS							X					X							
16420	1.2.E	OPERATION & MAINTENANCE DATA			X									X							
16420	1.2.F	LOAD CURRENT AND OVERLOAD RELAY HEATER LIST			X									X							
16420	1.3.G	LOAD CURRENT AND SETTINGS			X									X							
16511	1.4.B	PRODUCT DATA LITERATURE			X									X							
16511	1.4.B	PRODUCT DATA LITERATURE			X									X							
16511	1.4.C	SHOP DRAWINGS		X										X							
16511	1.4.D	MAINTENANCE DATA LITERATURE										X		X							
16511	1.4.E	WARRANTIES			X									X							
16721	1.5.A&B	PRODUCT DATA LITERATURE			X									X							
16721	1.5.C	SHOP DRAWINGS		X										X							
16721	1.5.D	OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS								X				X							
16721	1.5.E	PRODUCT CERTIFICATES							X					X							
16721	1.5.F	INSTALLER CERTIFICATES							X					X							
16721	1.5.G	FIELD TEST REPORTS						X						X							
16721	1.5.H	MAINTENANCE DATA LITERATURE										X		X							
16721	1.5.I	CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION							X					X							
16740	1.4.A&B	PRODUCT DATA LITERATURE			X									X							
16740	1.4.C	PRODUCT CERTIFICATES							X					X							
16740	1.4.D	QUALIFICATION DATA				X								X							
16740	1.4.E	FIELD TEST REPORTS											X	X							
16740	1.4.F	MAINTENANCE DATA LITERATURE										X		X							

RMS INPUT FORM 4288A **Export to RMS in CSV(MS-DOS) (*.csv) Format** **Note:** Reviewing Office Optional

This page intentionally blank

SECTION 01360

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

1. REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. All references listed in these specifications are intended to be the current version or edition, unless specifically identified otherwise. The Contractor shall conform to the Occupational Safety & Health Act, Environmental Protection Agency, Montana Dept. of Environmental Quality, U.S. Air Force and all other Federal, State and Local environmental regulatory requirements.

29 CFR	Occupational Safety and Health Administration Code of Federal Regulations
40 CFR	Environmental Protection Agency Code of Federal Regulations
49 CFR	Department of Transportation Code of Federal Regulations
EM 385-1-1	(1996) U.S. Army Corps on Engineers Safety and Health Requirements Manual
WETLANDS	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual
OPLAN 00-01	341st Space Wing Affirmative Procurement Plan
OPLAN 32-4	341st Space Wing Integrated Hazardous Material Emergency Response Plan
OPLAN 32-7042	341st Space Wing Hazardous Material Management Plan
AFI 32-7080	Air Force Instruction (Ozone Depleting Chemicals)

2. PERMITS AND FEES

2.1 No separate payment will be made for work covered under this section. The Contractor shall be responsible for payment of fees associated with environmental permits, application, and/or notices obtained by the Contractor. All costs associated with this section shall be included in the contract price. The Contractor shall be responsible for payment of all fines/fees for violation or non-compliance with Federal, State, Regional and local laws and regulations.

2.2 The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining and complying with all environmental permits and commitments required by Federal, State, regional, and local environmental laws and regulations.

2.3 Demolition Work: Contractors shall notify the Montana Dept. of Environmental Quality, Permitting & Compliance Division, Air & Waste Management Bureau, P.O. Box 200901, Helena, MT. 59620-0901 for all demolition work where load bearing members are removed.

3. AIR QUALITY

3.1 Equipment operation, activities, or processes performed by the Contractor shall be in accordance with all Federal and State air emission and performance laws and standards.

3.2 Burning of material is not allowed on base by the Contractor.

3.3 Particulates - The contractor shall not operate a construction site or demolition project unless reasonable precautions are taken to control emissions of particulate matter. Such emissions of airborne particulate matter shall not exceed 20% opacity as defined in 40 CFR 60 Appendix A.

3.4 Sound Intrusions - The Contractor shall keep construction activities under surveillance and control to minimize environment damage by noise. The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the State of Montana rules.

3.5 Ozone Depleting Chemicals (ODCs)

3.5.1 The contractor shall ensure activities performed under this contract are in compliance with the Air Force Policy on ODCs. The contractor shall not purchase, use, nor specify the use of any Class I ODC in the production, design, or maintenance of the end item. Class II ODCs may be used or specified only with the written approval of the Contracting Officer. ODCs are identified and classified in Air Force Instruction (AFI 32-7080).

4. WATER RESOURCES AND STORM WATER DISCHARGE

The Contractor shall monitor construction activities to prevent pollution of surface and ground waters. Toxic or hazardous chemicals shall not be applied to soil or vegetation unless otherwise indicated. The Contractor shall monitor all water areas affected by construction activities. For construction activities immediately adjacent to impaired surface waters, the Contractor shall be capable of quantifying sediment or pollutant loading to that surface water when required by State or Federally issued Clean Water Act permits.

4.1 The contractor shall not discharge any contaminated materials into the storm drain system on Base. EPA authorizes the following non-storm water discharges: fire fighting activities; fire hydrant flushing; potable water sources; irrigation drainage; lawn watering; routine building wash-down without detergents; pavement wash-waters where spills/leaks of toxic or hazardous materials have not occurred and where detergents are not used; air conditioning condensate; springs; uncontaminated groundwater; and foundation/footing drains where flows are not contaminated with process materials such as hydrocarbons/solvents.

4.2 Sanitary Sewer - The Contractor shall not dump any restricted materials down the sanitary sewer or wastewater disposal system without approval of the Air Force. All discharges to the sewer shall meet Federal, State, and Local regulatory requirements and shall meet the permit requirements limiting MAFB discharges. The base sewer discharge is tested weekly by the City of Great Falls for conformance requirements.

4.2.1 Restricted waste water materials include those that create a fire or explosion hazard; are toxic or poisonous; waters or wastes having a pH lower than 5.5 or higher than 9.0; solid or viscous substances that can obstruct the sewer flow; interfere with the biological activity of a treatment plant; inhibit biological activity by increasing the temperature; any fats, wax, grease,

or oils in excess of 100 mg/l, total petroleum hydrocarbons in excess of 25 mg/l, noxious or malodorous liquids; contain metals in excess of iron-0.03 mg/l, chromium-5.676 mg/l, copper-4.985 mg/l, cyanide-0.505 mg/l, zinc-1.019 mg/l, arsenic-0.462 mg/l, cadmium-3.551 mg/l, lead-0.946 mg/l, mercury-0.028 mg/l, nickel-4.782 mg/l or silver-0.531 mg/l, MAFB's industrial permit allowable limits; contain phenols or dyes; are radioactive; that contain over 100 lbs per day of total suspended solids (TSS) or five day biochemical oxygen demand (BOD) or cause the Base waste water discharge to exceed 200 mg/l BOD or 250 mg/l TSS.

4.2.2 For discharge of ground water, the Contractor shall obtain a State or Federal permit specific for pumping and discharging ground water prior to surface discharging.

4.3 Storm Water Discharge Permit

4.3.1 Construction Activities-Storm water Discharge Permit - MPDES General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction Activity is required for construction activity in which clearing, grading and excavation will result in disturbance of 1 acre or more of land. A completed Notice of Intent (NOI) package must be sent to MDEQ and consists of the following:

A. A Notice of Intent Form

B. A Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan. This plan must meet the basic requirements of the SWPPP provided in Part IV of the General Permit.

C. Fees

D. The NOI package shall be routed through the Civil Engineer Squadron Environmental Flight (341 CES/CEV) 10 days prior to construction start date.

E. The SWPPP must be maintained on the construction site.

F. During construction the contractor shall perform inspections as outlined in Part III of the General Permit.

G. After the site has achieved final stabilization the contractor will submit the Notice of Termination.

4.3.1.1 The contractor should reference the Montana Department of Environmental Quality's website:http://www.deq.state.mt.us/wqinfo/mpDES/stormwaterconstruction.asp for Notice of Intent Forms, instructions, SWPPP information, and other guidelines for complying with Montana storm water requirements.

5. EROSION, SEDIMENT CONTROLS, AND WETLANDS

5.1 Wetlands - The Contractor shall not enter, disturb, destroy, place fill into, or allow discharge of contaminants into any wetlands except as specifically authorized herein. The Contractor shall be responsible for the protection of wetlands on Malmstrom AFB. Authorization to enter specific wetlands identified shall not relieve the Contractor from any obligation to protect other wetlands within, adjacent to, or in the vicinity of the construction site and associated boundaries. Maps showing locations of wetlands within Malmstrom AFB can be obtained from the 341 CES/CEV.

5.2 The Contractor shall be responsible for providing erosion and sediment control measures in accordance with Federal, State, and local laws and regulations. The erosion and sediment controls selected and maintained by the Contractor shall be such that water quality standards are not violated as a result of the Contractor's construction activities. The area of bare soil exposed at any one time by construction operations should be kept to a minimum. The Contractor shall construct or install temporary and permanent erosion and sediment control best management practices (BMPs). BMPs may include, but not be limited to, vegetation cover, stream bank stabilization, slope stabilization, silt fences, construction of terraces, interceptor channels, sediment traps, inlet and outfall protection, diversion channels, and sedimentation basins. The Contractor's best management practices shall also be in accordance with the Base Montana Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (MPDES) Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) which may be reviewed at the Malmstrom AFB Environmental Office. Any temporary measures shall be removed after the area has been stabilized.

6. TOXICS

The Contractor is responsible for ensuring that no employee is exposed to toxic materials like airborne asbestos, lead from lead base paint or polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB's).

6.1 Asbestos and Asbestos Hazards - The Contractor shall conform to all the requirements of 29 CFR 1926.1101, Occupational Exposure to Asbestos. Typical suspect asbestos containing materials include floor and/or ceiling tile, tile mastic, roofing materials and flashing mastics, pipe and boiler insulation, wall coverings, sheet rock joint compound, transite materials, etc.

6.1.2 No new asbestos containing materials shall be used or installed at any facilities under the jurisdiction of Malmstrom AFB.

6.1.3 The contractor shall notify the Montana Department of Environmental Quality, Permitting & Compliance Division, Air & Waste Management Bureau, Asbestos Control Program, PO Box 200901, Helena, MT. 59620-0901, of all demolition and renovation work where asbestos containing material removal quantities meet minimums specified for notification. (Demolition work is defined as any alteration of a structure where a load bearing beam is removed.) Notification is required for demolition work even though the facility contains no asbestos containing material (40 CFR 61.145(a)(2)).

6.2 Paint and Paint Hazards - Existing Paint: Existing painted surfaces may contain lead based paint. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring that no employee is exposed to concentrations of lead in excess of the permissible exposure limit (PEL) equal to an eight hour time weighted average of 50 micrograms per cubic meter (:g/m3). The Contractor shall conform to all the requirements of 29 CFR 1926.62 Lead Exposure in Construction. Workers are to wear respirators unless air testing establishes that lower protection factors are sufficient. Engineering and work practice controls may be sufficient to reduce exposure to or below the PEL. If the lead PEL is exceeded all workers shall wear appropriate personal protective equipment. The Contractor shall adhere to all other requirements of 29 CFR 1926.62. The Contractor shall keep a steady spray of water on any demolition work that may cause exposures. Runoff shall be contained on the work site to prevent contamination to any watersheds or the sanitary sewer system. The Contractor shall not contaminate the soil with lead due to excessive use of water. The site shall be limited to access by the public and the Contractor is responsible for non-exposure of the public to any lead concentrations above the PEL.

6.2.1 New-Paint Restriction - The Contractor shall not furnish or use any paints or coatings containing mercury or lead for interior or exterior applications.

6.2.2 No oil-based paints or coatings are to be used on base unless the entire liquid material is applied to the intended surface. No oil based paint liquid is to be left for disposal by base personnel nor is any of this material to be improperly disposed of by the contractor.

6.2.3 Use of environmentally safe water base paints and stains is recommended.

6.3 Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCB's) – No PCB's or products containing PCB's shall be installed on Malmstrom AFB.

6.3.1 Turn in all light ballasts or electrical equipment with PCB's to the 341 CES/CEV. Transformers, capacitors, switching gear, etc., often contain PCB's for cooling purposes.

6.3.2 If hermetically sealed equipment, then turn in to 341 CES/CEV assuming it has a PCB concentration greater than the 500-ppm limit.

6.3.3 Contractor shall:

6.3.3.1 Count the number of units for turn in.

6.3.3.2 Place units in a 49 CFR 178.500, Subpart L shipping container furnished by him.

6.3.3.3 Call 341 CES/CEV (Ph x6163) three days in advance to schedule contractor delivery.

6.3.3.4 Contractor shall deliver to appropriate storage facility.

7. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS (HAZMAT)

7.1 HAZMAT Contractor Authorization Procedures

7.1.1 (Not Used)

7.1.2 (Not Used)

7.1.3 (Not Used)

7.1.4 The contractor will maintain MSDS's for those hazardous materials requiring formal HAZMAT authorization procedures as described above. The MSDS's shall be on file at the construction site at all times.

7.1.5 (Not Used)

7.1.6 (Not Used)

8. EMERGENCY PLANNING AND COMMUNITY RIGHT-TO-KNOW ACT (EPCRA)

For contracts over $100,000, contractors shall comply with the Toxic Release Inventory reporting provisions of EPCRA Section 313 by filing Form R reports during the life of the contract. Contractors shall provide a list of any extremely hazardous or hazardous substances

listed under EPCRA along with maximum inventory and consumption. HAZMART registration fulfills this requirement. Contractors shall provide this information to 341 CES/CEVV and HAZMART. Should the potential contractor not be subject to reporting under EPCRA, he shall certify as such. References: Federal Register, August 10, 1995, Vol. 60, No. 154, p40987-40992 and Federal Register, September 29, 1995, Vol 60, No. 189, p50737-50743.

9. STORAGE OF HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

9.1 All hazardous materials used by the contractor on base property shall be stored properly in special areas in accordance with all regulatory and MAFB Fire Department requirements. Storage shall include, but not be limited to:

A. Keep containers closed when not in use

B. Label containers with warning labels

C. Post hazardous signs as required

D. Provide storage with secondary containment and routinely check for leaks and spills

E. Store materials at a central location

F. Flammable items must be stored in an approved flammable storage locker

G. All fuel storage tanks must have secondary containment

H. Fuel and Lubricants

9.2 Storage, fueling and lubrication of equipment and motor vehicles shall be conducted in a manner that affords the maximum protection against spill and evaporation. Fuel, lubricants and oil shall be managed and stored in accordance with all Federal, State, Regional, and local laws and regulations. Used lubricants and used oil to be discarded shall be stored in marked corrosion-resistant containers and recycled or disposed in accordance with 40 CFR 279, State, and local laws and regulations. There shall be no storage of fuel on the project site. Fuel must be brought to the project site each day that work is performed.

10. HAZARDOUS WASTE PROCEDURES

10.1 All hazardous waste, except those that come under Universal Waste Rules, must be managed and disposed of in accordance with 40 Code of Federal Regulations (40 CFR) Subchapter I, Parts 260-268.

10.1.1 The contractor is responsible for the disposal of all hazardous waste generated from his operations, including spill cleanup. The contractor shall bear all costs associated with hazardous waste disposal.

10.1.2 Contractors storing hazardous waste on site for more than 24 hours must follow the Malmstrom Hazardous Waste Plan OPLAN 32-7042. As a minimum he must establish satellite accumulation points, appoint and train satellite accumulation point managers. If more than 55 gallons of hazardous waste or more than 5 lbs. of acutely hazardous waste is generated then the contractor must obtain approval for and establish a 90 day accumulation site.

10.1.3 The contractor shall manage his generated waste accumulations in accordance with 40 CFR Section 262.34 (c)(1). The contractor shall characterize (including sampling, analysis and manifesting) hazardous waste to a RCRA permitted facility. The contractor must arrange for a DOT trained and authorized person from the environmental flight to inspect the shipment and sign the hazardous waste manifest before manifesting the waste off base. The contractor shall provide a copy of the manifest to the 341 CES/CEV, Bldg 1708, prior to hazardous waste being shipped off the installation. A signed copy of the manifest must be returned to the 341 CES/CEV within 45 days.

10.1.4 The contractor is responsible for all fines and penalties, which may stem from an EPA or State of Montana Department Environmental Quality hazardous waste inspection of his operation.

10.2 Fluorescent Light Tubes

10.2.1 All fluorescent light tubes are considered hazardous waste even if they are sent to a recycling facility (unless there is data showing otherwise). Fluorescent tubes are to be managed in compliance with RCRA, 40 CFR Part 273, Universal Waste Rules and sent to recycling. All fluorescent light tubes shall be handled in such a way as to prevent breakage and the subsequent release of mercury-containing vapor. All tube removal related work shall be performed in conformance with all environmental, safety and health regulations.

10.2.2 Fluorescent light tubes shall be carefully removed from fixtures and packaged to prevent breakage during subsequent handling and shipping. If fluorescent bulbs are broken, then the contractor must cleanup immediately and the material must be treated as a hazardous waste. Broken bulbs must be managed under the provisions of 40 CFR, part 260. If bulbs are broken, they must be managed according to Section 10.1.

10.2.3 Fluorescent tube recycling must be performed at a qualified recycling center that complies with 40 CFR 273 Subpart E standards for destination facilities. Upon completion of recycling, the Contractor must provide the Contracting Officer and 341 CES/CEVV certificates detailing the number of tubes recycled, date of recycling, and name and location of the recycler. Each certificate shall be signed and dated by the contractor removing the tubes and by the recycling firm performing the recycling.

10.3 The contractor may obtain guidance from the 341 CES/CEVV, 731-6163, on proper storage and handling of hazardous waste while on Malmstrom AFB. However, all responsibility rests with the contractor to comply with all federal and state hazardous waste requirements and any information obtained from the Environmental Flight does not remove responsibility from the contractor for proper waste management.

11. SOLID WASTES

11.1 The contractor is responsible for handling and disposal of all solid waste generated at the job site including laboratory testing and any documentation submittals required by the landfill owner.

11.2 Solid wastes (excluding clearing debris) shall be placed in containers that are emptied on a regular schedule. Handling, storage, and disposal shall be conducted to prevent contamination. Segregation measures shall be employed so that no hazardous or toxic waste will become co-mingled with solid waste. The Contractor shall transport solid waste off

Government property and dispose of it in compliance with Federal, State, and local requirements for solid waste disposal. A Subtitle D RCRA permitted landfill shall be the minimum acceptable off-site solid waste disposal option. The Contractor shall verify that the selected transporters and disposal facilities have the necessary permits and licenses to operate.

11.3 Contractors are required to divert / recycle any solid waste generated from their work. The following on-site generated waste must be recycled: glass, tin, aluminum, cardboard, newspaper and office paper.

11.4 The Contractor shall make all arrangements for disposal of any wastes including wastes requiring special handling such as asbestos and lead containing materials, rubble, sludge or non-hazardous chemical wastes.

11.5 Solid Waste Disposal Facilities

11.5.1 All non-hazardous wastes shall be properly disposed of through a licensed landfill or recycling center. Montana Dept of Environmental Quality written approval is required for any non-inert materials such as asphalt containing materials, asphalt roofing materials, steel containing materials, etc that are to be disposed of in a Class III landfill site. No written approval is required if a Class II or Class IV landfill site is used for disposal of these non-inert materials.

11.5.2 Class IV landfills accept Group VI wastes which include construction and demolition waste such as waste building materials, packaging, and rubble resulting from construction, remodeling, repair, and demolition operations on pavements (including asphalt waste), houses, commercial buildings, and other structures.

11.5.3 Regulated hazardous wastes are excluded from all Class II, III and IV landfill sites. Class II landfill sites can receive any wastes acceptable at Class III and Class IV landfill sites in addition to municipal and household solid wastes such as garbage and putrescible organic materials.

11.5.4 No landfill site is available on base. Demolition rubble shall not be buried or placed upon the land anywhere on base or at the work site.

11.5.5 The cost for cleanup of improperly disposed wastes and/or the costs for removals of improperly placed hazardous waste materials shall be the responsibility of the contractor.

11.5.6 Copies of all disposal documents and weight tickets shall be furnished to the Contracting Officer.

11.6 Non-Hazardous Solid Waste Diversion Report

The Contractor shall maintain an inventory of non-hazardous solid waste diversion and disposal of construction and demolition debris. The Contractor shall submit a report to the 341 CES/CEVV through the Contracting Officer ten days prior to the final acceptance inspection. The report “Waste Management Plan” is provided at the end of this section.

12. AFFIRMATIVE PROCUREMENT

12.1 In compliance with the Affirmative Procurement requirements of Section 6002 of RCRA and Executive Order 13101, the Government requires the use of the recycled and recovered

materials and products identified in the Environmental Protection Agency's Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines in all purchases.

12.1.1 These materials and products must meet the requirements of the specifications, must not delay the progress of the work, and must not be cost prohibitive.

12.2 EPA guideline items are seen as the minimum that should be considered when evaluating recycled/reuse materials. Other materials and products not listed, but commonly used in industry outside of the government should also be considered.

12.3 Material and product submittals for all recycled-content items required will list the recycled and recovered materials used and the percentage content. Contractor shall use the "Recovered Materials Determination Form" attached at the end of APPENDIX R in Section 00800 (SPECIAL CLAUSES) and submit it to the Contracting Officer.

12.4 Any decision not to acquire guideline items as required in the contract must be approved by the Contracting Officer. All purchases of guideline items must be verified by the Contracting Officer before contract closure. Activities subject to upward reporting and verification will be contracts with a total value over $100,000.

12.5 Paper products such as government documents, agreements, contracts, etc. shall be printed on paper containing 30% post consumer materials. The use of bio-based or bio-based containing products is encouraged.

12.6 All contractually required documents and reports produced by or for the Air Force longer than two pages shall be double-sided.

13. SPILLS AND SPILL RESPONSE PROCEDURES

13.1 Spills of any type material (excluding clean water) shall be reported to the QAE and the 341 CES/CEVV, 731-6163, for evaluation to determine if cleanup is required and evaluate the need for reporting.

13.2 The contractor will be charged for any cleanups & disposal costs accomplished by Malmstrom civilian or contract personnel.

13.3 All spill cleanups will be completed in accordance with the Malmstrom AFB Integrated Hazardous Materials Emergency Response Plan OPLAN 32-4 and be handled by trained personnel only. Refer to the OPLAN 32-4 and 29 CFR 1910.120.

13.4 Any hazardous products or materials of environmental concern cleaned up on Malmstrom facilities must be tested to determine if it is a hazardous waste.

13.5 Spill Response procedures

13.5.1 Determine if the spill can be contained by the responsible organization. If it can be contained without injury to personnel and without assistance from response personnel. Observe the following: Contain and/or control the release. Clean up the release using proper absorbent media for the chemical spilled. Recover as much of the spill as possible using absorbent media or approved vacuum device to minimize hazardous waste volume. Do not hose down the spilled material into floor/storm drains. Report spill to the Contracting Officer and 341

CES/CEVV, 731-6163, for the proper reporting and guidance in the proper disposal of recovered material. It is the contractor's responsibility to properly handle and dispose of clean up materials.

13.5.2 For spills beyond the capabilities of contractor personnel call the Base Fire Dept at 911.

13.5.3 Evacuate the area downwind of the spill if warranted by type of release.

13.5.4 Ensure all workers shut down their operations and secure their equipment, time permitting.

13.5.5 Stop source of spill with out undue risk of personal injury. Use on site containment, safety equipment, & materials.

14. DISCOVERY OF CONTAMINATED SOILS, MILITARY MUNITIONS, AND HISTORIC, ARCHAEOLOGICAL, OR CULTURAL RESOURCES

14.1 If contaminated soil is encountered during any excavation work, the Spill Response procedure above shall be followed. Following site evaluation, the Contracting Officer will advise of the steps that the contractor must follow to complete the work through the contaminated area. This may include a requirement for 40 hour Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response training, Confined Space Entry training and permitting, respiratory protection, and completion of a Site Safety & Health Plan. Any additional cost, not specified in the original contract, of work performed by the contractor in the contaminated area, shall be negotiated through the Malmstrom Contracting office.

14.2 Historical, Archaeological, and Cultural Resources [Known historical, archaeological, and cultural resources within the Contractor's work area are shown on the drawings]. The Contractor shall protect Historical, Archaeological, and Cultural Resources and shall be responsible for their preservation during the life of the Contract. If during excavation or other construction activities any previously unidentified or unanticipated historical, archaeological, and cultural resources are discovered or found, all activities that may damage or alter such resources shall be temporarily suspended. Resources covered by this paragraph include but are not limited to: any human skeletal remains or burials; artifacts; shell, midden, bone, charcoal, or other deposits; rock or coral alignments, paintings, wall, or other constructed features; and any indication of agricultural or other human activities. Upon such discovery or find, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Contracting Officer so that the appropriate authorities may be notified and a determination made as to their significance and what, if any, special disposition of the finds should be made. The Contractor shall cease all activities that may result in impact to or the destruction of these resources. The Contractor shall secure the area and prevent employees or other persons from trespassing on, removing, or otherwise disturbing such resources.

14.3 Military Munitions: In the event the Contractor discovers or uncovers military munitions as defined in 40 CFR 260, the Contractor shall immediately stop work in that area and immediately inform the Contracting Officer.

Attachment: Waste Management Plan

Waste Management Plan

I. Total Project Waste

From: _____
Project: _____
Date: _____

Quantity (tons)	Landfill Site	Tip fee/ton	Total cost of disposal, including hauling, container rental, tip fees	Total cost/ton

II. Alternatives to Landfilling

Type of Material	Quantity (tons)	Destination and means of transportation	Cost to handle and transport	Expected revenue & tip fee earnings	Net cost	Cost if landfilled	Comparison cost (+) / savings (-)
Cardboard							
Dimensional wood							
Beverage containers							
Land debris							
Concrete							
CMU							
Asphalt							
Metals - all types							
Gypsum board							
Paint							
Carpet							
Insulation							
Glass							
Cast stone							
Wood materials							
Electric cable							
PVC piping							
Rubber flooring							
Raised flooring							

III. Total net cost (+) or savings (_) from all alternatives to landfilling all project waste

IV. Means of keeping recyclables free of contamination

All similar materials will be grouped together based on the requirements of the recycling center. All dissimilar materials will be kept in separate containers/bins in order to avoid contamination.

V. Meetings to be held to address waste management

At regularly scheduled jobsite coordination/progress meetings and at job safety meetings, waste management requirements will be discussed to clarify any confusion with the craftpeople.

This page intentionally blank

SECTION 01361

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS (HAZMAT)

1. HAZMAT Contractor Authorization Procedures

1.1 Contractors must obtain an authorization prior to bringing any hazardous materials (as identified in Federal Standard 313D paragraph 3.2) onto Air Force installations. Following contract award, the Contractor must identify all hazardous materials the Contractor plans to use and the projected amounts to 341 CES/CEV through the contracting officer. 341 CES/CEV will review the submittal and identify those hazardous materials requiring formal HAZMAT authorization procedures. Some of these identified materials may be disapproved. All other materials on the list require no additional authorization. The standardized procedure for authorizing HAZMAT is explained in the HAZMAT Made Easy Guide and in AFI 32-7086. A copy of the HAZMAT Made Easy Guide will be provided to the contractor. For those materials requiring formal HAZMAT authorization procedures, the contractor will complete an AF Form 3952 Authorization Request Worksheet and attach the appropriate Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).

1.2 For hazardous materials requiring formal HAZMAT authorization procedures, the Contractor will provide all AF Form 3952 worksheets and MSDS's to the base HAZMART through the Contracting Officer. The HAZMART will then enter the authorization request data into the HAZMAT tracking system. The authorization will require 341 CES/CEV approval for environmental and emergency response purposes.

1.3 The Contractor will report to the HAZMART for bar code issuance each time they bring formally authorized HAZMAT as described above onto the installation. The Contractor will report on a monthly basis their consumption of these formally authorized hazardous materials to the HAZMART.

1.4 The Cntractor will maintain MSDS's for those hazardous materials requiring formal HAZMAT authorization procedures as described above. The MSDS's shall be on file at the construction site at all times.

1.5 Prior to completion of the contract, the Contractor will submit a final report of the actual quantities used on base. The report will be used to reconcile actual chemical usage during the contract period. The Contractor is responsible for the removal of all excess hazardous materials from the base and close out the HAZMART account. The Contractor shall submit a HAZMART account close out report as a formal contract submittal.

1.6 The Contractor shall submit all of the above data as a formal contract submittal.

END OF SECTION

This page intentionally blank

SECTION 01451

CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS (ASTM)

ASTM D 3740	(2001) Minimum Requirements for Agencies Engaged in the Testing and/or Inspection of Soil and Rock as Used in Engineering Design and Construction
ASTM E 329	(2000b) Agencies Engaged in the Testing and/or Inspection of Materials Used in Construction

1.2 PAYMENT

Separate payment will not be made for providing and maintaining an effective Quality Control program, and all costs associated therewith shall be included in the applicable unit prices or lump-sum prices contained in the Bid Schedule.

1.3 LABORATORY VALIDATION

The testing laboratory shall be validated by Corps of Engineers Material Testing Center (MTC) for all tests required by contract. See paragraph 3.7 TESTS.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor is responsible for quality control and shall establish and maintain an effective quality control system in compliance with the Contract Clause titled "Inspection of Construction." The quality control system shall consist of plans, procedures, and organization necessary to produce an end product which complies with the contract requirements. The system shall cover all construction operations, both onsite and offsite, and shall be keyed to the proposed construction sequence. The site project superintendent will be held responsible for the quality of work on the job and is subject to removal by the Contracting Officer for non-compliance with quality requirements specified in the contract. The site project superintendent in this context shall be the highest level manager responsible for overall construction activities at the site, including quality and production. The site project superintendent shall maintain a physical presence at the site at all times, except as otherwise acceptable to the Contracting

Officer, and shall be responsible for all construction and construction related activities at the site.

3.2 QUALITY CONTROL PLAN

3.2.1 General

The Contractor shall furnish for review and approval by the Government, not later than 10 days after receipt of notice to proceed, the Contractor Quality Control (CQC) Plan proposed to implement the requirements of the Contract Clause titled "Inspection of Construction." The plan shall identify personnel, procedures, control, instructions, test, records, and forms to be used. The Government will consider an interim plan for the first 60 days of operation. Construction will be permitted to begin only after Government Approval of the CQC Plan or acceptance of an interim plan applicable to the particular feature of work to be started. Work outside of the features of work included in an accepted interim plan will not be permitted to begin until acceptance of a CQC Plan or another interim plan containing the additional features of work to be started.

3.2.2 Content of the CQC Plan

The CQC Plan shall include, as a minimum, the following to cover all construction operations, both onsite and offsite, including work by subcontractors, fabricators, suppliers, and purchasing agents:

a. A description of the quality control organization, including a chart showing lines of authority and acknowledgment that the CQC staff shall implement the three phase control system for all aspects of the work specified. The staff shall include a CQC System Manager who shall report to the project manager. If the project manager and project superintendent is the same person, the CQC System Manager shall report to someone higher in the Contractor’s organization than the project manager.

b. The name, qualifications (in resume format), duties, responsibilities, and authorities of each person assigned a CQC function.

c. A copy of the letter to the CQC System Manager signed by an authorized official of the firm which describes the responsibilities and delegates sufficient authorities to adequately perform the functions of the CQC System Manager, including authority to stop work which is not in compliance with the contract. The CQC System Manager shall issue letters of direction to all other various quality control representatives outlining duties, authorities, and responsibilities. Copies of these letters shall also be furnished to the Government.

d. Procedures for scheduling, reviewing, certifying, and managing submittals, including those of subcontractors, offsite fabricators, suppliers, and purchasing agents. These procedures shall be in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES.

e. Control, verification, and acceptance testing procedures for each specific test to include the test name, specification paragraph requiring test, feature of work to be tested, test frequency, and person responsible for each test. Laboratory facilities will

be validated by the Corps of Engineers Material Testing Center and approved by the Contracting Officer.

f. Procedures for tracking preparatory, initial, and follow-up control phases and control, verification, and acceptance tests including documentation.

g. Procedures for tracking construction deficiencies from identification through acceptable corrective action. These procedures shall establish verification that identified deficiencies have been corrected.

h. Reporting procedures, including proposed reporting formats.

i. A list of the definable features of work. A definable feature of work is a task which is separate and distinct from other tasks, has separate control requirements, and may be identified by different trades or disciplines, or it may be work by the same trade in a different environment. Although each section of the specifications may generally be considered as a definable feature of work, there are frequently more than one definable features under a particular section. This list will be agreed upon during the coordination meeting.

3.2.3 Acceptance of Plan

Government Approval of the Contractor's plan is required prior to the start of construction. Acceptance is conditional and will be predicated on satisfactory performance during the construction. The Government reserves the right to require the Contractor to make changes in his CQC Plan and operations including removal of personnel, as necessary, to obtain the quality specified.

3.2.4 Notification of Changes

After approval of the CQC Plan, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer in writing of any proposed change. Proposed changes are subject to acceptance by the Contracting Officer.

3.3 COORDINATION MEETING (MUTAL UNDERSTANDING MEETING)

After the Preconstruction Conference, before start of construction, and prior to acceptance by the Government of the CQC Plan, the Contractor shall meet with the Contracting Officer or Authorized Representative and discuss the Contractor's quality control system. The CQC Plan shall be submitted for review a minimum of 5 calendar days prior to the Coordination Meeting. During the meeting, a mutual understanding of the system details shall be developed, including the forms for recording the CQC operations, control activities, testing, administration of the system for both onsite and offsite work, and the interrelationship of Contractor's Management and control with the Government's Quality Assurance. Minutes of the meeting shall be prepared by the Government and signed by both the Contractor and the Contracting Officer. The minutes shall become a part of the contract file. There may be occasions when subsequent conferences will be called by either party to reconfirm mutual understandings and/or address deficiencies in the CQC system or procedures which may require corrective action by the Contractor.

3.4 QUALITY CONTROL ORGANIZATION

3.4.1 Personnel Requirements

The requirements for the CQC organization are a CQC System Manager and sufficient number of additional qualified personnel to ensure safety and contract compliance. The Safety and Health manager shall receive direction and authority from the CQC System manager and shall serve as a member of the CQC staff. The Contractor shall provide a CQC organization which shall be at the site at all times during progress of the work and with complete authority to take any action necessary to ensure compliance with the contract. All CQC staff members shall be subject to acceptance by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall provide adequate office space, filing systems and other resources as necessary to maintain an effective and fully functional CQC organization. Complete records of all letters, material submittals, shop drawings submittals, schedules and all other project documentation shall be promptly furnished to the CQC organization by the Contractor. The CQC organization shall be responsible to maintain these documents and records at the site at all times, except as otherwise acceptable to the Contracting Officer.

3.4.2 CQC System Manager

The Contractor shall identify as Contractor Quality Control (CQC) System Manager an individual within the onsite work organization who shall be responsible for overall management of CQC and have the authority to act in all CQC matters for the Contractor. The CQC System Manager shall be a graduate engineer, graduate architect, or a graduate of an approved 4-year construction management program, with a minimum of 5 years construction experience on projects similar to the subject contract or a highly experienced construction person with a minimum of 10 years of construction experience in work of comparative scope and complexity as the subject contract. This CQC System Manager shall be on the site at all times during construction and shall be employed by the prime Contractor. The CQC System Manager shall be assigned no other duties. An alternate for the CQC System Manager shall be identified in the plan to serve in the event of the System Manager's absence. The requirements for the alternate shall be the same as for the designated CQC System Manager.

3.4.3 Additional Requirement

In addition to the above experience and education requirements the CQC System Manager shall have completed and possess a valid certificate for the course entitled "Construction Quality Management For Contractors". This course certificate remains valid for 2 years from course completion. After the two-year period the certification has expired and the course must be retaken in order to remain eligible to perform the duties of CQC System Manager. This course is periodically offered at AGC offices throughout the state of Washington and Oregon for a nominal fee.

3.4.4 Organizational Changes

The Contractor shall maintain the CQC staff at full strength at all times. When it is necessary to make changes to the CQC staff, the Contractor shall revise the CQC Plan to reflect the changes and submit the changes to the Contracting Officer for acceptance.

3.5 SUBMITTALS AND DELIVERABLES

Submittals, if needed, shall be made as specified in Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES. The CQC organization shall be responsible for certifying that all submittals are in compliance with the contract requirements. Submittals required in Section 15990 TESTING, ADJUSTING AND BALANCING shall be coordinated with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES to ensure adequate time is allowed for each type of submittal required. All Contractor forms for submitting test results are subject to Contracting Officer approval.

3.6 CONTROL

Contractor Quality Control is the means by which the Contractor ensures that the construction, to include that of subcontractors and suppliers, complies with the requirements of the contract. At least three phases of control shall be conducted by the CQC System Manager for each definable feature of work as follows:

3.6.1 Preparatory Phase

This phase shall be performed prior to beginning work on each definable feature of work, after all required plans/documents/materials are approved/accepted, and after copies are at the work site. This phase shall include:

a. A review of each paragraph of applicable specifications, reference codes, and standards. A copy of those sections of referenced codes and standards applicable to that portion of the work to be accomplished in the field shall be made available by the Contractor at the preparatory inspection. These copies shall be maintained in the field and available for use by Government personnel until final acceptance of the work.

b. A review of the contract drawings.

c. A check to assure that all materials and/or equipment have been tested, submitted, and approved.

d. Review of provisions that have been made to provide required control inspection and testing.

e. Examination of the work area to assure that all required preliminary work has been completed and is in compliance with the contract.

f. A physical examination of required materials, equipment, and sample work to assure that they are on hand, conform to approved shop drawings or submitted data, and are properly stored.

g. A review of the appropriate activity hazard analysis to assure safety requirements are met.

h. Discussion of procedures for controlling quality of the work including repetitive deficiencies. Document construction tolerances and workmanship standards for that feature of work.

i. A check to ensure that the portion of the plan for the work to be performed has been accepted by the Contracting Officer.

j. Discussion of the initial control phase.

k. The Government shall be notified at least 48 hours in advance of beginning the preparatory control phase. This phase shall include a meeting conducted by the CQC System Manager and attended by the superintendent, other CQC personnel (as applicable), and the foreman responsible for the definable feature. The results of the preparatory phase actions shall be documented by separate minutes prepared by the CQC System Manager and attached to the daily CQC report. The Contractor shall instruct applicable workers as to the acceptable level of workmanship required in order to meet contract specifications.

3.6.2 Initial Phase

This phase shall be accomplished at the beginning of a definable feature of work. The following shall be accomplished:

a. A check of work to ensure that it is in full compliance with contract requirements. Review minutes of the preparatory meeting.

b. Verify adequacy of controls to ensure full contract compliance. Verify required control inspection and testing.

c. Establish level of workmanship and verify that it meets minimum acceptable workmanship standards. Compare with required sample panels as appropriate.

d. Resolve all differences.

e. Check safety to include compliance with and upgrading of the safety plan and activity hazard analysis. Review the activity analysis with each worker.

f. The Government shall be notified at least 24 hours in advance of beginning the initial phase. Separate minutes of this phase shall be prepared by the CQC System Manager and attached to the daily CQC report. Exact location of initial phase shall be indicated for future reference and comparison with follow-up phases.

g. The initial phase should be repeated for each new crew to work onsite, or any time acceptable specified quality standards are not being met.

3.6.3 Follow-up Phase

Daily checks shall be performed to assure control activities, including control testing, are providing continued compliance with contract requirements, until completion of the particular feature of work. The checks shall be made a matter of record in the CQC documentation.

Final follow-up checks shall be conducted and all deficiencies corrected prior to the start of additional features of work which may be affected by the deficient work. The Contractor shall not build upon nor conceal non-conforming work.

3.6.4 Additional Preparatory and Initial Phases

Additional preparatory and initial phases shall be conducted on the same definable features of work if the quality of on-going work is unacceptable, if there are changes in the applicable CQC staff, onsite production supervision or work crew, if work on a definable feature is resumed after a substantial period of inactivity, or if other problems develop.

3.7 TESTS

3.7.1 Testing Procedure

The Contractor shall perform specified or required tests to verify that control measures are adequate to provide a product which conforms to contract requirements, see individual specification sections for test types, locations and frequencies. Contractor shall submit all materials test reports on forms standard to industry standards such as ACI, ASTM and AASHTO or with laboratory accreditation forms such as AALA, NIST or NVLAP. Upon request, the Contractor shall furnish to the Government duplicate samples of test specimens for possible testing by the Government. Testing includes operation and/or acceptance tests when specified. The Contractor shall procure the services of a Corps of Engineers validated testing laboratory or establish a testing laboratory at the project site which can be validated by the Corps of Engineers in advance of any and all required testing; and in addition, submit proof of validation for approval. The Contractor shall perform the following activities and record and provide the following data:

a. Verify that testing procedures comply with contract requirements.

b. Verify that facilities and testing equipment are available and comply with testing standards.

c. Check test instrument calibration data against certified standards.

d. Verify that recording forms and test identification control number system, including all of the test documentation requirements, have been prepared.

e. Results of all tests taken, both passing and failing tests, shall be recorded on the CQC report for the date taken. Specification paragraph reference, location where tests were taken, and the sequential control number identifying the test shall be given. If approved by the Contracting Officer, actual test reports may be submitted later with a reference to the test number and date taken. An information copy of tests performed by an offsite or commercial test facility shall be provided directly to the Contracting Officer. Failure to submit timely test reports as stated may result in nonpayment for related work performed and disapproval of the test facility for this contract.

3.7.2 Testing Laboratories

a. Validation

The testing laboratory shall be validated by the Corps of Engineers Materials Testing Center (MTC) for all tests required by the contract prior to the performance of any such testing. The validation of a laboratory is site specific and cannot be transferred or carried over to a facility at a different location. Any and all costs associated with this Government laboratory validation shall be borne by the laboratory and/or the Contractor. Validation of a laboratory is not granted for the entire laboratory activity, but only for the specific procedures requested by the inspected laboratory. The inspected laboratory has full choice of the procedures to be inspected except that the Quality Assurance portion of ASTM E 329 is mandatory to be inspected.

(1) Validation Procedures

Validation of a laboratory may consist of either an inspection or audit as defined herein. Validation of all material testing laboratories shall be performed by the MTC. Validation may be accomplished by one of the following processes:

(a) Inspection. Inspection shall be performed by the MTC in accordance with American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) standards E329 and D3740.

(b) Audit. A laboratory may be validated by auditing if it has been accredited by the Concrete and Cement Reference Laboratory (CCRL) or AASHTO Materials Reference Laboratory (AMRL) within the past two years in accordance with ASTM E329. Audit shall be performed by the MTC. Inspection by MTC may be required after auditing if one or more of the critical testing procedures required in the project specification were not included in the CCRL or AMRL inspection report or if there is any concern that the laboratory may not be able to provide required services.

b. Standards of Acceptability

(1) Aggregate, concrete, bituminous materials, soil, and rock. Laboratories for testing aggregate, concrete, bituminous materials, soil, and rock shall be validated for compliance with ASTM E 329, Engineer Manual (EM) 1110-2-1906, or project specifications, as applicable.

(2) Water, sediment, and other samples. Laboratories engaged in analysis of water, sediment, and other samples for chemical analysis shah be inspected to assure that they have the capability to perform analyses and quality control procedures described in references in Appendix A as appropriate. The use of analytical methods for procedures not addressed in these references will be evaluated by the CQAB for conformance with project or program requirements.

(3) Steel and other construction materials, Laboratories testing steel and other construction materials shall be validated for capabilities to perform tests required by project requirements and for compliance with ASTM E329.

c. Validation Schedule

(1) For all contracted laboratories and project Quality Assurance (QA) laboratories testing aggregate, concrete, bituminous materials, soils, rock, and other construction materials, an initial validation shall be performed prior to performance of testing and at least every two (2) years thereafter.

(2) Laboratories performing water quality, wastewater, sludge, and sediment testing shall be approved at an interval not to exceed eighteen (18) months.

(3) All laboratories shall be revalidated at any time at the discretion of the Corps of Engineers when conditions are judged to differ substantially from the conditions when last validated.

d. Validation Process

If a validated laboratory is unavailable or the Contractor selects to use a laboratory that has not been previously validated, Contractor shall coordinate with Corps of Engineers Material Testing Center (MTC) to obtain validation and pay all associated costs. Point of contact at MTC is Daniel Leavell, telephone (601) 634-2496, fax (601) 634-4656, email daniel.a.leavell@erdc.usace.army.mil, at the following address:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Materials Testing Center
Waterways Experiment Station
3909 Hall Ferry Road
Vicksburg, MS 39180-6199

Procedure for Corps of Engineers validation, including qualifications and inspection/audit request forms are available at the MTC web site:

http://www.wes.army.mil/SL/MTC/mtc.htm

Contractor shall coordinate directly with the MTC to obtain validation. Contractor is cautioned the validation process is complicated and lengthy, may require an onsite inspection by MTC staff, correction of identified deficiencies, and the submittal and approval of significant documentation. Estimate a minimum of 60 days to schedule an inspection/submittal and receive a validation. Cost of onsite inspections is $2500 plus travel time and cost from Vicksburg MS. Cost of audits is $1500. If an onsite inspection is required following an audit, the cost of the inspection shall be $1500 plus travel time and cost. The Contractor will be invoiced for actual travel costs and shall submit payment direct to the MTC made payable to the ERDC Finance and Accounting Officer prior to the scheduling of the inspection and/or audit. The Contractor shall copy the Contracting Officer of all correspondence and submittals to the MTC for purposes of laboratory validation.

3.7.3 Onsite Laboratory

The Government reserves the right to utilize the Contractor's control testing laboratory and equipment to make assurance tests and to check the Contractor's testing procedures, techniques, and test results at no additional cost to the Government.

3.7.4 Furnishing or Transportation of Samples for Testing

Costs incidental to the transportation of samples or materials will be borne by the Contractor. Samples of materials for test verification and acceptance testing by the Government shall be delivered to the Corps of Engineers Division Laboratory, f.o.b., at the following address:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Materials Testing Center
Waterways Experiment Station
3909 Hall Ferry Road
Vicksburg, MS 39180-6199
Phone: (601) 634-2496 or (601) 634-3261

ATTN: Project _____, Contract Number _____

Coordination for each specific test, exact delivery location and dates will be made through the Area Office. If samples are scheduled to arrive at the laboratory on a weekend (after 1700 Friday through Sunday) notify the laboratory at least 24 hours in advance at (601) 634-2496 to arrange for delivery.

3.8 COMPLETION INSPECTION

3.8.1 Punch-Out Inspection

Near the completion of all work or any increment thereof established by a completion time stated in the Special Clause entitled "Commencement, Prosecution, and Completion of Work," or stated elsewhere in the specifications, the CQC System Manager shall conduct an inspection of the work and develop a punch list of items which do not conform to the approved drawings and specifications. Such a list of deficiencies shall be included in the CQC documentation, as required by paragraph DOCUMENTATION below, and shall include the estimated date by which the deficiencies will be corrected. The CQC System Manager or staff shall make a second inspection to ascertain that all deficiencies have been corrected. Once this is accomplished, the Contractor shall notify the Government that the facility is ready for the Government Pre-Final inspection.

3.8.2 Pre-Final Inspection

The Government will perform this inspection to verify that the facility is complete and ready to be occupied. A Government Pre-Final Punch List may be developed as a result of this inspection. The Contractor's CQC System Manager shall ensure that all items on this list have been corrected before notifying the Government so that a Final inspection with the customer can be scheduled. Any items noted on the Pre-Final inspection shall be corrected in a timely manner. These inspections and any deficiency corrections required by this paragraph

shall be accomplished within the time slated for completion of the entire work or any particular increment thereof if the project is divided into increments by separate completion dates.

3.8.3 Final Acceptance Inspection

The Contractor's Quality Control Inspection personnel, plus the superintendent or other primary management person, and the Contracting Officer's Representative shall be in attendance at this inspection. Additional Government personnel including, but not limited to, those from Base/Post Civil Facility Engineer user groups, and major commands may also be in attendance. The final acceptance inspection will be formally scheduled by the Contracting Officer based upon results of the Pre-Final inspection. Notice shall be given to the Contracting Officer at least 14 days prior to the final acceptance inspection and shall include the Contractor's assurance that all specific items previously identified to the Contractor as being unacceptable, along with all remaining work performed under the contract, will be complete and acceptable by the date scheduled for the final acceptance inspection. Failure of the Contractor to have all contract work acceptably complete for this inspection will be cause for the Contracting Officer to bill the Contractor for the Government's additional inspection cost in accordance with the contract clause titled "Inspection of Construction".

3.9 DOCUMENTATION

The Contractor shall maintain current records providing factual evidence that required quality control activities and/or tests have been performed. These records shall include the work of subcontractors and suppliers and shall be on an acceptable form that includes, as a minimum, the following information:

a. Contractor/subcontractor and their area of responsibility.

b. Operating plant/equipment with hours worked, idle, or down for repair.

c. Work performed each day, giving location, description, and by whom. When Network Analysis (NAS) is used, identify each phase of work performed each day by NAS activity number.

d. Test and/or control activities performed with results and references to specifications/drawings requirements. The control phase should be identified (Preparatory, Initial, Follow-up). List deficiencies noted along with corrective action.

e. Quantity of materials received at the site with statement as to acceptability, storage, and reference to specifications/drawings requirements.

f. Submittals reviewed, with contract reference, by whom, and action taken.

g. Off-site surveillance activities, including actions taken.

h. Job safety evaluations stating what was checked, results, and instructions or corrective actions.

i. Instructions given/received and conflicts in plans and/or specifications.

j. Contractor's verification statement.

These records shall indicate a description of trades working on the project; the number of personnel working; weather conditions encountered; and any delays encountered. These records shall cover both conforming and deficient features and shall include a statement that equipment and materials incorporated in the work and workmanship comply with the contract. The original and one copy of these records in report form shall be furnished to the Government daily within 24 hours after the date covered by the report, except that reports need not be submitted for days on which no work is performed. As a minimum, one report shall be prepared and submitted for every 7 days of no work and on the last day of a no work period. All calendar days shall be accounted for throughout the life of the contract. The first report following a day of no work shall be for that day only. Reports shall be signed and dated by the CQC System Manager. The report from the CQC System Manager shall include copies of test reports and copies of reports prepared by all subordinate quality control personnel. The QCS Daily Report, as specified in SECTION 01312 QUALITY CONTROL SYSTEM (QCS) is the official record.

3.10 SAMPLE FORMS

Sample forms are attached at the end of this specification section.

3.11 NOTIFICATION OF NONCOMPLIANCE

The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor of any detected noncompliance with the foregoing requirements. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action after receipt of such notice. Such notice, when delivered to the Contractor at the work site, shall be deemed sufficient for the purpose of notification. If the Contractor fails or refuses to comply promptly, the Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. No part of the time lost due to such stop orders shall be made the subject of claim for extension of time or for excess costs or damages by the Contractor.

(sample of typical Contractor's Daily Report, unless the use of QCS is specified, if QCS is specified refer to QCS specification)

DAILY CONSTRUCTION QUALITY CONTROL REPORT

Contract Number: _____ Date: _____ Rpt. No._____

Contract Title: _____ Location: _____

Weather: Clear __ P. Cloudy __ Cloudy __ Rainfall __ (__% of workday)

Temperature during workday: High ____ degrees F. Low ___ degrees F.

1. WORK PERFORMED BY CONTRACTOR/SUBCONTRACTOR(S):

Contractor Name	No. of Workers	Crafts/Hours	Work performed

2. EQUIPMENT DATA:

Type, Size, Etc.	Owned/Rented	Hours Used	Hours Standby

3. QUALITY CONTROL INSPECTIONS AND RESULTS: (Include a description of preparatory, initial, and/or follow up inspections or meetings; check of subcontractors work and materials delivered to the site compared to submittals and/or specifications; comments on the proper storage of materials; include comments on corrective actions to be taken):

_____

_____

_____

_____

4. QUALITY CONTROL TESTING AND RESULTS (comment on tests and attach test reports):

_____

_____

_____

5. DAILY SAFETY INSPECTIONS (Include comments on new hazards to be added to the Hazard Analysis and corrective action of any safety issues):

_____

_____

6. REMARKS (Include conversations with or instructions from the Government representatives; delays of any kind that are impacting the job; conflicts in the contract documents; comments on change orders; environmental considerations; etc.):

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

CONTRACTOR'S VERIFICATION: The above report is complete and correct. All material, equipment used, and work performed during this reporting period are in compliance with the contract documents except as noted above.

_____
CONTRACTOR QC REPRESENTATIVE

(Sample of Typical Contractor's Test Report)

TEST REPORT

STRUCTURE OR BUILDING _____

CONTRACT NO. _____

DESCRIPTION OF ITEM, SYSTEM, OR PART OF SYSTEM TESTED:
_____

_____

DESCRIPTION OF TEST: _____

_____

_____
NAME AND TITLE OF PERSON IN CHARGE OF PERFORMING TESTS FOR THE CONTRACTOR:

NAME_____

TITLE_____

SIGNATURE_____

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE DESCRIBED ITEM, SYSTEM, OR PART OF SYSTEM HAS BEEN TESTED AS INDICATED ABOVE AND FOUND TO BE ENTIRELY SATISFACTORY AS REQUIRED IN THE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS.

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTOR
QUALITY CONTROL INSPECTOR_____

DATE_____

REMARKS
_____

_____

_____

END OF SECTION

This page intentionally blank

SECTION 01501

CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES AND TEMPORARY CONTROLS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 AVAILABILITY OF UTILITY SERVICES

1.1.1 Water

The Government will make available reasonable amounts of potable water to the Contractor, from existing outlets and supplies only, without charge. Contractor shall reasonably conserve potable water furnished. The contractor, at his own expense, shall install and maintain all necessary temporary connections and distribution lines as required for delivery of water to points of usage and shall remove these connections and lines prior to final acceptance of construction. Contractor shall restore the utility system to its original condition, and repair any damage to the utility caused by temporary connection.

1.1.2 Electricity

Subject to available supply, the Government will furnish reasonable amounts of electric power without charge from existing outlets and supplies. All temporary connections, equipment, and systems shall be installed and maintained in accordance with EM 385-1-1, the National Electric Code (NFPA 70), and the National Electric Safety Code (NESC). Skilled, licensed, electrical journeymen shall accomplish all work. The Contractor shall judiciously conserve electricity furnished. The Contractor, at his own expense and in a workmanlike manner satisfactory to the Contracting Officer, shall install and maintain necessary temporary connections including transformers and related equipment as needed and shall remove this equipment and connections prior to final acceptance of the construction. The Contractor shall restore utility to original condition, and repair any damage to the utility caused by temporary connection. Government furnished electrical power shall not be used for temporary heat without the written approval of the CO. The government makes no guarantee that temporary connection to such utilities will be economical or feasible.

1.1.3 Natural Gas

The Government will make available to Contractor, from existing outlets and supplies, reasonable amounts of natural gas without charge. The Contractor shall judiciously conserve natural gas furnished. All temporary connections, equipment, and systems shall be installed and maintained in accordance with EM-385-1-1 and the American Gas Association (AGA) Manual. The Contractor, at his own expense, shall install and maintain necessary temporary connections and distribution lines and shall remove all temporary connections, equipment, and piping prior to final acceptance of construction. Contractor shall restore utility to original condition, and repair any damage to the utility caused by temporary connection. The government makes no guarantee that temporary connection to such utilities will be economical or feasible.

1.1.4 Sanitary Provisions

The Government will make available to Contractor, from existing outlets and supplies, access to sanitary sewer systems without charge. The contractor shall at his own expense install and maintain temporary connections and accommodations in accordance with all requirements of the State of Montana Health Department, Base Civil Engineer, other authorities having jurisdiction, and in accordance with the requirements of the Corps of Engineers Safety and Health Requirements Manual EM 385-1-1. The contractor shall at his own expense restore the utility to its original condition and repair any damage to the utility caused by temporary connection. Under no circumstances shall contaminated water as defined by RCRA, surface water, rainwater, waters related to dewatering activities, or similar be introduced into the sanitary sewer system. In the absence of sanitary facilities from existing outlets, the Contractor shall supply chemical toilets in accordance with the requirements of the Corps of Engineers Safety and Health Requirements Manual EM 385-1-1.

1.1.5 Telephone Service

Contractor shall make arrangements and pay all costs for telephone facilities desired including connection fees. Use of Government telephone service will not be permitted except in emergency situations or as otherwise approved by the Contracting Officer.

NOTE: All utility connections and details shall be as approved by the Contracting Officer's Representative prior to connection and use. The availability of government furnished utilities is subject to local availability and existing infrastructure. The government makes no guarantee that temporary connection to such utilities will be economical or feasible. The supply of government owned utilities or the lack thereof shall not be the basis for any claim against the government.

1.3 TEMPORARY ELECTRIC WIRING

1.3.1 Temporary Power and Lighting

The Contractor shall provide construction power facilities in accordance with the safety requirements of the National Electric Code NFPA No. 70 and the Safety and Health Requirements Manual EM 385-1-1. The Contractor, or his delegated subcontractor, shall enforce the safety requirements of electrical extensions for the work of subcontractors. Skilled, licensed, electrical journeymen shall accomplish all work.

1.3.1.1 Contractor shall provide branch wiring from power source to distribution boxes with lighting conductors, pigtails, and lamps as required.

1.3.1.2 Contractor shall maintain lighting and provide all repairs.

1.3.2 Temporary Connections

The Contractor, at his own expense and in a manner satisfactory to the Contracting Officer, shall provide and maintain necessary temporary connections and distribution lines. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer, in writing, 5 working days before final electrical connection is desired. The Government will make the final hot connection after inspection and approval of the Contractor's temporary wiring installation. The Contractor shall not make the final electrical connection.

1.3.3 Submittals

The contractor shall obtain written approval from the Contracting Officer prior to making any utility connection. Submit detailed drawings of temporary power connections. Drawings shall include, but not be limited to, main disconnect, grounding, service drops, service entrance conductors, feeders, GFCI'S, natural gas connection, water connection, sanitary sewer connection, and all site trailer connections.

1.4 FIRE PROTECTION

During the construction period, the Contractor shall provide fire extinguishers in accordance with the safety requirements of the SAFETY AND HEALTH REQUIREMENTS MANUAL, EM 385-1-1. The Contractor shall remove the fire extinguishers at the completion of construction.

Prior to the start of flame cutting, welding, brazing, soldering, or similar open flame operations a Welding Cutting and Brazing Permit (AF From 592) shall be procured in from the Malmstrom Air Force Base Fire Department. POC is the Dispatcher/Station Captain at (406) 731-3746. Depending on the location and hazards associated with the operation permits will be issued for varying periods of time.

1.5 UTILITY LOCATOR/IDENTIFICATION TAPE

Unless specified otherwise elsewhere in the Contract, all installed utility lines shall have a plastic marker tape minimum 150 mm wide and 0.125 mm thick, installed 200 mm to 260 mm below grade, and brightly colored. The plastic marker tape shall include a metallic wire or metal foil backing for detection purposes, and shall bear a continuous printed inscription describing the type of utility line buried below. All underground exterior gas lines shall be provided with a continuous tracer wire (#12 wire) taped to the pipe. Any existing marker tapes or tracer wires damaged during construction shall be repaired to original condition.

1.6 STAGING AREA

a. Contractor will be provided adequate open staging area adjacent to the site, as directed by the Contracting Officer. Staging areas are currently unsecured. The Contractor shall make provisions for his own security. All staging areas and storage areas shall be enclosed by a contractor installed, contractor furnished fence as specified in Section 01005 Site Specific Supplementary Requirements, paragraph 1.4 Construction and Staging Area Fence. The fence shall be gated and locked when not attended by the contractor’s staff.

b. The Contractor shall be responsible for keeping his staging area and office area clean and free of weeds and uncontrolled vegetation growth. Weeds shall be removed by pulling or cutting to within 6 inches of ground level. Lawn areas shall be mown to keep growth to less than 2-inches. All loose debris and material subject to being moved by prevailing winds in the area shall be picked up or secured at all times.

c. Temporary storage buildings (excluding tractor trailers) sited in the area shall conform to the base color scheme (Antique Linen, Fed. No. 23578). Architectural and structural features of all temporary facilities, including tractor trailers, shall be maintained in good repair as required by the Contracting Officer. Staging area shall be enclosed by chain link fence 6 feet high, with

access gates. Spare keys to any locked gates shall be provided to the base Fire Department dispatch office. Area shall be kept clean, orderly and free of debris, demolished materials, etc. at all times. If the area is not maintained in a safe and clean condition as defined above, the Contracting Officer may direct the Contractor to perform such actions as necessary to bring the area and facilities up to base standards at no additional cost to the Government, or have the area cleaned by others with the costs being deducted from the Contractor's payment. Office trailers, storage trailers, and similar shall be blocked and anchored to the ground in accordance with EM 385-1-1 to prevent overturning during periods of high wind.

1.7 REPAIR OF ROAD CUTS

Asphalt surface shall be completely in-place within 48 hours after placement of base gravel. Between placement of base gravel and pavement, road shall be kept in drivable and passable condition.

1.8 HOUSEKEEPING AND CLEANUP

Pursuant to the requirements of Clause CLEANING UP and Clause ACCIDENT PREVENTION, of the CONTRACT CLAUSES, the Contractor shall assign sufficient personnel to insure compliance. The Contractor shall submit a detailed written plan for implementation of this requirement. The plan will be presented as part of the pre-construction safety plan and will provide for keeping the total construction site, structures, and access ways free of debris and obstructions at all times. Work will not be allowed in those areas that, in the opinion of the Contracting Officer, have unsatisfactory cleanup and housekeeping at the end of the preceding day's normal work shift. At least once each day all areas shall be checked by the Quality Control person of the Contractor and the findings recorded on the Quality Control Daily Report. In addition, the Quality Control person shall take immediate action to insure compliance with this requirement. Housekeeping and cleanup shall be assigned by the Contractor to specific personnel. The name(s) of the personnel shall be available at the project site.

1.9 CONSTRUCTION NEAR COMMUNICATIONS CABLES

1.9.1 Excavation Near Communication Cables

Digging within 3 feet of buried communication cables (including fiber optic cables), electrical cables, and natural gas lines shall be performed by hand digging until the utility is exposed. The Project Inspector shall be notified 3 days prior to digging within a 3-foot area near this utility. A representative from Communications (Telco) must be present during excavation of Communications Cables. The cable piping routes must be marked prior to excavation in the area. A work clearance permit (AF Form 103) must be obtained from Base Civil Engineer Construction Management prior to any excavation work. Information on location of existing utilities will be available with the permit. Air Force personnel will locate the utilities only one time for digging permit purposes. It is the Contractor’s responsibility from then on, through acceptance of the project. The Contractor shall be held responsible for any damage to the utility by excavation procedures. Once the utility is exposed, mechanical excavation may be used if there is no chance of damage occurring to the cable or piping systems.

1.9.2 Reburial of Exposed Utilities

When existing utility lines are reburied, a tape, detectable by pipe detector systems, shall be installed above the uncovered length of the utility. See paragraph UTILITY LOCATOR/IDENTIFICATION TAPE above for specific tape requirements.

1.9.3 Access to Communications Manhole or Handhole

No communications manhole or handhole shall be entered without first obtaining a fiber optic cable briefing. Coordinate through the Contracting Officer with the Base Communications Officer.

1.9.4 Cable Cuts or Damage

If a communications cable is cut or damaged the Contractor shall immediately notify the Contracting Officer (CO) and begin gathering personnel and equipment necessary to repair the cut, or damage. Contractor shall begin repairs within one hour of the cut or damage, unless notified otherwise, and continue repairs without interruption until full service is restored.

1.10 PROJECT SIGN

Contractor shall furnish and install one (1) project sign in accordance with conditions hereinafter specified and layout shown on drawing No. 49s-40-05-15, Sheets 1 and 2 attached at the end of this section, except Corps of Engineers' castle and Department of Air Force seal will be Government furnished. If construction occurs in more than one general location, a separate sign shall be required for each project area. All letters shall be block type, upper case. Letters shall be painted as indicated using exterior-type paint. Sign shall be maintained in excellent condition throughout the life of job. Project signs shall be located as directed. Upon completion of project, signs shall be removed and shall remain the property of Contractor.

1.11 ELEVATED WORK AREAS

Workers in elevated work areas in excess of 6 feet above an adjoining surface require special safety attention. In addition to the provisions of SAFETY AND HEALTH REQUIREMENTS MANUAL, EM 385-1-1, the following safety measures are required to be submitted to the Contracting Officer's Representative. Prior to commencement of work in elevated work areas, the Contractor shall submit drawings depicting all provisions of his positive fall protection system including, but not limited to, all details of guardrails. Positive protection for workmen engaged in the installation of structural steel and steel joist shall be provided by safety nets, tie-offs, hydraulic man lifts, scaffolds, or other required means. Decking crews must be tied-off or work over nets or platforms not over 6 feet below the work area. Walking on beams and/or girders and the climbing of columns is prohibited without positive protection. Perimeter guardrails shall be installed at floor, roof, or wall openings more than 6 feet above an adjoining surface and on roof perimeters. Rails shall be designed to protect all phases of elevated work including, but not limited to, roofing operations and installation of gutters and flashing. Rails around roofs may not be removed until all work on the roof is complete and all traffic on or across the roof ceases. Rails shall be designed by a licensed engineer to provide adequate stability under any anticipated impact loading. As a minimum, the rails shall consist of a top rail at a height of 1 meter, a mid-rail, and a toe board. Use of tie-offs, hydraulic man lifts, scaffolds, or other means of roof edge

protection methods may be utilized on small structures such as family housing, prefabricated metal buildings, etc. If safety belts and harnesses are used, the positive fall protection plan will address fall restraint versus fall arrest. Body belts will ONLY be used for fall restraint, they will not be used for fall arrest.

1.12 CONCEALED WORK

All items of work to be concealed shall be Government inspected prior to concealment.

1.13 CONSTRUCTION PLANNING MEETINGS

Contractor shall attend a weekly scheduling meeting with the Contracting Officer's Representative and a representative of the using service. During the meeting, the Contractor shall be required to present in writing, and discuss his specific construction plans for, the following 2-week period. The first week's schedule shall be firm and the second weeks' schedule may be tentative and subject to change as conditions warrant. The schedule shall be detailed describing planned work activities, crew sizes and locations, and any utility and access restrictions to base activity which may be caused by planned construction. Any scheduling of outages will be performed at this meeting. Any Contractor activity affecting base security needs, such as scattered crews and number of workers per crew, will be detailed in the written schedule and discussed during the meeting. This weekly meeting is in addition to the construction progress charts or network analysis submission requirements.

1.14 TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

The Contractor shall submit an overall Traffic Control Plan for moving traffic through and around the construction zone in a manner that is conducive to the safety of motorists, pedestrians, and workers. This plan shall indicate scheduling, placement, and maintenance of traffic control devices in accordance with the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration publication, Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices. A specific plan depicting placement and type of signage, barricades, barriers, and related items shall be submitted to the government and approved a minimum of 2 weeks prior to each individual road closure, detour, or partial blockage of roadway, sidewalk, or bike path.

1.14.1 Government Approval

The Contractor shall submit a Traffic Control Plan to the Contracting Officer for approval and coordination with the Owner. The Contractor shall submit the Traffic Control Plan at least 15 working days prior to commencement of street or roadwork. No field work may be undertaken without specific approval Traffic Control Plan by the Contracting Officer. Streets (except dead end) may be closed to traffic temporarily (except at least one access lane shall be kept open to traffic) by approved written request to the Contracting Officer at least 10 working days prior to street closure. Excavations shall not remain open for more than 1 working day without approval.

1.15 UTILITIES NOT SHOWN

The Contractor can expect to encounter, within the construction limits of the entire project, utilities not shown on the drawings and not visible as to the date of this contract. The Contractor shall scan the construction site with electromagnetic or sonic equipment, and mark the surface of the ground where existing utilities are discovered. The Contractor shall verify the elevations of existing utilities, piping and any type of underground obstruction not indicated, or indicated and not specified to be removed. If such utilities interfere with construction operations, he shall immediately notify the Contracting Officer verbally and then in writing to enable a determination by the Contracting Officer as to the necessity for removal or relocation. If such utilities are removed or relocated as directed, the Contractor shall be entitled to equitable adjustment for any additional work or delay. The types of utilities the Contractor may encounter are waterlines, sewer lines (storm and sanitary), gas lines, fueling lines, steam lines, buried fuel tanks, septic tanks, other buried tanks, communication lines, cathodic protection cabling, and power lines. These utilities may be active or abandoned utilities.

1.16 GOVERNMENT WITNESSING AND SCHEDULING OF TESTING

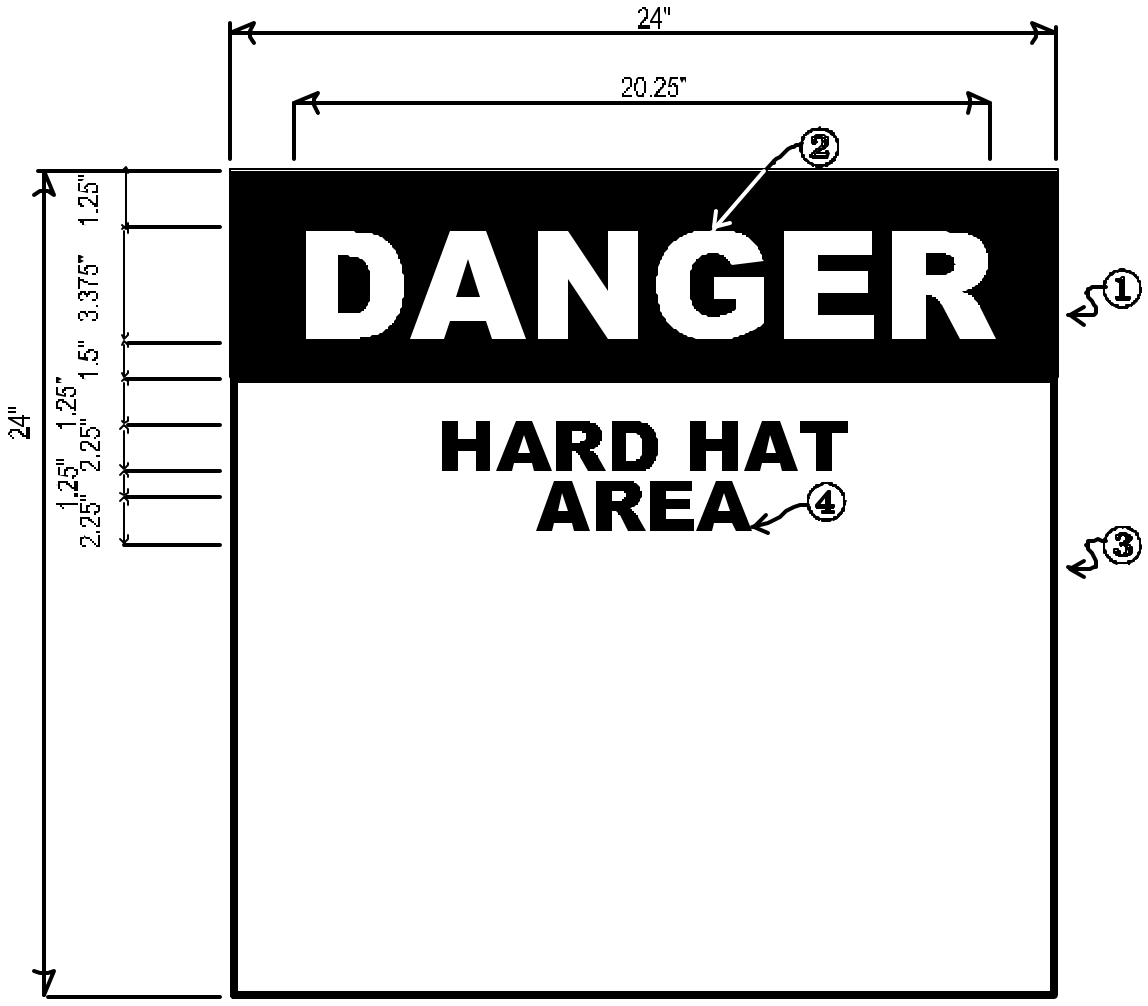
The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer, by serial letter, of dates and agenda of all performance testing of the following systems: mechanical (including fire protection and EMCS) and electrical (including fire protection), a minimum of 10 calendar days prior to start of such testing. In this notification, the Contractor shall certify that all equipment, materials, and personnel necessary to conduct such testing will be available on the scheduled date and that the systems have been prechecked by him and are ready for performance and/or acceptance testing. Contractor shall also confirm that all operations and maintenance manuals have been submitted and approved. NO PERFORMANCE AND/OR ACCEPTANCE TESTING WILL BE PERMITTED UNTIL THE OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS HAVE BEEN APPROVED.

Government personnel, at the option of the Government, will travel to the site to witness testing. If the testing must be postponed or canceled for whatever reason not the fault of the government, the Contractor shall provide the Government not less than 3 working days advance notice (notice may be faxed) of this postponement or cancellation. Should this 3 working day notice not be given, the Contractor shall reimburse the Government for any and all out of pocket expenses incurred for making arrangements to witness such testing including, but not limited to airline, rental car, meals, and lodging expenses. Should testing be conducted, but fail and require rescheduling for any reason not the fault of the Government, the Contractor shall similarly reimburse the Government for all expenses incurred.

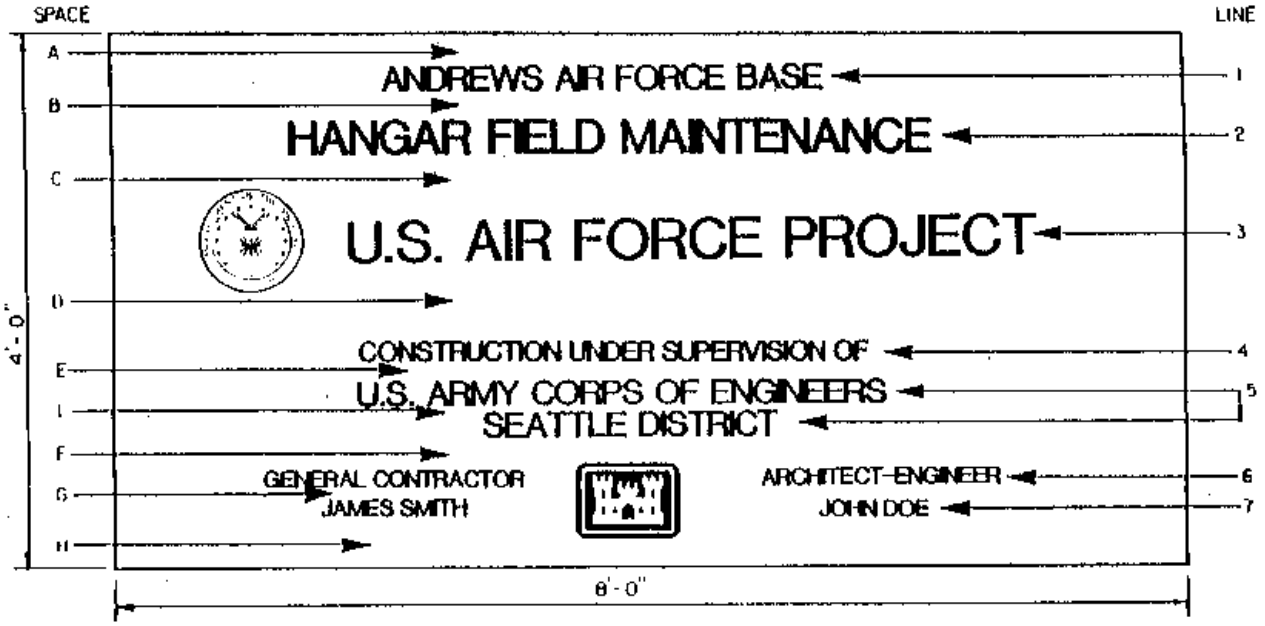
1.17 HARD HAT SIGNS

The Contractor shall provide 24 x 24 inch square Hard Hat Area signs at each entry to the project or work area as directed by the Contracting Officer. A minimum of two signs will be required. Signs shall be in accordance with the sketch at the end of this section. Additional construction signage is required to be attached to perimeter fencing or at the perimeter of the project area at 100-foot intervals. Additional signage requirements shall be in accordance with EM 385-1-1.

PART 2 PRODUCTS AND PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT APPLICABLE)



- SIGN SHALL BE FABRICATED FROM .125 THICK 6061-T6 ALUMINUM PANEL
- COLOR
    1. SAFETY RED (SR)
    2. WHITE
    3. WHITE
    4. BLACK
- LETTERING SHALL BE HELVETICA BOLD TYPOGRAPHY.
- LETTERS AND BACKGROUND SHALL BE REFLECTIVE SHEETING MATERIAL.
- SIGNS SHALL BE POSTED AT 6'-6" (BOTTOM SIGN TO GRADE) OR AS DIRECTED BY THE CONTRACTING OFFICER.
- LETTERING TO BE CENTERED ON PANEL.



SAMPLE CONSTRUCTION SIGN FOR MCP PROJECTS

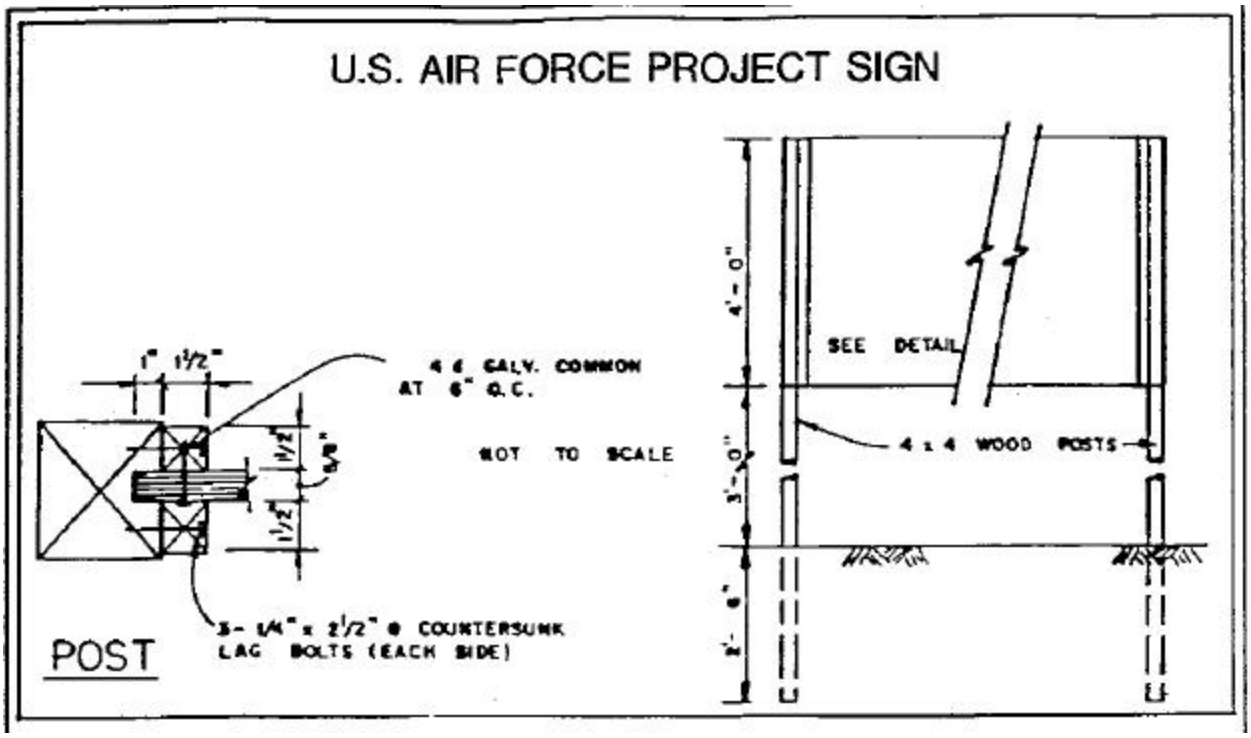
SCHEDULE

SPACE	HT.	LINE	DESCRIPTION	LETTER HT.	STROKE
A	2"	1	LOCATION	2 3/8"	1/4"
B	2 5/8	2	PROJECT NOMENCLATURE *	2 3/4"	3/8"
C	5 3/4"	3	U.S. AIR FORCE PROJECT	4"	1/2"
D	8"	4	CONSTRUCTION UNDER SUPERVISION OF	1 1/2"	1/8"
E	4"	5	CONSTRUCTION AGENCY *	2 3/8"	1/4"
F	4"	6	GENERAL CONTRACTOR *	1 3/8"	3/16"
G	1"	7	GENERAL CONTRACTOR *	1 3/8"	3/16"
H	2 7/8"	* WILL VARY TO SUIT PROJECT REQUIREMENTS SEATTLE DISTRICT			
I	2"				

U.S. AIR FORCE

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION SIGN

Sheet 1 OF 2 Sealed As shown
U.S. Army Engr. Dist. Seattle, WA.
Dri R.L.W. Transmitted with report
Tri R.L.W. DATED: 20 JUNE 84
Chi R.L.W. File No. 49s / 40-05-15



NOTES:

1. Signboard 4' x 8' x 5/8" grade A-C exterior type plywood with medium density overlay on both sides.

2. Paint both sides and edges with one prime coat and two coats of paint, accordance with FED. STD. 595b, color number brown 30118 exterior type enamel. Lettering shall be as shown on drawing and shall be antique linen 33578 gloss exterior type enamel.

3. Lettering shall be Helvetica medium.

4. Acceptable abbreviations may be used for Contractor's name.

5. Department of Air Force Seal and Corps of Engineers' Castle to be Government furnished.

6. No company logo shall be used.

7. Sign posts and 1½" wood trim shall be stained dark brown.

8. Upon completion of work under this contract, the project sign shall be removed from the job site and shall remain the property of the Contractor.

SHEET 2 OF 2

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01525

SAFETY AND OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE (ANSI)

ANSI Z359.1	(1992; R 1999) Safety Requirements for Personal Fall Arrest Systems, Subsystems and Components

ASME INTERNATIONAL (ASME)

ASME B30.22	(2000) Articulating Boom Cranes
ASME B30.5	(2000) Mobile and Locomotive Cranes

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (NFPA)

NFPA 10	(2002) Portable Fire Extinguishers
NFPA 241	(2000) Safeguarding Construction, Alteration, and Demolition Operations
NFPA 51B	(2003) Fire Prevention During Welding, Cutting, and Other Hot Work
NFPA 70	(2002) National Electrical Code

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)

EM 385-1-1	(2003) Safety and Health Requirements Manual

U.S. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION (NARA)

29 CFR 1910	Occupational Safety and Health Standards
29 CFR 1910.146	Permit-required Confined Spaces
29 CFR 1910.94	Ventilation
29 CFR 1926	Safety and Health Regulations for Construction
29 CFR 1926.500	Fall Protection

1.2 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only or as otherwise designated. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

Accident Prevention Plan (APP); G

Activity Hazard Analysis (AHA); G

Crane Work Plan; G

Proof of qualification for Crane Operators; G

SD-06 Test Reports

Reports

Submit reports as their incidence occurs, in accordance with the requirements of the paragraph entitled, "Reports."

Accident Reports

Monthly Exposure Reports

Regulatory Citations and Violations

Crane Reports

SD-07 Certificates

Confined Space Entry Permit

Certificate of Compliance (Crane)

1.3 DEFINITIONS

a. Certified Safety Professional (CSP). An individual who is currently certified as a CSP by the Board of Certified Safety Professionals.]

b. Competent Person for Fall Protection. A person who is capable of identifying hazardous or dangerous conditions in the personal fall arrest system or any component thereof, as well as their application and use with related equipment, and has the authority to take prompt corrective measures to eliminate the hazards of falling.

c. High Visibility Accident. Any mishap which may generate publicity and/or high visibility.

d. Low-slope roof. A roof having a slope less than or equal to 4 in 12 (vertical to horizontal).

e. Medical Treatment. Treatment administered by a physician or by registered professional personnel under the standing orders of a physician. Medical treatment does not include first aid treatment even through provided by a physician or registered personnel.

f. Multi-Employer Work Site (MEWS). A multi-employer work site, as defined by OSHA, is one in which many employers occupy the same site. The Government considers the Prime Contractor to be the "controlling authority" for all work site safety and health of the subcontractors.

g. Operating Envelope. The area surrounding any crane. Inside this "envelope" is the crane, the operator, riggers, rigging gear between the hook and the load, the load and the crane's supporting structure (ground, rail, etc.).

h. Qualified Person for Fall Protection. A person with a recognized degree or professional certificate, extensive knowledge, training and experience in the field of fall protection who is capable of performing design, analysis, and evaluation of fall protection systems and equipment.

i. Recordable Injuries or Illnesses. Any work-related injury or illness that results in:

(1) Death, regardless of the time between the injury and death, or the length of the illness;

(2) Days away from work;

(3) Restricted work;

(4) Transfer to another job;

(5) Medical treatment beyond first aid;

(6) Loss of consciousness; or

(7) A significant injury or illness diagnosed by a physician or other licensed health care professional, even if it did not result in (1) through (6) above.

j. Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO). The superintendent or other qualified or competent person who is responsible for the on-site safety and health required for the project. The Contractor quality control (QC) person can be the SSHO on this project.

k. "USACE" property and equipment specified in USACE EM 385-1-1 should be interpreted as Government property and equipment.

l. Weight Handling Equipment (WHE) Accident. A WHE accident occurs when any one or more of the six elements in the operating envelope fails to perform correctly during operation, including operation during maintenance or testing resulting in personnel injury

or death; material or equipment damage; dropped load; derailment; two-blocking; overload; and collision, including unplanned contact between the load, crane, and/or other objects. A dropped load, derailment, two-blocking, overload and collision are considered accidents even though no material damage or injury occurs. A component failure (e.g., motor burnout, gear tooth failure, bearing failure) is not considered an accident solely due to material or equipment damage unless the component failure results in damage to other components (e.g., dropped boom, dropped load, roll over, etc.)

1.4 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the detailed requirements included in the provisions of this contract, work performed shall comply with USACE EM 385-1-1, and the following federal, state, and local, laws, ordinances, criteria, rules and regulations. Submit matters of interpretation of standards to the appropriate administrative agency for resolution before starting work. Where the requirements of this specification, applicable laws, criteria, ordinances, regulations, and referenced documents vary, the most stringent requirements shall apply.

1.5 DRUG PREVENTION PROGRAM

Conduct a proactive drug and alcohol use prevention program for all workers, prime and subcontractor, on the site. Ensure that no employee uses illegal drugs or consumes alcohol during work hours. Ensure there are no employees under the influence of drugs or alcohol during work hours. After accidents, collect blood, urine, or saliva specimens and test the injured and involved employees for the influence of drugs and alcohol. A copy of the test shall be made available to the Contracting Officer upon request.

1.6 SITE QUALIFICATIONS, DUTIES AND MEETINGS

1.6.1 Personnel Qualifications

1.6.1.1 Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO)

Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO) shall be provided at the work site at all times to perform safety and occupational health management, surveillance, inspections, and safety enforcement for the Contractor. The SSHO shall meet the following requirements:

Level 3:
A minimum of 5 years safety work on similar projects.
30-hour OSHA construction safety class or equivalent within the last 5 years.
An average of at least 24 hours of formal safety training each year for the past 5 years.
Competent person training as needed.

1.6.1.2 Crane Operators

Crane operators shall meet the requirements in USACE EM 385-1-1, Section 16 and Appendix G. In addition, for mobile cranes with Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM) rated capacitates of 50,000 pounds or greater, crane operators shall be designated as qualified by a source that qualifies crane operators (i.e., union, a government agency, or and

organization that tests and qualifies crane operators). Proof of current qualification shall be provided.

1.6.2 Personnel Duties

1.6.2.1 Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO)/Superintendent

a. Conduct daily safety and health inspections and maintain a written log which includes area/operation inspected, date of inspection, identified hazards, recommended corrective actions, estimated and actual dates of corrections. Safety inspection logs shall be attached to the Contractors' daily quality control report.

b. Conduct mishap investigations and complete required reports. Maintain the OSHA Form 300 and Daily Production reports for prime and sub-contractors.

c. Maintain applicable safety reference material on the job site.

d. Attend the pre-construction conference, pre-work meetings including preparatory inspection meeting, and periodic in-progress meetings.

e. Implement and enforce accepted APPS and AHAs.

f. Maintain a safety and health deficiency tracking system that monitors outstanding deficiencies until resolution. A list of unresolved safety and health deficiencies shall be posted on the safety bulletin board.

g. Ensure sub-contractor compliance with safety and health requirements.

Failure to perform the above duties will result in dismissal of the superintendent and/or SSHO, and a project work stoppage. The project work stoppage will remain in effect pending approval of a suitable replacement.

1.6.2.2 Certified Safety Professional (CSP)

a. Perform safety and occupational health management, surveillance, inspections, and safety enforcement for the project.

b. Perform as the safety and occupational health "competent person" as defined by USACE EM 385-1-1.

c. Be on-site whenever work or testing is being performed.

d. Conduct and document safety inspections.

e. May have other duties other than safety and occupational health management, inspections, and enforcement on this contract.

If the CSP is appointed as the SSHO all duties of that position shall also be performed.

1.6.3 Meetings

1.6.3.1 Preconstruction Conference

a. The Contractor will be informed, in writing, of the date of the preconstruction conference. The purpose of the preconstruction conference is for the Contractor and the Contracting Officer's representatives to become acquainted and explain the functions and operating procedures of their respective organizations and to reach mutual understanding relative to the administration of the overall project's Accident Prevention Plan (APP) before the initiation of work.

b. Contractor representatives who have a responsibility or significant role in accident prevention on the project shall attend the preconstruction conference. This includes the project superintendent, site safety and health officer, quality control supervisor, or any other assigned safety and health professionals who participated in the development of the APP (including the Activity Hazard Analyses (AHAs) and special plans, program and procedures associated with it).

c. The Contractor shall discuss the details of the submitted APP to include incorporated plans, programs, procedures and a listing of anticipated AHAs that will be developed and implemented during the performance of the contract. This list of proposed AHAs will be reviewed at the conference and an agreement will be reached between the Contractor and the Contracting Officer's representative as to which phases will require an analysis. In addition, a schedule for the preparation, submittal, review, and acceptance of AHAs shall be established to preclude project delays.

d. Deficiencies in the submitted APP will be brought to the attention of the Contractor at the preconstruction conference, and the Contractor shall revise the plan to correct deficiencies and re-submit it for acceptance. Work shall not begin until there is an accepted APP.

e. The functions of a Preconstruction conference may take place at the Post-Award Kickoff meeting for Design Build Contracts.

1.6.3.2 Weekly Safety Meetings

Conduct weekly safety meetings at the project site for all employees. The Contracting Officer will be informed of the meeting in advance and be allowed attendance. Minutes showing contract title, signatures of attendees and a list of topics discussed shall be attached to the Contractors' daily quality control report.

1.6.3.3 Work Phase Meetings

The appropriate AHA shall be reviewed and attendance documented by the Contractor at the preparatory, initial, and follow-up phases of quality control inspection. The analysis should be used during daily inspections to ensure the implementation and effectiveness of safety and health controls.

1.7 TRAINING

1.7.1 New Employee Indoctrination

New employees (prime and sub-contractor) will be informed of specific site hazards before they begin work. Documentation of this orientation shall be kept on file at the project site.

1.7.2 Periodic Training

Provide Safety and Health Training in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1 and the accepted APP. Ensure all required training has been accomplished for all onsite employees.

1.7.3 Training on Activity Hazard Analysis (AHA)

Prior to beginning a new phase, training will be provided to all affected employees to include a review of the AHA to be implemented.

1.8 ACCIDENT PREVENTION PLAN (APP)

The Contractor shall use a qualified person to prepare the written site-specific APP. Prepare the APP in accordance with the format and requirements of USACE EM 385-1-1 and as supplemented herein. Cover all paragraph and subparagraph elements in USACE EM 385-1-1, Appendix A, "Minimum Basic Outline for Preparation of Accident Prevention Plan". Where a paragraph or subparagraph element is not applicable to the work to be performed indicate "Not Applicable" next to the heading. Specific requirements for some of the APP elements are described below at paragraph 1.8.1. The APP shall be job-specific and shall address any unusual or unique aspects of the project or activity for which it is written. The APP shall interface with the Contractor's overall safety and health program. Any portions of the Contractor's overall safety and health program referenced in the APP shall be included in the applicable APP element and made site-specific. The Government considers the Prime Contractor to be the "controlling authority" for all work site safety and health of the subcontractors. Contractors are responsible for informing their subcontractors of the safety provisions under the terms of the contract and the penalties for noncompliance, coordinating the work to prevent one craft from interfering with or creating hazardous working conditions for other crafts, and inspecting subcontractor operations to ensure that accident prevention responsibilities are being carried out. The APP shall be signed by the person and firm (senior person) preparing the APP, the Contractor, the on-site superintendent, the designated site safety and health officer and any designated CSP and/or CIH.

Submit the APP to the Contracting Officer at the preconstruction conference for acceptance. Work cannot proceed without an accepted APP. The Contracting Officer reviews and comments on the Contractor's submitted APP and accepts it when it meets the requirements of the contract provisions.

Once accepted by the Contracting Officer, the APP and attachments will be enforced as part of the contract. Disregarding the provisions of this contract or the accepted APP will be cause for stopping of work, at the discretion of the Contracting Officer, until the matter has been rectified.

Once work begins, changes to the accepted APP shall be made with the knowledge and concurrence of the Contracting Officer, project superintendent, SSHO and quality control

manager. Should any unforeseen hazard become evident during the performance of work, the project superintendent shall inform the Contracting Officer, both verbally and in writing, for resolution as soon as possible. In the interim, all necessary action shall be taken by the Contractor to restore and maintain safe working conditions in order to safeguard onsite personnel, visitors, the public, and the environment.

Copies of the accepted plan will be maintained at the Project Engineer's office and at the job site. The APP shall be continuously reviewed and amended, as necessary, throughout the life of the contract. Unusual or high-hazard activities not identified in the original APP shall be incorporated in the plan as they are discovered.

1.8.1 EM 385-1-1 Contents

In addition to the requirements outlines in Appendix A of USACE EM 385-1-1, the following is required:

a. Names and qualifications (resumes including education, training, experience and certifications) of all site safety and health personnel designated to perform work on this project to include the designated site safety and health officer and other competent and qualified personnel to be used such as CSPs. The duties of each position shall be specified.

b. Qualifications of competent and of qualified persons. As a minimum, competent persons shall be designated and qualifications submitted for each of the following major areas: excavation; scaffolding; fall protection; hazardous energy; confined space; health hazard recognition, evaluation and control of chemical, physical and biological agents; personal protective equipment and clothing to include selection, use and maintenance.

c. Confined Space Entry Plan. Develop a confined space entry plan in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1, applicable OSHA standards 29 CFR 1910, 29 CFR 1915, and 29 CFR 1926, and any other federal, state and local regulatory requirements identified in this contract. Identify the qualified person's name and qualifications, training, and experience. Delineate the qualified person's authority to direct work stoppage in the event of hazardous conditions. Include procedure for rescue by contractor personnel and the coordination with emergency responders. (If there is no confined space work, include a statement that no confined space work exists and none will be created.)

d. Health Hazard Control Program. The Contractor shall designate a competent and qualified person to establish and oversee a Health Hazard Control Program in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1, Section 6. The program shall ensure that employees, on-site Government representatives, and others, are not adversely exposed to chemical, physical and biological agents and that necessary controls and protective actions are instituted to ensure health.

e. Crane Critical Lift Plan. Prepare and sign weight handling critical lift plans for lifts over 75 percent of the capacity of the crane or hoist (or lifts over 50 percent of the capacity of a barge mounted mobile crane's hoists) at any radius of lift; lifts involving more than one crane or hoist; lifts of personnel; and lifts involving non-routine rigging or operation, sensitive equipment, or unusual safety risks. The plan shall be submitted 15 calendar days prior to on-site work and include the requirements of USACE EM 385-1-1, paragraph 16.c.18. and the following:

(1) For lifts of personnel, the plan shall demonstrate compliance with the requirements of 29 CFR 1926.550(g).

f. Alcohol and Drug Abuse Plan

(1) Describe plan for random checks and testing with pre-employment screening in accordance with the DFAR Clause subpart 252.223-7004, "Drug Free Work Force."

(2) Description of the on-site prevention program

g. Fall Protection and Prevention (FP&P) Plan. The plan shall be site specific and address all fall hazards in the work place and during different phases of construction. It shall address how to protect and prevent workers from falling to lower levels when they are exposed to fall hazards above 1.8 m (6 feet). A qualified person for fall protection shall prepare and sign the plan. The plan shall include fall protection and prevention systems, equipment and methods employed for every phase of work, responsibilities, assisted rescue, self-rescue and evacuation procedures, training requirements, and monitoring methods. Fall Protection and Prevention Plan shall be revised [every six months] for lengthy projects, reflecting any changes during the course of construction due to changes in personnel, equipment, systems or work habits. The accepted Fall Protection and Prevention Plan shall be kept and maintained at the job site for the duration of the project. The Fall Protection and Prevention Plan shall be included in the Accident Prevention Plan (APP).

h. Training Records and Requirements. List of mandatory training and certifications which are applicable to this project (e.g. explosive actuated tools, confined space entry, fall protection, crane operation, vehicle operator, forklift operators, personal protective equipment); list of requirements for periodic retraining/certification; outline requirements for supervisory and employee safety meetings.

i. Site Demolition Plan. The safety and health aspects prepared in accordance with Section 02070 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION and referenced sources.

1.9 ACTIVITY HAZARD ANALYSIS (AHA)

The Activity Hazard Analysis (AHA) format shall be in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1. Submit the AHA for review at least 7 calendar days prior to the start of each phase. Format subsequent AHA as amendments to the APP. An AHA will be developed by the Contractor for every operation involving a type of work presenting hazards not experienced in previous project operations or where a new work crew or subcontractor is to perform work. The analysis must identify and evaluate hazards and outline the proposed methods and techniques for the safe completion of each phase of work. At a minimum, define activity being performed, sequence of work, specific safety and health hazards anticipated, control measures (to include personal protective equipment) to eliminate or reduce each hazard to acceptable levels, equipment to be used, inspection requirements, training requirements for all involved, and the competent person in charge of that phase of work. For work with fall hazards, including fall hazards associated with scaffold erection and removal, identify the appropriate fall protection methods used. For work with materials handling equipment, address safeguarding measures related to materials handling equipment. For work requiring excavations, include requirements for safeguarding excavations. An activity requiring an AHA

shall not proceed until the AHA has been accepted by the Contracting Officer's representative and a meeting has been conducted by the Contractor to discuss its contents with everyone engaged in the activity, including on-site Government representatives. The Contractor shall document meeting attendance at the preparatory, initial, and follow-up phases of quality control inspection. The AHA shall be continuously reviewed and, when appropriate, modified to address changing site conditions or operations. The analysis should be used during daily inspections to ensure the implementation and effectiveness of the activity's safety and health controls.

The AHA list will be reviewed periodically (at least monthly) at the Contractor supervisory safety meeting and updated as necessary when procedures, scheduling, or hazards change.

Activity hazard analyses shall be updated as necessary to provide an effective response to changing work conditions and activities. The on-site superintendent, site safety and health officer and competent persons used to develop the AHAs, including updates, shall sign and date the AHAs before they are implemented.

The activity hazard analyses shall be developed using the project schedule as the basis for the activities performed.

1.10 DISPLAY OF SAFETY INFORMATION

Within 1 calendar day after commencement of work, erect a safety bulletin board at the job site. The following information shall be displayed on the safety bulletin board in clear view of the on-site construction personnel, maintained current, and protected against the elements and unauthorized removal:

a. Map denoting the route to the nearest emergency care facility.

b. Emergency phone numbers.

c. Copy of the most up-to-date APP.

d. Current AHA(s).

e. OSHA 300A Form.

f. OSHA Safety and Health Protection-On-The-Job Poster.

g. Confined space entry permit.

h. Hot work permit.

i. A sign indicating the number of hours worked since last lost workday accident.

j. Safety and Health Warning Posters.

1.11 SITE SAFETY REFERENCE MATERIALS

Maintain safety-related references applicable to the project, including those listed in the article "References." Maintain applicable equipment manufacturer's manuals.

1.12 EMERGENCY MEDICAL TREATMENT

Contractors will arrange for their own emergency medical treatment. Government has no responsibility to provide emergency medical treatment.

1.13 REPORTS

1.13.1 Accident Reports

a. For recordable injuries and illnesses, and property damage accidents resulting in at least $2,000 in damages, the Prime Contractor shall conduct an accident investigation to establish the root cause(s) of the accident, complete the USACE Accident Report Form 3394 and provide the report to the Contracting Officer within 1 calendar day of the accident. The Contracting Officer will provide copies of any required or special forms.

b. For any weight handling equipment accident (including rigging gear accidents) the Prime Contractor shall conduct an accident investigation to establish the root cause(s) of the accident, complete the WHE Accident Report (Crane and Rigging Gear) form and provide the report to the Contracting Officer within 30 calendar days of the accident. Crane operations shall not proceed until cause is determined and corrective actions have been implemented to the satisfaction of the contracting officer. The Contracting Officer will provide a blank copy of the accident report form.

1.13.2 Accident Notification

Notify the Contracting Officer as soon as practical, but not later than four hours, after any accident meeting the definition of Recordable Injuries or Illnesses or High Visibility Accidents, property damage equal to or greater than $2,000, or any weight handling equipment accident. Information shall include contractor name; contract title; type of contract; name of activity, installation or location where accident occurred; date and time of accident; names of personnel injured; extent of property damage, if any; extent of injury, if known, and brief description of accident (to include type of construction equipment used, PPE used, etc.). Preserve the conditions and evidence on the accident site until the Government investigation team arrives on-site and Government investigation is conducted.

1.13.3 Monthly Exposure Reports

Monthly exposure reporting to the Contracting Officer is required to be attached to the monthly billing request. This report is a compilation of employee-hours worked each month for all site workers, both prime and subcontractor. The Contracting Officer will provide copies of any special forms.

1.13.4 Regulatory Citations and Violations

Contact the Contracting Officer immediately of any OSHA or other regulatory agency inspection or visit, and provide the Contracting Officer with a copy of each citation, report, and

contractor response. Correct violations and citations promptly and provide written corrective actions to the Contracting Officer.

1.13.5 Crane Reports

Submit crane inspection reports required in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1, Appendix H and as specified herein with Daily Reports of Inspections.

1.13.6 Certificate of Compliance

The Contractor shall provide a Certificate of Compliance for each crane entering an activity under this contract (see Contracting Officer for a blank certificate). Certificate shall state that the crane and rigging gear meet applicable OSHA regulations (with the Contractor citing which OSHA regulations are applicable, e.g., cranes used in construction, demolition, or maintenance shall comply with 29 CFR 1926 and USACE EM 385-1-1 section 16 and Appendix H. Certify on the Certificate of Compliance that the crane operator(s) is qualified and trained in the operation of the crane to be used. The Contractor shall also certify that all of its crane operators working on the DOD activity have been trained in the proper use of all safety devices (e.g., anti-two block devices). These certifications shall be posted on the crane.

1.14 HOT WORK

Prior to performing "Hot Work" (welding, cutting, etc.) or operating other flame-producing/spark producing devices, a written permit shall be requested from the Base Fire Department. CONTRACTORS ARE REQUIRED TO MEET ALL CRITERIA BEFORE A PERMIT IS ISSUED. The Contractor will provide at least two (2) twenty (20) pound 4A:20 BC rated extinguishers for normal "Hot Work". All extinguishers shall be current inspection tagged, approved safety pin and tamper resistant seal. It is also mandatory to have a designated FIRE WATCH for any "Hot Work" done at this activity. The Fire Watch shall be trained in accordance with NFPA 51B and remain on-site for a minimum of 30 minutes after completion of the task or as specified on the hot work permit.

a. Oil painting materials (paint, brushes, empty paint cans, etc.), and all flammable liquids shall be removed from the facility at quitting time. All painting materials and flammable liquids shall be stored outside in a suitable metal locker or box and will require re-submittal with non-hazardous materials.

b. Accumulation of trays, paper, shavings, sawdust, boxes and other packing materials shall be removed from the facility at the close of each workday and such material disposed of in the proper containers located away from the facility.

c. The storage of combustible supplies shall be a safe distance from structures.

d. Area outside the facility undergoing work shall be cleaned of trash, paper, or other discarded combustibles at the close of each workday.

e. All portable electric devices (saws, sanders, compressors, extension chord, lights, etc.) shall be disconnected at the close of each workday. When possible, the main electric switch in the facility shall be deactivated.

f. When starting work in the facility, Contractors shall require their personnel to familiarize themselves with the location of the nearest fire alarm boxes and place in memory the emergency Base Fire Department. ANY FIRE, NO MATTER HOW SMALL, SHALL BE REPORTED TO THE BASE FIRE DEPARTMENT IMMEDIATELY.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 CONFINED SPACE SIGNAGE

The Contractor shall provide permanent signs integral to or securely attached to access covers for new permit-required confined spaces. Signs wording: "DANGER--PERMIT-REQUIRED CONFINED SPACE - DO NOT ENTER -" in bold letters a minimum of 25 mm (one inch) in height and constructed to be clearly legible with all paint removed. The signal word "DANGER" shall be red and readable from 1.52 m (5 feet).

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 CONSTRUCTION AND/OR OTHER WORK

The Contractor shall comply with USACE EM 385-1-1, NFPA 241, the APP, the AHA, Federal and/or State OSHA regulations, and other related submittals and activity fire and safety regulations. The most stringent standard shall prevail.

3.1.1 Hazardous Material Use

Any work or storage involving hazardous chemicals or materials must be done in a manner that will not expose Government or Contractor employees to any unsafe or unhealthful conditions. Adequate protective measures must be taken to prevent Government or Contractor employees from being exposed to any hazardous condition that could result from the work or storage. The Prime Contractor shall keep a complete inventory of hazardous materials brought onto the work-site. Approval by the Contracting Officer of protective measures and storage area is required prior to the start of the work.

3.1.2 Hazardous Material Exclusions

Notwithstanding any other hazardous material used in this contract, radioactive materials or instruments capable of producing ionizing/non-ionizing radiation (with the exception of radioactive material and devices used in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1 such as nuclear density meters for compaction testing and laboratory equipment with radioactive sources) as well as materials which contain asbestos, mercury or polychlorinated biphenyls, di-isocynates, lead-based paint are prohibited. The Contracting Officer, upon written request by the Contractor, may consider exceptions to the use of any of the above excluded materials.

3.1.3 Unforeseen Hazardous Material

The design should have identified materials such as PCB, lead paint, and friable and non-friable asbestos. If material, not indicated, that may be hazardous to human health upon disturbance during construction operations is encountered, stop that portion of work and notify the Contracting Officer immediately. Within 14 calendar days the Government will determine if the material is hazardous. If material is not hazardous or poses no danger, the

Government will direct the Contractor to proceed without change. If material is hazardous and handling of the material is necessary to accomplish the work, the Government will issue a modification pursuant to "FAR 52.243-4, Changes" and "FAR 52.236-2, Differing Site Conditions."

3.2 PRE-OUTAGE COORDINATION MEETING

Contractors are required to apply for utility outages at least 14 days in advance. (See Section 01005 SITE SPECIFIC SUPPLEMENTARY REQUIREMENTS, paragraph 1.6 Utility Outages.) As a minimum, the request should include the location of the outage, utilities being affected, duration of outage and any necessary sketches. Special requirements for electrical outage requests are contained elsewhere in this specification section. Once approved, and prior to beginning work on the utility system requiring shut down, the Contractor shall attend a pre-outage coordination meeting with the Contracting Officer and Base Civil Engineering to review the scope of work and the lock-out/tag-out procedures for worker protection. No work will be performed on energized electrical circuits unless proof is provided that no other means exist.

3.3 FALL HAZARD PROTECTION AND PREVENTION PROGRAM

The Contractor shall establish a fall protection and prevention program, for the protection of all employees exposed to fall hazards. The program shall include company policy, identify responsibilities, education and training requirements, fall hazard identification, prevention and control measures, inspection, storage, care and maintenance of fall protection equipment and rescue and escape procedures.

3.3.1 Training

The Contractor shall institute a fall protection training program. As part of the Fall Hazard Protection and Prevention Program, the Contractor shall provide training for each employee who might be exposed to fall hazards. A competent person for fall protection shall provide the training. Training requirements shall be in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1, section 21.A.16.

3.3.2 Fall Protection Equipment

The Contractor shall enforce use of the fall protection equipment designated for each specific work activity in the Fall Protection and Prevention Plan and/or AHA at all times when an employee is on a surface 1.8 m(6 feet) or more above lower levels. Fall protection systems such as guardrails, personnel fall arrest system, safety nets, etc., are required when working within 1.8m (6 feet) of any leading edge. In addition to the required fall protection systems, safety skiff, personal floatation devices, life rings etc., are required when working above or next to water in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1, paragraphs 05.I. and 05.J. Personal fall arrest systems are required when working from an articulating or extendible boom, swing stages, or suspended platform. In addition, personal fall arrest systems are required when operating other equipment such as scissor lifts if the work platform is capable of being positioned outside the wheelbase. The need for tying-off in such equipment is to prevent ejection of the employee from the equipment during raising, lowering, or travel. Fall protection must comply with 29 CFR 1926.500, Subpart M and USACE EM 385-1-1.

3.3.2.1 Personal Fall Arrest Equipment

Personal fall arrest equipment, systems, subsystems, and components shall meet ANSI Z359.1. Only a full-body harness with a shock-absorbing lanyard or self-retracting lanyard is an acceptable personal fall arrest device. Body belts may only be used as a positioning device system (for uses such as steel reinforcing assembly and in addition to an approved fall arrest system). Harnesses shall have a fall arrest attachment affixed to the body support (usually a Dorsal D-ring) and specifically designated for attachment to the rest of the system. Only locking snap hooks and carabiners shall be used. Webbing, straps, and ropes shall be made of synthetic fiber. The maximum free fall distance when using fall arrest equipment shall not exceed 6 feet. The total fall distance and any swinging of the worker (pendulum-like motion) that can occur during a fall shall always be taken into consideration when attaching a person to a fall arrest system.

3.3.3 Fall Protection for Roofing Work

Fall protection controls shall be implemented based on the type of roof being constructed and work being performed. The roof area to be accessed shall be evaluated for its structural integrity including weight-bearing capabilities for the projected loading.

a. Low Sloped Roofs:

(1) For work within 6 feet of an edge, on low-slope roofs, personnel shall be protected from falling by use of personal fall arrest systems, guardrails, or safety nets. A safety monitoring system is not adequate fall protection and is not authorized.

(2) For work greater than 6 feet from an edge, warning lines shall be erected and installed in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.500 and USACE EM 385-1-1.

3.3.4 Safety Nets

If safety nets are used as the selected fall protection system on the project, they shall be provided at unguarded work places, leading edge work or when working over water, machinery, dangerous operations or other surfaces where the use of ladders, scaffolds, catch platforms, temporary floors, fall arrest systems or restraint/positioning systems are impractical. Safety nets shall be tested immediately after installation with a drop test of 400 pounds dropped from the same elevation a person might fall, and every six months thereafter.

3.3.5 Existing Anchorage

Existing anchorages, to be used for attachment of personal fall arrest equipment, shall be certified (or re-certified) by a qualified person for fall protection in accordance with ANSI Z359.1. Exiting horizontal lifeline anchorages shall be certified (or re-certified) by a registered professional engineer with experience in designing horizontal lifeline systems.

3.3.6 Horizontal Lifelines

Horizontal lifelines shall be designed, installed, certified and used under the supervision of a qualified person for fall protection as part of a complete fall arrest system which maintains a safety factor of 2 (29 CFR 1926.500).

3.3.7 Guardrail Systems

Guardrails shall consist of top and mid-rails, post and toe boards. The top edge height of standard railing must be 42 inches plus or minus 3 inches above the walking/working level. When mid-rails are used, they must be installed at a height midway between the top edge of the guardrail system and the walking/working level. Posts shall be placed no more than 8 feet apart (29 CFR 1926.500 and USACE EM 385-1-1).

3.3.8 Rescue and Evacuation Procedures

When personal fall arrest systems are used, the contractor must ensure that the mishap victim can self-rescue or can be rescued promptly should a fall occur. A Rescue and Evacuation Plan shall be prepared by the contractor and include a detailed discussion of the following: methods of rescue; methods of self-rescue; equipment used; training requirement; specialized training for the rescuers; procedures for requesting rescue and medical assistance; and transportation routes to a medical facility. The Rescue and Evacuation Plan shall be included in the Activity Hazard Analysis (AHA) for the phase of work, in the Fall Protection and Prevention (FP&P) Plan, and the Accident Prevention Plan (APP).

3.5 SCAFFOLDING

Employees shall be provided with a safe means of access to the work area on the scaffold. Climbing of any scaffold braces or supports not specifically designed for access is prohibited. Access to scaffold platforms greater than 6 m (20 feet) in height shall be accessed by use of a scaffold stair system. Vertical ladders commonly provided by scaffold system manufacturers shall not be used for accessing scaffold platforms greater than 6 m (20 feet) in height. The use of an adequate gate is required. Contractor shall ensure that employees are qualified to perform scaffold erection and dismantling. Do not use scaffold without the capability of supporting at least four times the maximum intended load or without appropriate fall protection as delineated in the accepted fall protection and prevention plan. Stationary scaffolds must be attached to structural building components to safeguard against tipping forward or backward. Special care shall be given to ensure scaffold systems are not overloaded. Side brackets used to extend scaffold platforms on self-supported scaffold systems for the storage of material is prohibited. The first tie-in shall be at the height equal to 4 times the width of the smallest dimension of the scaffold base. Work platforms shall be placed on mud sills. Scaffold or work platform erectors shall have fall protection during the erection and dismantling of scaffolding or work platforms that are more than six feet. Delineate fall protection requirements when working above six feet or above dangerous operations in the Fall Protection and Prevention (FP&P) Plan and Activity Hazard Analysis (AHA) for the phase of work.

3.5.1 Stilts

The use of stilts for gaining additional height in construction, renovation, repair or maintenance work is prohibited.

3.6 EQUIPMENT

3.6.1 Material Handling Equipment

a. Material handling equipment such as forklifts shall not be modified with work platform attachments for supporting employees unless specifically delineated in the manufacturer's printed operating instructions.

b. The use of hooks on equipment for lifting of material must be in accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions.

c. Operators of forklifts or power industrial trucks shall be licensed in accordance with OSHA.

3.6.2 Weight Handling Equipment

b. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer 15 days in advance of any cranes entering the activity so that necessary quality assurance spot checks can be coordinated. Contractor's operator shall remain with the crane during the spot check.

c. The Contractor shall comply with the crane manufacturer's specifications and limitations for erection and operation of cranes and hoists used in support of the work. Erection shall be performed under the supervision of a designated person (as defined in ASME B30.5). All testing shall be performed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended procedures.

d. The Contractor shall comply with ASME B30.5 for mobile and locomotive cranes, ASME B30.22 for articulating boom cranes, ASME B30.3 for construction tower cranes, and ASME B30.8 for floating cranes and floating derricks.

e. The presence of Government personnel does not relieve the Contractor of an obligation to comply with all applicable safety regulations. The Government will investigate all complaints of unsafe or unhealthful working conditions received in writing from contractor employees, federal civilian employees, or military personnel.

f. Each load shall be rigged/attached independently to the hook/master-link in such a fashion that the load cannot slide or otherwise become detached. Christmas-tree lifting (multiple rigged materials) is not allowed.

h. When operating in the vicinity of overhead transmission lines, operators and riggers shall be alert to this special hazard and shall follow the requirements of USACE EM 385-1-1 section 11 and ASME B30.5 or ASME B30.22 as applicable.

i. Crane suspended personnel work platforms (baskets) shall not be used unless the Contractor proves that using any other access to the work location would provide a greater hazard to the workers or is impossible. Personnel shall not be lifted with a line hoist or friction crane.

j. A fire extinguisher having a minimum rating of 10BC and a minimum nominal capacity of 5lb of extinguishing agent shall be available at all operator stations or crane cabs.

Portable fire extinguishers shall be inspected, maintained, and recharged as specified in NFPA 10, Standard for Portable Fire Extinguishers.

k. All employees shall be kept clear of loads about to be lifted and of suspended loads.

l. A weight handling equipment operator shall not leave his position at the controls while a load is suspended.

m. The Contractor shall use cribbing when performing lifts on outriggers.

n. The crane hook/block must be positioned directly over the load. Side loading of the crane is prohibited.

o. A physical barricade must be positioned to prevent personnel from entering the counterweight swing (tail swing) area of the crane.

p. A substantial and durable rating chart containing legible letters and figures shall be provided with each crane and securely mounted onto the crane cab in a location allowing easy reading by the operator while seated in the control station.

q. Certification records which include the date of inspection, signature of the person performing the inspection, and the serial number or other identifier of the crane that was inspected shall always be available for review by Contracting Officer personnel.

r. Written reports listing the load test procedures used along with any repairs or alterations performed on the crane shall be available for review by Contracting Officer personnel.

s. The Contractor shall certify that all crane operators have been trained in proper use of all safety devices (e.g. anti-two block devices).

3.6.3 Equipment and Mechanized Equipment

a. Equipment shall be operated by designated qualified operators. Proof of qualifications shall be kept on the project site for review.

b. Manufacture specifications or owner's manual for the equipment shall be on-site and reviewed for additional safety precautions or requirements that are sometimes not identified by OSHA or USACE EM 385-1-1. Such additional safety precautions or requirements shall be incorporated into the AHAs.

c. Equipment and mechanized equipment shall be inspected in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations for safe operation by a competent person prior to being placed into use.

d. Daily checks or tests shall be conducted and documented on equipment and mechanized equipment by designated competent persons.

3.7 EXCAVATIONS

The competent person for excavations performed as a result of contract work shall be on-site when excavation work is being performed, and shall inspect, and document the excavations daily prior to entry by workers. The competent person must evaluate all hazards, including atmospheric, that may be associated with the work, and shall have the resources necessary to correct hazards promptly. The competent person shall perform soil classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.

3.7.1 Utility Locations

Prior to digging, the appropriate digging permit must be obtained. All underground utilities in the work area must be positively identified by a private utility locating service in addition to any station locating service and coordinated with the station utility department. Any markings made during the utility investigation must be maintained throughout the contract.

3.7.2 Utility Location Verification

The Contractor must physically verify underground utility locations by hand digging using wood or fiberglass handled tools when any adjacent construction work is expected to come within three feet of the underground system. Digging within 2 feet of a known utility, except for communication cables (see Section 01501 CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES AND TEMPORARY CONTROLS, Para. 1.8 Construction near Communication Cables), must not be performed by means of mechanical equipment; hand digging shall be used. If construction is parallel to an existing utility the utility shall be exposed by hand digging every 100 feet if parallel within 5 feet of the excavation.

3.7.3 Utilities with Concrete Slabs

Utilities located within concrete slabs or pier decks, bridges, and the like are extremely difficult to identify. The location must be coordinated with station utility departments in addition to a private locating service. Outages on system utilities shall be used in circumstances where concrete chipping, saw cutting, or core drilling is required and utilities are unable to be completely identified.

3.7.4 Shoring Systems

Trench and shoring systems must be identified in the accepted safety plan and AHA. Manufacture tabulated data and specifications or registered engineer tabulated data for shoring or benching systems shall be readily available on-site for review. Job-made shoring or shielding shall have the registered professional engineer stamp, specifications, and tabulated data. Extreme care must be used when excavating near direct burial electric underground cables.

3.7.5 Trenching Machinery

Trenching machines with digging chain drives shall be operated only when the spotters/laborers are in plain view of the operator. Operator and spotters/laborers shall be provided training on the hazards of the digging chain drives with emphasis on the distance that needs to be maintained when the digging chain is operating. Documentation of the training shall be kept on file at the project site.

3.8 ELECTRICAL

3.8.1 Conduct of Electrical Work

Underground electrical spaces must be certified safe for entry before entering to conduct work. Cables that will be cut must be positively identified and de-energized prior to performing each cut. Positive cable identification must be made prior to submitting any outage request for electrical systems. Arrangements are to be coordinated with the Contracting Officer and Station Utilities for identification. The Contracting Officer will not accept an outage request until the Contractor satisfactorily documents that the circuits have been clearly identified. Perform all high voltage cable cutting remotely using hydraulic cutting tool. When racking in or live switching of circuit breakers, no additional person other than the switch operator will be allowed in the space during the actual operation. Plan so that work near energized parts is minimized to the fullest extent possible. Use of electrical outages clear of any energized electrical sources is the preferred method. When working in energized substations, only qualified electrical workers shall be permitted to enter. When work requires Contractor to work near energized circuits as defined by the NFPA 70, high voltage personnel must use personal protective equipment that includes, as a minimum, electrical hard hat, safety shoes, insulating gloves with leather protective sleeves, fire retarding shirts, coveralls, face shields, and safety glasses. In addition, provide electrical arc flash protection for personnel as required. Insulating blankets, hearing protection, and switching suits may also be required, depending on the specific job and as delineated in the Contractor's AHA.

3.8.2 Portable Extension Cords

Portable extension cords shall be sized in accordance with manufacturer ratings for the tool to be powered and protected from damage. All damaged extension cords shall be immediately removed from service. Portable extension cords shall meet the requirements of NFPA 70.

3.9 WORK IN CONFINED SPACES

The Contractor shall comply with the requirements in Section 06.I of USACE EM 385-1-1 and OSHA 29 CFR 1910.146. Any potential for a hazard in the confined space requires a permit system to be used.

a. Entry Procedures. Prohibit entry into a confined space by personnel for any purpose, including hot work, until the qualified person has conducted appropriate tests to ensure the confined or enclosed space is safe for the work intended and that all potential hazards are controlled or eliminated and documented. (See Section 06.I.05 of USACE EM 385-1-1 for entry procedures.) All hazards pertaining to the space shall be reviewed with each employee during review of the AHA.

b. Forced air ventilation is required for all confined space entry operations and the minimum air exchange requirements must be maintained to ensure exposure to any hazardous atmosphere is kept below its' action level.

c. Ensure the use of rescue and retrieval devices in confined spaces greater than 1.5 m (5 feet) in depth. Conform to Sections 06.I.09, 06.I.10 and 06.I.11 of USACE EM 385-1-1.

d. Sewer wet wells require continuous atmosphere monitoring with audible alarm for toxic gas detection.

e. Include training information for employees who will be involved as entrants and attendants for the work. Conform to Section 06.I.06 of USACE EM 385-1-1.

f. Daily Entry Permit. Post the permit in a conspicuous place close to the confined space entrance.

3.10 CRYSTALLINE SILICA

Grinding, abrasive blasting, and foundry operations of construction materials containing crystalline silica, shall comply with OSHA regulations, such as 29 CFR 1910.94, and USACE EM 385-1-1, Appendix C. The Contractor shall develop and implement effective exposure control and elimination procedures to include dust control systems, engineering controls, and establishment of work area boundaries, as well as medical surveillance, training, air monitoring, and personal protective equipment.

3.11 HOUSEKEEPING

3.11.1 Clean-Up

All debris in work areas shall be cleaned up daily or more frequently if necessary. Construction debris may be temporarily located in an approved location, however garbage accumulation must be removed each day.

3.11.2 Falling Object Protection

All areas must be barricaded to safeguard employees. When working overhead, Barricade the area below to prevent entry by unauthorized employees. Construction warning tape and signs shall be posted so they are clearly visible from all possible access points. When employees are working overhead all tools and equipment shall be secured so that they will not fall. When using guardrail as falling object protection, all openings shall be small enough to prevent passage of potential falling objects.

END OF SECTION

This page intentionally blank

SECTION 01572

CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION WASTE MANAGEMENT

1.1 GOVERNMENT POLICY

Government policy is to apply sound environmental principles in the design, construction and use of facilities. As part of the implementation of that policy the Contractor shall: (1) practice efficient waste management when sizing, cutting, and installing products and materials and (2) use all reasonable means to divert construction and demolition waste from landfills and incinerators and to facilitate their recycling or reuse.

1.2 MANAGEMENT

The Contractor shall take a pro-active, responsible role in the management of construction and demolition waste and require all subcontractors, vendors, and suppliers to participate in the effort. Construction and demolition waste includes products of demolition or removal, excess or unusable construction materials, packaging materials for construction products, and other materials generated during the construction process but not incorporated into the work. In the management of waste consideration shall be given to the availability of viable markets, the condition of the material, the ability to provide the material in suitable condition and in a quantity acceptable to available markets, and time constraints imposed by internal project completion mandates. The Contractor shall be responsible for implementation of any special programs involving rebates or similar incentives related to recycling of waste. Revenues or other savings obtained for salvage, or recycling shall accrue to the Contractor. Firms and facilities used for recycling, reuse, and disposal shall be appropriately permitted for the intended use to the extent required by federal, state, and local regulations.

1.3 PLAN

A waste management plan shall be submitted within 15 days after notice to proceed and prior to initiating any site preparation work. The plan shall include the following:

a. Name of individuals on the Contractor's staff responsible for waste prevention and management.

b. Actions that will be taken to reduce solid waste generation.

c. Description of the specific approaches to be used in recycling/reuse of the various materials generated, including the areas and equipment to be used for processing, sorting, and temporary storage of wastes.

d. Characterization, including estimated types and quantities, of the waste to be generated.

e. Name of landfill and/or incinerator to be used and the estimated costs for use, assuming that there would be no salvage or recycling on the project.

f. Identification of local and regional reuse programs, including non-profit organizations such as schools, local housing agencies, and organizations that accept used materials such as materials exchange networks and Habitat for Humanity.

g. List of specific waste materials that will be salvaged for resale, salvaged and reused, or recycled. Recycling facilities that will be used shall be identified.

h. Identification of materials that cannot be recycled/reused with an explanation or justification.

i. Anticipated net cost savings determined by subtracting Contractor program management costs and the cost of disposal from the revenue generated by sale of the materials and the incineration and/or landfill cost avoidance.

1.4 RECORDS

Records shall be maintained to document the quantity of waste generated; the quantity of waste diverted through sale, reuse, or recycling; and the quantity of waste disposed by landfill or incineration. The records shall be made available to the Contracting Officer during construction, and a copy of the records shall be delivered to the Contracting Officer upon completion of the construction.

1.5 COLLECTION

The necessary containers, bins and storage areas to facilitate effective waste management shall be provided and shall be clearly and appropriately identified. Recyclable materials shall be handled to prevent contamination of materials from incompatible products and materials and separated by one of the following methods:

1.5.1 Source Separated Method.

Waste products and materials that are recyclable shall be separated from trash and sorted into appropriately marked separate containers and then transported to the respective recycling facility for further processing.

1.5.2 Co-Mingled Method.

Waste products and recyclable materials shall be placed into a single container and then transported to a recycling facility where the recyclable materials are sorted and processed.

1.5.3 Other Methods.

Other methods proposed by the Contractor may be used when approved by the Contracting Officer.

1.6 DISPOSAL

Except as otherwise specified in other sections of the specifications, disposal shall be in accordance with the following:

1.6.1 Reuse.

First consideration shall be given to salvage for reuse since little or no re-processing is necessary for this method, and less pollution is created when items are reused in their original form. Sale or donation of waste suitable for reuse shall be considered. Salvaged materials, other than those specified in other sections to be salvaged and reinstalled, shall not be used in this project.

1.6.2 Recycle.

Waste materials not suitable for reuse, but having value as being recyclable, shall be made available for recycling whenever economically feasible.

1.6.3 Waste.

Materials with no practical use or economic benefit shall be disposed at a landfill or incinerator.

END OF SECTION

This page intentionally blank

SECTION 01670

RECYCLED / RECOVERED MATERIALS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

U.S. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION (NARA)

40 CFR 247	Comprehensive Procurement Guideline for Products Containing Recovered Materials

1.2 OBJECTIVES

Government procurement policy is to acquire, in a cost effective manner, items containing the highest percentage of recycled and recovered materials practicable consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition without adversely affecting performance requirements or exposing suppliers' employees to undue hazards from the recovered materials. The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has designated certain items which must contain a specified percent range of recovered or recycled materials. EPA designated products specified in this contract comply with the stated policy and with the EPA guidelines. The Contractor shall make all reasonable efforts to use recycled and recovered materials in providing the EPA designated products and in otherwise utilizing recycled and recovered materials in the execution of the work.

1.3 EPA DESIGNATED ITEMS INCORPORATED IN THE WORK

Various sections of the specifications contain requirements for materials that have been designated by EPA as being products which are or can be made with recovered or recycled materials. These items, when incorporated into the work under this contract, shall contain at least the specified percentage of recycled or recovered materials unless adequate justification (non-availability) for non-use is provided. When a designated item is specified as an option to a non-designated item, the designated item requirements apply only if the designated item is used in the work.

1.4 EPA PROPOSED ITEMS INCORPORATED IN THE WORK

Products other than those designated by EPA are still being researched and are being considered for future Comprehensive Procurement Guideline (CPG) designation. It is recommended that these items, when incorporated in the work under this contract, contain the highest practicable percentage of recycled or recovered materials, provided specified requirements are also met.

1.5 EPA LISTED ITEMS USED IN CONDUCT OF THE WORK BUT NOT INCORPORATED IN THE WORK

There are many products listed in 40 CFR 247 which have been designated or proposed by EPA to include recycled or recovered materials that may be used by the Contractor in performing the work but will not be incorporated into the work. These products include office products, temporary traffic control products, and pallets. It is recommended that these non-construction products, when used in the conduct of the work, contain the highest practicable percentage of recycled or recovered materials and that these products be recycled when no longer needed.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01701

OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL INFORMATION

Parts catalogs and operating instructions needed or useful in operation, maintenance, repairs, dismantling, or assembling, and for repair and identification of parts for ordering replacements, shall be especially prepared. The parts catalogs and operating instructions shall cover all equipment furnished under this contract and shall be assembled under a suitable common cover. The assembled material shall include complete identification of the spare parts furnished in compliance with the requirements of these specifications.

1.2 SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

1.2.1 Preliminary O&M Manual And Data Submittal

1.2.1.1 General

To establish and assure uniform O&M manual format, the Contractor shall submit and receive Contracting Officer approval on three (3) complete sets of O&M data without the binders prior to submission of the final bound manuals. Initial O & M Manual data submittal shall be a minimum of 30 days prior to 90 percent project completion.

1.2.1.2 Review and Approval

The Contracting Officer will require thirty (30) days for review of submitted O&M manual(s) or data. The Contracting Officer will retain one copy of unacceptable O&M manual submittal and return remainder of copies to the Contractor marked "Returned for Correction." If "Returned for Correction." the Contractor shall resubmit the required number of copies of the manual(s) incorporating all comments, prior to substantial completion and/or use and possession. The Contractor may, at his option, update the copy retained by the Government in lieu of providing the added copy.

1.2.2 Final O&M Manual And Data Submittal

Six copies of the complete set of manuals shall be provided for each separate building and any separate support equipment.

1.2.2.1 Three of the six completed copies of the final O&M manuals (for each building or equipment) shall contain original manufacturer's data. Data in the remaining manuals may be duplicated copies of original data. All data furnished must be of such quality to reproduce clear, legible copies.

1.3 FORMAT

Binders shall be side-binding, telescoping-post, expandable-back, and shall have a supported vinyl cover with a stiff binder board for 8 1/2- by 11-inch sheets. Ring-type loose leaf binders will not be acceptable. The following identification shall be inscribed on the covers with similar information on a title page inside the binder:

(1) The words "OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL."

(2) The name and location of the building, facility, and/or project.

(3) The volume number and total number of volumes.

(4) The systems and/or equipment therein.

(5) The name of the Contractor.

(6) The contract number.

(7) The year of completion of the contract.

1.3.1 Master Table Of Contents

Each manual shall contain a master table of contents. The master table of contents shall contain all chapters, appendixes, and a master index and shall be included in the front of the first volume if there is more than one volume. Each subsequent volume shall contain an index for the contents within that respective volume. Each volume shall not be broken between chapters, appendixes, and/or indexes. All chapters, appendixes, and indexes shall be adequately separated and identified by standard line indexes.

1.3.2 Drawings

One 11- by 17-inch copy of each of the drawings shall be furnished and shall be folded and bound for easy unfolding without removal from the binder. Each sheet in the binder shall be numbered and an index provided for ready reference to the data.

1.4 CONTENTS

1.4.1 Warning Page

A warning page shall be provided to warn of potential dangers (if they exist), such as high voltage, toxic chemicals, flammable liquids, explosive materials, carcinogens, or high pressures. The warning page shall be placed inside the front cover, in front of the title page.

1.4.2 Operation Data

The operation data shall include specific operating instructions, functional description of operating parts, and special precautions or procedures to be considered. The Contractor shall be responsible for the necessary coordination between his subcontractors, suppliers, and manufacturers to assure complete submittals on individual interrelated equipment components.

1.4.3 Maintenance Data

Maintenance data shall include instructions for inspection, testing, and maintenance; parts catalogs; and a list of special tools required.

1.4.4 Preventative Maintenance (PM) Charts

PM charts shall be developed and provided in the manual. These charts shall include the following:

(a) Subject. A clear and descriptive name for the equipment requiring PM shall be given. Reference to shop drawings and catalog cuts shall be provided in a clear manner. "Checkpoints" shall be defined for each piece of equipment.

(b) Procedure. A detailed procedural description of the method in which to perform PM shall be provided for all equipment requiring PM work. Safety precautions shall be provided. Descriptions of "checkpoints" shall be provided.

(c) Dates. The PM charts shall include recommended PM intervals. The intervals shall be defined as requiring PM either daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, semiannually, or annually. These charts shall be inserted in an appendix at the end of the manual. This appendix shall be for PM charts only. PM shall include inspection, testing, cleaning, replacement, and all routine maintenance work.

1.4.5 Warranties

In addition to the general warranty required by the contract, the O&M manuals shall include any specific warranties required by other sections of the TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS and other warranties normally provided with the particular piece of equipment or system. Extended warranties normally provided by manufacturers that are beyond the warranty of construction shall be specifically noted. The O&M manuals shall also include a specific warranty section itemizing all standard and extended warranty items. The warranty list shall be as indicated below. Warranties will not begin until the facility is accepted by the Contracting Officer. Copy of warranty shall be included in the manual.

WARRANTY INFORMATION

Project Title
Contract Number

General Contractors Name, Phone Number

ITEM DESCRIPTION	START DATE	END DATE	O & M REFERENCE	LOCATION
(in alphabetical order)				
Descriptive Name, Manufactures/ Warrantors Name Address & Phone No.				

1.4.6 Installed Equipment Lists

A copy of the completed Equipment in Place forms required in SECTION 01705: EQUIPMENT-IN-PLACE shall be included in the manual. The completed forms shall be located at the front of the catalog and O&M data for the equipment listed on the form.

1.4.7 Catalog Data Sheets And Spare Parts Listing

All catalog data sheets and the spare parts listing shall be inserted in an appendix at the end of the manual following the preventative maintenance (PM) charts appendix. This appendix shall be for catalog data sheets and the spare parts listing only. An index of the catalog data sheets shall be provided to provide clear and concise reference to shop drawings and individual pages within the manual.

1.4.7.1 Catalog data sheets shall be inserted into the manual such that positive identification of all parts on catalog data sheets are clearly identified by:

(a) Part Name. A clear and descriptive name shall be given to each component in the piece of equipment.

(b) Manufacturer and Part Number. The name, address, and telephone number of the manufacturer shall be given along with the catalog part number.

Standard catalog data sheets will not be acceptable unless irrelevant parts are marked out (with black "x") and relevant parts clearly identified. Any data on catalog sheets which does not directly relate to purchased equipment shall be marked out. Parts shall be so identified that they can be readily ordered from local area industrial supply outlets if not of special manufacture. A cross-reference between items described in catalogs, instructions, and drawings shall be provided to facilitate ease of location of parts described. Highlighting and "scribble notes" will not be acceptable for identification purposes.

1.4.7.2 The spare parts listing shall clearly state the spare parts supplied and a list of recommended spare parts to be stocked. The spare parts listing shall clearly identify:

(a) Part Name. A clear and descriptive name shall be given to each component listed as a spare part in the piece of equipment.

(b) Manufacturer and Part Number. The name, address, and telephone number of the manufacturer shall be given along with the catalog part number.

(c) Quantity. The quantity of each part listed as a spare part shall be given.

(d) Reference to Catalog Data Sheets. Each spare part shall be referenced to the corresponding catalog data sheet by page number.

1.5 PAYMENT

No partial or total payment will be made for the O & M manuals until all O&M manuals are fully approved by the Government (A or B action) and all copies of final manuals are received by the Government in their final binders (see the (Price) Schedule for details).

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not used.

PART 3 EXECUTION

Not used.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

SECTION 01702

AS BUILT RECORDS AND DRAWINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUBMITTALS

Data listed in PART 3 of this section shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES. Due dates shall be as indicated in applicable paragraphs and all submittals shall be completed before final payment will be made.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 AS-BUILT FIELD DATA

3.1.1 General

The Contractor shall keep at the construction site two complete sets of full size blueline prints of the contract drawings, reproduced at Contractor expense, one for the Contractor's use, one for the Government. During construction, both sets of prints shall be marked to show all deviations in actual construction from the contract drawings. The color red shall be used to indicate all additions and green to indicate all deletions. The drawings shall show the following information but not be limited thereto:

a. The locations and description of any utility lines and other installations of any kind or description known to exist within the construction area. The location includes dimensions and/or survey coordinates to permanent features.

b. The accurate location and dimension of all underground utilities and facilities, both Contractor installed and those installed by utility providers. Wherever a tie is made to an existing utility line, the location shall be identified on the As-Built drawings with either coordinates or by dimension.

c. Correct grade or alignment of roads, structures, and utilities if any changes were made from contract plans.

d. Correct elevations if changes were made in site grading from the contract plans.

e. Changes in details of design or additional information obtained from working drawings specified to be prepared and/or furnished by the Contractor including, but not limited to, fabrication erection, installation, and placing details, pipe sizes, insulation material, dimensions of equipment foundations, etc.

f. The topography and grades of all drainage installed or affected as part of the project construction.

g. All changes or modifications from the original design and from the final inspection.

h. Where contract drawings or specifications allow options, only the option actually used in the construction shall be shown on the as-built drawings. The option not used shall be deleted.

These deviations shall be shown in the same general detail utilized in the contract drawings. Marking of the prints shall be pursued continuously during construction to keep them up to date. In addition, the Contractor shall maintain full size marked-up drawings, survey notes, sketches, nameplate data, pricing information, description, and serial numbers of all installed equipment. This information shall be maintained in a current condition at all times until the completion of the work. The resulting field-marked prints and data shall be referred to and marked as "As-Built Field Data," and shall be used for no other purpose. They shall be made available for inspection by the Contracting Officer's representative whenever requested during construction and shall be jointly inspected for accuracy and completeness by the Contracting Officer's representative and a responsible representative of the Contractor prior to submission of each monthly pay estimate. Failure to keep the As-Built Field Data (including Equipment-in-Place lists) current shall be sufficient justification to withhold a retained percentage from the monthly pay estimate.

3.1.2 Submittal of the As-Built Field Data

Two sets of the As-Built Field Data shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer for review and approval a minimum of 20 calendar days prior to the date of final inspection. If review of the preliminary as-built drawings reveals errors and/or omissions, the drawings will be returned to the Contractor for corrections. The Contractor shall make all corrections and return the drawings for backcheck to the Contracting Officer within 10 calendar days of receipt. When submitted drawings are accepted, one set of marked drawings will be returned to the Contractor for the completion of the as-built drawings.

3.2 AS-BUILT ELECTRONIC FILE DRAWINGS

3.2.1 No later than 30 days after final acceptance a complete set of as-built drawings shall be submitted in AutoCAD electronic file format. The electronic file format, layering standards and submittal requirements are specified in paragraphs below. The Contractor shall incorporate all deviations from the original contract drawings as recorded in the approved 'As-built Field Data' (see paragraph 3.1.2.). The Contractor shall also incorporate all the written modifications to the contract drawings which were issued by amendment or contract modification. All revisions and changes shall be incorporated, i.e. items marked "deleted" shall be deleted, clouds around new items shall be removed, etc. The as-built drawings shall be done in a quality equal to that of the originals. Line work, line weights, lettering, and use of symbols shall be the same as the original line work, line weights, lettering, and symbols. If additional drawings are required they shall be prepared in electronic file format under the same guidance. When final revisions have been completed, each drawings shall be identified with the words "AS-BUILT" in block letters at least 10 mm high placed above the title block if space permits, or if not, below the title block between the border and the trim line. The date of completion and the words "REVISED AS-BUILT" shall be placed in the revision block above the latest revision notation.

3.2.2 Electronic File Submittal Requirements

3.2.2.1 The AutoCAD electronic file(s) deliverable shall be in AutoCAD release 14 'DWG' binary format. All support files required to display or plot the file(s) in the same manner as they were developed shall be delivered along with the files. These files include but are not limited to Font files, Menu files, Plotter Setup, and Referenced files.

3.2.2.2 Layering shall remain as provided in the electronic files. An explanatory list of which layers are used in each drawing, including any additional layers needed to complete incorporation of the As-Built data, shall be provided with each submittal.

3.2.2.3 Electronic File Deliverable Media: All electronic files shall be submitted in ISO 9660 format CD-ROM (CD). Zip drive disks shall not be provided. Two complete sets of CD(s) shall be submitted along with one complete set of ½ size prints and one complete set of full size mylars taken from the CD(s). The mylars are to be submitted only after corrections are made, if any. See paragraph 3.2.3 below. Each CD shall have a clearly marked label stating the Contractor's firm name, project name and location, submittal type (AS-BUILT), and date the CD was made. Each submittal shall be accompanied by a hard copy transmittal sheet that contains the above information along with tabulated information about all files submitted, as shown below:

Electronic File Name	Plate Number	Drawing Title

Electronic version of the table shall be included with each submittal set of disks.

3.2.3 Submittal of the Final As-Built Drawings

The final as-built record drawings shall be completed and returned together with the approved preliminary as-built drawings to the COE, Malmstrom Project Office, within 30 calendar days of final acceptance. All drawings from the original contract drawings set shall be included, including the drawings where no changes were made. The Government will review all final as-built record drawings for accuracy and conformance to the drafting standards and other requirements contained in DIVISION 1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS. The drawings will be returned to the Contractor if corrections are necessary. The Contractor shall make all corrections and shall return the drawings to the same office within 7 calendar days of receipt.

3.3 PAYMENT

No partial or total payment will be made for as-built drawings until the complete set of as-built drawings, both marked up blue prints and electronic files are fully approved by the Government (A or B action) and all copies of approved drawings and electronic media received by the Government (see Bid Schedule for details).

3.4 ADDITIONAL DRAWINGS

One set of marked-up as-built blueline prints shall be furnished at the time of system acceptance testing. These as-built blueline prints shall be in addition to the submittals of marked-up as-built blueline prints specified elsewhere in the contract.

END OF SECTION

This page intentionally blank

SECTION 01703

WARRANTY OF CONSTRUCTION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUBMITTALS

Submittals shall be made in accordance with SECTION 01330: SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES. Submittal dates shall be as defined in PART 3 of this section.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 WARRANTY OF CONSTRUCTION (APR 1994) (FAR52.246-21):

3.1.1 In addition to any other warranties in this contract, the Contractor warrants, except as provided in paragraph 3.1.9 of this Clause, that work performed under this contract conforms to the contract requirements and is free of any defect in equipment, material, or design furnished, or workmanship performed by the Contractor or any subcontractor or supplier at any tier.

3.1.2 This warranty shall continue for a period of 1 year from the date of final acceptance of the work or beneficial occupancy by the owner. If the Government takes possession of any part of the work before final acceptance, this warranty shall continue for a period of 1 year from the date the Government takes possession.

3.1.3 The Contractor shall remedy at the Contractor's expense, any failure to conform, or any defect. In addition, the Contractor shall remedy, at the Contractor's expense, any damage to Government-owned or controlled real or personal property, when that damage is the result of:

a. the Contractor's failure to conform to contract requirements or

b. any defect of equipment, material, workmanship, or design furnished.

3.1.4 The Contractor shall restore any work damaged in fulfilling the terms and conditions of this clause. The Contractor's warranty with respect to work repaired or replaced will run for 1 year from the date of repair or replacement.

3.1.5 The Government will notify the Contractor, in writing or by telephone, after the discovery of any failure, defect, or damage. The Contractor shall furnish, and maintain, a 24 hour emergency telephone number as the point of contact. For failures, defects, or damage causing loss of power, heating, air conditioning or air distribution the Contractor shall respond and mitigate the problem within 4 hours and twenty four (24) hours for all other systems.

3.1.6 If the Contractor fails to remedy any failure, defect, or damage within 5 working days after receipt of notice, the Government will have the right to replace, repair, or otherwise remedy the failure, defect, or damage at the Contractor's expense.

3.1.7 With respect to all warranties, express or implied, from subcontractors, manufacturers, or suppliers for work performed and materials furnished under this contract, the Contractor shall:

a. obtain all warranties that would be given in normal commercial practice;

b. require all warranties to be executed, in writing, for the benefit of the Government, if directed by the Contracting Officer; and

c. enforce all warranties for the benefit of the Government, if directed by the Contracting Officer.

3.1.8 In the event the Contractor's warranty under paragraph 3.1.2 of this clause has expired, the Government may bring suit at its expense to enforce a subcontractor's, manufacturer's, or supplier's warranty.

3.1.9 Unless a defect is caused by the negligence of the Contractor or subcontractor or supplier at any tier, the Contractor shall not be liable for the repair of any defects of material or design furnished by the Government nor for the repair of any damage that results from any defect in Government-furnished material or design.

3.1.10 This warranty shall not limit the Government's rights under the Inspection of Construction clause of this contract with respect to latent defects, gross mistakes, or fraud.

3.2 ADDITIONAL WARRANTY REQUIREMENTS

3.2.1 Pre-Warranty Conference

Prior to contract completion and at a time designated by the Contracting Officer the Contractor shall meet with the Contracting Officer to develop a mutual understanding with respect to the requirements of the Paragraph: WARRANTY OF CONSTRUCTION. Communication procedures for the Contractor notification of warranty defects, priorities with respect to the type of defect and other details deemed necessary by the Contracting Officer for the execution of the construction warranty shall be established/reviewed at this time. The Contractor shall furnish the name, telephone number and address of the service representative who is authorized to initiate and pursue warranty work action on behalf of the Contractor. This single point of contact will be located within the local service area of the warranted construction, will be continuously available, and will be responsive to Government inquiry on warranty work action and status. This requirement does not relieve the Contractor of any contractual responsibilities in connection with the paragraph WARRANTY OF CONSTRUCTION.

NOTE: Local service area is defined as the area in which the Contractor or his representative can meet the response times as described in paragraph WARRANTY OF CONSTRUCTION and in any event shall not exceed 200 miles radius of the construction site.

3.2.2 Equipment Warranty Identification Tags

The Contractor shall provide warranty identification tags on all Contractor and Government furnished equipment that is Contractor installed. (Same equipment as listed on the Equipment-In-Place List required under Section 01705 INSTALLED BUILDING EQUIPMENT (REAL PROPERTY) AND EQUIPMENT-IN-PLACE LIST (PERSONAL PROPERTY)).

The tags and information shall be suitable for interior and exterior locations, resistant to solvents, abrasion, and to fading caused by sunlight, precipitation, etc. These tags shall have a permanent pressure-sensitive adhesive back, and shall be installed in a position that is easily noticeable. If the equipment surface is not suitable for adhesive back tags, the Contractor shall submit an alternative to the Government for review and approval. Contractor furnished equipment that has differing warranties on its components will have each component tagged/identified.). Lettering on the tags shall be block-type upper case and easily readable. Tags shall be similar in format to the following:

EQUIPMENT WARRANTY CONTRACTOR FURNISHED EQUIPMENT
MFG _____ MODEL NO. _____ SERIAL NO. _____ CONTRACT NO. _____ CONTRACTOR NAME _____ CONTRACTOR ADDRESS _____ CONTRACTOR PHONE NO. _____ DATE WARRANTY EXPIRES _____
IN CASE OF WARRANTY ACTION FIRST CONTACT (Point of contact, including name and telephone number.)

EQUIPMENT WARRANTY GOVERNMENT FURNISHED EQUIPMENT
MFG _____ MODEL NO. _____ SERIAL NO. _____ CONTRACT NO. _____ DATE EQUIPMENT PLACED IN SERVICE _____

In the case of equipment repaired or replaced by the Contractor during the warranty period, the Equipment Warranty tag shall be replaced or updated, as applicable, to indicate the scope of the repair/replacement and the new warranty expiration date in accordance with paragraph WARRANTY OF CONSTRUCTION.

3.2.3 Equipment Identification Nameplates

In addition to the warranty identification tags noted above, all major items of equipment shall be permanently marked with an identification name to identify the equipment by type or function and specific unit number as indicated in the drawings, schedules, submittal data, or as directed. Designation of items such as motors shall coincide with their designation in the motor control panel. Items such as pumps and air handlers shall coincide with their respective controller or disconnect. Unless otherwise specified, identification nameplates shall be made of laminated plastic in accordance with ASTM D 709 with black (red for fire protection related equipment items) outer layers and a white core. Edges should be chamfered. Plates shall be fastened with round-head drive screws or with an approved adhesive. In cases where a nameplate is to be installed on an irregular object the nameplate shall be attached using a corrosion resistant metallic chain looped around the object or an appurtenance through a hole drilled in the nameplate. Additionally, each access door or access panel shall be provided with matching Identification Nameplate providing the same information so that the equipment behind the access door can be identified without opening the access door. Similarly equipment located above suspended ceilings shall be provided with an Identification Nameplate applied to the suspended ceiling grid or at the wall near the wall angle providing matching information so that the equipment above ceiling can be located without removing ceiling panels.

As a minimum all significant items of equipment shall be provided with an Equipment Identification Nameplate. Items shall include, but not be limited to the following items:

Liquid Chiller Units
Water Tanks
Glycol Tanks
Pumps
Major Valves
Boilers
Condensate Pumps
Make Up Air Units
VAV Units
Unit Heaters
Air Handlers
Meters
Major Water Treatment System Items
Main Gas Shut Off Valve
Water Heaters
Humidifiers
Steam Converter
Condensers
Fan Coil Units

Electrical Panel Boards and sub-panels
All Electrical Disconnects & Voltage
Starters
Safety Switches
Transformers
Motor Control Centers
Equipment Enclosures
Communication Panels & Enclosures
Control Power Transformers
Control Devices
Instrument Transformers
Switchboards
Switchgear
Motors
Time Clocks
Major Communication Equipment Items

DDC Control Panels and Subpanels
Control Equipment
Motor Operated Dampers

Kitchen Equipment Items
Food Service Equipment
Refrigeration and Freezing Equipment
Fire protection equipment
Fire Protection Panels

END OF SECTION

This page intentionally blank

SECTION 01704

FORM 1354 CHECKLIST

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 Procedures

The form which is a part of this specification section shall be completed for any project having revisions to real property. The following page contains the basic instructions applicable to the form.

1.2 Submittal

This form shall be submitted for approval, and be approved a minimum of 30 days before final inspection of the project. Failure to have this form completed and approved in time for the final inspection will result in delay of the inspection until the checklist is completed.

PARTS 2 AND 3 NOT USED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR DD FORM 1354 CHECKLIST

The following checklist is only a guide to describe various parts of new and modified construction. Alter this form as necessary or create your own document to give complete accounting of the real property added or deleted for this contract. All items added, deleted, replaced, or relocated within the building 5 foot line (1.5 meter), or on site 5 feet (1.5 meters) beyond the building perimeter must be accounted for completely. Only a few of the most common items beyond the 5 foot line (1.5 meter) are included on the checklist under UTILITIES/SURFACE CONSTRUCTION, add additional items as required by the construction accomplished.. Attach a continuation sheet and use the checklist format to describe other work related to this particular project. Listed on the last page are additional items with units of measure and descriptive terms.

Costs for each item must include material, tax, installation, overhead and profit, bond and insurance costs. This form should be filled out as each item is installed or each phase of work is completed.

TOTAL FOR ALL ITEMS INCLUDING CONTRACT MODIFICATION COSTS ADDED TOGETHER SHOULD EQUAL THE TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE.

NOTE: USE ENGLISH UNITS OF MEASURE (even if project is in metric units).

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS

AC - Acres
BL - Barrels, Capacity
BTU - British Thermal Unit
CY - Cubic Yards
EA - Each
GA - Gallons, Capacity
HD - Head
kV - Kilovolt-Amperes, Capacity (kVA)
kW - Kilowatts, Capacity
SE - Seats
SF - Square Feet
SY - Square Yard
MB - Million British Thermal Units
Ml - Miles
LF - Linear Feet
KG - Thousand Gallons Per Day, Capacity
TN - Ton
- Number; How Many

DD FORM 1354 CHECKLIST
Transfer of Real Property

CONTRACT NUMBER:_____

CONTRACT TITLE:_____

LOCATION:_____

1. **DEMOLITION** (Describe each item removed and the cost of removal.)*

2. **RELOCATION** (Describe each item relocated and the cost of relocation.)*

3. **REPLACEMENTS** (Describe each item replaced and replacement cost.)*

*Use a continuation sheet if more space is required. Items should be described by quantity and the correct unit of measure.

4. **NEW CONSTRUCTION OVERVIEW: BUILDING(S)/ADDITION(S) TO A BUILDING** - Use a separate checklist for each building and/or addition.

(1) **Outside Dimensions: Length x Width**

(a) Main Building_____
(b) Offsets_____
(c) Wings_____
(d) Basement_____
(e) Attic_____

(2) **Number of Usable Floors**: _____

(3) **Construction: Exterior Materials Used**

(a) Foundation (such as concrete)_____
(b) Floors (such as wood, concrete)_____
(c) Walls (such as wood siding, metal, CMU)_____
(d) Roof (such as metal, comp., built-up)_____

(4) **Utilities ENTERING Building**: Measure lineal feet (LM) from building entry to next larger size of pipe

(a) Water (size & type of pipe; number of lineal feet (LM)_____
(b) Gas (size & type of pipe; number of lineal feet (LM)_____
(c) Sewer (size & type of pipe; number of lineal feet (LM)_____
(d) Electric (phase, voltage, size & type of wire, connected load in amps_____

(5) **Air Conditioning**:

(a) Type_____
(b) Capacity TONS (Kilograms)_____
(c) SQ YDS (SQ METERS) covered by system_____

(6) **Heating**:

(a) Source_____
(b) Fuel_____

(7) **Hot Water Facilities**:

(a) Capacity GA (Liters)_____
(b) Temperature Rise_____

BUILDING COST:_____

5. **BUILDING SYSTEMS (INTERIOR)**

A. **FIRE PROTECTION**:

Property Code

(1) (880 50/880-211) CLOSED HEAD AUTO SPRINKLERS - Square Feet (SM) & HD (wet or dry pipe; # of Lineal Feet (LM) of service pipe; type of pipe & # of heads; # of Square Feet (SM) covered by system)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(2) (880 50/880-212) OPEN HEAD DELUGE SYSTEM - Square Feet (SM) & HD (# of Lineal Meters (LF) of service pipe; type of pipe; # of heads; # of Square Feet (SM) covered)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(3) (880 10/880-221) AUTO FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM - Square Feet (SM) & EA (# of alarms-horns, bells, etc.; # of smoke detectors; # of heat detectors; # of fire alarm panels; # of radio transmitters/antennae)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(4) (880 20/880-222) MANUAL FIRE ALARM SYSTEM - EA (# of pull stations; # of alarm horns; # of fire extinguisher cabinets)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(5) (880 60/880-231) CO2 FIRE SYSTEM (# of bottles & size of bottles in kilograms (lbs.))
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(6) (880 60/880-232) FOAM FIRE SYSTEM - EA (# of tanks - capacity in kilograms (lbs.))
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____

COST: _____

(7) (880 60/880-233) OTHER FIRE SYSTEM - EA
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(8) (880 60/880-234) HALON 1301 FIRE SYSTEM - EA (# of bottles & size of bottles in kilograms (lbs.))
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

B. **SECURITY**:

(1) (880 40/872-841) SECURITY ALARM SYSTEM - EA (name of system installed)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

C. **HEATING/COOLING SYSTEMS**

(1) (826 10/890-126) A/C WINDOW UNITS – Tons (kilograms) & Square Feet (SM)-(# of units installed; amount of Square Feet (SM) covered per unit; size & capacity of each unit)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(2) (826 14/890-125) A/C PLT LESS THAN 5 Tons (4,536 kilograms) – Tons (kilograms) & square feet (SM)-(# of Tons (kilograms); # of square feet (SM) covered)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
COST: _____

(3) (826 13/890-121) A/C PLT 5 TO 25 TN (4,536 to 22,680 kilograms) - TN (kilograms)-(# of TN (kilograms); # of square feet (meters) covered)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(4) (826 12/826-122) A/C PLT 25 TO 100 TN (22,680 to 2,267,962 kilograms) - TN (kilograms)-(# of TN (kilograms); # of square feet (meters) covered)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(5) (826 11/826-123) A/C PLT OVER 100 TN (2,267,962 kilograms) - TN (kilograms)-(# of TN (kilograms); # of square feet (meters) covered)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(6) (821 33/821-115) HEATING PLT 220/1026 W (750/3500 MB) - W (MB)-(# of kW (MBH); type of heating system - Ex: Warm air furnace, central)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(7) (821 32/821-116) HEATING PLT OVER 1026 W (3500 MB) - W(MB)-(# of kW (MBH); type of heating system)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
COST: _____

(8) (811 60/811-147) ELEC EMERGENCY POWER GENERATOR-KW-(size of engine; rating of generator in kilowatts & voltage)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(9) (81190 or 82320-gas) STORAGE TANK FOR HEATING or GENERATOR FUEL-GAL (Liters); TYPE; FUEL-(Size, type of tank, kind of fuel & # of gallon (liters))

DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(10) (89220/890-272) EMCS – EA (Direct Digital Control Sys)
_____
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(D) **SITE WORK**

6. **UTILITIES/SURFACE CONSTRUCTION**:

(1) (812 41/812-223) PRIM DISTR LINE OH-Lineal Feet (LM)- # Lineal Feet (LM) of wire; size & type of wire; # of poles; voltage)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(2) (812/81360) TRANSFORMERS-KVA
POWER POLES-Lineal Feet (LM)
(# poles; # transformers - pad or pole mounted; kVA of wire; # Lineal Feet (LM) of wire)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(3) (812 40/812-224) SEC DISTR LINE OH-Lineal Feet (LM)-(voltage; size & type of wire; # transformers; kVA; # Lineal Feet (LM) of wire; # of service drops; # poles)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(4) (812 42/812-225) PRIM DISTR LINE UG-Lineal Feet (LM)-(kVA; voltage; type of conduit & size(encased or direct burial); size & kind of wire inside conduit; Lineal Feet (LM) of wire & conduit)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(5) (812 42/812-226) SEC DISTR LINE UG-Lineal Feet (LM)-(type of conduit & size; type & size of wires in conduit; Lineal Feet (LM) of conduit & wire inside conduit; voltage)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(6) (812 30/812-926) EXTERIOR LIGHTING-EA-(streets or parking area lights) (# & type of lights; whether pole mounted or not; # Lineal Feet (LM) of connecting wire if pole mounted)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(7) (824 10/824-464) GAS MAINS-Lineal Feet (LM) (size, type, & # of Lineal Feet (LM) of pipe)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(8) (831 90/831-169) SEWAGE SEPTIC TANK-KG (thousand liters)-(size, kind of material, & capacity)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(9) (832 10/832-266) SANITARY SEWER-Lineal Feet (LM)-(sizes & types of pipes - # of Lineal Feet (LM) of each; # of cleanouts; # & size of manholes)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(10) (842 10/842-245) WATER DISTR MAINS (POTABLE)-Lineal Feet (LM)-(# Lineal Feet (LM) & size, type of pipe)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(11) (843 11/843-315) FIRE HYDRANTS-EA-(#; size & type)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(12) (851 90/851-143) CURBS & GUTTERS-Lineal Feet (LM)-(# Lineal Feet (LM); material; width & height)
DESCRIPTION: (Is curb extruded or standard?)_
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(13) (851 90/851-145) DRIVEWAY-Square Yards (SM)-Square Yards (SM); material used; thickness)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(14) (851 10/12/851-147) ROAD-Square Yards (SM) & Lineal Feet (LM)-Square Yards (SM); material used; thickness; Lineal Feet (LM))
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(15) (85210/11 /852-262) VEHICLE PARKING-Square Yards (SM)-Square Yards (SM); material used; thickness; # of bollards; # of wheel stops; # of regular parking spaces; # of handicap spaces)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(16) (852 20/852-289) SIDEWALKS-Square Yards (SM) & Lineal Feet (LM)-(# Square Feet (SM) & Lineal Feet (LM); dimensions of each section & location; thickness; material used)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(17) (871 10/871-183) STORM DRAIN DISPOSAL-Lineal Feet (LM)-(# Lineal Feet (LM) of pipe; sizes & types of pipe; # of catch basins & manholes & sizes of each)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(18) (872 15/872-247) FENCE, SECURITY (ARMS)-Lineal Feet (LM)-(# of Lineal Feet (LM); fence material; # & type of gate(s); # strands of barbed wire on top)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(19) (87210/12/872-248) FENCE, INTERIOR-Lineal Feet (LM)-(# of Lineal Feet (LM); fence material; # & kind of gate(s)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(20) (890 70/890-187) UTILITY VAULT(4 or more transformers)- Square Feet (SM) (# Square Feet (SM); dimensions of vault; # of transformers)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(21) (135 10/135-583) TEL DUCT FACILITY-Lineal Feet (LM)-(# of Lineal Feet (LM); size & type of conduit; type of wire)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

(22) (135 10/135-586) TEL POLE FACILITY-Lineal Feet (LM)-(# Lineal Meters (LF) & type of wire; # of poles)
DESCRIPTION:
_____
_____
_____
COST: _____

7. **INSTALLED EQUIPMENT**: Furnish an Equipment-In-Place List. Any price related to equipment should already be included in this checklist.

8. **SYSTEMS NOT PREVIOUSLY LISTED**: Attach a separate sheet and use the same format to describe the system(s). Example: CATV system, intercom system, or other utilities and surface construction not described on this checklist.

9. **ASBESTOS REMOVAL**: Furnish a description by building of the number of Lineal Feet (LM) of asbestos removed, number of Lineal Feet (LM) of reinsulation, number of Square Feet (SM) of soil encapsulation, and number and size of tanks, etc., where asbestos was removed. Also, identify buildings by their numbers and use.

10. **MAINTENANCE/RENOVATIONS**: List by building number and describe all additions and deletions by quantity and the correct unit of measure. Furnish a cost per building.

UTILITIES/SURFACE CONSTRUCTION - Listed below are some additional items which may or may not apply to your contract. EACH item installed on site should be listed and priced separately even if not included on this checklist.

(1) IRRIGATION SYSTEM -Lineal Feet (LM) of pipe; size & type of pipe; number and type of heads)
(2) UNDERGROUND/ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS- GAL (Liters), type of tank; material stored)
(3) (833-354) DUMPSTER ENCLOSURE -Square Feet (SM) & dimensions)
(4) (890-152) UNLOADING PAD -Square Yards (SM); material)
(5) SIGNAGE-(Dimensions; material)
(6) (12580) CATHODIC PROTECTION (miles; Lineal Feet) (kilometers; LF)
(7) (87270 LIGHTNING PROTECTION- Lineal Feet (LF)
(8) (81290) POLE DUCT RISER(-Lineal Feet (LF, type of material)
(9) RAMPS-Square Feet (SM), material; Cubic Yards (CM) if concrete-use code for sidewalk if concrete)
(10) (89080/890-158) LOAD AND UNLOAD PLATFORM- Square Feet (SM)
(11) (83240/832-255) INDUSTRIAL WASTE MAIN- Lineal Feet (LM)
(12) WHEEL STOPS-(EA; size & material)
(13) (81350) OUTDOOR INTEGRAL DISTR CTR-(kVA)
(14) (45110) OUTDOOR STORAGE AREA- Square Feet (SM)
(15) (73055/730-275) BUS/WAIT SHELTER- Square Feet (SM)
(16) (690-432) FLAGPOLE- (EA; dimensions)
(17) (93210) SITE IMPROVEMENT- (JOB)
(18) (93220) LANDSCAPE PLANTING - Acre (Hectacre); EA; Square Feet (SM)
(19) (93230) LANDSCAPE BERMS/MOUNDS- Square Yards (SM)
(20) (93410) CUT AND FILL- Cubic Yards (CM)
(21) (843-315) FIRE HYDRANTS- (EA; Type)
(22) (14970) LOADING AND UNLOADING DOCKS AND RAMPS (not connected to a building)-Square Feet (SM) (23) BICYCLE RACK- (EA)
(24) (85140/812-928) TRAFFIC SIGNALS- (EA)
(25) (87210) FENCING OR WALLS- Lineal Feet (LM)
(26) (15432) RIPRAP-Lineal Feet & Square Feet (LM & SM)
(27) (75061) GRANDSTAND OR BLEACHERS- (EA; SE)
(28) 87150/871-187) RETAINING WALLS- Lineal Feet; Square Feet (LM; SM); material

NOTE: 5 Digit Codes-Army; 6 Digit Codes-Air Force

END OF SECTION

This page intentionally blank

SECTION 01705

INSTALLED BUILDING EQUIPMENT (REAL PROPERTY)
AND
EQUIPMENT-IN-PLACE LIST (PERSONAL PROPERTY)

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUBMITTALS

Data listed in PART 3 of this section shall be submitted in accordance with section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES. Due dates shall be as indicated in applicable paragraphs and all submittals shall be completed before final payment will be made.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 SUBMITTAL

The final equipment lists shall be completed as two separate lists if both are required and returned to the Contracting Officer within 45 calendar days prior to the final inspection. The Contracting Officer will review all final equipment lists for accuracy and conformance to the requirements contained in DIVISION 1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS. The lists shall be returned to the Contractor if corrections are necessary. The Contractor shall make all corrections and shall return the lists to the Contracting Officer within 7 calendar days of receipt.

3.2 INSTALLED BUILDING EQUIPMENT LIST

Contractor shall submit for approval, at the completion of construction, a list of installed building equipment. Installed building equipment (IBE) consists of items of equipment affixed and built into the facility as an integral part of the facility. It is equipment that supports the functionality of the building. This list shall be updated and kept current throughout construction, and shall be jointly inspected for accuracy and completeness by the Contracting Officer's representative and a responsible representative of the Contractor prior to submission of each monthly pay estimate. A sample form showing minimum data required is provided at the end of this section. The INSTALLED BUILDING EQUIPMENT LIST shall be comprised of all equipment falling under one or more of the following classifications:

a. Each piece of equipment listed on the mechanical equipment schedules.
b. Each electrical panel, switchboard, and MCC panel.
c. Each transformer.
d. Each piece of equipment that contains a manufacturer's serial number on the name plate.
e. All Government furnished, Contractor installed equipment per a. through d. (price data excluded)

Other examples of installed building equipment are listed on 1705-5.

3.3 EQUIPMENT-IN-PLACE LIST (EIP)

Contractor shall submit for approval, at completion of construction, a list of equipment-in-place. Equipment –in-place consists of capital equipment and other non-expendable supplies of personal property which are mission essential. Equipment-in-place is not real property and may be of a movable nature or affixed to real property, but removable without destroying or reducing the usefulness of the facility. This list shall be updated and kept current throughout construction, and shall be jointly inspected for accuracy and completeness by the Contracting Officer's representative and a responsible representative of the Contractor prior to submission of each monthly pay estimate if equipment-in-place is included in the construction contract. A sample form showing minimum data required is provided at the end of this section. See list on 01705-6 for items designated equipment-in-place.

INSTALLED BUILDING EQUIPMENT (IBE)
(REAL PROPERTY)

CONTRACT NO.: _____

Specification Section: _____ Paragraph No. _____

ITEM DESCRIPTION: _____

Item Name: _____

Serial Number: _____

Model Number: _____

Capacity: _____Replacement Cost _____

ITEM LOCATION:

Building Number: _____ Room Number: _____

or Column Location: _____

MANUFACTURER INFORMATION:

Manufacturer Name: _____

Trade Name (if different from item name): _____

Manufacturer's Address: _____

_____

Telephone Number: _____

WARRANTY PERIOD: _____

CHECKED BY: _____

EQUIPMENT-IN-PLACE LIST
(MISSION SUPPORT PERSONAL PROPERTY)

CONTRACT NO.: _____

Specification Section: _____ Paragraph No. _____

ITEM DESCRIPTION: _____

Item Name: _____

Serial Number: _____

Model Number: _____

Capacity: _____Replacement Cost _____

ITEM LOCATION:

Building Number: _____ Room Number: _____

or Column Location: _____

MANUFACTURER INFORMATION:

Manufacturer Name: _____

Trade Name (if different from item name): _____

Manufacturer's Address: _____

_____

Telephone Number: _____

WARRANTY PERIOD: _____

CHECKED BY: _____

INSTALLED BUILDING EQUIPMENT

a. Antenna (master antennas for non-paid	dd. Medical gas systems
subscriber entertainment television systems	ee. Medical automated box conveyors
b. Bedside headwall units	ff. Medical material handling systems
c. Bleachers (built-in)	gg. Nurse call systems
d. Benches (built-in)	hh. Paging systems
e. Boilers	ii. {Panel; boards
f. Bookcases	jj. Plumbing
g. Cabinets (built-in)	kk. Pneumatic tube systems
h. Carpet (wall to wall)	ll. Pot and pan washing equipment
i. Chapel seating, baptisteries, altars, pulpits,	mm. Protective construction features
communion rails and tables, etc. (built-in)	nn. Refrigeration equipment (built-in)
j. Closets	oo. Storm sash and doors
k. Correctional facility equipment	pp. Screens
l. Desks and tables (built-in)	qq. Shelving and racks (built-in)
m. Dishwasher equipment (built-in)	rr. Signage
n. Drinking water coolers (built-in)	ss. Sprinklers
o. Electrical components (built-in)	tt. Sterilizers (built-in)
p. Elevators and elevator doors	uu. Storage bins (built-in)
q. Escalators	vv. Telecommunication systems
r. Exhaust systems	ww. Theater & auditorium railings
s. Fire Alarm and detection system	xx. Theater stage & fire curtain
t. Food service equipment (built-in)	yy. Traffic railings
u. Gas fittings	zz. Utility monitoring & control systems
v. Hardware and fixtures for handicapped access	aaa. Vaults
w. Heating, ventilating, and air conditioning and	bbb. Wardrobes
control systems	ccc. Wardrobes
x. Hoists (crane and crane rails)	ddd. Waste disposers
y. Incinerators	
z. Key control systems	
aa. Laboratory sinks, tables, and benches (built-in)	
bb. Lockers (built-in)	
cc. Meat cutting equipment	

EQUIPMENT-IN-PLACE

PERSONAL PROPERTY (FIXED):	**PERSONAL PROPERTY (MOVABLE):**
a. Air raid alarm system	a. Automated data processing equipment
b. Bleachers (portable)	b. Dental chairs and pedestal units
c. Closed circuit television system	c. Filing cabinets and portable safes
d. Conveyor systems	d. Food service equipment (portable)
e. Electronic repair laboratory & shop equip	e. Furnishings, including rugs
f. Electronic security equipment	f. Furniture (chairs, tables, beds, desks, and partitions)
g. Fixed navigational aids	g. Office machines
h. Fixed target range system	h. Photographic equipment (portable)
i. Intrusion alarm system	i. Pre-wired workstations
j. Laundry equipment	j. Shop equipment
k. Lightening protection system	k. Training aids/equip, including simulators
l. Medical and dental equipment	l. Wall clocks
m. Organs	
n. Paint sprayers	
o. Photographic equipment	
p. Printing presses/related equipment	
q. Scientific measuring instruments	
r. Steam cleaning equipment	
s. Telescopes	
t. Testing equipment	
u. Training equipment and simulators	
v. Vats	
w. Wash tanks	
x. Watch reporting system	
y. Welding machines	
z. Woodworking equipment	

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02070 - SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Demolition and removal of selected portions of a building.
2. Patching and repairs.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Remove: Remove and legally dispose of items except those indicated to be reinstalled, salvaged, or to remain the Contracting Officer's property.

B. Remove and Salvage: Items indicated to be removed and salvaged remain the Government's property. Remove, clean, and pack or crate items to protect against damage. Identify contents of containers and deliver to Government's designated storage area.

C. Remove and Reinstall: Remove items indicated; clean, service, and otherwise prepare them for reuse; store and protect against damage. Reinstall items in the same locations or in locations indicated.

D. Existing to Remain: Protect construction indicated to remain against damage and soiling during selective demolition. When permitted by the Contracting Officer, items may be removed to a suitable, protected storage location during selective demolition and then cleaned and reinstalled in their original locations.

1.3 MATERIALS OWNERSHIP

A. Except for items or materials indicated to be reused, salvaged, reinstalled, or otherwise indicated to remain the Government's property, demolished materials shall become the Contractor's property and shall be removed from the site with further disposition at the Contractor's option.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Hi-lite all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been hi-lited, except to reject the Submittal.

B. General: Submit each item in this Article according to the Conditions of the Contract and Division 1 Specification Sections, for information only, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Schedule of selective demolition activities indicating the following:

1. Detailed sequence of selective demolition and removal work, with starting and ending dates for each activity.
2. Interruption of utility services.
3. Coordination for shutoff, capping, and continuation of utility services.
4. Use of stairs.
5. Detailed sequence of selective demolition and removal work to ensure uninterrupted progress of Government's on-site operations.
6. Locations of temporary partitions and means of egress.

D. Inventory of items to be removed and salvaged.

E. Inventory of items to be removed by Government.

F. Photographs or videotape, sufficiently detailed, of existing conditions of adjoining construction and site improvements that might be misconstrued as damage caused by selective demolition operations.

G. Prepare As-built Contract Drawings as specified in Division 1 General Requirements.

H. Landfill records indicating receipt and acceptance of hazardous wastes by a landfill facility licensed to accept hazardous wastes.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with governing EPA notification regulations before starting selective demolition. Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Asbestos: See report at the end of this Section.

B. Storage or sale of removed items or materials on-site will not be permitted.

1.7 SCHEDULING

A. Arrange selective demolition schedule so as not to interfere with Government's on-site operations.

1.8 WARRANTY

A. Existing Special Warranty: Remove, replace, patch, and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during selective demolition, by methods and with materials so as not to void existing warranties.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 REPAIR MATERIALS

A. Use repair materials identical to existing materials.

1. Where identical materials are unavailable or cannot be used for exposed surfaces, use materials that visually match existing adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible.
2. Use materials whose installed performance equals or surpasses that of existing materials.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that utilities have been disconnected and capped.

B. Survey existing conditions and correlate with requirements indicated to determine extent of selective demolition required.

C. Inventory and record the condition of items to be removed and reinstalled.

D. When unanticipated mechanical, electrical, or structural elements that conflict with the intended function or design are encountered, investigate and measure the nature and extent of the conflict. Promptly submit a written report to the Contracting Officer.

E. Survey the condition of the building to determine whether removing any element might result in structural deficiency or unplanned collapse of any portion of the structure or adjacent structures during selective demolition.

F. Perform surveys as the Work progresses to detect hazards resulting from selective demolition activities.

3.2 UTILITY SERVICES

A. Maintain existing utilities indicated to remain in service and protect them against damage during selective demolition operations.

1. Do not interrupt existing utilities serving occupied or operating facilities, except when authorized in writing by Government and authorities having jurisdiction. Provide temporary services during interruptions to existing utilities, as acceptable to Government and to governing authorities.

    a. Provide not less than 72 hours' notice to Government if shutdown of service is required during changeover.

B. Utility Requirements: Locate, identify, disconnect, and seal or cap off indicated utility services serving building to be selectively demolished.

1. Government will arrange to shut off indicated utilities when requested by Contractor.
2. Arrange to shut off indicated utilities with utility companies.
3. Where utility services are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, provide bypass connections to maintain continuity of service to other parts of the building before proceeding with selective demolition.
4. Cut off pipe or conduit in walls or partitions to be removed. Cap, valve, or plug and seal the remaining portion of pipe or conduit after bypassing.
5. Utility Requirements: Refer to Division 15 and 16 Sections for shutting off, disconnecting, removing, and sealing or capping utility services. Do not start selective demolition work until utility disconnecting and sealing have been completed and verified in writing.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Drain, purge, or otherwise remove, collect, and dispose of chemicals, gases, explosives, acids, flammables, or other dangerous materials before proceeding with selective demolition operations.

B. Employ a certified, licensed, exterminator to treat building and to control rodents and vermin before and during selective demolition operations.

C. Conduct demolition operations to prevent injury to people and damage to adjacent buildings and facilities to remain. Ensure safe passage of people around selective demolition area.

1. Erect temporary protection, such as walks, fences, railings, canopies, and covered passageways, where required by authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Protect existing site improvements, appurtenances, and landscaping to remain.
3. Erect a plainly visible fence around drip line of individual trees or around perimeter drip line of groups of trees to remain.
4. Provide temporary weather protection, during interval between demolition and removal of existing construction, on exterior surfaces and new construction to ensure that no water leakage or damage occurs to structure or interior areas.

5. Protect walls, ceiling, floors, and other existing finish work that are to remain and are exposed during selective demolition operations.
6. Cover and protect furniture, furnishings, and equipment that have not been removed.

D. Provide and maintain interior and exterior shoring, bracing, or structural support to preserve stability and prevent movement, settlement, or collapse of building to be selectively demolished.

1. Strengthen or add new supports when required during progress of selective demolition.

3.3 POLLUTION CONTROLS

A. Use water mist, temporary enclosures, and other suitable methods to limit the spread of dust and dirt. Comply with governing environmental protection regulations.

1. Do not use water when it may damage exiting construction or create hazardous or objectionable conditions, such as ice, flooding, and pollution.

B. Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.

1. Remove debris from elevated portions of building by chute, hoist, or other device that will convey debris to grade level.

C. Clean adjacent structures and improvements of dust, dirt, and debris caused by selective demolition operations. Return adjacent areas to condition existing before start of selective demolition.

3.4 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

A. Demolish and remove existing construction only to the extent required by new construction and as indicated. Use methods required to complete Work within limitations of governing regulations and as follows:

1. Proceed with selective demolition systematically, from higher to lower level. Complete selective demolition work above each floor or tier before disturbing supporting members on lower levels.
2. Neatly cut openings and holes plumb, square, and true to dimensions required. Use cutting methods least likely to damage construction to remain or adjoining construction. To minimize disturbance of adjacent surfaces, use hand or small power tools designed for sawing or grinding, not hammering and chopping. Temporarily cover openings to remain.

3. Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces to avoid marring existing finished surfaces.
4. Do not use cutting torches until work area is cleared of flammable materials. At concealed spaces, such as duct and pipe interiors, verify condition and contents of hidden space before starting flame-cutting operations. Maintain portable fire-suppression devices during flame-cutting operations.
5. Maintain adequate ventilation when using cutting torches.
6. Remove decayed, vermin-infested, or otherwise dangerous or unsuitable materials and promptly dispose of off-site.
7. Remove structural framing members and lower to ground by method suitable to avoid free fall and to prevent ground impact or dust generation.
8. Locate selective demolition equipment throughout the structure and remove debris and materials so as not to impose excessive loads on supporting walls, floors, or framing.
9. Dispose of demolished items and materials promptly. On-site storage or sale of removed items is prohibited.
10. Return elements of construction and surfaces to remain to condition existing before start of selective demolition operations.

B. Demolish concrete and masonry in small sections. Cut concrete and masonry at junctures with construction to remain, using power-driven masonry saw or hand tools; do not use power-driven impact tools.

C. Break up and remove concrete slabs on grade, unless otherwise shown to remain.

D. Remove resilient floor coverings and adhesive according to recommendations of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute's (RFCI) "Recommended Work Practices for the Removal of Resilient Floor Coverings" and Addendum.

1. Remove residual adhesive and prepare substrate for new floor coverings by one of the methods recommended by RFCI.

E. Remove no more existing roofing than can be covered in one day by new roofing. See applicable Division 7 Section for new roofing requirements.

F. Remove air-conditioning equipment without releasing refrigerants.

3.5 PATCHING AND REPAIRS

A. Promptly patch and repair holes and damaged surfaces caused to adjacent construction by selective demolition operations.

B. Where repairs to existing surfaces are required, patch to produce surfaces suitable for new materials.

1. Completely fill holes and depressions in existing masonry walls to remain with an approved masonry patching material, applied according to manufacturer's printed recommendations.

C. Restore exposed finishes of patched areas and extend finish restoration into adjoining construction to remain in a manner that eliminates evidence of patching and refinishing.

D. Patch and repair floor and wall surfaces in the new space where demolished walls or partitions extend one finished area into another. Provide a flush and even surface of uniform color and appearance.

1. Closely match texture and finish of existing adjacent surface.
2. Patch with durable seams that area as invisible as possible. Comply With specified tolerances.
3. Where patching smooth painted surfaces, extend final paint coat over entire unbroken surface containing the patch after the surface has received primer and second coat.
4. Remove existing floor and wall coverings and replace with new materials, if necessary, to achieve uniform color and appearance.
5. Inspect and test patched areas to demonstrate integrity of the installation, where feasible.

3.6 DISPOSAL OF DEMOLISHED MATERIALS

A. General: Promptly dispose of demolished materials. Do not allow demolished materials to accumulate on-site.

B. Burning: Do not burn demolished materials.

C. Disposal: Transport demolished materials off Government's property and legally dispose of them.

3.7 CLEANING

A. Sweep the building broom clean on completion of selective demolition operation.

3.8 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION SCHEDULE

A. See Construction Documents for removal.

3.9 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

A. See Asbestos Survey and Drawings.

END OF SECTION 02070

SECTION 03300 - CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section specifies cast-in place concrete, including formwork, reinforcing, mix design, placement procedures, and finishes.

B. Cast-in-place concrete includes the following:

1. Foundations and footings.
2. Slabs-on-grade.
3. Foundation walls.
4. Equipment pads and bases.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Hi-lite all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been hi-lited, except to reject the Submittal.

B. General: Submit the following according to Conditions of the Contract and Division 1 Specification Sections.

C. Product data for proprietary materials and items, including reinforcement and forming accessories, admixtures, patching compounds, waterstops, joint systems, curing compounds, dry-shake finish materials, and others if requested by Contracting Officer.

D. Shop drawings for reinforcement detailing fabricating, bending, and placing concrete reinforcement. Comply with ACI 315 "Manual of Standard Practice for Detailing Reinforced Concrete Structures" showing bar schedules, stirrup spacing, bent bar diagrams, and arrangement of concrete reinforcement. Include special reinforcing required for openings through concrete structures.

E. Samples of materials as requested by Contracting Officer, including names, sources, and descriptions, as follows:

1. Normal weight aggregates.
2. Fiber reinforcement.

F. Laboratory test reports for concrete materials and mix design test.

G. Material certificates in lieu of material laboratory test reports when permitted by Contracting Officer. Material certificates shall be signed by manufacturer and Contractor, certifying that each material item complies with or exceeds specified requirements. Provide certification from admixture manufacturers that chloride content complies with specification requirements.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Codes and Standards: Comply with provisions of the following codes, specifications, and standards, except where more stringent requirements are shown or specified:

1. American Concrete Institute (ACI) 301, "Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings."
2. ACI 318, "Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete."
3. Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute (CRSI) "Manual of Standard Practice."

B. Concrete Testing Service: Engage a testing agency acceptable to Architect to perform material evaluation tests and to design concrete mixes.

C. Materials and installed work may require testing and retesting at any time during progress of Work. Tests, including retesting of rejected materials for installed Work, shall be done at Contractor's expense.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FORM MATERIALS

A. Forms: Plywood, metal, metal-framed plywood faced, or other acceptable panel-type materials to provide continuous, straight, smooth, exposed surfaces. Furnish in largest practicable sizes to minimize number of joints and to conform to joint system shown on Drawings.

B. Form Release Agent: Provide commercial formulation form release agent with a maximum of 350 g/L volatile organic compounds (VOCs) that will not bond with, stain, or adversely affect concrete surfaces and will not impair subsequent treatments of concrete surfaces.

C. Form Ties: Factory-fabricated, adjustable-length, removable or snap-off metal form ties designed to prevent form deflection and to prevent spalling of concrete upon removal.

Provide units that will leave no metal closer than 1-1/2 inches to the plane of the exposed concrete surface.

1. Provide ties that, when removed, will leave holes not larger than 1 inch in diameter in the concrete surface.

2.2 REINFORCING MATERIALS

A. Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 615 Grade 60 (ASTM A 615M Grade 400), deformed.

B. Supports for Reinforcement: Bolsters, chairs, spacers, and other devices for spacing, supporting, and fastening reinforcing bars and welded wire fabric in place. Use steel wire bar-type supports complying with CRSI specifications.

1. For slabs-on-grade, use supports with sand plates or horizontal runners where base material will not support chair legs.
2. For exposed-to-view concrete surfaces where legs of supports are in contact with forms, provide supports with legs that are protected by plastic (CRSI, Class 1) or stainless steel (CRSI, Class 2).

2.3 CONCRETE MATERIALS

A. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150, Type I-II.

1. Use one brand of cement throughout Project unless otherwise acceptable to Contracting Officer.

B. Fly Ash: ASTM C150, "Standard Specification for Portland Cement".

1. ASTM C311, "Standard Methods of Sampling and Testing Fly Ash and Natural Pozzolans for Use as a Mineral Admixture in Portland Cement".
2. 15 percent minimum / 25 percent maximum.

C. Normal-Weight Aggregates: ASTM C 33 and as specified. Provide aggregates from a single source for exposed concrete.

1. For exposed exterior surfaces, do not use fine or coarse aggregates that contain substances that cause spalling.
2. Local aggregates not complying with ASTM C 33 that have been shown to produce concrete of adequate strength and durability by special tests or actual service may be used when acceptable to Contracting Officer.

D. Water: Potable.

E. Fiber Reinforcement: Polypropylene fibers engineered and designed for secondary reinforcement of concrete slabs, complying with ASTM C 1116, Type III, not less than 3/4 inch long.

1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated in the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Gilco Fibers, Cormix Construction Chemicals.
    b. Durafiber, Durafiber Corp.
    c. Fiberstrand 100, Euclid Chemical Co.
    d. Fibermesh, Fibermesh Co., Div. Synthetic Industries, Inc.
    e. Forta, Forta Corp.
    f. Grace Fibers, W.R. Grace & Co.
    g. Polystrand, Metalcrete Industries

F. Admixtures, General: Provide concrete admixtures that contain not more than 0.1 percent chloride ions.

G. Air-Entraining Admixture: ASTM C 260, certified by manufacturer to be compatible with other required admixtures.

1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated in the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Air-Tite, Cormix Construction Chemicals.
    b. Air-Mix or Perma-Air, Euclid Chemical Co.
    c. Darex AEA or Daravair, W.R. Grace & Co.
    d. MB-VR or Micro-Air, Master Builders, Inc.
    e. Sealtight AEA, W.R. Meadows, Inc.
    f. Sika AER, Sika Corp.

H. Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C 494, Type A.

1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated in the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Chemtard, ChemMasters Corp.
    b. PSI N, Cormix Construction Chemicals.
    c. Eucon WR-75, Euclid Chemical Co.
    d. WRDA, W.R. Grace & Co.
    e. Pozzolith Normal or Polyheed, Master Builders, Inc.
    f. Metco W.R., Metalcrete Industries.
    g. Prokrete-N, Prokrete Industries.
    h. Plastocrete 161, Sika Corp.

I. Water-Reducing, Accelerating Admixture: ASTM C 494, Type E.

1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated in the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Q-Set, Conspec Marketing & Manufacturing Co.
    b. Lubricon NCA, Cormix Construction Chemicals.

c. Accelguard 80, Euclid Chemical Co.
d. Daraset, W.R. Grace & Co.
e. Pozzutec 20, Master Builders, Inc.
f. Accel-Set, Metalcrete Industries.

J. Water-Reducing, Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 494, Type D.

1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated in the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. PSI-R Plus, Cormix Construction Chemicals.
b. Eucon Retarder 75, Euclid Chemical Co.
c. Daratard-17, W.R. Grace & Co.
d. Pozzolith R, Master Builders, Inc.
e. Protard, Prokrete Industries.
f. Plastiment, Sika Corporation.

2.4 RELATED MATERIALS

A. Vapor Retarder: Provide vapor retarder that is resistant to deterioration when tested according to ASTM E 154, as follows:

1. Polyethylene sheet not less than 8 mils thick.

B. Evaporation Control: Monomolecular film-forming compound applied to exposed concrete slab surfaces for temporary protection from rapid moisture loss.

1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated in the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Aquafilm, Conspec Marketing and Mfg. Co.
b. Eucobar, Euclid Chemical Co.
c. E-Con, L&M Construction Chemicals, Inc.
d. Confilm, Master Builders, Inc.
e. Waterhold, Metalcrete Industries.

2.5 PROPORTIONING AND DESIGNING MIXES

A. Prepare design mixes for each type and strength of concrete by either laboratory trial batch or field experience methods as specified in ACI 301. For the trial batch method, use an independent testing agency acceptable to Architect for preparing and reporting proposed mix designs.

1. Do not use the same testing agency for field quality control testing.
2. Limit use of fly ash to not exceed 25 percent of cement content by weight.

B. Submit written reports to Contracting Officer of each proposed mix for each class of concrete at least 15 days prior to start of Work. Do not begin concrete production until proposed mix designs have been reviewed by Contracting Officer.

C. Design mixes to provide normal weight concrete with the following properties as indicated on drawings and schedules:

1. 4000 psi, 28-day compressive strength; 0.45 water-cement ratio.

D. Slump Limits: Proportion and design mixes to result in concrete slump at point of placement as follows:

1. Ramps, slabs, and sloping surfaces: Not more than 3 inches.
2. Reinforced foundation systems: Not less than 3 inches and not more than 5 inches.
3. Concrete containing high-range water-reducing admixture (superplasticizer): Not more than 8 inches after adding admixture to site-verified 2 - 3 inch slump concrete.
4. Other concrete: Not more than 4 inches.

E. Adjustment to Concrete Mixes: Mix design adjustments may be requested by Contractor when characteristics of materials, job conditions, weather, test results, or other circumstances warrant, as accepted by Contracting Officer. Laboratory test data for revised mix design and strength results must be submitted to and accepted by Contracting Officer before using in Work.

F. Fiber Reinforcement: Add at manufacturer's recommended rate but not less than 1.5 lb/cu. yd.

2.6 ADMIXTURES

A. Use water-reducing admixture or high-range water-reducing admixture (superplasticizer) in concrete, as required, for placement and workability.

B. Use accelerating admixture in concrete slabs placed at ambient temperatures below 50 deg F.

C. Use air-entraining admixture in exterior exposed concrete unless otherwise indicated. Add air-entraining admixture at manufacturer's prescribed rate to result in concrete at point of placement having total air content between 4-1/2 percent and 7.0 percent.

D. Use admixtures for water reduction and set accelerating or retarding in strict compliance with manufacturer's directions.

2.7 CONCRETE MIXING

A. Job-Site mixing is not permitted.

B. Ready-Mixed Concrete: Comply with requirements of ASTM C 94, and as specified.

1. When air temperature is between 85 deg F and 90 deg F, reduce mixing and delivery time from 1-1/2 hours to 75 minutes, and when air temperature is above 90 deg F, reduce mixing and delivery time to 60 minutes.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FORMS

A. General: Erect and maintain formwork to support loads that might be applied until concrete structure can support such loads. Maintain formwork construction tolerances and surface irregularities complying with the following ACI 347 limits:

1. Provide Class A tolerances for concrete surfaces exposed to view.
2. Provide Class C tolerances for other concrete surfaces.

B. Fabricate forms for easy removal without hammering or prying against concrete surfaces. Kerf wood inserts for forming keyways, recesses, and the like for easy removal.

C. Chamfer exposed corners and edges as indicated.

D. Provisions for Other Trades: Provide openings in concrete formwork to accommodate work of other trades. Determine size and location of openings from trades providing such items. Accurately place and securely support items built into forms.

E. Cleaning and Tightening: Thoroughly clean forms and adjacent surfaces to receive concrete. Remove chips, wood, sawdust, dirt, or other debris just before placing concrete.

3.2 PLACING REINFORCEMENT

A. General: Comply with Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute's recommended practice for "Placing Reinforcing Bars," for details and methods of reinforcement placement and supports and as specified.

1. Avoiding cutting or puncturing vapor retarder during reinforcement placement and concreting operations. Repair damages before placing concrete.

B. Clean reinforcement of loose rust and mill scale, earth, ice, and other materials that reduce or destroy bond with concrete.

C. Accurately position, support, and secure reinforcement against displacement. Locate and support reinforcing by metal chairs, runners, bolsters, spacers, and hangers, as approved by Contracting Officer.

D. Do not use masonry blocks, piles of concrete, or similar means to support and position reinforcing for concrete slabs-on-grade.

E. Place reinforcement to maintain minimum coverages as indicated for concrete protection. Arrange, space, and securely tie bars and bar supports to hold reinforcement in position during concrete placement operations. Set wire ties so ends are directed into concrete, not toward exposed concrete surfaces.

F. Install welded wire fabric in lengths as long as practicable. Lap adjoining pieces at least one full mesh and lace splices with wire. Offset laps of adjoining widths to prevent continuous laps in either direction.

3.3 JOINTS

A. Construction Joints: Locate and install construction joints so they do not impair strength or appearance of the structure, as acceptable to Contracting Officer.

B. Place construction joints perpendicular to main reinforcement. Continue reinforcement across construction joints except as indicated otherwise.

C. Use bonding agent on existing concrete surfaces that will be joined with fresh concrete.

D. Isolation Joints in Slabs-on-Grade: Construct isolation joints in slabs-on-grade at points of contact between slabs-on-grade and vertical surfaces, such as column pedestals, foundation walls, grade beams, and other locations, as indicated.

1. Joint fillers and sealants are specified in Division 7 Section "Joint Sealants."

E. Contraction (Control) Joints in Slabs-on-Grade: Construct contraction joints in slabs-on-grade to form panels of patterns as shown. Use saw cuts 1/8 inch wide by one-fourth of slab depth or inserts 1/4 inch wide by one-fourth of slab depth, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Form contraction joints by inserting premolded plastic, hardboard, or fiberboard strip into fresh concrete until top surface of strip is flush with slab surface. Tool slab edges round on each side of insert. After concrete has cured, remove inserts and clean groove of loose debris.
2. Contraction joints in unexposed floor slabs may be formed by saw cuts as soon as possible after slab finishing as may be safely done without dislodging aggregate.
3. If joint pattern is not shown, provide joints not exceeding 15 ft. in either direction and located to conform to bay spacing wherever possible (at column centerlines, half bays, third bays).
4. Joint fillers and sealants are specified in Division 7 Section "Joint Sealants."

3.4 INSTALLING EMBEDDED ITEMS

A. General: Set and build into formwork anchorage devices and other embedded items required for other work that is attached to or supported by cast-in-place concrete. Use setting drawings, diagrams, instructions, and directions provided by suppliers of items to be attached.

B. Forms for Slabs: Set edge forms, bulkheads, and intermediate screed strips for slabs to achieve required elevations and contours in finished surfaces. Provide and secure units to support screed strips using strike-off templates or compacting-type screeds.

3.5 PREPARING FORM SURFACES

A. General: Coat contact surfaces of forms with an approved, nonresidual, low-VOC, form-coating compound before placing reinforcement.

B. Do not allow excess form-coating material to accumulate in forms or come into contact with in-place concrete surfaces against which fresh concrete will be placed. Apply according to manufacturer's instructions.

1. Coat steel forms with a nonstaining, rust-preventative material. Rust-stained steel formwork is not acceptable.

3.6 CONCRETE PLACEMENT

A. Inspection: Before placing concrete, inspect and complete formwork installation, reinforcing steel, and items to be embedded or cast in. Notify other trades to permit installation of their work.

B. General: Comply with ACI 304, "Guide for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting, and Placing Concrete," and as specified.

C. Deposit concrete continuously or in layers of such thickness that no new concrete will be placed on concrete that has hardened sufficiently to cause seams or planes of weakness. If a section cannot be placed continuously, provide construction joints as specified. Deposit concrete to avoid segregation at its final location.

D. Placing Concrete in Forms: Deposit concrete in forms in horizontal layers no deeper than 24 inches and in a manner to avoid inclined construction joints. Where placement consists of several layers, place each layer while preceding layer is still plastic to avoid cold joints.

1. Consolidate placed concrete by mechanical vibrating equipment supplemented by hand-spading, rodding, or tamping. Use equipment and procedures for consolidation of concrete complying with ACI 309.

2. Do not use vibrators to transport concrete inside forms. Insert and withdraw vibrators vertically at uniformly spaced locations no farther than the visible effectiveness of the machine. Place vibrators to rapidly penetrate placed layer and at least 6 inches into preceding layer. Do not insert vibrators into lower layers of concrete that have begun to set. At each insertion, limit duration of vibration to time necessary to consolidate concrete and complete embedment of reinforcement and other embedded items without causing mix to segregate.

E. Placing Concrete Slabs: Deposit and consolidate concrete slabs in a continuous operation, within limits of construction joints, until completing placement of a panel or section.

1. Consolidate concrete during placement operations so that concrete is thoroughly worked around reinforcement, other embedded items and into corners.
2. Bring slab surfaces to correct level with a straightedge and strike off. Use bull floats or darbies to smooth surface free of humps or hollows. Do not disturb slab surfaces prior to beginning finishing operations.
3. Maintain reinforcing in proper position on chairs during concrete placement.

F. Cold-Weather Placement: Comply with provisions of ACI 306 and as follows. Protect concrete work from physical damage or reduced strength that could be caused by frost, freezing actions, or low temperatures.

G. When air temperature has fallen to or is expected to fall below 40 deg F, uniformly heat water and aggregates before mixing to obtain a concrete mixture temperature of not less than 50 deg F and not more than 80 deg F at point of placement.

1. Do not use frozen materials or materials containing ice or snow. Do not place concrete on frozen subgrade or on subgrade containing frozen materials.
2. Do not use calcium chloride, salt, or other materials containing antifreeze agents or chemical accelerators unless otherwise accepted in mix designs.

H. Hot-Weather Placement: When hot weather conditions exist that would impair quality and strength of concrete, place concrete complying with ACI 305 and as specified.

1. Cool ingredients before mixing to maintain concrete temperature at time of placement to below 90 deg F. Mixing water may be chilled or chopped ice may be used to control temperature, provided water equivalent of ice is calculated to total amount of mixing water. Using liquid nitrogen to cool concrete is Contractor's option.
2. Cover reinforcing steel with water-soaked burlap if it becomes too hot, so that steel temperature will not exceed the ambient air temperature immediately before embedding in concrete.
3. Fog spray forms, reinforcing steel, and subgrade just before placing concrete. Keep subgrade moisture uniform without puddles or dry areas.

4. Use water-reducing retarding admixture when required by high temperatures, low humidity, or other adverse placing conditions, as acceptable to Contracting Officer.

3.7 FINISHING FORMED SURFACES

A. Rough-Formed Finish: Provide a rough-formed finish on formed concrete surfaces not exposed to view in the finished Work or concealed by other construction. This is the concrete surface having texture imparted by form-facing material used, with tie holes and defective areas repaired and patched, and fins and other projections exceeding 1/4 inch in height rubbed down or chipped off.

B. Smooth-Formed Finish: Provide a smooth-formed finish on formed concrete surfaces exposed to view or to be covered with a coating material applied directly to concrete, or a covering material applied directly to concrete, such as waterproofing, dampproofing, veneer plaster, painting, or another similar system. This is an as-cast concrete surface obtained with selected form-facing material, arranged in an orderly and symmetrical manner with a minimum of seams. Repair and patch defective areas with fins and other projections completely removed and smoothed.

C. Related Unformed Surfaces: At tops of walls, horizontal offsets, and similar unformed surfaces adjacent to formed surfaces, strike-off smooth and finish with a texture matching adjacent formed surfaces. Continue final surface treatment of formed surfaces uniformly across adjacent unformed surfaces unless otherwise indicated.

3.8 MONOLITHIC SLAB FINISHES

A. Float Finish: Apply float finish to monolithic slab surfaces to receive trowel finish and other finishes as specified; slab surfaces to be covered with membrane or elastic waterproofing, membrane or elastic roofing, or sand-bed terrazzo; and where indicated.

B. Trowel Finish: Apply a trowel finish to monolithic slab surfaces exposed to view and slab surfaces to be covered with resilient flooring, carpet, ceramic or quarry tile, paint, or another thin film-finish coating system.

1. After floating, begin first trowel-finish operation using a power-driven trowel. Begin final troweling when surface produces a ringing sound as trowel is moved over surface. Consolidate concrete surface by final hand-troweling operation, free of trowel marks, uniform in texture and appearance, and finish surfaces to tolerances of F(F) 20 (floor flatness) and F(L) 17 (floor levelness) measured according to ASTM E 1155 (ASTM E 1155M). Grind smooth any surface defects that would telegraph through applied floor covering system.

C. Trowel and Fine Broom Finish: Where ceramic or quarry tile is to be installed with thin-set mortar, apply a trowel finish as specified, then immediately follow by slightly scarifying the surface with a fine broom.

D. Nonslip Broom Finish: Apply a nonslip broom finish to exterior concrete platforms, steps, and ramps, and elsewhere as indicated.

1. Immediately after float finishing, slightly roughen concrete surface by brooming with fiber-bristle broom perpendicular to main traffic route. Coordinate required final finish with Contracting Officer before application.

3.9 MISCELLANEOUS CONCRETE ITEMS

A. Filling In: Fill in holes and openings left in concrete structures for passage of work by other trades, unless otherwise shown or directed, after work of other trades is in place. Mix, place, and cure concrete as specified to blend with in-place construction. Provide other miscellaneous concrete filling shown or required to complete Work.

B. Curbs: Provide monolithic finish to interior curbs by stripping forms while concrete is still green and by steel-troweling surfaces to a hard, dense finish with corners, intersections, and terminations slightly rounded.

C. Equipment Bases and Foundations: Provide machine and equipment bases and foundations as shown on drawings. Set anchor bolts for machines and equipment to template at correct elevations, complying with diagrams or templates of manufacturer furnishing machines and equipment.

3.10 CONCRETE CURING AND PROTECTION

A. General: Protect freshly placed concrete from premature drying and excessive cold or hot temperatures. In hot, dry, and windy weather protect concrete from rapid moisture loss before and during finishing operations with an evaporation-control material. Apply according to manufacturer's instructions after screeding and bull floating, but before power floating and troweling.

B. Start initial curing as soon as free water has disappeared from concrete surface after placing and finishing. Weather permitting, keep continuously moist for not less than 7 days.

C. Curing Methods: Cure concrete by curing compound, by moist curing, or by combining these methods, as specified.

D. Provide moisture curing by the following methods:

1. Keep concrete surface continuously wet by covering with water.
2. Use continuous water-fog spray.

E. Apply curing compound on all exposed concrete as follows:

1. Apply curing compound to concrete slabs as soon as final finishing operations are complete (within 2 hours and after surface water sheen has disappeared). Apply uniformly in continuous operation by power spray or roller according to manufacturer's directions. Recoat areas subjected to heavy rainfall within 3 hours after initial application. Maintain continuity of coating and repair damage during curing period.
2. Use membrane curing compounds that will not affect surfaces to be covered with finish materials applied directly to concrete.

F. Curing Formed Surfaces: Cure formed concrete surfaces, including underside of beams, supported slabs, and other similar surfaces, by moist curing with forms in place for the full curing period or until forms are removed. If forms are removed, continue curing by methods specified above, as applicable.

G. Curing Unformed Surfaces: Cure unformed surfaces, including slabs, floor topping, and other flat surfaces, by applying the appropriate curing method.

3.11 REMOVING FORMS

A. General: Formwork not supporting weight of concrete, such as sides of beams, walls, columns, and similar parts of the work, may be removed after cumulatively curing at not less than 50 deg F for 24 hours after placing concrete, provided concrete is sufficiently hard to not be damaged by form-removal operations, and provided curing and protection operations are maintained.

3.12 REUSING FORMS

A. Clean and repair surfaces of forms to be reused in the Work. Split, frayed, delaminated, or otherwise damaged form-facing material will not be acceptable for exposed surfaces. Apply new form-coating compound as specified for new formwork.

B. When forms are extended for successive concrete placement, thoroughly clean surfaces, remove fins and laitance, and tighten forms to close joints. Align and secure joint to avoid offsets. Do not use patched forms for exposed concrete surfaces except as acceptable to Architect.

3.13 CONCRETE SURFACE REPAIRS

A. Repair methods not specified above may be used, subject to acceptance of Contracting Officer.

3.14 QUALITY CONTROL TESTING DURING CONSTRUCTION

A. General: The Contractor will employ a testing agency to perform tests and to submit test reports.

B. Sampling and testing for quality control during concrete placement may include the following, as directed by Contracting Officer.

1. Sampling Fresh Concrete: ASTM C 172, except modified for slump to comply with ASTM C 94.

a. Slump: ASTM C 143; one test at point of discharge for each day's pour of each type of concrete; additional tests when concrete consistency seems to have changed.
b. Air Content: ASTM C 173, volumetric method for lightweight or normal weight concrete; ASTM C 231, pressure method for normal weight concrete; one for each day's pour of each type of air-entrained concrete.
c. Concrete Temperature: ASTM C 1064; one test hourly when air temperature is 40 deg F and below, when 80 deg F and above, and one test for each set of compressive-strength specimens.
d. Compression Test Specimen: ASTM C 31; one set of four standard cylinders for each compressive-strength test, unless otherwise directed. Mold and store cylinders for laboratory-cured test specimens except when field-cured test specimens are required.
e. Compressive-Strength Tests: ASTM C 39; one set for each day's pour exceeding 5 cu. yd. plus additional sets for each 50 cu. yd. more than the first 25 cu. yd. of each concrete class placed in any one day; one specimen tested at 7 days, two specimens tested at 28 days, and one specimen retained in reserve for later testing if required.

2. When frequency of testing will provide fewer than five strength tests for a given class of concrete, conduct testing from at least five randomly selected batches or from each batch if fewer than five are used.
3. When total quantity of a given class of concrete is less than 50 cu. yd., Contracting Officer may waive strength testing if adequate evidence of satisfactory strength is provided.
4. When strength of field-cured cylinders is less than 85 percent of companion laboratory-cured cylinders, evaluate current operations and provide corrective procedures for protecting and curing the in-place concrete.
5. Strength level of concrete will be considered satisfactory if averages of sets of three consecutive strength test results equal or exceed specified compressive strength and no individual strength test result falls below specified compressive strength by more than 500 psi.

C. Test results will be reported in writing to Contracting Officer, ready-mix producer, and Contractor within 24 hours after tests. Reports of compressive strength tests shall contain the Project identification name and number, date of concrete placement, name of concrete testing service, concrete type and class, location of concrete batch in structure, design compressive strength at 28 days, concrete mix proportions and

materials, compressive breaking strength, and type of break for both 7-day tests and 28-day tests.

D. Nondestructive Testing: Impact hammer, sonoscope, or other nondestructive device may be permitted but shall not be used as the sole basis for acceptance or rejection.

E. Additional Tests: The testing agency will make additional tests of in-place concrete when test results indicate specified concrete strengths and other characteristics have not been attained in the structure, as directed by the Contracting Officer. Testing agency may conduct tests to determine adequacy of concrete by cored cylinders complying with ASTM C 42, or by other methods as directed.

END OF SECTION 03300

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 04200 - UNIT MASONRY, STRUCTURAL BLOCK (SCAFFOLDING)

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Unit masonry (split-face block).
2. Unit masonry infill.
3. See Specification Section 07190 for sealer.

1.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide unit masonry that develops the following installed compressive strengths (f'm) at 28 days.

1. For Concrete Unit Masonry: As follows, based on net area:

a. f'm = 1500 psi.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Hi-lite all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been hi-lited, except to reject the Submittal.

B. Product data for each different masonry unit, accessory, and other manufactured product specified.

C. Samples for initial selection of the following:

1. Concrete masonry unit samples in small-scale form showing the full range of colors and textures available for each different exposed masonry unit required.

D. Material certificates for the following, signed by manufacturer and Contractor, certifying that each material complies with requirements.

1. Each different cement product required for mortar and grout, including name of manufacturer, brand, type, and weight slips at time of delivery.
2. Each material and grade indicated for reinforcing bars.
3. Each type and size of joint reinforcement.
4. Each type and size of anchors, ties, and metal accessories.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Single-Source Responsibility for Masonry Units: Obtain exposed masonry units of a uniform texture and color, or a uniform blend within the ranges accepted for these characteristics, from one source and by a single manufacturer for each different product required.

B. Single-Source Responsibility for Mortar Materials: Obtain mortar ingredients of a uniform quality, including color for exposed masonry, from one manufacturer for each cementitious component and from one source or producer for each aggregate.

C. Mockup: Prior to installing unit masonry, construct sample wall panels to verify selections made under sample submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects as well as other qualities of materials and execution. Build mockups to comply with the following requirements, using materials indicated for final unit of Work.

1. Locate mockups on site in the locations indicated or, if not indicated, as directed by Contracting Officer.
2. Build mockups for the following types of masonry in sizes approximately 48 inches long by 48 inches high by full thickness, including face and back-up wythes as well as accessories. Include a sealant-filled joint at least 16 inches long in each mockup.

    a. Split face veneer typical exterior wall complete with metal studs, sheathing, veneer ties, flashing, and weep holes.

3. Clean exposed faces of mockups with masonry cleaner indicated.
4. Notify Contracting Officer one week in advance of the dates and times when mockups will be constructed.
5. Protect accepted mockups from the elements with weather-resistant membrane.
6. Retain and maintain mockups during construction in an undisturbed condition as a standard for judging the completed Work.

    a. Acceptance of mockups is for color, texture, and blending of masonry units; relationship of mortar and sealant colors to masonry unit colors; tooling of joints; aesthetic qualities of workmanship; and other material and construction qualities specifically approved by Contracting Officer in writing.
    b. Acceptance of mockups does not constitute approval of deviations from the Contract Documents contained in mockups, unless such deviations are specifically approved by Contracting Officer in writing.
    c. When directed, demolish and remove mockups from Project site.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store masonry units on elevated platforms, under cover, and in a dry location to prevent their deterioration or damage due to moisture, temperature changes, contaminants,

corrosion, and other causes. If units become wet, do not install until they are in an air-dried condition.

B. Store cementitious materials on elevated platforms, under cover, and in a dry location.

C. Store aggregates where grading and other required characteristics can be maintained and contamination avoided. Store masonry accessories, including metal items, to prevent corrosion and accumulation of dirt and oil.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Protection of Masonry: During erection, cover tops of walls, projections, and sills with waterproof sheeting at end of each day's work. Cover partially completed masonry when construction is not in progress.

1. Extend cover a minimum of 24 inches down both sides and hold cover securely in place.

B. Do not apply uniform floor or roof loads for at least 12 hours and concentrated loads for at least 3 days after building masonry walls or columns.

C. Stain Prevention: Prevent grout, mortar, and soil from staining the face of masonry to be left exposed or painted. Immediately remove grout, mortar, and soil that come in contact with such masonry.

1. Protect base of walls from rain-splashed mud and mortar splatter by coverings spread on ground and over wall surface.
2. Protect sills, ledges, and projections from mortar droppings.
3. Protect surfaces of window and door frames, as well as similar products with painted and integral finishes, from mortar droppings.
4. Turn scaffold boards near the wall on edge at the end of each day to prevent rain from splashing mortar and dirt on completed masonry.

D. Cold-Weather Requirements: Do not use frozen materials or materials mixed or coated with ice or frost. Do not build on frozen subgrade or setting beds. Remove and replace unit masonry damaged by frost or freezing conditions. Comply with the following requirements:

1. Cold-Weather Construction: When the ambient temperature is within the limits indicated, use the following procedures:

a. 40 to 32 deg F: Heat mixing water or sand to produce mortar temperatures between 40 and 120 deg F.
b. 32 to 25 deg F: Heat mixing water and sand to produce mortar temperatures between 40 and 120 deg F. Heat grout materials to produce grout temperatures between 40 and 120 deg F. Maintain mortar and grout above freezing until used in masonry.

c. 25 to 20 deg F: Heat mixing water and sand to produce mortar temperatures between 40 and 120 deg F. Heat grout materials to produce grout temperatures between 40 and 120 deg F. Maintain mortar and grout above freezing until used in masonry. Heat masonry units to 40 deg F if grouting. Use heat on both sides of walls under construction.

d. 20 deg F and Below: Heat mixing water and sand to produce mortar temperatures between 40 and 120 deg F. Heat grout materials to produce grout temperatures between 40 and 120 deg F. Maintain mortar and grout above freezing until used in masonry. Heat masonry units to 40 deg F. Provide enclosures and use heat on both sides of walls under construction to maintain temperatures above 32 deg F within the enclosures.

2. Cold-Weather Protection: When the mean daily temperature is within the limits indicated, provide the following protection:

a. 40 to 25 deg F: Cover masonry with a weather-resistant membrane for 48 hours after construction.

b. 25 to 20 deg F: Cover masonry with insulating blankets or provide enclosure and heat for 48 hours after construction to prevent freezing. Install wind breaks when wind velocity exceeds 15 mi./h.

c. 20 deg F and Below: Provide enclosure and heat to maintain temperatures above 32 deg F within the enclosure for 48 hours after construction.

3. Cold-Weather Cleaning: Use liquid cleaning methods only when air temperature is 40 deg F and above and will remain so until masonry has dried out, but not less than 7 days after completion of cleaning.

E. Hot-Weather Requirements: Protect unit masonry work when temperature and humidity conditions produce excessive evaporation of water from mortar and grout. Provide artificial shade and wind breaks and use cooled materials as required. Do not apply mortar to substrates with temperatures of 100 deg F and above.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or an equal approved by the Contracting Officer's Representative:

1. Concrete Masonry Units.
2. Prefaced Concrete Masonry Units (Split-Face Scored Block Veneers):

a. Burns & Russell Co. (The).
b. Trenwyth Industries, Inc.

3. Portland Cement, Mortar Cement, Masonry Cement, and Lime:

a. Essroc Materials, Inc.
b. Glen-Gery Corporation.
c. Lafarge Corporation.
d. Lehigh Portland Cement Co.
e. Riverton Corporation (The).

4. Mortar Pigments:

a. Davis Colors.
b. Lafarge Corporation.
c. Solomon Grind-Chem Services, Inc.

5. Joint Reinforcement, Ties, and Anchors:

a. Dur-O-Wal, Inc.
b. Heckman Building Products, Inc.
c. Hohmann & Barnard, Inc.
d. Masonry Reinforcing Corp. of America.
e. National Wire Products Industries.
f. Southern Construction Products.

2.2 CONCRETE MASONRY UNITS

A. General: Provide shapes indicated and as follows for each form of concrete masonry unit required.

1. Provide special shapes for lintels, corners, jambs, sash, control joints, headers, bonding, and other special conditions.

B. Concrete Masonry Units: ASTM C 90 and as follows:

1. Unit Compressive Strength: Provide units with minimum average net-area compressive strength indicated below:

a. 1900 psi.
b. Not less than the unit compressive strengths required to produce concrete unit masonry construction of compressive strength indicated.

2. Weight Classification: Normal weight.
3. Aggregates: Do not use aggregates made from pumice, scoria, or tuff.
4. Provide Grade N, Type I, 2,000 psi, moisture-controlled units.
5. Size: Manufactured to the actual dimensions listed below (within tolerances specified in the applicable referenced ASTM specification) for the corresponding nominal sizes indicated on Drawings:

a. 4 inch nominal: 3-5/8 inch actual (split-face block).
b. 6 inch nominal: 5-5/8 inch actual.

c. 8 inch nominal: 7-5/8 inch actual.

6. Exposed Faces: Color - Use Federal Color #37056 (Dark Brown).
7. All white cement to be used for CMU block.

2.3 MORTAR AND GROUT MATERIALS

A. Portland Cement: ASTM C 476, Type I or II, except Type III may be used for cold-weather construction. Provide natural color or white cement as required to produce mortar color indicated. Match mortar color to CMU block.

B. Masonry Cement: ASTM C 91.

C. Mortar Cement: U.B.C. Standard No. 21-14.

D. Hydrated Lime: ASTM C 207, Type S.

E. Portland Cement-Lime Mix: Packaged blend of portland cement complying with ASTM C 150, Type I or Type III, and hydrated lime complying with ASTM C 207.

F. Aggregate for Mortar: ASTM C 144; except for joints less than 1/4 inch, use aggregate graded with 100 percent passing the No. 16 sieve.

G. Aggregate for Grout: ASTM C 404.

H. Cold-Weather Admixture: Nonchloride, noncorrosive, accelerating admixture complying with ASTM C 494, Type C, and recommended by the manufacturer for use in masonry mortar of composition indicated.

I. Water-Repellent Admixture: Liquid water-repellent mortar admixture intended for use with CMU, containing integral water repellent by same manufacturer.

J. Water: Potable.

K. Coloring: Mortar coloring shall be added to the mortar used for exposed masonry surfaces to produce a uniform color matching existing. Mortar coloring shall not exceed 3 percent of the weight of cement for carbon black and 10 percent of the weight of cement for all other pigments. Mortar coloring shall be chemically inert, of finely ground lime proof pigment, and furnished in accurately pre-measured and packaged units that can be added to a measured amount of cement.

2.4 REINFORCING STEEL

A. Steel Reinforcing Bars: Material and grade as follows:

1. Billet steel complying with ASTM A 615.
2. Epoxy-coated billet steel complying with ASTM A 615 and ASTM A 775.

a. Grade 60.

B. Deformed Reinforcing Wire: ASTM A 496, with ASTM A 153, Class B-2 zinc coating.

C. Welded-Wire Fabric: ASTM A 185.

2.5 JOINT REINFORCEMENT

A. General: Provide joint reinforcement formed from the following:

1. Galvanized carbon-steel wire, coating class as follows:

a. ASTM A 153, Class B-2, for both interior and exterior walls.

B. Description: Welded-wire units prefabricated with deformed continuous side rods and plain cross rods into straight lengths of not less than 10 feet, with prefabricated corner and tee units, and complying with requirements indicated below:

1. Wire Diameter for Side Rods: 0.1483 inch.
2. Wire Diameter for Cross Rods: 0.1483 inch.

C. For single-wythe masonry, provide type as follows with single pair of side rods:

1. Ladder design with perpendicular cross rods spaced not more than 16 inches o.c.

2.6 TIES AND ANCHORS, GENERAL

A. General: Provide ties and anchors specified in subsequent articles that comply with requirements for metal and size of this Article, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Wire: As follows:

1. Galvanized Carbon-Steel Wire: ASTM A 82; with ASTM A 153, Class B-2 coating for wire ties and anchors in exterior walls.
2. Wire Diameter: 0.1875 inch.

C. Steel Sheet: As follows:

1. Galvanized Steel Sheet: ASTM A 366 (commercial quality) cold-rolled, carbon-steel sheet hot-dip galvanized after fabrication to comply with ASTM A 153, Class B-2 or B-3, as applicable, for sheet-metal ties and anchors in exterior walls not completely embedded in mortar and grout.

D. Galvanized Steel Sheet Thickness: For steel sheet hot-dip galvanized by continuous process prior to fabrication:

1. 0.0785 inch.

E. Thickness of Steel Sheet Galvanized After Fabrication: Uncoated thickness of steel sheet for hot-dip galvanizing after fabrication:

1. 0.0747 inch.

F. Steel Plates and Bars: ASTM A 36, hot-dip galvanized to comply with ASTM A 153, Class B-1, B-2, or B-3, as applicable to size and form indicated.

2.7 ADJUSTABLE MASONRY-VENEER ANCHORS

A. General: Provide 2-piece assemblies allowing vertical or horizontal differential movement between wall and wall framing parallel to plane of wall but resisting tension and compression forces perpendicular to it, for attachment to CMU, and with the following structural performance characteristics:

1. Structural Performance Characteristics: Capable of withstanding a 100-lbf load in either tension or compression without deforming over, or developing play in excess of, 0.05 inch.

B. Screw-Attached, Masonry-Veneer Anchors: Units consisting of a plate pintel tie section that engages joint reinforcing and a metal anchor section complying with the following requirements:

1. Wire Tie Shape: Triangular.
2. Wire Tie Length: As required to extend 1-1/2 inches into masonry wythe of veneer face.

C. Seismic Masonry-Veneer Anchors: Units consisting of a metal anchor section and a connector section designed to engage a continuous wire embedded in the veneer mortar joint, complying with the following requirements:

1. Connector Section: Metal plate tie that engages joint reinforcing.

D. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated in the Work include, but are not limited to, the following or an equal approved by the Contracting Officer's Representative:

1. Screw-Attached, Masonry-Veneer Anchors:

a. D/A 5213; Dur-O-Wal, Inc.

2. Organic-Polymer-Coated, Steel Drill Screws:

a. Dril-Flex; Elco Industries, Inc.
b. Traxx; ITW-Buildex.

2.8 MISCELLANEOUS ANCHORS

A. Postinstalled Anchors: Anchors as described below, with capability to sustain, without failure, load imposed within factors of safety indicated, as determined by testing per ASTM E 488, conducted by a qualified independent testing agency.

1. Type: Expansion anchors.

2.9 EMBEDDED FLASHING MATERIALS

A. Rubberized Asphalt Sheet Flashing: Manufacturer's standard composite flashing product consisting of a pliable and highly adhesive rubberized asphalt compound, 26 mils thick, bonded completely and integrally to a high-density, cross-laminated polyethylene film, 4 mils thick, to produce an overall thickness of 30 mils.

1. Primer: Flashing manufacturer's standard product or product recommended by flashing manufacturer for bonding flashing sheets to masonry and concrete.

B. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following or an equal approved by the Contracting Officer’s Representative:

1. Rubberized Asphalt Sheet Flashing:

a. Perm-A-Barrier Wall Flashing; Grace: W.R. Grace & Co.
b. Polyguard 300; Polyguard Products, Inc.

2.10 MISCELLANEOUS MASONRY ACCESSORIES

A. Compressible Filler: Premolded filler strips complying with ASTM D 1056, Type 2, Class A, Grade 1; compressible up to 35 percent; of width and thickness indicated; formulated from the following material:

1. Polyvinyl chloride.

B. Preformed Control-Joint Gaskets: Material as indicated below, designed to fit standard sash block and to maintain lateral stability in masonry wall; size and configuration as indicated.

1. Polyvinyl Chloride: ASTM D 2287, General Purpose Grade, Type PVC-65406.

C. Weep Holes: Provide the following:

1. Round Plastic Tubing: Medium-density polyethylene, 3/8-inch outside diameter by 4 inches long.
2. Wicking Material: Material as indicated below, in length required to produce 2-inch exposure on exterior and 18 inches in cavity between wythes:

a. Cotton sash cord.

3. Aluminum Weep Hole/Vent: One-piece, L-shaped units made from sheet aluminum to fit in a vertical mortar joint and consisting of a vertical channel with louvers stamped in web and a flat horizontal; painted to comply with Division 9 Section "Painting," prior to installation, in color approved by Contracting Officer to match that of mortar.
4. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following weephole/ventilators:

a. Plastic Weep Hole/Vent:

1) Cell Vent; Dur-O-Wal, Inc.

b. Vinyl Weep Hole/Vent:

1) Williams-Goodco Brick Vent; Williams Products, Inc.

2.11 INSULATION

A. Loose-Granular Perlite Insulation: ASTM C 549, Type II (surface treated for water repellency and limited moisture absorption) or IV (surface treated for water repellency and to limit dust generation).

B. Molded Polystyrene Board Insulation: Rigid, cellular thermal insulation formed by the expansion of polystyrene resin beads or granules in a closed mold to comply with ASTM C578, Type I; in manufacturer’s standard lengths and widths; and in thicknesses indicated.

C. Adhesive: Type recommended by insulation board manufacturer for application indicated.

2.12 MASONRY CLEANERS

A. Job-Mixed Detergent Solution: Solution of 1/2-cup dry measure tetrasodium polyphosphate and 1/2-cup dry measure laundry detergent dissolved in 1 gal. of water.

2.13 MORTAR AND GROUT MIXES

A. General: Do not use admixtures, including pigments, air-entraining agents, accelerators, retarders, water-repellent agents, antifreeze compounds, or other admixtures, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Do not use calcium chloride in mortar or grout.
2. Add cold-weather admixture (if used) at the same rate for all mortar, regardless of weather conditions, in order to ensure that mortar color is consistent.

B. Mortar for Unit Masonry: Comply with ASTM C 270, Property Specification, for job-mixed mortar; and ASTM C 1142 for ready-mixed mortar, of types indicated below:

1. For reinforced masonry and where indicated, use type indicated below:

a. Mortar shall be Type N in accordance with the proportion specification of ASTM C 270 except Type S cement-lime mortar proportions shall be 1 part cement, ½ part lime and 4 - ½ parts aggregate; Type N cement-lime mortar proportion shall be 1 part cement, 1 part lime and 6 parts aggregate; when masonry cement ASTM C 91 is used the maximum air content shall be limited to 12 percent and performance equal to cement-lime mortar shall be verified. Evaluation of performance shall be based on ASTM C 780 and ASTM C 1072. Mortar for prefaced concrete masonry unit wainscots shall contain aggregates with 100 percent passing the No. 8 sieve and 95 percent passing the No. 16 sieve. Pointing mortar in showers and kitchens shall contain ammonium stearate, or aluminum tri-stearate, or calcium stearate in an amount equal to 3 percent by weight of cement used. Cement shall have a low alkali content and be of one brand. Aggregates shall be from one source.

2.14 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Concrete Masonry Unit Tests: For each type of concrete masonry unit indicated, units will be tested for strength, absorption, and moisture content per ASTM C 140.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of unit masonry. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

1. For the record, prepare written report, endorsed by Installer, listing conditions detrimental to performance of unit masonry.

3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Thickness: Build cavity and composite walls and other masonry construction to the full thickness shown. Build single-wythe walls to the actual thickness of the masonry units, using units of thickness indicated.

B. Leave openings for equipment to be installed before completion of masonry. After installing equipment, complete masonry to match construction immediately adjacent to the opening.

C. Cut masonry units with motor-driven saws to provide clean, sharp, unchipped edges. Cut units as required to provide continuous pattern and to fit adjoining construction. Use full-size units without cutting, where possible. Allow units cut with water-cooled saws to dry before placing, unless wetting of units is specified. Install cut units with cut surfaces and, where possible, cut edges concealed.

D. Mix units for exposed unit masonry from several pallets or cubes as they are placed to produce uniform blend of colors and textures.

E. Wetting of Split-Faced Block: Wet brick prior to laying if the initial rate of absorption exceeds 30 g/30 sq. in. per minute when tested per ASTM C 67. Allow units to absorb the water so they are damp but not wet at the time of laying.

3.3 CONSTRUCTION TOLERANCES

A. Variation from Plumb: For vertical lines and surfaces of columns, walls, and arises, do not exceed 1/4 inch in 10 feet, nor 3/8 inch in 20 feet, nor 1/2 inch in 40 feet or more. For external corners, expansion joints, control joints, and other conspicuous lines, do not exceed 1/4 inch in 20 feet, nor 1/2 inch in 40 feet or more. For vertical alignment of head joints, do not exceed plus or minus 1/4 inch in 10 feet, nor 1/2 inch maximum.

B. Variation from Level: For bed joints and lines of exposed lintels, sills, parapets, horizontal grooves, and other conspicuous lines, do not exceed 1/4 inch in 20 feet, nor 1/2 inch in 40 feet or more. For top surface of bearing walls, do not exceed 1/8 inch in 10 feet, nor 1/16 inch within width of a single unit.

C. Variation of Linear Building Line: For position shown in plan and related portion of columns, walls, and partitions, do not exceed 1/2 inch in 20 feet, nor 3/4 inch in 40 feet or more.

D. Variation in Cross-Sectional Dimensions: For columns and thickness of walls, from dimensions shown, do not exceed minus 1/4 inch nor plus 1/2 inch.

E. Variation in Mortar-Joint Thickness: Do not vary from bed-joint thickness indicated by more than plus or minus 1/8 inch, with a maximum thickness limited to 1/2 inch. Do not vary bed-joint thickness from bed-joint thickness of adjacent course by more than 1/8 inch. Do not vary from head-joint thickness indicated by more than plus or minus 1/8 inch. Do not vary head-joint thickness from adjacent head-joint thickness by more than 1/8 inch. Do not vary from collar-joint thickness indicated by more than minus 1/4 inch or plus 3/8 inch.

3.4 LAYING MASONRY WALLS

A. Lay out walls in advance for accurate spacing of surface bond patterns with uniform joint widths and for accurate locating of openings, movement-type joints, returns, and offsets. Avoid the use of less-than-half-size units at corners, jambs, and where possible at other locations.

B. Lay walls to comply with specified construction tolerances, with courses accurately spaced and coordinated with other construction.

C. Bond Pattern for Exposed Masonry: Lay exposed masonry in the following bond pattern; do not use units with less than nominal 4-inch horizontal face dimensions at corners or jambs.

1. Stack bond.

D. Lay concealed masonry with all units in a wythe in running bond or bonded by lapping not less than 2 inches. Bond and interlock each course of each wythe at corners. Do not use units with less than nominal 4-inch horizontal face dimensions at corners or jambs.

E. Stopping and Resuming Work: In each course, rack back 1/2-unit length for one-half running bond or 1/3-unit length for one-third running bond; do not tooth. Clean exposed surfaces of set masonry, wet clay masonry units lightly if required, and remove loose masonry units and mortar prior to laying fresh masonry.

F. Built-in Work: As construction progresses, build-in items specified under this and other Sections of the Specifications. Fill in solidly with masonry around built-in items.

G. Fill space between hollow metal frames and masonry solidly with mortar, unless otherwise indicated.

1. At exterior frames, insert extruded polystyrene board insulation around perimeter of frame in thickness indicated, but not less than 3/4 inch to act as a thermal break between frame and masonry.

H. Where built-in items are to be embedded in cores of hollow masonry units, place a layer of metal lath in the joint below and rod mortar or grout into core.

I. Fill cores in hollow concrete masonry units with grout 24 inches under bearing plates, beams, lintels, posts, and similar items, unless otherwise indicated.

3.5 MORTAR BEDDING AND JOINTING

A. Lay hollow concrete masonry units as follows:

1. With full mortar coverage on horizontal and vertical face shells.
2. Bed webs in mortar in starting course on footings and in all courses of piers, columns, and pilasters, and where adjacent to cells or cavities to be filled with grout.

3. Maintain joint widths indicated, except for minor variations required to maintain bond alignment. If not indicated, lay walls with 3/8-inch joints.

B. Lay solid brick-size masonry units with completely filled bed and head joints; butter ends with sufficient mortar to fill head joints and shove into place. Do not furrow bed joints or slush head joints.

1. At cavity walls, slope beds toward cavity to minimize mortar protrusions into cavity. As work progresses, trowel mortar fins protruding into cavity flat against cavity face of brick.

C. Tool exposed joints slightly concave when thumbprint hard, using a jointer larger than joint thickness, unless otherwise indicated.

D. Cut joints flush for masonry walls that are to receive plaster or other direct-applied finishes (other than paint), unless otherwise indicated.

3.6 HORIZONTAL-JOINT REINFORCEMENT

A. General: Provide continuous horizontal-joint reinforcement as indicated. Install entire length of longitudinal side rods in mortar with a minimum cover of 5/8 inch on exterior side of walls, 1/2 inch elsewhere. Lap reinforcing a minimum of 6 inches.

1. Space reinforcement not more than 16 inches o.c.
2. Space reinforcement not more than 8 inches o.c. in foundation walls and parapet walls.
3. Provide reinforcement in mortar joint 1 block course above and below wall openings and extending 12 inches beyond opening.

a. Reinforcement above is in addition to continuous reinforcement.

B. Cut or interrupt joint reinforcement at control and expansion joints, unless otherwise indicated.

3.7 ANCHORING MASONRY VENEERS

A. Anchor masonry veneers to CMU with masonry-veneer anchors to comply with the following requirements:

1. Locate anchor section relative to course where tie section is embedded to allow maximum vertical differential movement of tie up and down.
2. Space anchors as indicated, but not more than 16 inches o.c. vertically and 18 inches o.c. horizontally. Install additional anchors within 12 inches of openings and at intervals around perimeter not exceeding 8 inches.

3.8 LINTELS

A. Install galvanized steel lintels where indicated.

B. Provide minimum bearing of 8 inches at each jamb, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Paint all exposed angles to match masonry.

3.9 FLASHING, WEEP HOLES, AND VENTS

A. General: Install embedded flashing and weep holes in masonry at shelf angles, lintels, ledges, other obstructions to the downward flow of water in the wall, and where indicated.

B. Prepare masonry surfaces so they are smooth and free from projections that could puncture flashing. Place through-wall flashing on sloping bed of mortar and cover with mortar. Seal penetrations in flashing with adhesive, sealant, or tape as recommended by flashing manufacturer before covering with mortar.

C. Install flashing as follows:

1. At composite masonry walls, including cavity walls, extend flashing from exterior face of outer wythe of masonry, through the outer wythe, turned up a minimum of 4 inches, and through the inner wythe to within 1/2 inch of the interior face of the wall in exposed masonry. Where interior surface of inner wythe is concealed by furring, carry flashing completely through the inner wythe and turn up approximately 2 inches, unless otherwise indicated.
2. At masonry-veneer walls, extend flashing from exterior face of veneer, through the veneer, up face of sheathing at least 8 inches.
3. At lintels and shelf angles, extend flashing a minimum of 4 inches into masonry at each end. At heads and sills, extend flashing 4 inches at ends and turn up not less than 2 inches to form a pan.

D. Install weep holes in the head joints in exterior wythes of the first course of masonry immediately above embedded flashing and as follows:

1. Form weep holes with product specified in Part 2 of this Section.
2. Form weep holes by keeping head joints free and clear of mortar.
3. Space weep holes 24 inches o.c.
4. In cavities, place pea gravel to a height equal to height of first course, but not less than 2 inches, immediately above top of flashing embedded in the wall, as masonry construction progresses, to splatter mortar droppings and to maintain drainage.
5. Place cavity drainage material immediately above flashing in cavities.

E. Trim wicking material used in weep holes flush with outside face of wall after mortar has set.

3.10 INSTALLATION OF REINFORCED UNIT MASONRY

A. Temporary Formwork and Shores: Construct formwork and shores to support reinforced masonry elements during construction.

1. Construct formwork to conform to shape, line, and dimensions shown. Make sufficiently tight to prevent leakage of mortar and grout. Brace, tie, and support forms to maintain position and shape during construction and curing of reinforced masonry.
2. Do not remove forms and shores until reinforced masonry members have hardened sufficiently to carry their own weight and other temporary loads that may be placed on them during construction.

B. Grouting: Do not place grout until entire height of masonry to be grouted has attained sufficient strength to resist grout pressure.

1. Do not exceed the following pour heights for fine grout:

a. For minimum widths of grout spaces of 3/4 inch or for minimum grout space of hollow unit cells of 1-1/2 by 2 inches, pour height of 12 inches.
b. For minimum widths of grout spaces of 2 inches or for minimum grout space of hollow unit cells of 2 by 3 inches, pour height of 60 inches.
c. For minimum widths of grout spaces of 2-1/2 inches or for minimum grout space of hollow unit cells of 2-1/2 by 3 inches, pour height of 12 feet.
d. For minimum widths of grout spaces of 3 inches or for minimum grout space of hollow unit cells of 3 by 3 inches, pour height of 24 feet.

2. Do not exceed the following pour heights for coarse grout:

a. For minimum widths of grout spaces of 1-1/2 inches or for minimum grout space of hollow unit cells of 1-1/2 by 3 inches, pour height of 12 inches.
b. For minimum widths of grout spaces of 2 inches or for minimum grout space of hollow unit cells of 2-1/2 by 3 inches, pour height of 60 inches.
c. For minimum widths of grout spaces of 2-1/2 inches or for minimum grout space of hollow unit cells of 3 by 3 inches, pour height of 12 feet.
d. For minimum widths of grout spaces of 3 inches or for minimum grout space of hollow unit cells of 3 by 4 inches, pour height of 24 feet.

3. Provide cleanout holes at least 3 inches in least dimension for grout pours over 60 inches in height.

a. Provide cleanout holes at each vertical reinforcing bar.
b. At solid grouted masonry, provide cleanout holes at not more than 32 inches o.c.

3.11 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. The Contractor will employ and pay a qualified independent testing agency to perform the following testing for field quality control. Retesting of materials failing to meet specified requirements shall be done at Contractor's expense.

B. Testing Frequency: Tests and Evaluations listed in this Article will be performed during construction for each 5000 sq. ft. of wall area or portion thereof.

C. Mortar properties will be tested per property specification of ASTM C 270.

D. Mortar composition and properties will be evaluated per ASTM C 780.

E. Grout will be sampled and tested for compressive strength per ASTM C 1019.

3.12 REPAIRING, POINTING, AND CLEANING

A. Remove and replace masonry units that are loose, chipped, broken, stained, or otherwise damaged or if units do not match adjoining units. Install new units to match adjoining units; install in fresh mortar or grout, pointed to eliminate evidence of replacement.

B. Pointing: During the tooling of joints, enlarge voids and holes, except weep holes, and completely fill with mortar. Point-up joints, including corners, openings, and adjacent construction, to provide a neat, uniform appearance. Prepare joints for application of sealants.

C. In-Progress Cleaning: Clean unit masonry as work progresses by dry brushing to remove mortar fins and smears prior to tooling joints.

D. Final Cleaning: After mortar is thoroughly set and cured, clean exposed masonry as follows:

1. Remove large mortar particles by hand with wooden paddles and nonmetallic scrape hoes or chisels.
2. Test cleaning methods on sample wall panel; leave one-half of panel uncleaned for comparison purposes. Obtain Contracting Officer's approval of sample cleaning before proceeding with cleaning of masonry.
3. Protect adjacent stone and nonmasonry surfaces from contact with cleaner by covering them with liquid strippable masking agent, polyethylene film, or waterproof masking tape.
4. Wet wall surfaces with water prior to application of cleaners; remove cleaners promptly by rinsing thoroughly with clear water.
5. Clean concrete masonry by cleaning method indicated in NCMA TEK 8-2 applicable to type of stain present on exposed surfaces.

E. Protection: Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure unit masonry is without damage and deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

3.13 MASONRY WASTE DISPOSAL

A. Recycling: Undamaged, excess masonry materials are Contractor's property and shall be removed from the Project site for his use.

B. Disposal as Fill Material: Dispose of clean masonry waste, including broken masonry units, waste mortar, and excess or soil-contaminated sand, by crushing and mixing with fill material as fill is placed.

1. Crush masonry waste to less than 4 inches in greatest dimension.
2. Mix masonry waste with at least 2 parts specified fill material for each part masonry waste. Fill material is specified in Division 2 Section "Earthwork."
3. Do not dispose of masonry waste as fill within 18 inches of finished grade.

C. Excess Masonry Waste: Remove excess, clean masonry waste that cannot be used as fill, as described above, and other masonry waste and legally dispose of off Government's property.

END OF SECTION 04200

SECTION 05500 - METAL FABRICATIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Loose steel lintels.
2. Steel framing and supports for mechanical and electrical equipment.
3. Steel framing and supports for applications where framing and supports are not specified in other Sections.
4. Miscellaneous metal trim.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 5 Section "Structural Steel" for structural-steel framing system components.
2. Division 6 Section "Rough Carpentry" for metal framing anchors and other rough hardware.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Hi-lite all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been hi-lited, except to reject the Submittal.

B. Product Data: For the following:

1. Paint products.

C. Shop Drawings: Detail fabrication and erection of each metal fabrication indicated. Include plans, elevations, sections, and details of metal fabrications and their connections. Show anchorage and accessory items.

1. Provide templates for anchors and bolts specified for installation under other Sections.

D. Samples for Verification: For each type and finish of extruded nosing and tread.

E. Mill Certificates: Signed by manufacturers of stainless-steel sheet certifying that products furnished comply with requirements.

F. Welding Certificates: Copies of certificates for welding procedures and personnel.

G. Qualification Data: For firms and persons specified in "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, names and addresses of architects and owners, and other information specified.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Fabricator Qualifications: A firm experienced in producing metal fabrications similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.

B. Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to the following:

1. AWS D1.1, "Structural Welding Code--Steel."
2. Certify that each welder has satisfactorily passed AWS qualification tests for welding processes involved and, if pertinent, has undergone recertification.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Field Measurements: Where metal fabrications are indicated to fit walls and other construction, verify dimensions by field measurements before fabrication and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.

1. Established Dimensions: Where field measurements cannot be made without delaying the Work, establish dimensions and proceed with fabricating metal fabrications without field measurements. Coordinate construction to ensure that actual dimensions correspond to established dimensions. Allow for trimming and fitting.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate installation of anchorages for metal fabrications. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors, that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 METALS, GENERAL

A. Metal Surfaces, General: For metal fabrications exposed to view in the completed Work, provide materials with smooth, flat surfaces without blemishes. Do not use materials with exposed pitting, seam marks, roller marks, rolled trade names, or roughness.

2.2 FERROUS METALS

A. Steel Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A 36/A 36M.

B. Stainless-Steel Sheet, Strip, Plate, and Flat Bars: ASTM A 666, Type 304.

C. Stainless-Steel Bars and Shapes: ASTM A 276, Type 304.

D. Rolled-Steel Floor Plate: ASTM A 786/A 786M, rolled from plate complying with ASTM A 36/A 36M or ASTM A 283/A 283M, Grade C or D.

E. Steel Tubing: Cold-formed steel tubing complying with ASTM A 500.

F. Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53, standard weight (Schedule 40), unless another weight is indicated or required by structural loads.

G. Slotted Channel Framing: Cold-formed metal channels with flange edges returned toward web and with 9/16-inch- wide slotted holes in webs at 2 inches o.c.

1. Width of Channels: 1-5/8 inches.
2. Depth of Channels: As indicated.
3. Metal and Thickness: Galvanized steel complying with ASTM A 653/A 653M, structural quality, Grade 33, with G90 coating; 0.064-inch nominal thickness.
4. Finish: Hot-dip galvanized after fabrication.

H. Malleable-Iron Castings: ASTM A 47, Grade 32510.

I. Gray-Iron Castings: ASTM A 48, Class 30, unless another class is indicated or required by structural loads.

J. Cast-in-Place Anchors in Concrete: Anchors of type indicated below, fabricated from corrosion-resistant materials capable of sustaining, without failure, the load imposed within a safety factor of 4, as determined by testing per ASTM E 488, conducted by a qualified independent testing agency.

1. Threaded or wedge type; galvanized ferrous castings, either ASTM A 47 malleable iron or ASTM A 27/A 27M cast steel. Provide bolts, washers, and shims as needed, hot-dip galvanized per ASTM A 153/A 153M.

K. Welding Rods and Bare Electrodes: Select according to AWS specifications for metal alloy welded.

2.3 FASTENERS

A. General: Provide Type 304 or 316 stainless-steel fasteners for exterior use and zinc-plated fasteners with coating complying with ASTM B 633, Class Fe/Zn 5, where built into exterior walls. Select fasteners for type, grade, and class required.

B. Bolts and Nuts: Regular hexagon-head bolts, ASTM A 307, Grade A; with hex nuts, ASTM A 563; and, where indicated, flat washers.

C. Anchor Bolts: ASTM F 1554, Grade 36.

D. Machine Screws: ASME B18.6.3.

E. Lag Bolts: ASME B18.2.1.

F. Wood Screws: Flat head, carbon steel, ASME B18.6.1.

G. Plain Washers: Round, carbon steel, ASME B18.22.1.

H. Lock Washers: Helical, spring type, carbon steel, ASME B18.21.1.

I. Expansion Anchors: Anchor bolt and sleeve assembly of material indicated below with capability to sustain, without failure, a load equal to six times the load imposed when installed in unit masonry and equal to four times the load imposed when installed in concrete, as determined by testing per ASTM E 488, conducted by a qualified independent testing agency.

1. Material: Carbon-steel components zinc-plated to comply with ASTM B 633, Class Fe/Zn 5.
2. Material: Alloy Group 1 or 2 stainless-steel bolts complying with ASTM F 593 and nuts complying with ASTM F 594.

J. Toggle Bolts: FS FF-B-588, tumble-wing type, class and style as needed.

2.4 CONCRETE FILL

A. Concrete Materials and Properties: Comply with requirements in Division 3 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete" for normal-weight, air-entrained, ready-mix concrete with a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 3000 psi, unless otherwise indicated.

2.5 FABRICATION, GENERAL

A. Shop Assembly: Preassemble items in shop to greatest extent possible to minimize field splicing and assembly. Disassemble units only as necessary for shipping and handling limitations. Use connections that maintain structural value of joined pieces. Clearly mark units for reassembly and coordinated installation.

B. Shear and punch metals cleanly and accurately. Remove burrs.

C. Ease exposed edges to a radius of approximately 1/32 inch, unless otherwise indicated. Form bent-metal corners to smallest radius possible without causing grain separation or otherwise impairing work.

D. Weld corners and seams continuously to comply with the following:

1. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals.
2. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.
3. Remove welding flux immediately.
4. At exposed connections, finish exposed welds and surfaces smooth and blended so no roughness shows after finishing and contour of welded surface matches that of adjacent surface.

E. Provide for anchorage of type indicated; coordinate with supporting structure. Fabricate and space anchoring devices to secure metal fabrications rigidly in place and to support indicated loads.

F. Cut, reinforce, drill, and tap metal fabrications as indicated to receive finish hardware, screws, and similar items.

G. Fabricate joints that will be exposed to weather in a manner to exclude water, or provide weep holes where water may accumulate.

H. Allow for thermal movement resulting from the following maximum change (range) in ambient and surface temperatures by preventing buckling, opening up of joints, overstressing of components, failure of connections, and other detrimental effects. Base engineering calculation on surface temperatures of materials due to both solar heat gain and nighttime-sky heat loss.

1. Temperature Change (Range): 120 deg F, ambient; 180 deg F, material surfaces.

I. Form exposed work true to line and level with accurate angles and surfaces and straight sharp edges.

J. Remove sharp or rough areas on exposed traffic surfaces.

K. Form exposed connections with hairline joints, flush and smooth, using concealed fasteners where possible. Use exposed fasteners of type indicated or, if not indicated, Phillips flat-head (countersunk) screws or bolts. Locate joints where least conspicuous.

2.6 LOOSE BEARING AND LEVELING PLATES

A. Provide loose bearing and leveling plates for steel items bearing on masonry or concrete construction. Drill plates to receive anchor bolts and for grouting.

B. Galvanize plates after fabrication.

2.7 LOOSE STEEL LINTELS

A. Fabricate loose structural-steel lintels from steel angles and shapes of size indicated for openings and recesses in masonry walls and partitions at locations indicated.

B. Weld adjoining members together to form a single unit where indicated.

C. Size loose lintels to provide bearing length at each side of openings equal to one-twelfth of clear span, but not less than 8 inches, unless otherwise indicated.

D. Galvanize loose steel lintels located in exterior walls.

2.8 SHELF ANGLES

A. Fabricate shelf angles from steel angles of sizes indicated and for attachment to concrete framing. Provide horizontally slotted holes to receive 3/4-inch bolts, spaced not more than 6 inches from ends and 24 inches o.c., unless otherwise indicated.

B. For cavity walls, provide vertical channel brackets to support angles from backup masonry and concrete. Align expansion joints in angles with indicated control and expansion joints in cavity-wall exterior wythe.

C. Galvanize shelf angles to be installed in exterior walls.

D. Furnish wedge-type concrete inserts, complete with fasteners, to attach shelf angles to cast-in-place concrete.

2.9 MISCELLANEOUS FRAMING AND SUPPORTS

A. General: Provide steel framing and supports that are not a part of structural-steel framework as necessary to complete the Work.

B. Fabricate units from structural-steel shapes, plates, and bars of welded construction, unless otherwise indicated. Fabricate to sizes, shapes, and profiles indicated and as necessary to receive adjacent construction retained by framing and supports. Cut, drill, and tap units to receive hardware, hangers, and similar items.

1. Fabricate units from slotted channel framing where indicated.
2. Where units are indicated to be cast into concrete or built into masonry, equip with integrally welded steel strap anchors 1-1/4 inches wide by 1/4-inch thick by 8 inches long at 24 inches o.c., unless otherwise indicated.
3. Furnish inserts if units must be installed after concrete is placed.

C. Galvanize miscellaneous framing and supports where indicated.

2.10 MISCELLANEOUS STEEL TRIM

A. Unless otherwise indicated, fabricate units from structural-steel shapes, plates, and bars of profiles shown with continuously welded joints, and smooth exposed edges. Miter corners and use concealed field splices where possible.

B. Provide cutouts, fittings, and anchorages as needed to coordinate assembly and installation with other work. Provide anchors, welded to trim, for embedding in concrete or masonry construction, spaced not more than 6 inches from each end, 6 inches from corners, and 24 inches o.c., unless otherwise indicated.

C. Galvanize miscellaneous steel trim in the following locations:

1. Exterior.
2. Interior, where indicated.

2.11 FINISHES, GENERAL

A. Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.

B. Finish metal fabrications after assembly.

C. Paint all exposed steel lintel, etc. to match adjacent material color.

2.12 STEEL AND IRON FINISHES

A. Galvanizing: Hot-dip galvanize items as indicated to comply with applicable standard listed below:

1. ASTM A 153/A 153M, for galvanizing steel and iron hardware.

B. Preparation for Shop Priming: Prepare uncoated ferrous-metal surfaces to comply with minimum requirements indicated below for SSPC surface-preparation specifications and environmental exposure conditions of installed metal fabrications:

1. Exteriors (SSPC Zone 1B): SSPC-SP 6/NACE No. 3, "Commercial Blast Cleaning."
2. Interiors (SSPC Zone 1A): SSPC-SP 3, "Power Tool Cleaning."

C. Apply shop primer to uncoated surfaces of metal fabrications, except those with galvanized finishes and those to be embedded in concrete, sprayed-on fireproofing, or masonry, unless otherwise indicated. Comply with SSPC-PA 1, "Paint Application Specification No. 1," for shop painting.

1. Stripe paint corners, crevices, bolts, welds, and sharp edges.

2.13 STAINLESS-STEEL FINISHES

A. Remove tool and die marks and stretch lines or blend into finish.

B. Grind and polish surfaces to produce uniform, directionally textured, polished finish indicated, free of cross scratches. Run grain with long dimension of each piece.

C. Bright, Directional Polish: No. 4 finish.

D. When polishing is completed, passivate and rinse surfaces. Remove embedded foreign matter and leave surfaces chemically clean.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Fastening to In-Place Construction: Provide anchorage devices and fasteners where necessary for securing metal fabrications to in-place construction. Include threaded fasteners for concrete and masonry inserts, toggle bolts, through-bolts, lag bolts, wood screws, and other connectors.

B. Cutting, Fitting, and Placement: Perform cutting, drilling, and fitting required for installing metal fabrications. Set metal fabrications accurately in location, alignment, and elevation; with edges and surfaces level, plumb, true, and free of rack; and measured from established lines and levels.

C. Provide temporary bracing or anchors in formwork for items that are to be built into concrete, masonry, or similar construction.

D. Fit exposed connections accurately together to form hairline joints. Weld connections that are not to be left as exposed joints but cannot be shop welded because of shipping size limitations. Do not weld, cut, or abrade surfaces of exterior units that have been hot-dip galvanized after fabrication and are for bolted or screwed field connections.

E. Field Welding: Comply with the following requirements:

1. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals.
2. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.
3. Remove welding flux immediately.
4. At exposed connections, finish exposed welds and surfaces smooth and blended so no roughness shows after finishing and contour of welded surface matches that of adjacent surface.

F. Corrosion Protection: Coat concealed surfaces of aluminum that will come into contact with grout, concrete, masonry, wood, or dissimilar metals with a heavy coat of bituminous paint.

3.2 SETTING BEARING AND LEVELING PLATES

A. Clean concrete and masonry bearing surfaces of bond-reducing materials, and roughen to improve bond to surfaces. Clean bottom surface of plates.

B. Set bearing and leveling plates on wedges, shims, or leveling nuts. After bearing members have been positioned and plumbed, tighten anchor bolts. Do not remove wedges or shims but, if protruding, cut off flush with edge of bearing plate before packing with grout.

1. Use nonshrink grout, either metallic or nonmetallic, in concealed locations where not exposed to moisture; use nonshrink, nonmetallic grout in exposed locations, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Pack grout solidly between bearing surfaces and plates to ensure that no voids remain.

3.3 INSTALLING MISCELLANEOUS FRAMING AND SUPPORTS

A. General: Install framing and supports to comply with requirements of items being supported, including manufacturers' written instructions and requirements indicated on Shop Drawings, if any.

B. Anchor supports for operable partitions securely to and rigidly brace from building structure.

3.4 INSTALLING NOSINGS, TREADS, AND THRESHOLDS

A. Install with anchorage system indicated to comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Center nosings on tread widths.

C. For nosings embedded in concrete steps or curbs, align nosings flush with riser faces and level with tread surfaces.

D. Seal thresholds exposed to exterior with elastomeric sealant complying with Division 7 Section "Joint Sealants" to provide a watertight installation.

3.5 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. Touchup Painting: Cleaning and touchup painting of field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint are specified in Division 9 Section "Painting."

B. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and repair galvanizing to comply with ASTM A 780.

END OF SECTION 05500

SECTION 06100 - ROUGH CARPENTRY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Wood blocking.
2. Sheathing.
3. Treated lumber/plywood at roof.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Rough Carpentry: Carpentry work not specified in other Sections and not exposed, unless otherwise specified.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Hi-lite all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been hi-lited, except to reject the Submittal.

B. Product Data for the following products:

1. Air-infiltration barriers.
2. Metal framing anchors.
3. Construction adhesives.

C. Material certificates for dimension lumber specified to comply with minimum allowable unit stresses. Indicate species and grade selected for each use and design values approved by the American Lumber Standards Committee's (ALSC) Board of Review.

D. Research or evaluation reports of the model code organization acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction that evidence the following products' compliance with building code in effect for Project.

1. Air-infiltration barriers.
2. Metal framing anchors.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: To qualify for approval, an independent testing agency must demonstrate to Architect's satisfaction, based on evaluation of agency-submitted criteria conforming to ASTM E 699, that it has the experience and capability to satisfactorily conduct the testing indicated without delaying the Work.

B. Single-Source Responsibility for Engineered Wood Products: Obtain each type of engineered wood product from one source and by a single manufacturer.

C. Single-Source Responsibility for Fire-Retardant-Treated Wood: Obtain each type of fire-retardant-treated wood product from one source and by a single producer.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Keep materials under cover and dry. Protect from weather and contact with damp or wet surfaces. Stack lumber, plywood, and other panels. Provide for air circulation within and around stacks and under temporary coverings.

1. For lumber and plywood pressure treated with waterborne chemicals, place spacers between each bundle to provide air circulation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 LUMBER, GENERAL

A. Lumber Standards: Comply with DOC PS 20, "American Softwood Lumber Standard," and with applicable grading rules of inspection agencies certified by ALSC's Board of Review.

B. Inspection Agencies: Inspection agencies, and the abbreviations used to reference them, include the following:

1. WCLIB - West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau.
2. WWPA - Western Wood Products Association.

C. Grade Stamps: Provide lumber with each piece factory marked with grade stamp of inspection agency evidencing compliance with grading rule requirements and identifying grading agency, grade, species, moisture content at time of surfacing, and mill.

1. For exposed lumber, furnish pieces with grade stamps applied to ends or back of each piece, or omit grade stamps and provide grade-compliance certificates issued by inspection agency.

D. Where nominal sizes are indicated, provide actual sizes required by DOC PS 20 for moisture content specified. Where actual sizes are indicated, they are minimum dressed sizes for dry lumber.

1. Provide dressed lumber, S4S, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Provide dry lumber with 19 percent maximum moisture content at time of dressing for 2-inch nominal thickness or less, unless otherwise indicated.

2.2 MISCELLANEOUS LUMBER

A. General: Provide treated lumber for support or attachment of other construction, including rooftop equipment curbs and support bases, cant strips, bucks, nailers, blocking, furring, grounds, stripping, and similar members.

B. Fabricate miscellaneous lumber from dimension lumber of sizes indicated and into shapes shown.

C. Moisture Content: 19 percent maximum for lumber items not specified to receive wood preservative treatment.

D. Grade: For dimension lumber sizes, provide No. 3 or Standard grade lumber per ALSC's NGRs of any species. For board-size lumber, provide No. 3 Common grade per NELMA, NLGA, or WWPA; No. 2 grade per SPIB; or Standard grade per NLGA, WCLIB or WWPA of any species.

2.3 CONCEALED, PERFORMANCE-RATED STRUCTURAL-USE PANELS

A. General: Where structural-use panels are indicated for the following concealed types of applications, provide APA-performance-rated panels complying with requirements designated under each application for grade, span rating, exposure durability classification, and edge detail (where applicable).

1. Thickness: Provide panels meeting requirements specified but not less than thickness indicated.

2.4 STRUCTURAL-USE PANELS FOR BACKING

A. Plywood Backing Panels: For mounting electrical or telephone equipment, provide fire-retardant-treated plywood panels with grade, C-D Plugged Exposure 1, in thickness indicated or, if not otherwise indicated, not less than 15/32-inch thick.

2.5 FASTENERS

A. General: Provide fasteners of size and type indicated that comply with requirements specified in this Article for material and manufacture.

1. Where rough carpentry is exposed to weather, in ground contact, or in area of high relative humidity, provide fasteners with a hot-dip zinc coating per ASTM A 153 or of Type 304 stainless steel.

B. Nails, Wire, Brads, and Staples: FS FF-N-105.

C. Power-Driven Fasteners: CABO NER-272.

D. Wood Screws: ASME B18.6.1.

E. Lag Bolts: ASME B18.2.1.

F. Bolts: Steel bolts complying with ASTM A 307, Grade A; with ASTM A 563 hex nuts and, where indicated, flat washers.

2.6 METAL FRAMING ANCHORS

A. General: Provide galvanized steel framing anchors of structural capacity, type, and size indicated and as follows:

1. Research or Evaluation Reports: Provide products for which model code research or evaluation reports exist that are acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction and that evidence compliance of metal framing anchors for application indicated with building code in effect for Project.
2. Allowable Design Loads: Provide products with allowable design loads, as published by manufacturer, that meet or exceed those indicated. Manufacturer's published values shall be determined from empirical data or by rational engineering analysis, and demonstrated by comprehensive testing performed by a qualified independent testing agency.

B. Galvanized Steel Sheet: Hot-dip, zinc-coated steel sheet complying with ASTM A 653, G60 coating designation; structural, commercial, or lock-forming quality, as standard with manufacturer for type of anchor indicated.

2.7 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Adhesives for Field Gluing Panels to Framing: Formulation complying with APA AFG-01 that is approved for use with type of construction panel indicated by both adhesive and panel manufacturers.

2.8 GYPSUM SHEATHING

A. Paper-Surfaced Gypsum Wall Sheathing: ASTM C 79/C 79M, with water-resistant material incorporated into the core and with water-repellent paper bonded to core's face, back, and long edges.

1. Type and Thickness: Type X, 5/8-inch thick.
2. Size: 48 inches by 96 inches.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Discard units of material with defects that impair quality of rough carpentry and that are too small to use with minimum number of joints or optimum joint arrangement.

B. Set rough carpentry to required levels and lines, with members plumb, true to line, cut, and fitted.

C. Fit rough carpentry to other construction; scribe and cope as required for accurate fit. Correlate location of furring, nailers, blocking, grounds, and similar supports to allow attachment of other construction.

D. Apply field treatment complying with AWPA M4 to cut surfaces of preservative-treated lumber and plywood.

E. Use common wire nails, unless otherwise indicated. Use finishing nails for finish work. Select fasteners of size that will not fully penetrate members where opposite side will be exposed to view or will receive finish materials. Make tight connections between members. Install fasteners without splitting wood; predrill as required.

F. All lumber, blocking, and plywood enclosed into roof and fascia are to be treated.

3.2 WOOD GROUNDS, NAILERS, BLOCKING, AND SLEEPERS

A. Install wood grounds, nailers, blocking, and sleepers where shown and where required for screeding or attaching other work. Form to shapes shown and cut as required for true line and level of attached work. Coordinate locations with other work involved.

B. Attach to substrates to support applied loading. Recess bolts and nuts flush with surfaces, unless otherwise indicated. Build into masonry during installation of masonry work. Where possible, anchor to formwork before concrete placement.

C. Install permanent grounds of dressed, preservative-treated, key-beveled lumber not less than 1-1/2 inches wide and of thickness required to bring face of ground to exact thickness of finish material. Remove temporary grounds when no longer required.

3.3 GYPSUM SHEATHING

A. General: Fasten gypsum sheathing to supports with Type S or W screws. Comply with manufacturer's recommended spacing and referenced fastening schedule. Keep perimeter fasteners 3/8 inch from edges and ends of units. Fit units tightly against each other and around openings.

B. Install 48-by-96-inch or longer sheathing vertically with long edges parallel to, and centered over, studs. Install solid wood blocking where end joints do not occur over framing.

END OF SECTION 06100

SECTION 06402 - INTERIOR ARCHITECTURAL WOODWORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Wood cabinets.
2. Plastic-laminate countertops.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Interior architectural woodwork includes wood furring, blocking, shims, and hanging strips for installing woodwork items, unless concealed within other construction before woodwork installation.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Hi-lite all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been hi-lited, except to reject the Submittal.

B. Product Data: For each type of product indicated, including finishing materials and processes.

C. Shop Drawings: Show location of each item, dimensioned plans and elevations, large-scale details, attachment devices, and other components.

D. Samples for Initial Selection: Manufacturer's color charts consisting of units or sections of units showing the full range of colors, textures, and patterns available for each type of material indicated.

1. Shop-applied transparent finishes.
2. Plastic laminates.

E. Product Certificates: Signed by manufacturers of woodwork certifying that products furnished comply with requirements.

F. Qualification Data: For firms and persons specified in "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, names and addresses of architects and owners, and other information specified.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Source Limitations: Engage a single source, qualified woodworking firm to assume undivided responsibility for production and installation of interior architectural woodwork.

B. Quality Standard: Unless otherwise indicated, comply with AWI's "Architectural Woodwork Quality Standards" for grades of interior architectural woodwork, construction, finishes, and other requirements.

1. Provide AWI certification program labels and certificates indicating that woodwork complies with requirements of grades specified.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Do not deliver woodwork until painting and similar operations that could damage woodwork have been completed in installation areas. If woodwork must be stored in other than installation areas, store only in areas where environmental conditions comply with requirements specified in "Project Conditions" Article.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not deliver or install woodwork until building is enclosed, wet work is complete, and HVAC system is operating and maintaining temperature and relative humidity at occupancy levels during the remainder of the construction period.

B. Field Measurements: Where woodwork is indicated to fit to other construction, verify dimensions of other construction by field measurements before fabrication and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.

1. Locate concealed framing, blocking, and reinforcements that support woodwork by field measurements before being enclosed and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings.
2. Established Dimensions: Where field measurements cannot be made without delaying the Work, establish dimensions and proceed with fabricating woodwork without field measurements. Provide allowance for trimming at site, and coordinate construction to ensure that actual dimensions correspond to established dimensions.

1.7 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate sizes and locations of framing, blocking, furring, reinforcements, and other related units of Work specified in other Sections to ensure that interior architectural woodwork can be supported and installed as indicated.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 WOODWORK FABRICATORS

A. Fabricators: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or an equal approved by the Contracting Officer's Representative:

1. Wood Cabinets:

a. Dovetail Designs; Billings, MT.
b. Wilson Cabinetry; Billings, MT.
c. Grue Custom Woodworks; Manhattan, MT.
d. Imperial Cabinetry; Billings, MT.
e. Sidney Millwork Company; Sidney, MT.
f. Moderne Cabinet; Great Falls, MT.

2.2 MATERIALS

A. General: Provide materials that comply with requirements of the AWI quality standard for each type of woodwork and quality grade specified, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Wood Products: Comply with the following:

1. Hardboard: AHA A135.4.
2. Medium-Density Fiberboard: ANSI A208.2.
3. Particleboard: ANSI A208.1.
4. Hardwood Plywood and Face Veneers: HPVA HP-1.
5. Veneer-Faced Panel Products (hardwood plywood).

C. High-Pressure Decorative Laminate: NEMA LD 3, grades as indicated, or if not indicated, as required by woodwork quality standard.

1. Manufacturer: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide high-pressure decorative laminates by one of the following:

a. Formica Corporation.
b. Laminart.
c. Nevamar Corp.
d. Pioneer Plastics Corp.
e. Westinghouse Electric Corp.; Specialty Products Div.

f. Wilson, Ralph Plastics Co.
g. Or Approved Equal by Contracting Officer

D. Adhesive for Bonding Plastic Laminate: Unpigmented contact cement.

2.3 CABINET HARDWARE AND ACCESSORIES

A. Hardware Standard: Comply with BHMA A156.9 for items indicated by referencing BHMA numbers or items referenced to this standard.

B. Frameless Concealed Hinges (European Type): B01602.

1. BLUM, Self Closing Module 90 (176 deg angle), nickel plated.

C. Wire Pulls: BHMA A156.9, 4 inch long, 5/16 inches in diameter, B02011.

1. Stanley, Model 4484, BMHA Finish: 613.

D. Adjustable Shelf Standards and Supports: B04071.

1. Knape and Vogt 346, Donnel, nickel plated.

E. Drawer Slides: Side-mounted, full-extension, zinc-plated steel drawer slides with steel ball bearings, BHMA A156.9, and rated for the following loads:

1. Box Drawer Slides: 100 lbf.

2.4 INSTALLATION MATERIALS

A. Furring, Blocking, Shims, and Hanging Strips: Softwood or hardwood lumber, kiln-dried to less than 15 percent moisture content.

B. Furring, Blocking, Shims, and Hanging Strips: Fire-retardant-treated softwood lumber, kiln-dried to less than 15 percent moisture content.

2.5 FABRICATION, GENERAL

A. Interior Woodwork Grade: Provide Premium grade interior woodwork complying with the referenced quality standard.

B. Wood Moisture Content: Comply with requirements of referenced quality standard for wood moisture content in relation to ambient relative humidity during fabrication and in installation areas.

C. Sand fire-retardant-treated wood lightly to remove raised grain on exposed surfaces before fabrication.

D. Fabricate woodwork to dimensions, profiles, and details indicated.

E. Complete fabrication, including assembly, finishing, and hardware application, to maximum extent possible, before shipment to Project site. Disassemble components only as necessary for shipment and installation. Where necessary for fitting at site, provide ample allowance for scribing, trimming, and fitting.

F. Shop cut openings, to maximum extent possible, to receive hardware, appliances, plumbing fixtures, electrical work, and similar items. Locate openings accurately and use templates or roughing-in diagrams to produce accurately sized and shaped openings. Sand edges of cutouts to remove splinters and burrs.

2.6 WOOD CABINETS FOR TRANSPARENT FINISH

A. Grade: Premium.

B. AWI Type of Cabinet Construction: Reveal overlay on face frame.

C. WIC Construction Style: Style B, Face Frame.

D. WIC Construction Type: Type I, multiple self-supporting units rigidly joined together.

E. WIC Door and Drawer Front Style: Reveal overlay.

F. Reveal Dimension: 1/2 inch.

G. Wood Species and Cut for Exposed Surfaces: Red oak, plain sawn or sliced.

1. Grain Direction: Vertically for drawer fronts, doors, and fixed panels. Horizontally for drawer fronts, doors and fixed panels.
2. Matching of Veneer Leaves: Random match.
3. Vertical Matching of Veneer Leaves: End match.
4. Veneer Matching within Panel Face: Center-balance match.

H. Semiexposed Surfaces: Provide surface materials indicated below:

1. Surfaces Other Than Drawer Bodies: 3/8-inch, five-ply, plywood sides box construction.
2. Drawer Sides and Backs: 1/2-inch all wood dovetailed drawer box construction.
3. Drawer Bottoms: Hardwood plywood.

I. Provide dust panels of 1/4-inch plywood or tempered hardboard above compartments and drawers, unless located directly under tops.

2.7 CABINET MATERIALS

A. Exposed Materials:

1. Exposed Wood Species: Light oak. Do not use two adjacent exposed faces that are noticeably dissimilar in color, grain, figure, or natural character markings.
2. Solid Wood: Clear hardwood lumber of species indicated, free of defects, selected for compatible grain and color, and kiln dried to 7 percent moisture content.
3. Plywood: Hardwood plywood complying with HPVA HP-1 with face veneer of species indicated, selected for compatible color and grain with Grade A faces.

B. Semiexposed Materials: Unless otherwise indicated, provide the following:

1. Solid Wood: Sound hardwood lumber, selected to eliminate appearance defects and kiln dried to 7 percent moisture content. Stained to be compatible with exposed surfaces.
2. Plywood: Hardwood plywood complying with HPVA HP-1 with Grade C faces stained to be compatible with exposed surfaces.

C. Concealed Materials:

1. Solid Wood or Plywood: Any hardwood or softwood species, with no defects affecting strength or utility. Hardwood and softwood lumber kiln dried to 7 and 10 percent moisture content, respectively.
2. Particleboard: ANSI A208.1, Grade M-2.
3. Medium-Density Fiberboard: ANSI A208.2.
4. Hardboard: AHA A135.4, Class 1 Tempered.

2.8 PLASTIC-LAMINATE COUNTERTOPS

A. Grade: Premium.

B. High-Pressure Decorative Laminate Grade: HGS HGP.

C. Colors, Patterns, and Finishes: Provide materials and products that result in colors and textures of exposed laminate surfaces complying with the following requirements:

1. As indicated by manufacturer's designations.
2. As selected from manufacturer's full range in the following requirements:

a. Solid colors, matte finish.
b. Solid colors with core same color as surface, matte finish.
c. Wood grains, matte finish.
d. Patterns, matte finish.

D. Grain Direction: Parallel to cabinet fronts.

E. Edge Treatment: Same as laminate cladding on horizontal surfaces.

F. Core Material: Particleboard.

G. Core Material at Sinks: Particleboard made with exterior glue.

H. Backer Sheet: Provide plastic-laminate backer sheet, Grade BKL, on underside of countertop substrate.

I. Paper Backing: Provide paper backing on underside of countertop substrate.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Condition woodwork to average prevailing humidity conditions in installation areas before installation.

B. Before installing architectural woodwork, examine shop-fabricated work for completion and complete work as required, including removal of packing and backpriming.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Quality Standard: Install woodwork to comply with AWI Section 1700 for the same grade specified in Part 2 of this Section for type of woodwork involved.

B. Install woodwork level, plumb, true, and straight. Shim as required with concealed shims. Install level and plumb (including tops) to a tolerance of 1/8-inch in 96 inches.

C. Scribe and cut woodwork to fit adjoining work, and refinish cut surfaces and repair damaged finish at cuts.

D. Fire-Retardant-Treated Wood: Handle, store, and install fire-retardant-treated wood to comply with recommendations of chemical treatment manufacturer, including those for adhesives used to install woodwork.

E. Anchor woodwork to anchors or blocking built in or directly attached to substrates. Secure with countersunk, concealed fasteners and blind nailing as required for complete installation. Use fine finishing nails [or finishing screws] for exposed fastening, countersunk and filled flush with woodwork and matching final finish if transparent finish is indicated.

F. Standing and Running Trim: Install with minimum number of joints possible, using full-length pieces (from maximum length of lumber available) to greatest extent possible. Do not use pieces less than 36 inches long, except where shorter single-length pieces are necessary.

G. Cabinets: Install without distortion so doors and drawers fit openings properly and are accurately aligned. Adjust hardware to center doors and drawers in openings and to

provide unencumbered operation. Complete installation of hardware and accessory items as indicated.

1. Install cabinets with no more than 1/8-inch in 96 inch sag, bow, or other variation from a straight line.
2. Maintain veneer sequence matching of cabinets with transparent finish.

H. Countertops: Anchor securely by screwing through corner blocks of base cabinets or other supports into underside of countertop.

1. Align adjacent solid-surfacing-material countertops and form seams to comply with manufacturer's written recommendations using adhesive in color to match countertop. Carefully dress joints smooth, remove surface scratches, and clean entire surface.
2. Install countertops with no more than 1/8-inch in 96 inch sag, bow, or other variation from a straight line.
3. Secure backsplashes to tops with concealed metal brackets at 16 inches o.c.

I. Complete the finishing work specified in this Section to extent not completed at shop or before installation of woodwork. Fill nail holes with matching filler where exposed. Apply specified finish coats, including stains and paste fillers if any, to exposed surfaces where only sealer/prime coats were applied in shop.

J. Refer to Division 9 Sections for final finishing of installed architectural woodwork.

3.3 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. Repair damaged and defective woodwork, where possible, to eliminate functional and visual defects; where not possible to repair, replace woodwork. Adjust joinery for uniform appearance.

B. Clean, lubricate, and adjust hardware.

C. Clean woodwork on exposed and semiexposed surfaces. Touch up shop-applied finishes to restore damaged or soiled areas.

END OF SECTION 06402

SECTION 07190 - WATER REPELLENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes clear water-repellent coatings for the following vertical and nontraffic horizontal surfaces:

1. Exterior split-faced block veneer.
2. Exterior concrete unit masonry (including fence piers).

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Hi-lite all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been hi-lited, except to reject the Submittal.

B. Product Data: Include manufacturer's specifications, surface preparation and application instructions, recommendations for water repellents for each surface to be treated, and protection and cleaning instructions. Include data substantiating that materials are recommended by manufacturer for applications indicated and comply with requirements.

C. Certification by water repellent manufacturer that products supplied comply with local regulations controlling use of VOCs.

D. Material Test Reports: Indicate and interpret test results for compliance of water repellents with requirements indicated.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Applicator Qualifications: Engage an experienced applicator who employs only persons trained and approved by water repellent manufacturer for application of manufacturer's products.

B. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent testing agency with experience and capability to conduct testing indicated in "Performance Requirements" Article without delaying the Work, per ASTM E 548.

C. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with applicable rules of pollution-control regulatory agency having jurisdiction in Project locale regarding VOCs and use of hydrocarbon solvents.

1.4 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Weather and Substrate Conditions: Do not proceed with application of water repellent under any of the following conditions, except with written instruction of manufacturer:

1. Ambient temperature is less than 40 deg F.
2. Concrete surfaces and mortar have cured for less than 28 days.
3. Rain or temperatures below 40 deg F are predicted within 24 hours.
4. Application is earlier than 24 hours after surfaces have been wet.
5. Substrate is frozen or surface temperature is less than 40 deg F.
6. Windy condition exists that may cause water repellent to be blown onto vegetation or surfaces not intended to be coated.

B. Reseal all existing split faced CMU after all recolored CMU is restained.

1.5 WARRANTY

A. General Warranty: The special warranty specified in this Article shall not deprive the Owner of other rights the Owner may have under other provisions of the Contract Documents and shall be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties made by the Contractor under requirements of the Contract Documents.

1. Warranty Period: 5 years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

1. Siloxanes:

a. Prime-A-Pell 200; Chemprobe Corporation.
b. Hydrozo Cleare 7, Hydrozo, Inc.

2.2 WATER REPELLENTS

A. Siloxanes: Penetrating water repellent. Alkylalkoxysiloxanes that are oligomerous with alcohol, ethanol, mineral spirits, water, or other proprietary solvent carrier.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Clean substrate of substances that might interfere with penetration or performance of water repellents. Test for moisture content, according to repellent manufacturer's written instructions, to ensure surface is sufficiently dry.

B. Test for pH level, according to water repellent manufacturer's written instructions, to ensure chemical bond to silicate minerals.

C. Protect adjoining work, including sealant bond surfaces, from spillage or blow-over of water repellent. Cover adjoining and nearby surfaces of aluminum and glass if there is the possibility of water repellent being deposited on surfaces. Cover live plants and grass.

D. Coordination with Sealants: Do not apply water repellent until sealants for joints adjacent to surfaces receiving water-repellent treatment have been installed and cured.

1. Water-repellent work may precede sealant application only if sealant adhesion and compatibility have been tested and verified using substrate, water repellent, and sealant materials identical to those used in the work.

E. Test Application: Before performing water-repellent work, including bulk purchase and delivery of products, prepare a small application in an unobtrusive location and in a manner approved by Contracting Officer to demonstrate the final effect (visual, physical, and chemical) of planned application. Proceed with work only after Contracting Officer approves test application or as otherwise directed.

3.2 APPLICATION

A. Apply a heavy-saturation spray coating of water repellent on surfaces indicated for treatment using low-pressure spray equipment. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for using airless spraying procedure, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Provide two coats minimum.

3.3 CLEANING

A. Protective Coverings: Remove protective coverings from adjacent surfaces and other protected areas.

END OF SECTION 07190

SECTION 07210 - BUILDING INSULATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Cavity wall insulation.
2. Concealed building insulation.
3. Loose-fill building insulation - acoustical insulation.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Hi-lite all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been hi-lited, except to reject the Submittal.

B. General: Submit each item in this Article according to the Conditions of the Contract and Division 1 Specification Sections.

C. Product Data for each type of insulation product specified.

D. Product test reports from and based on tests performed by a qualified independent testing agency evidencing compliance of insulation products with specified requirements including those for thermal resistance, fire-test-response characteristics, water-vapor transmission, water absorption, and other properties, based on comprehensive testing of current products.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Single-Source Responsibility for Insulation Products: Obtain each type of building insulation from a single source with resources to provide products complying with requirements indicated without delaying the Work.

B. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Provide insulation and related materials with the fire-test-response characteristics indicated on Drawings or specified elsewhere in this

Section as determined by testing identical products per test method indicated below by UL or another testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction. Identify materials with appropriate markings of applicable testing and inspecting agency.

1. Surface-Burning Characteristics: ASTM E 84.
2. Fire-Resistance Ratings: ASTM E 119.
3. Combustion Characteristics: ASTM E 136.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect insulation materials from physical damage and from deterioration by moisture, soiling, and other sources. Store inside and in a dry location. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for handling, storing, and protecting during installation.

B. Protect plastic insulation as follows:

1. Do not expose to sunlight, except to extent necessary for period of installation and concealment.
2. Protect against ignition at all times. Do not deliver plastic insulating materials to Project site before installation time.
3. Complete installation and concealment of plastic materials as rapidly as possible in each area of construction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide insulation products by one of the following:

1. Molded-Polystyrene Board Insulation:

a. AFM Corporation.
b. DiversiFoam Products.
c. Grace: W. R. Grace & Co. (Conn.); Construction Products Division.
d. Manufacturers with a third-party certification program satisfying model building code mandatory requirements for foam plastics.

2. Glass-Fiber Insulation:

a. CertainTeed Corporation.
b. Knauf Fiber Glass GmbH.
c. Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corporation.

d. Schuller International, Inc.

2.2 INSULATING MATERIALS

A. General: Provide insulating materials that comply with requirements and with referenced standards.

1. Preformed Units: Sizes to fit applications indicated; selected from manufacturer's standard thicknesses, widths, and lengths.
2. Recovered Material Content:

a. Fiberglass: Glass Cullet 20 percent to 25 percent.
b. Rigid Foam: 9 percent.

B. Molded-Polystyrene Board Insulation: Rigid, cellular polystyrene thermal insulation formed by expansion of polystyrene resin beads or granules in a closed mold to comply with ASTM C 578 for type and with other requirements indicated below:

1. Type I, 0.9-lb/cu. ft. minimum density.
2. Surface-Burning Characteristics: Maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed indices of 75 and 450, respectively.

C. Unfaced Mineral-Fiber Blanket Insulation: Thermal insulation combining mineral fibers of type described below with thermosetting resins to comply with ASTM C 665, Type I (blankets without membrane facing).

1. Mineral-Fiber Type: Fibers manufactured from glass.
2. Surface-Burning Characteristics: Maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed indices of 25 and 50, respectively.

D. Acoustical Insulation:

1. Mineral Fiber Boards: ASTM C553, Type II, flexible, or Type III, semirigid (4.5 pound nominal density). When full thickness does not occur in cavity.
2. Mineral Fiber Batt or Blankets: ASTM C655, where cavity is filled.
3. Thickness as shown. Fit tight to framing.

E. Glass-Fiber Loose-Fill Insulation: Glass fibers processed to comply with ASTM C 764 for type (method of application) indicated below; maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed indices of 5 and 5, respectively, and as follows:

1. Type 1 for pneumatic application.

F. Cellulosic-Fiber Loose-Fill Insulation: ASTM C 739, chemically treated for flame-resistance, processing, and handling characteristics.

2.3 VAPOR RETARDERS

A. Polyethylene Vapor Retarder: ASTM D 4397, 6 mils thick, with maximum permeance rating of 0.13 perm.

B. Vapor-Retarder Tape: Pressure-sensitive tape of type recommended by vapor retarder manufacturer for sealing joints and penetrations in vapor retarder.

2.4 AUXILIARY INSULATING MATERIALS

A. Adhesive for Bonding Insulation: Product with demonstrated capability to bond insulation securely to substrates indicated without damaging insulation and substrates.

2.5 INSULATION FASTENERS

A. Adhesively Attached, Spindle-Type Anchors: Plate welded to projecting spindle; capable of holding insulation, of thickness indicated, securely in position indicated with self-locking washer in place; and complying with the following requirements:

1. Plate: Perforated galvanized carbon-steel sheet, 0.030 inch thick by 2 inches square.
2. Spindle: Copper-coated low carbon steel, fully annealed, 0.105 inches in diameter, length to suit depth of insulation indicated.

B. Insulation-Retaining Washers: Self-locking washers formed from 0.016-inch thick galvanized steel sheet, with beveled edge for increased stiffness, sized as required to hold insulation securely in place, but not less than 1-1/2 inches square or in diameter.

1. Where spindles will be exposed to human contact after installation, protect ends with capped self-locking washers incorporating a spring steel insert to ensure permanent retention of cap.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements of Sections in which substrates and related work are specified and to determine if other conditions affecting performance of insulation are satisfactory. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Clean substrates of substances harmful to insulations or vapor retarders, including removing projections capable of puncturing vapor retarders or that interfere with insulation attachment.

B. Close off openings in cavities receiving poured-in-place insulation to prevent escape of insulation. Provide bronze or stainless-steel screens (inside) where openings must be maintained for drainage or ventilation.

3.3 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Comply with insulation manufacturer's written instructions applicable to products and application indicated.

B. Install insulation that is undamaged, dry, unsoiled, and has not been exposed at any time to ice and snow.

C. Extend insulation in thickness indicated to envelop entire area to be insulated. Cut and fit tightly around obstructions and fill voids with insulation. Remove projections that interfere with placement.

D. Apply single layer of insulation to produce thickness indicated, unless multiple layers are otherwise shown or required to make up total thickness.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF GENERAL BUILDING INSULATION

A. Apply insulation units to substrates by method indicated, complying with manufacturer's written instructions. If no specific method is indicated, bond units to substrate with adhesive or use mechanical anchorage to provide permanent placement and support of units.

B. Seal joints between closed-cell (nonbreathing) insulation units by applying adhesive, mastic, or sealant to edges of each unit to form a tight seal as units are shoved into place. Fill voids in completed installation with adhesive, mastic, or sealant as recommended by insulation manufacturer.

C. Set vapor-retarder-faced units with vapor retarder to warm side of construction, unless otherwise indicated. Do not obstruct ventilation spaces, except for firestopping.

1. Tape joints and ruptures in vapor retarder, and seal each continuous area of insulation to surrounding construction to ensure airtight installation.

D. Install mineral-fiber blankets in cavities formed by framing members according to the following requirements:

1. Use blanket widths and lengths that fill cavities formed by framing members. Where more than one length is required to fill cavity, provide lengths that will produce a snug fit between ends.
2. Place blankets in cavities formed by framing members to produce a friction fit between edges of insulation and adjoining framing members.

E. Place loose-fill insulation into spaces and onto surfaces as shown, either by pouring or by machine blowing to comply with ASTM C 1015. Level horizontal applications to uniform thickness as indicated, lightly settle to uniform density, but do not compact excessively.

F. Stuff glass-fiber loose-fill insulation into miscellaneous voids and cavity spaces. Compact to approximately 40 percent of normal maximum volume equaling a density of approximately 2.5 lb/cu.ft.

3.5 ACOUSTICAL INSULATION

A. Fasten blanket insulation between metal studs and wall furrings with continuous pressure sensitive tape along edges.

B. Pack insulation around door frames and windows and in cracks, expansion joints, control joints, door soffits and other voids.

C. Do not compress insulation below required thickness except where embedded items prevent required thickness.

3.6 INSTALLATION OF CAVITY WALL INSULATION

A. On units of plastic insulation, install small pads of adhesive spaced approximately 24 inches o.c. both ways on inside face, as recommended by manufacturer. Fit sources of insulation between wall ties and other confining obstructions in cavity, with edges butted tightly both ways. Press units firmly against inside wythe of masonry or other construction as shown.

1. Supplement adhesive attachment of insulation by securing boards with 2-piece wall ties designed for this purpose and specified in Division 4 Section "Unit Masonry."

3.7 INSTALLATION OF VAPOR RETARDERS

A. General: Extend vapor retarder to extremities of areas to be protected from vapor transmission. Secure in place with adhesives or other anchorage system as indicated. Extend vapor retarder to cover miscellaneous voids in insulated substrates, including those filled with loose-fiber insulation.

B. Seal vertical joints in vapor retarders over framing by lapping not less than 2 wall studs. Fasten vapor retarders to framing at top, end, and bottom edges; at perimeter of wall openings; and at lap joints. Space fasteners 16 inches o.c.

C. Firmly attach vapor retarders to substrates with mechanical fasteners or adhesives as recommended by vapor retarder manufacturer.

D. Seal joints caused by pipes, conduits, electrical boxes, and similar items penetrating vapor retarders with vapor-retarder tape to create an airtight seal between penetrating objects and vapor retarder.

E. Repair any tears or punctures in vapor retarders immediately before concealment by other work. Cover with vapor-retarder tape or another layer of vapor retarder.

3.8 PROTECTION

A. General: Protect installed insulation and vapor retarders from damage due to harmful weather exposures, physical abuse, and other causes. Provide temporary coverings or enclosures where insulation is subject to abuse and cannot be concealed and protected by permanent construction immediately after installation.

END OF SECTION 07210

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 07241 - EXTERIOR INSULATION AND FINISH SYSTEMS - CLASS PB

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Patching of existing (EIFS).
2. New NCB base coat and finish coat.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Class PB Exterior Insulation and Finish System (EIFS) is defined by ASTM PS 49 as a "nonload bearing, exterior wall cladding system that consists of an insulation board attached adhesively and mechanically to the substrate; an integrally reinforced base coat; and a texture protective finish coat."

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. General: Provide systems that comply with the following performance requirements:

1. Bond Integrity: Free from bond failure within system components or between system and supporting wall construction, resulting from exposure to fire, wind loads, weather, or other in-service conditions.
2. Weathertightness: Resistant to water penetration from exterior into system and assemblies behind it or through them into interior of building that results in deterioration of thermal-insulating effectiveness or other degradation of system and assemblies behind it, including substrates, supporting wall construction, and interior finish.

B. Physical Properties of Class PB System: Provide EIFS whose physical properties and structural performance comply with the following when tested per methods referenced:

1. Accelerated Weathering Characteristics: Sample of size suitable for test equipment and consisting of 1 inch thick EIFS mounted on 1/2-inch thick gypsum board; cured for 28 days; and showing no cracking, checking, crazing, erosion,

blistering, peeling, or delamination after testing for 2000 hours when viewed under five times magnification per Method I of ASTM G23.

2. Water Penetration: Sample consisting of 1-inch thick EIFS mounted on 2-1/2 inch thick gypsum board; cured for 28 days; and showing no water penetration into the plane of the base coat to expanded polystyrene board interface of the test specimen after 15 minutes at 6.24 lbf/sq. ft of air pressure difference or 20 percent of positive design wind pressure, whichever is greater, across the specimen during a test period when tested per EIMA 101.02.
3. Water Resistance: Sample consisting of 1 inch thick EIFS mounted on 1/2-inch thick gypsum board; cured for 28 days; and showing no cracking, checking, crazing, erosion, blistering, peeling, or delamination after testing for 14 days per ASTM D 2247.
4. Impact Resistance: Sample consisting of 1 inch thick EIFS when constructed, conditioned, and tested per EIMA 101.86; and meeting or exceeding the following impact classification and range:

    a. Standard Impact Resistance: 25-49 inch-lb.

C. Structural Performance of Prefabricated Panels: Provide prefabricated panels capable of withstanding the effects of normal thermal movement, gravity loads, and the following loads and stresses within limits and under conditions indicated:

1. Wind Loads: Uniform pressure (velocity pressure) of 25 lbf/sq. ft., acting inward or outward.
2. Normal thermal movement is defined as that resulting from the following maximum change (range) in ambient temperature. Base design calculation on surface temperatures of materials due to both solar heat gain and nighttime-sky heat loss.

    a. Temperature Change (Range): 100 deg F.

3. Deflection: Limit deflection of framing members to less than L/240 of the member.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Hi-lite all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been hi-lited, except to reject the Submittal.

B. Product Data: For each component of EIFS specified.

C. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication and installation of system including plans, elevations, sections, details of components, joint locations and configurations within system and between system and construction penetrating it, termination details, and attachments to construction behind system.

D. Samples for Initial Selection: Manufacturer's color charts and small-scale samples consisting of units or sections of units showing the full range of colors, textures, and patterns available for each finish choice indicated.

1. Submit sealant manufacturer's standard bead samples consisting of strips of actual products showing the full range of colors available.

E. Samples for Verification: 24 inch square panels for each finish, color, texture, and pattern specified. Prepare samples using same tools and techniques intended for actual work.

1. Incorporate within each sample a typical control joint filled with sealant of color indicated or selected.

F. Installer Certificates: Signed by system manufacturer certifying that installers comply with specified requirements.

G. Qualification Data: For firms and persons specified in "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, names and address of architects and owners, and other information specified.

H. Product Test Reports: Indicate compliance of proposed EIFS with physical property requirements specified in "Performance Requirements" Article based on comprehensive testing of current products by a qualified testing and inspecting agency.

I. Research/Evaluation Reports: Evidence of EIFS compliance with building code in effect for Project, from a model code organization acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Engage an experienced installer who has completed systems similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance.

B. Manufacturer Qualifications: Engage a firm experienced in manufacturing systems similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance.

C. Source Limitations: Obtain materials for system from one source and by a single manufacturer or by manufacturers approved by EIFS manufacturer as compatible with other system components.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver materials in original, unopened packages with manufacturer's labels intact and clearly identifying products.

B. Store materials inside and under cover; keep them dry and protected from the weather, direct sunlight, surface contamination, aging, corrosion, damaging temperatures, construction traffic, and other causes.

1.8 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not install system when ambient outdoor air and substrate temperatures are 40 deg F and falling unless temporary protection and heat are provided to maintain ambient temperatures above 40 deg F during installation of wet materials and until they have dried thoroughly and become weather resistant, but for at least 24 hours after installation.

1.9 COORDINATION AND SCHEDULING

A. Coordinate installation of EIFS with related Work specified in other Sections to ensure that wall assemblies, including sheathing, flashing, trim, joint sealers, windows, and doors, are protected against damage from the effects of weather, age, corrosion, moisture, and other causes. Do not allow water to penetrate behind EIFS.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Class PB systems by one of the following:

1. Dryvit Systems, Inc.
2. Senergy Div.; of Harris Specialty Chemicals, Inc.
3. Sto Corp.; Sto Finish Systems Div.
4. Thoro System Products.

2.2 MATERIALS

A. Compatibility: Provide substrates, adhesive, board insulation, reinforcing meshes, base- and finish-coat materials, sealants, and accessories that are compatible with one another and approved for use by system manufacturer for Project.

B. Colors, Textures, and Patterns of Finish Coat: Comply with the following requirements:

1. Provide Contracting Officer's selections from system manufacturer's full range of colors, textures, and patterns for type of finish coat indicated.

C. Base-Coat Materials (NCB Base Coat): System manufacturer's standard mixture complying with the following requirements for material composition and method of combining materials:

1. Factory-mixed formulation of polymer-emulsion adhesive and inert fillers that is ready to use without adding other materials.
2. Any formulation indicated above as per Manufacturer for installation over existing E.I.F.S. coating.

D. Finish-Coat Materials: System manufacturer's standard mixture complying with the following requirements for material composition and method of combining materials:

1. Factory-mixed formulation of polymer-emulsion binder, colorfast mineral pigments, sound stone particles, and fillers.

E. Water: Potable.

2.3 ELASTOMERIC SEALANTS

A. Elastomeric Sealant Products: Provide system manufacturer's listed and recommended chemically curing, elastomeric sealant that is compatible with joint fillers, joint substrates, and other related materials, and complies with requirements for products and testing indicated in "EIMA Guide for Use of Sealants with Exterior Insulation and Finish Systems, Class PB" and with requirements in Division 7 Section "Joint Sealants" for products corresponding to description indicated below:

1. Low-modulus silicone sealant.

B. Sealant Color: Comply with the following requirements:

1. Match finish-coat color of system.

2.4 MIXING

A. General: Comply with system manufacturer's requirements for combining and mixing materials. Do not introduce admixtures, water, or other materials except as recommended by system manufacturer. Mix materials in clean containers. Use materials within time period specified by system manufacturer or discard.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of system. Proceed with installation of system only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Protect contiguous work from moisture deterioration and soiling caused by application of systems. Provide temporary covering and other protection needed to prevent spattering of exterior finish coats on other work.

B. Protect system, substrates, and wall construction behind them from inclement weather during installation. Prevent infiltration of moisture behind system and deterioration of substrates.

C. Prepare and clean substrates to comply with system manufacturer's written requirements to obtain optimum bond between substrate and adhesive for insulation.

1. Apply primer-sealer over substrates where required by system manufacturer for improving adhesion or for protecting substrates from degradation.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with ASTM PS 49 and system manufacturer's written instructions for installation of system as applicable to each type of substrate indicated.

B. Embed reinforcing mesh of type indicated below in wet base coat to produce wrinkle-free installation with mesh continuous at corners and overlapped not less than 2-1/2 inches or otherwise treated at joints to comply with ASTM PS 49 and system manufacturer's written requirements. Do not lap reinforcing mesh within 8 inches of corners. Completely embed mesh, applying additional base-coat material if necessary, so reinforcing-mesh color and pattern are not visible.

1. Standard reinforcing mesh, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Apply finish coat over dry primer, maintaining a wet edge at all times for uniform appearance, in thickness required by system manufacturer to produce a uniform finish of color and texture matching approved sample.

D. Apply finish coat over dry base coat, maintaining a wet edge at all times for uniform appearance, in thickness required by system manufacturer to produce a uniform finish of color and texture matching approved sample.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF JOINT SEALANTS

A. Prepare joints and apply sealants, of type and at locations indicated, to comply with applicable requirements in Division 7 Section "Joint Sealants" and in "EIMA Guide for Use of Sealants with Exterior Insulation and Finish Systems, Class PB."

1. Clean surfaces to receive sealants to comply with indicated requirements and system manufacturer's written instructions.
2. Apply primer recommended in writing by sealant manufacturer for surfaces to be sealed.
3. Install sealant backing to control depth and configuration of sealant joint and to prevent sealant from adhering to back of joint.
4. Apply masking tape to protect areas adjacent to sealant joints. Remove tape immediately after tooling joints, without disturbing joint seal.
5. Recess sealant sufficiently from surface of system so an additional sealant application, including backing rod, can be installed without protruding beyond system surface.
6. Apply joint sealants after base coat has cured but before applying finish coat.

3.5 CLEANING AND PROTECTING

A. Remove temporary covering and protection of other work. Promptly remove coating materials from window and door frames and other surfaces outside areas indicated to receive system coatings.

B. Provide final protection and maintain conditions, in a manner acceptable to Installer and system manufacturer that ensure system is without damage or deterioration at the time of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 07241

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 07620 - SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes sheet metal flashing and trim in the following categories:

1. Exposed trim.
2. Metal flashing.
3. Snow guards.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. General: Install sheet metal flashing and trim to withstand wind loads, structural movement, thermally induced movement, and exposure to weather without failing.

B. Fabricate and install flashings at roof edges to comply with recommendations of FM Loss Prevention Data Sheet 1-49 for the following wind zone:

1. Wind Zone 3: Wind pressures of 46 to 104 psf.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Hi-lite all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been hi-lited, except to reject the Submittal.

B. Product Data including manufacturer's material and finish data, installation instructions, and general recommendations for each specified flashing material and fabricated product.

C. Shop Drawings of each item specified showing layout, profiles, methods of joining, and anchorage details.

D. Samples of sheet metal flashing, trim, and accessory items, in the specified finish. Where finish involves normal color and texture variations, include Sample sets composed of 2 or more units showing the full range of variations expected.

1. 8 inch square Samples of specified sheet materials to be exposed as finished surfaces.

E. Qualification data for firms and persons specified in the "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, names and addresses of architects and owners, and other information specified.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Engage an experience Installer who has completed sheet metal flashing and trim work similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Coordinate Work of this Section with interfacing and adjoining Work for proper sequencing of each installation. Ensure best possible weather resistance, durability of Work, and protection of materials and finishes.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 METALS

A. Aluminum: Alloy and temper recommended by aluminum producer and finisher for type of use and finish indicated and with not less than the strength and durability of alloy and temper designated below:

1. Anodized Aluminum Sheet: ASTM B 209, 5005-H14, with a minimum thickness of 0.050 inch.

B. Galvanized Steel Sheet: ASTM A 526, G90, commercial quality, or ASTM A 527, G 90, lock-forming quality, hot-dip galvanized steel sheet with 0.20 percent copper, mill phosphatized where indicated for painting; not less than 0.0396 inch thick, unless otherwise indicated.

2.2 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS AND ACCESSORIES

A. Fasteners: Same metal as sheet metal flashing or other noncorrosive metal as recommended by sheet metal manufacturer. Match finish of exposed heads with material being fastened.

B. Metal Accessories: Provide sheet metal clips, straps, anchoring devices, and similar accessory units as required for installation of Work, matching or compatible with material being installed; noncorrosive; size and thickness required for performance.

2.3 FABRICATION, GENERAL

A. Sheet Metal Fabrication Standard: Fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim to comply with recommendations of SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual" that apply to the design, dimensions, metal, and other characteristics of the item indicated.

B. Comply with details shown to fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim that fit substrates and result in waterproof and weather-resistant performance once installed. Verify shapes and dimensions of surfaces to be covered before fabricating sheet metal.

C. Form exposed sheet metal Work that is without excessive oil canning, buckling, and tool marks and that is true to line and levels indicated, with exposed edges folded back to form hems.

D. Seams: Fabricate nonmoving seams in aluminum with flat-lock seams. Form seams and seal with epoxy seam sealer. Rivet joints for additional strength.

E. Expansion Provisions: Space movement joints at maximum of 10 feet with no joints allowed within 24 inches of corner or intersection. Where lapped or bayonet-type expansion provisions in Work cannot be used or would not be sufficiently weatherproof and waterproof, form expansion joints of intermeshing hooked flanges, not less than 1 inch deep, filled with mastic sealant (concealed within joints).

F. Sealed Joints: Form nonexpansion, but movable, joints in metal to accommodate elastomeric sealant to comply with SMACNA standards.

G. Separate metal from noncompatible metal or corrosive substrates by coating concealed surfaces at locations of contact with asphalt mastic or other permanent separation as recommended by manufacturer.

H. Conceal fasteners and expansion provisions where possible. Exposed fasteners are not allowed on faces of sheet metal exposed to public view.

I. Fabricate cleats and attachment devices from same material as sheet metal component being anchored or from compatible, noncorrosive metal recommended by sheet metal manufacturer.

1. Size: As recommended by SMACNA manual or sheet metal manufacturer for application but never less than thickness of metal being secured.

2.4 SHEET METAL FABRICATIONS

A. General: Fabricate sheet metal items in thickness or weight needed to comply with performance requirements but not less than that listed below for each application and metal.

B. Downspouts: Fabricate from the following material:

1. Aluminum: 0.024 inch thick.

C. Built-in Gutters: Fabricate from the following material:

1. Stainless Steel: 0.0156 inch thick.

D. Exposed Trim and Fascia: Fabricate from the following material:

1. Aluminum: 0.050 inch thick.

E. Base Flashing: Fabricate from the following material:

1. Aluminum: 0.040 inch thick.

F. Counterflashing: Fabricate from the following material:

1. Aluminum: 0.0320 inch thick.

G. Drip Edges: Fabricate from the following material:

1. Aluminum: 0.0320 inch thick.

H. Equipment Support Flashing: Fabricate from the following material:

1. Galvanized Steel: 0.0276 inch thick.

I. Roof-Penetration Flashing: Fabricate from the following material:

1. Galvanized Steel: 0.0276 inch thick.

2.5 ALUMINUM FINISHES

A. General: Comply with Aluminum Association's (AA) "Designation System for Aluminum Finishes" for finish designations and application recommendations.

B. High-Performance Organic Coating Finish: AA-C12C42R1x (Chemical Finish: cleaned with inhibited chemicals; Chemical Finish: acid chromate-fluoride-phosphate conversion coating; Organic Coating: as specified below). Prepare, pretreat, and apply coating to exposed metal surfaces to comply with coating and resin manufacturer's instructions.

1. Fluoropolymer 2-Coat Coating System: Manufacturer's standard 2-coat, thermocured system composed of specially formulated inhibitive primer and fluoropolymer color topcoat containing not less than 70 percent polyvinylidene fluoride resin by weight; complying with AAMA 605.2.

    a. Color and Gloss: As selected by Contracting Officer's Representative from manufacturer's full range of choices for color and gloss.

2. Snow Guards: Snow guards as manufactured by Alpine Snow Guards, Pipe-style Snow Guards, #4000 with #75 tubing or equal. Contractor to ensure that installation of the snow guards does not interfere with the warranty certification required for the SSMR system.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions under which sheet metal flashing and trim are to be installed and verify that Work may properly commence. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. General: Unless otherwise indicated, install sheet metal flashing and trim to comply with performance requirements, manufacturer's installation instructions, and SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual." Anchor units of Work securely in place by methods indicated, providing for thermal expansion of metal units; conceal fasteners where possible, and set units true to line and level as indicated. Install Work with laps, joints, and seams that will be permanently watertight and weatherproof.

B. Install exposed sheet metal Work that is without excessive oil canning, buckling, and tool marks and that is true to line and levels indicated, with exposed edges folded back to form hems. Install sheet metal flashing and trim to fit substrates and to result in waterproof and weather-resistant performance. Verify shapes and dimensions of surfaces to be covered before fabricating sheet metal.

C. Roof-Edge Flashings: Secure metal flashings at roof edges according to FM Loss Prevention Data Sheet 1-49 for specified wind zone.

D. Expansion Provisions: Provide for thermal expansion of exposed sheet metal Work. Space movement joints at maximum of 10 feet with no joints allowed within 24 inches of corner or intersection. Where lapped or bayonet-type expansion provisions in Work cannot be used or would not be sufficiently weatherproof and waterproof, form expansion joints of intermeshing hooked flanges, not less than 1 inch deep, filled with mastic sealant (concealed within joints).

E. Sealed Joints: Form nonexpansion, but movable, joints in metal to accommodate elastomeric sealant to comply with SMACNA standards. Fill joint with sealant and form metal to completely conceal sealant.

1. Use joint adhesive for nonmoving joints specified not to be soldered.

F. Seams: Fabricate nonmoving seams in aluminum with flat-lock seams. Form seams and seal with epoxy seam sealer. Rivet joints for additional strength.

G. Separations: Separate metal from noncompatible metal or corrosive substrates by coating concealed surfaces, at locations of contact, with asphalt mastic or other permanent separation as recommended by manufacturer.

1. Underlayment: Where installing stainless steel or aluminum directly on cementitious or wood substrates, install a slip sheet of red-rosin paper and a course of polyethylene underlayment.
2. Bed flanges of Work in a thick coat of roofing cement where required for waterproof performance.

H. Counterflashings: Coordinate installation of counterflashings with installation of assemblies to be protected by counterflashing. Install counterflashings in reglets or receivers. Secure in a waterproof manner by means of snap-in installation and sealant, lead wedges and sealant, interlocking folded seam, or blind rivets and sealant. Lap counterflashing joints a minimum of 2 inches and bed with sealant.

I. Equipment Support Flashing: Coordinate equipment support flashing installation with roofing and equipment installation. Weld or seal flashing to equipment support member.

J. Roof-Penetration Flashing: Coordinate roof-penetration flashing installation with roofing and installation of items penetrating roof. Install flashing as follows:

1. Turn lead flashing down inside vent piping, being careful not to block vent piping with flashing.
2. Seal and clamp flashing to pipes penetrating roof, other than lead flashing on vent piping.

3.3 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Clean exposed metal surfaces, removing substances that might cause corrosion of metal or deterioration of finishes.

B. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure sheet metal flashing and trim Work during construction is without damage or deterioration other than natural weathering at the time of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 07620

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 07841 - THROUGH-PENETRATION FIRESTOP SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes through-penetration firestop systems for penetrations through the following fire-resistance-rated assemblies, including both empty openings and openings containing penetrating items:

1. Floors.
2. Walls and partitions.
3. Smoke barriers.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. General: For the following constructions, provide through-penetration firestop systems that are produced and installed to resist spread of fire according to requirements indicated, resist passage of smoke and other gases, and maintain original fire-resistance rating of assembly penetrated.

1. Fire-resistance-rated load-bearing walls, including partitions, with fire-protection-rated openings.
2. Fire-resistance-rated non-load-bearing walls, including partitions, with fire-protection-rated openings.
3. Fire-resistance-rated floor assemblies.

B. F-Rated Systems: Provide through-penetration firestop systems with F-ratings indicated, as determined per ASTM E 814, but not less than that equaling or exceeding fire-resistance rating of constructions penetrated.

C. For through-penetration firestop systems exposed to view, traffic, moisture, and physical damage, provide products that after curing do not deteriorate when exposed to these conditions both during and after construction.

1. For piping penetrations for plumbing and wet-pipe sprinkler systems, provide moisture-resistant through-penetration firestop systems.

2. For floor penetrations with annular spaces exceeding 4 inches in width and exposed to possible loading and traffic, provide firestop systems capable of supporting floor loads involved either by installing floor plates or by other means.
3. For penetrations involving insulated piping, provide through-penetration firestop systems not requiring removal of insulation.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Hi-lite all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been hi-lited, except to reject the Submittal.

B. Product Data: For each type of through-penetration firestop system product indicated.

C. Shop Drawings: For each through-penetration firestop system, show each kind of construction condition penetrated, relationships to adjoining construction, and kind of penetrating item. Include firestop design designation of testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction that evidences compliance with requirements for each condition indicated.

1. Submit documentation, including illustrations, from a qualified testing and inspecting agency that is applicable to each through-penetration firestop system configuration for construction and penetrating items.
2. Where Project conditions require modification of qualified testing and inspecting agency's illustration to suit a particular through-penetration firestop condition, submit illustration, with modifications marked, approved by through-penetration firestop system manufacturer's fire-protection engineer.

D. Qualification Data: For firms and persons specified in "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, names and addresses of architects and owners, and other information specified.

E. Product Certificates: Signed by manufacturers of through-penetration firestop system products certifying that products furnished comply with requirements.

F. Product Test Reports: From a qualified testing agency indicating through-penetration firestop system complies with requirements, based on comprehensive testing of current products.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: An experienced installer who has completed through-penetration firestop systems similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project and whose work has resulted in construction with a record of successful in-service performance.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain through-penetration firestop systems, for each kind of penetration and construction condition indicated, from a single manufacturer.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver through-penetration firestop system products to Project site in original, unopened containers or packages with intact and legible manufacturers' labels identifying product and manufacturer; date of manufacture; lot number; shelf life, if applicable; qualified testing and inspecting agency's classification marking applicable to Project; curing time; and mixing instructions for multicomponent materials.

B. Store and handle materials for through-penetration firestop systems to prevent their deterioration or damage due to moisture, temperature changes, contaminants, or other causes.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not install through-penetration firestop systems when ambient or substrate temperatures are outside limits permitted by through-penetration firestop system manufacturers or when substrates are wet due to rain, frost, condensation, or other causes.

B. Ventilate through-penetration firestop systems per manufacturer's written instructions by natural means or, where this is inadequate, forced-air circulation.

1.8 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate construction of openings and penetrating items to ensure that through-penetration firestop systems are installed according to specified requirements.

B. Coordinate sizing of sleeves, openings, core-drilled holes, or cut openings to accommodate through-penetration firestop systems.

C. Do not cover up through-penetration firestop system installations that will become concealed behind other construction until Government's inspecting agency and building inspector, if required by authorities having jurisdiction, have examined each installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, or an equal approved by the Contracting Officer, but are not limited to, the following:

1. A/D Fire Protection Systems Inc.
2. DAP Inc.
3. Firestop Systems Inc.
4. Hilti Construction Chemicals, Inc.
5. Instant Firestop Mfg. Inc.
6. International Protective Coatings Corp.
7. Isolatek International.
8. Nelson Firestop Products.
9. NUCO Industries.
10. RectorSeal Corporation (The).
11. Specified Technologies Inc.
12. 3M Fire Protection Products.
13. Tremco.
14. United States Gypsum Company.

2.2 FIRESTOPPING, GENERAL

A. Compatibility: Provide through-penetration firestop systems that are compatible with one another, with the substrates forming openings, and with the items, if any, penetrating through-penetration firestop systems, under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by through-penetration firestop system manufacturer based on testing and field experience.

B. Accessories: Provide components for each through-penetration firestop system that are needed to install fill materials and to comply with "Performance Requirements" Article. Use only components specified by through-penetration firestop system manufacturer and approved by the qualified testing and inspecting agency for firestop systems indicated.

2.3 FILL MATERIALS

A. General: Provide through-penetration firestop systems as indicated on Drawings. Fill materials are those referred to in directories of the referenced testing and inspecting agencies as fill, void, or cavity materials.

B. Firestop Devices: Factory-assembled collars formed from galvanized steel and lined with intumescent material sized to fit specific diameter of penetrant.

C. Intumescent Composite Sheets: Rigid panels consisting of aluminum-foil-faced elastomeric sheet bonded to galvanized steel sheet.

D. Intumescent Putties: Nonhardening dielectric, water-resistant putties containing no solvents, inorganic fibers, or silicone compounds.

E. Intumescent Wrap Strips: Single-component intumescent elastomeric sheets with aluminum foil on one side.

F. Mortars: Prepackaged, dry mixes consisting of a blend of inorganic binders, hydraulic cement, fillers, and lightweight aggregate formulated for mixing with water at Project site to form a nonshrinking, homogeneous mortar.

G. Pillows/Bags: Reusable, heat-expanding pillows/bags consisting of glass-fiber cloth cases filled with a combination of mineral-fiber, water-insoluble expansion agents and fire-retardant additives.

H. Silicone Foams: Multicomponent, silicone-based liquid elastomers that, when mixed, expand and cure in place to produce a flexible, nonshrinking foam.

I. Silicone Sealants: Moisture-curing, single-component, silicone-based, neutral-curing elastomeric sealants of grade indicated below:

1. Grade: Pourable (self-leveling) formulation for openings in floors and other horizontal surfaces and nonsag formulation for openings in vertical and other surfaces requiring a nonslumping, gunnable sealant, unless indicated firestop system limits use to nonsag grade for both opening conditions.

2.4 MIXING

A. For those products requiring mixing before application, comply with through-penetration firestop system manufacturer's written instructions for accurate proportioning of materials, water (if required), type of mixing equipment, selection of mixer speeds, mixing containers, mixing time, and other items or procedures needed to produce products of uniform quality with optimum performance characteristics for application indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for opening configurations, penetrating items, substrates, and other conditions affecting performance.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Surface Cleaning: Clean out openings immediately before installing through-penetration firestop systems to comply with written recommendations of firestop system manufacturer and the following requirements:

1. Remove from surfaces of opening substrates and from penetrating items foreign materials that could interfere with adhesion of through-penetration firestop systems.
2. Clean opening substrates and penetrating items to produce clean, sound surfaces capable of developing optimum bond with through-penetration firestop systems. Remove loose particles remaining from cleaning operation.
3. Remove laitance and form-release agents from concrete.

B. Priming: Prime substrates where recommended in writing by through-penetration firestop system manufacturer using that manufacturer's recommended products and methods. Confine primers to areas of bond; do not allow spillage and migration onto exposed surfaces.

C. Masking Tape: Use masking tape to prevent through-penetration firestop systems from contacting adjoining surfaces that will remain exposed on completion of Work and that would otherwise be permanently stained or damaged by such contact or by cleaning methods used to remove smears from firestop system materials. Remove tape as soon as possible without disturbing firestop system's seal with substrates.

3.3 THROUGH-PENETRATION FIRESTOP SYSTEM INSTALLATION

A. General: Install through-penetration firestop systems to comply with "Performance Requirements" Article and firestop system manufacturer's written installation instructions and published drawings for products and applications indicated.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. The Government will inspect fire stop systems and sign Contractor's Inspection Form.

B. Proceed with enclosing through-penetration firestop systems with other construction only after inspection reports are issued.

C. Where deficiencies are found, repair or replace through-penetration firestop systems so they comply with requirements.

3.5 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Clean off excess fill materials adjacent to openings as Work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials that are approved in writing by through-penetration firestop system manufacturers and that do not damage materials in which openings occur.

B. Provide final protection and maintain conditions during and after installation that ensure through-penetration firestop systems are without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion. If, despite such protection, damage or deterioration occurs, cut out and remove damaged or deteriorated through-penetration firestop systems immediately and install new materials to produce through-penetration firestop systems complying with specified requirements.

END OF SECTION 07841

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 07901 - JOINT SEALANTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes joint sealants for the following locations:

1. Exterior joints in vertical surfaces and nontraffic horizontal surfaces as indicated below:

   a. Control and expansion joints in unit masonry.
   b. Control and expansion joints in E.I.F.S. system.
   c. Perimeter joints between materials listed above and frames of doors and existing windows.
   d. Windows in E.I.F.S. system.
   e. Other joints as indicated.

2. Exterior joints in horizontal traffic surfaces as indicated below:

   a. Control, expansion, and isolation joints in cast-in-place concrete slabs.
   b. Other joints as indicated.

3. Interior joints in vertical surfaces and horizontal nontraffic surfaces as indicated below:

   a. Perimeter joints of exterior openings where indicated.
   b. Perimeter joints between interior wall surfaces and frames of interior doors and windows.
   c. Perimeter joints of toilet fixtures.
   d. Tile control and expansion joints.
   e. Other joints as indicated.

4. Interior joints in horizontal traffic surfaces as indicated below:

   a. Control and expansion joints in cast-in-place concrete slabs.
   b. Control and expansion joints in tile flooring.
   c. Other joints as indicated.

1.2 SYSTEM PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide elastomeric joint sealants that have been produced and installed to establish and to maintain watertight and airtight continuous seals without causing staining or deterioration of joint substrates.

B. Provide joint sealants for interior applications that have been produced and installed to establish and maintain airtight continuous seals that are water-resistant and cause no staining or deterioration of joint substrates.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Hi-lite all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature that has not been hi-lited, except to reject the Submittal.

B. General: Submit the following in accordance with Conditions of Contract and Division 1 Specification Sections.

C. Product data from manufacturers for each joint sealant product required.

1. Certification by joint sealant manufacturer that sealants plus the primers and cleaners required for sealant installation comply with local regulations controlling use of volatile organic compounds.

D. Samples for initial selection purposes in form of manufacturer's standard bead samples, consisting of strips of actual products showing full range of colors available, for each product exposed to view.

E. Samples for verification purposes of each type and color of joint sealant required. Install joint sealant samples in 1/2-inch wide joints formed between two 6-inch long strips of material matching the appearance of exposed surfaces adjacent to joint sealants.

F. Certificates from manufacturers of joint sealants attesting that their products comply with specification requirements and are suitable for the use indicated.

G. Qualification data complying with requirements specified in "Quality Assurance" article. Include list of completed projects with project names addresses, names of Architects and Owners, plus other information specified.

H. Compatibility and adhesion test reports from elastomeric sealant manufacturer indicating that materials forming joint substrates and joint sealant backings have been tested for compatibility and adhesion with joint sealants. Include sealant manufacturer's interpretation of test results relative to sealant performance and recommendations for primers and substrate preparation needed to obtain adhesion.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Engage an experienced Installer who has completed joint sealant applications similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for Project that have resulted in construction with a record of successful in-service performance.

B. Single Source Responsibility for Joint Sealant Materials: Obtain joint sealant materials from a single manufacturer for each different product required.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver materials to Project site in original unopened containers or bundles with labels indicating manufacturer, product name and designation, color, expiration period for use, pot life, curing time, and mixing instructions for multicomponent materials.

B. Store and handle materials in compliance with manufacturer's recommendations to prevent their deterioration or damage due to moisture, high or low temperatures, contaminants, or other causes.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Conditions: Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants under the following conditions:

1. When ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside the limits permitted by joint sealant manufacturer.
2. When ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside the limits permitted by joint sealant manufacturer or below 40 deg F.
3. When joint substrates are wet.

B. Joint Width Conditions: Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants where joint widths are less than allowed by joint sealant manufacturer for application indicated.

C. Joint Substrate Conditions: Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants until contaminants capable of interfering with their adhesion are removed from joint substrates.

1.7 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

A. Sequence installation of joint sealants to occur not less than 21 nor more than 30 days after completion of waterproofing, unless otherwise indicated.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or an equal approved by the Contracting Officer:

1. Pecora Corporation, 165 Wambold Road, Harleysville, PA 19438 Phone: (215) 723-6051 523-6688, fax: (215) 721-0286.
2. Tremco, Inc., Sealants Div., 220 Wickstead Ave., Toronto, ON Phone: (416) 292-5108.
3. Sika Corp., 201 Polito Ave., Lyndhurst, NJ 07071 Phone: (201) 933-8800, Fax: (201) 933-6225.
4. GE Silicones, 260 Hudson River Road, Waterford, NY 12188 Phone: (800)332-3390, Fax: (518) 233-3795.

2.2 JOINT SEALANT MATERIALS

A. Sealant #1:

1. Type: Single component moisture curing polyurethane sealant; ASTM C920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, Use NT, M, A, and O.
2. Products:

    a. Pecora Dynatrol I.
    b. Tremco Dymonic.
    c. Sika Sikaflex-1A.
    d. Equal approved by Contracting Officer.

3. Color: To be selected by Contracting Officer.

B. Sealant #2:

1. Type: Single component moisture curing polyurethane sealant; ASTM C 920, Type S.
2. Grade P, Class 25, Use T, M, A, and O.
3. Movement capability: 25% in extension and compression.
4. Products:

    a. Pecora NR-201.
    b. Sika Sikaflex-1CSL.
    c. Equal approved by Contracting Officer.

5. Color: To be selected by Contracting Officer.

C. Sealant #3:

1. Type: Single component neutral moisture curing silicone sealant; ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, USDA Approved, Use NT, M, G, and A.
2. Movement capability: 25% in extension and compression.
3. Products:

    a. Pecora 898.
    b. GE Sanitary 1700.

c. Equal approved by Contracting Officer.

4. Color: To be selected by Contracting Officer.

2.3 JOINT SEALANT BACKING

A. General: Provide sealant backings of material and type that are nonstaining; are compatible with joint substrates, sealants, primers and other joint fillers; and are approved for applications indicated by sealant manufacturer based on field experience and laboratory testing.

B. Plastic Foam Joint Fillers: Preformed, compressible, resilient, nonstaining, nonwaxing, nonextruding strips of flexible plastic foam of material indicated below and of size, shape, and density to control sealant depth and otherwise contribute to producing optimum sealant performance:

1. Open-cell polyurethane foam.
2. Closed-cell polyethylene foam, nonabsorbent to liquid water and gas, nonoutgassing in unruptured state.
3. Proprietary, reticulated, closed-cell polymeric foam, nonoutgassing, with a density of 2.5 pcf and tensile strength of 35 psi per ASTM D 1623, and with water absorption less than 0.02 g/cc per ASTM C 1083.
4. Any material indicated above.

2.4 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Primer: Material recommended by joint sealant manufacturer where required for adhesion of sealant to joint substrates indicated, as determined from preconstruction joint sealant-substrate tests and field tests.

B. Cleaners for Nonporous Surfaces: Chemical cleaners acceptable to manufacturers of sealants and sealant backing materials, free of oily residues or other substances capable of staining or harming in any way joint substrates and adjacent nonporous surfaces, and formulated to promote optimum adhesion of sealants with joint substrates.

C. Masking Tape: Nonstaining, nonabsorbent material compatible with joint sealants and surfaces adjacent to joints.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine joints indicated to receive joint sealants, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for joint configuration, installation tolerances, and other conditions

affecting joint sealant performance. Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Surface Cleaning of Joints: Clean out joints immediately before installing joint sealants to comply with recommendations of joint sealant manufacturer and the following requirements:

1. Remove all foreign material from joint substrates that could interfere with adhesion of joint sealant, including dust, paints (except for permanent, protective coatings tested and approved for sealant adhesion and compatibility by sealant manufacturer), old joint sealants, oil, grease, waterproofing, water repellents, water, surface dirt, and frost.
2. Clean concrete, masonry, unglazed surfaces of ceramic tile, and similar porous joint substrate surfaces by brushing, grinding, blast cleaning, mechanical abrading, or a combination of these methods to produce a clean, sound substrate capable of developing optimum bond with joint sealants. Remove loose particles remaining from above cleaning operations by vacuuming or blowing out joints with oil-free compressed air.
3. Remove laitance and form release agents from concrete.
4. Clean metal, glass, porcelain enamel, glazed surfaces of ceramic tile, and other nonporous surfaces with chemical cleaners or other means that do not stain, harm substrates, or leave residues capable of interfering with adhesion of joint sealants.

B. Joint Priming: Prime joint substrates where indicated or where recommended by joint sealant manufacturer based on preconstruction joint sealant-substrate tests or prior experience. Apply primer to comply with joint sealant manufacturer's recommendations. Confine primers to areas of joint sealant bond; do not allow spillage or migration onto adjoining surfaces.

C. Masking Tape: Use masking tape where required to prevent contact of sealant with adjoining surfaces that otherwise would be permanently stained or damaged by such contact or by cleaning methods required to remove sealant smears. Remove tape immediately after tooling without disturbing joint seal.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF JOINT SEALANTS

A. General: Comply with joint sealant manufacturer's printed installation instructions applicable to products and applications indicated, except where more stringent requirements apply.

B. Sealant Installation Standard: Comply with recommendations of ASTM C 1193 for use of joint sealants as applicable to materials, applications, and conditions indicated.

C. Acoustical Sealant Application Standard: Comply with recommendations of ASTM C 919 for use of joint sealants in acoustical applications as applicable to materials, applications, and conditions indicated.

D. Installation of Sealant Backings: Install sealant backings to comply with the following requirements:

1. Install joint fillers of type indicated to provide support of sealants during application and at position required to produce the cross-sectional shapes and depths of installed sealants relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.

a. Do not leave gaps between ends of joint fillers.
b. Do not stretch, twist, puncture, or tear joint fillers.
c. Remove absorbent joint fillers that have become wet prior to sealant application and replace with dry material.

2. Install bond breaker tape between sealants where backer rods are not used between sealants and joint fillers or back of joints.

E. Installation of Sealants: Install sealants by proven techniques that result in sealants directly contacting and fully wetting joint substrates, completely filling recesses provided for each joint configuration, and providing uniform, cross-sectional shapes and depths relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability. Install sealants at the same time sealant backings are installed.

F. Tooling of Nonsag Sealants: Immediately after sealant application and prior to time skinning or curing begins, tool sealants to form smooth, uniform beads of configuration indicated, to eliminate air pockets, and to ensure contact and adhesion of sealant with sides of joint. Remove excess sealants from surfaces adjacent to joint. Do not use tooling agents that discolor sealants or adjacent surfaces or are not approved by sealant manufacturer.

1. Provide concave joint configuration per Figure 5A in ASTM C 1193, unless otherwise indicated.

3.4 CLEANING

A. Clean off excess sealants or sealant smears adjacent to joints as work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials approved by manufacturers of joint sealants and of products in which joints occur.

3.5 PROTECTION

A. Protect joint sealants during and after during period from contact with contaminating substances or from damage resulting from construction operations or other causes so

that they are without deterioration or damage at time of Substantial Completion. If, despite such protection, damage or deterioration occurs, cut out and remove damaged or deteriorated joint sealants immediately so that all installations with repaired areas are indistinguishable from original work.

3.6 SCHEDULE

A. Sealant #1:

1. Vertical Joints in E.I.F.S.
2. Masonry expansion and control joints.
3. Perimeter joints at frames of doors and windows-interior and exterior.
4. Penetrations in exterior wall system.
5. Windows in E.I.F.S. mask window to produce clean caulk line.

B. Sealant #2:

1. Control, expansion, and isolation joints in interior and exterior concrete slabs.

C. Sealant #3:

1. Tile control and expansion joints.
2. When tile meets another surface (ex: casework, painted gyp. bd.).
3. Perimeter joints of bathroom fixtures.

END OF SECTION 07901

SECTION 08110 - STEEL DOORS AND FRAMES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes steel doors and frames.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Hi-lite all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been hi-lited, except to reject the Submittal.

B. General: Submit each item in this Article according to the Conditions of the Contract and Division 1 Specification Sections.

C. Product Data for each type of door and frame specified, including details of construction, materials, dimensions, hardware preparation, core, label compliance, sound ratings, profiles, and finishes.

D. Shop Drawings showing fabrication and installation of steel doors and frames. Include details of each frame type, elevations of door design types, conditions at openings, details of construction, location and installation requirements of door and frame hardware and reinforcements, and details of joints and connections. Show anchorage and accessory items.

E. Door Schedule: Submit schedule of doors and frames using same reference numbers for details and openings as those on Contract Drawings.

1. Indicate coordination of glazing frames and stops with glass and glazing requirements.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Provide doors and frames complying with ANSI/SDI 100 "Recommended Specifications for Standard Steel Doors and Frames" and as specified.

B. Fire-Rated Door Assemblies: Units that comply with NFPA 80, are identical to door and frame assemblies tested for fire-test-response characteristics per ASTM E 152, and are labeled and listed by UL, Warnock Hersey, or another testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver doors and frames cardboard-wrapped or crated to provide protection during transit and job storage. Provide additional protection to prevent damage to finish of factory-finished doors and frames.

B. Inspect doors and frames on delivery for damage. Minor damages may be repaired provided refinished items match new work and are acceptable to Government; otherwise, remove and replace damaged items as directed.

C. Store doors and frames at building site under cover. Place units on minimum 4 inch high wood blocking. Avoid using nonvented plastic or canvas shelters that could create a humidity chamber. If cardboard wrappers on doors become wet, remove cartons immediately. Provide minimum 1/4-inch spaces between stacked doors to promote air circulation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated in the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Steel Doors and Frames:

a. Amweld Building Products, Inc.
b. Ceco Door Products.
c. Fenestra Corp.
d. Steelcraft.

2.2 MATERIALS

A. Hot-Rolled Steel Sheets and Strip: Commercial-quality carbon steel, pickled and oiled, complying with ASTM A 569.

B. Cold-Rolled Steel Sheets: Carbon steel complying with ASTM A 366, commercial quality, or ASTM A 620, drawing quality, special killed.

C. Galvanized Steel Sheets: Zinc-coated carbon steel complying with ASTM A 526, commercial quality, or ASTM A 642, drawing quality, hot-dip galvanized according to ASTM A 525, with A 60 or G 60 coating designation, mill phosphatized.

D. Supports and Anchors: Fabricated from not less than 0.0478-inch thick steel sheet; 0.0516-inch thick galvanized steel where used with galvanized steel frames.

E. Inserts, Bolts, and Fasteners: Manufacturer's standard units. Where items are to be built into exterior walls, hot-dip galvanize complying with ASTM A 153, Class C or D as applicable.

2.3 DOORS

A. Steel Doors: Provide 1-3/4-inch thick doors of materials and ANSI/SDI 100 grades and models specified below, or as indicated on Drawings or schedules:

1. Interior Doors: Grade II, heavy-duty, Model 1, full flush design, minimum 0.0478-inch thick cold-rolled steel sheet faces.
2. Exterior Doors: Grade II, heavy-duty, Model 1, full flush design, minimum 0.0516-inch thick galvanized steel sheet faces.

2.4 FRAMES

A. Provide metal frames for doors, transoms, sidelights, borrowed lights, and other openings, according to ANSI/SDI 100, and of types and styles as shown on Drawings and schedules. Conceal fastenings, unless otherwise indicated. Fabricate frames of minimum 0.0478-inch thick cold-rolled steel sheet.

1. Fabricate frames with mitered or coped and continuously welded corners.
2. Form exterior frames from 0.0635-inch thick galvanized steel sheet.

B. Door Silencers: Except on weatherstripped frames, drill stops to receive 3 silencers on strike jambs of single-door frames and 2 silencers on heads of double-door frames.

C. Plaster Guards: Provide minimum 0.0179-inch thick steel plaster guards or mortar boxes at back of hardware cutouts where mortar or other materials might obstruct hardware operation and to close off interior of openings.

D. Grout: When required in masonry construction, as specified in Division 4 Section "Unit Masonry."

2.5 FABRICATION

A. Fabricate steel door and frame units to be rigid, neat in appearance, and free from defects, warp, or buckle. Where practical, fit and assemble units in manufacturer's plant. Clearly identify work that cannot be permanently factory assembled before shipment, to assure proper assembly at Project site. Comply with ANSI/SDI 100 requirements.

1. Internal Construction: One of the following manufacturer's standard core materials according to SDI standards:

a. Rigid polystyrene conforming to ASTM C 578.

2. Clearances: Not more than 1/8-inch at jambs and heads, except not more than 1/4-inch between non-fire-rated pairs of doors. Not more than 3/4-inch at bottom.

a. Fire Doors: Provide clearances according to NFPA 80.

B. Fabricate exposed faces of doors and panels, including stiles and rails of nonflush units, from only cold-rolled steel sheet.

C. Tolerances: Comply with SDI 117 "Manufacturing Tolerances Standard Steel Doors and Frames."

D. Fabricate concealed stiffeners, reinforcement, edge channels, louvers, and moldings from either cold- or hot-rolled steel sheet.

E. Galvanized Steel Doors, Panels, and Frames: For the following locations, fabricate doors, panels, and frames from galvanized steel sheet according to SDI 112. Close top and bottom edges of doors flush as an integral part of door construction or by addition of minimum 0.0635-inch thick galvanized steel channels, with channel webs placed even with top and bottom edges. Seal joints in top edges of doors against water penetration.

1. At exterior locations and where indicated.

F. Exposed Fasteners: Unless otherwise indicated, provide countersunk flat or oval heads for exposed screws and bolts.

G. Hardware Preparation: Prepare doors and frames to receive mortised and concealed hardware according to final door hardware schedule and templates provided by hardware supplier. Comply with applicable requirements of SDI 107 and ANSI A115 Series specifications for door and frame preparation for hardware.

H. Reinforce doors and frames to receive surface-applied hardware. Drilling and tapping for surface-applied hardware may be done at Project site.

I. Locate hardware as indicated on Shop Drawings or, if not indicated, according to the Door and Hardware Institute's (DHI) "Recommended Locations for Architectural Hardware for Standard Steel Doors and Frames."

J. Glazing Stops: Minimum 0.0359-inch thick steel or 0.040-inch thick aluminum.

1. Provide nonremovable stops on outside of exterior doors and on secure side of interior doors for glass, louvers, and other panels in doors.
2. Provide screw-applied, removable, glazing beads on inside of glass, louvers, and other panels in doors.

2.6 FINISHES, GENERAL

A. Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual" for recommendations relative to applying and designating finishes.

B. Comply with SSPC-PA 1, "Paint Application Specification No. 1," for steel sheet finishes.

C. Apply primers and organic finishes to doors and frames after fabrication.

2.7 GALVANIZED STEEL SHEET FINISHES

A. Surface Preparation: Clean surfaces with nonpetroleum solvent so that surfaces are free of oil or other contaminants. After cleaning, apply a conversion coating of the type suited to the organic coating applied over it. Clean welds, mechanical connections, and abraded areas, and apply galvanizing repair paint specified below to comply with ASTM A 780.

1. Galvanizing Repair Paint: High-zinc-dust-content paint for regalvanizing welds in galvanized steel, with dry film containing not less than 94 percent zinc dust by weight, and complying with DOD-P-21035 or SSPC-Paint 20.

B. Factory Priming for Field-Painted Finish: Where field painting after installation is indicated, apply air-dried primer specified below immediately after cleaning and pretreatment.

1. Shop Primer: Zinc-dust, zinc-oxide primer paint complying with performance requirements of FS TT-P-641, Type II.

2.8 STEEL SHEET FINISHES

A. Surface Preparation: Solvent-clean surfaces to comply with SSPC-SP 1 to remove dirt, oil, grease, and other contaminants that could impair paint bond. Remove mill scale and rust, if present, from uncoated steel to comply with SSPC-SP 5 (White Metal Blast Cleaning) or SSPC-SP 8 (Pickling).

B. Pretreatment: Immediately after surface preparation, apply a conversion coating of type suited to organic coating applied over it.

C. Factory Priming for Field-Painted Finish: Apply shop primer that complies with ANSI A224.1 acceptance criteria, is compatible with finish paint systems indicated, and has capability to provide a sound foundation for field-applied topcoats. Apply primer immediately after surface preparation and pretreatment.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install steel doors, frames, and accessories according to Shop Drawings, manufacturer's data, and as specified.

B. Placing Frames: Comply with provisions of SDI 105, unless otherwise indicated. Set frames accurately in position, plumbed, aligned, and braced securely until permanent anchors are set. After wall construction is completed, remove temporary braces and spreaders, leaving surfaces smooth and undamaged.

1. Except for frames located in existing concrete, masonry, or gypsum board assembly construction, place frames before constructing enclosing walls and ceilings.
2. In masonry construction, install at least 3 wall anchors per jamb adjacent to hinge location on hinge jamb and at corresponding heights on strike jamb. Acceptable anchors include masonry wire anchors and masonry T-shaped anchors.
3. At existing concrete or masonry construction, install at least 3 completed opening anchors per jamb adjacent to hinge location on hinge jamb and at corresponding heights on strike jamb. Set frames and secure to adjacent construction with bolts and masonry anchorage devices.
4. In metal-stud partitions, install at least 3 wall anchors per jamb at hinge and strike levels. In steel-stud partitions, attach wall anchors to studs with screws.
5. In in-place gypsum board partitions, install knock-down, slip-on, drywall frames.
6. Install fire-rated frames according to NFPA 80.

C. Door Installation: Fit hollow-metal doors accurately in frames, within clearances specified in ANSI/SDI 100.

1. Fire-Rated Doors: Install with clearances specified in NFPA 80.
2. Smoke-Control Doors: Comply with NFPA 105.

3.2 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. Prime Coat Touchup: Immediately after erection, sand smooth any rusted or damaged areas of prime coat and apply touchup of compatible air-drying primer.

B. Protection Removal: Immediately before final inspection, remove protective wrappings from doors and frames.

END OF SECTION 08110

SECTION 08211 - FLUSH WOOD DOORS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Solid-core doors with plastic-laminate faces.
2. Factory finishing flush wood doors.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Hi-lite all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been hi-lited, except to reject the Submittal.

B. Product Data: For each type of door. Include details of core and edge construction, trim for openings, and louvers.

1. Include factory-finishing specifications.

C. Shop Drawings: Indicate location, size, and hand of each door; elevation of each kind of door; construction details not covered in Product Data; location and extent of hardware blocking; and other pertinent data.

1. Indicate dimensions and locations of mortises and holes for hardware.
2. Indicate dimensions and locations of cutouts.
3. Indicate fire ratings for fire doors.

D. Samples for Initial Selection: Color charts consisting of actual materials in small sections for the following:

1. Plastic-laminate door faces. Show the full range of colors, textures, and patterns available.

E. Samples for Verification: As follows:

1. Plastic laminate, 6 inches square, for each color, texture, and pattern selected.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Source Limitations: Obtain flush wood doors through one source from a single manufacturer.

B. Quality Standard: Comply with the following standard:

1. AWI Quality Standard: AWI's "Architectural Woodwork Quality Standards" for grade of door, core, construction, finish, and other requirements.

C. Fire-Rated Wood Doors: Doors complying with NFPA 80 that are listed and labeled by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, for fire ratings indicated, based on testing according to NFPA 252.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect doors during transit, storage, and handling to prevent damage, soiling, and deterioration. Comply with requirements of referenced standard and manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Mark each door with individual opening numbers used on Shop Drawings. Use removable tags or concealed markings.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not deliver or install doors until building is enclosed, wet-work is complete, and HVAC system is operating and will maintain temperature and relative humidity at occupancy levels during the remainder of the construction period.

B. Environmental Limitations: Do not deliver or install doors until conditions for temperature and relative humidity have been stabilized and will be maintained in storage and installation areas during the remainder of the construction period to comply with requirements of the referenced quality standard for Project's geographical location.

1.6 WARRANTY

A. General Warranty: Door manufacturer's warranty specified in this Article shall not deprive the Government of other rights the Government may have under other provisions of the Contract Documents and shall be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties made by the Contractor under requirements of the Contract Documents.

B. Door Manufacturer's Warranty: Submit written agreement on door manufacturer's standard form, signed by manufacturer, Installer, and Contractor, agreeing to repair or replace defective doors that have warped (bow, cup, or twist) more than 1/4 inch in a 42-by-84-inch section or that show telegraphing of core construction in face veneers

exceeding 0.01 inch in a 3-inch span, or do not comply with tolerances in referenced quality standard.

1. Warranty shall be in effect during the following period of time after the date of Substantial Completion:

    a. Solid-Core Interior Doors: Life of installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Flush Wood Doors:

    a. Algoma Hardwoods Inc.
    b. Ampco Products, Inc.
    c. Eggers Industries; Architectural Door Division.
    d. Vancouver Door Company, Inc.
    e. Weyerhaeuser Co.

2.2 DOOR CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL

A. Plastic-Laminate-Faced Doors: Comply with the following requirements:

1. Grade: Premium.
2. Laminate Faces: High-pressure decorative laminates complying with NEMA LD 3, Grade HGS.
3. Colors, Patterns, and Finishes: As indicated or, if not otherwise indicated, as selected by Contracting Officer from laminate manufacturer's full range of products.
4. Stiles: 1-1/2 inch mill option kiln dried hardwood, edges field stained to match laminate.

2.3 SOLID-CORE DOORS

A. Interior Plastic-Laminate-Faced Doors: Comply with the following requirements:

1. Core: Particleboard core.
2. Construction: Five plies with stiles and rails bonded to core, then entire unit abrasive planed before faces and crossbands are applied.

B. Fire-Rated Doors: Comply with the following requirements:

1. Construction: Construction and core specified above for type of face indicated or manufacturer's standard mineral-core construction as required to provide fire rating indicated.
2. Blocking: For mineral-core doors, provide composite blocking with improved screw-holding capability approved for use in doors of fire ratings indicated and as follows:

a. As necessary to eliminate need for through-bolting hardware.

3. Edge Construction: At hinge stiles, provide manufacturer's kiln dried hardwood edge construction with improved screw-holding capability and split resistance and with outer stile matching face veneer.
4. Pairs: Provide fire-rated pairs with fire-retardant stiles that are labeled and listed for kinds of applications indicated without formed-steel edges and astragals.
5. Door labels are to be applied after field fitting of doors into existing door frames by a licensed inspector agency approved to apply labels.

2.4 FABRICATION

A. Fabricate flush wood doors in sizes indicated for Project site fitting.

B. Factory machine doors after Contractor field verified for hardware that is not surface applied. Comply with final hardware schedules, door frame Shop Drawings, DHI A115-W series standards, and hardware templates.

1. The Contractor must coordinate measurements of hardware mortises in metal frames to verify dimensions and alignment before factory machining.
2. Metal Astragals: Premachine astragals and formed-steel edges for hardware for pairs of fire-rated doors.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine installed door frames before hanging doors.

1. Verify that frames comply with indicated requirements for type, size, location, and swing characteristics and have been installed with plumb jambs and level heads.
2. Reject doors with defects.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Hardware: For installation, see Division 8 Section "Door Hardware."

B. Manufacturer's Written Instructions: Install wood doors to comply with manufacturer's written instructions, referenced quality standard, and as indicated.

1. Install fire-rated doors in corresponding fire-rated frames according to NFPA 80.

C. Job-Fit Doors: Align and fit all doors in existing frames with uniform clearances and bevels as indicated below; do not trim stiles and rails in excess of limits set by manufacturer or permitted with fire-rated doors. Machine doors for hardware. Seal cut surfaces after fitting and machining.

1. Clearances: Provide 1/8-inch at heads, jambs, and between pairs of doors. Provide 1/8-inch from bottom of door to top of decorative floor finish or covering. Where threshold is shown or scheduled, provide 1/4-inch from bottom of door to top of threshold.

a. Comply with NFPA 80 for fire-rated doors.

2. Bevel non-fire-rated doors 1/8-inch in 2 inches at lock and hinge edges.
3. Bevel fire-rated doors 1/8-inch in 2 inches on lock edge; trim stiles and rails only to extent permitted by labeling agency.

3.3 ADJUSTING AND PROTECTING

A. Operation: Rehang or replace doors that do not swing or operate freely.

B. Finished Doors: Refinish or replace doors damaged during installation.

C. Protect doors as recommended by door manufacturer to ensure that wood doors are without damage or deterioration at the time of Substantial Completion.

D. Apply fire-rated door label where required.

END OF SECTION 08211

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 08411 - SECURITY ALUMINUM WINDOWS AND DOORS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following types of aluminum entrance and storefront work:

1. Exterior entrance doors, sidelights and transoms.

1.3 SYSTEM PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. General: Provide blast resistant aluminum window and door storefront assemblies that comply with performance characteristics specified, as demonstrated by testing the manufacturer's corresponding stock assemblies according to test methods indicated.

B. Thermal Movement: Design the blast resistant aluminum entrance and storefront framing systems to provide for expansion and contraction of the component materials. Blast resistant glazed entrance doors shall function normally over the specified temperature range.

1. The system shall be capable of withstanding a metal surface temperature range of 180 degrees F without buckling, failure of joint seals, undue stress on structural elements, damaging loads on fasteners, reduction of performance, stress on glass or other detrimental effects.

C. Design Requirements: Provide blast resistant aluminum entrance and storefront systems that comply with structural performance, air infiltration, and water penetration requirements when tested in accordance with AAMA 501 performance criteria.

1. Wind Loads: Provide aluminum entrance and storefront assemblies capable of withstanding wind pressures of 20-psf inward and 20 psf outward acting normal to the plane of the wall.

D. Structural Performance: Conduct tests for structural performance in accordance with ASTM E 331 and AAMA 501.1. At the conclusion of the tests there shall be no glass breakage or permanent damage to fasteners, anchors, hardware or actuating mechanism.

Framing members shall have no permanent deformation in excess of 0.2 percent of their clear span.

1. Deflection Normal to the Plane of the Wall: Deflections shall not exceed 1/175 or 3/4 inch, whichever is less when subjected to structural performance by static pressure (ASTM E 330) for a positive and negative design wind load of 20 psf. The system shall not show any damage or failure when further subject to positive and negative loads of 30 psf to demonstrate a safety factor of 1.5 times design load.

E. Assembly Design: Provide gutters and weep system to collect and drain to the exterior water leakage and condensation. Glazing details shall permit glass replacement after initial construction, shall permit use reuse of original gaskets, shall permit replacement glass of the same nominal size as original glass, and shall not require cutting of framing members or removal of interior finishes. Vision glass in conventional frames shall be replaceable from the interior.

F. Interior window sill trim shall not deflect more than 0.125 inch when subjected to a concentrated force of 25 pounds at any point. Residual deflection after removal of force shall not exceed 0.062 inch.

G. Snap engaged components shall not disengage when subjected to a concentrated force of 10 pounds at any point or during uniform pressure structural tests at pressures less than or equal to 1.5 times design pressures. Snap engaged components shall be secured against migration. Snap engaged components shall not serve any primary structural function, such as retention of glass or panels. Snap engaged plastic components are not permitted, except as nonstructural thermal improvement for interior trim. Joints in continuous snap covers and other continuous trim shall have splice sleeves of the same material and finish as the cover or trim.

H. Provide completely prefabricated, assembled and shop glazed unitized components to the field for shortest possible field erection time.

I. Blast Resistance Design: Aluminum framing and glass shall meet the requirements of ISC Security Design Criteria as adopted by GSA for Level C (4.0 psi) and Appendix D, UFC 4-010-01, dated 8 October 2003. All framing and glass systems shall provide a minimum response of GSA Condition 3b for a medium level of protection. All blast resistant systems shall be support by a certified blast engineers report and analysis.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. General: Submit the following in accordance with Conditions of the Contract and Division 1 Specification Sections.

B. Product data for each blast resistant aluminum entrance and storefront system, including:

1. Manufacturer's standard details and fabrication methods.
2. Data on security glass, finishes, hardware and accessories.
3. Recommendations for maintenance and cleaning of exterior surfaces.

C. Shop Drawings for each blast resistant aluminum entrance and storefront system required, including:

1. Layout and installation details, including relationship to adjacent work.
2. Elevations at 1/4-inch scale.
3. Detail sections of typical composite members.
4. Anchors and reinforcements.
5. 10 inch ADA compliant bottom rail.
6. Glazing details.

D. Hardware Schedule: Submit complete hardware schedule organized into sets based on hardware specified in Division 8 Sections. Coordinate hardware with doors, frames and related work to ensure proper size, thickness, hand, function, and finish. Include item name, name of the manufacturer and complete designations of every item for each door opening.

E. Test Reports: Provide test report, calculations and summary from a firm specializing in analysis of the effects of bomb blast and accidental explosion indicating that the proposed systems satisfy all of the requirements of the protection level indicated. All test reports shall be project specific and indicate actual sizes, configurations and conditions unique to this Project.

F. Provide certified test reports from a qualified independent testing laboratory showing that blast resistant aluminum entrance and storefront systems have been tested in accordance with specified test procedures and comply with performance characteristics indicated. All materials used in performance of this project must comply with the requirements of UL 752 and be UL Listed Level 3.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Fabricator Qualifications: Provide blast resistant aluminum entrances and storefront systems fabricated by a firm experienced in producing systems that are similar to those indicated for this Project, and that have a record of successful in-service performance. The fabricator shall have sufficient production capacity to produce components required without causing delay in progress of the Work.

B. Single Source Responsibility: Obtain aluminum entrance and storefront systems from one source and from a single manufacturer.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Deliver blast resistant aluminum entrance and storefront components in the manufacturer's original protective packaging.

B. Store blast resistant aluminum components in a clean, dry location away from uncured masonry or concrete. Cover components with waterproof paper, tarpaulin, or polyethylene sheeting in a manner to permit circulation of air.

1. Stack framing components in a manner that will prevent bending and avoid significant or permanent damage.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Field Measurements: Check openings by accurate field measurements before fabrication. Show recorded measurements on Shop Drawings. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delay of the work.

1. Where necessary, proceed with fabrication without field measurements and coordinate fabrication tolerances to ensure proper fit.

1.8 WARRANTY

A. Warranty: Submit a written warranty, executed by the manufacturer, agreeing to repair or replace units that fail in materials or workmanship within the specified warranty period. Failures include, but are not necessarily limited to:

1. Structural failures including excessive deflection, excessive leakage or air infiltration.
2. Faulty operation.
3. Deterioration of metals, metal finishes, and other materials beyond normal weathering.

B. Warranty Period: One (1) year after the date of Substantial Completion.

C. The warranty shall not deprive the Owner of other rights or remedies the Owner may have under other provisions of the Contract Documents, and is in addition to and runs concurrent with other warranties made by the Contractor under requirements of the Contract Documents.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering blast resistant entrance and storefront systems that may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Norshield Security Products, Montgomery, AL 334/ 281-8440.
2. Insulgard Corporation, Hyattsville, MD.
3. Overly Manufacturing Company, Greenburg, PA.
4. Alu-Fab Corporation, Reed City, MI.

2.2 MATERIALS

A. Aluminum Members: All aluminum extrusions shall be extruded from 6063-T6 alloy or equal with aluminum tensile strength (minimum 35.0 ksi ultimate, 32.0 ksi yield).

B. Carbon Steel reinforcement of aluminum framing members shall comply with ASTM A 36 for structural shapes, plates and bars, ASTM A 611 for cold rolled sheet and strip, or ASTM A 570 for hot rolled sheet and strip.

C. Security Glass: See Specification Section 08800 - Glazing.

D. The security glass shall be warranted for 5 years against delamination, insulating seal failure, hazing or fogging of the air space and shall be UL listed for UL Level 3 blast resistance where indicated.

E. Exterior glass components shall be insulated for weather ability. Security glass units of an air gap design will not be acceptable for use in an exterior application.

F. Setting Blocks: Setting blocks shall be dense extruded silicone or EPDM with a hardness of 85 +/- 5 durometer Shore A, a minimum length of 4 inches, and a minimum width corresponding to the glass thickness. Setting blocks shall be equidistant from the glass centerline. Location of setting blocks at glass quarter points is acceptable. The distance from the vertical glass edge to the nearest edge of the setting block shall not be less than six inches or 0.125 times glass width, whichever is greater.

G. Side Blocks: Provide two side blocks minimum at both jambs at approximately the quarter points of the glass edge. Blocks shall be a 55 +/- 5 durometer Shore A dense silicone or EPDM. Install block with 0.125 inch clearance between block and bearing surface. Positively secure blocks in position. Side blocks may be omitted where glass is secured with structural silicone.

H. Interior and exterior glazing gaskets shall be solid extruded santoprene or EPDM.

I. Anchors in Concrete: Anchors embedded in concrete shall be prime painted or hot dip galvanized rolled steel, or hot dip galvanized cold formed steel, with integral projections or welded deformed bars or headed studs. Provide expansion bolts in concrete. Self drilling, self threading screws are not acceptable. Screws in plugs and power actuated fasteners are not acceptable.

J. Fasteners: Fastener requirements listed below are applicable to screws, bolts, nuts, washers, rivets, and pins.

K. Fasteners outboard of or within a glazing pocket, gutter, finished cavity or other potentially wet location (after completion of construction) shall be stainless steel type 302 or 304. Fasteners inboard of potentially wet locations shall be stainless steel type 302 or 304, cadmium plated carbon steel or zinc plated carbon steel.

L. Provide lock washer or other locking device at all bolted connections.

M. Powder actuated fasteners are not acceptable.

N. Where fasteners screw-anchor into aluminum members less than 0.125 inches thick, reinforce the interior with nonmagnetic stainless steel to receive screw threads.

O. Do not use exposed fasteners except for application of hardware. For application of hardware, use Phillips flat head machine screws that match the finish of member or hardware being fastened.

P. Shims: At connections subject to movement, separate all pairs of moving surfaces with friction reducing pads. Pads shall have minimum 0.125 inch thickness and shall be positively retained in position (open ended slots are not acceptable).

Q. Plastic shims are acceptable at static connections for which the shims transfer only compressive forces. Wood shims are not acceptable.

R. Sealants:

1. Acceptable products for nonstructural seals to substrates other than stone are: General Electric Sillpruf; Dow Corning 790 and 795; Tremco Spectrem 1 and 2. Acceptable products for nonstructural seals to stone are: General Electric Sillpruf; Dow Corning 790 and 795.

S. Data sheets and samples may be submitted for consideration of other sealants, which are subject to approval. Oil base sealants are not acceptable.

T. Brackets and Reinforcements: Provide high strength nonmagnetic stainless steel brackets or hot-dip galvanized steel complying with ASTM A 123.

U. Concrete and Masonry Inserts: All internal fasteners shall be 300 Series stainless steel. Framing to building structure shall be grade 5, cadmium or nickel plated.

2.3 HARDWARE

A. Refer to Division 8 Section "Finish Hardware" for requirements for hardware items other than indicated to be provided by the blast resistant aluminum entrance manufacturer.

B. Provide heavy-duty hardware units as indicated, scheduled, or required for operation of each door as specified. Doors shall include the following hardware items in US10D finish:

1. Hager/Roton Heavy Duty Continuous Hinge HD-226.
2. LCN 4041Heavy Duty Closer x Parallel Arm.
3. Adams Rite MS1850 Deadbolt with Cylinder both sides.
4. Manufacturer’s standard offset tubular pulls (no push bar required).
5. Manufacturer’s standard weather-stripping.

2.4 COMPONENTS

A. Security Storefront Framing System: Provide security storefront and entrance framing systems fabricated from extruded aluminum members of 2" x 5-1/2" minimum profile indicated. Include subframes and other reinforcing members of the type indicated. Shop fabricate and preassemble frame components.

B. Mullion Configurations: Provide pockets at the inside glazing face to receive specified glazing gaskets. Mullions and horizontals shall be preassembled into preglazed units. Make provisions to drain moisture accumulation to the exterior.

C. Exterior Door Frames: Provide security entrance door frame assemblies, as indicated, with welded or mechanical joints in accordance with manufacturer's standards. Reinforce as necessary to support required loads.

D. Glazing: Provide hook-in extruded interior aluminum glazing stops, with exterior flanges anchored nonremovable.

E. Design: Provide doors of design indicated and fully compatible with security storefront and entrance framing systems and manufactured to receive blast resistant glazing specified. Door frames as well as glazing shall meet U.L. 752 Level 3 blast resistance specified herein.

F. Lights: Provide blast resistant glazing openings as indicated, with specified moldings and stops. Provide nonremovable stops on the exterior.

2.5 FABRICATION

A. General: Fabricate security aluminum entrance and storefront components to designs, sizes and thicknesses indicated and to comply with indicated standards. Sizes and profile requirements are indicated on the drawings. Variable dimensions are indicated with maximum and minimum dimensions required to achieve design requirements and coordination with other work.

B. Prefabrication: Complete fabrication, assembly, finishing, hardware application, and other work to the greatest extent possible before shipment to the project site.

Disassemble components only as necessary for shipment and installation. Typical fixed modules shall be completely prefabricated, shop assembled and shop glazed.

C. Perform fabrication operations, including cutting, fitting, forming, drilling and grinding of metal work to prevent damage to exposed finish surfaces. Complete these operations for hardware prior to application of finishes. Preassemble framing into prefabricated units and shop glaze insofar as practicable.

D. Preglaze door and frame units to greatest extent possible. Typical fixed modules shall be shop glazed.

E. Welding: Comply with AWS recommendations. Grind exposed welds smooth to remove weld spatter and welding oxides. Restore mechanical finish. Welding behind finished surfaces shall be performed in such a manner as to minimize distortion and discoloration on the finished surface.

F. Dissimilar Metals: Separate dissimilar metals with bituminous paint, or a suitable sealant, or a nonabsorptive plastic or elastomeric tape, or a gasket between the surfaces. Do no use coatings containing lead.

G. Fasteners: Conceal fasteners wherever possible. Exposed fasteners shall not be allowed at typical frame conditions.

H. Weatherstripping: For exterior doors, provide compression weatherstripping against fixed stops. At other edges, provide sliding weatherstripping retained in adjustable strip mortised into door edge. Provide EPDM or vinyl-blade gasket weatherstripping in bottom door rail, adjustable for contact with threshold. All interior door and other locations without weatherstripping, provide neoprene silencers on stops to prevent metal-to-metal contact.

2.6 ANODIZED ALUMINUM FINISH

A. Finish of all components shall comply with approved color range samples.

B. Anodized finish shall be Aluminum Association Architectural Class 1. Minimum coating thickness shall be 0.7 mil (0.0178 mm) and minimum coating weight shall be 27 milligrams per square inch (41.8 grams per square meter).

C. Samples from production lots of finished material shall be tested in accordance with the following ASTM specifications:

1. ASTM B137 - Coating Weight.
2. ASTM B244 - Coating Thickness.
3. ASTM B136 - Seal (Dye Stain Test) Nitric Acid Wash is Mandatory.

D. Standard anodized colors are dark bronze.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and supports, with the installer present, for compliance with requirements indicated, installation tolerances, and other conditions that affect installation of aluminum entrances and storefronts. Correct unsatisfactory conditions before proceeding with the installation. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions are corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations for installation.

B. Set units plumb, level, and true to line, without warp or rack of framing members, doors, or panels. Install components in proper alignment and relation to established lines and grades indicated. Provide proper support and anchor securely in place.

C. Construction Tolerances: Install security aluminum entrance and storefront to comply with the following tolerances.

1. Variation from Plane: Do not exceed 1/8-inch in 12 feet of length or 1/4-inch in any total length.
2. Offset from Alignment: The maximum offset from true alignment between two identical members abutting end to end in line shall not exceed 1/16-inch.
3. Diagonal Measurements: The maximum difference in diagonal measurements shall not exceed 1/8-inch.
4. Offset at Corners: The maximum out-of-plane offset of framing at corners shall not exceed 1/32-inch.

D. Separate aluminum and other corrodible metal surfaces from sources of corrosion or electrolytic action at points of contact with other materials.

1. Zinc or cadmium plate steel anchors and other unexposed fasteners after fabrication.
2. Paint dissimilar metals where drainage from them passes over aluminum.
3. Paint aluminum surfaces in contact with mortar, concrete or other masonry with alkali resistant coating.
4. Paint wood and similar absorptive material in contact with aluminum and exposed to the elements or otherwise subject to wetting, with two coats of aluminum house paint. Seal joints between the materials with sealant.
5. Drill and tap frames and doors and apply surface mounted hardware items. Comply with hardware manufacturer's instructions and template requirements. Use concealed fasteners wherever possible.

E. Set sill members and other members in bed of sealant as indicated, or with joint fillers or gaskets as indicated to provide weathertight construction.

3.3 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust operating hardware to function properly, for smooth operation without binding, and for weathertight closure.

3.4 CLEANING

A. Clean the completed system, inside and out, promptly after installation, exercising care to avoid damage to coatings.

B. Clean glass surfaces after installation. Remove excess glazing and sealant compounds, dirt and other substances from aluminum surfaces.

3.5 PROTECTION

A. Institute protective measures required thoughout the remainder of the construction period to ensure that aluminum entrances and storefronts will be without damage or deterioration, other than normal weathering, at time of acceptance.

END OF SECTION 08411

SECTION 08520 - ALUMINUM WINDOWS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Furnish and install aluminum architectural windows complete with hardware and related items as shown on Drawings and specified in this Section.

B. All windows shall be Custom Window TerroShield Series Blast Window System AW80 grade fixed, or AW60 single-hung. Other manufactures requesting approval to bid their product as an equal must submit the following:

1. A sample window (size and configuration) as per requirements of architect.
2. Test reports documenting compliance with requirements of paragraph 1.2.

C. Glass and glazing:

1. All units are to be factory glazed.
2. Reference Section 08800 for Glass and Glazing.

D. Provide 6 addition 3 foot - 0 inch by 4 foot - 0 inch high windows for Fire Department to use for practice.

1.2 TESTING AND PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Test Units:

1. Air, water and structural test unit sizes and configuration shall conform to requirement set forth in AAMA 101-97.
2. Blast Resistance shall conform to UFC 4-010-01.

B. Test Procedures and Performance Standards:

1. Windows shall conform to all ANSI/AAMA 101-97 requirements.
2. Air Infiltration Test:

a. With window sash and ventilators closed and locked, test unit in accordance with ASTM E 283 at static air pressure of 6.24 psf.
b. Air infiltration shall not exceed .03 cfm per foot of perimeter crack length.

3. Water Resistance Test:

a. With window sash and ventilators closed and locked, test unit in accordance with ASTM E 331 at static pressure difference of 12.00 psf.
b. There shall be no uncontrolled water leakage.

4. Uniform Load Deflection Test:

   a. With window sash and ventilators closed and locked, test unit in accordance with ASTM E 330 at a static air pressure difference (positive and negative) of 80 psf.
   b. During the course of the test, no member shall deflect more than 1/175 of its span.

5. Uniform Load Structural Test:

   a. With window sash and ventilators closed and locked, test unit in accordance with ASTM E 330 at a static air pressure difference of 120 psf.
   b. At conclusion of test there shall be no glass breakage, permanent damage to fasteners, hardware parts, support arms or actuating mechanisms, nor any other damage which would cause the window to be inoperable.

6. Life Cycle Test:

   a. Tested in accordance with AAMA 910, there shall be no damage to fasteners, parts, support arms, activating mechanisms, or any other damage which would make the window inoperable. Subsequent air infiltration and water resistance tests shall not exceed specified requirements.

7. Condensation Resistance Test (CRF):

   a. With window sash and ventilators closed and locked, test unit in accordance with AAMA 1502.7.
   b. Condensation Resistance Factor (CRF) shall be not less than 60.

8. Thermal Transmittance Test (Conductive U-value):

   a. With window sash and ventilators closed and locked, test unit in accordance with AAMA 1503.1.
   b. Conductive thermal transmittance (u-value) shall be not more than .48 BTU/hr/sf/F^0.

9. Blast Resistance:

   a. Windows and frames shall meet requirements of UFC-4-010-01 for design and structural performance.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Provide test reports from AAMA accredited laboratories certifying the performance as specified in paragraph 1.2.

B. Test reports shall be accompanied by the window manufacturer's letter of certification stating that the tested window meets or exceeds the referenced criteria for the appropriate ANSI/AAMA 101-97 window types.

C. Provide test reports or certified calculations showing the product meets the requirements of Standard 10, Appendix B, UFC 4-010-01 for the specific project application.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Manufacturer's specifications, recommendations and standard details for window units.

B. Shop Drawings: Include typical unit elevations, full- or half-scaled detail sections and typical installation details reviewed and approved by a professional engineer familiar with blast loads. Include type of glazing, screening, and window finish, size, and spacing of required fasteners.

C. Finish Samples: Two samples of each required finish, on an extruded shape of aluminum sheet.

D. Samples: If required by Architect, submit samples showing fabrication techniques, workmanship of component parts, design of hardware, and other exposed auxiliary items.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store and handle windows and other components in strict compliance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Protect units against damage from the elements, construction activities and other hazards before, during, and after installation.

1.6 WARRANTY

A. The responsible contractor shall assume full responsibility and warrant for one year the satisfactory performance of the total window installation which includes that of the windows, hardware, glass (including insulated units), glazing, anchorage and setting system, sealing, flashing, etc. as it relates to air, water and structural adequacy as called for in the specifications and approved shop drawings. Any deficiencies due to such elements not meeting the Specifications shall be corrected by the responsible Contractor at his/her expense during the warranty period.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Aluminum:

1. Extruded aluminum shall be 6063-T5 alloy and temper.

B. Hardware:

1. Projected Ventilators:

a. Butt hinges as specified, Anti-rotational cam locking handles, friction holdopens and/or limit stops.

2. Single-hung Windows:

a. Self-balanced operation with stainless steel aircraft cables, sealed-bearing pulleys, and cam locks.

3. Provide hardware of sufficient strength to withstand maximum blast pressure.

C. Weatherstrip:

1. All weatherstrip shall be Monsanto Santoprene or equal.

D. Glass and Glazing:

1. As specified in Section 08800 as calculated by a professional engineer.

E. Thermal Barrier:

1. Thermal barrier material shall be poured-in-place two part polyurethane, and shall be skip-debridged for structural integrity under blast loads.
2. Specified hardware shall not bridge the thermal barrier.

2.2 FABRICATION

A. General:

1. Aluminum frame and sash extrusion shall have a nominal wall thickness of 0.125-inch.
2. Mechanical fasteners, welded components and hardware items shall not bridge thermal barriers. Thermal barriers shall align at all frame and sash corners.
3. Depth of frame and sash combined shall not be less than 3-1/4 inch.

B. Frame:

1. Frame components shall be mitered or butt jointed, as appropriate to the type of construction required. All joints shall be welded or incorporate mechanical fasteners.

C. Sash:

1. All sash extrusions shall be tubular.
2. Each corner shall be mitered and welded or reinforced with an extruded aluminum corner key, hydraulically crimped with an epoxy adhesive.
3. Each sash shall have two rows of Monsanto Santoprene weatherstripping installed in specially designed dovetail grooves in all four sides of the sash extrusion.

D. Screens:

1. Screen frames shall be extruded or roll formed aluminum.
2. Screen mounting holes in the window frames shall be factory drilled.
3. Screen mesh shall be aluminum or fiberglass.

E. Glazing:

1. Shop and Field glazed units are to be structurally glazed with silicone per recommendation by an engineer familiar with blast loads. Glass stops shall be mechanically applied with no exposed fasteners.

F. Finish:

1. Anodic:

a. Finish all exposed areas of aluminum windows and components with electrolytically deposited color in accordance with Aluminum Association Designation:

AA Description		Description	AAMA Guide Spec.
AA-M12-C22-A31/41	II/I	Clear Anod.	AAMA 607.1
AA-M12-C22-A34/44	II/I	Color Anod.	AAMA 608.1*

b. Color is to be Dark Bronze.
c. *Available colors are light bronze, champagne, medium bronze, dark bronze, and black.

2. Organic:

a. Finish all exposed areas of aluminum windows and components with *Enter Description and AA Designation*

AA Description	Description	AAMA Guide Spec.

AA-M12-C42-R1X	Kynar 500(r)/Hylar5000(tm) Fluropon	2605-98
AA-M12-C42-R1X	Kynar(r)/Hylar(tm) Acroflur(r)	2604-98
AA-M12-C42-R1X	Flurocryl(tm)	2603-98

b. Color is to be Dark Bronze.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSPECTION

A. Job Conditions:

1. Verify that openings are dimensionally within allowable tolerances, plumb, level, contain solid anchoring surfaces and are in accordance with approved Shop Drawings.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Done in accordance with structural calculations signed and stamped by an engineer familiar with blast loads.

B. Anchoring fasteners shall be installed in accordance with calculations signed and stamped by an engineer familiar with blast loads.

C. Use only skilled tradesman with work done in accordance with approved Shop Drawings and Specifications.

D. Plumb and align window faces in a single plane for each wall plane. Erect windows and materials square and true, adequately anchored to maintain positions permanently when subjected to normal thermal and building movement and specified wind loads.

E. Adjust windows for proper operation after installation.

F. Furnish and apply sealants to provide a weathertight installation at all joints and intersections and at opening perimeters. Wipe off excess material and leave all exposed surfaces and joints clean and smooth.

3.3 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. After completion of window installation, windows shall be inspected, put into working order and left clean, free of labels, dirt, etc. Protection from this point shall be responsibility of General Contractor.

END OF SECTION 08520

SECTION 08711 - DOOR HARDWARE (SCHEDULED BY NAMING PRODUCTS)

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Commercial door hardware for the following:

a. Swinging doors.
b. Other doors to the extent indicated.

2. Cylinders for doors specified in other Sections.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 8 Section "Steel Doors and Frames" for astragals provided as part of a fire-rated labeled assembly and for door silencers provided as part of the frame.
2. Division 8 Section "Flush Wood Doors" for astragals provided as part of a fire-rated labeled assembly.
3. Division 8 Section "Aluminum Entrances and Storefronts" for entrance door hardware, except cylinders.
4. Division 8 Section “Electronic Locking System” for electronic door locks.

C. Products furnished, but not installed, under this Section include the following. Coordinating, purchasing, delivering, and scheduling remain requirements of this Section.

1. Cylinders for locks on aluminum and glass entrance doors.
2. Final replacement cores and keys to be installed by Government.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Hi-lite all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been hi-lited, except to reject the Submittal.

B. Product Data: Include installation details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes.

C. Shop Drawings: Details of electrified door hardware, indicating the following:

1. Wiring Diagrams: Detail wiring for power, signal, and control systems and differentiate between manufacturer-installed and field-installed wiring. Include the following:

    a. System schematic.
    b. Point-to-point wiring diagram.
    c. Riser diagram.
    d. Elevation of each door.

2. Detail interface between electrified door hardware and building control system.

D. Samples for Initial Selection: Manufacturer's color charts consisting of units or sections of units showing the full range of colors, textures, and patterns available for each type of door hardware indicated.

E. Samples: For exposed door hardware of each type indicated below, in specified finish, full size. Tag with full description for coordination with the Door Hardware Schedule. Submit samples before, or concurrent with, submission of the final Door Hardware Schedule.

1. Samples will be returned to Contractor. Units that are acceptable and remain undamaged through submittal, review, and field comparison process may, after final check of operation, be incorporated into the Work, within limitations of keying requirements.

F. Door Hardware Schedule: Prepared by or under the supervision of supplier, detailing fabrication and assembly of door hardware, as well as procedures and diagrams. Coordinate the final Door Hardware Schedule with doors, frames, and related work to ensure proper size, thickness, hand, function, and finish of door hardware.

1. Format: Comply with scheduling sequence and vertical format in DHI's "Sequence and Format for the Hardware Schedule."
2. Organization: Organize the Door Hardware Schedule into door hardware sets indicating complete designations of every item required for each door or opening.

    a. Organize door hardware sets in same order as in the Door Hardware Schedule at the end of Part 3.

3. Content: Include the following information:

    a. Type, style, function, size, label, hand, and finish of each door hardware item.
    b. Manufacturer of each item.
    c. Fastenings and other pertinent information.
    d. Location of each door hardware set, cross-referenced to Drawings, both on floor plans and in door and frame schedule.
    e. Explanation of abbreviations, symbols, and codes contained in schedule.
    f. Mounting locations for door hardware.

g. Door and frame sizes and materials.
h. Description of each electrified door hardware function, including location, sequence of operation, and interface with other building control systems.

1) Sequence of Operation: Include description of component functions that occur in the following situations: authorized person wants to enter; authorized person wants to exit; unauthorized person wants to enter; unauthorized person wants to exit.

4. Submittal Sequence: Submit initial draft of final schedule along with essential Product Data to facilitate the fabrication of other work that is critical in the Project construction schedule. Submit the final Door Hardware Schedule after Samples, Product Data, coordination with Shop Drawings of other work, delivery schedules, and similar information has been completed and accepted.

G. Keying Schedule: Prepared by or under the supervision of supplier, detailing Government's final keying instructions for locks. Include schematic keying diagram and index each key set to unique door designations.

H. Product Certificates: Signed by manufacturers of electrified door hardware certifying that products furnished comply with requirements.

1. Certify that door hardware approved for use on types and sizes of labeled fire doors complies with listed fire door assemblies.

I. Qualification Data: For firms and persons specified in "Quality Assurance" Article.

1. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses of architects and owners, and other information specified.

J. Product Test Reports: Based on evaluation of comprehensive tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency, indicating current products comply with requirements.

K. Maintenance Data: For each type of door hardware to include in maintenance manuals specified in Division 1.

L. Warranties: Special warranties specified in this Section.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: An experienced installer who has completed door hardware similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project and whose work has resulted in construction with a record of successful in-service performance.

B. Supplier Qualifications: Door hardware supplier with warehousing facilities in Project's vicinity and who is or employs a qualified Architectural Hardware Consultant, available

during the course of the Work to consult with Contractor, Contracting Officer, and Government about door hardware and keying.

1. Electrified Door Hardware Supplier Qualifications: An experienced door hardware supplier who has completed projects with electrified door hardware similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project, whose work has resulted in construction with a record of successful in-service performance, and who is acceptable to manufacturer of primary materials.

    a. Engineering Responsibility: Prepare data for electrified door hardware, including Shop Drawings, based on testing and engineering analysis of manufacturer's standard units in assemblies similar to those indicated for this Project.

2. Scheduling Responsibility: Preparation of door hardware and keying schedules.

C. Fire-Rated Door Assemblies: Provide door hardware for assemblies complying with NFPA 80 that are listed and labeled by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, for fire ratings indicated, based on testing according to NFPA 252.

1. Test Pressure: Test at atmospheric pressure.

D. Keying Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 1 Section "Project Meetings." Incorporate keying conference decisions into final keying schedule after reviewing door hardware keying system including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Function of building, flow of traffic, purpose of each area, degree of security required, and plans for future expansion.
2. Preliminary key system schematic diagram.
3. Requirements for key control system.
4. Address for delivery of keys.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Inventory door hardware on receipt and provide secure lock-up for door hardware delivered to Project site.

B. Tag each item or package separately with identification related to the final Door Hardware Schedule, and include basic installation instructions with each item or package.

C. Deliver keys to Government by registered mail or overnight package service.

1.5 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of recessed pivots and closers with floor construction. Cast anchoring inserts into concrete. Concrete, reinforcement, and formwork requirements are specified in Division 3 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete."

B. Templates: Obtain and distribute to the parties involved templates for doors, frames, and other work specified to be factory prepared for installing door hardware. Check Shop Drawings of other work to confirm that adequate provisions are made for locating and installing door hardware to comply with indicated requirements.

C. Electrical System Roughing-in: Coordinate layout and installation of electrified door hardware with connections to applied systems.

1.6 WARRANTY

A. General Warranty: Special warranties specified in this Article shall not deprive Government of other rights Government may have under other provisions of the Contract Documents and shall be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties made by Contractor under requirements of the Contract Documents.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SCHEDULED DOOR HARDWARE

A. General: Provide door hardware for each door to comply with requirements in this Section.

1. Door Hardware Sets: Provide quantity, item, size, finish or color indicated.
2. Sequence of Operation: Provide electrified door hardware function, sequence of operation, and interface with other building control systems indicated.

2.2 HINGES AND PIVOTS

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Hinges:

a. Bommer Industries, Inc. (BI).
b. Cal-Royal Products, Inc. (CRP).
c. Stanley Commercial Hardware; Div. of The Stanley Works (SCH).

B. Standards: Comply with the following:

1. Butts and Hinges: BHMA A156.1.

C. Hinge Weight: Unless otherwise indicated, provide the following:

1. Entrance Doors: Heavy-weight hinges.
2. Interior Doors: Standard-weight hinges.

2.3 LOCKS AND LATCHES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Mechanical Locks and Latches:

a. Best Lock Corporation (BLC).
b. Schlage.

B. Standards: Comply with the following:

1. Bored Locks and Latches: BHMA A156.2.

2.4 DOOR BOLTS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Flush Bolts:

a. Glynn-Johnson; an Ingersoll-Rand Company (GJ).
b. Hager Companies (HAG).
c. Ives: H. B. Ives (IVS).
d. NT Quality Hardware; an Ingersoll-Rand Company (NTQ).

B. Standards: Comply with the following:

1. Automatic and Self-Latching Flush Bolts: BHMA A156.3.
2. Manual Flush Bolts: BHMA A156.16.

C. Surface Bolts:

1. Flush Bolt Heads: Minimum of 1/2-inch diameter rods of brass, bronze, or stainless steel with minimum 12 inch long rod for doors up to 84 inches in height. Provide longer rods as necessary for doors exceeding 84 inches.

2.5 EXIT DEVICES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Adams Rite Manufacturing Co. (ARM).
2. Arrow Architectural Hardware; Div. of ESSEX Industries, Inc. (AAH).
3. NT Dor-O-Matic Hardware Div.; an Ingersoll-Rand Company (NTD).
4. Precision Hardware, Inc. (PH).
5. Von Duprin; an Ingersoll-Rand Company (VD).

B. Standard: BHMA A156.3.

C. Panic Exit Devices: Listed and labeled by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, for panic protection, based on testing according to UL 305.

D. Fire Exit Devices: Complying with NFPA 80 that are listed and labeled by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, for fire and panic protection, based on testing according to UL 305 and NFPA 252.

2.6 CYLINDERS AND KEYING

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Cylinders (Provide Type “A” Keyway - A2 System, 7-Pin with interchangeable core, or approved equal):

   a. Best Lock Corporation (BLC).
   b. Falcon.
   c. Onity/Tesa, Inc.

2. Key Control Systems:

   a. Onity/Tesa, Inc.

B. Standards: Comply with the following:

1. Cylinders: BHMA A156.5.
2. Key Control System: BHMA A156.5.

C. Cylinders: Manufacturer's standard tumbler type, constructed from brass or bronze, stainless steel, or nickel silver, and complying with the following:

1. Mortise Type: Threaded cylinders with rings and straight- or clover-type cam.
2. Rim Type: Cylinders with back plate, flat-type vertical or horizontal tailpiece, and raised trim ring.

D. Construction Keying: Comply with the following:

1. Construction Master Keys: Provide cylinders with feature that permits voiding of construction keys without cylinder removal. Provide 10 construction master keys or as directed by Contracting Officer.

E. Keying System: Unless otherwise indicated, provide a factory-registered keying system complying with the following requirements:

1. Master Key System: Cylinders are operated by a change key and a master key.
2. Existing System: Master key or grand master key locks to Government's existing system.

F. Keys: Provide nickel-silver keys complying with the following:

1. Stamping: Permanently inscribe each key with a visual key control number and include the following notation:

a. Notation: "DO NOT DUPLICATE."

2. Quantity: In addition to one extra blank key for each lock, provide the following:

a. Cylinder Change Keys: Three.
b. Master Keys: Five.
c. Grand Master Keys: Five.
d. Great-Grand Master Keys: Five.

2.7 OPERATING TRIM

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Baldwin Hardware Corporation (BH).
2. Builders Brass Works Corporation.
3. Hager Companies (HAG).
4. Ives: H. B. Ives (IVS).
5. Triangle Brass Manufacturing Company, Inc. (TBM).

B. Standard: Comply with BHMA A156.6.

2.8 CLOSERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Surface-Mounted Closers:

a. Arrow Architectural Hardware; Div. of ESSEX Industries, Inc. (AAH).
b. DORMA Door Controls Inc.; Member of The DORMA Group (DC).

c. LCN Closers; an Ingersoll-Rand Company (LCN).

B. Standards: Comply with the following:

1. Closers: BHMA A156.4.
2. Closer Holder Release Devices: BHMA A156.15.

C. Surface Closers: BHMA.

D. Certified Products: Provide door closers listed in BHMA's "Directory of Certified Door Closers."

E. Size of Units: Unless otherwise indicated, comply with manufacturer's written recommendations for size of door closers depending on size of door, exposure to weather, and anticipated frequency of use. Provide factory-sized closers, adjustable to meet field conditions and requirements for opening force.

2.9 STOPS AND HOLDERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Baldwin Hardware Corporation (BH).
2. DORMA Door Controls Inc.; Member of The DORMA Group (DC).
3. Glynn-Johnson; an Ingersoll-Rand Company (GJ).
4. Ives: H. B. Ives (IVS).
5. NT Quality.

B. Standards: Comply with the following:

1. Stops and Bumpers: BHMA A156.16.
2. Mechanical Door Holders: BHMA A156.16.
3. Door Silencers: BHMA A156.16.

C. Floor Stops: For doors, unless wall or other type stops are scheduled or indicated. Do not mount floor stops where they will impede traffic.

1. Where floor or wall stops are not appropriate, provide overhead holders.

2.10 THRESHOLDS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Hager Companies (HAG).
2. National Guard Products, Inc. (NGP).
3. Pemko Manufacturing Co., Inc. (PEM).

4. Reese Enterprises, Inc. (RE).

B. Standard: Comply with BHMA A156.21.

2.11 FABRICATION

A. Manufacturer's Nameplate: Do not provide manufacturers' products that have manufacturer's name or trade name displayed in a visible location (omit removable nameplates) except in conjunction with required fire-rated labels and as otherwise approved by Contracting Officer.

1. Manufacturer's identification will be permitted on rim of lock cylinders only.

B. Base Metals: Produce door hardware units of base metal, fabricated by forming method indicated, using manufacturer's standard metal alloy, composition, temper, and hardness. Furnish metals of a quality equal to or greater than that of specified door hardware units and BHMA A156.18 for finishes. Do not furnish manufacturer's standard materials or forming methods if different from specified standard.

C. Fasteners: Provide door hardware manufactured to comply with published templates generally prepared for machine, wood, and sheet metal screws. Provide screws according to commercially recognized industry standards for application intended. Provide Phillips flat-head screws with finished heads to match surface of door hardware, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Concealed Fasteners: For door hardware units that are exposed when door is closed, except for units already specified with concealed fasteners. Do not use through bolts for installation where bolt head or nut on opposite face is exposed unless it is the only means of securely attaching the door hardware. Where through bolts are used on hollow door and frame construction, provide sleeves for each through bolt.

2.12 FINISHES

A. Standard: Comply with BHMA A156.18.

B. Protect mechanical finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

C. Appearance of Finished Work: Variations in appearance of abutting or adjacent pieces are acceptable if they are within one-half of the range of approved Samples. Noticeable variations in the same piece are not acceptable. Variations in appearance of other components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

D. Comply with base material and finish requirements indicated by BHMA Standards.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Mounting Heights: Mount door hardware units at heights indicated in following applicable publications, unless specifically indicated or required to comply with governing regulations:

1. Standard Steel Doors and Frames: DHI's "Recommended Locations for Architectural Hardware for Standard Steel Doors and Frames."
2. Custom Steel Doors and Frames: DHI's "Recommended Locations for Builders' Hardware for Custom Steel Doors and Frames."
3. Wood Doors: DHI WDHS.3, "Recommended Locations for Architectural Hardware for Wood Flush Doors."

B. Install each door hardware item to comply with manufacturer's written instructions. Where cutting and fitting are required to install door hardware onto or into surfaces that are later to be painted or finished in another way, coordinate removal, storage, and reinstallation of surface protective trim units with finishing work specified in Division 9 Sections. Do not install surface-mounted items until finishes have been completed on substrates involved.

1. Set units level, plumb, and true to line and location. Adjust and reinforce attachment substrates as necessary for proper installation and operation.
2. Drill and countersink units that are not factory prepared for anchorage fasteners. Space fasteners and anchors according to industry standards.

3.2 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Clean adjacent surfaces soiled by door hardware installation.

B. Clean operating items as necessary to restore proper function and finish.

C. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure door hardware is without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

D. Instruct Government's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain door hardware and door hardware finishes.

3.3 DOOR HARDWARE SCHEDULE

A. General: Provide hardware for each door to comply with requirements of this Section. Refer to door schedule of Contract Documents.

END OF SECTION 08711

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 08720 - ELECTRONIC LOCKING SYSTEM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes:

1. Furnishing and installing room locks, cards, encoders, computers and hard-wired stand-alone card readers to provide a complete room locking system.
2. Items commonly known as door hardware are provided under Section 08711.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. Standards of the following as referenced:

1. American National Standards Institute (ANSI).
2. Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association (BHMA).
3. Door and Hardware Institute (DHI).
4. Factory Mutual (FM).
5. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA).
6. Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. (UL).

B. Industry standards of the following as referenced:

1. Department of Justice, Office of the Attorney General, Americans with Disabilities Act, Public Law 101-336, (ADA).
2. ANSI A1171.1: Providing Accessibility and Usability for Physically Handicapped People, 1986 edition.
3. Federal Register Part III, Department of Justice, Office of the Attorney General, 28 CFR Part 36: Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability by Public Accommodations and in Commercial Facilities; Final Rule, July 26, 1991.
4. Federal Register Part II, Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board, 36 CFR Part 1191: Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities; Amendment to Final Guidelines, September 6, 1991.

1.3 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Furnish and install an electric lock system, complete and including without limitation, the following components:

1. Complete programming and data storage, hardware and software, including processing unit with display, card maker, unlimited workstations as specified.
2. Workstation equipment connector package and cable, as necessary.
3. Lock units.
4. Batteries.
5. Portable programmer for lock units.
6. Special tools.
7. Operating manuals.
8. Initial supply of dormitory cards and staff level cards.
9. On-site training of the Government.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Hi-lite all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been hi-lited, except to reject the Submittal.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. Provide complete shop Drawings and all electrical requirements for the complete locking system.
2. Templates: After approval of Shop Drawings, furnish lock templates to door and frame manufacturers for fabrication use.

C. Samples: Each item type if requested by Contracting Officer. Samples will be returned to supplier. Tag samples with opening identification.

D. Contract Close-out Submittals:

1. Operation and Maintenance Data: Complete information for locking system.
2. Warranty: Completed and executed warranty forms.
3. Complete system operating and maintenance manuals.
4. As-built wiring diagrams for hard-wired electrical components.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Qualifications:

1. Installer shall have had experience in the installing and servicing of electronic lock systems and shall be approved by the manufacturer of the system.

B. Regulatory requirements:

1. Furnish locks for fire-rated openings in compliance with requirements of NFPA 80-1999 and NFPA 101-2000.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. System components, including locksets must be stored in a dry temperature controlled environment.

1.7 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: From Date of Installation.

1. Door locksets: Two (2) years.
2. Computer Systems: One (1) year.
3. Card Readers and Other Electrical Equipment: Two (2) years.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following or an equal approved by the Contracting Officer's Representative:

1. Model: TESA HT24 Lock System.

a. Onity/Tesa Entry Systems, Inc.
2100 A Nancy Hanks Drive
Norcross, GA 30071
(770) 447-4105

2.2 MANUFACTURED UNITS

A. System Functions:

1. Keying: Locks shall be opened by a correctly coded card, upon removal after insertion. Use of a newly issued card shall automatically re-key the lock and void the previous card, and dormitory cards shall additionally self cancel by date and time automatically. Perimeter door reader to allow authorized dormitory cards. Canceled card must not access perimeter reader.

    a. Audit Trail in lock of last 100 entries - time, date and card identification.
    b. 250 "Look Ahead".
    c. Office/Passage Function by card.
    d. Reusable ABA standard magstripe cards.
    e. Four (4) standard AA alkaline batteries.
    f. Non-volatile memory-lock will not lose program even if the batteries are removed.
    g. 15 levels of master/staff cards.
    h. All cards are time limited.
    i. Choice of finish and lever design with no additional charge.
    j. Deadbolt override cards for emergency level (programmable).
    k. Simultaneous retraction of deadbolt and latch bolt (1 inch steel dead bolt with security pins and 3/4 inch anti friction latch bolt.)
    l. Low battery indicator.
    m. Mortise lockset to conform to BHMP Grade One, and meet Underwriters Fire Rating C through A.
    n. Staff cards shall be individualized to identify individual card holder via lock audit.
    o. Exterior door applications shall have special weather protection package.

2.3 FRONT DESK SYSTEM

A. Software to be installed on existing computer system in the CDMO Office.

1. Password access to host computer with administration rights so cards can be changed for new cards.
2. Transaction log of last 10,000 transactions on host computer.
3. Back up power supply/surge protector.
4. Simple three-step check in process.
5. Group check in.
6. Programming of cards for advanced check in.
7. Encoder to be either swipe or motor driven.
8. Encoder must erase, encode and validate cards.
9. Encoder must be able to "read a card".
10. Encoder to store key codes and keep back-up transaction of card in case of host computer breakdown.

11. Back-up cards in case of catastrophic power failure.
12. Portable programmer - password protected and be able to program up to 250 locks.
13. Real time clock.
14. Perform diagnostic check.
15. Interrogate up to last 100 entries - time, date and card identification.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSPECTION

A. Require installer to inspect doors and areas where equipment is to be applied and notify contractor in writing of unsatisfactory conditions. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations for installation of system components.

B. Install electronic lock units at the following locations, as directed:

1. Individual dormitory entry doors.
2. Building entrances.
3. Other doors as shown on Door Hardware Schedule.

C. Check and adjust operation of lock units in place, to ensure proper latching and locking. Replace units if any are not fully functional as received.

3.3 TRAINING

A. Provide instruction to the Government's personnel to insure that the electronic lock system is operated properly. This training shall be accomplished before Government's personnel are allowed to operate the system, and shall occur at the site of the dormitory. The cost of this training shall be fully included in the hardware quotation.

END OF SECTION 08720

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 08800 - GLAZING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes glazing for the following products and applications, including those specified in other Sections where glazing requirements are specified by reference to this Section:

1. Windows.
2. Doors - vision lites.
3. Storefront framing.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Manufacturer: A firm that produces primary glass or fabricated glass as defined in referenced glazing publications.

B. Deterioration of Coated Glass: Defects developed from normal use that are attributed to the manufacturing process and not to causes other than glass breakage and practices for maintaining and cleaning coated glass contrary to manufacturer's written instructions. Defects include peeling, cracking, and other indications of deterioration in metallic coating.

C. Deterioration of Laminated Glass: Defects developed from normal use that are attributed to the manufacturing process and not to causes other than glass breakage and practices for maintaining and cleaning laminated glass contrary to manufacturer's written instructions. Defects include edge separation, delamination materially obstructing vision through glass, and blemishes exceeding those allowed by referenced laminated-glass standard.

D. Deterioration of Insulating Glass: Failure of the hermetic seal under normal use that is attributed to the manufacturing process and not to causes other than glass breakage and practices for maintaining and cleaning insulating glass contrary to manufacturer's written instructions. Evidence of failure is the obstruction of vision by dust, moisture, or film on interior surfaces of glass.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. General: Provide glazing systems capable of withstanding normal thermal movement and wind and impact loads (where applicable) without failure, including loss or glass breakage attributable to the following: defective manufacture, fabrication, and

installation; failure of sealants or gaskets to remain watertight and airtight; deterioration of glazing materials; or other defects in construction.

B. Glass Design: Glass thicknesses indicated are minimums and are for detailing only. Confirm glass thicknesses by analyzing Project loads and in-service conditions. Provide glass lites for various size openings in nominal thicknesses indicated, but not less than thicknesses and in strengths (annealed or heat treated) required.

1. Glass Thicknesses: Select minimum glass thicknesses to comply with ASTM E 1300, according to the following requirements:

a. Minimum glass thickness, normally, of lites in exterior walls is 1/4 inch.
b. Thickness of Tinted and Heat-Absorbing Glass: Provide the same thickness for each tint color indicated throughout Project.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Hi-lite all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been hi-lited, except to reject the Submittal.

B. Product Data: For each glass product and glazing material indicated.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: An experienced installer who has completed glazing similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for Project and whose work has resulted in construction with a record of successful in-service performance.

B. Single Source Responsibility for Glass:

1. Primary glass of each (ASTM C 1036).
2. Heat treated glass of each (ASTM C 1048).
3. Laminated glass of each (ASTM C 1172).
4. Insulated glass of each construction indicated.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect glazing materials according to manufacturer's written instructions and as needed to prevent damage to glass and glazing materials from condensation, temperature changes, direct exposure to sun, or other causes.

B. For insulating-glass units that will be exposed to substantial altitude changes, comply with insulating-glass manufacturer's written recommendations for venting and sealing to avoid hermetic seal ruptures.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not proceed with glazing when ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by glazing material manufacturers and when glazing channel substrates are wet from rain, frost, condensation, or other causes.

1.8 WARRANTY

A. General Warranty: Special warranties specified in this Article shall not deprive Government of other rights Government may have under other provisions of the Contract Documents and shall be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties made by Contractor under requirements of the Contract Documents.

B. Manufacturer's Special Warranty on Laminated Glass: Written warranty, made out to Government and signed by laminated-glass manufacturer agreeing to furnish replacements for laminated-glass units that deteriorate as defined in "Definitions" Article, f.o.b. the nearest shipping point to Project site, within specified warranty period indicated below.

1. Warranty Period: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.

C. Manufacturer's Special Warranty on Insulating Glass: Written warranty, made out to Government and signed by insulating-glass manufacturer agreeing to furnish replacements for insulating-glass units that deteriorate as defined in "Definitions" Article, f.o.b. the nearest shipping point to Project site, within specified warranty period indicated below.

1. Warranty Period: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PRODUCTS AND MANUFACTURERS

A. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the products indicated in schedules at the end of Part 3.

2.2 PRIMARY FLOAT GLASS

A. Float Glass: ASTM C 1036, Type I (transparent glass, flat), Quality q3 (glazing select); class as indicated in schedules at the end of Part 3.

2.3 HEAT-TREATED FLOAT GLASS

A. Fabrication Process: By horizontal (roller-hearth) process with roll-wave distortion parallel to bottom edge of glass as installed, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Comply with ASTM C 1048; Type I (transparent glass, flat); Quality 83.

2.4 WIRED GLASS

A. Wired Glass: ASTM C 1036, Type II (patterned and wired glass, flat), Class 1 (clear), Quality q8 (glazing); 6.4 mm thick; of form and mesh pattern indicated below:

1. Polished Wired Glass: Form 1 (wired, polished both sides), and as follows:

a. Mesh m1 (diamond).

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Polished Wired Glass:

a. Ashai Glass Co./Ama Glass Corp.
b. Central Glass Co., Ltd.
c. Nippon Sheet Glass Co., Ltd.
d. Pilkington Glass Ltd.

2.5 LAMINATED GLASS

A. Laminated Glass: Comply with ASTM C 1172 for kinds of laminated glass indicated and other requirements specified, including those in the Laminated-Glass Schedule at the end of Part 3.

B. Interlayer: Interlayer material as indicated below, clear or in colors, and of thickness indicated with a proven record of no tendency to bubble, discolor, or lose physical and mechanical properties after laminating glass lites and installation.

1. Interlayer Material: Polyvinyl butyral sheets.

C. Laminating Process: Fabricate laminated glass to produce glass free of foreign substances and air or glass pockets as follows:

1. Laminate lites with polyvinyl butyral interlayer in autoclave with heat plus pressure.

2.6 INSULATING GLASS

A. Insulating-Glass Units: Preassembled units consisting of sealed lites of glass separated by a dehydrated interspace, and complying with ASTM E 774 for Class CBA units and

with requirements specified in this Article and in the Insulating-Glass Schedule at the end of Part 3.

1. Provide Kind HS (heat-strengthened) float glass in place of annealed glass where needed to resist thermal stresses induced by differential shading of individual glass lites and to comply with glass design requirements specified in "Performance Requirements" Article. Provide Kind FT (fully tempered) where safety glass is indicated.

B. Spacer Specifications: Manufacturer's standard spacer material and construction.

C. All exterior insulated glass to have laminated glass on interior lite.

2.7 ELASTOMERIC GLAZING SEALANTS

A. General: Provide products of type indicated, complying with the following requirements:

1. Compatibility: Select glazing sealants that are compatible with one another and with other materials they will contact, including glass products, seals of insulating-glass units, and glazing channel substrates, under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by sealant manufacturer based on testing and field experience.
2. Suitability: Comply with sealant and glass manufacturers' written instructions for selecting glazing sealants suitable for applications indicated and for conditions existing at time of installation.
3. Colors of Exposed Glazing Sealants: As indicated by manufacturer's designations.

B. Elastomeric Glazing Sealant Standard: Comply with ASTM C 920 and other requirements indicated for each liquid-applied, chemically curing sealant in the Glazing Sealant Schedule at the end of Part 3, including those referencing ASTM C 920 classifications for type, grade, class, and uses.

1. Additional Movement Capability: Where additional movement capability is specified in the Glazing Sealant Schedule, provide products with the capability, when tested for adhesion and cohesion under maximum cyclic movement per ASTM C 719, to withstand the specified percentage change in the joint width existing at time of installation and remain in compliance with other requirements in ASTM C 920 for uses indicated.

2.8 GLAZING TAPES

A. Expanded Cellular Glazing Tape: Closed-cell, PVC foam tape; factory coated with adhesive on both surfaces; packaged on rolls with release liner protecting adhesive; and complying with AAMA 800 for the following types:

1. Type 1, for glazing applications in which tape acts as the primary sealant.

2.9 GLAZING GASKETS

A. Dense Compression Gaskets: Molded or extruded gaskets of material indicated below, complying with standards referenced with name of elastomeric indicated below, and of profile and hardness required to maintain watertight seal:

1. Neoprene, ASTM C 864.
2. EPDM, ASTM C 864.
3. Silicone, ASTM C 1115.
4. Thermoplastic polyolefin rubber, ASTM C 1115.
5. Any material indicated above.

2.10 MISCELLANEOUS GLAZING MATERIALS

A. General: Provide products of material, size, and shape complying with referenced glazing standard, requirements of manufacturers of glass and other glazing materials for application indicated, and with a proven record of compatibility with surfaces contacted in installation.

B. Cleaners, Primers, and Sealers: Types recommended by sealant or gasket manufacturer.

C. Setting Blocks: Elastomeric material with a Shore A durometer hardness of 85, plus or minus 5.

D. Spacers: Elastomeric blocks or continuous extrusions with a Shore A durometer hardness required by glass manufacturer to maintain glass lites in place for installation indicated.

E. Edge Blocks: Elastomeric material of hardness needed to limit glass lateral movement (side walking).

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine framing glazing, with Installer present, for compliance with the following:

1. Manufacturing and installation tolerances, including those for size, squareness, and offsets at corners.
2. Presence and functioning of weep system.
3. Minimum required face or edge clearances.
4. Effective sealing between joints of glass-framing members.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Clean glazing channels and other framing members receiving glass immediately before glazing. Remove coatings not firmly bonded to substrates.

3.3 GLAZING, GENERAL

A. Comply with combined written instructions of manufacturers of glass, sealants, gaskets, and other glazing materials, unless more stringent requirements are indicated, including those in referenced glazing publications.

B. Glazing channel dimensions, as indicated on Drawings, provide necessary bite on glass, minimum edge and face clearances, and adequate sealant thicknesses, with reasonable tolerances. Adjust as required by Project conditions during installation.

C. Protect glass edges from damage during handling and installation. Remove damaged glass from Project site and legally dispose of off Project site. Damaged glass is glass with edge damage or other imperfections that, when installed, could weaken glass and impair performance and appearance.

D. Apply primers to joint surfaces where required for adhesion of sealants, as determined by preconstruction sealant-substrate testing.

E. Install setting blocks in sill rabbets, sized and located to comply with referenced glazing publications, unless otherwise required by glass manufacturer. Set blocks in thin course of compatible sealant suitable for heel bead.

F. Do not exceed edge pressures stipulated by glass manufacturers for installing glass lites.

G. Provide spacers for glass lites where the length plus width is larger than 50 inches as follows:

1. Locate spacers directly opposite each other on both inside and outside faces of glass. Install correct size and spacing to preserve required face clearances, unless gaskets and glazing tapes are used that have demonstrated ability to maintain required face clearances and to comply with system performance requirements.
2. Provide 1/8-inch minimum bite of spacers on glass and use thickness equal to sealant width. With glazing tape, use thickness slightly less than final compressed thickness of tape.

H. Provide edge blocking as recommended by glass manufacturer and according to requirements in referenced glazing publications.

I. Set glass lites in each series with uniform pattern, draw, bow, and similar characteristics.

3.4 TAPE GLAZING

A. Position tapes on fixed stops so that, when compressed by glass, their exposed edges are flush with or protrude slightly above sightline of stops.

B. Install tapes continuously, but not necessarily in one continuous length. Do not stretch tapes to make them fit opening.

C. Where framing joints are vertical, cover these joints by applying tapes to heads and sills first and then to jambs. Where framing joints are horizontal, cover these joints by applying tapes to jambs and then to heads and sills.

D. Place joints in tapes at corners of opening with adjoining lengths butted together, not lapped. Seal joints in tapes with compatible sealant approved by tape manufacturer.

E. Do not remove release paper from tape until just before each glazing unit is installed.

F. Apply heel bead of elastomeric sealant.

G. Center glass lites in openings on setting blocks and press firmly against tape by inserting dense compression gaskets formed and installed to lock in place against faces of removable stops. Start gasket applications at corners and work toward centers of openings.

H. Apply cap bead of elastomeric sealant over exposed edge of tape.

3.5 GASKET GLAZING (DRY)

A. Fabricate compression gaskets in lengths recommended by gasket manufacturer to fit openings exactly, with stretch allowance during installation.

B. Insert soft compression gasket between glass and frame or fixed stop so it is securely in place with joints miter cut and bonded together at corners.

C. Install gaskets so they protrude past face of glazing stops.

3.6 PROTECTION AND CLEANING

A. Protect exterior glass from damage immediately after installation by attaching crossed streamers to framing held away from glass. Do not apply markers to glass surface. Remove nonpermanent labels, and clean surfaces.

B. Protect glass from contact with contaminating substances resulting from construction operations, including weld splatter. If, despite such protection, contaminating substances do come into contact with glass, remove them immediately as recommended by glass manufacturer.

C. Examine glass surfaces adjacent to or below exterior concrete and other masonry surfaces at frequent intervals during construction, but not less than once a month, for build-up of dirt, scum, alkaline deposits, or stains; remove as recommended by glass manufacturer.

D. Remove and replace glass that is broken, chipped, cracked, abraded, or damaged in any way, including natural causes, accidents, and vandalism, during construction period.

E. Wash glass on both exposed surfaces in each area of Project not more than four days before date scheduled for inspections that establish date of Substantial Completion. Wash glass as recommended by glass manufacturer.

PRODUCT DATA SHEET 1 - PRIMARY CLEAR FLOAT GLASS

A. Primary Clear Float Glass Designation:

B. Class: Class 1 (clear) float glass.

C. Nominal Performance Characteristics are as indicated below:

1. Visible Light Transmittance: 89 percent.
2. Shading Coefficient: .98.
3. Outdoor Visible Reflectance: 8 percent.

D. Available Product(s):

1. PPG Industries.
2. Libbey Owens Ford.
3. AFG Industries.
4. Ford.

PRODUCT DATA SHEET 2 - WIRE GLASS UNITS

A. Polished Wire-Glass Units - Form 1 (wire glass, polished both sides), Quality - Q8, Mesh-Diamond.

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements. Provide products by one of the following:

1. Polished Wire Glass:

a. Ashai Glass Corp.
b. Central Glass Co. LTD.
c. Nippon Sheet Glass Co. LTD.
d. Pilkington Glass LTD.

PRODUCT DATA SHEET 3 - LAMINATED GLASS

A. Kind of Laminated Glass per ASTM C 1172: Kind LA (two lites of annealed Type I glass).

1. Clear Inner Lite: Glass 1 (clear) float glass, with a thickness of 0.12 inch.
2. Clear Outer Lite: Class 1 (clear) float glass, with a thickness of 0.12 inch.
3. Total Thickness of Laminate: 7/32 inch.
4. Thickness of Plastic Interlayer: 0.030 inch.
5. Color of Plastic Interlayer: 99 percent.

a. Visible Light Transmittance: 83 percent.
b. Outdoor Visible Reflectance: 12 percent.

B. Available Products:

1. Northwestern Industries, Seattle, WA.

PRODUCT DATA SHEET 4 - INSULATING GLASS

A. Insulating Glass Unit Designation: Window Type A, B, C, F, G, J, I, H.

1. Type B units to have obscure glazing. Glazing on exterior lite.
   a. Color No: P-516
   b. Thickness: 5.0 mm.

B. Classification of Units: Class CBA per ASTM E 774.

C. Air Space Width: Nominal 1/2 inch measured perpendicularly from surfaces of glass lites at unit's edge.

D. Gas Filling: Fill air space with argon.

E. Sealing System: Manufacturer's standard sealants, polysulfide, polyurethane.

F. Spacer Specifications: Manufacturer's standard metal.

1. Desiccant: Either molecular sieve or silica gel or blend of both.
2. Corner Construction: Manufacturer's standard corner construction.

G. Glass Specifications: Comply with the following requirements:

1. Thickness of each unit: 1 inch.
2. Laminated Interior Lite: Class 1 (clear) float glass, complying with requirements specified for laminated glass products.
3. Low-Emissivity Coating: Pyrolytic on second surface.
4. Nominal Performance Characteristics are as indicated below:

   a. Visible Light Transmittance: 53 percent.
   b. Summer Daytime U-Value: 0.34.
   c. Winter Nighttime U-Value: 0.30.
   d. Shading Coefficient: 0.40.
   e. Outdoor Visible Reflectance: 12 percent.

H. Available Products:

1. Northwest Glass.
2. Associated Glass.
3. Northwestern Industries.

END OF SECTION 08800

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 09215 - GYPSUM VENEER PLASTER

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Gypsum veneer plaster over masonry surfaces.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Hi-lite all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been hi-lited, except to reject the Submittal.

B. Product Data: For each type of product specified. Include applicable details for finishes, materials, dimensions, and profiles.

C. Shop Drawings: Showing locations, fabrication, and installation of control and expansion joints including plans, elevations, sections, details of components, and attachments to other work.

D. Samples: Of joint tape and each type of accessory required, in 12 inch lengths.

E. Product Certificates: Signed by manufacturers of gypsum veneer plaster assembly components certifying that the products furnished comply with requirements.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Engage an experienced installer to perform work of this Section who has specialized in installing gypsum veneer plaster assemblies similar to those required for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance.

B. Fire-Resistance-Rated Assemblies: Where fire-resistance-rated gypsum veneer plaster assemblies are indicated, provide assemblies as follows:

1. Assemblies comply with requirements of fire-response-tested assemblies indicated by GA File Numbers in GA-600, "Fire Resistance Design Manual"; or design designations in UL's "Fire Resistance Directory" or certification listings of Warnock Hersey or another testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

2. Fire-resistance ratings were determined by testing assemblies for fire response per ASTM E 119.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver materials in original packages, containers, or bundles bearing brand name and identification of manufacturer or supplier.

B. Store materials inside, under cover, and keep them dry and protected against damage from weather, direct sunlight, surface contamination, corrosion, construction traffic, or other causes. Neatly stack gypsum base panels flat on leveled supports off the ground to prevent sagging.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Conditions, General: Establish and maintain environmental conditions for application of gypsum veneer plaster to comply with ASTM C 843 requirements or gypsum veneer plaster manufacturer's written recommendations, whichever are more stringent.

B. Room Temperatures: Maintain not less than 55 deg F or more than 80 deg F for 7 days before application of gypsum base, if any, and gypsum veneer plaster. Maintain temperature within range indicated above continuously during and after application until gypsum veneer plaster is dry.

C. Avoid conditions that result in gypsum veneer plaster drying too rapidly.

1. Distribute heat evenly; prevent concentrated or uneven heat on gypsum veneer plaster.
2. Maintain relative humidity levels according to manufacturer's written recommendations for prevailing ambient temperature to provide normal drying conditions.
3. Ventilate building spaces according to manufacturer's written recommendations. Prevent drafts of air from contacting surfaces during gypsum veneer plaster application and until veneer plaster is dry.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering steel framing and furring that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following or an equal approved by the Contracting Officer:

1. Two-Component Gypsum Veneer Plaster:

a. National Gypsum Co.; Gold Bond Building Products Division Products:

1) Base Coat: Kal-Kote Base Plaster.
2) Smooth Finish Coat: Kal-Kote Smooth Finish.
3) Smooth Finish Coat: Uni-Kal Plaster.
4) Smooth Finish Coat: X-KALibur Plaster.
5) Textured Finish Coat: Kal-Kote Texture Finish.

b. USG Corp.; United States Gypsum Co. Products:

1) High-Strength Base Coat: IMPERIAL Basecoat Plaster.
2) Base Coat: DIAMOND Veneer Basecoat Plaster.
3) High-Strength, Smooth Finish Coat: IMPERIAL Finish Plaster.
4) Smooth Finish Coat: DIAMOND Interior Finish Plaster.
5) Smooth Finish Coat: RED TOP Finish Plaster.
6) Textured Finish Coat: Job-Aggregated DIAMOND Interior Finish.

2.2 TRIM ACCESSORIES

A. Standard Trim Accessories: Cornerbead, edge trim, and control joints provided or approved by manufacturer for use in gypsum veneer plaster applications indicated and complying with ASTM C 1047 and the following requirements:

1. Material: Formed metal, plastic, or metal combined with paper, with metal complying with the following requirement:

a. Steel sheet zinc-coated by hot-dip process.

2.3 JOINT REINFORCING MATERIALS

A. General: Provide joint reinforcing materials complying with joint strength requirements of ASTM C 587 and with written recommendations of gypsum veneer plaster manufacturer for each application indicated.

B. Joint Tape for Gypsum Base: Provided or approved by gypsum veneer plaster manufacturer and of the following material:

1. Material: As recommended in writing by gypsum veneer plaster manufacturer for application indicated.

C. Embedding Material for Gypsum Base Joint Tape: Provided and recommended in writing by gypsum veneer plaster manufacturer for use with joint-tape material and gypsum veneer plaster applications indicated.

2.4 GYPSUM VENEER PLASTER MATERIALS

A. Two-Component Gypsum Veneer Plaster: Separate veneer plaster formulations complying with ASTM C 587; one for base-coat and one for finish-coat application over substrates indicated.

1. Provide high-strength, ready-mixed, base-coat plaster containing mill-mixed, fine silica sand and having a compressive strength of 3000 psi when tested according to ASTM C 472.

B. Finish-Coat Aggregate: For textured finish, provide white silica sand passing a 30-mesh screen.

2.5 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. General: Provide auxiliary materials for gypsum veneer plaster construction that comply with referenced standards and gypsum veneer plaster manufacturer's written recommendations.

B. Bonding Compound for Gypsum Veneer Plaster: ASTM C 631.

2.6 GYPSUM VENEER PLASTER MIXES

A. Mechanically mix gypsum veneer plaster materials to comply with ASTM C 843 and with gypsum veneer plaster manufacturer's written recommendations.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates to which gypsum veneer plaster assemblies attach or abut, including installed hollow-metal frames, cast-in anchors, and structural framing, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of veneer plaster assemblies. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Prepare unit masonry substrates for gypsum veneer plastering according to gypsum veneer plaster manufacturer's written recommendations. Clean masonry to remove dirt, grease, oil, and other foreign matter and deposits that could impair bond with plaster.

3.3 INSTALLING TRIM ACCESSORIES

A. General: For trim accessories with back flanges, fasten to framing with the same fasteners used to fasten gypsum base. Otherwise, fasten accessories according to accessory manufacturer's written recommendations for type, length, and spacing of fasteners.

B. Install corner beads at external corners.

C. Install metal edge trim where edges of gypsum base would otherwise be exposed or semiexposed. Provide edge-trim type with face flange formed to receive gypsum veneer plaster, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Install aluminum trim and other accessories where indicated.

D. Install control joints according to ASTM C 844 and manufacturer's written recommendations and in specific locations approved by Contracting Officer's Representative for visual effect.

3.4 GYPSUM VENEER PLASTERING

A. Gypsum Veneer Plaster Application Standard: Apply gypsum veneer plaster to comply with ASTM C 843 and gypsum veneer plaster manufacturer's written recommendations.

B. Grout frames solidly and continuously where indicated or required for fire-resistance ratings.

C. Provide textured finish matching Contracting Officer's Representative's sample and approved mockups, in locations indicated.

D. Where gypsum veneer plaster abuts metal door frames, windows, and other units in veneer plaster, groove finish coat to eliminate spalling.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Above-Ceiling Observation: Contracting Officer's Representative will conduct an above-ceiling observation before installing gypsum panels for gypsum veneer plaster ceilings and will report deficiencies in the Work observed. Do not proceed with installation of gypsum base, or backing panels in multilayer construction, to ceiling support framing until deficiencies have been corrected.

1. Notify Contracting Officer's Representative 7 days in advance of the date and time when the Project, or part of the Project, will be ready for an above-ceiling observation.
2. Before notifying Contracting Officer's Representative, complete the following in areas to receive gypsum veneer plaster ceilings:

a. Installation of 80 percent of lighting fixtures, powered for operation.

b. Installation, insulation, and leak and pressure testing of water piping systems.
c. Installation of air-duct systems.
d. Installation of air devices.
e. Installation of mechanical system control-air tubing.
f. Installation of ceiling support framing.

3.6 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Remove temporary coverings used to protect other work.

B. Promptly remove veneer plaster spillage from door frames, windows, and other adjacent surfaces. Repair surfaces damaged by gypsum veneer plastering.

C. Provide final protection and maintain conditions, in a manner acceptable to Installer, that ensure gypsum veneer plaster assemblies are without damage or deterioration at the time of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 09215

SECTION 09255 - GYPSUM BOARD ASSEMBLIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Nonload-bearing steel framing members for gypsum board assemblies.
2. Gypsum board assemblies attached to steel framing.
3. Gypsum board bonded adhesively to interior concrete and masonry substrates.

1.3 ASSEMBLY PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Sound Transmission Characteristics: For gypsum board assemblies with STC ratings, provide materials and construction identical to those of assemblies whose STC ratings were determined according to ASTM E 90 and classified according to ASTM E 413 by a qualified independent testing agency.

B. Fire Resistance: Provide gypsum board assemblies with fire-resistance ratings indicated.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Hi-lite all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been hi-lited, except to reject the Submittal.

B. General: Submit each item in this Article according to the Conditions of the Contract and Division 1 Specification Sections.

C. Product Data for each type of product specified.

D. Shop Drawings showing locations, fabrication, and installation of control and expansion joints including plans, elevations, sections, details of components, and attachments to other units of Work.

E. Product certificates signed by manufacturers of gypsum board assembly components certifying that their products comply with specified requirements.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Single-Source Responsibility for Steel Framing: Obtain steel framing members for gypsum board assemblies from a single manufacturer, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Single-Source Responsibility for Panel Products: Obtain each type of gypsum board and other panel products from a single manufacturer.

C. Single-Source Responsibility for Finishing Materials: Obtain finishing materials from either the same manufacturer that supplies gypsum board and other panel products or from a manufacturer acceptable to gypsum board manufacturer.

D. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Where fire-resistance-rated gypsum board assemblies are indicated, provide gypsum board assemblies that comply with the following requirements:

1. Fire-Resistance Ratings: As indicated by GA File Numbers in GA-600 "Fire Resistance Design Manual" or design designations in UL "Fire Resistance Directory" or in the listing of another testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Gypsum board assemblies indicated are identical to assemblies tested for fire resistance according to ASTM E 119 by an independent testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
3. Deflection and Firestop Track: Top runner provided in fire-resistance-rated assemblies indicated is labeled and listed by UL, Warnock Hersey, or another testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver materials in original packages, containers, or bundles bearing brand name and identification of manufacturer or supplier.

B. Store materials inside under cover and keep them dry and protected against damage from weather, direct sunlight, surface contamination, corrosion, construction traffic, and other causes. Neatly stack gypsum panels flat to prevent sagging.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Conditions, General: Establish and maintain environmental conditions for applying and finishing gypsum board to comply with ASTM C 840 requirements or gypsum board manufacturer's recommendations, whichever are more stringent.

B. Room Temperatures: For nonadhesive attachment of gypsum board to framing, maintain not less than 40 deg F. For adhesive attachment and finishing of gypsum board, maintain not less than 50 deg F for 48 hours before application and continuously after until dry. Do not exceed 95 deg F when using temporary heat sources.

C. Ventilation: Ventilate building spaces as required to dry joint treatment materials. Avoid drafts during hot, dry weather to prevent finishing materials from drying too rapidly.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Steel Framing and Furring:

    a. National Gypsum Co.; Gold Bond Building Products Division.
    b. USG Interiors, Inc.

2. Grid Suspension Assemblies:

    a. Armstrong World Industries, Inc.
    b. Chicago Metallic Corp.
    c. USG Interiors, Inc.

3. Gypsum Board and Related Products:

    a. Domtar Gypsum.
    b. Georgia-Pacific Corp.
    c. National Gypsum Co.; Gold Bond Building Products Division.
    d. United States Gypsum Co.

B. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following products where proprietary gypsum wallboard is indicated:

1. Gyprock Fireguard C Gypsum Board; Domtar Gypsum.
2. Firestop Type C; Georgia-Pacific Corp.
3. Fire-Shield G; National Gypsum Co.; Gold Bond Building Products Division.
4. SHEETROCK Brand Gypsum Panels, FIRECODE C Core; United States Gypsum Co.
5. SHEETROCK Brand Gypsum Panels, ULTRACODE Core; United States Gypsum Co.

2.2 STEEL FRAMING COMPONENTS FOR SUSPENDED AND FURRED CEILINGS

A. General: Provide components complying with ASTM C 754 for conditions indicated.

B. Cast-in-Place and Postinstalled Anchors in Concrete: Anchors of type indicated below, fabricated from corrosion-resistant materials, with holes or loops for attaching hanger wires, and with capability to sustain, without failure, a load equal to 5 times that imposed by ceiling construction, as determined by testing according to ASTM E 488 conducted by a qualified independent testing agency.

1. Cast-in-place type designed for attachment to concrete forms.
2. Chemical anchor.
3. Expansion anchor.

C. Powder-Actuated Fasteners in Concrete: Fastener system of type suitable for application indicated, fabricated from corrosion-resistant materials, with clips or other accessory devices for attaching hangers of type indicated, and with capability to sustain, without failure, a load equal to 10 times that imposed by ceiling construction, as determined by testing according to ASTM E 1190 conducted by a qualified independent testing agency.

D. Wire Ties: ASTM A 641, Class 1 zinc coating, soft temper, 0.062-inch thick.

E. Wire Hangers: ASTM A 641, Class 1 zinc coating, soft temper, 0.162-inch diameter.

F. Channels: Cold-rolled steel, 0.0598-inch minimum thickness of base (uncoated) metal and 7/16-inch wide flanges, and as follows:

1. Carrying Channels: 1-1/2 inches deep, 475 lb/1000 feet, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Finish: Rust-inhibitive paint, unless otherwise indicated.

G. Steel Studs for Furring Channels: ASTM C 645, with flange edges of studs bent back 90 degrees and doubled over to form 3/16-inch wide minimum lip (return), and complying with the following requirements for minimum thickness of base (uncoated) metal and for depth:

1. Thickness: 22 gauge, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Depth: As indicated.
3. Protective Coating: Manufacturer's standard corrosion-resistant coating.

H. Steel Rigid Furring Channels: ASTM C 645, hat shaped, depth of 7/8-inch, and minimum thickness of base (uncoated) metal as follows:

1. Thickness: 20 gauge, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Protective Coating: Manufacturer's standard corrosion-resistant coating.

I. Steel Resilient Furring Channels: Manufacturer's standard product designed to reduce sound transmission, fabricated from steel sheet complying with ASTM A 653 or ASTM A 568 to form 1/2-inch deep channel of the following configuration:

1. Single- or Double-Leg Configuration: Asymmetric-shaped channel with face connected to a single flange by a single-slotted leg (web) or hat-shaped channel, with 1-1/2-inch wide face connected to flanges by double-slotted or expanded-metal legs (webs).

J. Grid Suspension System for Interior Ceilings: ASTM C 645, manufacturer's standard direct-hung grid suspension system composed of main beams and cross-furring members that interlock to form a modular supporting network.

2.3 STEEL FRAMING FOR WALLS AND PARTITIONS

A. General: Provide steel framing members complying with the following requirements:

1. Protective Coating: Manufacturer's standard corrosion-resistant coating.

B. Steel Studs and Runners: ASTM C 645, with flange edges of studs bent back 90 degrees and doubled over to form 3/16-inch wide minimum lip (return), and complying with the following requirements for minimum thickness of base (uncoated) metal and for depth:

1. Thickness: 20 gauge as follows:

a. For head runner, sill runner, jamb, and cripple studs at door and other openings.
b. In locations to receive cementitious backer units.
c. Where indicated.

2. Depth: As indicated.

C. Steel Rigid Furring Channels: ASTM C 645, hat shaped, depth and minimum thickness of base (uncoated) metal as follows:

1. Thickness: 20 gauge, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Depth: 7/8-inch.

D. Furring Brackets: Serrated-arm type, adjustable, fabricated from corrosion-resistant steel sheet complying with ASTM C 645, minimum thickness of base (uncoated) metal of 0.0329-inch, designed for screw attachment to steel studs and steel rigid furring channels used for furring.

E. Steel Resilient Furring Channels: Manufacturer's standard product designed to reduce sound transmission, fabricated from steel sheet complying with ASTM A 653 or ASTM A 568 to form 1/2-inch deep channel of the following configuration:

1. Single- or Double-Leg Configuration: Asymmetric-shaped channel with face connected to a single flange by a single-slotted leg (web) or hat-shaped channel,

with 1-1/2-inch wide face connected to flanges by double-slotted or expanded-metal legs (webs).

F. Steel Channel Bridging: Cold-rolled steel, 0.0598-inch minimum thickness of base (uncoated) metal and 7/16-inch wide flanges, 1-1/2 inches deep, 475 lb/1000 feet, unless otherwise indicated.

G. Fasteners for Metal Framing: Provide fasteners of type, material, size, corrosion resistance, holding power, and other properties required to fasten steel framing and furring members securely to substrates involved; complying with the recommendations of gypsum board manufacturers for applications indicated.

2.4 GYPSUM BOARD PRODUCTS

A. General: Provide gypsum board of types indicated in maximum lengths available that will minimize end-to-end butt joints in each area indicated to receive gypsum board application.

1. Widths: Provide gypsum board in widths of 48 inches.

B. Gypsum Wallboard: ASTM C 36 and as follows:

1. Type: Regular for vertical surfaces, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Type: Type X where required for fire-resistance-rated assemblies.
3. Edges: Tapered.
4. Thickness: 5/8-inch.

C. Gypsum Board Base Layer(s) for Multilayer Applications: Gypsum wallboard, ASTM C 36, and as follows:

1. Type: Regular for vertical surfaces, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Type: Type X where indicated or required for fire-resistance-rated assemblies.
3. Edges: Manufacturer's standard.
4. Thickness: 5/8-inch.

2.5 TRIM ACCESSORIES

A. Accessories for Interior Installation: Cornerbead, edge trim, and control joints complying with ASTM C 1047 and requirements indicated below:

1. Material: Formed metal with metal complying with the following requirement:

a. Steel sheet zinc coated by hot-dip or electrolytic process, or steel sheet coated with aluminum or rolled zinc.

2. Shapes indicated below by reference to Fig. 1 designations in ASTM C 1047:

a. Cornerbead on outside corners, unless otherwise indicated.

2.6 JOINT TREATMENT MATERIALS

A. General: Provide joint treatment materials complying with ASTM C 475 and the recommendations of both the manufacturers of sheet products and of joint treatment materials for each application indicated.

B. Joint Tape for Gypsum Board: Paper reinforcing tape, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Use pressure-sensitive or staple-attached, open-weave, glass-fiber reinforcing tape with compatible joint compound where recommended by manufacturer of gypsum board and joint treatment materials for application indicated.

C. Joint Tape for Cementitious Backer Units: As recommended by cementitious backer unit manufacturer.

D. Setting-Type Joint Compounds for Gypsum Board: Factory-packaged, job-mixed, chemical-hardening powder products formulated for uses indicated.

1. Where setting-type joint compounds are indicated as a taping compound only or for taping and filling only, use formulation that is compatible with other joint compounds applied over it.
2. For prefilling gypsum board joints, use formulation recommended by gypsum board manufacturer.
3. For topping compound, use sandable formulation.

E. Drying-Type Joint Compounds for Gypsum Board: Factory-packaged vinyl-based products complying with the following requirements for formulation and intended use.

1. Ready-Mixed Formulation: Factory-mixed product.

a. Taping compound formulated for embedding tape and for first coat over fasteners and face flanges of trim accessories.
b. Topping compound formulated for fill (second) and finish (third) coats.
c. All-purpose compound formulated for both taping and topping compounds.

2. Job-Mixed Formulation: Powder product for mixing with water at Project site.

a. Taping compound formulated for embedding tape and for first coat over fasteners and face flanges of trim accessories.
b. Topping compound formulated for fill (second) and finish (third) coats.
c. All-purpose compound formulated for both taping and topping compounds.

F. Joint Compound for Cementitious Backer Units: Material recommended by cementitious backer unit manufacturer.

2.7 ACOUSTICAL SEALANT

A. Acoustical Sealant for Exposed and Concealed Joints: Manufacturer's standard nonsag, paintable, nonstaining latex sealant complying with ASTM C 834 and the following requirements:

1. Product is effective in reducing airborne sound transmission through perimeter joints and openings in building construction as demonstrated by testing representative assemblies according to ASTM E 90.

B. Acoustical Sealant for Concealed Joints: Manufacturer's standard nondrying, nonhardening, nonskinning, nonstaining, gunnable, synthetic-rubber sealant recommended for sealing interior concealed joints to reduce transmission of airborne sound.

C. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, acoustical sealants that may be incorporated in the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

D. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

1. Acoustical Sealant for Exposed and Concealed Joints:

a. PL Acoustical Sealant; ChemRex, Inc.; Contech Brands.
b. AC-20 FTR Acoustical and Insulation Sealant; Pecora Corp.
c. SHEETROCK Acoustical Sealant; United States Gypsum Co.

2. Acoustical Sealant for Concealed Joints:

a. BA-98; Pecora Corp.
b. Tremco Acoustical Sealant; Tremco, Inc.

2.8 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. General: Provide auxiliary materials for gypsum board construction that comply with referenced standards and recommendations of gypsum board manufacturer.

B. Laminating Adhesive: Special adhesive or joint compound recommended for laminating gypsum panels.

C. Spot Grout: ASTM C 475, setting-type joint compound recommended for spot-grouting hollow metal door frames.

D. Fastening Adhesive for Metal: Special adhesive recommended for laminating gypsum panels to steel framing.

E. Steel drill screws complying with ASTM C 1002 for the following applications:

1. Fastening gypsum board to steel members less than 0.033-inch thick.

2. Fastening gypsum board to gypsum board.

F. Steel drill screws complying with ASTM C 954 for fastening gypsum board to steel members from 0.033 to 0.112 inch thick.

G. Steel drill screws of size and type recommended by unit manufacturer for fastening cementitious backer units.

H. Gypsum Board Nails: ASTM C 514.

I. Foam Gaskets: Closed-cell vinyl foam adhesive-backed strips that allow fastener penetration without foam displacement, 1/8-inch thick, in width to suit metal stud size indicated.

J. Sound-Attenuation Blankets: Unfaced mineral-fiber blanket insulation produced by combining mineral fibers of type described below with thermosetting resins to comply with ASTM C 665 for Type I (blankets without membrane facing).

1. Mineral-Fiber Type: Fibers manufactured from glass, slag wool, or rock wool.

K. Polyethylene Vapor Retarder: ASTM D 4397, thickness and maximum permeance rating as follows:

1. 6 mils, 0.19 perms.

L. Vapor Retarder Tape: Pressure-sensitive tape of type recommended by vapor retarder manufacturer for sealing joints and penetrations in vapor retarder.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates to which gypsum board assemblies attach or abut, installed hollow metal frames, cast-in-anchors, and structural framing, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of assemblies specified in this Section. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Ceiling Anchorages: Coordinate installation of ceiling suspension systems with installation of overhead structural assemblies to ensure that inserts and other provisions for anchorages to building structure have been installed to receive ceiling hangers that will develop their full strength and at spacing required to support ceilings.

1. Furnish concrete inserts and other devices indicated to other trades for installation well in advance of time needed for coordination with other construction.

3.3 INSTALLING STEEL FRAMING, GENERAL

A. Steel Framing Installation Standard: Install steel framing to comply with ASTM C 754 and with ASTM C 840 requirements that apply to framing installation.

B. Install supplementary framing, blocking, and bracing at terminations in gypsum board assemblies to support fixtures, equipment services, heavy trim, grab bars, toilet accessories, furnishings, or similar construction. Comply with details indicated and with recommendations of gypsum board manufacturer or, if none available, with United States Gypsum Co.'s "Gypsum Construction Handbook."

C. Isolate steel framing from building structure at locations indicated to prevent transfer of loading imposed by structural movement. Comply with details shown on Drawings.

D. Do not bridge building control and expansion joints with steel framing or furring members. Independently frame both sides of joints with framing or furring members as indicated.

3.4 INSTALLING STEEL FRAMING FOR SUSPENDED AND FURRED CEILINGS

A. Suspend ceiling hangers from building structural members and as follows:

1. Install hangers plumb and free from contact with insulation or other objects within ceiling plenum that are not part of supporting structural or ceiling suspension system. Splay hangers only where required to miss obstructions and offset resulting horizontal forces by bracing, countersplaying, or other equally effective means.
2. Where width of ducts and other construction within ceiling plenum produces hanger spacings that interfere with the location of hangers required to support standard suspension system members, install supplemental suspension members and hangers in form of trapezes or equivalent devices. Size supplemental suspension members and hangers to support ceiling loads within performance limits established by referenced standards.
3. Secure wire hangers by looping and wire-tying, either directly to structures or to inserts, eyescrews, or other devices and fasteners that are secure and appropriate for substrate, and in a manner that will not cause them to deteriorate or otherwise fail.
4. Secure flat, angle, and rod hangers to structure, including intermediate framing members, by attaching to inserts, eyescrews, or other devices and fasteners that are secure and appropriate for structure as well as for type of hanger involved, and in a manner that will not cause them to deteriorate or otherwise fail.
5. Do not support ceilings directly from permanent metal forms. Furnish cast-in-place hanger inserts that extend through forms.

6. Do not attach hangers to steel deck tabs.
7. Do not attach hangers to steel roof deck. Attach hangers to structural members.
8. Do not connect or suspend steel framing from ducts, pipes, or conduit.

B. Sway-brace suspended steel framing with hangers used for support.

C. Install suspended steel framing components in sizes and at spacings indicated, but not less than that required by the referenced steel framing installation standard.

1. Wire Hangers: 48 inches o.c.
2. Carrying Channels (Main Runners): 48 inches o.c.
3. Furring Channels (Furring Members): 24 inches o.c.

D. Installation Tolerances: Install steel framing components for suspended ceilings so that cross-furring or grid suspension members are level to within 1/8 inch in 12 feet as measured both lengthwise on each member and transversely between parallel members.

E. Wire-tie or clip furring members to main runners and to other structural supports as indicated.

F. Grid Suspension System: Attach perimeter wall track or angle where grid suspension system meets vertical surfaces. Mechanically join main beam and cross-furring members to each other and butt-cut to fit into wall track.

3.5 INSTALLING STEEL FRAMING FOR WALLS AND PARTITIONS

A. Install runners (tracks) at floors, ceilings, and structural walls and columns where gypsum board stud assemblies abut other construction.

1. Where studs are installed directly against exterior walls, install asphalt felt strips or foam gaskets between studs and wall.

B. Installation Tolerances: Install each steel framing and furring member so that fastening surfaces do not vary more than 1/8 inch from the plane formed by the faces of adjacent framing.

C. Extend partition framing full height to structural supports or substrates above suspended ceilings, except where partitions are indicated to terminate at suspended ceilings. Continue framing over frames for doors and openings and frame around ducts penetrating partitions above ceiling to provide support for gypsum board.

1. Cut studs 1/2 inch short of full height to provide perimeter relief.
2. For STC-rated and fire-resistance-rated partitions that extend to the underside of floor/roof slabs and decks or other continuous solid structural surfaces to obtain ratings, install framing around structural and other members extending below floor/roof slabs and decks, as needed, to support gypsum board closures needed to make partitions continuous from floor to underside of solid structure.

D. Terminate partition framing at suspended ceilings where indicated.

E. Install steel studs and furring in sizes and at spacings indicated.

1. Single-Layer Construction: Space studs 24 inches o.c., unless otherwise indicated.
2. Cementitious Backer Unit Construction: Space studs 16 inches o.c., unless otherwise indicated.

F. Install steel studs so flanges point in the same direction and leading edge or end of each gypsum board panel can be attached to open (unsupported) edges of stud flanges first.

G. Frame door openings to comply with GA-219, and with applicable published recommendations of gypsum board manufacturer, unless otherwise indicated. Attach vertical studs at jambs with screws either directly to frames or to jamb anchor clips on door frames; install runner track section (for cripple studs) at head and secure to jamb studs.

1. Install 2 studs at each jamb, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Install cripple studs at head adjacent to each jamb stud, with a minimum 1/2-inch clearance from jamb stud to allow for installation of control joint.
3. Extend jamb studs through suspended ceilings and attach to underside of floor or roof structure above.

H. Frame openings other than door openings to comply with details indicated or, if none indicated, as required for door openings. Install framing below sills of openings to match framing required above door heads.

I. Install thermal insulation as follows:

1. Erect insulation vertically and hold in place with Z-furring members spaced 24 inches o.c.
2. Erect insulation vertically and hold in place with Z-furring members spaced 600 mm o.c.
3. Except at exterior corners, securely attach narrow flanges of furring members to wall with concrete stub nails, screws designed for masonry attachment, or powder-driven fasteners spaced 24 inches o.c.
4. At exterior corners, attach wide flange of furring members to wall with short flange extending beyond corner; on adjacent wall surface, screw attach short flange of furring channel to web of attached channel. Start from this furring channel with standard width insulation panel and continue in regular manner. At interior corners, space second member no more than 12 inches from corner and cut insulation to fit.
5. Until gypsum board is installed, hold insulation in place with 10 inch staples fabricated from 0.0625-inch diameter tie wire and inserted through slot in web of member.

J. Install polyethylene vapor retarder where indicated to comply with the following requirements:

1. Extend vapor retarder to extremities of areas to be protected from vapor transmission. Secure in place with mechanical fasteners or adhesives. Extend vapor retarder to cover miscellaneous voids in insulated substrates, including those filled with loose mineral-fiber insulation.
2. Seal vertical joints in vapor retarders over framing by lapping not less than 2 wall studs. Fasten vapor retarders to framing at top, end, and bottom edges, at perimeter of wall openings, and at lap joints; space fasteners 16 inches o.c.
3. Seal joints in vapor retarders caused by pipes, conduits, electrical boxes, and similar items penetrating vapor retarders with vapor retarder tape.
4. Repair any tears or punctures in vapor retarder immediately before concealing it with the installation of gypsum board or other construction.

3.6 APPLYING AND FINISHING GYPSUM BOARD, GENERAL

A. Gypsum Board Application and Finishing Standards: Install and finish gypsum panels to comply with ASTM C 840 and GA-216.

B. Install sound-attenuation blankets, where indicated, prior to installing gypsum panels unless blankets are readily installed after panels have been installed on one side.

C. Install ceiling board panels across framing to minimize the number of abutting end joints and to avoid abutting end joints in the central area of each ceiling. Stagger abutting end joints of adjacent panels not less than one framing member.

D. Install gypsum panels with face side out. Do not install imperfect, damaged, or damp panels. Butt panels together for a light contact at edges and ends with not more than 1/16 inch of open space between panels. Do not force into place.

E. Locate both edge or end joints over supports, except in ceiling applications where intermediate supports or gypsum board back-blocking is provided behind end joints. Do not place tapered edges against cut edges or ends. Stagger vertical joints on opposite sides of partitions. Avoid joints other than control joints at corners of framed openings where possible.

F. Attach gypsum panels to steel studs so leading edge or end of each panel is attached to open (unsupported) edges of stud flanges first.

G. Attach gypsum panels to framing provided at openings and cutouts.

H. Spot grout hollow metal door frames for solid-core wood doors, hollow metal doors, and doors over 32 inches wide. Apply spot grout at each jamb anchor clip and immediately insert gypsum panels into frames.

I. Form control and expansion joints at locations indicated and as detailed, with space between edges of adjoining gypsum panels, as well as supporting framing behind gypsum panels.

J. Cover both faces of steel stud partition framing with gypsum panels in concealed spaces (above ceilings, etc.), except in chases that are braced internally.

1. Except where concealed application is indicated or required for sound, fire, air, or smoke ratings, coverage may be accomplished with scraps of not less than 8 sq. ft. in area.
2. Fit gypsum panels around ducts, pipes, and conduits.
3. Where partitions intersect open concrete coffers, concrete joists, and other structural members projecting below underside of floor/roof slabs and decks, cut gypsum panels to fit profile formed by coffers, joists, and other structural members; allow 1/4- to 3/8-inch wide joints to install sealant.

K. Space fasteners in gypsum panels according to referenced gypsum board application and finishing standard and manufacturer's recommendations.

1. Space screws a maximum of 12 inches o.c. for vertical applications.

3.7 GYPSUM BOARD APPLICATION METHODS

A. Single-Layer Application: Install gypsum wallboard panels as follows:

1. On ceilings, apply gypsum panels prior to wall/partition board application to the greatest extent possible and at right angles to framing, unless otherwise indicated.
2. On partitions/walls, apply gypsum panels vertically (parallel to framing), unless otherwise indicated, and provide panel lengths that will minimize end joints.
3. On partitions/walls, apply gypsum panels horizontally (perpendicular to framing), unless parallel application is required for fire-resistance-rated assemblies. Use maximum-length panels to minimize end joints.

a. Stagger abutting end joints not less than one framing member in alternate courses of board.
b. At stairwells and other high walls, install panels horizontally.

B. Wall Tile Substrates: For substrates indicated to receive thin-set ceramic tile and similar rigid applied wall finishes, comply with the following:

1. Install cementitious backer units to comply with ANSI A108.11 at showers, tubs, and where indicated.
2. Install cementitious backer units to comply with ANSI A108.11 at locations indicated to receive wall tile.

C. Multilayer Application on Partitions/Walls: Apply gypsum board indicated for base layers and gypsum wallboard face layers vertically (parallel to framing) with joints of

base layers located over stud or furring member and face-layer joints offset at least one stud or furring member with base-layer joints. Stagger joints on opposite sides of partitions.

D. Single-Layer Fastening Methods: Apply gypsum panels to supports as follows:

1. Fasten with screws.

E. Direct-Bonding to Substrate: Where gypsum panels are indicated as directly adhered to a substrate (other than studs, joists, furring members, or base layer of gypsum board), comply with gypsum board manufacturer's recommendations, and temporarily brace or fasten gypsum panels until fastening adhesive has set.

3.8 INSTALLING TRIM ACCESSORIES

A. General: For trim accessories with back flanges, fasten to framing with the same fasteners used to fasten gypsum board. Otherwise, fasten trim accessories according to accessory manufacturer's directions for type, length, and spacing of fasteners.

B. Install cornerbead at external corners.

C. Install edge trim where edge of gypsum panels would otherwise be exposed. Provide edge trim type with face flange formed to receive joint compound, except where other types are indicated.

1. Install LC-bead where gypsum panels are tightly abutted to other construction and back flange can be attached to framing or supporting substrate.
2. Install L-bead where edge trim can only be installed after gypsum panels are installed.

D. Install control joints according to ASTM C 840 and manufacturer's recommendations and in specific locations approved by Contracting Officer for visual effect.

3.9 FINISHING GYPSUM BOARD ASSEMBLIES

A. General: Treat gypsum board joints, interior angles, flanges of cornerbead, edge trim, control joints, penetrations, fastener heads, surface defects, and elsewhere as required to prepare gypsum board surfaces for decoration.

B. Prefill open joints, rounded or beveled edges, and damaged areas using setting-type joint compound.

C. Apply joint tape over gypsum board joints and to flanges of trim accessories as recommended by trim accessory manufacturer.

D. Levels of Gypsum Board Finish: Provide the following levels of gypsum board finish per GA-214.

1. Level 1 for ceiling plenum areas, concealed areas, and where indicated, unless a higher level of finish is required for fire-resistance-rated assemblies and sound-rated assemblies.
2. Level 4 for gypsum board surfaces, all finished areas, unless otherwise indicated.

E. Use the following joint compound combination as applicable to the finish levels specified:

1. Embedding and First Coat: Setting-type joint compound. Fill (Second) Coat: Setting-type joint compound. Finish (Third) Coat: Sandable, setting-type joint compound.

F. For Level 4 gypsum board finish, embed tape in joint compound and apply first, fill (second), and finish (third) coats of joint compound over joints, angles, fastener heads, and accessories. Touch up and sand between coats and after last coat as needed to produce a surface free of visual defects and ready for decoration.

G. Where Level 1 gypsum board finish is indicated, embed tape in joint compound and apply first and fill (second) coats of joint compound.

H. Finish cementitious backer units to comply with unit manufacturer's directions.

3.10 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Above-Ceiling Observation: Contracting Officer will conduct an above-ceiling observation prior to installation of gypsum board ceilings and report any deficiencies in the Work observed. Do not proceed with installation of gypsum board to ceiling support framing until deficiencies have been corrected.

1. Notify Contracting Officer one week in advance of the date and the time when the Project, or part of the Project, will be ready for an above-ceiling observation.
2. Prior to notifying Contracting Officer, complete the following in areas to receive gypsum board ceilings:

a. Installation of 80 percent of lighting fixtures, powered for operation.
b. Installation, insulation, and leak and pressure testing of water piping systems.
c. Installation of air duct systems.
d. Installation of air devices.
e. Installation of mechanical system control air tubing.
f. Installation of ceiling support framing.

3.11 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Promptly remove any residual joint compound from adjacent surfaces.

B. Provide final protection and maintain conditions, in a manner acceptable to Installer, that ensure gypsum board assemblies are without damage or deterioration at the time of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 09255

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 09300 - TILE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section may include the following:

1. Wall tile.
2. Floor tile.
3. Cementitious backer units.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Single-Source Responsibility for Tile: Obtain each color, grade, finish, type, composition, and variety of tile from a single source with resources to provide products of consistent quality in appearance and physical properties without delaying progress of the Work.

B. Single-Source Responsibility for Setting and Grouting Materials: Obtain ingredients of a uniform quality from one manufacturer for mortars, grouts, and liquid applied membranes for each assembly indicated in the Product Data Sheets.

C. Installer Qualifications: Engage an experienced Installer who has successfully completed tile installations similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for Project.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver and store packaged materials in original containers with seals unbroken and labels intact until time of use. Comply with requirement of ANSI A137.1 for labeling sealed tile packages.

B. Prevent damage or contamination to materials by water, freezing, foreign matter, and other causes.

C. Handle tile with temporary protective coating on exposed surfaces to prevent coated surfaces from contacting backs or edges of other units. If despite these precautions coating does contact bonding surfaces of tile, remove coating from bonding surfaces before setting tile.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Maintain environmental conditions and protect work during and after installation to comply with referenced standards and manufacturer's printed recommendations.

B. Vent temporary heaters to exterior to prevent damage to tile work from carbon dioxide buildup.

C. Maintain temperatures at 50 deg F or more in tiled areas during installation and for 7 days after completion, unless higher temperatures are required by referenced installation standard or manufacturer's instructions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SEE PRODUCT DATA SHEETS AT END OF SECTION.

2.2 MANUFACTURERS

A. If the Product Data Sheet lists a non-proprietary Specification for manufacturers, the following manufacturers may be considered as alternatives.

1. Unglazed Ceramic Mosaic Tile:

a. American Olean Tile Co., Inc.
b. Dal-Tile Corp.

2. Unglazed Quarry Tile:

a. American Olean Tile Co., Inc.
b. Dal-Tile Corp.

3. Glazed Wall Tile:

a. American Marrazzi Tile, Inc.
b. American Olean Tile Co., Inc.
c. Buchtal Corp. USA.
d. Dal-Tile Corp.
e. International American Ceramics/Laufen.
f. Mid-State Tile Co.
g. Monarch Tile Manufacturing, Inc.

h. Summitville Tiles, Inc.
i. United States Ceramic Tile Co.
j. Villeroy & Boch (U.S.A.) Inc.
k. Wenczel Tile Co. of Florida.

4. Latex-Portland Cement Mortars and Grouts:

a. Bostik Construction Products Div. - Hydroment.
b. Laticrete International Inc.
c. Mapei Corp.

5. Acrylic-Portland Cement Mortars and Grouts:

a. Bostik Construction Products Div. - Hydroment.
b. Laticrete International Inc.
c. Mapei Corp.

6. Chemical-Resistant Water-Cleanable, Epoxy Setting and Grouts:

a. Bostik Construction Products Div. - Hydroment.
b. Laticrete International Inc.
c. Mapei Corp.

2.3 PRODUCTS, GENERAL

A. ANSI Standard for Ceramic Tile: Comply with ANSI A137.1 "American National Standard Specifications for Ceramic Tile" for types, compositions, and grades of tile indicated.

B. ANSI Standard for Tile Installation Materials: Comply with ANSI standard referenced with products and materials indicated for setting and grouting.

1. Provide tile trim and accessories that match color and finish of adjoining flat tile unless otherwise indicated in Product Data Sheet.

C. Factory Blending: For tile exhibiting color variations within the ranges selected during sample submittals, blend tile in factory and package accordingly so that tile units taken from one package show the same range in colors as those taken from other packages and match approved samples.

D. Mounting: Where factory-mounted tile is required, provide back- or edge-mounted tile assemblies as standard with manufacturer unless another mounting method is indicated.

1. Where tile is indicated for installation in swimming pools, on exteriors or in wet areas, do not use back- or edge-mounted tile assemblies unless tile manufacturer specifies that this type of mounting is suitable for these kinds of uses and has been successfully used on other projects.

2.4 TILE PRODUCTS

A. SEE PRODUCT DATA SHEETS AT END OF SECTION.

2.5 WATERPROOFING FOR THINSET TILE INSTALLATIONS

A. Chlorinated Polyethylene Sheet (CPE) Waterproofing: Manufacturer's standard proprietary product consisting of composite sheets, 60 inches wide by a nominal thickness of 0.030, composed of an inner layer of chlorinated polyethylene sheet faced on both sides with laminated high-strength nonwoven polyester material, designed for embedding in latex-portland cement mortar, and as substrate for latex-portland cement mortar setting bed.

B. Urethane Waterproofing and Tile-Setting Adhesive: Manufacturer's standard proprietary product consisting of one-part liquid-applied urethane in a consistency suitable for trowel application and intended for use as both waterproofing and tile-setting adhesive in a two-step process.

C. PVC membranes are not acceptable.

2.6 SETTING MATERIALS

A. Latex-Portland Cement Mortar: Manufacturer's standard, Dry Polymer Additive, ANSI A118.4.

B. Acrylic-Portland Cement Mortar: Manufacturer's standard acrylic resin, ANSI A118.4.

C. Chemical-Resistant, Water-Cleanable, Epoxy Grout: ANSI A118.3.

2.7 GROUTING MATERIALS

A. Sand-Portland Cement Grout: ANSI A108.10, composed of white or gray cement and white or colored aggregate as required to produce color indicated.

B. Dry-Set Grout: ANSI A118.6, color as indicated.

C. Latex-Portland Cement Grout: ANSI A118.6, color as indicated. Manufacturer's standard dry polymer additive.

D. Acrylic-Portland Cement Grout: ANSI A118.6, color as indicated. Manufacturer's standard acrylic resin.

E. Chemical-Resistant, Water-Cleanable, Epoxy Grout: Epoxy setting.

2.8 ELASTOMERIC SEALANTS

A. General: Provide manufacturer's standard chemically curing, elastomeric sealants of base polymer indicated that comply with requirements of Division 7 Section "Joint Sealers," including ASTM C 920 as referenced by Type, Grade, Class, and Uses.

B. Colors: Provide colors of exposed sealants to match colors of grout in tile adjoining sealed joints unless otherwise indicated.

C. Multipart Pourable Urethane Sealant for Use T: Type M; Grade P; Class 25; Uses T, M, A, and as applicable to joint substrates indicated, O.

D. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

1. Multipart Pourable Urethane Sealant:

a. "Chem-Calk 550"; Bostik Construction Products Div.
b. "Vulkem 245"; Mameco International, Inc.
c. "Urexpan NR-200"; Pecora Corp.
d. "THC-900"; Tremco Corp.

2.9 CEMENTITIOUS BACKER UNITS (GLASS MESH MORTAR UNITS)

A. Proprietary backing units with glass fiber mesh reinforcing and water-resistant coating on both faces, over a core of aggregated portland cement slurry, 7/16 to 1/2-inch thick, weighing 3.0 to 3.8 psf.

B. Mortar Unit Finishing Materials: Tape and joint compounds as recommended by manufacturer of cementitious backer units.

C. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, cementitious backer units which may be incorporated in the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. "Wonder-Board"; Modulars Inc.
2. "Durock Tile Backer Board"; Durabond Div., USG Industries, Inc.

2.10 MIXING MORTARS AND GROUT

A. Mix mortars and grouts to comply with requirements of referenced standards and manufacturers including those for accurate proportioning of materials, water, or additive content; type of mixing equipment, selection of mixer speeds, mixing containers, mixing time, and other procedures needed to produce mortars and grouts of uniform quality with optimum performance characteristics for application indicated.

B. Mortar and grout mixes to be stored at room temperature, out of direct sunlight. Only mix ingredients that are room temperature.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and areas where tile will be installed, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of installed tile.

1. Verify that substrates for setting tile are firm, dry, clean, and free from oil or waxy films and curing compounds.
2. Verify that installation of grounds, anchors, recessed frames, electrical and mechanical units of work, and similar items located in or behind tile has been completed before installing tile.

B. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Blending: For tile exhibiting color variations within the ranges selected during sample submittals, verify that tile has been blended in factory and packaged accordingly so that tile units taken from one package show the same range in colors as those taken from other packages and match approved samples. If not factory blended, either return to manufacturer or blend tiles at Project site before installing.

B. Protective Coating: Where indicated under tile type or needed to prevent adhesion or staining of exposed tile surfaces by grout, protect exposed surfaces of tile against adherence of mortar and grout by precoating them with a continuous film of temporary protective coating, taking care not to coat unexposed tile surfaces. Ensure that coating is compatible with tile and mortar/grout products, and is easily removable after grouting is completed without damaging grout or tile.

3.3 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. ANSI Tile Installation Standard: Comply with parts of ANSI 108 series of tile installation standards included under "American National Standard Specifications for the Installation of Ceramic Tile" that apply to type of setting and grouting materials and methods indicated.

B. TCA Installation Guidelines: TCA "Handbook for Ceramic Tile Installation"; comply with TCA installation methods indicated.

C. Extend tile work into recesses and under or behind equipment and fixtures to form a complete covering without interruptions except as otherwise shown. Terminate work neatly at obstructions, edges, and corners without disrupting pattern or joint alignments.

D. Accurately form intersections and returns. Perform cutting and drilling of tile without marring visible surfaces. Carefully grind cut edges of tile abutting trim, finish, or built-in items for straight aligned joints. Fit tile closely to electrical outlets, piping, fixtures, and other penetrations so that plates, collars, or covers overlap tile.

E. Tiles fitting around outside corners such as floor tiles around fixtures, cabinets, and ends of partitions; and wall tiles fitting around wall openings, shall have the intruding corner cut from the tile with a tile saw. Corner shall not be accommodated by snapping the tile into multiple pieces.

F. Jointing Pattern: Unless otherwise shown, lay tile in grid pattern. Align joints when adjoining tiles on floor, base, walls, and trim are same size. Lay out tile work and center tile fields in both directions in each space or on each wall area. Adjust to minimize tile cutting. Provide uniform joint widths unless otherwise shown.

G. Expansion Joints: Locate expansion joints and other sealant-filled joints, including control, contraction, and isolation joints, where indicated during installation of setting materials, mortar beds, and tile. Do not saw cut joints after installation of tiles. Locate joints in tile surfaces directly above joints in concrete substrates.

H. Grout tile to comply with the requirements of the following installation standards:

1. For ceramic tile grouts (sand-portland cement, dry-set, commercial portland cement, latex-portland cement and acrylic-portland cement grouts) comply with ANSI A108.10.
2. For chemical-resistant epoxy grouts, comply with ANSI A108.6.

I. At showers, tubs and similar wet areas, install cementitious backer units and treat joints to comply with manufacturer's instructions for type of application indicated.

3.4 WATERPROOFING

A. Install waterproofing in compliance with waterproofing manufacturer's instructions.

B. Do not install tile over waterproofing until waterproofing has cured and been tested to determine that it is watertight.

3.5 FLOOR TILE INSTALLATION

A. General: Install tile to comply with requirements in the Floor Tile Installation Schedule, including those referencing TCA installation methods and ANSI A108 Series of tile installation standards.

1. For installations indicated below, follow procedures in ANSI A108 Series tile installation standards for providing 95 percent mortar coverage.

a. Tile floors in wet areas.
b. Tile floors in laundries.
c. Tile floors composed of tiles 8 by 8 inches or larger.

B. Joint Widths: Install tile on floors with the following joint widths:

1. Ceramic Mosaic Tile: 1/16 inch.
2. Quarry Tile: 3/8 inch.

C. Stone Thresholds: Install stone thresholds at locations indicated; set in same type of setting bed as abutting field tile, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Set thresholds in latex-portland cement mortar for locations where mortar bed would otherwise be exposed above adjacent nontile floor finish.

D. Metal Edge Strips: Install at locations indicated or where exposed edge of tile flooring meets carpet, wood, or other flooring that finishes flush with top of tile.

E. Grout Sealer: Apply grout sealer to cementitious grout joints according to grout-sealer manufacturer's written instructions. As soon as grout sealer has penetrated grout joints, remove excess sealer and sealer that has gotten on tile faces by wiping with soft cloth.

3.6 CLEANING AND PROTECTING

A. Cleaning: On completion of placement and grouting, clean all ceramic tile surfaces so they are free of foreign matter.

1. Buff dry installation with cheese cloth.
2. Remove epoxy and latex-portland cement grout residue from tile as soon as possible.
3. Clean grout smears and haze from tile according to tile and grout manufacturer's written instructions, but no sooner than 10 days after installation. Use only cleaners recommended by tile and grout manufacturers and only after determining that cleaners are safe to use by testing on samples of tile and other surfaces to be cleaned. Protect metal surfaces and plumbing fixtures from effects of cleaning. Flush surfaces with clean water before and after cleaning.
4. Remove temporary protective coating by method recommended by coating manufacturer that is acceptable to tile and grout manufacturer. Trap and remove coating to prevent it from clogging drains.

B. When recommended by tile manufacturer, apply coat of neutral protective cleaner to completed tile walls and floors. Protect installed tile work with kraft paper or other heavy covering during construction period to prevent staining, damage, and wear.

C. Prohibit foot and wheel traffic from tiled floors for at least seven days after grouting is completed.

D. Before final inspection, remove protective coverings and rinse neutral cleaner from tile surfaces.

PRODUCT DATA SHEET 1

TILE

Tile Symbol/Abbreviation: Description: QT (floor and base)

Unglazed quarry tile.
Special Patterns: None
Nominal Dimensions: 6” x 6” floor tile, 6 inch base.
Edge Condition: Cushioned.
Trim Units: Provide tile trim units to match characteristics of adjoining flat tile and to comply with the following requirements:
Base: Straight (thinset).
Wainscot Cap: Surface bullnose (thinset). External Corners: Select one. 3/4-inch radius bullnose (thickset). Surface bullnose (thinset).
Internal Corners: Field-butted square corners.
Extra Materials: Full-size tile and trim units equal to 3 percent of installed amount.
Manufacturers: Daltile – Quarry textures, Q44 Tempest Gray.

GROUT

Grout Type: Epoxy grout.
Color: To match field tile.
Joint Width: 1/4 inch.
Joint Profile: Full flush.
Manufacturers: Non-Proprietary will allow equals. Manufacturers for equals are listed in paragraph 2.1.
Coating: Not required.

INSTALLATION METHOD

TCA #F115-98

BOND COAT

MORTAR TYPE: Latex-Portland Cement.

PRODUCT DATA SHEET 2

TILE

Tile Symbol/Abbreviation: Description: CT (floor and base).

Unglazed ceramic mosaic.
Special Patterns: None.
Nominal Dimensions: 2 x 2.
Edge Condition: Cushioned.
Trim Units: Provide tile trim units to match characteristics of adjoining flat tile and to comply with the following requirements:
Base: Straight (thinset).
Wainscot Cap: Surface bullnose (thinset).
Internal Corners: Field-butted square corners.
Extra Materials: Full-size tile and trim units equal to 3 percent of installed amount.
Manufacturers: Daltile – Mosaics, DK-114 mottled Light Gray.
Non-Proprietary Spec: Subject to compliance with requirements, select products from manufacturers listed under PART 2 – PRODUCTS of this Specification Section, that are equal to:

GROUT

Grout Type: Dry-Set Latex-Portland Cement.
Color: To be selected.
Joint Width: 1/8 inch.
Joint Profile: Full flush.
Non-Proprietary: Subject to compliance with requirements, select products from manufacturers listed under PART 2 – PRODUCTS.

INSTALLATION METHOD

TCA #F122-98

BOND COAT

MORTAR TYPE: Latex-Portland Cement.

MEMBRANE

Waterproof Membrane:
Trowel Applied: Hydroment “Ultra-Set”; Bostik Construction Products Div.
“Ultra Cure 5000”; C-Cure Chemical Co.

PRODUCT DATA SHEET 3

TILE

Tile Symbol/Abbreviation: Description: CT (wall).

Ceramic mosaic.
Special Patterns: None.
Nominal Dimensions: 4 x 4 glazed wall tile.
Edge Condition: Cushioned.
Trim Units: Provide tile trim units to match characteristics of adjoining flat tile and to comply with the following requirements:
Wainscot Cap: Surface bullnose (thinset).
Internal Corners: Field-butted square corners.
Extra Materials: Full-size tile and trim units equal to 3 percent of installed amount.
Manufacturers: Daltile – K101 White.

GROUT

Grout Type: Dry-Set Latex-Portland Cement.
Color: Match field tile.
Joint Width: 1/8 inch.
Joint Profile: Full flush.
Non-Proprietary: Subject to compliance with requirements, select products from manufacturers listed under PART 2 – PRODUCTS of this Specification Section, that are equal to:

INSTALLATION METHOD

TCA #W244-98

BOND COAT

MORTAR TYPE: Latex-Portland Cement.

MEMBRANE

Waterproof Membrane:
Sheet: "Nobleseal TS"; Noble Co.
Trowel Applied: Hydroment "Ultra-Set"; Bostik Construction Products Div.
"Ultra Cure 5000"; C-Cure Chemical Co.

END OF SECTION 09300

SECTION 09511 - ACOUSTICAL PANEL CEILINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes ceilings consisting of acoustical panels and exposed suspension systems.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Hi-lite all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been hi-lited, except to reject the Submittal.

B. Product Data: For each type of product specified.

C. Coordination Drawings: Reflected ceiling plans drawn to scale and coordinating penetrations and ceiling-mounted items. Show the following:

1. Ceiling suspension system members.
2. Method of attaching suspension system hangers to building structure.
3. Ceiling-mounted items including light fixtures; air outlets and inlets; speakers; sprinklers; and special moldings at walls, column penetrations, and other junctures of acoustical ceilings with adjoining construction.

D. Samples for Initial Selection: Manufacturer's color charts consisting of actual acoustical panels or sections of acoustical panels, suspension systems, and moldings showing the full range of colors, textures, and patterns available for each type of ceiling assembly indicated.

E. Samples for Verification: Full-size units of each type of ceiling assembly indicated; in sets for each color, texture, and pattern specified, showing the full range of variations expected in these characteristics.

1. 6 inch square samples of each acoustical panel type, pattern, and color.
2. Set of 12 inch long samples of exposed suspension system members, including moldings, for each color and system type required.

F. Product Test Reports: Indicate compliance of acoustical panel ceilings and components with requirements based on comprehensive testing of current products.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Engage an experienced installer who has completed acoustical panel ceilings similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance.

B. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Provide acoustical panel ceilings that comply with the following requirements:

1. Fire-response tests were performed by UL, ITS/Warnock Hersey, or another independent testing and inspecting agency that is acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction and that performs testing and follow-up services.
2. Surface-burning characteristics of acoustical panels comply with ASTM E 1264 for Class A materials as determined by testing identical products per ASTM E 84.
3. Fire-resistance-rated assemblies, which are indicated by design designations from UL's "Fire Resistance Directory," from ITS/Warnock Hersey's "Directory of Listed Products," or from the listings of another testing and inspecting agency, are identical in materials and construction to those tested per ASTM E 119.
4. Products are identified with appropriate markings of applicable testing and inspecting agency.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver acoustical panels and suspension system components to Project site in original, unopened packages and store them in a fully enclosed space where they will be protected against damage from moisture, direct sunlight, surface contamination, and other causes.

B. Before installing acoustical panels, permit them to reach room temperature and a stabilized moisture content.

C. Handle acoustical panels carefully to avoid chipping edges or damaging units in any way.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not install acoustical panel ceilings until spaces are enclosed and weatherproof, wet-work in spaces is complete and dry, work above ceilings is complete, and ambient temperature and humidity conditions are maintained at the levels indicated for Project when occupied for its intended use.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of acoustical panels and suspension system with other construction that penetrates ceilings or is supported by them, including light fixtures, HVAC equipment, fire-suppression system, and partition assemblies.

1.7 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Furnish extra materials described below that match products installed, are packaged with protective covering for storage, and are identified with labels describing contents.

1. Acoustical Ceiling Units: Full-size units equal to 2.0 percent of amount installed.
2. Suspension System Components: Quantity of each exposed component equal to 2.0 percent of amount installed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, those indicated for each designation in the Acoustical Panel Ceiling Schedule at the end of Part 3.

2.2 ACOUSTICAL PANELS, GENERAL

A. Acoustical Panel Standard: Provide manufacturer's standard panels of configuration indicated that comply with ASTM E 1264 classifications as designated by types, patterns, acoustical ratings, and light reflectances, unless otherwise indicated.

2.3 METAL SUSPENSION SYSTEMS, GENERAL

A. Metal Suspension System Standard: Provide manufacturer's standard direct-hung metal suspension systems of types, structural classifications, and finishes indicated that comply with applicable ASTM C 635 requirements.

B. Attachment Devices: Size for five times design load indicated in ASTM C 635, Table 1, Direct Hung, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Postinstalled Powder-Actuated Fasteners in Concrete: Fastener system of type suitable for application indicated, fabricated from corrosion-resistant materials, with clips or other accessory devices for attaching hangers of type indicated, and with capability to sustain, without failure, a load equal to 10 times that imposed by ceiling construction, as determined by testing per ASTM E 1190, conducted by a qualified testing and inspecting agency.

C. Wire Hangers, Braces, and Ties: Provide wires complying with the following requirements:

1. Zinc-Coated Carbon-Steel Wire: ASTM A 641/A 641M, Class 1 zinc coating, soft temper.

2. Size: Select wire diameter so its stress at three times hanger design load (ASTM C 635, Table 1, Direct Hung) will be less than yield stress of wire, but provide not less than 0.106-inch diameter wire.

D. Hanger Rods: Mild steel, zinc coated or protected with rust-inhibitive paint.

E. Flat Hangers: Mild steel, zinc coated or protected with rust-inhibitive paint.

F. Angle Hangers: Angles with legs not less than 7/8-inch wide; formed with 0.04-inch thick, galvanized steel sheet complying with ASTM A 653/A 653M, G90 coating designation; with bolted connections and 5/16-inch diameter bolts.

G. Sheet-Metal Edge Moldings and Trim: Type and profile indicated or, if not indicated, manufacturer's standard moldings for edges and penetrations that fit acoustical panel edge details and suspension systems indicated; formed from sheet metal of same material and finish as that used for exposed flanges of suspension system runners.

1. For lay-in panels with reveal edge details, provide stepped edge molding that forms reveal of same depth and width as that formed between edge of panel and flange at exposed suspension member.
2. Manufacturer: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Armstrong World Industries, Inc.
b. Celotex Corporation (The); Building Products Division; Architectural Ceilings Marketing Dept.
c. Chicago Metallic Corporation.
d. USG Interiors, Inc.

H. Hold-Down Clips for Non-Fire-Resistance-Rated Ceilings: For interior ceilings consisting of acoustical panels weighing less than 1 lb/sq. ft., provide hold-down clips spaced 24 inches o.c. on all cross tees.

2.4 ACOUSTICAL SEALANT

A. Acoustical Sealant for Exposed and Concealed Joints: Manufacturer's standard nonsag, paintable, nonstaining latex sealant complying with ASTM C 834 and the following requirements:

1. Product is effective in reducing airborne sound transmission through perimeter joints and openings in building construction as demonstrated by testing representative assemblies according to ASTM E 90.

B. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Acoustical Sealant for Exposed and Concealed Joints:

a. PL Acoustical Sealant; Chemrex, Inc., Contech Brands.
b. AC-20 FTR Acoustical and Insulation Sealant; Pecora Corp.
c. SHEETROCK Acoustical Sealant; United States Gypsum Co.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and structural framing to which acoustical panel ceilings attach or abut, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements specified in this and other Sections that affect ceiling installation and anchorage, and other conditions affecting performance of acoustical panel ceilings.

1. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Measure each ceiling area and establish layout of acoustical panels to balance border widths at opposite edges of each ceiling. Avoid using less-than-half-width panels at borders, and comply with layout shown on reflected ceiling plans.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install acoustical panel ceilings to comply with publications referenced below per manufacturer's written instructions and CISCA's "Ceiling Systems Handbook."

1. Standard for Ceiling Suspension System Installations: Comply with ASTM C 636.
2. Standard for Ceiling Suspension Systems Requiring Seismic Restraint: Comply with ASTM E 580.
3. CISCA's Recommendations for Acoustical Ceilings: Comply with CISCA's "Recommendations for Direct-Hung Acoustical Tile and Lay-in Panel Ceilings--Seismic Zones 0-2."
4. U.B.C.'s "Metal Suspension Systems for Acoustical Tile and for Lay-in Panel Ceilings": U.B.C. Standard 25-2.

B. Suspend ceiling hangers from building's structural members and as follows:

1. Install hangers plumb and free from contact with insulation or other objects within ceiling plenum that are not part of supporting structure or of ceiling suspension system.
2. Splay hangers only where required and, if permitted with fire-resistance-rated ceilings, to miss obstructions; offset resulting horizontal forces by bracing, countersplaying, or other equally effective means.

3. Where width of ducts and other construction within ceiling plenum produces hanger spacings that interfere with location of hangers at spacings required to support standard suspension system members, install supplemental suspension members and hangers in form of trapezes or equivalent devices. Size supplemental suspension members and hangers to support ceiling loads within performance limits established by referenced standards and publications.
4. Secure wire hangers to ceiling suspension members and to supports above with a minimum of three tight turns. Connect hangers directly either to structures or to inserts, eye screws, or other devices that are secure; that are appropriate for substrate; and that will not deteriorate or otherwise fail due to age, corrosion, or elevated temperatures.
5. Secure flat, angle, channel, and rod hangers to structure, including intermediate framing members, by attaching to inserts, eye screws, or other devices that are secure and appropriate for both structure to which hangers are attached and type of hanger involved. Install hangers in a manner that will not cause them to deteriorate or fail due to age, corrosion, or elevated temperatures.
6. Do not support ceilings directly from permanent metal forms or floor deck. Fasten hangers to cast-in-place hanger inserts, powder-actuated fasteners, or drilled-in anchors that extend through forms into concrete.
7. Do not attach hangers to steel deck tabs.
8. Do not attach hangers to steel roof deck. Attach hangers to structural members.
9. Space hangers not more than 48 inches o.c. along each member supported directly from hangers, unless otherwise indicated; and provide hangers not more than 8 inches from ends of each member.

C. Secure bracing wires to ceiling suspension members and to supports with a minimum of four tight turns. Suspend bracing from building's structural members as required for hangers, without attaching to permanent metal forms, steel deck, or steel deck tabs. Fasten bracing wires into concrete with cast-in-place or postinstalled anchors.

D. Install edge moldings and trim of type indicated at perimeter of acoustical ceiling area and where necessary to conceal edges of acoustical panels.

1. Apply acoustical sealant in a continuous ribbon concealed on back of vertical legs of moldings before they are installed.
2. Screw attach moldings to substrate at intervals not more than 16 inches o.c. and not more than 3 inches from ends, leveling with ceiling suspension system to a tolerance of 1/8 inch in 12 feet. Miter corners accurately and connect securely.
3. Do not use exposed fasteners, including pop rivets, on moldings and trim.

E. Install acoustical panels with undamaged edges and fitted accurately into suspension system runners and edge moldings. Scribe and cut panels at borders and penetrations to provide a neat, precise fit.

1. Arrange directionally patterned acoustical panels as follows:

a. As indicated on reflected ceiling plans.

b. Install panels with pattern running in one direction parallel to long axis of space.

2. For reveal-edged panels on suspension system runners, install panels with bottom of reveal in firm contact with top surface of runner flanges.
3. Paint cut panel edges remaining exposed after installation; match color of exposed panel surfaces using coating recommended in writing for this purpose by acoustical panel manufacturer.
4. Install hold-down clips in areas indicated, in areas required by authorities having jurisdiction, and for fire-resistance ratings; space as recommended by panel manufacturer's written instructions, unless otherwise indicated or required.
5. Protect lighting fixtures and air ducts to comply with requirements indicated for fire-resistance-rated assembly.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Government will engage a qualified independent testing agency to perform field quality-control testing.

B. Extent and Testing Frequency: Testing will take place in successive stages in areas described below. Proceed with installation of acoustical panel ceilings only after test results for previously installed hangers comply with requirements.

1. Extent of Each Test Area: When installation of ceiling suspension systems on each floor has reached 20 percent completion but no panels have been installed.
2. Within each test area, testing agency will select one of every 10 powder-actuated fasteners and postinstalled anchors used to attach hangers to concrete and will test them for 200 lbf of tension; it will also select one of every two postinstalled anchors used to attach bracing wires to concrete and will test them for 440 lbf of tension.
3. When testing discovers fasteners and anchors that do not comply with requirements, testing agency will test those anchors not previously tested until 20 consecutively pass and then will resume initial testing frequency.

C. Testing agency will report test results promptly and in writing to Contractor and Contracting Officer.

D. Remove and replace those fasteners and anchors that test results indicate do not comply with specified requirements.

3.5 CLEANING

A. Clean exposed surfaces of acoustical panel ceilings, including trim, edge moldings, and suspension system members. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning and touchup of minor finish damage. Remove and replace ceiling components

that cannot be successfully cleaned and repaired to permanently eliminate evidence of damage.

3.6 ACOUSTICAL PANEL CEILING SCHEDULE

A. Acoustical Panel Ceiling Designation: 2 x 2.

B. Acoustical Panel Characteristics: Provide panels complying with ASTM E 1264 for characteristics described below:

1. Pattern: As specified by product designation below.
2. Color: White.
3. Light Reflectance Coefficient: LR 0.80.
4. Noise Reduction Coefficient: .55 - .65.
5. Ceiling Sound Transmission Class: 35 - 39.
6. Edge Detail: Reveal sized-to-fit flange of exposed suspension system members.
7. Thickness: 5/8 inch.
8. Size: 24 by 24 inches.

C. Suspension System Type: Provide suspension system that complies with requirements in Part 2 “Fire-Resistance-Rated, Direct-Hung Suspension Systems”. Article for wide-face, capped, double-web, steel suspension system.

D. Available Panel Products: Armstrong, Tegular Cortega, #816 Fire Rated, #704 Non-Rated.

END OF SECTION 09511

SECTION 09651 - RESILIENT TILE FLOORING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Vinyl composition floor tile.
2. Rubber floor tile.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Hi-lite all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been hi-lited, except to reject the Submittal.

B. Product Data: For each type of product specified.

C. Samples for Verification: Full-size tiles of each different color and pattern of resilient floor tile specified, showing the full range of variations expected in these characteristics.

1. For resilient accessories, manufacturer's standard-size samples, but not less than 12 inches long, of each resilient accessory color and pattern specified.

D. Product Certificates: Signed by manufacturers of resilient products certifying that each product furnished complies with requirements.

E. Maintenance Data: For resilient floor tile to include in the maintenance manuals specified in Division 1.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Engage an experienced installer to perform work of this Section who has specialized in installing resilient products similar to those required for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain each type, color, and pattern of product specified from one source with resources to provide products of consistent quality in appearance and physical properties without delaying the Work.

C. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Provide products with the following fire-test-response characteristics as determined by testing identical products per test method indicated below by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Critical Radiant Flux: 0.45 W/sq. cm or greater when tested per ASTM E 648.
2. Smoke Density: Maximum specific optical density of 450 or less when tested per ASTM E 662.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver products to Project site in manufacturer's original, unopened cartons and containers, each bearing names of product and manufacturer, Project identification, and shipping and handling instructions.

B. Store products in dry spaces protected from the weather, with ambient temperatures maintained between 50 and 90 deg F.

C. Store tiles on flat surfaces.

D. Move products into spaces where they will be installed at least 48 hours before installation, unless longer conditioning period is recommended in writing by manufacturer.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Maintain a temperature of not less than 70 deg F or more than 95 deg F in spaces to receive products for at least 48 hours before installation, during installation, and for at least 48 hours after installation, unless manufacturer's written recommendations specify longer time periods. After postinstallation period, maintain a temperature of not less than 55 deg F or more than 95 deg F.

B. Do not install products until they are at the same temperature as the space where they are to be installed.

C. Close spaces to traffic during flooring installation and for time period after installation recommended in writing by manufacturer.

D. Install tiles and accessories after other finishing operations, including painting, have been completed.

1.6 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Furnish extra materials described below that match products installed, are packaged with protective covering for storage, and are identified with labels describing contents.

1. Furnish not less than one box for each 50 boxes or fraction thereof, of each type, color, pattern, class, wearing surface, and size of resilient tile flooring installed.
2. Furnish not less than 10 linear feet for each 500 linear feet or fraction thereof, of each type, color, pattern, and size of resilient accessory installed.
3. Deliver extra materials to Government.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the products indicated for each designation in the Resilient Tile Flooring Schedule at the end of Part 3, or an equal approved by the Contracting Officer.

2.2 RESILIENT TILE

A. Vinyl Composition Floor Tile: Products complying with ASTM F 1066 and with requirements specified in the Resilient Tile Flooring Schedule.

B. Rubber Floor Tile: Products complying with ASTM F 1344 and with requirements specified in the Resilient Tile Flooring Data Sheet.

2.4 INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES

A. Trowelable Leveling and Patching Compounds: Latex-modified, portland-cement-based formulation provided or approved by flooring manufacturer for applications indicated.

B. Adhesives: Water-resistant type recommended by manufacturer to suit resilient products and substrate conditions indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions where installation of resilient products will occur, with Installer present, for compliance with manufacturer's requirements. Verify that substrates and conditions are satisfactory for resilient product installation and comply with requirements specified.

B. Concrete Subfloors: Verify that concrete slabs comply with ASTM F 710 and the following:

1. Slab substrates are dry and free of curing compounds, sealers, hardeners, and other materials that may interfere with adhesive bond. Determine adhesion and dryness characteristics by performing bond and moisture tests recommended by flooring manufacturer.
2. Subfloors are free of cracks, ridges, depressions, scale, and foreign deposits.

C. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. General: Comply with resilient product manufacturer's written installation instructions for preparing substrates indicated to receive resilient products.

B. Use trowelable leveling and patching compounds, according to manufacturer's written instructions, to fill cracks, holes, and depressions in substrates.

C. Remove coatings, including curing compounds, and other substances that are incompatible with flooring adhesives and that contain soap, wax, oil, or silicone, using mechanical methods recommended by manufacturer. Do not use solvents.

D. Broom and vacuum clean substrates to be covered immediately before product installation. After cleaning, examine substrates for moisture, alkaline salts, carbonation, or dust. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

E. Apply concrete slab primer, if recommended by flooring manufacturer, prior to applying adhesive. Apply according to manufacturer’s directions.

3.3 TILE INSTALLATION

A. General: Comply with tile manufacturer's written installation instructions.

B. Lay out tiles from center marks established with principal walls, discounting minor offsets, so tiles at opposite edges of room are of equal width. Adjust as necessary to avoid using cut widths that equal less than one-half of a tile at perimeter.

1. Lay tiles square with room axis, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Match tiles for color and pattern by selecting tiles from cartons in the same sequence as manufactured and packaged, if so numbered. Cut tiles neatly around all fixtures. Discard broken, cracked, chipped, or deformed tiles.

1. Lay tiles with grain running in one direction.

D. Scribe, cut, and fit tiles to butt neatly and tightly to vertical surfaces and permanent fixtures, including built-in furniture, cabinets, pipes, outlets, edgings, door frames, thresholds, and nosings.

E. Extend tiles into toe spaces, door reveals, closets, and similar openings.

F. Maintain reference markers, holes, and openings that are in place or marked for future cutting by repeating on finish flooring as marked on subfloor. Use chalk or other nonpermanent, nonstaining marking device.

G. Adhere tiles to flooring substrates using a full spread of adhesive applied to substrate to comply with tile manufacturer's written instructions, including those for trowel notching, adhesive mixing, and adhesive open and working times.

1. Provide completed installation without open cracks, voids, raising and puckering at joints, telegraphing of adhesive spreader marks, and other surface imperfections.

H. Hand roll tiles according to tile manufacturer's written instructions.

3.4 RESILIENT ACCESSORY INSTALLATION

A. General: Install resilient accessories according to manufacturer's written installation instructions.

B. Apply resilient wall base to walls, columns, pilasters, casework and cabinets in toe spaces, and other permanent fixtures in rooms and areas where base is required.

1. Install wall base in lengths as long as practicable without gaps at seams and with tops of adjacent pieces aligned.
2. Tightly adhere wall base to substrate throughout length of each piece, with base in continuous contact with horizontal and vertical substrates.
3. Do not stretch base during installation.
4. On masonry surfaces or other similar irregular substrates, fill voids along top edge of resilient wall base with manufacturer's recommended adhesive filler material.
5. Install premolded outside corners before installing straight pieces.
6. Form inside corners on job, from straight pieces of maximum lengths possible, by cutting an inverted V-shaped notch in toe of wall base at the point where corner is formed. Shave back of base where necessary to produce a snug fit to substrate.

C. Place resilient accessories so they are butted to adjacent materials and bond to substrates with adhesive. Install reducer strips at edges of flooring that would otherwise be exposed.

3.5 RESILIENT TILE FLOORING SCHEDULE

A. Vinyl Composition Tile ‘VC1’: Where this designation is indicated, provide vinyl composition floor tile complying with the following:

1. Products: As follows:

    a. Mannington Commercial, Inspirations.

2. Color and Pattern: 402 Grey Multiflec.
3. Class: Class 2 (through-pattern tile).
4. Wearing Surface: Smooth.
5. Thickness: 1/8 inch.
6. Size: 12 by 12 inches.

3.6 RUBBER TILE FLOORING SCHEDULE

A. Rubber Tile ‘RT’: Where this designation is indicated, provide rubber tile complying with the following:

1. Products: As follows:

    a. Nora Rubber Flooring.

2. Color and Pattern: Norament 925 B Lago, Color: 4635 Tobago.
3. Class: Class 2 (through-pattern tile).

4. Wearing Surface: Hammered.
5. Thickness: 0.14 inch.
6. Size: 39.37 inch x 39.37 inch.

3.7 CLEANING AND PROTECTING

A. Perform the following operations immediately after installing resilient products:

1. Remove adhesive and other surface blemishes using cleaner recommended by resilient product manufacturers.
2. Sweep or vacuum floor thoroughly.
3. Do not wash floor until after time period recommended by flooring manufacturer.
4. Damp-mop floor to remove marks and soil.

B. Protect flooring against mars, marks, indentations, and other damage from construction operations and placement of equipment and fixtures during the remainder of construction period. Use protection methods indicated or recommended in writing by flooring manufacturer.

1. Apply protective floor polish to floor surfaces that are free from soil, visible adhesive, and surface blemishes, if recommended in writing by manufacturer.

    a. Use commercially available product acceptable to flooring manufacturer.

2. Do not move heavy and sharp objects directly over floor surfaces. Place plywood or hardboard panels over flooring and under objects while they are being moved. Slide or roll objects over panels without moving panels.

C. Clean floor surfaces not more than 4 days before dates scheduled for inspections intended to establish date of Substantial Completion in each area of Project. Clean products according to manufacturer's written recommendations.

1. Before cleaning, strip protective floor polish that was applied after completing installation only if required to restore polish finish and if recommended by flooring manufacturer.
2. After cleaning, reapply polish to floor surfaces to restore protective floor finish according to flooring manufacturer's written recommendations. Coordinate with Government's maintenance program.

END OF SECTION 09651

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 09652 - SHEET VINYL FLOOR COVERINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Sheet vinyl floor coverings without backing.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 9 Section "Resilient Tile Flooring" for resilient wall base, reducer strips, and other accessories installed with sheet vinyl floor coverings.
2. Division 9 Section "Resilient Wall Base and Accessories" for resilient wall base, reducer strips, and other accessories installed with sheet vinyl floor coverings.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Hi-lite all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been hi-lited, except to reject the Submittal.

B. Product Data: For each type of product specified.

C. Samples for Verification: In manufacturer's standard size, but not less than 6-by-9-inch sections of each different color and pattern of sheet vinyl floor covering specified, showing the full range of variations expected in these characteristics.

D. Maintenance Data: For sheet vinyl floor coverings to include in the maintenance manuals specified in Division 1.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Engage an installer who is competent in the technique required by manufacturer for heat-welding seams.

1. Engage installers who are certified by floor covering manufacturer for heat-welded seam installation.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain each type, color, and pattern of sheet vinyl floor covering specified from one source with resources to provide products of consistent quality in appearance and physical properties without delaying the Work.

C. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Provide products with the following fire-test-response characteristics as determined by testing identical products per test method indicated below by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Critical Radiant Flux: 0.45 W/sq. cm or greater when tested per ASTM E 648.
2. Smoke Density: Maximum specific optical density of 450 or less when tested per ASTM E 662.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver sheet vinyl floor coverings and installation accessories to Project site in manufacturer's original, unopened cartons and containers, each bearing names of product and manufacturer, Project identification, and shipping and handling instructions.

B. Store products in dry spaces protected from the weather, with ambient temperatures maintained between 50 and 90 deg F.

C. Store rolls upright.

D. Move sheet vinyl floor coverings and installation accessories into spaces where they will be installed at least 48 hours before installation, unless longer conditioning periods are recommended in writing by manufacturer.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Maintain a temperature of not less than 70 deg F or more than 95 deg F in spaces to receive sheet vinyl floor coverings for at least 48 hours before installation, during installation, and for at least 48 hours after installation, unless manufacturer's written recommendations specify longer time periods. After postinstallation period, maintain a temperature of not less than 55 deg F or more than 95 deg F.

B. Do not install sheet vinyl floor coverings until they are at the same temperature as the space where they are to be installed.

C. Close spaces to traffic during sheet vinyl floor covering installation and for time period after installation recommended in writing by manufacturer.

D. Install sheet vinyl floor coverings and accessories after other finishing operations, including painting, have been completed.

E. Where demountable partitions and other items are indicated for installation on top of sheet vinyl floor coverings, install floor coverings before these items are installed.

F. Do not install sheet vinyl floor coverings over concrete slabs until slabs have cured and are sufficiently dry to bond with adhesive, as determined by floor covering manufacturer's recommended bond and moisture test.

1.7 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Furnish extra materials described below that match products installed, are packaged with protective covering for storage, and are identified with labels describing contents.

1. Furnish not less than 10 linear feet in roll form for each 500 linear feet or fraction thereof, of each different composition, wearing surface, color, and pattern of sheet vinyl floor covering installed.
2. Deliver extra materials to Government.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the products indicated for each designation in the Sheet Vinyl Floor Covering Schedule at the end of Part 3.

2.2 SHEET VINYL FLOOR COVERINGS

A. Unbacked Sheet Vinyl Floor Coverings: Products complying with ASTM F 1303, Type II, except for wear-layer binder content and backing requirements, and with requirements specified in the Sheet Vinyl Floor Covering Schedule.

2.3 INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES

A. Trowelable Leveling and Patching Compounds: Latex-modified, portland-cement-based formulation provided or approved by floor covering manufacturer for applications indicated.

B. Adhesives: Water-resistant type recommended by manufacturer to suit sheet vinyl floor covering and substrate conditions indicated.

C. Chemical Bonding Compound: Product of floor covering manufacturer for chemically bonding seams.

D. Transition Strips: Rubber transition as noted on Drawings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions where installation of sheet vinyl floor coverings will occur, with Installer present, for compliance with manufacturer's requirements. Verify that substrates and conditions are satisfactory for floor covering installation and comply with requirements specified.

B. Concrete Subfloors: Verify that concrete slabs comply with ASTM F 710 and the following:

1. Slab substrates are dry and free of curing compounds, sealers, hardeners, and other materials that may interfere with adhesive bond. Determine adhesion and dryness characteristics by performing bond and moisture tests recommended by floor covering manufacturer.
2. Subfloor finishes comply with requirements specified in Division 3 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete" for slabs receiving resilient flooring.
3. Subfloors are free of cracks, ridges, depressions, scale, and foreign deposits.

C. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. General: Comply with sheet vinyl floor covering manufacturer's written installation instructions for preparing substrates indicated to receive sheet vinyl floor coverings.

B. Use trowelable leveling and patching compounds, according to manufacturer's written instructions, to fill cracks, holes, and depressions in substrates.

C. Remove coatings, including curing compounds, and other substances that are incompatible with flooring adhesives and that contain soap, wax, oil, or silicone, using mechanical methods recommended by manufacturer. Do not use solvents.

D. Broom and vacuum clean substrates to be covered immediately before installing sheet vinyl floor coverings. After cleaning, examine substrates for moisture, alkaline salts, carbonation, or dust. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. General: Comply with sheet vinyl floor covering manufacturer's written installation instructions.

B. Unroll sheet vinyl floor coverings and allow them to stabilize before cutting and fitting, if recommended in writing by manufacturer.

C. Lay out sheet vinyl floor coverings to comply with the following requirements:

1. Maintain uniformity of sheet vinyl floor covering direction.
2. Arrange for a minimum number of seams and place them in inconspicuous and low-traffic areas, and not less than 6 inches away from parallel joints in flooring substrates.
3. Match edges of sheet vinyl floor coverings for color shading and pattern at seams according to manufacturer's written recommendations.
4. Avoid cross seams.

D. Scribe, cut, and fit sheet vinyl floor coverings to butt neatly and tightly to vertical surfaces and permanent fixtures, including built-in furniture, cabinets, pipes, outlets, edgings, door frames, thresholds, and nosings.

E. Extend sheet vinyl floor coverings into toe spaces, door reveals, closets, and similar openings.

F. Maintain reference markers, holes, and openings that are in place or marked for future cutting by repeating on finish flooring as marked on subfloor. Use chalk or other nonpermanent, nonstaining marking device.

G. Install sheet vinyl floor coverings on covers for telephone and electrical ducts, and similar items in finished floor areas. Maintain overall continuity of color and pattern with pieces of flooring installed on covers. Tightly adhere edges to perimeter of floor around covers and to covers.

H. Adhere sheet vinyl floor coverings to flooring substrates to comply with floor covering manufacturer's written instructions, including those for trowel notching, adhesive mixing, and adhesive open and working times.

1. Produce completed installation without open cracks, voids, raising and puckering at joints, telegraphing of adhesive spreader marks, and other surface imperfections.

I. Heat Welded Seams: Prepare seams and apply welding rod according to manufacturer's written instructions and ASTM F 693 to produce tightly fitted seams without gaps, overlays, or excess bonding compound on floor covering surfaces.

J. Hand roll sheet vinyl floor coverings in both directions from center out to embed floor coverings in adhesive and eliminate trapped air. At walls, door casings, and other locations where access by roller is impractical, press floor coverings firmly in place with flat-bladed instrument.

3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTING

A. Perform the following operations immediately after installing sheet vinyl floor coverings:

1. Remove adhesive and other surface blemishes using cleaner recommended by floor covering manufacturer.
2. Sweep or vacuum floor thoroughly.
3. Do not wash floor covering until after time period recommended by floor covering manufacturer.
4. Damp-mop floor to remove marks and soil.

B. Protect flooring against mars, marks, indentations, and other damage from construction operations and placement of equipment and fixtures during the remainder of construction period. Use protection methods indicated or recommended in writing by floor covering manufacturer.

1. Apply protective floor polish to sheet vinyl floor covering surfaces that are free from soil, visible adhesive, and surface blemishes, if recommended in writing by manufacturer.

    a. Use commercially available product acceptable to floor covering manufacturer.
    b. Coordinate selection of floor polish with Government's maintenance service.

2. Cover sheet vinyl floor coverings with undyed, untreated building paper until inspection for Substantial Completion.
3. Do not move heavy and sharp objects directly over sheet vinyl floor coverings. Place plywood or hardboard panels over floor coverings and under objects while they are being moved. Slide or roll objects over panels without moving panels.

C. Clean sheet vinyl floor coverings not more than 4 days before dates scheduled for inspections intended to establish date of Substantial Completion in each area of Project. Clean floor coverings according to manufacturer's written recommendations.

1. Before cleaning, strip protective floor polish that was applied after completing installation only if required to restore polish finish and if recommended by floor covering manufacturer.
2. After cleaning, reapply polish to floor surfaces to restore protective floor finish according to floor covering manufacturer's written recommendations. Coordinate with Government's maintenance program.

3.5 SHEET VINYL FLOOR COVERING SCHEDULE

A. Sheet Vinyl with Backing SV: Where this designation is indicated, provide sheet vinyl floor covering with backing complying with the following:

1. Available Products: Mannington Commercial.
2. Pattern: Magna Multiflec.
3. Color: Jute 18005.
4. Wear-Layer Thickness: Minimum Grade 1 thickness according to ASTM F 1303 for Type indicated. 0.020.
5. Overall Thickness: As specified by manufacturer's product designation indicated above. 0.080 inches.
6. Wearing Surface: Smooth.
7. Backing Class: Class B (nonfoamed plastic).
8. Sheet Width: 6 feet.

END OF SECTION 09652

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 09653 - RESILIENT WALL BASE AND ACCESSORIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Resilient wall base.
2. Resilient flooring accessories.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 9 Section "Sheet Vinyl Floor Coverings."

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Hi-lite all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been hi-lited, except to reject the Submittal.

B. Product Data: For each type of product specified.

C. Samples for Verification: In manufacturer's standard sizes, but not less than 12 inches long, of each product color and pattern specified.

D. Product Certificates: Signed by manufacturers of resilient wall base and accessories certifying that each product furnished complies with requirements.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Engage an experienced installer to perform work of this Section who has specialized in installing resilient products similar to those required for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain each type and color of product specified from one source with resources to provide products of consistent quality in appearance and physical properties without delaying the Work.

C. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Provide products with the following fire-test-response characteristics as determined by testing identical products per test method indicated below by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Critical Radiant Flux: 0.45 W/sq. cm or greater when tested per ASTM E 648.
2. Smoke Density: Maximum specific optical density of 450 or less when tested per ASTM E 662.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver products to Project site in manufacturer's original, unopened cartons and containers, each bearing names of product and manufacturer, Project identification, and shipping and handling instructions.

B. Store products in dry spaces protected from the weather, with ambient temperatures maintained between 50 and 90 deg F.

C. Move products into spaces where they will be installed at least 48 hours before installation, unless longer conditioning period is recommended in writing by manufacturer.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Maintain a temperature of not less than 70 deg F or more than 95 deg F in spaces to receive resilient products for at least 48 hours before installation, during installation, and for at least 48 hours after installation, unless manufacturer's written recommendations specify longer time periods. After postinstallation period, maintain a temperature of not less than 55 deg F or more than 95 deg F.

B. Do not install products until they are at the same temperature as the space where they are to be installed.

C. Coordinate resilient product installation with other construction to minimize possibility of damage and soiling during remainder of construction period. Install resilient products after other finishing operations, including painting, have been completed.

1.7 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Furnish extra materials described below that match products installed, are packaged with protective covering for storage, and are identified with labels describing contents.

1. Furnish not less than 10 linear feet for each 500 linear feet or fraction thereof, of each different type, color, pattern, and size of resilient product installed.
2. Deliver extra materials to Government.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the products indicated for each designation in the Resilient Wall Base and Accessory Schedule at the end of Part 3.

2.2 RESILIENT WALL BASE

A. Rubber Wall Base: Products complying with FS SS-W-40, Type I and with requirements specified in the Resilient Wall Base and Accessory Schedule.

2.3 RESILIENT ACCESSORIES

A. Rubber Accessories: Products complying with requirements specified in the Resilient Wall Base and Accessory Schedule.

2.4 INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES

A. Trowelable Leveling and Patching Compounds: Latex-modified, portland-cement-based formulation provided or approved by resilient product manufacturer for applications indicated.

B. Adhesives: Water-resistant type recommended by manufacturer to suit resilient products and substrate conditions indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions where installation of resilient products will occur, with Installer present, for compliance with manufacturer's requirements, including those for maximum moisture content. Verify that substrates and conditions are satisfactory for resilient product installation and comply with requirements specified. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. General: Comply with manufacturer's written installation instructions for preparing substrates indicated to receive resilient products.

B. Use trowelable leveling and patching compounds, according to manufacturer's written instructions, to fill cracks, holes, and depressions in substrates.

C. Remove coatings, including curing compounds, and other substances that are incompatible with adhesives and that contain soap, wax, oil, or silicone, using mechanical methods recommended by manufacturer. Do not use solvents.

D. Broom and vacuum clean substrates to be covered immediately before installing resilient products. After cleaning, examine substrates for moisture, alkaline salts, carbonation, or dust. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install resilient products according to manufacturer's written installation instructions.

B. Apply resilient wall base to walls, columns, pilasters, casework and cabinets in toe spaces, and other permanent fixtures in rooms and areas where base is required.

1. Install wall base in lengths as long as practicable without gaps at seams and with tops of adjacent pieces aligned. Wall base length is less than 4 foot and should be installed as single piece.
2. Tightly adhere wall base to substrate throughout length of each piece, with base in continuous contact with horizontal and vertical substrates.
3. Do not stretch base during installation.
4. On masonry surfaces or other similar irregular substrates, fill voids along top edge of resilient wall base with manufacturer's recommended adhesive filler material.
5. Form outside corners on job, from straight pieces of maximum lengths possible, without whitening at bends. Shave back of base at points where bends occur and remove strips perpendicular to length of base that are only deep enough to produce a snug fit without removing more than half the wall base thickness.
6. Form inside corners on job, from straight pieces of maximum lengths possible, by cutting an inverted V-shaped notch in toe of wall base at the point where corner is formed. Shave back of base where necessary to produce a snug fit to substrate.

C. Place resilient products so they are butted to adjacent materials and bond to substrates with adhesive. Install reducer strips at edges of flooring that would otherwise be exposed.

3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTING

A. Perform the following operations immediately after installing resilient products:

1. Remove adhesive and other surface blemishes using cleaner recommended by resilient product manufacturers.
2. Sweep or vacuum horizontal surfaces thoroughly.
3. Do not wash resilient products until after time period recommended by resilient product manufacturer.
4. Damp-mop or sponge resilient products to remove marks and soil.

B. Protect resilient products against mars, marks, indentations, and other damage from construction operations and placement of equipment and fixtures during the remainder of construction period. Use protection methods indicated or recommended in writing by resilient product manufacturer.

1. Apply protective floor polish to vinyl resilient products installed on floors and stairs that are free from soil, visible adhesive, and surface blemishes, if recommended by manufacturer.

   a. Use commercially available product acceptable to resilient product manufacturer.
   b. Coordinate selection of floor polish with Government's maintenance service.

2. Cover resilient products installed on floors and stairs with undyed, untreated building paper until inspection for Substantial Completion.

C. Clean resilient products not more than 4 days before dates scheduled for inspections intended to establish date of Substantial Completion in each area of Project. Clean products according to manufacturer's written recommendations.

1. Before cleaning, strip protective floor polish that was applied to vinyl products on floors and stairs after completing installation only if required to restore polish finish and if recommended by resilient product manufacturer.
2. After cleaning, reapply polish on vinyl products on floors and stairs to restore protective floor finish according to resilient product manufacturer's written recommendations. Coordinate with Government's maintenance program.

3.5 RESILIENT WALL BASE AND ACCESSORY SCHEDULE

A. Rubber Wall Base R4: Where this designation is indicated, provide rubber wall base complying with the following:

1. Available Products: Johnsonite.
2. Color and Pattern: 92 Blue Lagoon.
3. Style: Cove with top-set toe.
4. Minimum Thickness: 1/8 inch.
5. Lengths: Coils in lengths standard with manufacturer, but not less than 96 feet.

6. Outside Corners: Job formed.
7. Inside Corners: Job formed.
8. Surface: Smooth.

B. Rubber Accessory Molding RAM: Where this designation is indicated, provide rubber accessory molding complying with the following:

1. Available Products: Johnsonite.
2. Color: As selected by Contracting Officer from manufacturer's full range of colors produced for rubber accessory molding complying with requirements indicated.
3. Profile and Dimensions: As specified by product designation indicated on Plans.

END OF SECTION 09653

SECTION 09680 - CARPET

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Tufted carpet.
2. Carpet cushion.
3. Carpet base.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Hi-lite all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been hi-lited, except to reject the Submittal.

B. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include manufacturer's written data on physical characteristics, durability, and fade resistance. Include installation recommendations for each type of substrate required.

C. Samples: For each of the following products and for each color and texture required. Label each Sample with manufacturer's name, material description, color, pattern, and designation indicated on Drawings and in schedules.

1. Carpet: 12-inch square Sample.

D. Maintenance Data: For carpet to include in maintenance manuals specified in Division 1. Include the following:

1. Methods for maintaining carpet, including cleaning and stain-removal products and procedures and manufacturer's recommended maintenance schedule.
2. Precautions for cleaning materials and methods that could be detrimental to carpet.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: An experienced installer who is certified by the Floor Covering Installation Board or who can demonstrate compliance with its certification program requirements.

B. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Provide products with the critical radiant flux classification indicated in Part 2, as determined by testing identical products per ASTM E 648 by an independent testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Product Options: Products and manufacturers named in Part 2 establish requirements for product quality in terms of appearance, construction, and performance. Other manufacturers' products comparable in quality to named products and complying with requirements may be considered. Refer to Division 1 Section "Substitutions."

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. General: Comply with CRI 104, Section 5, "Storage and Handling."

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. General: Comply with CRI 104, Section 6.1, "Site Conditions; Temperature and Humidity."

B. Environmental Limitations: Do not install carpet until wet work in spaces is complete and dry, and ambient temperature and humidity conditions are maintained at the levels indicated for Project when occupied for its intended use.

C. Do not install carpet over concrete slabs until slabs have cured and are sufficiently dry to bond with adhesive and concrete slabs have pH range recommended by carpet manufacturer.

D. Where demountable partitions or other items are indicated for installation on top of carpet, install carpet before installing these items.

1.7 WARRANTY

A. General Warranty: Special warranty specified in this Article shall not deprive Government of other rights Government may have under other provisions of the Contract Documents and shall be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties made by Contractor under requirements of the Contract Documents.

B. Special Carpet Warranty: Written warranty, signed by carpet manufacturer agreeing to replace carpet that does not comply with requirements or that fails within specified warranty period. Warranty does not include deterioration or failure of carpet due to unusual traffic, failure of substrate, vandalism, or abuse. Failures include, but are not

limited to, more than 10 percent loss of face fiber, edge raveling, snags, runs, and delamination.

1. Warranty Period: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.

C. Special Carpet Cushion Warranty: Written warranty, signed by carpet cushion manufacturer agreeing to replace carpet cushion that does not comply with requirements or that fails within specified warranty period. Warranty does not include deterioration or failure of carpet cushion due to unusual traffic, failure of substrate, vandalism, or abuse. Failure includes, but is not limited to, permanent indentation or compression.

1. Warranty Period: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.

1.8 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Furnish extra materials described below, before installation begins, that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Carpet: Full-width rolls equal to 5 percent of amount installed for each type indicated, but not less than 10 sq. yd.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CARPET

A. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the following:

1. 'CP1':

a. Manufacturer: Shaw Carpets.
b. Color: 12470 Exposure.
c. Pattern: Solaris.
d. Installation: Double glue with carpet cushion.

2. 'CP2':

a. Manufacturer: Mohawk.
b. Color: 563 Illusions.
c. Pattern: Sureal.
d. Installation: Direct glue.

B. Fiber Content: Per product specifications.

C. Fiber Type: Per product specifications.

D. Face Construction: Level-loop pile and cut pile.

E. Gauge: Per product specifications.

F. Stitches: Per product specifications.

G. Pile Height: Per product specifications.

H. Total Weight: Per product specifications.

I. Primary Backing: Action Bac.

J. Secondary Backing: Action Bac.

K. Width: 12 foot.

L. Performance Characteristics: As follows:

1. Critical Radiant Flux Classification: Not less than 0.22 W/sq. cm.
2. Dry Breaking Strength: Not less than 100 lbf per ASTM D 2646.
3. Resistance to Insects: Comply with AATCC-24.
4. Colorfastness to Crocking: Not less than 4, wet and dry, per AATCC-165.
5. Colorfastness to Light: Not less than 4 after 40 AFU (AATCC fading units) per AATCC-16.
6. Antimicrobial Activity: Not less than 2-mm halo of inhibition for gram-positive bacteria; not less than 1-mm halo of inhibition for gram-negative bacteria; no fungal growth; per AATCC-174.

2.2 CARPET CUSHION CC

A. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

B. Traffic Classification: CCC Class I, moderate traffic.

C. Fiber Cushion: Synthetic.

1. Thickness: 0.250 inches.
2. Density: 14 lbs.

2.3 CARPET BASE

A. Provide carpet base with bound edge in color to match carpet.

2.4 INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES

A. Trowelable Leveling and Patching Compounds: Latex-modified, hydraulic-cement-based formulation provided by or recommended by the following:

1. Carpet manufacturer.
2. Carpet cushion manufacturer.

B. Adhesives: Water-resistant, mildew-resistant, nonstaining type to suit products and subfloor conditions indicated, that complies with flammability requirements for installed carpet and that is recommended by the following:

1. Carpet manufacturer.
2. Carpet cushion manufacturer.

C. Tackless Carpet Stripping: Water-resistant plywood in strips as required to match cushion thickness and that comply with CRI 104, Section 11.3.

D. Transition Strips: Rubber transitions; see details on Drawings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content, alkalinity range, installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting carpet performance. Verify that substrates and conditions are satisfactory for carpet installation and comply with requirements specified.

B. Concrete Subfloors: Verify that concrete slabs comply with ASTM F 710 and the following:

1. Slab substrates are dry and free of curing compounds, sealers, hardeners, and other materials that may interfere with adhesive bond. Determine adhesion and dryness characteristics by performing bond and moisture tests recommended by the following:

   a. Carpet manufacturer.
   b. Carpet cushion manufacturer.

2. Subfloor finishes comply with requirements specified in Division 3 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete" for slabs receiving carpet.
3. Subfloors are free of cracks, ridges, depressions, scale, and foreign deposits.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. General: Comply with CRI 104, Section 6.2, "Site Conditions; Floor Preparation," and carpet manufacturer's written installation instructions for preparing substrates indicated to receive carpet installation.

B. Use trowelable leveling and patching compounds, according to manufacturer's written instructions, to fill cracks, holes, and depressions in substrates.

C. Remove coatings, including curing compounds, and other substances that are incompatible with adhesives and that contain soap, wax, oil, or silicone, without using solvents. Use mechanical methods recommended in writing by the following:

1. Carpet manufacturer.
2. Carpet cushion manufacturer.

D. Broom and vacuum clean substrates to be covered immediately before installing carpet. After cleaning, examine substrates for moisture, alkaline salts, carbonation, or dust. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Direct-Glue-Down Installation: Comply with CRI 104, Section 8, "Direct Glue-Down Installation." (corridors)

B. Stretch-in Installation: Comply with CRI 104, Section 11, "Stretch-in Installation." (rooms)

C. Comply with carpet manufacturer's written recommendations for seam locations and direction of carpet; maintain uniformity of carpet direction and lay of pile. At doorways, center seams under the door in closed position.

1. Bevel adjoining border edges at seams with hand shears.
2. Level adjoining border edges.

D. Do not bridge building expansion joints with carpet.

E. Cut and fit carpet to butt tightly to vertical surfaces, permanent fixtures, and built-in furniture including cabinets, pipes, outlets, edgings, thresholds, and nosings. Bind or seal cut edges as recommended by carpet manufacturer.

F. Extend carpet into toe spaces, door reveals, closets, open-bottomed obstructions, removable flanges, alcoves, and similar openings.

G. Maintain reference markers, holes, and openings that are in place or marked for future cutting by repeating on finish flooring as marked on subfloor. Use nonpermanent, nonstaining marking device.

H. Install pattern parallel to walls and borders.

I. Install carpet cushion seams at 90-degree angle with carpet seams.

3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Perform the following operations immediately after installing carpet:

1. Remove excess adhesive, seam sealer, and other surface blemishes using cleaner recommended by carpet manufacturer.
2. Remove yarns that protrude from carpet surface.
3. Vacuum carpet using commercial machine with face-beater element.

B. Protect installed carpet to comply with CRI 104, Section 15, "Protection of Indoor Installations."

C. Protect carpet against damage from construction operations and placement of equipment and fixtures during the remainder of construction period. Use protection methods indicated or recommended in writing by carpet manufacturer.

END OF SECTION 09680

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 09801 - POWDER COATINGS

PART 1 - SCOPE

1.1 SCOPE

A. This Specification covers powder coatings for exterior steel, aluminum, copper-nickel, and bronze surfaces.

1.2 CLASSIFICATION

A. Powder coatings covered by this Specification are of the following types and classes as specified herein.

1. Type I: Epoxy.
2. Type II: Epoxy polyester hybrid.
3. Type III: Polyester.
4. Type IV: Polyester triglycedial isocyanurate (TGIC).
5. Type V: Polyester urethane hybrid.
6. Type VI: Acrylic.
7. Type VII: Acrylic polyester hybrid.
8. Type VIII: Acrylic urethane hybrid.
9. Type IX: Urethane.
10. Type X: Polyurethane.
11. Type XI: Vinyl.
12. Type XII: Nylon.

B. Classes: The classes of powder coatings are as follows:

1. Class 1: Interior, dry service.
2. Class 2: Interior, wet spaces, immersion service.
3. Class 3: Exterior.

PART 2 - APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS

2.1 GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

A. Specifications, Standards, and Handbooks: The Specifications, standards, and handbooks listed herein form a part of this Document. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of these Documents are those listed in the issue of the Department of Defense Index of Specifications and Standards (DODISS).

B. Other Government Documents, Drawings, and Publications: The following other Government Documents, Drawings, and publications form a part of this Document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues are those cited in the solicitation.

1. Department of Labor (DOL): Code of Federal Regulations, Title 29, Part 1910, 1915, 1917, 1918, 1926, and 1928 - Hazard Communications Act, Final Rule. (Application for copies should be addressed to the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402.)
2. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA): SW 846, Chapter 3.3, method 7471 - Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste; Physical/Chemical Methods. (Application for copies should be addressed to National Technical Information Service, 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, VA 22161.)

2.2 ORDER OF PRECEDENCE

A. In the event of a conflict between the text of this Document and the references cited herein, the text of this Document takes precedence. Nothing in this Document, however, supersedes applicable laws and regulations unless a specific exemption has been obtained.

PART 3 - REQUIREMENTS

3.1 QUALIFICATIONS

A. The powder coatings furnished under this Specification shall be products with are authorized by the qualifying activity for listing on the applicable qualified products list at the time of award of Contract.

3.2 MATERIALS

A. The material shall be a finely ground, free-flowing powder of a one-component material consisting of a resin and curing agent system, as specified catalysts, fillers, colorants, and flow control agents in order to form a powder formulation capable of being electrostatically applied and conforming to the requirements of this Specification.

1. Workmanship: The powder shall be uniform, free from grit, and free of solvent, abrasives, water, chlorides, or other impurities.
2. Hydrogen Cyanide: When specified, the combustion products of the coating in an as-applied form, shall not contain detectable concentrations of hydrogen cyanide. Monitoring for hydrogen cyanide shall be performed in accordance with the guidance provided in ASTM E 800.

3. Toxic Products: When evaluated as specified, the materials used in the powder coating shall not contain known or potentially carcinogenic materials, as identified by:

   a. The Occupational Safety and Health Administration (regulated carcinogens).
   b. International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) (latest monographs).
   c. National Toxicology Program (latest annual report).

4. The manufacturer is responsible for maintaining "carcinogen free" materials.
5. The powder coating, as supplied, shall not contain the following materials in excess of 0.06 percent by weight:

   a. Asbestos or any asbestos-form materials.
   b. Benzene.
   c. Toluene.
   d. Chlorinated solvents.
   e. Hydrolyzable chlorine derivatives.
   f. Lead.
   g. Chromium.
   h. Cadmium.
   i. Mercury.
   j. Nitrosamines.

6. Toxicity: The powder coating shall have no adverse effect on the health of personnel when used for its intended purpose in accordance with the precautions delineated on the Material Safety Data Sheet and Hazardous Chemical Warning Label.

B. Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS): The contracting activity shall be provided by a material safety data sheet at the time of Contract award. The MSDS shall be provided in accordance with the requirements of FED-STD-313. The MSDS shall be included with each shipment of the material covered by this Specification.

C. Disposal Requirement: Waste powder and removed coating shall be disposed of in an ordinary landfill. To minimize dusting at landfills, the powder coating shall be sintered (solidified) before disposal. All disposal shall be in accordance with both the state and federally imposed Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) regulations.

D. Metal Content: The content of each soluble metals and total content of each metal of the powder coating shall be not greater than the values listed in Tables I and II when tested as specified.

TABLE I. Soluble Metals Content. 1/

Soluble Metal and/or Its Compound	Maximum, mg/L
Antimony and/or its compounds	15
Arsenic and/or its compounds	5
Barium and/or its compounds (excluding barite)	100

Beryllium and/or its compounds	0.75
Cadmium and/or its compounds	1
Chromium (VI) compounds	5
Chromium and/or chromium (III) compounds	560
Cobalt and/or its compounds	10
Copper and/or its compounds	25
Fluoride salts	180
Lead and/or its compounds	0.5
Mercury and/or its compounds	0.2
Molybdenum and/or its compounds	350
Nickel and/or its compounds	10
Selenium and/or its compounds	1
Silver and/or its compounds	5
Tantalum and/or its compounds	800
Thallium and/or its compounds	7
Tungsten and/or its compounds	800
Vanadium and/or its compounds	24
Zinc and/or its compounds	250

1/ The values in Table I are instantaneous values for toxic materials and are not time weighted averages.

TABLE II. Total Metals Content. 1/

Metal	Maximum, %WT
Antimony and/or its compounds	0.015
Arsenic and/or its compounds	0.001
Barium and/or its compounds (excluding barite)	0.10
Beryllium and/or its compounds	0.0002
Cadmium and/or its compounds	0.0005
Chromium (VI) compounds	0.0005
Chromium and/or chromium (III) compounds	0.56
Cobalt and/or its compounds	0.0005
Copper and/or its compounds	0.01
Fluoride salts	0.18
Lead and/or its compounds	0.005
Mercury and/or its compounds	0.0002
Molybdenum and/or its compounds	0.35
Nickel and/or its compounds	0.02
Selenium and/or its compounds	0.001
Silver and/or its compounds	0.001
Tantalum and/or its compounds	0.8
Thallium and/or its compounds	0.007
Tungsten and/or its compounds	0.8
Vanadium and/or its compounds	0.01

Zinc and/or its compounds	0.25

1/ The values in Table II are instantaneous values for toxic materials and are not time weighted averages.

3.3 COATING CHARACTERISTICS

A. When applied to a substrate and subjected to a heating cycle, as required by the Contractor, the material shall melt, fuse, and subsequently cure to form a coating which conforms to all the requirements of this Specification. The Contractor shall specify the application procedure and shall provide detailed health and safety information, by means of Material Safety Data Sheets, Product Specification/Data Sheets, and Hazardous Chemical Warning Labels, needed to ensure:

1. Optimum performance of the powder coating.
2. All procedures are performed safely.

3.4 FILM PROPERTIES

A. The powder coating shall be applied by established commercial powder coating methods over abrasive blasted steel, aluminum, copper-nickel, or bronze surfaces, as applicable. Coatings shall have a total dry film thickness for interior, dry service surfaces, and exterior and interior wet spaces immersion service surfaces, aluminum, copper-nickel, or bronze surfaces of 51 to 102 micrometers (µm) (2 to 4 mils) and 102 to 152 µm (4 to 6 mils), respectively. The cured coating shall be uniform, smooth, even, and free of runs, sags, and streaks. The coating shall be not less than 0.5 mm (2.0 mils) above the blasted profile.

3.5 CURE TIME

A. The powder shall have a cure cycle (time and temperature) of less than 30 minutes at a temperature of less than 400 ± 10 deg F and meet the cure test specified. At 350 ± 10 deg F, the powder shall have an overbake stability of at least 100 percent of the recommended cure time. The temperature and time duration of the powder coating cure cycle shall not effect the material properties of the coated substrate.

3.6 GEL TIME

A. Epoxy gel time of a film of applied powdered materials shall be not less than 20 seconds or greater than 60 seconds when tested as specified. Other powders gel time of the film of the applied powdered materials shall be not greater than 125 seconds when tested as specified. The gel time for Class 2 powdered materials shall not be less than 4 seconds nor greater than 60 seconds when tested as specified. Types XI and XII are not required to meet this requirement.

3.7 WEATHERING PROPERTIES (FOR CLASS 3 ONLY)

A. The weathering properties for Class 3 only shall be as follows:

1. Accelerated Weathering: The cured film of applied powder coating shall show no cracking, a loss of not greater than 30 percent of the gloss measured before exposure, no color change, blistering, wrinkling, or loss of adhesion of the coating nor evidence of substrate corrosion after 1,000 hours exposure to accelerated weathering.
2. Humidity Resistance: The cured film of applied powder coating shall show no corrosion, blistering, wrinkling, or loss of adhesion.

3.8 COLOR

A. Color of the cured film of applied powder coatings shall be as specified and in accordance with FED-STD-595 color chip.

3.9 FLEXIBILITY (FOR CLASSES 1 AND 3 ONLY)

A. When specified, the cured film of applied powder coating shall show no cracking or loss of adhesion in the bend area.

3.10 ADHESION

A. The cured film of applied powder coating shall have a minimum classification of 5B.

3.11 SPECULAR GLOSS

A. Initially, the 60 degree specular gloss of the cured film of applied powder coating (for all colors except Navy haze-gray) shall have a minimum requirement of 45 and a maximum requirement of 85. The 60 degree specular gloss requirement for Navy haze-gray shall have a minimum requirement of 45 and a maximum requirement of 60.

3.12 DIELECTRIC STRENGTH

A. When specified, the cured film of applied powder coating shall have an average dielectric strength greater than 30 volts per micrometer (762 volts per mil).

3.13 THERMAL SHOCK RESISTANCE (FOR CLASS 3 ONLY)

A. The cured film of applied powder coating shall withstand 10 cycles between 165 ± 4 deg F) and minus 65 ± 4 deg F without cracking, checking, or disbonding.

3.14 IMPACT RESISTANCE

A. The cured film of applied powder coating shall provide a coating that will have a direct and reverse impact resistance of not less than 160 inch pounds and 25 inch pounds respectively, without forming a holiday when inspected with a 67.5 volt detector. Except Type XII shall have a direct and reverse impact resistance of not less than 125 inch pounds without forming a holiday when inspected with a 67.5 volt detector.

3.15 ABRASION RESISTANCE

A. Weight loss from the cured film of applied epoxy powder coating shall be not greater than 0.0001 pound and all other powder coatings not greater than 0.0002 pound.

3.16 SALT SPRAY RESISTANCE (FOR CLASSES 2 AND 3)

A. A cured film of applied powder coating shall show undercutting of not greater than 1/4 inch from the score lines. There shall also be no blistering, wrinkling, or loss of adhesion of the coating or any general surface corrosion or pitting.

3.17 FLUID RESISTANCE PROPERTIES (FOR CLASS 2 ONLY)

A. The fluid resistance properties for Class 2 shall be as follows:

1. Boiling Water Immersion: The cured film of applied powder coating shall show no wrinkling, blistering, or loss of adhesion.
2. Hydrocarbon Immersion: A cured film of applied powder coating shall show no softening, blistering, rusting, or other visible defects.
3. Hydraulic Fluid Immersion: A cured film of applied powder coating shall show no softening, blistering, rusting, or other visible defects.

3.18 CHEMICAL RESISTANCE

A. The cured film of applied powder coating shall not blister, soften, lose bond, discolor, change greater than 50 percent in gloss, nor develop holidays and intentionally made holes shall exhibit no undercutting during the 45-day test period.

3.19 WEATHERING PROPERTIES (FOR CLASS 2 ONLY)

A. The weathering properties for Class 2 only shall be as follows:

1. Humidity Resistance: The cured film of applied powder coating shall show no corrosion, blistering, wrinkling, or loss of adhesion.

3.20 HARDNESS

A. The cured film of applied powder coating shall have a pencil hardness of not less than 2H.

3.21 HOLIDAY

A. The cured film of applied powder coating shall be free of holidays.

3.22 SHELF LIFE

A. Powder coating materials shall meet the requirements of this Specification for 1 year from the date of manufacture when stored unopened in the original container at or below 72 deg F and at a relative humidity less than 50 percent.

3.23 OUTGASSING (FOR CLASSES 1 AND 2)

A. Outgassing, when conducted as specified, shall not contaminate a ship or submarine atmosphere.

3.24 TOUCHUP

A. The cured powder coating, when touched up with silicone alkyd copolymer enamel conforming to MIL-E-24635, Type II, Class 2, shall exhibit good adhesion. For Type I powder coatings, touchup powder coatings with epoxy-polyamide, exterior topcoat conforming to MIL-P-24441 and Formula 151, Type I or MIL-P-24441/2.

3.25 LABEL

A. Manufacturer's container label instructions for the powder coating shall be in accordance with the requirements of 29 CFR 1910, 1915, 1917, 1918, 1926, and 1928.

3.26 SUBSTITUTION

A. In lieu of powder coating, Contractor may provide one of the following systems, installed according to manufacturer's requirements.

1. Mild Environment (High-Gloss Finish): One finish coat over an intermediate coat and a primer.

a. Primer: Acrylic primer applied at spreading rate recommended by manufacturer.

1) DuPont: Tufcote 72P Waterborne Acrylic Enamel.
2) ICI: Devflex 4020 DTM Flat Interior/Exterior Waterborne Primer and Finish.
3) International: Intercryl 520 WB Waterborne Acrylic Primer or Finish.
4) Moore: M04 Acrylic Primer.
5) PPG: 90-7XX Series Pitt-Tech One Pack Interior/Exterior Primer Finish DTM Industrial Enamel.
6) R-O: 5269/5281 System Labor Saver Industrial Enamel High Performance Acrylic Primers.
7) S-W: Kem Kromik Universal Metal Primer B50Z Series.
8) Tnemec: Series 18 Enviroprime.

b. Intermediate Coat: Acrylic enamel applied at spreading rate recommended by manufacturer to achieve a dry film thickness of 1.5 to 4.0 mils.

1) DuPont: Tufcote 72P Waterborne Acrylic Enamel.
2) ICI: Devflex 4208 Interior/Exterior Waterborne Acrylic Gloss Enamel.
3) International: Intercryl 530 WB Waterborne Acrylic Gloss Finish.
4) Moore: M28 Acrylic Gloss Enamel.
5) PPG: 90-3XX Series Pitt-Tech One Pack Interior/Exterior High Performance Waterborne High Gloss DTM Industrial Enamels.
6) R-O: 5200 System Labor Saver Industrial Enamel High Performance Acrylic Semi-Gloss Finishes.
7) S-W: DTM Acrylic Gloss Coating B66W100 Series.
8) Tnemec: Series 28 Tufcryl Acrylic Emulsion.

c. Topcoat: High-gloss acrylic enamel applied at spreading rate recommended by manufacturer to achieve a dry film thickness of 1.5 to 4.0 mils.

1) DuPont: Tufcote 72P Waterborne Acrylic Enamel.
2) ICI: Devflex 4208 Interior/Exterior Waterborne Acrylic Gloss Enamel.
3) International: Intercryl 530 WB Waterborne Acrylic Gloss Finish.
4) Moore: M28 Acrylic Gloss Enamel.
5) PPG: 90-3XX Series Pitt-Tech One Pack Interior/Exterior High Performance Waterborne High Gloss DTM Industrial Enamels.
6) R-O: 5200 System Labor Saver Industrial Enamel High Performance Acrylic Semi-Gloss Finishes.
7) S-W: DTM Acrylic Gloss Coating B66W100 Series.
8) Tnemec: Series 28 Tufcryl Acrylic Emulsion.

B. Automotive paint may be substituted at overhead doors.

PART 4 - QUALITY ASSURANCE PROVISIONS

4.1 RESPONSIBILITY FOR INSPECTION

A. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract, the Contractor is responsible for the performance of all inspection requirements (examinations and tests) as specified herein. Except as otherwise specified in the Contract the Contractor may use his own or any other facilities suitable for the performance of the inspection requirements specified herein, unless disapproved by the Government. The Government reserves the right to perform any of the inspections set forth in the Specification where such inspections are deemed necessary to ensure supplies and services conform to prescribed requirements.

END OF SECTION 09801

SECTION 09900 - PAINTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes surface preparation and field painting of the following:

1. Exposed exterior items and surfaces.
2. Exposed interior items and surfaces.
3. Surface preparation, priming, and finish coats specified in this Section are in addition to shop priming and surface treatment specified in other Sections.

B. Paint exposed surfaces, except where the paint schedules indicate that a surface or material is not to be painted or is to remain natural. If the paint schedules do not specifically mention an item or a surface, paint the item or surface the same as similar adjacent materials or surfaces whether or not schedules indicate colors. If the schedules do not indicate color or finish, the Contracting Officer will select from standard colors and finishes available.

C. Do not paint prefinished items, concealed surfaces, finished metal surfaces, operating parts, and labels.

1. Prefinished items include the following factory-finished components:

a. Architectural woodwork and casework.
b. Unit kitchens.
c. Finished mechanical and electrical equipment.
d. Light fixtures.

2. Concealed surfaces include walls or ceilings in the following generally inaccessible spaces:

a. Foundation spaces.
b. Furred areas.
c. Ceiling plenums.
d. Pipe spaces.
e. Duct shafts.

3. Finished metal surfaces include the following:

   a. Anodized aluminum.
   b. Stainless steel.

4. Labels: Do not paint over Underwriters Laboratories (UL), Factory Mutual (FM), or other code-required labels or equipment name, identification, performance rating, or nomenclature plates.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Hi-lite all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been hi-lited, except to reject the Submittal.

B. Product Data: For each paint system specified. Include block fillers and primers.

1. Material List: Provide an inclusive list of required coating materials. Indicate each material and cross-reference specific coating, finish system, and application. Identify each material by manufacturer's catalog number and general classification.
2. Manufacturer's Information: Provide manufacturer's technical information, including label analysis and instructions for handling, storing, and applying each coating material proposed for use.
3. Certification by the manufacturer that products supplied comply with local regulations controlling use of volatile organic compounds (VOCs).

C. Qualification Data: For firms and persons specified in the "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, names and addresses of architects and owners, and other information specified.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Applicator Qualifications: Engage an experienced applicator who has completed painting system applications similar in material and extent to that indicated for this Project with a record of successful in-service performance.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain block fillers, primers, and undercoat materials for each coating system from the same manufacturer as the finish coats.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver materials to the Project Site in manufacturer's original, unopened packages and containers bearing manufacturer's name and label, and the following information:

1. Product name or title of material.
2. Product description (generic classification or binder type).
3. Manufacturer's stock number and date of manufacture.
4. Contents by volume, for pigment and vehicle constituents.
5. Thinning instructions.
6. Application instructions.
7. Color name and number.
8. VOC content.

B. Store materials not in use in tightly covered containers in a well-ventilated area at a minimum ambient temperature of 45 deg F. Maintain containers used in storage in a clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.

1. Protect from freezing. Keep storage area neat and orderly. Remove oily rags and waste daily. Take necessary measures to ensure that workers and work areas are protected from fire and health hazards resulting from handling, mixing, and application.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Apply water-based paints only when the temperature of surfaces to be painted and surrounding air temperatures are between 50 and 90 deg F.

B. Do not apply paint in snow, rain, fog, or mist; or when the relative humidity exceeds 85 percent; or at temperatures less than 5 deg F above the dew point; or to damp or wet surfaces.

1. Painting may continue during inclement weather if surfaces and areas to be painted are enclosed and heated within temperature limits specified by manufacturer during application and drying periods.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, products listed in the paint schedules.

B. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the products in the paint schedules.

C. Manufacturers Names: The following manufacturers are referred to in the paint schedules by use of shortened versions of their names, which are shown in parentheses:

1. Fuller-O'Brien Paints (Fuller).
2. Benjamin Moore & Co. (Moore).
3. Sherwin-Williams Co. (S-W).

2.2 PAINT MATERIALS, GENERAL

A. Material Compatibility: Provide block fillers, primers, undercoats, and finish-coat materials that are compatible with one another and the substrates indicated under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by manufacturer based on testing and field experience.

B. Material Quality: Provide manufacturer's best-quality paint material of the various coating types specified. Paint-material containers not displaying manufacturer's product identification will not be acceptable.

1. Proprietary Names: Use of manufacturer's proprietary product names to designate colors or materials is not intended to imply that products named are required to be used to the exclusion of equivalent products of other manufacturers. Furnish manufacturer's material data and certificates of performance for proposed substitutions.

C. Colors: Provide color selections made by the Contracting Officer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with the Applicator present, under which painting will be performed for compliance with paint application requirements.

1. Do not begin to apply paint until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected and surfaces receiving paint are thoroughly dry.
2. Start of painting will be construed as the Applicator's acceptance of surfaces and conditions within a particular area.

B. Coordination of Work: Review other Sections in which primers are provided to ensure compatibility of the total system for various substrates. On request, furnish information on characteristics of finish materials to ensure use of compatible primers.

1. Notify the Contracting Officer about anticipated problems using the materials specified over substrates primed by others.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. General: Remove hardware and hardware accessories, plates, machined surfaces, lighting fixtures, and similar items already installed that are not to be painted. If removal is impractical or impossible because of the size or weight of the item, provide surface-applied protection before surface preparation and painting.

1. After completing painting operations in each space or area, reinstall items removed using workers skilled in the trades involved.

B. Cleaning: Before applying paint or other surface treatments, clean the substrates of substances that could impair the bond of the various coatings. Remove oil and grease before cleaning.

1. Schedule cleaning and painting so dust and other contaminants from the cleaning process will not fall on wet, newly painted surfaces.

C. Surface Preparation: Clean and prepare surfaces to be painted according to manufacturer's written instructions for each particular substrate condition and as specified.

1. Provide barrier coats over incompatible primers or remove and reprime.
2. Cementitious Materials: Prepare concrete, concrete masonry block, cement plaster, and mineral-fiber-reinforced cement panel surfaces to be painted. Remove efflorescence, chalk, dust, dirt, grease, oils, and release agents. Roughen as required to remove glaze. If hardeners or sealers have been used to improve curing, use mechanical methods of surface preparation.

a. Use abrasive blast-cleaning methods if recommended by paint manufacturer.
b. Determine alkalinity and moisture content of surfaces by performing appropriate tests. If surfaces are sufficiently alkaline to cause the finish paint to blister and burn, correct this condition before application. Do not paint surfaces where moisture content exceeds that permitted in manufacturer's written instructions.

3. Ferrous Metals: Clean ungalvanized ferrous-metal surfaces that have not been shop coated; remove oil, grease, dirt, loose mill scale, and other foreign substances. Use solvent or mechanical cleaning methods that comply with the Steel Structures Painting Council's (SSPC) recommendations.

a. Blast steel surfaces clean as recommended by paint system manufacturer and according to requirements of SSPC-SP 10.
b. Touch up bare areas and shop-applied prime coats that have been damaged. Wire-brush, clean with solvents recommended by paint manufacturer, and touch up with the same primer as the shop coat.

4. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean galvanized surfaces with nonpetroleum-based solvents so surface is free of oil and surface contaminants. Remove pretreatment from galvanized sheet metal fabricated from coil stock by mechanical methods.

D. Materials Preparation: Mix and prepare paint materials according to manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Maintain containers used in mixing and applying paint in a clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.
2. Stir material before application to produce a mixture of uniform density. Stir as required during application. Do not stir surface film into material. If necessary, remove surface film and strain material before using.
3. Use only thinners approved by paint manufacturer and only within recommended limits.

3.3 APPLICATION

A. General: Apply paint according to manufacturer's written instructions. Use applicators and techniques best suited for substrate and type of material being applied.

1. Paint colors, surface treatments, and finishes are indicated in the schedules.
2. Do not paint over dirt, rust, scale, grease, moisture, scuffed surfaces, or conditions detrimental to formation of a durable paint film.
3. Provide finish coats that are compatible with primers used.
4. Paint surfaces behind movable equipment and furniture the same as similar exposed surfaces. Before the final installation of equipment, paint surfaces behind permanently fixed equipment or furniture with prime coat only.
5. Paint interior surfaces of ducts with a flat, nonspecular black paint where visible through registers or grilles.
6. Paint backsides of access panels and removable or hinged covers to match exposed surfaces.
7. Sand lightly between each succeeding enamel or varnish coat.

B. Scheduling Painting: Apply first coat to surfaces that have been cleaned, pretreated, or otherwise prepared for painting as soon as practicable after preparation and before subsequent surface deterioration.

1. The number of coats and the film thickness required are the same regardless of application method. Do not apply succeeding coats until the previous coat has cured as recommended by the manufacturer. If sanding is required to produce a smooth, even surface according to manufacturer's written instructions, sand between applications.
2. Omit primer on metal surfaces that have been shop primed and touchup painted.
3. If undercoats, stains, or other conditions show through final coat of paint, apply additional coats until paint film is of uniform finish, color, and appearance. Give special attention to ensure edges, corners, crevices, welds, and exposed fasteners receive a dry film thickness equivalent to that of flat surfaces.

4. Allow sufficient time between successive coats to permit proper drying. Do not recoat surfaces until paint has dried to where it feels firm, does not deform or feel sticky under moderate thumb pressure, and where application of another coat of paint does not cause the undercoat to lift or lose adhesion.

C. Application Procedures: Apply paints and coatings by brush, roller, spray, or other applicators according to manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Brushes: Use brushes best suited for the type of material applied. Use brush of appropriate size for the surface or item being painted.
2. Rollers: Use rollers of carpet, velvet back, or high-pile sheep's wool as recommended by the manufacturer for the material and texture required.
3. Spray Equipment: Use airless spray equipment with orifice size as recommended by the manufacturer for the material and texture required.

D. Minimum Coating Thickness: Apply paint materials no thinner than manufacturer's recommended spreading rate. Provide the total dry film thickness of the entire system as recommended by the manufacturer.

E. Mechanical and Electrical Work: Painting of mechanical and electrical work is limited to items exposed in equipment rooms and in occupied spaces.

F. Mechanical items to be painted include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Piping, pipe hangers, and supports.
2. Heat exchangers.
3. Tanks.
4. Ductwork.
5. Insulation.
6. Motors and mechanical equipment.
7. Accessory items.

G. Electrical items to be painted include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Conduit and fittings.
2. Switchgear.
3. Panelboards.

H. Block Fillers: Apply block fillers to concrete masonry block at a rate to ensure complete coverage with pores filled.

I. Prime Coats: Before applying finish coats, apply a prime coat of material, as recommended by the manufacturer, to material that is required to be painted or finished and that has not been prime coated by others. Recoat primed and sealed surfaces where evidence of suction spots or unsealed areas in first coat appears, to ensure a finish coat with no burn through or other defects due to insufficient sealing.

J. Pigmented (Opaque) Finishes: Completely cover surfaces as necessary to provide a smooth, opaque surface of uniform finish, color, appearance, and coverage. Cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, runs, sags, ropiness, or other surface imperfections will not be acceptable.

K. Transparent (Clear) Finishes: Use multiple coats to produce a glass-smooth surface film of even luster. Provide a finish free of laps, runs, cloudiness, color irregularity, brush marks, orange peel, nail holes, or other surface imperfections.

1. Provide satin finish for final coats.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. The Government reserves the right to invoke the following test procedure at any time and as often as the Government deems necessary during the period when paint is being applied:

1. The Government will engage the services of an independent testing agency to sample the paint material being used. Samples of material delivered to the Project will be taken, identified, sealed, and certified in the presence of the Contractor.
2. The testing agency will perform appropriate tests for the following characteristics as required by the Government:

a. Quantitative material analysis.
b. Abrasion resistance.
c. Apparent reflectivity.
d. Flexibility.
e. Washability.
f. Absorption.
g. Accelerated weathering.
h. Dry opacity.
i. Accelerated yellowness.
j. Recoating.
k. Skinning.
l. Color retention.
m. Alkali and mildew resistance.

3. The Government may direct the Contractor to stop painting if test results show material being used does not comply with specified requirements. The Contractor shall remove noncomplying paint from the site, pay for testing, and repaint surfaces previously coated with the rejected paint. If necessary, the Contractor may be required to remove rejected paint from previously painted surfaces if, on repainting with specified paint, the 2 coatings are incompatible.

3.5 CLEANING

A. Cleanup: At the end of each workday, remove empty cans, rags, rubbish, and other discarded paint materials from the site.

1. After completing painting, clean glass and paint-spattered surfaces. Remove spattered paint by washing and scraping. Be careful not to scratch or damage adjacent finished surfaces.

3.6 PROTECTION

A. Protect work of other trades, whether being painted or not, against damage by painting. Correct damage by cleaning, repairing or replacing, and repainting, as approved by Contracting Officer.

B. Provide "Wet Paint" signs to protect newly painted finishes. Remove temporary protective wrappings provided by others to protect their work after completing painting operations.

1. At completion of construction activities of other trades, touch up and restore damaged or defaced painted surfaces. Comply with procedures specified in PDCA P1.

3.7 EXTERIOR PAINT SCHEDULE

A. Concrete, Stucco, and Masonry (Other than Concrete Masonry Units): Provide the following finish systems over exterior concrete, stucco, and brick masonry surfaces:

1. Flat Acrylic Finish: 2 finish coats over a primer.

a. Primer: Alkali-resistant, exterior, acrylic-latex primer applied at spreading rate recommended by the manufacturer to achieve a total dry film thickness of not less than 1.5 mils.

1) Fuller: 220-17 Acrylic Concrete and Masonry Primer Sealer.
2) Moore: Primer not required over this substrate.
3) PPG: 6-603 Speedhide Interior/Exterior Acrylic Latex Alkali Resistant Primer.

b. First and Second Coats: Flat, exterior, acrylic-emulsion paint applied at spreading rate recommended by the manufacturer to achieve a total dry film thickness of not less than 2.4 mils.

1) Fuller: 262-XX Exterior "All Surface" 100 Percent Acrylic Flat Paint.
2) Moore: MoorLife Latex House Paint #105.

3) PPG: 10 Line Pitt-Cryl Exterior Water Base Paint.

B. Concrete Masonry Units: Provide the following finish systems over exterior concrete masonry units:

1. Flat Acrylic Finish: 2 finish coats over a block filler.

a. Block Filler: High-performance, latex block filler applied at spreading rate recommended by the manufacturer to achieve a total dry mill thickness of not less than 4.0 mils.

1) Fuller: 280-00 Interior/Exterior Latex Block Filler.
2) Moore: Moorcraft Interior & Exterior Block Filler #173.
3) PPG: 6-7 Speedhide Interior/Exterior Masonry Latex Block Filler.

b. First and Second Coats: Flat, exterior, acrylic-emulsion paint applied at spreading rate recommended by the manufacturer to achieve a total dry film thickness of not less than 2.4 mils.

1) Fuller: 262-XX Exterior "All Surface" 100 Percent Acrylic Flat Paint.
2) Moore: MoorLife Latex House Paint #105.
3) PPG: 72 Line Sun-Proof Exterior Flat Latex House Paint.

C. For all Exterior Metal Items: See Specification Section 09801 Powder Coatings.

3.8 INTERIOR PAINT SCHEDULE

A. Concrete Masonry Units: Provide the following finish systems over interior concrete masonry block units:

1. Semigloss, Alkyd-Enamel Finish: 2 finish coats over an undercoat and a filled surface.

a. Block Filler: High-performance, latex-based, block filler applied at spreading rate recommended by the manufacturer to achieve a total dry film thickness of not less than 5.0 mils.

1) S-W: Heavy-Duty Block Filler B42W46.

b. Undercoat: Interior, alkyd- or latex-based, enamel undercoater, as recommended by the manufacturer for this substrate, applied at spreading rate recommended by the manufacturer to achieve a total dry film thickness of not less than 1.2 mils.

1) S-W: Classic 99 Interior/Exterior Semi-Gloss Alkyd Enamel A-40 Series.

c. Finish Coat: Odorless, semigloss, alkyd, interior enamel applied at spreading rate recommended by the manufacturer to achieve a total dry film thickness of not less than 1.5 mils.

1) S-W: Classic 99 Interior/Exterior Semi-Gloss Alkyd Enamel A40 Series.

B. Gypsum Board: Provide the following finish systems over interior gypsum board surfaces:

1. Eggshell, Interior Latex Finish: 2 finish coats over a primer.

a. Primer: Latex-based, interior primer applied at spreading rate recommended by the manufacturer to achieve a total dry film thickness of not less than 1.2 mils.

1) S-W: ProMar 200 Interior Latex Wall Primer B28W200.

b. Finish Coat: No VOCs Interior Latex Paint.

1) Sherman Williams Harmony.

C. Natural-Finish Woodwork: Provide the following natural finishes over new, interior woodwork:

1. Alkyd-Based, Satin-Varnish Finish: 2 finish coats of an alkyd-based, clear-satin varnish over a sanding sealer. Provide wood filler on open-grain wood before applying first varnish coat.

a. Filler Coat: Paste-wood filler applied at spreading rate recommended by the manufacturer.

1) S-W: Sher-Wood Fast-Dry Filler.

b. Sealer Coat: Clear sanding sealer applied at spreading rate recommended by the manufacturer.

1) S-W: ProMar Varnish Sanding Sealer B26V3.

c. First and Second Finish Coats: Alkyd-based or polyurethane varnish, as recommended by the manufacturer, applied at spreading rate recommended by the manufacturer.

1) S-W: Oil Base Varnish, Gloss A66V91.

D. Ferrous Metal: Provide the following finish systems over ferrous metal:

1. Semigloss, Alkyd-Enamel Finish: One finish coat over an enamel undercoater and a primer.

a. Primer: Quick-drying, rust-inhibitive, alkyd-based or epoxy-metal primer, as recommended by the manufacturer for this substrate, applied at spreading rate recommended by the manufacturer to achieve a total dry film thickness of not less than 1.5 mils.

1) S-W: Kem Kromik Metal Primer B50N2/B50W1.

b. Undercoat: Alkyd, interior enamel undercoat or semigloss, interior, alkyd-enamel finish coat, as recommended by the manufacturer for this substrate, applied at spreading rate recommended by the manufacturer to achieve a total dry film thickness of not less than 1.2 mils.

1) S-W: ProMar 200 Interior Alkyd Semi-Gloss Enamel B34W200.

c. Finish Coat: Odorless, semigloss, alkyd, interior enamel applied at spreading rate recommended by the manufacturer to achieve a total dry film thickness of not less than 1.4 mils.

1) S-W: Classic 99 Interior/Exterior Semi-Gloss Alkyd Enamel A-40 Series.

3.9 PAINT SCHEDULE

P1 - Sherwin Williams SW - 1910 Tennis White (rooms).
P2 - Sherwin Williams SW - 1235 Rhinestone (corridors).
P3 - Same as P1.
P4 - Sherwin Williams SW - 1252 Vibrato Blue (metal handrails, metal door frames, stair stringers).

END OF SECTION 09900

SECTION 10260 - CRASH RAILS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. 4 inch crash rails.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Hi-lite all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been hi-lited, except to reject the Submittal.

B. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's product data.

C. Shop Drawings: Submit Shop Drawings showing components, dimensions, and anchorage details.

D. Samples: Submit 12 inch long sample of each model and color specified, including end caps and corner units for Contracting Officer's approval.

E. Certification: Submit manufacturer's certification indicating compliance with ADA requirements.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Comply with NFPA 101 for interior finish materials. Smoke developed less than 450 and flame spread of 25 or less in accordance with ASTM E 84.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Delivery: Deliver materials to site in manufacturer's original, unopened containers and packaging with labels clearly indicating manufacturer and material.

B. Storage: Store materials indoors in a clean, dry area protected from damage and in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

C. Handling: Protect materials during handling and installation to prevent damage.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated in the Work include, but are not limited to, the following or an equal approved by the Contracting Officer:

1. Manufacturer:

a. Koroseal Wall Protection Systems or equal.

2.2 CRASH RAILS

A. Koroseal "Korogard" C460 Crash Rail or equal: Crash rail mounted over wall brackets 16 inch O.C. Exposed surface shall be free of wrinkling, chipping, and discoloration.

1. Dimensions:

a. Height: 4 inch.
b. Width: 7/8-inch.

2. Profile: High-impact vinyl acrylic extrusion locked in place, nominal 0.078 inch thick. Glass 1/A fire rating, tested in accordance with ASTM E 84.
3. Extrusion: Pebble grain finish. Contains EPA-registered Micro-Chek antimicrobial agent.
4. Retainer Clips: Minimum 2 inches wide by 0.062 inches thick 6063-T6 aluminum.
5. End Caps: Injection-molded preassembled wall return unit of color and texture similar to that of rail.
6. Corners: Internal and External corner units of similar material to end cap units. Carry line of crash rail continuously around corner, unless otherwise indicated on Drawings.
7. Color: Color as noted on Drawings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Inspect wall surfaces to receive crash rails. Notify the Contracting Officer in writing if wall surfaces are not acceptable. Do not begin installation until unacceptable conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install crash rails to walls securely in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Install crash rails accurately in location, alignment, and elevation.

C. Provide manufacturer's standard fasteners for masonry walls.

END OF SECTION 10260

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 10425 - SIGNS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following types of signs:

1. Panel signs for entry doors.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Hi-lite all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been hi-lited, except to reject the Submittal.

B. General: Submit the following according to the Conditions of the Contract and Division 1 Specification Sections.

C. Product data for each type of sign specified, including details of construction relative to materials, dimensions of individual components, profiles, and finishes.

D. Shop drawings showing fabrication and erection of signs. Include plans, elevations, and large-scale sections of typical members and other components. Show anchors, grounds, layout, reinforcement, accessories, and installation details.

1. Provide message list for each sign required, including large-scale details of wording and lettering layout.
2. For signs supported by or anchored to permanent construction, provide setting drawings, templates, and directions for installation of anchor bolts and other anchors to be installed as a unit of Work in other Sections.

E. Samples: Provide the following samples of each sign component for initial selection of color, pattern and surface texture as required and for verification of compliance with requirements indicated.

1. Samples for verification of color, pattern, and texture selected and compliance with requirements indicated:

a. Plastic Laminate: Provide a sample panel actual size for each material, color, texture, and pattern required. On each panel include a representative sample of the graphic image process required, showing graphic style, and colors and finishes of letters, numbers, and other graphic devices.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Sign Fabricator Qualifications: Firm experienced in producing signs similar to those indicated for this Project, with a record of successful in-service performance, and sufficient production capacity to produce sign units required without causing delay in the Work. For each separate sign type required, obtain signs from one source of a single manufacturer.

B. Size: Submit samples for verification by the Contractor's Representative. Signs are indicated on Drawings for location and numbering.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated in the Work include, but are not limited to, the following or an equal approved by the Contracting Officer:

1. Manufacturers of Panel Signs:

a. ABC Architectural Signing System.
b. Allenite.
c. ASI Sign Systems, Inc.
d. Modulex.
e. Spanjer Brothers, Inc.
f. The Supersine Company.
g. Vomar Products, Inc.

2.2 MATERIALS

A. Plastic Laminate: Provide high-pressure plastic laminate engraving stock with face and core plies in contrasting colors, in finishes and color combinations as selected from the manufacturer's standards.

B. Fasteners: Use concealed fasteners fabricated from metals that are not corrosive to the sign material and mounting surface.

2.3 PANEL SIGNS

A. Panel Signs: Comply with requirements indicated for materials, thicknesses, finishes, colors, designs, shapes, sizes, and details of construction.

1. Produce smooth, even, level sign panel surfaces, constructed to remain flat under installed conditions within a tolerance of plus or minus 1/16 inch measured diagonally.

B. Brackets: Fabricate brackets and fittings for bracket-mounted signs from extruded aluminum to suit sign panel construction and mounting conditions indicated. Factory-paint brackets in a color matching the background color of the sign panel.

C. Engraved Copy: Machine-engrave letters, numbers, symbols, and other graphic devices into sign panel on the face indicated to produce precisely formed copy, incised to uniform depth. Use high-speed cutters mechanically linked to master templates in a pantographic system or equivalent process capable of producing characters of the style indicated with sharply formed edges.

1. Engraved Plastic Laminate: Engrave through the exposed face ply of the plastic laminate sheet to expose the contrasting core ply.

2.4 FINISHES

A. Colors and Surface Textures: For exposed sign material that requires selection of materials with integral or applied colors, surface textures or other characteristics related to appearance, provide color matches indicated, or if not indicated, as selected by the Contracting Officer from the manufacturer's standards.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. General: Locate sign units and accessories where indicated, using mounting methods of the type described and in compliance with the manufacturer's instructions.

1. Install signs level, plumb, and at the height indicated, with sign surfaces free from distortion or other defects in appearance.

B. Wall-Mounted Panel Signs: Attach panel signs to wall surfaces using the methods indicated below:

1. Vinyl-Tape Mounting: Use double-sided foam tape to mount signs to smooth, nonporous surfaces. Do not use this method for vinyl-covered or rough surfaces.
2. Silicone-Adhesive Mounting: Use liquid silicone adhesive recommended by the sign manufacturer to attach sign units to irregular, porous, or vinyl-covered surfaces. Use double-sided vinyl tape where recommended by the sign manufacturer to hold the sign in place until the adhesive has fully cured.
3. Shim Plate Mounting: Provide 1/8-inch-thick concealed aluminum shim plates with predrilled and countersunk holes, at locations indicated, and where other

mounting methods are not practicable. Attach the plate with fasteners and anchors suitable for secure attachment to the substrate. Attach panel sign units to the plate using the method specified above.

3.2 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. After installation, clean soiled sign surfaces according to the manufacturer's instructions. Protect units from damage until acceptance by the Government.

END OF SECTION 10425

SECTION 10801 - TOILET AND BATH ACCESSORIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Toilet and bath accessories.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Hi-lite all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been hi-lited, except to reject the Submittal.

B. Product Data: Include construction details, material descriptions and thicknesses, dimensions, profiles, fastening and mounting methods, specified options, and finishes for each type of accessory specified.

C. Setting Drawings: For cutouts required in other work; include templates, substrate preparation instructions, and directions for preparing cutouts and installing anchoring devices.

D. Product Schedule: Indicating types, quantities, sizes, and installation locations by room of each accessory required. Use designations indicated in the Toilet and Bath Accessory Schedule and room designations indicated on Drawings in product schedule.

E. Maintenance Data: For accessories to include in maintenance manuals specified in Division 1. Provide lists of replacement parts and service recommendations.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Source Limitations: Provide products of same manufacturer for each type of accessory unit and for units exposed to view in same areas, unless otherwise approved by Contracting Officer.

1.4 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate accessory locations with other work to prevent interference with clearances required for access by disabled persons, proper installation, adjustment, operation, cleaning, and servicing of accessories.

B. Deliver inserts and anchoring devices set into concrete or masonry as required to prevent delaying the Work.

1.5 WARRANTY

A. General Warranty: Special warranty specified in this Article shall not deprive Government of other rights Government may have under other provisions of the Contract Documents and shall be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties made by Contractor under requirements of the Contract Documents.

B. Manufacturer's Mirror Warranty: Written warranty, executed by mirror manufacturer agreeing to replace mirrors that develop visible silver spoilage defects within minimum warranty period indicated.

1. Minimum Warranty Period: 15 years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering accessories that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Toilet and Bath Accessories:

a. A & J Washroom Accessories, Inc.
b. American Specialties, Inc.
c. Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc.
d. Bradley Corporation.
e. General Accessory Manufacturing Co. (GAMCO).
f. McKinney/Parker Washroom Accessories Corp.

2.2 MATERIALS

A. Stainless Steel: ASTM A 666, Type 304, with No. 4 finish (satin), in 0.0312-inch minimum nominal thickness, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Brass: ASTM B 19, leaded and unleaded flat products; ASTM B 16, rods, shapes, forgings, and flat products with finished edges; ASTM B 30, castings.

C. Sheet Steel: ASTM A 366/A 366M, cold rolled, commercial quality, 0.0359-inch minimum nominal thickness; surface preparation and metal pretreatment as required for applied finish.

D. Galvanized Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653/A 653M, G60.

E. Chromium Plating: ASTM B 456, Service Condition Number SC 2 (moderate service), nickel plus chromium electrodeposited on base metal.

F. Mirror Glass: ASTM C 1036, Type I, Class 1, Quality q2, nominal 6.0 mm thick, with silvering, electroplated copper coating, and protective organic coating complying with FS DD-M-411.

G. Galvanized Steel Mounting Devices: ASTM A 153/A 153M, hot-dip galvanized after fabrication.

H. Fasteners: Screws, bolts, and other devices of same material as accessory unit, tamper and theft resistant when exposed, and of galvanized steel when concealed.

2.3 FABRICATION

A. General: One, maximum 1-1/2-inch diameter, unobtrusive stamped manufacturer logo, as approved by Contracting Officer, is permitted on exposed face of accessories. On interior surface not exposed to view or back surface of each accessory, provide printed, waterproof label or stamped nameplate indicating manufacturer's name and product model number.

B. General: Names or labels are not permitted on exposed faces of accessories. On interior surface not exposed to view or on back surface of each accessory, provide printed, waterproof label or stamped nameplate indicating manufacturer's name and product model number.

C. Surface-Mounted Toilet Accessories: Unless otherwise indicated, fabricate units with tight seams and joints, and exposed edges rolled. Hang doors and access panels with continuous stainless-steel hinge. Provide concealed anchorage where possible.

D. Framed Glass-Mirror Units: Fabricate frames for glass-mirror units to accommodate glass edge protection material. Provide mirror backing and support system that permits rigid, tamper-resistant glass installation and prevents moisture accumulation.

1. Provide galvanized steel backing sheet, not less than 0.034 inch and full mirror size, with nonabsorptive filler material. Corrugated cardboard is not an acceptable filler material.

E. Mirror-Unit Hangers: Provide mirror-unit mounting system that permits rigid, tamper- and theft-resistant installation, as follows:

1. Heavy-duty wall brackets of galvanized steel, equipped with concealed locking devices requiring a special tool to remove.

F. Keys: Provide universal keys for internal access to accessories for servicing and resupplying. Provide minimum of six keys to Government's representative.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install accessories according to manufacturers' written instructions, using fasteners appropriate to substrate indicated and recommended by unit manufacturer. Install units level, plumb, and firmly anchored in locations and at heights indicated.

B. Secure mirrors to walls in concealed, tamper-resistant manner with special hangers, toggle bolts, or screws. Set units level, plumb, and square at locations indicated, according to manufacturer's written instructions for substrate indicated.

C. Install grab bars to withstand a downward load of at least 250 lbf, when tested according to method in ASTM F 446.

3.2 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. Adjust accessories for unencumbered, smooth operation and verify that mechanisms function properly. Replace damaged or defective items.

B. Clean and polish exposed surfaces according to manufacturer's written recommendations.

3.3 TOILET AND BATH ACCESSORY SCHEDULE

A. Toilet Tissue Dispensers:

1. Single-Roll Dispenser: Size to accommodate core type tissue to 5 inch diameter roll.

    a. Mounting: Semirecessed for nominal 4 inch wall depth.

2. Surface Roll Tissue Dispenser: Fabricate of stainless steel with satin finish for recessed mounting in nominal 4 inch wall depth. Provide complete with drywall mounting clamp.

    a. Size: Unit to accommodate core-type tissue roll up to 5 inches in diameter.
    b. Size: Unit to accommodate two separate core-type tissue rolls up to 5 inches in diameter.

B. Shower and Bath Accessories:

1. Shower Curtain Rod, Heavy-Duty: 1-1/4 inch o.d., 0.05 inch stainless steel, satin finish; furnish with 3 inch o.d., minimum 0.04 inch stainless steel flanges with satin finish, designed for exposed fasteners.
2. Antibacterial Shower Curtain: 42 inches wide by 72 inches high, 10 ounce per square yard, nylon-reinforced, antibacterial vinyl fabric with hemmed edges. Fabricate to be flameproof, stain-resistant and self-deoderizing, with stainless steel grommets at minimum 6 inches o.c. through top hem. Furnish in surgical white color.
3. Shower Curtain Hooks: Chrome-plated or stainless steel, spring wire curtain hooks with snap, fasteners, sized to accommodate specified curtain rod size. Provide one hook per curtain grommet.
4. Towel Bar: 24 inch long, satin-finished, Type 304 stainless steel tubular (3/4 inch square) bar and rectangular end brackets. Provide galvanized backplates for concealed mounting.

C. Miscellaneous Accessories:

1. Mop and Broom Holder/Utility Shelf: Combination unit with 0.05 inch, Type 304, stainless steel shelf with 1/2 inch returns, 0.062 inch support brackets for wall mounting. Provide 0.062 inch stainless steel hooks for wiping rags on front of shelf, together with spring-loaded, rubber hat, cam-type mop/broom holders; 1/4 inch diameter stainless steel drying rod suspended beneath shelf. Provide unit 36 inches long and complete with four mop/broom holders and three hooks.
2. Double-Prong Robe Hook: Heavy-duty satin finished stainless steel double-prong robe hook; rectangular wall bracket with backplate for concealed mounting.

D. Mirror Units:

1. Standard Stainless Steel Framed Mirror Units: Fabricate frame with channel shapes not less than 0.04 inch, with square corners carefully mitered to hairline joints and mechanically interlocked. Provide in Type 430 bright polished finish.

E. Medicine Cabinet:

1. Standard Recessed Medicine Cabinet: Fabricate frame and door of steel. Provide two adjustable shelves and continuous hinge. Approximate size of 21 x 18. Paint to match wall.

END OF SECTION 10801

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 12491 - HORIZONTAL LOUVER BLINDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following types of venetian blinds and accessories:

1. Miniblinds with aluminum louver slats.

1.3 DEFINITION

A. Miniblind: Venetian blind with nominal 1-inch- wide louver slat.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Hi-lite all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. The Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been hi-lited, except to reject the Submittal.

B. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include styles, material descriptions, construction details, dimensions of individual components and profiles, features, finishes, and operating instructions.

C. Samples for Verification: For the following products, prepared on Samples from the same material to be used for the Work.

1. Louver Slat: Not less than 12 inches long.
2. Valance: Full-size unit, not less than 12 inches wide.

D. Window Treatment Schedule: Include horizontal louver blinds in schedule using same room designations indicated on Drawings.

E. Maintenance Data: For horizontal louver blinds to include in maintenance manuals. Include the following:

1. Methods for maintaining horizontal louver blinds and finishes.

2. Precautions about cleaning materials and methods that could be detrimental to finishes and performance.
3. Operating hardware.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Source Limitations: Obtain horizontal louver blinds through one source from a single manufacturer.

B. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Provide horizontal louver blinds with the fire-test-response characteristics indicated, as determined by testing identical products per test method indicated below by UL or another testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction:

1. Flame-Resistance Ratings: Passes NFPA 701.

C. Corded Window Covering Product Standard: Provide horizontal louver blinds complying with WCMA A 100.1.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver blinds in factory packages, marked with manufacturer and product name, fire-test-response characteristics, lead-free designation, and location of installation using same room designations indicated on Drawings and in a window treatment schedule.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not install horizontal louver blinds until construction and wet and dirty finish work in spaces, including painting, is complete and ambient temperature and humidity conditions are maintained at the levels indicated for Project when occupied for its intended use.

B. Field Measurements: Where horizontal louver blinds are indicated to fit to other construction, verify dimensions of other construction by field measurements before fabrication and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings. Allow clearances for operable glazed units' operation hardware throughout the entire operating range. Notify Contracting Officer’s Representative of discrepancies. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or an equal approved by Contracting Officer:

1. Horizontal Louver Blinds, Aluminum Louver Slats:

a. Hunter Douglas Window Fashions.

2.2 HORIZONTAL LOUVER BLINDS, ALUMINUM LOUVER SLATS - HB

A. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following or an equal approved by Contracting Officer:

1. Hunter Douglas-Lightlines with "Delight":

a. Color: 718 Pearl Frost.

B. Louver Slats: Aluminum, alloy and temper recommended by producer for type of use and finish indicated; with crowned profile and radiused corners.

1. Aluminum.

C. Headrail/Valance:

1. Finish Color Characteristics: Match color, texture, pattern, and gloss of louver slats.

D. Maximum Light Blocking Blinds: Eliminate all visible light gaps if slats are tilted closed; with tight tape spacing indicated and slats with minimal-sized rout holes for ladders hidden and placed near back edge for maximum slat overlap; with headrail and bottom rail extended and formed for light-tight joints between rail and adjacent slats or construction. Block 99 percent of visual light.

E. Tilt Control:

1. Tilt Operation: Manual with wand.

F. Lift Operation: Manual, cord lock; locks pull cord to stop blind at any position in ascending or descending travel.

G. Tilt-Control and Cord-Lock Position: Right side and left side of headrail, respectively, unless otherwise indicated.

H. Ladders: Evenly spaced to prevent long-term louver sag.

1. Braided string.

I. Valance: Manufacturer's standard.

1. Finish Color Characteristics: Match color, texture, pattern, and gloss of louver slats.

J. Mounting: Wall mounting permitting easy removal and replacement without damaging blind or adjacent surfaces and finishes; with spacers and shims required for blind placement and alignment indicated.

1. Provide intermediate support brackets if end support spacing exceeds spacing recommended by manufacturer for weight and size of blind.

K. Hold-Down Brackets and Hooks or Pins: Manufacturer's standard, as indicated.

2.3 HORIZONTAL LOUVER BLINDS FABRICATION

A. Product Standard and Description: Comply with AWCMA Document 1029, unless otherwise indicated, for each horizontal louver blind designed to be self-leveling and consisting of louver slats, rails, ladders, tapes, lifting and tilting mechanisms, cord, cord lock, tilt control, and installation hardware.

B. Concealed Components: Noncorrodible or corrosion-resistant-coated materials.

1. Lifting and Tilting Mechanisms: With permanently lubricated moving parts.

C. Unit Sizes: Obtain units fabricated in sizes to fill window and other openings as follows, measured at 74 deg F:

1. Blind Units Installed between (Inside) Jambs: Width equal to 1/4 inch per side or 1/2 inch total, plus or minus 1/8 inch, less than jamb-to-jamb dimension of opening in which each blind is installed. Length equal to 1/4 inch, plus or minus 1/8 inch, less than head-to-sill dimension of opening in which each blind is installed.
2. Blind Units Installed Outside Jambs: Width and length as indicated, with terminations between blinds of end-to-end installations at centerlines of mullion or other defined vertical separations between openings.

D. Installation Brackets: Designed for easy removal and reinstallation of blind, for supporting headrail, valance, and operating hardware, and for hardware position and blind mounting method indicated.

E. Installation Fasteners: Not fewer than two fasteners per bracket, fabricated from metal noncorrosive to blind hardware and adjoining construction; type designed for securing to supporting substrate; and supporting blinds and accessories under conditions of normal use.

F. Color-Coated Finish:

1. Metal: For components exposed to view, apply manufacturer's standard baked finish complying with manufacturer's written instructions for surface preparation including pretreatment, application, baking, and minimum dry film thickness.

G. Component Color: Provide rails, cords, ladders, and exposed-to-view metal and lastic matching or coordinating with slat color, unless otherwise indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances, operational clearances, accurate locations of connections to building electrical system, and other conditions affecting performance. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 HORIZONTAL LOUVER BLIND INSTALLATION

A. Install blinds level and plumb and aligned with adjacent units according to manufacturer's written instructions, and located so exterior louver edges in any position are not closer than 1 inchto interior face of glass. Install intermediate support as required to prevent deflection in headrail. Allow clearances between adjacent blinds and for operating glazed opening's operation hardware, if any.

B. Flush Mounted: Install blinds with louver edges flush with finish face of opening if slats are tilted open.

C. Jamb Mounted: Install headrail flush with face of opening jamb and head.

D. Head Mounted: Install headrail on face of opening head.

1. Contractor to confirm method of installation.

3.3 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust horizontal louver blinds to operate smoothly, easily, safely, and free from binding or malfunction throughout entire operational range.

3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Clean blind surfaces after installation, according to manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Provide final protection and maintain conditions, in a manner acceptable to manufacturer and Installer, that ensure that horizontal louver blinds are without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

C. Replace damaged blinds that cannot be repaired, in a manner approved by Contracting Officer's Representative, before time of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 12491

SECTION 12690 - FLOOR MATS AND FRAMES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Surface-type floor mats of the following type: Carpet-type mats.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Hi-lite all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been hi-lited, except to reject the Submittal.

B. Product data for each type of floor mat and frame specified, including manufacturer's specifications and installation instructions, details of construction relative to materials, dimensions of individual components, profiles, and finishes.

C. Shop drawings showing layout and types of floor mat and frames, full-scale sections of typical installations, details of patterns or designs, anchors, and accessories.

1. Coordinate shop drawing submittal with concrete work shop drawings showing oversized recess for deferred installation of frames.

D. Samples for initial selection purposes in form of manufacturer's color charts consisting of actual sections of floor mat and frame materials, showing full range of colors, textures, finishes, and patterns available, for each type of floor mat and frame indicated.

E. Samples for verification purposes in form of 12-inch-square assembled section of floor mat and frame members with selected tread surface showing each type of metal finish and color of exposed floor mat, frames, and accessories required. Where finishes involve normal color and texture variations, include sample sets showing the full range of variations expected.

F. Maintenance data in the form of manufacturer's printed instructions for cleaning and maintaining floor mats.

1.3 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Field Measurements: Check actual blocked-out openings in floors by accurate field measurements before fabricating frames and mats; show recorded measurements on

final Shop Drawings. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid a delay of the Work.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Single-Source Responsibility: Obtain floor mats and frames from one source of a single manufacturer.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated in the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Carpet-Type Mats:

a. American Floor Products Company, Inc.
b. Arden Architectural Specialties, Inc.
c. Balco, Inc.
d. Durable Mat Mfg. Company.
e. J.L. Industries.
f. Mats, Inc.
g. Metalines, Div. of Balco, Inc.
h. R.C. Musson Rubber Company.
i. Nuway Matting Systems, Inc.

2.2 MATERIALS

A. General: Provide colors, patterns, and profiles of materials, including metals and metal finishes indicated or specified. Where not indicated, provide colors, patterns, and profiles selected by Contracting Officer from manufacturer's standards.

1. Provide mats with custom inlaid or woven-in graphic (design, logo, emblem, characters, or other graphic) as shown and where shown.

B. Carpet-Type Mats: Level-cut-pile nylon carpet bonded to 1/8- to 1/4-inch-thick flexible vinyl backing to form mats 3/8- or 7/16-inch-thick with nonraveling edges.

1. Tapered Flexible Molding: Tapered vinyl carpet edge moldings with flanges fused to back of mat.

a. Provide moldings at ends of runners.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install surface-type units to comply with manufacturer's instructions at locations indicated and coordinated with entrance locations and traffic patterns.

1. Anchor fixed surface-type frame members to floor with devices spaced as recommended by manufacturer.

3.2 PROTECTION

A. Defer installation of floor mats until time of Substantial Completion for Project.

END OF SECTION 12690

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 13080

SEISMIC PROTECTION FOR MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS (ASTM)

ASTM A 36	(1994a) Carbon Structural Steel
ASTM A 53	(1995a) Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated Welded and Seamless
ASTM A 153	(1996) Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware
ASTM A307	(1994) Carbon Steel Bolts and Studs, 60,000 PSI Tensile Strength
ASTM A 500	(1993) Cold-Formed Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel Structural Tubing in Rounds and Shapes
ASTM A 563	(1994) Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts
ASTM A 603	(1988) Zinc-Coated Steel Structural Wire Rope
ASTM A 653	(1995) Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process
ASTM E 488	(1990) Strength of Anchors in Concrete and Masonry Elements
ASTM E 580	(1991) Application of Ceiling Suspension Systems for Acoustical Tile and Lay-in Panels in Areas Requiring Seismic Restraint

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS (ASME)

ASME B18.2.1	(1981; Supple 1991; R 1992) Square and Hex Bolts and Screws (Inch Series)

ASME B18.2.2 (1987; R 1993) Square and Hex Nuts (Inch Series)

INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE OF BUILDING OFFICIALS (ICBO)

ICBO-099S94 (1994) Uniform Building Code

SHEET METAL & AIR CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS' NATIONAL ASSOCIATION (SMACNA)

SMACNA-12 (1991; Appx E, 1993) Seismic Restraint Manual Guidelines for Mechanical Systems

UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES (UL)

UL 1570 (1995) Fluorescent Lighting Fixtures

UL 1571 (1995) Incandescent Lighting fixtures

1.2 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. General:

1. The requirements for seismic protection measures described in this Section shall be applied to mechanical/electrical equipment and systems specified herein. Seismic protection requirements shall be in accordance with ICBO-099S94 using an importance factor of 1.0 and shall be provided in addition to any other requirements called for in other sections of these specifications. This facility shall be designed as being in seismic zone 2B; no other zone values shall be used to establish bracing requirements. Lateral support against earthquake induced forces shall be accomplished by positive attachments without consideration of friction resulting from gravity loads.

B. Mechanical/Electrical Equipment:

1. Mechanical/electrical equipment shall include the following items to the extent required on the Drawings or in other sections of these Specifications:

a. Boilers
b. Water Heaters
c. Expansion Air Separator Tanks
d. Heat Exchangers
e. Water Chiller Units
f. Control Panels
g. Pumps with Motors
h. Light Fixtures
i. Motor Control Centers
j. Storage Racks

k. Suspended Ceiling Assemblies
l. Unit Heaters
m. Accumulator Tank
n. Storage Tanks and Water
o. Water and Gas Piping
p. Cable Trays
q. Air and Refrigerant Compressors
r. Air Handling Units
s. Transformers
t. Ducts
u. Exhaust and Return Fans

C. Mechanical/Electrical Systems: The following mechanical and electrical systems shall be installed as required on the Drawings and other sections of these Specifications and shall be seismically protected in accordance with this Specification:

1. All Piping Inside the Building in Accordance With This Specification
2. Chilled Water Distribution Systems Outside of Buildings
3. Gas Distribution Systems
4. All Water Supply Systems
5. Storm and Sanitary Sewer Systems
6. All Process Piping

D. Omitted.

E. Exclusion: Seismic protection of piping for fire protection systems shall be installed as specified in Section 13916 Fire Protection.

F. Pipes and Ducts Requiring No Special Seismic Restraints:

1. Seismic restraints may be omitted from the following installations:

a. Gas piping less than 1 inch inside diameter.
b. Piping in boiler and mechanical equipment rooms less than 1-1/4 inches inside diameter.
c. All other piping less than 1-1/2 inches inside diameter.
d. Electrical conduit less than 2-1/2 inches inside diameter.
e. Rectangular air handling ducts less than 4 square feet in cross sectional area.
f. Round air handling ducts less than 18 inches in diameter.
g. Piping suspended by individual hangers 12 inches or less in length from the top of pipe to the bottom of the supporting structural member where the hanger is attached, except as noted below.
h. Ducts suspended by hangers 12 inches or less in length from the top of the duct to the bottom of the supporting structural member, except as noted below.

2. In exemptions g. and h. all hangers shall meet the length requirements. If the length requirement is exceeded by one hanger in the run, the entire run shall be braced.

G. All Other Interior Piping, Conduit, and Ducts: Interior piping, conduit, and ducts not covered by paragraphs Exclusion or Pipes and Ducts Requiring No Special Seismic Restraints shall be seismically protected in accordance with the provisions herein.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Hi-lite all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been hi-lited, except to reject the Submittal.

B. Government approval is required for submittals with a "GA" designation; submittals having an "FIO" designation are for information only. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01000 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:

1. SD-01 Data:

a. Bracing and Coupling; GA. Lighting Fixtures in Buildings; GA. Miscellaneous Equipment; GA.
b. Copies of the design calculations with the detail Drawings. Calculations shall be stamped by a registered engineer and shall verify the capability of structural members to which bracing is attached for carrying the load from the brace.

2. SD-04 Drawings:

a. Bracing and Coupling; GA. Flexible Couplings or Joints; GA. Resilient Vibration Isolation Devices; GA. Lighting Fixtures in Buildings; GA. Miscellaneous Equipment; GA.
b. Detail Drawings along with catalog cuts, templates, and erection and installation details, as appropriate, for the items listed. Submittals shall be complete in detail; shall indicate thickness, type, grade, class of metal, and dimensions; and shall show construction details, reinforcement, anchorage, and installation with relation to the building construction.

3. SD-13 Certificates:

a. Flexible Ball Joints; FIO.
b. Flexible ball joints shall be certified to be suitable for the service intended by the manufacturer, based on not less than 2 years' satisfactory operation in a similar application.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

A. Materials and equipment shall conform to the requirements specified below or an equal approved by Contracting Officer:

1. Bolts and Nuts: Squarehead and hexhead bolts, and heavy hexagon nuts, ASME B18.2.1, ASME B18.2.2, or ASTM A 307 for bolts and ASTM A 563 for nuts. Bolts and nuts used underground and/or exposed to weather shall be galvanized in accordance with ASTM A 153.

B. Sway Bracing: Material used for members listed in this Section and on the Drawings, shall be structural steel conforming with the following or an equal approved by Contracting Officer:

1. Plates, rods, and rolled shapes, ASTM A 36.
2. Wire rope, ASTM A 603.
3. Tubes, ASTM A 500, Grade B.
4. Pipes, ASTM A 53, Type E or S, Grade B.
5. Light gauge angles, less than 1/4 inch thickness, ASTM A 653.

C. Flexible Couplings: Flexible couplings shall have same pressure and temperature ratings as adjoining pipe specified in Section 15569 WATER HEATING; GAS; UP TO 20 MBTUH, 15895 AIR SUPPLY, VENTILATION, AND EXHAUST SYSTEM, AND 15488 GAS PIPING SYSTEM.

1. Flexible Ball Joints: Flexible ball joints shall have cast or wrought steel casing and ball parts capable of 360-degree rotation plus not less than 15-degree angular movement.
2. Flexible Mechanical Joints:

a. Mechanical couplings for steel or cast iron pipe shall be of the sleeve type and shall provide a tight flexible joint under all reasonable conditions, such as pipe movement caused by expansion, contractions, slight settling or shifting of the ground, minor variations in trench gradients, and traffic vibrations. Where permitted in other sections of these specifications, joints utilizing split-half couplings with grooved or shouldered pipe ends may be used.

b. Sleeve-type couplings shall be used for joining plain-end pipe sections. The coupling shall consist of one steel middle ring, two steel followers, two gaskets, and necessary steel bolts and nuts to compress the gaskets. Underground bolts shall be high-strength type as specified above.

D. Lighting Fixture Supports: Fixture supports shall be malleable iron. Lighting fixtures and supports shall conform to UL 1570 or UL 1571 as applicable or an equal approved by Contracting Officer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 BRACING AND COUPLING

A. Bracing and coupling shall conform to the arrangements shown. Provisions of this paragraph apply to all piping within a 1.5 m (5-foot) line around outside of building unless buried in the ground. Piping grouped for support on trapeze-type hangers shall be braced at the same internals as determined by the smallest diameter pipe of the group. No trapeze-type hanger shall be secured with less than two 1/2 inch bolts. Bracing rigidly attached to pipe flanges, or similar, shall not be used where it would interfere with thermal expansion of piping.

3.2 BUILDING DRIFT

A. Sway braces for a run shall not be attached to two dissimilar structural elements of a building that may respond differentially during an earthquake unless a flexible joint is provided. Joints capable of accommodating seismic displacements shall be provided where pipes pass through a building seismic or expansion joint, or where rigidly supported pipes connect to equipment with vibration isolators. For threaded piping, swing joints shall be provided. For piping with manufactured ball joints the seismic drift shall be 0.015 meters per meter (feet per foot) of height above the base where the seismic separation occurs; this drift value shall be used in place of the expansion given in the manufacturer's selection table.

3.3 FLEXIBLE COUPLINGS OR JOINTS

A. Building Piping: Flexible couplings or joints in building piping shall be provided at bottom of all pipe risers larger than 3-1/2 inches in diameter. Flexible couplings or joints shall be braced laterally without interfering with the action of the flexible coupling or joint. Cast iron waste and vent piping need only comply with these provisions when caulked joints are used. Flexible bell and spigot joints using rubber gaskets or no-hub fittings may be used at each branch adjacent to tees and elbows for underground waste piping inside of building to comply with these requirements.

B. Underground Piping: Underground piping and 4-inch or larger conduit, except heat distribution system, shall have flexible couplings installed where the piping enters the building. The couplings shall accommodate 75 mm of relative movement between the pipe and the building in any direction. Additional flexible couplings shall be provided where shown on the Drawings.

3.4 PIPE SLEEVES

A. Pipe sleeves in interior non-fire rated walls shall be sized as indicated on the Drawings to provide clearances that will permit differential movement of piping without the piping striking the pipe sleeve.

3.5 SPREADERS

A. Spreaders shall be provided between adjacent piping runs to prevent contact during seismic activity whenever pipe or insulated pipe surfaces are less than 100 mm apart. Spreaders shall be applied at same interval as sway braces at an equal distance between the sway braces. If rack type hangers are used where the pipes are restrained from contact by mounting to the rack, spreaders are not required for pipes mounted in the rack. Spreaders shall be applied to surface of bare pipe and over insulation on insulated pipes utilizing high-density inserts and pipe protection shields in accordance with the requirements of Section 15250 THERMAL INSULATION FOR MECHANICAL SYSTEMS.

3.6 ANCHOR BOLTS

A. Cast-In-Place: Floor or pad mounted equipment shall use cast-in-place anchor bolts, except as specified below. Two nuts shall be provided on each bolt. Anchor bolts shall conform to the following tabulation for the various equipment weights and specified seismic zone or the manufacturer's installation recommendations, whichever is the most stringent, unless otherwise shown on the Drawings. Anchor bolts that exceed the normal depth of equipment foundation piers or pads shall either extend into concrete floor or the foundation shall be increased in depth to accommodate bolt lengths.

B. Minimum Bolt Sizes, Cast-In-Place Anchor Bolts

Max. Equip. Weight			Minimum Bolt Sizes (mm) *		
Kg	Zone 4	Zone 3	Zone 2A	Zone 2B	Zone 1
225	13	13	13	13	13
450	13	13	13	13	13
2250	13	13	13	13	13
4500	13	13	13	13	13
9000	13	13	13	13	13
13500	16	13	13	13	13
22500	22	16	13	13	13
45000	**	**	16	22	13

Max. Equip. Weight			Minimum Bolt Sizes (Inches) *		
Weight (lbs)	Zone 4	Zone 3	Zone 2A	Zone 2B	Zone 1
500	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2
1,000	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2
5,000	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2
10,000	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2
20,000	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2
30,000	5/8	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2
50,000	7/8	5/8	1/2	1/2	1/2
100,000	**	**	5/8	7/8	1/2

* Based on four bolts per item, a minimum embedment of 12 bolt diameters, a minimum bolt spacing of 16 bolt diameters and a minimum edge distance of 12 bolt diameters. Equivalent total cross-sectional area shall be used when more than four bolts per item are provided. Anchor bolts shall conform to ASTM A 307. Anchor bolts shall have an embedded straight length equal to at least 12 times nominal diameter of the bolt.

** Equipment weighting more than 50,000 lb. in Zones 3 and 4 shall have at least six bolts per item.

C. Expansion or Chemically Bonded Anchors

1. Expansion or chemically bonded anchors shall not be used unless test data in accordance with ASTM E 488 has been provided to verify the adequacy of the specific anchor and application. The expansion anchor size shall be not less than that required in paragraph Minimum Bolt Sizes, Cast-In-Place Anchor Bolts. Expansion and chemically bonded anchors shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. The allowable forces shall be adjusted for the spacing between anchor bolts and the distance between the anchor bolt and the nearest edge, as specified by the manufacturer.

a. General Testing: Expansion and chemically bonded anchors shall be tested in place after installation. The tests shall occur not more than 24 hours after

installation of the anchor and shall be conducted by an independent testing agency; testing shall be performed on random anchor bolts as described below.

b. Torque Wrenching Testing: Torque wrench testing shall be done on not less than 50 percent of the total installed expansion anchors and at least one anchor for every piece of equipment containing more than two anchors. The test torque shall equal the minimum required installation torque as required by the bolt manufacturer. Torque wrenches shall be calibrated at the beginning of each day the torque tests are performed. Torque wrenches shall be recalibrated for each bolt diameter whenever tests are run on bolts of various diameters. The applied torque shall be between 20 and 100 percent of wrench capacity. The test torque shall be reached within one half turn of the nut, except for 3/8 inch sleeve anchors which shall reach their torque by one quarter turn of the nut. If any anchor fails the test, similar anchors not previously tested shall be tested until 20 consecutive anchors pass. Failed anchors shall be retightened and retested to the specified torque; if the anchor still fails the test it shall be replaced.

c. Pullout Testing: Expansion and chemically bonded anchors shall be tested by applying a pullout load using a hydraulic ram attached to the anchor bolt. At least 5 percent of the anchors, but not less than three per day shall be tested. The load shall be applied to the anchor without removing the nut; when that is not possible, the nut shall be removed and a threaded coupler shall be installed of the same tightness as the original nut. The test setup shall be checked to verify that the anchor is not restrained from withdrawing by the baseplate, the test fixture, or any other fixtures. The support for the testing apparatus shall be at least 1.5 times the embedment length away from the bolt being tested. Each tested anchor shall be loaded to 1 times the design tension value for the anchor. The anchor shall have no observable movement at the test load. If any anchor fails the test, similar anchors not previously tested shall be tested until 20 consecutive anchors pass. Failed anchors shall be retightened and retested to the specified load; if the anchor still fails the test it shall be replaced.

3.7 RESILIENT VIBRATION ISOLATION DEVICES

A. Selection of anchor bolts for vibration isolation devices and/or snubbers for equipment base and foundations shall follow the same procedure as in paragraph ANCHOR BOLTS except that an equipment weight equal to five times the actual equipment weight shall be used.

1. Resilient and Spring-Type Vibration Devices: Vibration isolation devices shall be selected so that the maximum movement of equipment from the static deflection point shall be 0.5 inch.
2. Multidirectional Seismic Snubbers: Multidirectional seismic snubbers employing elastomeric pads shall be installed on all floor- or slab-mounted equipment. These snubbers shall provide 0.25 inches free vertical and horizontal movement

from the static deflection point. Snubber medium shall consist of multiple pads of cotton duct and neoprene or other suitable materials arranged around a flanged steel trunnion so both horizontal and vertical forces are resisted by the snubber medium.

3.8 SWAY BRACES FOR PIPING

A. Sway braces shall be provided to prevent movement of the pipes under seismic loading. Braces shall be provided in both the longitudinal and transverse directions, relative to the axis of the pipe. The bracing shall not interfere with thermal expansion requirements for the pipes as described in other sections of these Specifications.

1. Transverse Sway Bracing: Transverse sway bracing for steel and copper pipe shall be provided at intervals not to exceed those given in the tabulation below as modified for each seismic zone. All runs shall have a minimum of two transverse braces. Transverse sway bracing for pipes of materials other than steel and copper shall be provided at intervals not to exceed the hanger spacing as specified in section 15400 PLUMBING, GENERAL PURPOSE.
2. Maximum Span for Transverse Sway Braces in Seismic Zone 4:

Pipe Diameter	Std. Wgt. Steel Pipe - 40S		Ex. Strong Steel Pipe - 80S		Copper Tube Type L	
(mm)	*L (m)	** F (kN)	*L (m)	** F (kN)	*L (m)	** F (kN)
25	6.7	0.30	6.7	0.4	3.4	0.08
40	7.6	0.60	7.9	0.8	3.7	0.16
50	8.8	1.0	9.1	1.3	4.3	0.30
65	9.8	1.7	10.0	2.1	4.8	0.50
80	10.4	2.5	10.7	3.2	5.2	0.70
90	11.0	3.3	11.6	4.1	5.5	1.0
100	11.9	4.3	12.2	5.3	5.8	1.3
125	12.5	6.4	13.4	8.5	6.1	2.1
150	13.7	9.4	14.0	12.2	6.7	3.3
200	14.9	16.6	16.5	22.9	7.9	6.9
250	16.5	27.1	18.0	34.1	8.5	11.7
300	17.7	38.1	18.6	46.0	9.4	17.6

Pipe Diameter	Std. Wgt. Steel Pipe - 40S		Ex. Strong Steel Pipe - 80S		Copper Tube Type L	
(in.)	*L (ft.)	**F (lbs.)	*L (ft.)	**F (lbs.)	*L (ft.)	**F (lbs.)
1	22	70	22	80	11	17
1-1/2	25	140	26	180	12	35
2	29	220	30	290	14	70

2-1/2	32	380	33	460	15	110
3	34	550	35	710	17	150
3-1/2	36	730	38	930	18	220
4	39	960	40	1,200	19	300
5	41	1,440	44	1,900	20	470
6	45	2,120	46	2,750	22	730
8	49	3,740	54	5,150	26	1,550
10	54	6,080	59	7,670	28	2,630
12	58	8,560	61	10,350	31	3,950

* L = Maximum span between lateral supports multiplied by 1.1 for Zone 3, 1.25 for Zone 2A, 1.2 for Zone 2B, or 1.35 for Zone 1.

** F = Horizontal force on the brace multiplied by 0.8 for Zone 3, 0.5 for Zone 2A, 0.6 for Zone 2B, or 0.3 for Zone 1.

NOTE: Bracing shall consist of at least one vertical angle 2 inches by 2 inches by 16 gauge and one diagonal angle of the same size.

3. Longitudinal Sway Bracing: Longitudinal sway bracing shall be provided at 12 m (40-foot) intervals except when the location of sway braces is shown on the Drawings for the particular piping system. All runs shall have one longitudinal brace minimum. Sway braces shall be constructed in accordance with the Drawings. Branch lines, walls, or floors shall not be used as sway braces.
4. Vertical Runs: Vertical runs of piping shall be braced at not more than 3 m (10-foot) vertical intervals. For tubing, bracing shall be provided at no more than 1.2 m (4-foot) spacing. Vertical braces shall be above the center of gravity of the span being braced. All sway braces shall be constructed in accordance with the Drawings. Branch lines, walls, or floors shall not be used as sway braces.
5. Anchor Rods, Angles, and Bars: Anchor rods, angles, and bars shall be bolted to either pipe clamps or pipe flanges at one end and cast-in-place concrete or masonry insert or clip angles bolted to the steel structure on the other end. Rods shall be solid metal or pipe as specified below. Anchor rods, angles, and bars shall not exceed lengths given in the tabulation below.
6. Maximum Length for Anchor Braces:

Type (kilonewtons)	Size (millimeters)	Maximum length * (meters)	Allowable Loads *
Angles	38 x 38 x 6	1.5	25.5
	50 x 50 x 6	2.0	34.5
	64 x 38 x 6	2.5	43.5
	75 x 64 x 6	2.5	48.0
	75 x 75 x 6	3.0	53.0
Rods	91	1.0	16.5
	22	1.0	22.0
Flat Bars	38 x 6	0.4	14.0
	50 x 6	0.4	18.0
	50 x 10	0.5	28.5
Pipes (40S)	25	2.0	18.0
	32	2.8	24.5
	40	3.2	29.5
	50	4.0	39.5

Type	Size (Inches)	Maximum length * (Feet/Inches)	Allowable Loads * (kips)
Angles	1-1/2 x 1-1/2 x ¼	4-10	5.7
	2 x 2 x ¼	6-6	7.8
	2-1/2 x 1-1/2 x ¼	8-0	9.8
	3 x 2-1/2 x ¼	8-10	10.8
	3 x 3 x ¼	9-10	11.9
Rods	¾	3-1	3.7
	7/8	3-8	5.0
Flat Bars	1-1/2 x ¼	1-2	3.1
	2 x ¼	1-2	4.1
	2 x 3/8	1-9	6.2
Pipes (40S)	1	7-0	4.1
	1-1/4	9-0	5.5
	1-1/2	10-4	6.6
	2	13-1	8.9

* Based on the slenderness ratio of l/r = 200 and ASTM A 36 steel, where l is the length of the brace and r is the least radius of gyration of the brace.

7. Clamps and Hangers: Clamps or hangers on uninsulated pipes shall be applied directly to pipe. Insulated piping shall have clamps or hangers applied over insulation in accordance with Section 15250 THERMAL INSULATION FOR MECHANICAL SYSTEMS.
8. Bolts: Bolts used for attachment of anchors to pipe and structure shall be not less than 1/2 inch diameter.

3.9 SWAY BRACES FOR DUCTS

A. Braced Ducts: Bracing details and spacing for rectangular and round ducts shall be in accordance with SMACNA-12, including Appendix E, using Seismic Hazard Level B.

B. Unbraced Ducts: Hangers for unbraced ducts shall be positively attached to the duct within 2 inches of the top of the duct with a minimum of two #10 sheet metal screws. Unbraced ducts shall be installed with a 6 inch minimum clearance to vertical ceiling hanger wires.

3.10 SWAY BRACES FOR CONDUIT

A. Conduit shall be braced as for an equivalent weight pipe.

3.11 OMITTED

3.12 EQUIPMENT SWAY BRACING

A. Suspended Equipment: Equipment sway bracing shall be provided for items supported from overhead floor or roof structures. Braces shall consist of angles, rods, wire rope, bars, or pipes arranged as shown and secured at both ends with not less than 1/2 inch bolts. Braces shall conform to paragraph Maximum Length for Anchor Braces. Sufficient braces shall be provided for equipment to resist a horizontal force equal to 0.75 times the weight of equipment without exceeding safe working stress of bracing components. Details of equipment bracing shall be submitted for approval. In lieu of bracing with vertical supports, these items may be supported with hangers inclined at 45 degrees directed up and radially away from equipment and oriented symmetrically in 90-degree intervals on the horizontal plane, bisecting the angles of each corner of the equipment, provided that supporting members are properly sized to support operating weight of equipment when hangers are inclined at a 45-degree angle.

B. Floor or Pad Mounted Equipment

1. Shear Resistance: Floor mounted equipment shall be bolted to the floor. Requirements for the number and installation of bolts to resist shear forces shall be in accordance with paragraph ANCHOR BOLTS.

a. Overturning Resistance: The ratio of the height of the equipment (measured from the base to the center of gravity of the equipment) to the minimum distance between anchor bolts shall be used to determine if overturning forces need to be considered in the sizing of anchor bolts. If this ratio is greater than 3.33 the bolt values in paragraph Minimum Bolt Sizes, Cast-In-Place Anchor Bolts shall not be used and calculations shall be provided to verify the adequacy of the anchor bolts for combined shear and overturning.

3.13 MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT

A. Rigidly Mounted Equipment: The following specific items of equipment to be furnished under this Contract shall be constructed and assembled to withstand a horizontal lateral force of 0.15 times the operating weight of the equipment, at vertical center of gravity of the equipment without causing permanent deformation, dislocations, separation of components, or other damage, which would render the equipment inoperative for significant periods of time following an earthquake.

1. Rigidly Mounted Equipment:

a. Boilers
b. Chillers
c. Air-Handling Units
d. Transformers
e. Motor Control Centers

2. Nonrigid or Flexibility-Mounted Equipment: The following specific items of equipment to be furnished shall be constructed and assembled to resist a horizontal lateral force of 0.15 times the operating weight of the equipment at the vertical center of gravity of the equipment.

3.14 LIGHTING FIXTURES IN BUILDINGS

A. Lighting fixtures and supports shall conform to the following:

1. Pendant Fixtures: Loop and hook or swivel hanger assemblies for pendant fixtures shall be fitted with a restraining device to hold the stem in the support position during earthquake motions. Pendant-supported fluorescent fixtures shall also be provided with a flexible hanger device at the attachment to the fixture channel to preclude breaking of the support. The motion of swivels or hinged joints shall not cause sharp bends in conductors or damage to insulation.

2. Recessed Fluorescent Fixtures: Recessed fluorescent individual or continuous-row mounted fixtures shall be supported by a seismic-resistant suspended ceiling support system and shall be fastened thereto at each corner of the fixture with bolts or approved clips; or shall be provided with fixture support wires attached to the building structural members using two wires for individual fixtures, attached to opposite corners, and one wire per unit of continuous row mounted fixtures. Each wire support shall be capable of supporting four times the weight of the fixture. Recessed lighting fixtures not over 56 pounds in weight and suspended or pendant-hung fixtures not over 20 pounds in weight may be supported by and attached directly to the ceiling system runners by a positive attachment such as screws or bolts, number and size as required by design seismic zone. Fixture accessories, including louvers, diffusers, and lenses shall have lock or screw attachments.
3. Assembly Mounted on Outlet Box: A supporting assembly that is intended to be mounted on an outlet box shall be designed to accommodate mounting features on 4 inch boxes, 3 inch plaster rings, and fixture studs.
4. Surface-Mounted Fluorescent Fixtures: Surface-mounted fluorescent individual or continuous-row fixtures shall be attached to a seismic-resistant ceiling support system. Fixture support devices for attaching to suspended ceilings shall be a locking-type scissor clamp or full loop band that will securely attach to the ceiling support. Fixtures attached to underside of a structural slab shall be properly anchored to the slab at each corner of the fixture.
5. Wall-Mounted Emergency Light Unit: Each wall-mounted emergency light unit shall be secured to remain in place during a seismic disturbance.
6. Lateral Force: Light fixture bracing shall be designed to resist a lateral force of 0.75 times the fixture weight.

3.15 SUSPENDED CEILING ASSEMBLIES

A. The structural members of ceiling support systems, used primarily to support acoustical tile panels or acoustical panel lay-in tiles, with or without lighting fixtures, ceiling-mounted air terminals, and ceiling-mounted services, shall conform to the following:

1. Design Loads: The main runners and cross-runners and their splices and intersection connections shall be designed for two times the design load or ultimate axial tension or compression (minimum 550 N (120 pounds)). The connections at the splices and intersections shall be of a mechanical interlocking type that cannot easily be disengaged. Ceiling structural systems shall be designed to withstand required vertical load as well as a lateral force of 11.3 percent of the ceiling weight. The ceiling weight shall include all lighting fixtures and other equipment that are laterally supported by the ceiling and shall be not less than 200 Pa (4.0 psf). Exception: Ceiling areas of 13 square meters (144 square feet) or less surrounded by walls that connect directly to the structure above will be exempt from the lateral-load standards of this specification.

B. Installation Requirements: Installation requirements shall be in accordance with ASTM E 580 except as follows:

1. Vertical Support: Hanger wires supporting a maximum tributary ceiling area of 1.5 square meters (16 square feet) shall be a minimum of 10 gauge in diameter. The size of wires supporting a tributary ceiling area greater than 1.5 square meters (16 square feet) shall be substantiated by design calculations. Hanger attachment devices used in ceiling systems not exceeding 200 Pa (4 psf) shall be capable of supporting a minimum allowable load of 1.3 kN (300 pounds). Hanger attachment devices used in ceiling systems exceeding 200 Pa (4 psf) shall be capable of supporting the design load and shall be substantiated by design calculations. If hangers must be splayed more than one horizontal to six vertical, the resulting horizontal force shall be offset by bracing or counter-splaying, and substantiated by design calculations.
2. Lateral Support: In lieu of the design criteria stated above, where ceiling loads do not exceed 200 Pa, (4 psf,) lateral support for the ceiling system may be provided by four galvanized wires of minimum No. 12 gauge, as indicated in ASTM E 580, paragraph 4.4.6.
3. Lighting Fixture and Air Diffuser Supports: Lighting fixture and air diffuser supports shall be designed and installed to meet the requirements of equipment supports in the preceding paragraphs of this specification with the following exceptions:

    a. Recessed lighting fixtures not over 56 pounds in weight and suspended and pendent-hung fixtures not over 20 pounds in weight may be supported and attached directly to the ceiling system runners by a positive attachment such as screw or bolts.
    b. Air diffusers that weigh not more than 20 pounds and that receive no tributary loading from ductwork may be positively attached to and supported by the ceiling runners.

END OF SECTION 13080

SECTION 13110 - CATHODIC PROTECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes passive cathodic protection systems that use zinc anodes to protect iron and steel piping and curb boxes.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Engage a qualified corrosion engineer to design cathodic protection systems. The Contractor must test the system with a certified technician in the presence of the Government.

1. Design cathodic protection for pipelines according to NACE RP0169.

B. Select anodes and accessories relevant to level of protection. Design anodes for an estimated life of 30 years before replacement.

C. Survey site and determine soil or water corrosivity (resistivity), current requirements, potential surveys, stray currents, and water chemistry/corrosivity (pH).

D. Cathodic protection systems shall provide protective potential that complies with referenced NACE standards.

E. Measure structure-to-earth according to NACE RP0169, using one of the following two methods:

1. 850-mV Negative Voltage: With cathodic system in operation, measure a negative voltage of at least minus 0.85 V between pipe, fire hydrant, curb box and a saturated copper/copper-sulfate reference electrode contacting the earth directly over pipe, fire hydrant and curb box.
2. 100-mV Polarization Voltage: Determine polarization voltage shift by interrupting protective current and measuring polarization decay. An immediate voltage shift will occur if protective current is interrupted. Use voltage reading, after immediate shift, as base reading from which to measure polarization decay. Measure at least a minimum polarization voltage shift of 100 mV between pipe

and fire hydrant and a saturated copper/copper-sulfate reference electrode contacting the earth directly over pipe and curb box.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Hi-lite all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been hi-lited, except to reject the Submittal.

B. Product Data: For each of the following items:

1. Anodes.
2. Insulating flange sets.
3. Casings, insulation, and seals.
4. Dielectric unions.

C. Shop Drawings: Detail location of cathodic protection equipment, devices, and outlets, with characteristics and cross-references to products. Include calculations and details of anode designs. Include plans, elevations, sections, details for attachments to other Work, and list of equipment and materials.

D. Qualification Data: For corrosion engineer specified in "Quality Assurance" Article. Submit evidence of current license, corporate registration (if applicable) of the engineering business, and NACE certifications.

E. Field Test Reports: Indicate and interpret test results for compliance with performance requirements. Include calculations of estimated life of anodes.

F. Maintenance Data: For cathodic protection system to include in maintenance manuals specified in Division 1.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Corrosion Engineer Qualifications: A professional engineer who is licensed to practice in jurisdiction where Project is located and who is experienced in corrosion engineering. Qualifications shall include education and experience in cathodic protection of buried and submerged metal structures and accreditation or certification by NACE as a Corrosion Specialist or Cathodic Protection Specialist.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect anodes from exposure to rain and direct sunlight. Replace anodes damaged due to improper handling or exposure.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Anodes, Cable, and Backfill:

a. Anode Technologies Group.; ELTECH Systems Corporation.
b. Cott Manufacturing Company.
c. CP Masters, Inc.
d. Electrochemical Devices, Inc.
e. Gerome Manufacturing, Inc.
f. Harco Technologies; a Corrpro Company.
g. LORESCO International.
h. MATCOR, Inc.
i. Northern Arizona Wind & Sun, Inc.

2. Wire, Cable, and Wiring Accessories:

a. Continental Industries, Inc.; Thermoweld Division.
b. Electrical Railway Improvement Company.
c. Holloway Shunts.
d. Rome Cable Corporation.
e. Royston Laboratories, Inc.
f. 3M Company; Electrical Products Division.

3. Sealing and Dielectric Compounds:

a. Royston Laboratories, Inc.
b. Tapecoat Company.

4. Heat Shrinkable Sleeves:

a. 3M Company; Electrical Products Division.

2.2 ZINC ANODES FOR BURIED SERVICE, TYPE Z-1

A. Comply with ASTM B 418, Type II.

B. Chemical composition as percent of weight shall be as follows:

1. Aluminum: 0.005 maximum.
2. Cadmium: 0.003 maximum.
3. Iron: 0.0014 maximum.
4. Zinc: Remainder.

C. Bare Anode Ingot Weight: 30 lb, 2 inches square and 30 inches long. Packaged weight of anode bag shall be 70 lb.

D. Anode Wires: Cables, with copper conductors, suitable for direct burial; not less than No. 10 AWG with THWN insulation according to ASTM D 1248 and NEMA WC 5; long enough to extend to accompanying junction box without splicing.

E. Anode Backfill: Backfill materials packaged in water-permeable fabric sack or cardboard container. Anodes shall be factory installed in packaged backfill using methods that result in dense packing of fill with factory-installed anode spacers to ensure centering of anode in packaged anode backfill. Backfill material shall have the following chemical composition by weight:

1. Hydrated Gypsum: 75 percent.
2. Bentonite Clay: 20 percent.
3. Anhydrous Sodium Sulfate: 5 percent.

2.3 WIRE AND CABLE

A. Direct-Burial Cable: Single-conductor Type HMWPE, insulated cable specifically designed for dc service in cathodic protection installations.

1. Conductor: Stranded, annealed, uncoated copper, complying with ASTM B 3 and ASTM B 8.
2. Insulation: High-molecular-weight polyethylene, complying with NEMA WC 5.
3. Minimum Average Thickness of Insulation: 110 mils for Nos. 8 through 2 AWG, and 125 mils for Nos. 1 through 4/0 AWG; rated at 600 V.
4. Connectors: Copper compression type or exothermic welds.

B. Cables for Installation in Conduit: Type THWN copper conductors as specified in Division 16 Section "Conductors and Cables."

2.4 CONDUIT

A. Rigid galvanized steel as specified in Division 16 Section "Raceways and Boxes."

2.5 TEST AND JUNCTION BOXES

A. Junction Boxes: Waterproof; PVC as specified in Division 16 Section "Raceways and Boxes."

B. Test Stations: Flush-mounting type of high-impact-resistant PVC or polycarbonate, with watertight conduit connections and cover and removable terminal board.

C. In-Ground Level Test Stations: Traffic box with cast-iron covers, capable of withstanding AASHTO's "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway

Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals," H20 traffic loads, and with welded bead legend "CP TEST."

2.6 PATCH, SEAL, AND REPAIR COATING

A. Sealing and Dielectric Insulating Compound: Black, rubber based, soft, permanently pliable, tacky, moldable, and unbacked; 0.125 inch thick.

B. Coating Compound: Cold-applied, coal-tar-based mastic.

C. Pressure-Sensitive, Vinyl-Plastic Electrical Tape: Comply with UL 510.

2.7 POTTING COMPOUND

A. Cast-epoxy, two-package type; fabricated for this purpose and covered with heat-shrinkable tape.

2.8 IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS

A. Materials are specified in Division 16 Section "Electrical Identification."

1. Wire and Cables: Laminated-plastic material with black letters on yellow background. Include identifier legend on Shop Drawings.
2. Cable Warning Tape: Polyethylene tape, complying with requirements in Division 16 Section "Electrical Identification."

2.9 INSULATING FLANGE SETS

A. Description: Insulating flange sets rated for operation at indicated pressure and temperature of piping system, with full-faced gaskets, insulating sleeves and washers, and steel washers.

1. Gaskets: ASME B16.21. Neoprene-faced phenolic material.
2. Insulating Washers and Sleeves: Two sets of laminated phenolic insulating material. Select washers to fit within bolt facing on flange over the outside of fabric-reinforced phenolic sleeve.
3. Washers: Steel, cadmium plated, to fit within bolt facing on flange.

2.10 STEEL FLANGES AND BOLTS

A. Steel Flanges: ASME B16.5; 150 lb.

B. Bolts: ASTM A 307, Grade B for bolts; ASTM A 194/A 194M, Grade 2 for nuts.

1. Dimensions: ASME B18.2.1 for bolts; ASME B18.2.2 for nuts.
2. Threads: ASME B1.1; Class 2A fit for bolts, Class 2B fit for nuts.
3. Extend bolts completely through nuts.
4. Bolts may have reduced shanks of diameter not less than diameter at roof of threads.

2.11 DIELECTRIC UNIONS

A. Description: ASME B16.39, Class 1 for dimensional, strength, and pressure requirements. Include insulation barrier that limits galvanic current to 1 percent of short-circuit current in a corresponding metallic joint and has insulating material impervious to material in pipe.

2.12 FLEXIBLE PIPE COUPLING BONDS

A. Description: Flexible copper straps with electrical resistance equal to No. 1/0 AWG stranded copper wire and with 5 holes for 5 exothermic welds to pipe.

2.13 EXOTHERMIC WELDS

A. Exothermic Weld Kits: Specifically designed by manufacturer for welding materials and shapes required.

B. Exothermic Weld Caps: Dome of high-density polyethylene, 10-mil minimum thickness, filled with mastic and containing a tunnel portion to separate lead wire from exothermic weld.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

A. Comply with ANSI C2 and NFPA 70.

B. Make connections to ferrous pipe using exothermic welding.

C. Coat welds with primer and exothermic weld cap.

3.2 ZINC ANODE INSTALLATION

A. Install zinc anode horizontally in a hole at least 3 inches larger than anode. Install anode under new copper water tubing, including service lines, fire hydrants, and curb boxes. Separate piping and anode by at least 24 inches, but not more than 60 inches.

B. Install anode midway between both ends of piping. Install anode wire in piping trench and connect to piping at an accessible location. Install anode wire in PVC conduit where rising out of the ground to the aboveground connection.

3.3 CABLE AND WIRE INSTALLATION

A. Install conduit according to Division 16 Section "Raceways and Boxes." Minimum conductor size is No. 10 AWG.

B. Install direct-buried cables according to Division 16 Section "Conductors and Cables."

1. Minimum Conductor Size: No. 8 AWG.

3.4 TEST STATIONS

A. Install test stations as follows:

1. At 1000-foot intervals.
2. At insulating joints.
3. At both ends of casings.
4. Where pipe crosses other metal pipes.
5. Where pipe connects to existing piping system.
6. Where pipe connects to dissimilar metal pipe.

B. Install test stations on controlled backfill complying with requirements for trench bottom fill for anode wires, unless otherwise indicated.

3.5 INSULATING FLANGE SETS

A. Cut piping and install flanges without stressing piping. Weld flanges according to ASME B16.25. Cover flanges with sealing and dielectric compound.

3.6 PIPE JOINTS

A. Electrical Continuity: Install bonding straps on metallic pipe to and across buried flexible couplings, mechanical joints, and flanged joints, except at places where insulating joints are specified. Welded and threaded joints are considered electrically continuous. Size bonding strap to allow for a total of 1-inch pipe expansion or contraction. Connect bonding strap to pipe, coupling follower rings, and coupling middle ring or sleeve. Connect bonding strap to pipe and coupling with five thermowelds.

B. Insulating Unions: Install electrical isolation at each building entrance and at other locations indicated. Cut pipe ends square, remove fins and burrs, and cut tapered pipe threads according to ASME B1.20.1. Apply joint compound or thread tape to male

threads only. Install piping without stressing pipe. If joints are backed off to permit alignment of threaded joints, reapply joint compound or tape. Engage threads so not more than three threads remain exposed. Cover unions with sealing and dielectric compound.

3.7 DISSIMILAR METALS

A. Underground Dissimilar Piping: Install electrically isolated joints for new and existing steel piping, except valves. Coat insulating joint and pipe with sealing and dielectric compound for a minimum distance of 10 pipe diameters on both sides of joint.

B. Underground Dissimilar Valves: Coat dissimilar ferrous valves and pipe with sealing and dielectric compound for a minimum distance of 10 pipe diameters on both sides of valve.

C. Aboveground Dissimilar Pipe and Valves: If dissimilar metal pipe joints and valves are not buried and are exposed only to atmosphere, coat connection or valve, including pipe, with sealing and dielectric compound for a minimum distance of three pipe diameters on both sides of junction.

3.8 RECONDITIONING OF SURFACES

A. Sod Restoration: Restore grass and lawn surfaces disturbed during installation of anodes and wires to their original elevation and condition. Preserve sod and topsoil and replace after backfilling is completed. If surface is disturbed in a newly seeded area, re-seed area with same quality and formula of seed as that used in original seeding.

B. Pavement Restoration: Repair pavement, sidewalks, curbs, and gutters if removed or disturbed during construction. Saw cut pavement edges. Graded aggregate base course shall have a maximum aggregate size of 1-1/2 inches. Before paving, prime base course with liquid asphalt, Grade RC-70, complying with ASTM D 2028.

1. Match base course to existing thickness, but not less than 6 inches.
2. Asphalt Aggregate Size: 1/2 inch.
3. Asphalt Cement: Comply with ASTM D 3381, Grade AR-2000.
4. Match asphalt concrete to existing thickness, but not less than 2 inches.
5. Repair portland cement concrete pavement, sidewalks, curbs, and gutters using 3000-psi concrete, complying with Division 3 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete." Match existing pavement, sidewalk, curb, and gutter thicknesses.

3.9 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify test station as indicated on Shop Drawings.

3.10 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform the following field quality-control testing:

B. Testing: Perform the following field quality-control testing under the supervision of a qualified corrosion technician:

1. Static Pull Test: Choose, at random, one completed anode of each type for this destructive test. Demonstrate that anode wire connections have enough strength to withstand a minimum tensile load of 300 lb. If test fails, replace all anodes and repeat test at another randomly selected anode.
2. Insulation Testing: Before anode system is connected to pipe, test insulation at each insulating joint and fitting. Demonstrate that no metallic contact, or short circuit, exists between the two insulated sections of pipe and tank. Replace defective joints or fittings.
3. Baseline Potentials: After backfilling of pipe anodes is completed, but before anodes are connected to pipe, measure the static potential of pipe to soil. Record initial measurements.
4. Anode Output: Measure electrical current as anodes or groups of anodes are connected to pipe. Use a low-resistance ammeter. Record current, date, time, and location of each measurement.
5. Pipe-to-Reference Electrode Potential Measurements: On completion of installation of entire cathodic protection system, make electrode potential measurements using a copper/copper-sulfate reference electrode and a potentiometer-voltmeter, or a dc voltmeter with an internal resistance (sensitivity) of not less than 100,000 ohms per volt and a full scale of 1 or 2 V. Make measurements at same locations as those used for baseline potentials. Record voltage, date, time, and location of each measurement.

C. Location of Measurements for Piping: For coated piping or conduit, measure from reference electrode in contact with the earth directly over pipe. Measure at intervals not exceeding 400 feet. Make additional measurements at each distribution service riser, with reference electrode placed directly over service line.

D. Location of Measurements for Tanks: For underground tanks, measure from reference electrode located as follows:

1. Directly over center of tank.
2. At a point directly over tank and midway between each pair of anodes.
3. At each end of tank.

E. Interference Testing: Test interference with cathodic protection from any foreign pipes in cooperation with Owner of foreign pipes. Report results and recommendations.

3.11 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust cathodic current using resistors as recommended by Corrosion Engineer.

B. During one year after Substantial Completion, test, inspect, and adjust cathodic protection system every three months to ensure its continued compliance with specified requirements.

3.12 DEMONSTRATION

A. Train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain cathodic protection system.

1. Train Owner's maintenance personnel on procedures for troubleshooting and replacing anodes.
2. Review data in maintenance manuals. Refer to Division 1 Section "Closeout Procedures."
3. Review data in maintenance manuals. Refer to Division 1 Section "Operation and Maintenance Data."
4. Schedule training with Owner, through Architect, with at least seven days' advance notice.

END OF SECTION 13110

SECTION 15050 - BASIC MECHANICAL MATERIALS AND METHODS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following basic mechanical materials and methods to complement other Division 15 Sections.

1. Piping materials and installation instructions common to most piping systems.
2. Equipment installation.
3. Painting and finishing.
4. Concrete bases.
5. Erection of metal supports and anchorage.
6. Demolition.
7. Cutting and patching.
8. Access panels and doors.
9. Dielectric fittings.

B. Pipe and pipe fitting materials are specified in piping system Sections.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Hi-light all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been hi-lighted, except to reject the Submittal.

B. Welder certificates signed by Contractor certifying that welders comply with requirements specified under the “Quality Assurance” Section.

C. Product data for the following:

1. Dielectric fittings.

1.4 RECORD DOCUMENTS

A. Prepare record documents in accordance with the requirements in Division 1 Section "GENERAL REQUIREMENTS". In addition to the requirements specified in Division 1, indicate the following installed conditions:

1. Ductwork mains and branches, size and location, for both exterior and interior; locations of dampers and other control devices; filters, boxes, and terminal units requiring periodic maintenance or repair.
2. Mains and branches of piping systems, with valves and control devices located and numbered, concealed unions located, and with items requiring maintenance located (i.e., traps, strainers, expansion compensators, tanks, etc.). Refer to Division 15 Section "Mechanical Identification". Indicate actual inverts and horizontal locations of underground piping.
3. Equipment locations (exposed and concealed), dimensioned from prominent building lines.
4. Contract Modifications, actual equipment and materials installed.

1.5 MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Prepare maintenance manuals in accordance with Division 1 Section "GENERAL REQUIREMENTS". In addition to the requirements specified in Division 1. Assemble O & M Manuals as follows:

1. Compile three copies of Operating and Maintenance Manuals for the mechanical systems and equipment. The manuals shall be provided to the Contracting Officer for approval complete and at one time, prior to requesting final payment. Partial or separate data will be returned for completion.
2. Manuals shall be assembled in three-ring binder(s). Binders shall be 3 inches thick or less and more than one binder shall be used for each set of data if required to prevent overfilling of one binder. All information shall be arranged in sections and each section shall have a blank buff colored, heavy paper divider with a protruding tab clearly labeled. Sections shall be arranged in the same order that the equipment is listed in the specification and each Specification Section shall have a separate tab. Shop drawings which are larger than 8-1/2 inches x 11 inches shall be individually folded so they are 8-1/2 inches x 11 inches or less and inserted behind the appropriate tab.
3. Tabs shall be labeled and arranged as follows:

    a. Index: Furnish under the first tab an index of sections listing name of Section and Specification numbers.
    b. Equipment Manufacturers: Furnish under the second tab a complete typed list of equipment suppliers and manufacturers representative including type of equipment, name, address and phone number. The company listed here should be the one which could furnish replacement parts and offer technical information about the equipment.

c. Valve Directory: Furnish under this tab a typed copy of the valve schedule required under Specification Section 15075.
d. Product Literature: Each tab, starting with the fourth shall contain the name of a Specification Section. Behind each tab shall be the previously submitted and approved shop drawing, factory published operation and maintenance instructions and parts lists.

4. Upon completion and approval of the booklets, one copy shall be given to the Contracting Officer, and two to the Government. Using the booklet, the Mechanical Contractor shall explain in detail and instruct the Government's operating personnel in the correction operation and maintenance of the equipment.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Qualify welding processes and operators for piping according the ASME "Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code", Section IX, "Welding and Brazing Qualifications".

1. Comply with provisions of ASME B31 Series "Code for Pressure Piping".
2. Certify that each welder has passed AWS qualification tests for the welding processes involved and that certification is current.

B. Equipment Selection: Equipment of greater or larger powers, dimensions, capacities, and ratings may be furnished provided such proposed equipment is approved in writing and connecting mechanical and electrical services, circuit breakers, conduit, motors, bases, and equipment spaces are increased. No additional costs will be approved for these increases, if larger equipment is approved. If minimum energy ratings or efficiencies of the equipment are specified, the equipment must meet the design requirements and commissioning requirements.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver pipes and tubes with factory-applied end caps. Maintain end caps through shipping, storage, and handling to prevent pipe end damage and prevent entrance of dirt, debris, and moisture.

B. Protect stored pipes and tubes from moisture and dirt. Elevate above grade. Do not exceed structural capacity of floor, if stored inside.

C. Protect flanges, fittings, and piping specialties from moisture and dirt.

D. Store plastic pipes protected from direct sunlight. Support to prevent sagging and bending.

1.8 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

A. Coordinate mechanical equipment installation with other building components.

B. Arrange for pipe spaces, chases, slots, and openings in building structure during progress of construction to allow for mechanical installations.

C. Coordinate connection of electrical services.

D. Sequence, coordinate, and integrate installations of mechanical materials and equipment for efficient flow of the Work. Coordinate installation of large equipment requiring positioning before closing in building.

E. Coordinate connection of mechanical systems with exterior underground and overhead utilities and services. Comply with requirements of governing regulations, franchised service companies, and controlling agencies.

F. Coordinate requirements for access panels and doors if mechanical items requiring access are concealed behind finished surfaces. Access panels and doors are specified in Division 8 Section "Access Doors."

1.9 GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR MECHANICAL WORK

A. Interferences: Project design took into account potential interferences between trades (e.g. mechanical ductwork with piping or with electrical light fixtures), however, not every interference has been eliminated. It shall be the responsibility of the bidder and potential Contractor to field verify all mechanical piping and duct routing, making allowances for existing beams, pipes, ducts, hangers, and other obstructions. Provide HVAC duct offsets and transitions as required maintaining duct aspect rations within 10 percent of design to provide a complete working system. The cost associated with interferences shall be included in the Base Bid.

B. Examination of Project Drawings:

1. The Drawings (plans, elevations, flow schematics, etc.) for the mechanical work are intended to convey scope of work and to indicate the general arrangements and locations of end-use equipment, systems, etc., and the approximate sizes thereof.
2. It should be understood that the Contractor shall determine the exact location and mounting heights of equipment, rough-ins, and the exact routing and positioning of piping/ductwork so as to best fit the layout of the job. Scaling of the Drawings will not be sufficient or accurate for determining these locations. Where job conditions require reasonable changes in indicated arrangements and locations, such changes shall be made by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Government.
3. Because of the scale of the Drawings, certain basic items/materials and quantities thereof, (e.g. fittings, connectors, flanges, unions, pipe wells, couplings, hangers,

sleeves, clamps, screws, hooks, inserts, pipe/duct mounted - meters, gauges, sensors, etc.) may not be shown, but where such items are required by other sections of the Specifications or where they are required for property installation of the work, such items shall be furnished and installed and the cost thereof, reflected in the base bid.

4. The determination of quantities of HVAC and plumbing end-use systems and equipment required shall be made by the Contractor from the Drawings. Interferences and quantities and locations of basic items/materials may not be indicated on the Drawings and will require field verification and determination by the Contractor.
5. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to coordinate the location and method of support of the piping/duct systems with that of all installations under other Divisions and Sections of the Specifications.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PIPE AND PIPE FITTINGS

A. Refer to individual Division 15 piping Sections for pipe and fitting materials and joining methods.

B. Pipe Threads: ASME B1.20.1 for factory-threaded pipe and pipe fittings.

2.2 JOINING MATERIALS

A. Refer to individual Division 15 piping Sections for special joining materials not listed below.

B. Pipe-Flange Gasket Materials: Suitable for chemical and thermal conditions of piping system contents.

1. ASME B16.21, nonmetallic, flat, asbestos-free, 1/8-inch maximum thickness, unless thickness or specific material is indicated.

    a. Full-Face Type: For flat-face, Class 125, cast-iron and cast-bronze flanges.
    b. Narrow-Face Type: For raised-face, Class 250, cast-iron and steel flanges.

2. ASME B16.20 for grooved, ring-joint, and steel flanges.

C. Flange Bolts and Nuts: ASME B18.2.1, carbon steel, except where other material is indicated.

D. Solder Filler Metals: ASTM B 32.

1. Alloy Sn95 or Alloy Sn94: Approximately 95 percent tin and 5 percent silver, with 0.10 percent lead content.

E. Welding Filler Metals: Comply with AWS D10.12 for welding materials appropriate for wall thickness and chemical analysis of steel pipe being welded.

2.3 PIPING SPECIALTIES

A. Escutcheons: Manufactured wall, ceiling, and floor plates; deep-pattern type where required to conceal protruding fittings and sleeves.

1. Inside Diameter: Closely fit around pipe, tube, and insulation.
2. Outside Diameter: Completely cover opening.
3. Cast Brass: One-piece, with set-screw, polished chrome plate.
4. Cast Brass: Split casting, with concealed hinge, set-screw or spring clips, and chrome-plated finish.
5. Cast-Iron Floor Plate: One-piece casting.

B. Dielectric Fittings: Assembly or fitting having insulating material isolating joined dissimilar metals to prevent galvanic action and stop corrosion.

1. Description: Combination of copper alloy and ferrous; threaded, solder, plain, and weld neck end types and matching piping system materials.
2. Insulating Material: Suitable for system fluid, pressure, and temperature.
3. Dielectric Couplings: Galvanized-steel coupling, having inert and noncorrosive, thermoplastic lining, with threaded ends and 300-psig minimum working pressure at 225 deg F temperature.
4. Dielectric Nipples: Electroplated steel nipple, having inert and noncorrosive thermoplastic lining, with combination of plain, threaded, or grooved end types and 300-psig working pressure at 225 deg F temperature.
5. Dielectric Flanges: Factory-fabricated, companion flange assembly, for 150, 300 or 600 psig minimum working pressure as required to suit system pressures.

C. Mechanical Sleeve Seals: Modular, watertight mechanical type. Components include interlocking synthetic rubber links shaped to continuously fill annular space between pipe and sleeve. Connecting bolts and pressure plates cause rubber sealing elements to expand when tightened.

D. Sleeves: The following materials are for wall, floor, slab, and roof penetrations:

1. Steel Sheet-Metal: 24 gauge or heavier galvanized sheet metal, round tube closed with welded longitudinal joint.
2. Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53, Type E, Grade A, Schedule 40, galvanized, plain ends.

2.4 ACCESS PANELS AND DOORS

A. Access panels and doors are specified in Division 8 Section “Access Doors”. Mechanical Contractor shall furnish and install access doors and panels for mechanical

items requiring access which are concealed behind finished surfaces, unless access panels and doors are indicated on architectural Drawings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PIPING SYSTEMS - COMMON REQUIREMENTS

A. General: Install piping as described below, unless piping Sections specifies otherwise. Individual Division 15 piping Sections specifies unique piping installation requirements.

B. General Locations and Arrangements: Drawing plans, schematics, and diagrams indicate general location and arrangement of piping systems. Indicated locations and arrangements were used to size pipe and calculate friction loss, expansion, pump sizing, and other design considerations. Install piping as indicated, unless deviations to layout are approved on Coordination Drawings.

C. Flush all piping after installation and before filling.

D. Install piping at indicated slope.

E. Install components with pressure rating equal to or greater than system operating pressure.

F. Install piping in concealed interior and exterior locations, except in equipment rooms and service areas.

G. Install piping free of sags and bends.

H. Install exposed interior and exterior piping at right angles or parallel to building walls. Diagonal runs are prohibited, unless otherwise indicated.

I. Install piping tight to slabs, beams, joists, columns, walls, and other building elements. Allow sufficient space above removable ceiling panels to allow for ceiling panel removal.

J. Locate groups of pipes parallel to each other, spaced to permit valve servicing.

K. Install fittings for changes in direction and branch connections.

L. Install couplings according to manufacturer's written instructions.

M. Install pipe escutcheons for pipe penetrations of concrete and masonry walls, wall board partitions, and suspended ceilings according to the following:

1. Chrome-Plated Piping: Cast brass, one piece, with set screw, and polished chrome-plated finish. Use split-casting escutcheons if required, for existing piping.
2. Wall Escutcheons for Piping in Finished Areas: Cast brass or stamped steel; with concealed hinge, spring clips, and chrome-plated finish.
3. Piping in Utility Areas: Cast brass or stamped steel, with set-screw or spring clips.

N. Sleeves are not required for core drilled holes.

O. Install sleeves for pipes passing through concrete and masonry walls, and concrete floor and roof slabs.

P. Install sleeves large enough to provide 1/4-inch annular clear space between sleeve and pipe or pipe insulation. Use the following sleeve materials:

a. Steel Pipe Sleeves: For pipes smaller than 6 inch NPS.

Q. Aboveground, Exterior-Wall, Pipe Penetrations: Seal penetrations using sleeves and mechanical sleeve seals. Size sleeve for 1 inch annular clear space between pipe and sleeve for installing mechanical sleeve seals.

R. Fire-Barrier Penetrations: Maintain indicated fire rating of walls, partitions, ceilings, and floors at pipe penetrations. Seal pipe penetrations with firestopping materials. Refer to Division 7 Section "Firestopping" for materials.

S. Verify final equipment locations for roughing-in. Refer to equipment specifications in other Sections of these Specifications for roughing-in requirements.

T. Piping Joint Construction: Join pipe and fittings as follows and as specifically required in individual piping specification Sections:

1. Ream ends of pipes and tubes and remove burrs. Bevel plain ends of steel pipe.
2. Remove scale, slag, dirt, and debris from inside and outside of pipe and fittings before assembly.
3. Soldered Joints: Construct joints according to AWS's "Soldering Manual," Chapter "The Soldering of Pipe and Tube."
4. Threaded Joints: Thread pipe with tapered pipe threads according to ASME B1.20.1. Cut threads full and clean using sharp dies. Ream threaded pipe ends to remove burrs and restore full inside diameter.
5. Welded Joints: Construct joints according to AWS D10.12, "Recommended Practices and Procedures for Welding Low Carbon Steel Pipe," using qualified processes and welding operators according to "Quality Assurance" Article.
6. Flanged Joints: Align flange surfaces parallel. Select appropriate gasket material, size, type, and thickness for service application. Install gasket concentrically positioned. Assemble joints by sequencing bolt tightening to make initial contact of flanges and gaskets as flat and parallel as possible. Use suitable lubricants on bolt threads. Tighten bolts gradually and uniformly using torque wrench.

U. Piping Connections: Make connections according to the following, unless otherwise indicated:

1. Install unions, in piping 2 inch NPS and smaller, adjacent to each valve and at final connection to each piece of equipment with 2 inch NPS or smaller threaded pipe connection.
2. Install flanges, in piping 2-1/2-inch NPS and larger, adjacent to flanged valves and at final connection to each piece of equipment with flanged pipe connection.
3. Dry Piping Systems: Install dielectric unions and flanges to connect piping materials of dissimilar metals.
4. Wet Piping Systems: Install dielectric coupling and nipple fittings to connect piping materials of dissimilar metals.

3.2 EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION - COMMON REQUIREMENTS

A. Install equipment to provide maximum possible headroom, if mounting heights are not indicated.

B. Install equipment according to approved submittal data. Portions of the Work are shown only in diagrammatic form. Refer conflicts to Contracting Officer.

C. Install equipment level and plumb, parallel and perpendicular to other building systems and components in exposed interior spaces, unless otherwise indicated.

D. Install mechanical equipment to facilitate service, maintenance, and repair or replacement of components. Connect equipment for ease of disconnecting, with minimum interference to other installations. Extend grease fittings to accessible locations.

E. Install equipment giving right of way to piping installed at required slope.

3.3 PAINTING AND FINISHING

A. Refer to Division 9 Section "Painting" for paint materials, surface preparation, and application of paint.

B. Damage and Touchup: Repair marred and damaged factory-painted finishes with materials and procedures to match original factory finish.

3.4 CONCRETE BASES

A. Construct concrete bases of dimensions indicated, but not less than 4 inches larger in both directions than supported unit. Follow supported equipment manufacturer's setting templates for anchor bolt and tie locations. Use 3000 psig, 28-day compressive-strength concrete and reinforcement.

3.5 ERECTION OF METAL SUPPORTS AND ANCHORAGE

A. Cut, fit, and place miscellaneous metal supports accurately in location, alignment, and elevation to support and anchor mechanical materials and equipment.

B. Field Welding: Comply with AWS D1.1, "Structural Welding Code--Steel."

3.6 DEMOLITION

A. Disconnect, demolish, and remove Work specified in Division 15 Sections.

B. If pipe, ductwork, insulation, or equipment to remain is damaged or disturbed, remove damaged portions and install new products of equal capacity and quality.

C. Accessible Work: Remove indicated exposed pipe and ductwork in its entirety.

D. Work Abandoned in Place: Cut and remove underground pipe a minimum of 2 inches beyond face of adjacent construction. Cap and patch surface to match existing finish.

E. Removal: Remove indicated equipment from Project site.

F. Temporary Disconnection: Remove, store, clean, reinstall, reconnect, and make operational equipment indicated for relocation.

G. Ownership: Removed equipment, materials, etc., shall be the property of the Government at its option. Items that the Government chooses to retain shall be moved by the Contractor to a secure location within the construction site designated by the Government. Items the Government doesn't want shall be moved off site by the Contractor and legally disposed of.

3.7 CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. Cut, channel, chase, and drill floors, walls, partitions, ceilings, and other surfaces necessary for mechanical installations. Perform cutting by skilled mechanics of trades involved.

B. Repair cut surfaces to match adjacent surfaces.

3.8 ACCESS PANELS AND DOORS

A. Mechanical Contractor shall furnish and install access panels and doors required for access to, but not limited to, the following: fire dampers, smoke dampers, fire/smoke dampers, valves, accessories, meters, gauges and similar items requiring periodic maintenance or replacement. Access panels and doors shall comply with fire protection ratings indicated on architectural Drawings. Access panels and doors to be installed so they will open completely without obstruction.

END OF SECTION 15050

SECTION 15060 - HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawing and general provisions of the Contract, including the General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes hangers and supports for mechanical systems piping and equipment.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Terminology used in this Section is defined in MSS SP-90.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Hi-light all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been hi-lighted, except to reject the Submittal.

B. Product data for each type of hanger and support.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURED UNITS

A. Hangers, Supports, and Components: Factory-fabricated according to MSS SP-58.

1. Components include galvanized coatings where installed for piping and equipment that will not have a field-applied finish.
2. Pipe attachments include nonmetallic coating for electrolytic protection where attachments are in direct contact with copper tubing.

B. Thermal-Hanger Shield Inserts: 100-psi average compressive strength, waterproofed calcium silicate, encased with sheet metal shield. Insert and shield cover entire circumference of pipe and are of length indicated by manufacturer for pipe size and thickness of insulation.

C. Mechanical-Anchor Fasteners: Insert-type attachments with pull-out and shear capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used. Fasteners for fire protection systems include UL listing and FM approval.

2.2 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Structural Steel: ASTM A 36 , steel plates, shapes, and bars, black and galvanized.

B. Bolts and Nuts: ASME B18.10 or ASTM A 183, steel, hex-head, track bolts and nuts.

C. Washers: ASTM F 844, steel, plain, flat washers.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 HANGER AND SUPPORT APPLICATIONS

A. Specific hanger requirements are specified in the Section specifying the equipment and systems.

B. Comply with MSS SP-69 for pipe hanger selections and applications that are not specified in piping specification Sections.

3.2 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION

A. General: Comply with MSS SP-69 and SP-89. Install hangers, supports, clamps, and attachments as required to properly support piping from building structure.

B. Arrange for grouping of parallel runs of horizontal piping supported together on field-fabricated, heavy-duty trapeze hangers where possible.

C. Install supports with maximum spacings complying with MSS SP-69.

D. Where pipes of various sizes are supported together by trapeze hangers, space hangers for smallest pipe size or install intermediate supports for smaller diameter pipes as specified above for individual pipe hangers.

E. Install building attachments within concrete or to structural steel. Space attachments within maximum piping span length indicated in MSS SP-69. Install additional attachments at concentrated loads, including valves, flanges, guides, strainers, expansion joints, and at changes in direction of piping. Install concrete inserts before concrete is placed; fasten insert to forms. Install reinforcing bars through openings at top of inserts.

F. Install hangers and supports complete with necessary inserts, bolts, rods, nuts, washers, and other accessories.

G. Heavy-Duty Steel Trapezes: Field-fabricate from ASTM A 36 steel shapes selected for loads being supported. Weld steel according to AWS D-1.1.

H. Support fire protection systems piping independent of other piping.

I. Install hangers and supports to allow controlled movement of piping systems, permit freedom of movement between pipe anchors, and facilitate action of expansion joints, expansion loops, expansion bends, and similar units.

J. Load Distribution: Install hangers and supports so that piping live and dead loading and stresses from movement will not be transmitted to connected equipment.

K. Pipe Slopes: Install hangers and supports to provide indicated pipe slopes and so that maximum pipe deflections allowed by ASME B31.9 "Building Services Piping" is not exceeded.

L. Insulated Piping: Comply with the following installation requirements.

1. Clamps: Attach clamps, including spacers (if any), to piping with clamps projecting through insulation; do not exceed pipe stresses allowed by ASME B31.9.
2. Saddles: Install protection saddles MSS Type 39 where insulation without vapor barrier is indicated and for pipes supported by rollers. Fill interior voids with segments of insulation that match adjoining pipe insulation.
3. Shields: Install MSS Type 40, protective shields on cold piping with vapor barrier. Shields span an arc of 180 degrees and have dimensions in inches not less than the following:

NPS (Inches)	LENGTH (Inches)	THICKNESS (Inches)
1/4 to 3-1/2	12	0.048

4. Insert Material: Install inserts under protective shield with length at least as long as the shield.
5. Thermal-Hanger Shields: Install with insulation of same thickness as piping.

3.3 EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS

A. Fabricate structural steel stands to suspend equipment from structure above or support equipment above floor.

3.4 METAL FABRICATION

A. Cut, drill, and fit miscellaneous metal fabrications for pipe and equipment supports. Fit exposed connections together to form hairline joints. Field-weld connections that cannot be shop-welded because of shipping size limitations.

B. Field Welding: Comply with AWS D1.1 procedures for manual shielded metal-arc welding, appearance and quality of welds, methods used in correcting welding work, and the following:

1. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.
2. Remove welding flux immediately.
3. Finish welds at exposed connections so that no roughness shows after finishing, and so that contours of welded surfaces match adjacent contours.

3.5 ADJUSTING

A. Hanger Adjustment: Adjust hangers to distribute loads equally on attachments and to achieve indicated slope of pipe.

3.6 PAINTING

A. Touching Up: Clean field welds and abraded areas of shop paint and paint exposed areas immediately after erection of hangers and supports. Use same materials as used for shop painting. Comply with SSPC-PA 1 requirements for touching up field- painted surfaces. Apply by brush or spray to provide a minimum dry film thickness of 2.0 mils.

B. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and apply galvanizing-repair paint to comply with ASTM A 780.

3.7 HANGER SCHEDULE

Pipe Size	Pipe Material	Hanger Make and Model
1/2" - 4"	bare steel	Grinnell Fig 65
5" - 14"	bare steel	Grinnell Fig 260
1/2" - 12"	insulated steel-hot	Grinnell Fig 300
1/2" - 12"	insulated steel-cold	Grinnell Fig 300 w/inserts & shields
1/2" - 4"	bare copper	Grinnell Fig CT-99
1/2" - 4"	insulated copper-hot	Grinnell Fig CT-99
1/2" - 4"	insulated copper-cold	Grinnell Fig 300 w/inserts & shields
2" - 8"	cast iron sewer	Grinnell Fig 260 & shields

Note: Insulated cold pipes include chilled water, domestic cold water, refrigerant suction and other pipes operating below 50 deg F.

END OF SECTION 15060

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 15075 - MECHANICAL IDENTIFICATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes mechanical identification materials and devices.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Comply with ASME A13.1, "Scheme for the Identification of Piping Systems" for lettering size, length of color field, colors, and viewing angles of identification devices.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 IDENTIFYING DEVICES AND LABELS

A. General: Products specified are for applications referenced in other Division 15 Sections. If more than single type is specified for listed applications, selection is Installer's option, but provide single selection for each product category.

B. Snap-On Plastic Pipe Markers: Manufacturer's standard preprinted, semirigid, snap-on type. Include color-coding according to ASME A13.1, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Pipes with OD, Including Insulation, Less Than 6 Inches: Full-band pipe markers, extending 360 degrees around pipe at each location.
2. Pipes with OD, Including Insulation, 6 Inches and Larger: Either full-band or strip-type pipe markers, at least 3 times letter height and of length required for label.
3. Lettering: Manufacturer's standard preprinted captions as selected by Contracting Officer.
4. Arrows: Either integrally with piping system service lettering, to accommodate both directions, or as separate unit, on each pipe marker to indicate direction of flow.

C. Plastic Tape: Manufacturer's standard color-coded, pressure-sensitive, self-adhesive, vinyl tape, at least 3 mils thick.

1. Width: 1-1/2 inches on pipes with OD, including insulation, less than 6 inches; 2-1/2 inches for larger pipes.
2. Color: Comply with ASME A13.1, unless otherwise indicated.

D. Valve Tags: Stamped or engraved with 1/4-inch letters for piping system abbreviation and 1/2-inch sequenced numbers. Include 5/32-inch hole for fastener.

1. Material: 0.032-inch- thick, polished brass.
2. Size: 1-1/2-inches diameter, unless otherwise indicated.
3. Shape: As indicated for each piping system.
4. Fasteners: Brass, wire-link chain; beaded chain; or S-hooks.

E. Access Panel Markers: 1/16-inch- thick, engraved plastic-laminate markers, with abbreviated terms and numbers corresponding to concealed valve. Provide 1/8-inch center hole for attachment.

F. Valve Schedule Frames: Glazed display frame for removable mounting on masonry walls for each page of valve schedule. Include screws.

1. Frame: Finished hardwood or extruded aluminum.
2. Glazing: ASTM C 1036, Type I, Class 1, Glazing quality B, 2.5-mm, single-thickness glass.

G. Engraved Plastic-Laminate Signs: ASTM D 709, Type I, cellulose, paper-base, phenolic-resin-laminate engraving stock; Grade ES-2, black surface, black phenolic core, with white melamine subcore, unless otherwise indicated. Fabricate in sizes required for message. Provide holes for mechanical fastening.

1. Engraving: Engraver's standard letter style, of sizes and with terms to match equipment identification.
2. Thickness: 1/8 inch.
3. Fasteners: Self-tapping, stainless-steel screws or contact-type, permanent adhesive.

H. Provide a laminated copy of the controls schematic diagram to hang on the mechanical room wall.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 LABELING AND IDENTIFYING

A. Piping Systems: Install pipe markers on each system. Include arrows showing normal direction of flow.

1. Plastic markers, with application systems. Install on pipe insulation segment where required for hot non-insulated pipes. Fasten markers on pipes smaller than 6 inches by snap-on application of pre-tensioned semi-rigid plastic pipe marker or taped to pipe (or insulation) with color-coded plastic adhesive tape, not less than 1-1/2-inch wide, lapped 3-4 inches minimum at both ends of pipe marker, and covering full circumference of pipe. Fasten markers on pipes 6 inches and larger

taped to pipe (or insulation) with color-coded plastic adhesive tape, not less than 2-1/2-inches wide, lapped 1-1/2 inches minimum at both ends of pipe marker, and covering full circumference of pipe or strapped to pipe (or insulation) with manufacturer's standard stainless steel bands.

2. Locate pipe markers and color bands as follows wherever piping is exposed in finished spaces, machine rooms, accessible maintenance spaces (shafts, tunnels, plenums) and exterior non-concealed locations. No identification required on sanitary waste and vent piping.

    a. Near each branch connection, excluding short take-offs for fixtures and terminal units. Mark each pipe at branch, where flow pattern is not obvious.
    b. Near penetrations through walls, floors, ceilings, or enter non-accessible enclosures.
    c. At access doors, manholes, and similar access points that permit view of concealed piping.
    d. Near major equipment items and other points of origination and termination.
    e. Spaced at a maximum of 50-feet intervals along each run. Reduce intervals to 25 feet in congested areas of piping and equipment.
    f. On piping above removable acoustical ceilings, at 50-feet maximum spacing.

B. Valve Tags: Install valve tag on valves and control devices in piping systems, except check valves, valves within factory-fabricated equipment units, plumbing fixture supply stops, shut-off valves, faucets, convenience and lawn-watering hose bibbs, and HVAC terminal devices and similar roughing-in connections of end-use fixtures and units. List tagged valves in valve schedule with headings "Tag ID," "Location," "Service," "Valve Type," "Valve Size," "Normal Position."

C. Valve Schedule: Provide Valve Schedule in frame. Type data for each valve. Include framed Drawings with reduced building plans and piping diagrams having valves keyed back to Valve Schedule. Use multiple schedules and frames as needed in each mechanical room.

1. List tagged valves in Valve Schedule with headings “TAG ID”, “LOCATION”, “SERVICE”, “VALVE TYPE”, “VALVE SIZE”, and “NORMAL POSTION”.
2. Install mounted Valve Schedule in each major equipment room.

D. Equipment: Install engraved plastic laminate signs or equipment markers on or near each major item of mechanical equipment. Provide signs for following general categories of equipment: boilers, furnaces, heaters, pumps, compressors, chillers, condensers, heat exchangers, cooling towers, heat recovery units, fans, variable volume units, packaged HVAC central-station and zone-type units, tanks and pressure vessels, filters, humidifiers and water treatment systems.

END OF SECTION 15075

SECTION 15080 - MECHANICAL INSULATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes pipe, duct, and equipment insulation.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Hot Surfaces: Normal operating temperatures of 100 deg F or higher.

B. Dual-Temperature Surfaces: Normal operating temperatures that vary from hot to cold.

C. Cold Surfaces: Normal operating temperatures less than 75 deg F.

D. Thermal Resistivity: "R-values" represent the reciprocal of thermal conductivity (k-value). Thermal conductivity is the rate of heat flow through a homogenous material exactly 1 inch thick. Thermal resistivities are expressed by the temperature difference in degrees F between two exposed faces required to cause one Btu to flow through one square foot of material, in one hour, at a given mean temperature.

E. Density: Is expressed in lb/cu.ft.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Hi-light all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been hi-lighted, except to reject the Submittal.

B. Product data for each type of mechanical insulation identifying k-value, thickness, and accessories.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Fire Performance Characteristics: Conform to the following characteristics for insulation including facings, cements, and adhesives, when tested according to ASTM E 84, by UL or other testing or inspecting organization acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction. Label insulation with appropriate markings of testing laboratory.

1. Interior Insulation: Flame spread rating of 25 or less and a smoke developed rating of 50 or less.

2. Exterior Insulation: Flame spread rating of 75 or less and a smoke developed rating of 150 or less.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following products or an equal approved by Contracting Officer:

1. Glass Fiber:

a. CertainTeed Corporation.
b. Knauf Fiberglass.
c. Manville/Schuller.
d. Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corporation.
e. USG Interiors, Inc. - Thermafiber Division.

2. Flexible Elastomeric Cellular:

a. Armstrong World Industries, Inc.
b. IMCOA Corporation.
c. Rubatex Corporation.

2.2 GLASS FIBER

A. Material: Inorganic glass fibers, bonded with a thermosetting resin.

B. Jacket: All-purpose, factory-applied, laminated glass-fiber-reinforced, flame-retardant kraft paper and aluminum foil having self-sealing lap.

C. Board: ASTM C 612, Class 2, semi-rigid jacketed board.

1. Thermal Conductivity: 0.22 average maximum, at 75 deg F mean temperature.
2. Density: 6.0 pcf average maximum.

D. Preformed Pipe Insulation: ASTM C 547, Class 1, rigid pipe insulation, jacketed with self seal jacket.

1. Thermal Conductivity: 0.26 average maximum at 75 deg F mean temperature.
2. Density: 5 lb./cu. ft average maximum.

E. Adhesive: Produced under the UL Classification and Follow-up service.

1. Type: Non-flammable, solvent-based.
2. Service Temperature Range: Minus 20 to 180 deg F.

F. Vapor Barrier Coating: Waterproof coating recommended by insulation manufacturer for outside service.

2.3 FLEXIBLE ELASTOMERIC CELLULAR

A. Material: Flexible expanded closed-cell structure with smooth skin on both sides.

1. Tubular Materials: ASTM C 534, Type I.
2. Sheet Materials: ASTM C 534, Type II.

B. Thermal Conductivity: 0.27 average maximum at 75 deg F.

2.4 INSULATING CEMENTS

A. Mineral Fiber: ASTM C 195.

1. Thermal Conductivity: 1.0 average maximum at 500 deg F mean temperature.
2. Compressive Strength: 10 psi at 5 percent deformation.

B. Mineral Fiber, Hydraulic-Setting Insulating and Finishing Cement: ASTM C 449.

1. Thermal Conductivity: 1.2 average maximum at 400 deg F mean temperature.
2. Compressive Strength: 100 psi at 5 percent deformation.

2.5 ADHESIVES

A. Flexible Elastomeric Cellular Insulation Adhesive: Solvent-based, contact adhesive recommended by insulation manufacturer.

B. Lagging Adhesive: MIL-A-3316C, non-flammable adhesive in the following Classes and Grades:

1. Class 1, Grade A for bonding glass cloth and tape to unfaced glass fiber insulation, sealing edges of glass fiber insulation, and bonding lagging cloth to unfaced glass fiber insulation.
2. Class 2, Grade A for bonding glass fiber insulation to metal surfaces.

2.6 JACKETS

A. Foil and Paper Jacket: Laminated glass-fiber-reinforced, flame-retardant kraft paper and aluminum foil.

1. Water Vapor Permeance: 0.02 perm maximum, when tested according to ASTM E 96.

2. Puncture Resistance: 50 beach units minimum, when tested according to ASTM D 781.

B. PVC Jacketing: High-impact, ultra-violet-resistant PVC, 20-mils thick, roll stock ready for shop or field cutting and forming to indicated sizes.

1. Adhesive: As recommended by insulation manufacturer.

C. PVC Fitting Covers: Factory-fabricated fitting covers manufactured from 20-mil-thick, high-impact, ultra-violet-resistant PVC.

1. Adhesive: As recommended by insulation manufacturer.

2.7 ACCESSORIES AND ATTACHMENTS

A. Glass Cloth and Tape: Woven glass fiber fabrics, plain weave, 20 x 20 (8 thrds/cm x 8 thrds/cm) mesh, presized a minimum of 8 ounces per sq. yd.

1. Tape Width: 4 inches.
2. Cloth Standard: MIL-C-20079H, Type I.
3. Tape Standard: MIL-C-20079H, Type II.

B. Bands: 3/4-inch wide, in one of the following materials compatible with jacket:

1. Aluminum: 0.007-inch thick.
2. Brass: 0.01-inch thick.

C. Wire: 14-gage nickel copper alloy, 16-gage, soft-annealed stainless steel, or 160-gage, soft-annealed galvanized steel.

D. Corner Angles: 28 gage, 1-inch by 1-inch aluminum, adhered to 2-inch by 2-inch kraft paper.

E. Anchor Pins: Capable of supporting 20 pounds each. Provide anchor pins and speed washers of sizes and diameters as recommended by the manufacturer for insulation type and thickness.

2.8 SEALING COMPOUNDS

A. Vapor Barrier Compound: Water-based, fire-resistive composition.

1. Water Vapor Permeance: 0.08 perm maximum.
2. Temperature Range: Minus 20 to 180 deg F.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Surface Preparation: Clean, dry, and remove foreign materials such as rust, scale, and dirt.

3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Refer to schedules at the end of this Section for materials, forms, jackets, and thicknesses required for each mechanical system.

B. Select accessories compatible with materials suitable for the service. Select accessories that do not corrode, soften, or otherwise attack the insulation or jacket in either the wet or dry state.

C. Install vapor barriers on insulated pipes, ducts, and equipment having surface operating temperatures below 60 deg F.

D. Apply insulation material, accessories, and finishes according to the manufacturer's printed instructions.

E. Seal joints and seams to maintain vapor barrier on insulation requiring a vapor barrier.

F. Seal penetrations for hangers, supports, anchors, and other projections in insulation requiring a vapor barrier.

G. Keep insulation materials dry during application and finishing.

H. Items Not Insulated: Unless otherwise indicated do not apply insulation to the following systems, materials, and equipment:

1. Metal ducts with duct liner.
2. Flexible connectors for ducts and pipes.
3. Testing laboratory labels and stamps.
4. Nameplates and data plates.
5. Access panels and doors in air distribution systems.
6. Chrome-plated pipes and fittings, except for plumbing fixtures for the disabled.
7. Piping specialties including air chambers, check valves, plug valves, and flow regulators.

3.3 PIPE INSULATION INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Tightly butt longitudinal seams and end joints.

B. Stagger joints on double layers of insulation.

C. Apply insulation continuously over fittings, valves, and specialties.

D. Apply insulation with a minimum number of joints.

E. Apply insulation with integral jackets as follows:

1. Pull jacket tight and smooth.
2. Cover circumferential joints with butt strips, at least 3 inches wide, and of same material as insulation jacket.
3. Longitudinal Seams: Overlap seams at least 1-1/2 inches. Apply insulation with longitudinal seams at bottom of pipe. Clean and dry surface to receive self-sealing lap.
4. At penetrations in jackets for thermometers and pressure gages, fill and seal voids with vapor barrier coating.
5. Repair damaged insulation jackets, except metal jackets, by applying jacket material around damaged jacket. Extend patch at least 2 inches in both directions beyond damaged insulation jacket and around the entire circumference of the pipe.

F. Roof Penetrations: Apply insulation for interior applications to a point even with the top of the roof flashing. Seal with vapor barrier coating.

G. Interior Walls and Partitions Penetrations: Apply insulation continuously through walls and partitions, except fire-rated walls and partitions.

H. Fire-Rated Walls and Partitions Penetrations: Terminate insulation at penetrations through fire-rated walls and partitions. Seal insulation ends with vapor barrier coating. Seal around penetration with firestopping or fire-resistant joint sealer.

I. Floor Penetrations: Terminate insulation underside of floor assembly and at floor support at top of floor.

J. Flanges, Fittings, and Valves - Interior Exposed and Concealed: Coat pipe insulation ends with vapor barrier coating. Apply premolded, precut, or field-fabricated segments of insulation around flanges, unions, valves, and fittings. Make joints tight. Bond with adhesive.

1. Use same material and thickness as adjacent pipe insulation.
2. Overlap nesting insulation by 2-inches or 1-pipe diameter, which ever is greater.
3. Apply materials with adhesive, fill voids with mineral fiber insulating cement. Secure with wire or tape.
4. Insulate elbows and tees smaller than 3 inches pipe size with premolded insulation.
5. Insulate elbows and tees 3 inches and larger with premolded insulation or insulation material segments. Use at least 3 segments for each elbow.
6. Cover insulation, except for metal jacketed insulation, with PVC fitting covers and seal circumferential joints with butt strips.

K. Hangers and Anchors: Apply insulation continuously through hangers and around anchor attachments. Install saddles, shields, and inserts as specified in Division 15

Section "Supports and Anchors." For cold surface piping, extend insulation on anchor legs a minimum of 12 inches and taper and seal insulation ends.

1. Inserts and Shields: Cover hanger inserts and shields with jacket material matching adjacent pipe insulation.

3.4 GLASS FIBER PIPE INSULATION INSTALLATION

A. Seal exposed ends with lagging adhesive.

B. Seal seams and joints with vapor barrier compound.

3.5 EQUIPMENT INSULATION INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Install board and block materials with a minimum dimension of 12 inches and a maximum dimension of 48-inches.

B. Groove and score insulation materials as required to fit as closely as possible to the equipment and to fit contours of equipment. Stagger end joints.

C. Insulation Thicknesses Greater than 2-Inches: Install insulation in multiple layers with staggered joints.

D. Bevel insulation edges for cylindrical surfaces for tight joint.

E. Secure sections of insulation in place with wire or bands spaced at 9-inch centers, except for flexible elastomeric cellular insulation.

F. Protect exposed corners with corner angles under wires and bands.

G. Manholes, Handholes, and Information Plates: Bevel and seal insulation ends around manholes, handholes, ASME stamps, and nameplates.

H. Removable Insulation: Install insulation on components that require periodic inspecting, cleaning, and repairing for easy removal and replacement without damage to adjacent insulation.

I. Finishing: Except for flexible elastomeric cellular insulation, apply 2 coats of vapor barrier compound to a minimum thickness of 1/16-inch. Install a layer of glass cloth embedded between layers.

3.6 GLASS FIBER EQUIPMENT INSULATION INSTALLATION

A. Secure insulation with anchor pins and speed washers.

B. Space anchors at maximum intervals of 18-inches in both directions and not more than 3-inches from edges and joints.

C. Apply a smoothing coat of insulating and finishing cement to finished insulation.

3.7 FLEXIBLE ELASTOMERIC EQUIPMENT INSULATION INSTALLATION

A. Install sheets of the largest manageable size.

B. Apply full coverage of adhesive to the surfaces of the equipment and to the insulation.

C. Butt insulation joints firmly together and apply adhesive to insulation edges at joints.

D. Coat exterior installations with water based latex enamel.

3.8 JACKETS

A. Foil and Paper Jackets (FP): Install jackets drawn tight. Install lap or butt strips at joints with material same as jacket. Secure with adhesive. Install jackets with 1-1/2-inch laps at longitudinal joints and 3-inch wide butt strips at end joints. Seal openings, punctures, and breaks in vapor barrier jackets and exposed insulation with vapor barrier compound.

B. Install the PVC jacket with 1-inch overlap at longitudinal and butt joints and seal with adhesive.

C. Install glass cloth jacket directly over insulation. On insulation with a factory applied jacket, install the glass cloth jacket over the factory applied jacket. Install jacket drawn smooth and tight with a 2-inch overlap at joints. Embed glass cloth between (2) 1/16-inch thick coats of lagging adhesive. Completely encapsulate the insulation with the jacket, leaving no exposed raw insulation.

3.9 INSULATION SCHEDULES

A. General: Abbreviations used in the following schedules include:

1. Field-Applied Jackets: PVC - PVC, Glass Cloth - GC.
2. Pipe Sizes: NPS - Nominal Pipe Size.
3. Materials: GF - Glass Fiber, FE - Flexible Elastomeric.

B. Pipe Insulation

APPLICATION	PIPE SIZE	MATERIAL	THICKNESS (INCHES)	FIELD-APPLIED JACKET
DOMESTIC CW	RUNOUTS TO 4	GF	1/2	NONE

HEATING WATER SUPPLY AND RETURN	RUNOUTS TO 2 1/2 TO 2 2-1/2 TO 6	GF GF GF	1 1-1/2 2	NONE NONE NONE
LOW PRESSURE STEAM & CONDENSATE	ALL	GF	2	NONE
DOMESTIC HOT WATER DOMESTIC HOT WATER CIRCULATION	1/2 TO 4	GF	1	NONE
CONCEALED CONDENSATE LINES	3/4 TO 1	GF	1/2	NONE
NOTE: RUNOUTS LIMITED TO 12 FT LENGTH.				

C. Equipment Insulation

APPLICATION	TYPE	MATERIAL	THICKNESS (INCHES)	FIELD-APPLIED JACKET
HOT EQUIPMENT, TANKS, AIR SEPARATORS, HEAT EXCHANGERS	BOARD	GF	2	GC
DOMESTIC HOT WATER GENERATOR	BOARD	GF	2	GC

END OF SECTION 15080

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 15110 - VALVES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes general duty valves common to several mechanical piping systems.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Hi-light all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been hi-lighted, except to reject the Submittal.

B. General: Submit each item in this Article according to the Conditions of the Contract and Division 1 Specification Sections.

C. Product Data for each valve type. Include body material, valve design, pressure and temperature classification, end connection details, seating materials, trim material and arrangement, dimensions and required clearances, and installation instructions. Include list indicating valve and its application.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Single-Source Responsibility: Where possible, provide valves from a single manufacturer.

B. ASME Compliance: Comply with ASME B31.9 for building services piping and ASME B31.1 for power piping.

C. MSS Compliance: Comply with the various MSS Standard Practice documents referenced.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements. Provide products by one of the following or an equal approved by Contracting Officer:

1. Ball Valves:

a. Conbraco Industries, Inc.; Apollo Division.
b. Milwaukee Valve Company, Inc.
c. Hammond Valve.
d. Stockham Valves & Fittings, Inc.
e. Victaulic Company of America.
f. NIBCO, Inc.
g. Watts Industries, Inc.

2. Globe Valves:

a. Crane Company; Valves and Fitting Division.
b. Hammond Valve.
c. Milwaukee Valve Company, Inc.
d. NIBCO Inc.
e. Powell: Wm. Powell Company (The).
f. Stockham Valves & Fittings, Inc.

3. Butterfly Valves:

a. Crane Company; Valves and Fitting Division.
b. General Signal; DeZurik Unit.
c. Grinnell Corp.
d. Hammond Valve.
e. Keystone Valve USA, Inc.
f. Line, Mark Controls Corporation.
g. Milwaukee Valve Company, Inc.
h. NIBCO Inc.
i. Stockham Valves & Fittings, Inc.
j. Victaulic Company of America.

4. Swing Check Valves:

a. Cla-Val Co.
b. Crane Company; Valves and Fitting Division.
c. Hammond Valve Corporation.
d. Kitz Corp. of America.
e. Lunkenheimer/Cincinnati Valve Co.
f. Milwaukee Valve Company, Inc.
g. NIBCO Inc.
h. Powell: Wm. Powell Company (The).
i. Red-White Valve Corp.

j. Stockham Valves & Fittings, Inc.
k. Victaulic Company of America.

5. Globe Style Check Valves

a. Conbraco Industries.
b. Metraflex Company.
c. Milwaukee Valve Co.
d. NIBCO, Inc.

2.2 BASIC, COMMON FEATURES

A. Design: Rising stem or rising outside screw and yoke stems, except as specified below.

1. Nonrising stem valves may be used only where headroom prevents full extension of rising stems.

B. Pressure and Temperature Ratings: As indicated in the "Application Schedule" of Part 3 of this Section and as required to suit system pressures and temperatures.

C. Sizes: Same size as upstream pipe, unless otherwise indicated.

D. Operators: Use specified operators and handwheels, except provide the following special operator features:

1. Handwheels: For valves other than quarter turn.
2. Lever Handles: For quarter-turn valves 6 inches and smaller, except for plug valves, which shall have square heads.
3. Chain-Wheel Operators: For valves 4 inches and larger, installed 96 inches or higher above finished floor elevation.

E. Extended Stems: Where insulation is indicated or specified, provide extended stems arranged to receive insulation.

F. Bypass and Drain Connections: Comply with MSS SP-45 bypass and drain connections.

G. Threads: ASME B1.20.1.

H. Flanges: ASME B16.1 for cast iron, ASME B16.5 for steel, and ASME B16.24 for bronze valves. Provide Class 600 flanges for high temperature valves.

2.3 BALL VALVES

A. Ball Valves, 2 Inches and Smaller: MSS SP-110, Class 150, 600 psi CWP, ASTM B 584 bronze body and bonnet, 2-piece construction; chrome-plated brass ball, standard

port for 1/2-inch valves and smaller and conventional port for 3/4-inch valves and larger; blowout proof; bronze or brass stem; Teflon seats and seals.

1. Operator: Vinyl-covered steel lever handle.
2. Stem Extension: For valves installed in insulated piping.

B. End Connection: Threaded.

2.4 GLOBE VALVES

A. Globe Valves, 2 Inches and Smaller: MSS SP-80; Class 125, 200 psi CWP, or Class 150, 300 psi CWP; ASTM B 62 cast-bronze body and screwed bonnet, rubber, bronze, or Teflon disc, silicon bronze-alloy stem, Teflon-impregnated packing with bronze nut, and with aluminum or malleable-iron handwheel. End Connection: Threaded.

B. Globe Valves, 3 Inches and Larger: MSS SP-85, Class 125, 200 psi CWP, ASTM A 126 cast-iron body and bolted bonnet with bronze fittings, renewable bronze seat and disc, brass-alloy stem, outside screw and yoke, Teflon-impregnated packing with cast-iron follower, flanged end connections; and with cast-iron handwheel.

2.5 BUTTERFLY VALVES

A. Butterfly Valves: MSS SP-67, 200 psi CWP, 150 psi maximum pressure differential, ASTM A 126 cast-iron body and bonnet, extended neck, stainless-steel stem, EPDM sleeve and stem seals, wafer, lug, or grooved style:

1. Disc Type: Nickel-plated ductile iron for HVAC and plumbing.
2. Operator for Sizes 2 Inches to 6 Inches: Lever handle with latch lock.
3. Operator for Sizes 8 Inches to 24 Inches: Gear operator with position indicator.

B. Valves shall be capable of bubble-tight dead-end shut-off at full rated pressure without the need of a downstream blind flange.

2.6 CHECK VALVES

A. Swing Check Valves, 2 Inches and Smaller: MSS SP-80; Class 125, 200-psi CWP, or Class 150, 300-psi CWP; horizontal swing, Y-pattern, ASTM B 62 cast-bronze body and cap, rotating bronze disc with rubber seat or composition seat, threaded end connections.

B. Globe Check Valves: Class 125, 200-psi CWP, ASTM A 126 cast-iron body, bronze seat and plug, stainless steel spring. Flanged connections.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine piping system for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of valves. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

B. Examine valve interior for cleanliness, freedom from foreign matter, and corrosion. Remove special packing materials, such as blocks, used to prevent disc movement during shipping and handling.

C. Operate valves from fully open to fully closed positions. Examine guides and seats made accessible by such operation.

D. Examine threads on valve and mating pipe for form and cleanliness.

E. Examine mating flange faces for conditions that might cause leakage. Check bolting for proper size, length, and material. Check gasket material for proper size, material composition suitable for service, and freedom from defects and damage.

F. Do not attempt to repair defective valves; replace with new valves.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install valves as indicated, according to manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Piping installation requirements are specified in other Division 15 Sections. Drawings indicate the general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.

C. Install valves with unions or flanges at each piece of equipment arranged to allow servicing, maintenance, and equipment removal without system shutdown.

D. Locate valves for easy access and provide separate support where necessary.

E. Install valves in horizontal piping with stem at or above the center of the pipe.

F. Install valves in a position to allow full stem movement.

G. For chain-wheel operators, extend chains to 60 inches above finished floor elevation.

H. Installation of Check Valves: Install for proper direction of flow as follows:

1. Swing Check Valves: Horizontal position with hinge pin level.

3.3 THREADED CONNECTIONS

A. Note the internal length of threads in valve ends and proximity of valve internal seat or wall to determine how far pipe should be threaded into valve.

B. Align threads at point of assembly.

C. Apply appropriate tape or thread compound to the external pipe threads, except where dry seal threading is specified.

D. Assemble joint, wrench tight. Wrench on valve shall be on the valve end into which the pipe is being threaded.

3.4 FLANGED CONNECTIONS

A. Align flange surfaces parallel.

B. Assemble joints by sequencing bolt tightening to make initial contact of flanges and gaskets as flat and parallel as possible. Use suitable lubricants on bolt threads. Tighten bolts gradually and uniformly with a torque wrench.

3.5 VALVE END SELECTION

A. Select valves with the following ends or types of pipe/tube connections:

1. Copper Tube Size, 2 Inches and Smaller: Threaded ends.
2. Steel Pipe Sizes, 2-1/2 Inches and Larger: Grooved end or flanged.

3.6 APPLICATION SCHEDULE

A. General Application: Use gate, ball, and butterfly valves for shutoff duty; globe, ball, and butterfly for throttling duty. Refer to piping system Specification Sections for specific valve applications and arrangements.

B. Domestic Water Systems: Use the following valve types.

1. Ball Valves: Class 150, 600 psi CWP, with stem extension.
2. Butterfly Valves: Nickel-plated ductile iron, aluminum bronze, or elastomer-coated ductile iron disc; EPDM or Buna N sleeve and stem seals.
3. Check Valves: Class 125, swing or wafer type as indicated.

C. Low Temperature Heating Water Systems: Use the following valve types.

1. Ball Valves: Class 150, 600 psi CWP, with stem extension and memory stop.
2. Globe Valves: Class 150, bronze or cast-iron body to suit piping system, and bronze disc.
3. Butterfly Valves: Nickel-plated ductile iron or aluminum bronze EPDM or Buna N sleeve and stem seals.
4. Check Valves: Swing check shall be Class 150 with bronze seat ring.
5. Provide globe style check valve on pump discharge.

3.7 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust or replace packing after piping systems have been tested and put into service, but before final adjusting and balancing. Replace valves if leak persists.

END OF SECTION 15110

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 15122 – METERS AND GAUGES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawing and general provisions of the Contract, including the General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes meters and gauges used in mechanical systems.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Highlight all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been highlighted, except to reject the Submittal.

B. Product data for each type of meter, gauge, and fitting specified. Include scale range, ratings, and calibrated performance curves, certified where indicated. Submit a meter and gauge schedule showing manufacturer's figure number, scale range, location, and accessories for each meter and gauge.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Comply with applicable portions of American society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) and Instrument Society of America (ISA) standards pertaining to construction and installation of meters and gauges.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following products or an equal approved by the Contracting Officer:

1. Direct-Mounting Filled-System Dial Thermometers:

    a. Ashcroft Instrument Div. Of Dresser Industries.
    b. Marsh Instrument Co.

c. H.O. Trerice Co.
d. Weiss Instruments, Inc.
e. Weksler Instruments Corp.

2. Pressure Gauges:

a. Ashcroft Instrument Div. Of Dresser Industries.
b. Marsh Instrument Co.
c. H.O. Trerice Co.
d. Weiss Instruments, Inc.
e. Weksler Instruments Corp.

3. Test Plugs:

a. Peterson Equipment Co., Inc.
b. Sisco Co., Spedco, Inc.
c. H.O. Trerice Co.
d. Watts Regulator Co.

2.2 THERMOMETERS, GENERAL

A. Scale Range: Temperature ranges for services listed as follows:

1. Domestic Hot Water: 30 to 240 deg F, with 2-degree scale divisions.
2. Domestic Cold Water: 0 to 100 deg F, with 2-degree scale division.
3. Hot Water: 30 to 300 deg F, with 2-degree scale division.

B. Accuracy: Plus or minus 1 percent of range span or plus or minus one scale division to maximum of 1.5 percent of range span.

2.3 DIRECT-MOUNTING FILLED-SYSTEM DIAL THERMOMETERS

A. Description: Vapor-actuated universal-angle dial thermometer.

B. Case: Drawn steel or cast aluminum, with 4-1/2 inch diameter glass lens.

C. Adjustable Joint: Finish to match case, 180-degree adjustment in vertical plane, 350-degree (6.3-rad) adjustment in horizontal plane, with locking device.

D. Thermal Bulb: Copper with phosphor-bronze Bourdon pressure tube.

E. Movement: Brass, precision geared.

F. Scale: Progressive satin-faced nonreflective aluminum with permanently etched markings.

G. Stem: Copper-plated steel, aluminum, or brass for a separable socket of length to suit installation.

2.4 THERMOMETER WELLS

A. Description: Brass or stainless-steel thermometer well.

B. Pressure Rating: Not less than piping system design pressure.

C. Stem Length: To extend 2 inches into fluid.

D. Extension for Insulated Piping: 2 inches nominal, but not less than thickness of insulation.

E. Threaded Cap Nut: With chain permanently fastened to well and cap.

2.5 PRESSURE GAUGES

A. Description: ASME B40.1, Grade A phosphor-bronze Bourdon-tube pressure gauge, with bottom connection.

B. Case: Drawn steel, brass, or aluminum with 4-1/2 inch diameter glass lens.

C. Connector: Brass, 1/4-inch (DN-8).

D. Scale: White-coated aluminum with permanently etched markings.

E. Accuracy: Plus or minus 1 percent of range span.

F. Range: 2 times operating pressure.

2.6 PRESSURE-GAUGE ACCESSORIES

A. Snubbers: 1/4-inch brass bushing with corrosion-resistant porous-metal disc of material suitable for system fluid and working pressure.

2.7 TEST PLUGS

A. Description: Nickel-plated brass-body test plug in 1/2-inch fitting.

B. Body: Length as required to extend beyond insulation.

C. Pressure Rating: 500 psig minimum.

D. Core Inserts: 2 self-sealing valve types, suitable for inserting a 1/8-inch outside diameter probe from a dial thermometer or pressure gauge.

E. Core Material: According to the following for fluid and temperature range:

1. Air and Water: Minus 30 deg to 275 deg F, ethylene-propylene-diene-terpolymer (EPDM) rubber.

F. Test-Plug Cap: Gasketed and threaded cap, with retention chain.

G. Pressure Gauge and Thermometer Ranges: Approximately 2 times systems operating conditions.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 METER AND GAUGE APPLICATIONS

A. General: Where indicated, install meters and gauges of types, sizes, capacities, and with features indicated.

3.2 METER AND GAUGE INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Install meters, gauges, and accessories according to manufacturers' written instructions for applications where used.

3.3 THERMOMETER INSTALLATION

A. Install thermometers and adjust vertical and tilted positions so as to be able to read from floor level.

B. Thermometer Wells: Install in vertical position in piping tees where thermometers are indicated.

1. Install wells with stem extending minimum of 2 inches into fluid.
2. Fill wells with oil or graphite and secure caps.

3.4 PRESSURE GAUGE INSTALLATION

A. Install pressure gauges in piping tee with pressure gauge valve located on pipe at most readable position so as to be able to read from floor level.

B. Pressure Gauge Needle Valves: Install in piping tee with snubber.

3.5 TEST PLUG INSTALLATION

A. Install test plugs in piping tees where indicated, located on pipe at most readable position. Secure cap.

END OF SECTION 15122

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 15181 - HYDRONIC PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes piping systems for hot-water heating, chilled-water cooling, and makeup water for these systems; blowdown drain lines; and condensate drain piping. Piping materials and equipment specified in this Section include the following:

1. Pipes, fittings, and specialties.
2. Special-duty valves.
3. Hydronic specialties.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Highlight all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been highlighted, except to reject the Submittal.

B. Product Data including rated capacities of selected models, weights (shipping, installed, and operating), maintenance and operational data, furnished specialties, accessories, and installation instructions for each hydronic specialty and special-duty valve specified.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. ASME Compliance: Comply with the following provisions:

1. Fabricate and stamp air separators and compression tanks to comply with ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section VIII, Division 1.
2. Welding Standards: Qualify welding processes and operators according to ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section IX, "Welding and Brazing Qualifications."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or an equal approved by the Contracting Officer:

1. Grooved Mechanical-Joint Fittings and Couplings:

a. Central Sprinkler Company; Central Grooved Piping Products.
b. Grinnell Corporation.
c. Victaulic Company of America.

2. Calibrated Balancing Valves (Circuit Setters):

a. Amtrol, Inc.
b. Armstrong Pumps, Inc.
c. ITT Bell & Gossett.
d. Taco, Inc.
e. Wheatley.

3. Safety Relief Valves:

a. Amtrol, Inc.
b. Armstrong Pumps, Inc.
c. Conbraco Industries, Inc.
d. ITT Bell & Gossett.
e. ITT McDonnell & Miller.
f. Taco, Inc.
g. Watts Regulator Co.

4. Automatic Flow-Control Valves:

a. Flow Design, Inc.
b. Griswold Controls.

5. Pump Discharge Valves:

a. Amtrol, Inc.
b. Armstrong Pumps, Inc.
c. Bell & Gossett ITT; Fluid Handling Div.
d. Taco, Inc.
e. Wheatley.

6. Air Vents (Manual):

a. Armstrong Machine Works.
b. Bell & Gossett ITT; Fluid Handling Div.
c. Hoffman Specialty ITT; Fluid Handling Div.
d. Spirax Sarco.

7. Air Vents - Industrial:

    a. Amtrol, Inc., Model 706.
    b. Armstrong Machine Works.
    c. Bell & Gossett ITT, Model 107.
    d. Wheatley.

8. Diaphragm-Type Expansion Tanks:

    a. Amtrol, Inc.
    b. Armstrong Pumps, Inc.
    c. ITT Bell & Gossett.
    d. Taco, Inc.
    e. Wheatley.

9. Air Separators:

    a. Amtrol, Inc.
    b. Armstrong Pumps, Inc.
    c. ITT Bell & Gossett.
    d. Taco, Inc.
    e. Wheatley.

10. Chemical Feeder:

    a. A & F Machine Products.
    b. Dearborn.
    c. J.L. Wingert Co.
    d. Neptune.

11. Y-Pattern Strainers:

    a. Armstrong Machine Works.
    b. Central Grooved Piping Products.
    c. Hoffman Specialty ITT.
    d. Metraflex Co.
    e. Spirax Sarco.
    f. Victaulic Co. of America.
    g. Watts Regulator Co.
    h. Wheatley.

12. Solder Flux:

    a. Dutton Nokorode No. 290.
    b. Dutton Nokorode No. 292.
    c. Kester No. 720.
    d. LA-CO Flux-Rite 90.
    e. Date Y No. 10.

f. Superior No. 146.
g. Superior No. 142.

13. Propylene Glycol:

a. Dow Chemical Co.
b. Union Carbide.

14. Glycol Feeder Assembly:

a. J L Wingert
b. Sage Industries, Inc.

2.2 PIPING AND TUBING MATERIALS - LOW TEMPERATURE HEATING SYSTEM

A. General: Refer to Part 3 "Piping Applications" Article for IDENTIFYING where the following materials are used.

B. Drawn-Temper Copper Tubing: ASTM B 88, Type L.

C. Solder Filler Metals: ASTM B 32, 95-5 tin antimony.

D. Pro-Press mechanical joint system is approved in lieu of soldered joints.

2.3 FITTINGS

A. Wrought-Copper Fittings: ASME B16.22.

B. Wrought-Copper Unions: ASME B16.22.

2.4 JOINING MATERIALS

A. Solder Filler Metals: ASTM B 32, 95-5 tin antimony.

B. Welding Materials: Comply with Section II, Part C of ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code for welding materials appropriate for wall thickness and for chemical analysis of pipe being welded.

C. Gasket Material: Thickness, material, and type suitable for fluid to be handled; and design temperatures and pressures.

2.5 VALVES

A. Gate, check, ball, and butterfly valves are specified in Division 15 Section "Valves."

B. Refer to Part 3 "Valve Applications" Article for specific uses and applications for each valve specified.

C. Calibrated Balancing Valves (Circuit Setters): 125 psig working pressure, 250 deg F maximum operating temperature, bronze body, plug valve and calibrated orifice. Valves shall have integral pointer and calibrated scale to register degree of valve opening. Valves 2 inch NPS and smaller shall have threaded connections and 2-1/2 inch NPS valves shall have flanged connections.

D. Safety Relief Valves: bronze or brass body with brass and rubber, wetted, internal working parts; shall suit system pressure and heat capacity; according to ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section IV.

E. Brass Automatic Flow-Control Valves: 150 psig cold working pressure (CWP), 250 deg F maximum operating temperature, brass housing, stainless-steel operating parts; for threaded connections. Factory set to automatically control flow rates within plus or minus 5 percent design, while compensating for system operating-pressure differential. Provide quick disconnect valves for flow measuring equipment. Provide replaceable cartridge for field adjustment of flow. Union body to allow removal and cleaning of the flow controlling orifice. Provide metal identification tag with chain for each valve, factory marked with the zone identification, valve model number, and flow rate. Flow Design, Inc. (Autoflow) Model AC or approved equal.

F. Pump Discharge Valves: 175 psig working pressure, 240 deg F maximum operation temperature, cast-iron body, bronze disc and seat, stainless steel stem and spring, and “Teflon” packing. Valves shall include non-slam check valve with spring-loaded weighted disc, and calibrated adjustment feature to permit regulation of pump discharge flow and shutoff.

2.6 HYDRONIC SPECIALTIES

A. Manual Air Vent: Bronze body and nonferrous internal parts; 150 psig working pressure; 225 deg F operating temperature; manually operated with screwdriver or thumbscrew; with 1/8-inch NPS discharge connection and 1/2-inch NPS inlet connection.

B. Industrial Air Vent: Float type air vent with cast-iron body for 125 psig working pressure. Float of solid material suitable for 240 deg F.

C. Diaphragm-Type Expansion Tanks: Welded carbon steel for 125 psig working pressure, 240 deg F maximum operating temperature. Separate air charge from system water to maintain design expansion capacity, by a flexible diaphragm securely sealed into tank. Provide taps for pressure gage and air-charging fitting, and drain fitting. Support vertical tanks with steel legs or base; support horizontal tanks with steel saddles. Fabricate and test tank with taps and supports, and label according to ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section VIII, Division 1.

D. Air Separators: Welded black steel; ASME constructed and labeled for 125 psig minimum working pressure and 375 deg F maximum operating temperature; perforated stainless-steel air collector tube designed to direct released air into compression tank or air vent; tangential inlet and outlet connections; integral strainer; threaded connections for 2 inch NPS and smaller; flanged connections for 2-1/2 NPS and larger; threaded blow-down connection. Provide units in sizes for full-system flow capacity.

E. Chemical Feeder: Bypass-type chemical feeders of 2-1/2 gal. Capacity, welded steel construction; 125 psig working pressure; complete with fill funnel and inlet, outlet, and drain valves.

1. Chemicals: Specially formulated to prevent accumulation of scale and corrosion in piping system and connected equipment, and based on a water analysis of makeup water.

F. Y-Pattern Strainers: 125 psig working pressure; cast-iron body (ASTM A 126, Class B), flanged ends for 2-1/2 inch NPS and larger, threaded connections for 2 inch NPS and smaller, bolted cover, perforated Type 304 stainless-steel basket, and bottom drain connection.

G. Propylene Glycol: Provide propylene glycol specifically designed for closed loop HVAC systems, phosphate based, inhibited, low toxicity, must pass ASTM D 1384 (less than 0.0127 mm penetration per year for all system metals), Dowfrost or approved equal.

H. Glycol Feeder Assembly: Provide a complete factory packaged automatically controlled antifreeze feeder assembly. Package shall be factory assembled and tested including 50 gal clear polyethylene tank, two 115 volt, 1 phase positive displacement pump, controls, pressure switches, pressure relief valves, pressure gauges, tank drain valve, interconnecting piping and supporting legs and pads. Controls shall include "pump run" and "low level" colored lights, "push to test" and "alarm silence" buttons and an audible alarm. Control enclosure shall be NEMA 4X. Assembly shall require only one 115V, 1 phase plug in power cord. The pressure switches shall detect a drop in hydronic system pressure which will activate respective pump to refill system from premixed glycol/water solution in tank.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PIPING APPLICATIONS

A. Low Temperature Heating Water, 2 inch NPS and Smaller: Aboveground, use Type L drawn-temper copper tubing with soldered joints or Pro-Press mechanical joint system.

B. Low Temperature Heating Water, 2-1/2 inch NPS and Larger: Type-L (Type-B) drawn-temper copper tubing with soldered joints. Pro-Press mechanical joint system.

C. Condensate Drain Lines: Type L drawn-temper copper tubing with soldered joints.

3.2 VALVE APPLICATIONS

A. Install drain valves at low points in mains, risers, branch lines, and elsewhere as required for system drainage. All drain valves to have threaded cap and chain.

B. Install safety relief valves on hot-water generators and elsewhere as required by the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code. Pipe discharge to floor without valves. Comply with the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section VIII, Division 1, for installation requirements.

3.3 PIPING INSTALLATIONS

A. Locate groups of pipes parallel to each other, spaced to permit applying insulation and servicing of valves.

B. Install drains at low points in mains, risers, and branch lines consisting of a tee fitting, 3/4 inch NPS ball valve, and short 3/4 inch NPS threaded nipple and cap.

C. Reduce pipe sizes using eccentric reducer fitting installed with level side up.

D. Install branch connections to mains using tee fittings in main with takeoff out bottom of main, except for up-feed risers with takeoff out top of main line.

E. Install unions in pipes 2 inch NPS and smaller, adjacent to each valve, at final connections of each piece of equipment, and elsewhere as indicated. Unions are not required at flanged connections.

F. Install flanges on valves, apparatus, and equipment having 2-1/2 inch NPS and larger connections.

G. Anchor piping for proper direction of expansion and contraction.

H. Where dielectric unions are installed in branch or main line piping, provide isolation valve both upstream and downstream of union.

3.4 HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

A. General: Hanger, support, and anchor devices are specified in Division 15 Section "Hangers and Supports." Conform to requirements below for maximum spacing of supports.

B. Install hangers for steel piping with the following minimum rod sizes and maximum spacing:

1. 2-1/2 Inch NPS: Maximum span, 11 feet; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch.
2. 3 Inch NPS: Maximum span, 12 feet; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch.

C. Install hangers for drawn-temper copper piping with the following minimum rod sizes and maximum spacing:

1. 3/4 Inch NPS: Maximum span, 5 feet; minimum rod size, 1/4 inch.
2. 1 Inch NPS: Maximum span, 7 feet; minimum rod size, 1/4 inch.
3. 1-1/2 Inch NPS: Maximum span, 9 feet; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch.
4. 2 Inch NPS: Maximum span, 10 feet; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch.

D. Support vertical runs at each floor.

3.5 PIPE JOINT CONSTRUCTION

A. Refer to Division 15 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods" for joint construction requirements for soldered joints in copper tubing; welded, and flanged joints in steel piping.

B. Mechanical Joints: Assemble joints according to fitting manufacturer's written instructions.

3.6 HYDRONIC SPECIALTIES INSTALLATION

A. Install manual air vents at high points in piping, at heat-transfer coils, and elsewhere as required for system air venting.

B. Install combination air separator in pump suction lines. Install blowdown piping with ball valve; extend to glycol tank.

C. Install bypass chemical feeders in each hydronic system where indicated, in upright position with top of funnel not more than 48 inches above floor. Install feeder in bypass line, off main, using globe valves on each side of feeder and in the main between bypass connections. Pipe drain, with ball valve to glycol tank.

D. Install diaphragm-type compression tanks as indicated. Vent and purge air from hydronic system, and charge tank with proper air charge to suit system design requirements.

E. Install a solution of propylene glycol and distilled or deionized water in the heating water and chilled water systems to provide a freeze protection of the system to minus 30 deg F.

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Preparation: Prepare hydronic piping according to ASME B31.9 and as follows:

1. Leave joints, including welds, uninsulated and exposed for examination during test.
2. Provide temporary restraints for expansion joints that cannot sustain reactions due to test pressure. If temporary restraints are impractical, isolate expansion joints from testing.
3. Flush system with clean water. Clean strainers.
4. Add 1.0 lb of Trisodium Phosphate per 50 gal of system volume and operate system at design temperature for 4 hours.
5. Drain, flush system with clean water, refill system.
6. Clean strainers.
7. Isolate equipment that is not subjected to test pressure from piping. If a valve is used to isolate equipment, its closure shall be capable of sealing against test pressure without damage to valve. Flanged joints where blinds are inserted to isolate equipment need not be tested.
8. Install relief valve, set at a pressure no more than one-third higher than test pressure, to protect against damage by expanding liquid or other source of overpressure during test.

B. Testing: Test hydronic piping as follows:

1. Use ambient temperature water as a testing medium unless there is risk of damage due to freezing. Another liquid may be used if it is safe for workers and compatible with piping system components. Use vents installed at the high points of system to release trapped air while filling system. Use drains installed at low points for complete removal of liquid.
2. Examine system to see that equipment and parts that cannot withstand test pressures are properly isolated. Examine test equipment to ensure that it is tight and that low-pressure filling lines are disconnected.
3. Subject piping system to hydrostatic test pressure that is not less than 1.5 times the design pressure. Test pressure shall not exceed maximum pressure for any vessel, pump, valve, or other component in system under test. Check to verify that stress due to pressure at bottom of vertical runs does not exceed either 90 percent of specified minimum yield strength or 1.7 times "SE" value in Appendix A of ASME B31.9, Code for Pressure Piping, "Building Services Piping."
4. After hydrostatic test pressure has been applied for at least 10 minutes, examine piping, joints, and connections for leakage. Eliminate leaks by tightening, repairing, or replacing components, and repeat hydrostatic test until there are no leaks.
5. After initial hydrostatic test, fill system with listed glycol solution and bring up to operating temperature. Check entire system for leaks. Perform this test prior to insulating system.
6. Prepare written report of testing.

3.8 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. After completing system installation, including outlet fittings and devices, inspect finish. Remove burrs, dirt, and construction debris, and repair damaged finished including chips, scratches, and abrasions.

B. Flush hydronic piping systems with clean water. Remove and clean or replace strainer screens. After cleaning and flushing hydronic piping systems, but before balancing, remove disposable fine-mesh strainers in pump suction diffusers.

C. Mark calibrated nameplates of pump discharge valves after hydronic system balancing has been completed, to permanently indicate final balanced position.

D. Chemical Treatment: Provide a water analysis prepared by chemical treatment supplier to determine type and level of chemicals required to prevent scale and corrosion. Perform initial treatment after completing system testing.

END OF SECTION 15181

SECTION 15182 - STEAM AND CONDENSATE PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes steam and condensate piping and specialties for systems up to 125 psig, inside the building.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. HP Systems: High-pressure systems operating at 15 psig or more.

B. LP Systems: Low-pressure systems operating at less than 15 psig.

1.4 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Steam and condensate piping for this Project is a two-pipe, mechanical flow, upfeed system.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of special-duty valve and steam trap indicated, including rated capacities and accessories.

B. Shop Drawings: Detail flash tank assemblies and fabrication of pipe anchors, hangers, special pipe support assemblies, alignment guides, and expansion joints and loops and their attachment to the building structure. Include dimensions, weights, loadings, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.

C. Field Test Reports: Written reports of tests specified in Part 3 of this Section. Include the following:

1. Test procedures used.
2. Test results that comply with requirements.
3. Failed test results and corrective action taken to achieve requirements.

D. Maintenance Data: For steam traps, vacuum breakers, and meters to include in maintenance manuals specified in Division 1.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Welding: Qualify processes and operators according to the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section IX, "Welding and Brazing Qualifications."

B. ASME Compliance: Comply with ASME B31.9, "Building Services Piping," for materials, products, and installation. Safety valves and pressure vessels shall bear the appropriate ASME label. Fabricate and stamp flash tanks to comply with the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section VIII, Division 1.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements. Provide products by one of the following or an equal approved by Contracting Officer: Safety Valves:

a. Armstrong International, Inc.
b. Kunkle Inds. Inc.; Kunkle Valve Division.
c. Spirax Sarco, Inc.
d. Watts Industries, Inc.; Watts Regulators.

2. Pressure-Reducing Valves:

a. Armstrong International, Inc.
b. ITT Hoffman; ITT Fluid Technology Corp.
c. Leslie Controls, Inc.
d. Spence Engineering Company, Inc.
e. Spirax Sarco, Inc.

3. Steam Traps:

a. Armstrong International, Inc.
b. Barnes & Jones, Inc.
c. Dunham-Bush, Inc.
d. ITT Hoffman; ITT Fluid Technology Corp.
e. Spirax Sarco, Inc.
f. Sterling, Inc.

4. Air Vents and Vacuum Breakers:

a. Armstrong International, Inc.
b. Barnes & Jones, Inc.

c. ITT Hoffman; ITT Fluid Technology Corp.
d. Johnson Corp. (The).
e. Spirax Sarco, Inc.

5. Steam Meters:

a. EMCO Flowmeters.
b. ISTEC Corp.
c. Preso Meters Corp.
d. Spirax Sarco, Inc.

6. Condensate Meters:

a. Hersey Measurement Company.
b. ISTEC Corp.

2.2 PIPING MATERIALS

A. General: Refer to Part 3 piping application articles for applications of pipe and fitting materials.

2.3 STEEL PIPE AND FITTINGS

A. Steel Pipe, NPS 2 and Smaller: ASTM A 53, Type S (seamless), Grade A, Schedules 40 and 80, black steel, plain ends.

B. Steel Pipe, NPS 2-1/2 through NPS 12: ASTM A 53, Type E (electric-resistance welded), Grade A, Schedules 40 and 80, black steel, plain ends.

1. Steel Pipe Nipples: ASTM A 733, made of ASTM A 53, Schedules 40 and 80, black steel; seamless for NPS 2 and smaller and electric-resistance welded for NPS 2-1/2 and larger.

C. Cast-Iron Threaded Fittings: ASME B16.4; Classes 125, 150, and 300.

D. Malleable-Iron Threaded Fittings: ASME B16.3; Classes 150 and 300.

E. Malleable-Iron Unions: ASME B16.39; Classes 150, 250, and 300.

F. Cast-Iron Threaded Flanges and Flanged Fittings: ASME B16.1, Classes 125 and 250; raised ground face, and bolt holes spot faced.

G. Wrought-Steel Fittings: ASTM A 234/A 234M, wall thickness to match adjoining pipe.

H. Wrought-Steel Flanges and Flanged Fittings: ASME B16.5, including bolts, nuts, and gaskets of the following material group, end connections, and facings:

1. Material Group: 1.1.
2. End Connections: Butt welding.
3. Facings: Raised face.

I. Flexible Connectors: Stainless-steel bellows with woven, flexible, bronze, wire-reinforcing protective jacket; 150 psig minimum working pressure and 250 deg F maximum operating temperature. Connectors shall have flanged or threaded-end connections to match equipment connected and shall be capable of 3/4-inch misalignment.

J. Welding Materials: Comply with Section II, Part C, of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code for welding materials appropriate for wall thickness and for chemical analysis of pipe being welded.

K. Gasket Material: Thickness, material, and type suitable for fluid to be handled; and design temperatures and pressures.

2.4 VALVES

A. Gate, globe, check, ball, and butterfly valves are specified in Division 15 Section "Valves."

B. Refer to Part 3 "Valve Applications" Article for applications of each valve.

2.5 SAFETY VALVES

A. Size and Capacity: As required for equipment according to the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code.

B. Bronze Safety Valves: Class 250, with threaded inlet and outlet; forged copper-alloy disc; fully enclosed steel spring with adjustable pressure range and positive shutoff; factory set and sealed.

1. Drip-Pan Elbow: Cast iron and having threaded inlet and outlet with threads complying with ASME B1.20.1.

C. Cast-Iron Safety Valves: Class 250; forged copper-alloy disc with bronze nozzle; fully enclosed, cadmium-plated steel spring with adjustable pressure range and positive shutoff; raised-face flanged inlet and threaded outlet connections; factory set and sealed.

1. Drip-Pan Elbow: Cast iron and having threaded inlet and outlet with threads complying with ASME B1.20.1.

D. Stop-Check Valves: Class 250, malleable-iron body and bonnet, cylindrical disc, removable liner and machined seat, brass-alloy stem, outside screw and yoke,

polytetrafluoroethylene-impregnated packing with 2-piece packing gland assembly, flanged end connections, and cast-iron handwheel.

2.6 PRESSURE-REDUCING VALVES

A. Size, Capacity, and Pressure Rating: Factory set for inlet and outlet pressures indicated.

B. Valve Characteristics: Pilot-actuated, diaphragm type, with adjustable pressure range and positive shutoff. Valves shall have cast-iron body with threaded connections for valves NPS 2 and smaller and flanged connections for valves NPS 2-1/2 and larger; and hardened stainless-steel trim, replaceable head and seat, main head stem guide fitted with flushing and pressure-arresting device, cover over pilot diaphragm, and non-asbestos gaskets.

2.7 STEAM TRAPS

A. Thermostatic Traps: Class 125, bronze angle-pattern body with integral union tailpiece and screw-in cap; balanced-pressure, stainless-steel element; and renewable, hardened stainless-steel head and seat.

B. Thermodynamic Traps: Stainless-steel body and screw-in cap; maximum operating pressure of 600 psig; stainless-steel disc and seat; threaded ends.

C. Float and Thermostatic Traps: ASTM A 126, cast-iron body and bolted cap; renewable, stainless-steel float mechanism with renewable, hardened stainless-steel head and seat; maximum operating pressure of 125 psig; balanced-pressure, stainless-steel or monel thermostatic bellow element.

1. Thermostatic air vent capable of withstanding 45 deg F of superheat and resisting water hammer without sustaining damage.

D. Inverted Bucket Traps: Cast-iron body and cap, pressure rated for 250 psig; stainless-steel head and seat; stainless-steel valve retainer, lever, and guide pin assembly; and brass or stainless-steel bucket.

1. Strainer: Integral stainless-steel inlet strainer within the trap body.
2. Air Vent: Stainless-steel thermostatic vent.

2.8 THERMOSTATIC AIR VENTS

A. Quick Vents: Cast-iron or brass body, with balanced-pressure, stainless-steel or monel thermostatic bellows and stainless-steel heads and seats.

B. Float Vents: Cast-iron or brass body, seamless brass float, balanced-pressure thermostatic bellows, and replaceable stainless-steel seat, float, and head.

2.9 VACUUM BREAKERS

A. Vacuum Breakers: 150 psig steam working pressure, 365 deg F maximum operating temperature, brass or stainless-steel body, and stainless-steel retainer, spring, and ball; with plain or threaded outlet.

2.10 STRAINERS

A. Y-Pattern Strainers: 250 psig working steam pressure; ASTM A 126, Class B cast-iron body; stainless-steel screen, No. 20 mesh for NPS 2 and smaller and manufacturer's recommended perforations for NPS 2-1/2 and larger; tapped blowoff plug. Threaded connections for strainers NPS 2 and smaller and flanged connections for strainers NPS 2-1/2 and larger.

B. Basket Strainers: 250 psig working steam pressure; ASTM A 126, Class B cast-iron body; stainless-steel screen; bolted cover; threaded connections for strainers NPS 2 and smaller and flanged connections for strainers NPS 2-1/2 and larger.

2.11 FLASH TANKS

A. Shop or factory fabricated of welded steel according to the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, for 150 psig rating; and bearing ASME label. Fabricate with tappings for vents, low-pressure steam and condensate outlets, high-pressure condensate inlet, air vent, safety valve, and legs.

2.12 METERS

A. Condensate Meters: Brass body with threaded connections for meters NPS 2 and smaller and flanged connections for meters NPS 2-1/2 and larger; positive displacement turbine; magnetic coupling counter; suitable for temperatures up to 250 deg F and for 250 psig working pressure.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 LP STEAM PIPING APPLICATIONS

A. Steam Piping, NPS 2 and Smaller: Schedule 40 steel pipe, with threaded joints using Class 125 cast-iron fittings.

B. Steam Piping, NPS 2-1/2 through NPS 12: Schedule 40 steel pipe, with welded joints using Schedule 40 wrought-steel welding fittings and Class 150 wrought-steel flanges.

C. Condensate Piping, NPS 2 and Smaller: Schedule 80 steel pipe, with threaded joints using Class 125 malleable-iron fittings.

D. Condensate Piping, NPS 2-1/2 through NPS 12: Schedule 80 steel pipe, with welded joints using Schedule 80 wrought-steel welding fittings and Class 150 wrought-steel flanges.

3.2 VALVE APPLICATIONS

A. General-Duty Valve Applications: Unless otherwise indicated, use the following valve types:

1. Shutoff Duty: Gate and ball valves.
2. Throttling Duty: Globe and ball valves.

B. Install shutoff-duty valves at each branch connection to supply mains, at inlet connection to each steam trap, and elsewhere as indicated.

3.3 LP STEAM-TRAP APPLICATIONS

A. Thermostatic Traps: Convectors and finned-tube radiation.

B. Float and Thermostatic Traps: Steam main and riser drip legs, laundry equipment, kitchen equipment, heat exchangers, and heating coils.

3.4 PIPING INSTALLATIONS

A. Refer to Division 15 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods" for basic piping installation requirements.

B. Install groups of pipes parallel to each other, spaced to permit applying insulation and servicing of valves.

C. Install drains, consisting of a tee fitting, NPS 3/4 ball valve, and short NPS 3/4 threaded nipple with cap, at low points in piping system mains and elsewhere as required for system drainage.

D. Install steam supply piping at a uniform grade of 0.2 percent downward in direction of steam flow.

E. Install condensate return piping at a uniform grade of 0.4 percent downward in direction of condensate flow.

F. Reduce pipe sizes using eccentric reducer fitting installed with level side down.

G. Unless otherwise indicated, install branch connections to steam mains using 45-degree fittings in main pipe, with the takeoff coming out the top of the main pipe. Use of 90-degree tee fittings is permissible if 45-degree fittings are impractical. If length of

branch takeoff is less than 10 feet, pitch branch line down toward mains at a 0.4 percent grade.

H. Install unions in piping NPS 2 and smaller adjacent to each valve, at final connections of each piece of equipment, and elsewhere as indicated.

I. Install flanges in piping NPS 2-1/2 and larger at final connections of each piece of equipment and elsewhere as indicated.

J. Install strainers on supply side of each control valve, pressure-reducing valve, solenoid valve, traps, and elsewhere as indicated. Install NPS 3/4 nipple and ball valve in blowdown connection of strainers NPS 2 and larger. Match size of strainer blowoff connection for strainers smaller than NPS 2.

K. Anchor piping for proper direction of expansion and contraction.

L. Install drip legs at low points and natural drainage points such as ends of mains, bottoms of risers, and ahead of pressure regulators, control valves, isolation valves, pipe bends, and expansion joints.

1. On straight runs with no natural drainage points, install drip legs at intervals not exceeding 300 feet where pipe is pitched down in direction of steam flow and a maximum of 150 feet where pipe is pitched up in direction of steam flow.
2. Size drip legs at vertical risers same size as pipe and extend beyond rise. Size drip legs at other locations same diameter as main. In steam mains NPS 6 and larger, dirt leg size can be reduced, but to no less than NPS 4.
3. Install gate valve at drip legs, dirt pockets, and strainer blowdowns to allow removal of dirt and scale.
4. Install steam traps close to drip legs.

M. Pitch condensate piping down toward flash tank. If more than one condensate pipe discharges into flash tank, install a swing check valve in each line. Install thermostatic air vent at top of tank. Install inverted bucket or float and thermostatic trap at low-pressure condensate outlet, sized for three times the condensate load. Install safety valve at tank top. Install pressure gage, gate valve, and swing check valve on low-pressure (flash) steam outlet.

3.5 STEAM-TRAP INSTALLATION

A. Install steam traps in accessible locations as close as possible to connected equipment, but not more than 48 inches from connected equipment.

1. Unless otherwise indicated, install gate valve, strainer, and union upstream from trap; install union, check valve, and gate valve downstream from trap.

3.6 SAFETY VALVE INSTALLATIONS

A. Install safety valves according to ASME B31.1. Pipe safety valve discharge without valves to atmosphere outside building. Install drip-pan elbow fitting adjacent to safety valve and pipe drain connection to nearest floor drain.

3.7 HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

A. Hanger, support, and anchor devices are specified in Division 15 Section "Hangers and Supports."

B. Install the following pipe attachments:

1. Adjustable steel clevis hangers for individual horizontal piping less than 20 feet long.
2. Adjustable roller hangers and spring hangers for individual horizontal piping 20 feet or longer.
3. Pipe Roller: MSS SP-58, Type 44 for multiple horizontal piping 20 feet or longer, supported on a trapeze.
4. Spring hangers to support vertical runs.

C. Install hangers with the following maximum spacing and minimum rod sizes:

1. NPS 3/4: Maximum span, 9 feet; minimum rod size, 1/4-inch.
2. NPS 1: Maximum span, 9 feet; minimum rod size, 1/4-inch.
3. NPS 1-1/2: Maximum span, 12 feet; minimum rod size, 3/8-inch.
4. NPS 2: Maximum span, 13 feet; minimum rod size, 3/8-inch.
5. NPS 2-1/2: Maximum span, 14 feet; minimum rod size, 3/8-inch.
6. NPS 3: Maximum span, 15 feet; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch.
7. NPS 4: Maximum span, 17 feet; minimum rod size, 1/2-inch.

D. Support vertical runs at roof, at each floor, and at 10 foot intervals between floors.

3.8 PIPE JOINT CONSTRUCTION

A. Refer to Division 15 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods" for joint construction requirements for threaded, welded, and flanged joints.

3.9 TERMINAL EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS

A. Size for supply and return piping connections shall be same as for equipment connections.

B. Install traps and control valves in accessible locations close to connected equipment.

C. Install bypass piping with globe valve around control valve. If multiple, parallel control valves are installed, only one bypass is required.

D. Install vacuum breaker downstream from control valve and bypass and close to coil inlet connection.

E. Install ports for pressure and temperature gages at coil inlet connections.

F. Install a drip leg at coil outlet.

3.10 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Prepare steam and condensate piping according to ASME B31.9 and as follows:

1. Leave joints, including welds, uninsulated and exposed for examination during test.
2. Flush system with clean water. Clean strainers.
3. Isolate equipment from piping. If a valve is used to isolate equipment, its closure shall be capable of sealing against test pressure without damage to valve. Install blinds in flanged joints to isolate equipment.
4. Install safety valve, set at a pressure no more than one-third higher than test pressure, to protect against damage by expanding liquid or other source of overpressure during test.

B. Perform the following tests on steam and condensate piping:

1. Use ambient temperature water as a testing medium unless there is risk of damage due to freezing. Another liquid that is safe for workers and compatible with piping may be used.
2. While filling system, use vents installed at high points of system to release trapped air. Use drip legs installed at low points for complete draining of liquid.
3. Subject piping system to hydrostatic test pressure that is not less than 1.5 times the design pressure. Test pressure shall not exceed maximum pressure for any vessel, pump, valve, or other component in system under test. Verify that stress due to pressure at bottom of vertical runs does not exceed either 90 percent of specified minimum yield strength or 1.7 times "SE" value in Appendix A of ASME B31.9, "Building Services Piping."
4. After hydrostatic test pressure has been applied for at least 10 minutes, examine piping, joints, and connections for leakage. Eliminate leaks by tightening, repairing, or replacing components, and repeat hydrostatic test until there are no leaks.
5. Prepare written report of testing.

3.11 ADJUSTING

A. Mark calibrated nameplates of pump discharge valves after steam and condensate system balancing has been completed, to permanently indicate final balanced position.

B. Perform these adjustments before operating the system:

1. Open valves to fully open position. Close coil bypass valves.
2. Set temperature controls so all coils are calling for full flow.
3. Check operation of automatic bypass valves.

3.12 CLEANING

A. Flush steam and condensate piping with clean water. Remove and clean or replace strainer screens.

END OF SECTION 15182

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 15185 - HYDRONIC PUMPS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following categories of HVAC pumps for hydronic systems:

1. Horizontal in-line pumps.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Highlight all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. The Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been highlighted, except to reject the Submittal.

B. Product data including certified performance curves and rated capacities of selected models, weights (shipping, installed, and operating), maintenance data, wiring diagrams, furnished specialties, and accessories. Indicate pump's operating point on curves.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with provisions of the following:

1. Hydraulic Institute's "Standards for Centrifugal, Rotary & Reciprocating Pumps" for pump design, manufacture, testing, and installation.
2. UL 778 "Standard for Motor Operated Water Pumps" for construction requirements. Include UL listing and labeling.
3. NEMA MG 1 "Standard for Motors and Generators" for electric motors. Include NEMA listing and labeling.
4. NFPA 70 "National Electrical Code" for electrical components and installation.

B. Single-Source Responsibility: Obtain HVAC pumps from 1 source and by a single manufacturer. Include responsibility and accountability to answer questions and resolve problems regarding compatibility, installation, performance, and acceptance of pumps.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or an equal approved by the Contracting Officer.

1. Horizontal In-Line Pumps:

a. Amtrol, Inc.
b. Armstrong Pumps, Inc.
c. Grundfos Pumps Corp.
d. Bell & Gossett Div.
e. Paco Pumps, Inc.
f. Taco, Inc.

2.2 PUMPS, GENERAL

A. General: Factory assembled and tested.

B. Types, Sizes, Capacities, and Characteristics: As indicated.

C. Motors Less Than 3 HP: NEMA MG 1, general purpose, continuous duty, Design B, except Design C where required for high starting torque. Furnish single-, multiple-, or variable-speed motors, with type of enclosures and electrical characteristics indicated. Include built-in thermal-overload protection and grease-lubricated ball bearings. Select each motor to be non-overloading over full range of pump performance curve.

D. Motors Greater Than 3 HP - "PREMIUM EFFICIENT MOTORS": Minimum efficiency as indicated according to IEEE 112, Test Method B. Include motors with higher efficiency than "average standard industry motors" according to IEEE 112, Test Method B, if efficiency is not indicated. Select each motor to be non-overloading over full range of pump performance curve.

E. Factory Finish: Manufacturer's standard paint applied to factory-assembled and - tested units before shipping.

2.3 HORIZONTAL IN-LINE PUMPS

A. Description: Horizontal, in-line, centrifugal, single-stage, bronze-fitted, radially split case design; rated for 125-psig minimum working pressure and a continuous water temperature of 225 deg F. Include the following:

1. Casing: Cast iron, with threaded companion flanges for piping connections smaller than 2-1/2 inches and threaded gage tappings at inlet and outlet connections.

2. Impeller: ASTM B 36, cast bronze, fabrication, statically and dynamically balanced, closed, overhung, single suction, and keyed to shaft.
3. Shaft and Sleeve: Steel shaft with oil-lubricated sleeve.
4. Seals: Mechanical type. Include carbon-steel rotating ring, stainless-steel spring, ceramic seat, and flexible bellows and gasket. Seal shall prevent loss of oil or entrance of air and dirt. The secondary seal shall be EPT or EPDM and suitable for use with propylene glycol.
5. Pump Bearings: Oil-lubricated, bronze journal and thrust type.
6. Motor Bearings: Oil-lubricated, sleeve type.
7. Coupling: Flexible, capable of absorbing torsional vibration and shaft misalignment.
8. Motor: Resiliently mounted to pump casing.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install pumps according to manufacturer's written installation and alignment instructions.

B. Install pumps in locations indicated and arranged to provide access for periodic maintenance, including removal of motors, impellers, couplings, and accessories.

C. Support pumps and piping separately so that piping is not supported by pumps.

D. Suspend in-line pumps using continuous-thread hanger rod of sufficient size to support weight of pump independent of piping system.

END OF SECTION 15185

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 15186 - STEAM CONDENSATE PUMPS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes electric-driven steam condensate pumps.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. High-light all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been high-lighted, except to reject the Submittal.

B. Product Data: Include certified performance curves and rated capacities, operating characteristics, furnished specialties, and accessories for each type of product indicated. Indicate pump's operating point on curves. Include receiver capacity and material.

C. Shop Drawings: Show pump layout and connections. Include setting drawings with templates for installing foundation and anchor bolts and other anchorages.

1. Wiring Diagrams: Power, signal, and control wiring.

D. Operation and Maintenance Data: For pumps to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Source Limitations: Obtain steam condensate pumps through one source from a single manufacturer.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

C. ASME Compliance: Fabricate and label steam condensate pumps to comply with ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section VIII, Division 1.

1.5 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate size and location of concrete bases. Cast anchor-bolt inserts into bases.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements. Provide products by one of the following or an equal approved by Contracting Officer.

2.2 ELECTRIC-DRIVEN STEAM CONDENSATE PUMPS

A. Description: Factory-fabricated, packaged, electric-driven pumps; with receiver, pump(s), controls, and accessories suitable for operation with steam condensate.

B. Configuration: Duplex floor-mounting pump with receiver and float switches; rated to pump 210 deg F steam condensate.

1. Available Manufacturers:

a. Aurora Pump; Division of Pentair Pump Group.
b. Domestic Pump; Div. of ITT Industries.
c. Skidmore Div.; Vent-Rite Valve Corp.
d. Spence Engineering Company, Inc.; Division of Circor International, Inc.
e. Spirax Sarco, Inc.
f. Sterling, Inc.
g. Weil Pump Co.
h. Weinman; Div. of Crane Pumps.

2. Receiver: Floor-mounting, close-grained cast iron or welded steel; with externally adjustable float switches and flanges for pump mounting.
3. Pumps: Regenerative turbine, close coupled, permanently aligned, and bronze fitted; with mechanical seals and an independent pump control circuit for each pump; mounted on base or receiver flange; rated to operate with a minimum of 2 feet of NPSH.
4. Factory Wiring: Between pumps and float switches, for single external electrical connection. Fused control power transformer if voltage exceeds 230 V.
5. Electrical pump alternator to operate pumps in lead-lag sequence and allow both pumps to operate if the normal start level for a single pump is exceeded.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine equipment foundations and anchor-bolt locations for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of work.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install pumps according to manufacturer's installation instructions.

B. Install pumps to provide access for periodic maintenance including removing motors, impellers, couplings, and accessories.

C. Support pumps and piping separately so piping is not supported by pumps.

D. Install pumps on concrete bases. Anchor pumps to bases using inserts or anchor bolts.

3.3 CONNECTIONS

A. Piping installation requirements are specified in other Division 15 Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.

B. Install piping adjacent to machine to allow service and maintenance.

C. Ground equipment.

END OF SECTION 15186

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 15189 – HVAC WATER TREATMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Cleaning of piping systems.

B. Chemical feeder equipment.

C. Chemical treatment.

D. Equipment, valves, controls, and connections to systems.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Conform to the requirements shown in the plans and specifications, including Section 15050 – BASIC MECHANICAL MATERIALS AND METHODS.

B. Shop Drawings: Indicate the system schematic, equipment locations, and controls schematics, electrical characteristics and connection requirements.

C. Product Data: Provide chemical treatment materials, chemicals, and equipment including electrical characteristics and connection requirements.

D. Manufacturer's Field Reports:

1. Indicate startup of treatment systems when completed and operating properly.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Applicator Qualifications:

1. Piping system shall be cleaned, flushed, treated and concentration tested and documented by a recognized professional firm engaged in the business of pipe cleaning and water treatment.
2. Work shall be fully documented by means of certificates stating date, time, system.
3. All documents and/or certificates shall be submitted to the Architect.

1.4 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this Section with minimum three years experience. Company shall have local representatives with water analysis laboratories and full time service personnel.

B. Installer: Company specializing in performing the work of this section with minimum 3 years experience and approved by manufacturer.

1.5 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

A. Conform to applicable code for addition of non-potable chemicals to building mechanical systems, and to public sewage systems.

1.6 MAINTENANCE SERVICE

A. Furnish service and maintenance of treatment systems for one year from the date of substantial completion.

B. Provide technical service visits to perform field inspections and make water analysis on site. Detail findings in writing in proper practices, chemical treating requirements, and corrective actions needed. Submit two copies of field service report to the Owner's representative after each visit.

1. Closed loop systems; a minimum of four visits per year on a quarterly basis.

C. Provide laboratory and technical assistance services during this maintenance period.

D. Include training course for operating personnel, instructing them on installation, care, maintenance, testing and operation of water treatment systems. Arrange course to occur at start up of systems.

E. Provide on site inspections of equipment during scheduled or emergence shutdown to properly evaluate success of water treatment program, and make recommendations in writing based upon these inspections.

1.7 MAINTENANCE MATERIALS

A. Provide sufficient chemicals for treatment and testing for one year from the date of substantial completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS/INSTALLERS

A. Flint Services, Inc. P.O. Box 433 Veradale, WA 509-921-9370, or equal approved by the Contracting Officer.

2.2 MATERIALS

A. System Cleaner:

1. A phosphate wetting agent combined with an alkaline surfactant with a sodium carbonate type alkalinity supplement introduced as necessary to produce 600 PPM of phenolphthalein alkalinity. Chemicals shall be nontoxic.

B. Freeze Protection:

1. System shall be charged with a 50% concentration of inhibited propylene glycol mixed with demineralized water. Inhibitor shall provide protection for both ferrous and nonferrous metals.

a. Dowfrost HD (No Substitutions)

C. Closed System Treatment (Heating Hot Water):

1. Chemical Properties:

a. Ferrous metal corrosion inhibitor shall provide corrosion protection by the use of sodium nitrate, and sodium hydroxide technique.
b. Nonferrous metal corrosion inhibitor shall provide corrosion protection by the use of tolytriazole.
c. System shall be treated with biocides to prohibit biological growth within the closed system.

2.3 GLYCOL MAKE-UP FEEDER

A. The glycol feeder shall incorporate the following:

1. Tank: 100-gallon polyethylene tank with a 1/3 hinge PE cover. Tank shall be fully supported and restrained by carbon steel mount stand. Stand shall have a baked on industrial gray powder coat finish.
2. Control Panel: The control panel shall be NEMA 4X with 115 VAC power cord. Control panel shall include 2-position main power switch and light, 3-position (Hand-off- auto) switch and light for gear pump and red low-level light.
3. Low-level switch shall be stainless steel bottom mounted float with 10-amp relay.
   a. Dry contacts shall be provided to signal low level to building DDSC.
4. Gear Pump: The gear pump shall be1/3 HP with an internal pressure relief valve.

Pump suction plumbing includes PVC drain valve, brass check valve, piping and ¼" NPT back tap pressure gauge.

5. Pressure Switch: ¼" NPT pressure switch
6. Adjustable pressure relief valve
7. Based on Advantage Control or Flint GF1

2.4 TEST EQUIPMENT

A. Basic water test equipment shall be provided for determination of treatment residuals. This shall include a carrying case and reagents for use with the supplier's products. Where specialized or supplementary equipment is required, it shall be furnished.

B. Test equipment for glycol shall be furnished and approved by the glycol manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. System shall be operational, filled, started and vented prior to cleaning.

B. Make temporary piping connections, furnish temporary pumps, and temporary bypass filters as required to properly accomplish all cleaning operations.

C. Place all manual and control valves serving main coil banks and terminal control units in open position during cleaning so that circulation through the mains and the run outs is obtained during cleaning.

D. Verify that electric power is available and of the correct characteristics.

3.2 CLEANING SEQUENCE.

A. Initial Flush

1. Completely fill the system with fresh water and circulate (1st filling)
2. Initial flushing shall be sufficient to remove all contaminants such as cuttings, filings, loose rust and scale, welding and soldering residue and debris.
3. Drain the entire system and refill with fresh water (2nd filling).

B. Closed Systems

1. Add the recommended dosage of cleaning solution to the system, circulate and bring up the recommended temperature.
2. Test solution for proper concentration and document results.
3. Circulate the solution for the time recommended by the manufacturer (4 hours minimum and not to exceed the manufacturer's maximum limit).

a. Partially close and reopen all manual valves several times.
b. Operate all automatic valves through several cycles.
c. Completely drain the entire system.

4. Refill the system with fresh water (3rd filling). Then, with the circulation pump running:

a. Open one or more drains as far downstream from the fill point as is possible. Make sure the makeup is sufficient t keep up with the drain so as to maintain a full system.
b. Partially close and reopen all manual valves several times.
c. Blowout all strainers, dead legs and low points in the system.
d. Operate all manual valves through several cycles.
e. Continue to flush the system in this manner until the drain water is of the same clarity as the makeup water and testing reveals no further traces of cleaning solution (minimum 1 hour). Document the results.

5. Following the fresh water flush, drain the entire system.

a. Clean all strainers.
b. Remove startup strainer screen in new in-line strainer.

6. Fill system (Glycol systems).

a. Fill systems with required quantity of Dowfrost-HD propylene glycol.
b. Complete filling of system with deionized water.
c. Glycol solution MUST BE ADDED WITHIN 2 HOURS after final draining of the system.
d. The cleaning firm shall, upon completion of filling system with glycol solution, tag each system so that tag is plainly visible as follows: "CAUTION THIS SYSTEM HAS BEEN 'CHARGED' WITH GLYCOL. DO NOT DILUTE SYSTEM WITH WATER OR DRAIN SYSTEM WITHOUT AUTHORIZATION.'

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Furnish for installation all devices as specified in this section and indicated on the drawings in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. All piping for chemical treatment shall be provided under this section unless indicated otherwise on the drawings.

C. All wiring for chemical treatment shall be provided under Division 16 and Division 15 shall coordinate with Division 16 contractor.

D. System shall be complete and shall be installed in strict accordance with the manufacturer's diagrams and recommendations; including all piping and electrical work.

E. The manufacturer's representative shall be responsible for assisting the contractor during construction and shall charge the system.

END OF SECTION 15189

SECTION 15410 - PLUMBING PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes plumbing piping systems to a point 5 feet outside the building. Systems include the following:

1. Potable water distribution, including cold- and hot-water supply and hot-water circulation.
2. Drainage and vent systems, including sanitary and storm.

1.2 SYSTEM PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide components and installation capable of producing piping systems with the following minimum working pressure ratings, except where indicated otherwise:

1. Water Distribution Systems, Below Ground: 150 psig.
2. Water Distribution Systems, Above Ground: 125 psig.
3. Drain, Waste, and Vent Systems: 10-foot head of water.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Hi-lite all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been hi-lited, except to reject the Submittal.

B. Product data for the plumbing piping products.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Comply with the provisions of I.A.P.M.O. "Uniform Plumbing Code," 1997 edition for materials, products, and installation.

B. Provide listing/approval stamp, label, or other marking on piping made to specified standards.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Couplings for Grooved-End Steel Pipe and Grooved-End Ferrous Fittings:

a. Grinnell Supply Sales Co., Grinnell Corp.
b. Gustin-Bacon Div., Tyler Pipe.
c. Mech-Line Div., James Hardie Industries, Ltd.
d. Sprink, Inc., James Hardie Industries, Ltd.
e. Stockham Valves & Fittings, Inc.
f. Victaulic Co. of America.

2. Couplings for AWWA-Size, Grooved-End, Ductile-Iron Pipe and Fittings:

a. Gustin-Bacon Div., Tyler Pipe.
b. Victaulic Co. of America.

3. Couplings for Grooved-End Copper Tube and Grooved-End Copper Fittings:

a. Victaulic Co. of America.

2.2 PIPES AND TUBES

A. General: The application of the following pipe, tube, and fitting materials and joining methods required for plumbing piping systems are indicated in Part 3 Article "Pipe and Fittings Applications."

B. Hard Copper Tube: ASTM B 88, Types K and L, water tube, drawn temper.

C. Soft Copper Tube: ASTM B 88, Type K, water tube, annealed temper.

D. PolyVinyl Chloride (PVC) Plastic, DWV Pipe: ASTM D 2665, Schedule 40, plain ends.

E. PVC Plastic Fittings: UL 1285 and AWWA C907, Class 150. Include elastomeric seals according to ASTM F 477 for water service entrance piping.

2.3 PIPE FITTINGS AND TUBE FITTINGS

A. Wrought-Copper, Solder-Joint Pressure Fittings: ASME B16.22.

B. Wrought-Copper and Bronze, Grooved-End Fittings: ASTM B 75 Tube and ASTM B 584 Bronze Castings.

C. Copper Tube, Grooved-End Mechanical Fittings: ASTM B 75, copper tube and ASTM B 584 bronze castings.

D. Bronze Flanges: ASME B16.24, Classes 150 and 300.

E. Copper Unions: ASME B16.18, cast-copper-alloy body, hexagonal stock, with ball-and-socket joint, metal-to-metal seating surfaces, and solder-joint, threaded, or solder-joint and threaded ends.

F. Ductile-Iron Fittings for PVC Pipe: AWWA C110, ductile-iron or cast-iron; or AWWA C153, ductile-iron, compact type; push-on-or mechanical-joint type. Include dimensions matching PVC pipe, cement-mortar lining and seal coat according to AWWA C104, and rubber compression gaskets according to AWWA C111.

G. PolyVinyl Chloride (PVC) Plastic, DWV Pipe Fittings: ASTM D 2665, made to ASTM D 3311; socket-type; drain, waste, and vent pipe patterns.

2.4 JOINING MATERIALS

A. Plastic Pipe-Flange Gasket, Bolts, and Nuts: Type and material recommended by piping system manufacturer, unless otherwise indicated for water service entrance piping.

B. Couplings for Grooved-End Steel or Copper Pipe and Grooved-End Ferrous Fittings: ASTM A 536 ductile-iron or ASTM A 47 malleable-iron housing having enamel finish, with synthetic-rubber gasket having central-cavity, pressure-responsive design, with ASTM A 183 carbon-steel bolts and nuts, locking pin or toggle, or lugs to secure grooved pipe and fittings and gasket suitable for hot water, except where otherwise indicated.

C. Couplings for Grooved-End Copper Tube and Grooved-End Copper Fittings: ASTM A 536 ductile-iron or ASTM A 47 malleable-iron housing having copper-colored enamel finish, with synthetic-rubber gasket having central-cavity, pressure-responsive design and suitable for hot water, with ASTM A 183 carbon-steel bolts and nuts.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PIPE AND FITTINGS APPLICATIONS

A. General: Use pipe, tube, fittings, and joining methods for piping systems according to the following applications.

B. Water Distribution Piping Above Ground: Use the following:

1. Hard copper tube, Type L; wrought-copper and bronze grooved-end fittings and couplings; or wrought-copper solder joint pressure fittings and solder joints.

C. Drain, Waste, and Vent Piping: Use the following:

1. Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) plastic DWV pipe; PVC socket-type drain, waste, and vent pipe pattern fittings; and solvent-cemented joints.

3.2 VALVE APPLICATIONS

A. Drawings indicate valve types to be used. Where specific valve types are not indicated, the following requirements apply:

1. Shutoff Duty: Use gate, ball, or butterfly valves.
2. Throttling Duty: Use globe or butterfly valves.

3.3 SERVICE ENTRANCE PIPING

A. Install backflow preventer assembly, hose-end drain valve, strainer, pressure gage, and test tee with valve, inside building at water service entrance.

B. Install water meter.

C. Install sleeve and mechanical sleeve seal at service penetrations through foundation wall for watertight installation.

3.4 WATER DISTRIBUTION PIPING INSTALLATION

A. Install piping level without pitch.

B. Install copper pipe according to UPC IS 21-89, IS 3-89, and the Copper Development Association "Copper Tube Handbook."

3.5 DRAINAGE AND VENT PIPING INSTALLATION

A. Make changes in direction for drainage and vent piping using appropriate fittings. Make no change in direction of flow greater than 90 degrees. Where different sizes of drainage pipes and fittings are connected, use proper size standard increasers and reducers. Reduction of the size of drainage piping in the direction of flow is prohibited. Double Y-branch fittings are permitted with the barrel in the vertical orientation only.

B. Lay buried building drains beginning at low point of each system, true to grades and alignment indicated, with unbroken continuity of invert. Place hub or bell ends of piping facing upstream. Install required gaskets according to manufacturer's

recommendations for use of lubricants, cements, and other special installation requirements. Maintain swab or drag in piping and pull past each joint as completed.

C. Install drainage and vent piping at the following minimum slopes, except where another slope is indicated:

1. Horizontal Drainage Piping: 1/4 inch per foot (S = .0208).
2. Vent Piping: 1/8 inch per foot (S = .0104).

D. Install underground plastic drainage piping according to UPC IS 9-90.

E. Sleeves are not required for cast-iron soil pipes passing through concrete slab, without membrane waterproofing, on grade.

3.6 JOINT CONSTRUCTION

A. Grooved Pipe and Grooved-Pipe Fitting Joints: Assemble joints with coupling, gasket, lubricant, and bolts according to coupling and fitting manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Steel Pipe: Bevel collar and weld branch pipe onto formed collar outlet.

B. PVC DWV Pipe: Join PVC drainage pipe and fittings according to UPC IS 9-90.

3.7 INSTALLATION OF VALVES

A. Sectional Valves: Install sectional shutoff valves close to main on each branch and riser serving 2 or more plumbing fixtures or equipment connections and where indicated.

B. Shutoff Valves: Install shutoff valves on inlet to each plumbing equipment item, on each supply to each plumbing fixture not having stops on supplies, and elsewhere as indicated.

C. Drain Valves: Install drain valves specified in Division 15 Section "Plumbing Specialties" on each plumbing equipment item located to drain equipment for service and repair. Install drain valve at base of each riser, at low points of horizontal runs, and where required to drain water distribution piping system.

1. Install hose-end drain valves at low points in water mains, risers, and branches.
2. Install stop and waste drain valves where indicated.

D. Check Valves: Install swing check valve on discharge side of each pump and elsewhere as indicated. Use MSS SP-80, Class 125, cast-bronze body for 2-inch and smaller piping and MSS SP-71, Class 125, cast-iron body for 2-1/2-inch and larger piping.

E. Balance Valves: Install valve in each hot-water circulating loop, discharge side of each pump, and elsewhere as indicated. Use butterfly valve unless calibrated or automatic balance valve is indicated.

3.8 CONNECTIONS

A. Supply Runouts to Fixtures: Install hot- and cold-water supply piping runouts of sizes indicated, but not smaller than required by plumbing code to fixtures.

B. Drainage Runouts to Fixtures: Provide drainage and vent piping runouts, with approved trap, of sizes indicated, but not smaller than required by plumbing code, to plumbing fixtures and drains.

C. Locate drainage piping runouts as close as possible to bottom of floor slab supporting fixtures or drains.

D. Mechanical Equipment Connections: Connect hot- and cold-water supply piping system to mechanical equipment as indicated. Provide shutoff valve and union for each connection; provide drain valve on drain connection. Use flanges instead of unions for connections 2-1/2 inches and larger.

3.9 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Inspect plumbing piping as follows:

1. Do not enclose, cover, or put into operation water distribution piping system until it has been inspected and approved by the Contracting Officer.
2. During progress of the installation, notify the Contracting Officer having jurisdiction at least 24 hours prior to time inspection must be made.
3. Reinspections: When the Contracting Officer finds that piping system will not pass test or inspection, make required corrections and arrange for reinspection by the Contracting Officer.
4. N/A.
5. Test for leaks and defects in new piping systems and parts of existing systems that have been altered, extended, or repaired. If testing is performed in segments, submit separate report for each test, complete with diagram of portion of system tested.
6. Leave uncovered and unconcealed any new, altered, extended, or replaced piping until it has been tested and approved. Expose work that has been covered or concealed before it has been tested and approved for testing.
7. Cut out joints directed by Contracting Officer for reaming inspection. Remake joints after inspection.

B. Test water distribution piping as follows:

1. Cap and subject the piping system to a static water pressure of 50 psig above the operating pressure without exceeding pressure rating of piping system materials. Isolate test source and allow to stand for 4 hours. Leaks and loss in test pressure constitute defects that must be repaired.
2. Repair leaks and defects with new materials and retest system or portion thereof until satisfactory results are obtained.
3. Prepare reports for tests and required corrective action.

C. Drainage and Vent Piping System Tests: Test drainage and vent systems according to procedures of authority having jurisdiction or, in absence of published procedure, as follows:

1. Rough Plumbing Test Procedure: Except for outside leaders and perforated or open-jointed drain tile, test piping of plumbing drainage and venting systems on completion of roughing-in piping installation. Tightly close all openings in piping system and fill with water to point of overflow, but not less than 10 feet head of water. Water level shall not drop during the period from 15 minutes before inspection starts through completion of inspection. Inspect joints for leaks.
2. Repair leaks and defects using new materials and retest system or portion thereof until satisfactory results are obtained.
3. Prepare reports for tests and required corrective action.

3.10 CLEANING

A. Clean and disinfect water distribution piping as follows:

1. Purge new potable water distribution piping systems and parts of existing potable water systems that have been altered, extended, or repaired prior to use.

    a. Domestic water piping is to be flushed with industrial strength TSP (Tri-sodium phosphate) prior to cleaning method described below.

2. Use purging and disinfecting procedure prescribed by authority having jurisdiction or, if a method is not prescribed by that authority, the procedure described below:

    a. Flush piping system with clean, potable water until dirty water does not appear at outlets.
    b. Fill system or part thereof with water/chlorine solution containing at least 50 parts per million of chlorine. Isolate (valve off) and allow to stand for 24 hours.
    c. Drain system or part thereof of previous solution and refill with water/chlorine solution containing at least 200 parts per million of chlorine. Isolate and allow to stand for 3 hours.
    d. Flush system with clean, potable water until chlorine does not remain in water coming from system following allowed standing time.

e. Submit water samples in sterile bottles to state certified laboratory for examination. Provide Contracting Officer with laboratory test report. Repeat procedure if examination made by the laboratory shows evidence of contamination.

f. Place warning signs on all water outlets during test.

B. Prepare and submit reports for purging and disinfecting activities.

C. Clean interior of piping system. Remove dirt and debris as work progresses.

3.11 PROTECTION

A. Protect drains during remainder of construction period to avoid clogging with dirt and debris and to prevent damage from traffic and construction work.

B. Place plugs in ends of uncompleted piping at end of day or when work stops.

END OF SECTION 15410

SECTION 15430 - PLUMBING SPECIALTIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes plumbing specialties for the following:

1. Water distribution systems.
2. Soil, waste, and vent systems.

1.3 SYSTEM PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide components and installation capable of producing piping systems with following minimum working-pressure ratings, unless otherwise indicated:

1. Water Distribution Piping: 125 psig.
2. Soil, Waste, and Vent Piping: 10 foot head of water.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Hi-lite all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been hi-lited, except to reject the Submittal.

B. Product Data: For each plumbing specialty indicated. Include rated capacities of selected equipment and shipping, installed, and operating weights. Indicate materials, finishes, dimensions, required clearances, and methods of assembly of components; and piping and wiring connections for the following plumbing specialty products:

1. Backflow preventers.
2. Balancing valves.
3. Strainers.
4. Thermostatic water mixing valves and water tempering valves.
5. Water hammer arresters.
6. Drain valves.
7. Hose bibbs and hydrants.

8. Outlet boxes and washer-supply outlets.
9. Cleanouts.
10. Floor drains, open receptors, and trench drains.
11. Vent caps and vent terminals.

C. Reports: Specified in "Field Quality Control" Article.

D. Maintenance Data: For specialties to include in the maintenance manuals specified in Division 1. Include the following:

1. Backflow preventers.
2. Thermostatic water mixing valves and water tempering valves.
3. Balancing valves.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Product Options: Drawings indicate size, profiles, dimensional requirements, and characteristics of plumbing specialties and are based on the specific types and models indicated. Other manufacturers' products with equal performance characteristics may be considered. Refer to Division 1 Section "Substitutions."

B. Provide listing/approval stamp, label, or other marking on plumbing specialties made to specified standards.

C. Listing and Labeling: Provide electrically operated plumbing specialties specified in this Section that are listed and labeled.

1. Terms "Listed" and "Labeled": As defined in National Electrical Code, Article 100.
2. Listing and Labeling Agency Qualifications: "Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory" as defined in OSHA Regulation 1910.7.

D. Comply with ASME B31.9, "Building Services Piping," for materials, products, and installation.

E. Comply with NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," for electrical components.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or an equal approved by the Contracting Officer’s Representative:

1. Backflow Preventers:

a. Ames Co., Inc.
b. B & K Industries, Inc.
c. Cla-Val Co.
d. CMB Industries; Febco Div.
e. Conbraco Industries, Inc.
f. FLOMATIC Corp.
g. Grinnell Corp.; Mueller Co. Marketing Group for Hersey Products Div.
h. IMI Cash Valve.
i. Sparco, Inc.
j. Watts Industries, Inc.; Water Products Div.
k. Zurn Industries, Inc.; Wilkins Div.

2. Calibrated Balancing Valves:

a. Amtrol, Inc.
b. Armstrong Pumps, Inc.
c. Flow Design, Inc.
d. ITT Fluid Technology Corp.; ITT Bell & Gossett Div.
e. Taco, Inc.
f. Tour & Andersson, Inc.; Valve Div.
g. Watts Industries, Inc.; Water Products Div.

3. Thermostatic Water Mixing Valves:

a. Lawler Manufacturing Co., Inc.
b. Leonard Valve Co.
c. Powers Process Controls.
d. Symmons Industries, Inc.
e. T & S Brass and Bronze Works, Inc.

4. Outlet Boxes:

a. Acorn Engineering Co.
b. Guy Gray Manufacturing Co., Inc.
c. IPS Corp.
d. LSP-Specialty Products Co.
e. Oatey Co.
f. Plastic Oddities, Inc.
g. Symmons Industries, Inc.

5. Hydrants:

a. Enpoco, Inc.
b. Josam Co.
c. Murdock, Inc.
d. Smith: Jay R. Smith Mfg. Co.
e. Tyler Pipe; Wade Div.
f. Watts Industries, Inc.; Ancon Drain Div.

g. Watts Industries, Inc.; Water Products Div.
h. Woodford Manufacturing Co.
i. Zurn Industries, Inc.; Hydromechanics Div.

6. Water Hammer Arresters:

a. Amtrol, Inc.
b. Enpoco, Inc.
c. Josam Co.
d. Precision Plumbing Products, Inc.
e. Sioux Chief Manufacturing Co., Inc.
f. Smith: Jay R. Smith Mfg. Co.
g. Sparco, Inc.
h. Tyler Pipe; Wade Div.
i. Watts Industries, Inc.; Ancon Drain Div.
j. Watts Industries, Inc.; Water Products Div.
k. Zurn Industries, Inc.; Hydromechanics Div.

7. Cleanouts, Drains and Receptors:

a. Enpoco, Inc.
b. Josam Co.
c. Smith: Jay R. Smith Mfg. Co.
d. Watts Industries, Inc.; Ancon Drain Div.
e. Zurn Industries, Inc.; Hydromechanics Div.

2.2 BACKFLOW PREVENTERS

A. General: ASSE standard, backflow preventers, of size indicated for maximum flow rate and maximum pressure loss indicated.

1. 2 Inch NPS and Smaller: Bronze body with threaded ends.
2. 2-1/2 Inch NPS and Larger: Bronze, cast-iron, steel, or stainless-steel body with flanged ends.

a. Interior Lining: AWWA C550 or FDA-approved, epoxy coating for backflow preventers having cast-iron or steel body.

3. Interior Components: Corrosion-resistant materials.
4. Exterior Finish: Polished chrome-plate if used in chrome-plated piping system.
5. Strainer on inlet, if indicated.

B. Hose-Connection Vacuum Breakers: ASSE 1011, nickel plated, with nonremovable and manual drain features, and ASME B1.20.7 garden-hose threads on outlet. Units attached to rough-bronze-finish hose connections may be rough bronze.

C. Reduced-Pressure-Principle Backflow Preventers: ASSE 1013, suitable for continuous pressure application. Include outside screw and yoke gate valves on inlet and outlet, and strainer on inlet; test cocks; and pressure-differential relief valve with ASME A112.1.2 air-gap fitting located between 2 positive-seating check valves.

1. Pressure Loss: 12 psig maximum, through middle one-third of flow range.

D. Double-Check Backflow Prevention Assemblies: ASSE 1015, suitable for continuous pressure application. Include shutoff valves on inlet and outlet, and strainer on inlet; and test cocks with 2 positive-seating check valves.

1. Pressure Loss: 5 psig maximum, through middle one-third of flow range.

2.3 BALANCING VALVES

A. Calibrated Balancing Valves: Adjustable, with 2 readout ports and memory setting indicator. Include manufacturer's standard hoses, fittings, valves, differential pressure meter, and carrying case.

1. 2 Inch NPS and Smaller: Bronze body with brass ball, adjustment knob, calibrated nameplate, and threaded or solder-joint ends.
2. 2 Inch NPS and Smaller: Bronze, Y-pattern body with adjustment knob and threaded ends.
3. 2-1/2 Inch NPS and Larger: Cast-iron, Y-pattern body with bronze disc and flanged or grooved ends.

2.4 THERMOSTATIC WATER MIXING VALVES

A. General: ASSE 1017, manually adjustable, thermostatic water mixing valve with bronze body. Include check stop and union on hot- and cold-water-supply inlets, adjustable temperature setting, and capacity at pressure loss as indicated.

1. Liquid-Filled Motor, Operation and Pressure Rating: 100 psig minimum.

B. Thermostatic Water Mixing Valves: Unit, with the following:

1. Piping, of sizes and in arrangement indicated. Include valves and unions.
2. Piping Component Finish: Satin spray.
3. Thermometer: Manufacturer’s standard.

2.5 STRAINERS

A. Strainers: Y-pattern, unless otherwise indicated, and full size of connecting piping. Include ASTM A 666, Type 304, stainless-steel screens with 3/64-inch round perforations, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Pressure Rating: 125 psig minimum steam working pressure, unless otherwise indicated.
2. 2 Inch NPS and Smaller: Bronze body, with female threaded ends.
3. 2-1/2 Inch NPS and Larger: Cast-iron body, with interior AWWA C550 or FDA-approved epoxy coating and flanged ends.
4. Y-Pattern Strainers: Screwed screen retainer with centered blowdown.

    a. Drain: Pipe plug.
    b. Drain: Factory- or field-installed, hose-end drain valve.

2.6 OUTLET BOXES

A. General: Recessed-mounting outlet boxes with fittings complying with ASME A112.18.1M. Include box with faceplate, services indicated for equipment connections, and wood-blocking reinforcement.

B. Clothes Washer Outlet Boxes: With hose connections, drain, and the following:

1. Box and Faceplate: Enameled or epoxy-painted steel.
2. Shutoff Fittings: 2 hose bibbs.
3. Supply Fittings: Two 1/2-inch NPS gate, globe, or ball valves and 1/2-inch NPS copper, water tubing.
4. Drain Fitting: 2 inch NPS drainage piping P-trap with 2 inch NPS standpipe extending from floor to outlet box and 2 inch NPS waste.

C. Reinforcement: 2 by 4 inch or 2 by 6 inch, fire-retardant-treated-wood blocking between studs.

2.7 HYDRANTS

A. Wall Hydrants: ASME A112.21.3M, nonfreeze, key operation. Provide one operating key.

1. Inlet: 3/4 or 1 inch NPS threaded or solder joint.
2. Outlet: ASME B1.20.7 garden-hose threads, and integral or field-installed, nonremovable, drainable, hose-connection vacuum breaker with ASME B1.20.7 garden-hose threads on outlet.
3. Type: Projecting.
4. Finish: Polished bronze.

2.8 DRAIN VALVES

A. Hose-End Drain Valves: MSS SP-110, 3/4-inch NPS ball valve, rated for 400 psig minimum CWP. Include 2-piece, ASTM B 62 bronze body with standard port, chrome-

plated brass ball, replaceable seats and seals, blowout-proof stem, and vinyl-covered steel handle.

1. Inlet: Threaded or solder joint.
2. Outlet: Short-threaded nipple with ASME B1.20.7 garden-hose thread and cap.
3. Hose-End Drain Valve Option: MSS SP-80, gate valve, Class 125, ASTM B 62 body, with 3/4-inch NPS threaded or solder-joint inlet and ASME B1.20.7 garden-hose threads on outlet and cap. Hose bibbs are prohibited for this application.

B. Stop-and-Waste Drain Valves: MSS SP-110, ball valve, rated for 200 psig minimum CWP or MSS SP-80, Class 125, gate valve; ASTM B 62 bronze body, with 1/8-inch NPS side drain outlet and cap.

2.9 MISCELLANEOUS PIPING SPECIALTIES

A. Water Hammer Arresters: ASME A112.26.1M, ASSE 1010, or PDI-WH 201, bellows or piston type with pressurized cushioning chamber. Sizes are based on water-supply fixture units, ASME A112.26.1M sizes A through F and PDI-WH 201 sizes A through F.

B. Hose Bibbs: Bronze body, with renewable composition disc, 1/2- or 3/4-inch NPS threaded or solder-joint inlet. Provide ASME B1.20.7 garden-hose threads on outlet and integral or field-installed, nonremovable, drainable, hose-connection vacuum breaker.

1. Finish: Rough brass.
2. Operation: Wheel handle.

C. Deep-Seal Traps: Cast iron or bronze, with inlet and outlet matching connected piping, cleanout where indicated, and trap seal primer valve connection where indicated.

1. 2 Inch NPS: 4 inch minimum water seal.
2. 2-1/2 Inch NPS and Larger: 5 inch minimum water seal.

D. Floor-Drain Inlet Fittings: Cast iron, with threaded inlet and threaded or spigot outlet, and trap seal primer valve connection.

E. Air-Gap Fittings: ASME A112.1.2, cast iron or cast bronze, with fixed air gap, inlet for drain pipe or tube, and threaded or spigot outlet.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PLUMBING SPECIALTY INSTALLATION

A. General: Install plumbing specialty components, connections, and devices according to manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Install backflow preventers of type, size, and capacity indicated, at each water-supply connection to mechanical equipment and systems, and to other equipment and water systems as indicated. Comply with authorities having jurisdiction. Locate backflow preventers in same room as connected equipment. Install air-gap fitting on units with atmospheric-vent connection and pipe relief outlet drain to nearest floor drain. Do not install bypass around backflow preventer.

C. Install pressure regulators with inlet and outlet shutoff valves and balance valve bypass. Install pressure gages on inlet and outlet.

D. Install strainers on supply side of each control valve, pressure regulator, and solenoid valve, and where indicated.

E. Install hose bibbs with integral or field-installed vacuum breaker.

F. Install wall hydrants with integral or field-installed vacuum breaker.

G. Install cleanouts in aboveground piping and building drain piping as indicated, and where not indicated, according to the following:

1. Size same as drainage piping up to 4 inch NPS. Use 4 inch NPS for larger drainage piping unless larger cleanout is indicated.
2. Locate at each change in direction of piping greater than 45 degrees.
3. Locate at minimum intervals of 50 feet for piping 4 inch NPS and smaller and 100 feet for larger piping.
4. Locate at base of each vertical soil and waste stack.

H. Install cleanout deck plates, of types indicated, with top flush with finished floor, for floor cleanouts for piping below floors.

I. Install cleanout wall access covers, of types indicated, with frame and cover flush with finished wall, for cleanouts located in concealed piping.

J. Install flashing flange and clamping device with each stack and cleanout passing through floors with waterproof membrane.

K. Install vent flashing sleeves on stacks passing through roof. Secure over stack flashing according to manufacturer's written instructions.

L. Install floor drains at low points of surface areas to be drained. Set grates of drains flush with finished floor or as indicated. Size outlets as indicated.

M. Set floor drains below elevation of surrounding finished floor to allow floor drainage. Set with grates depressed according to the following drainage area radii:

1. Radius, 30 Inches or Less: Equivalent to 1 percent slope, but not less than 1/4-inch total depression.

N. Install individual traps for floor drains connected to sanitary building drain, unless otherwise indicated.

O. Position floor drains for easy access and maintenance.

P. Position roof drains for easy access and maintenance.

Q. Fasten wall-hanging plumbing specialties securely to supports attached to building substrate if supports are specified and to building wall construction if no support is indicated.

R. Fasten recessed, wall-mounting plumbing specialties to reinforcement built into walls.

S. Secure supplies to supports or substrate.

T. Install individual stop valve in each water supply to plumbing specialties. Use ball, gate, or globe valve if specific valve is not indicated.

U. Install water-supply stop valves in accessible locations.

V. Install traps on plumbing specialty drain outlets. Omit traps on indirect wastes unless trap is indicated.

W. Locate drainage piping as close as possible to bottom of floor slab supporting fixtures and drains.

X. Install escutcheons at wall, floor, and ceiling penetrations in exposed finished locations and within cabinets and millwork. Use deep-pattern escutcheons if required to conceal protruding pipe fittings.

Y. Include wood-blocking reinforcement for recessed and wall-mounting plumbing specialties.

3.2 CONNECTIONS

A. Piping installation requirements are specified in other Division 15 Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties. The following are specific connection requirements:

1. Install piping connections between plumbing specialties and piping specified in other Division 15 Sections.
2. Install piping connections indicated between appliances and equipment specified in other Sections; connect directly to plumbing piping systems.

3. Install piping connections indicated as indirect wastes from appliances and equipment specified in other Sections, to spill over receptors connected to plumbing piping systems.

B. Install hoses between plumbing specialties and appliances as required for connections.

C. Arrange for electric-power connections to plumbing specialties and devices that require power. Electric power is specified in Division 16 Sections.

D. Supply Runouts to Plumbing Specialties: Install hot- and cold-water-supply piping of sizes indicated, but not smaller than required by authorities having jurisdiction.

E. Drainage Runouts to Plumbing Specialties: Install drainage and vent piping, with approved trap, of sizes indicated, but not smaller than required by authorities having jurisdiction.

F. Ground electric-powered plumbing specialties.

1. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. Where manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A and UL 486B.

G. Arrange for electric-power connections to plumbing specialties and devices that require power. Electric power, wiring, and disconnect switches are specified in Division 16 Sections.

3.3 DEMONSTRATION

A. Startup Services: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to perform startup services and train Government's maintenance personnel as specified below:

1. Review data in the maintenance manuals. Refer to Division 1 Section 01000, 3.7 Operation and Maintenance Instructions.
2. Schedule training with Government with at least 7 days' advance notice.

3.4 PROTECTION

A. Protect drains during remainder of construction period to avoid clogging with dirt and debris and to prevent damage from traffic and construction work.

B. Place plugs in ends of uncompleted piping at end of each day or when work stops.

END OF SECTION 15430

SECTION 15440 - PLUMBING FIXTURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes plumbing fixtures and trim, faucets, other fittings, and related components.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Accessible: Plumbing fixture, building, facility, or portion thereof that can be approached, entered, and used by physically handicapped, disabled, and elderly people.

B. Fitting: Device that controls flow of water into or out of plumbing fixture. Fittings specified in this Section include supplies and stops, faucets and spouts, shower heads and tub spouts, drains and tailpieces, traps and waste pipes. Pipe fittings, tube fittings, and general-duty valves are included where indicated.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Hi-lite all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been hi-lited, except to reject the Submittal.

B. General: Submit each item in this Article according to the Conditions of the Contract and Division 1 Specification Sections.

C. Product Data for each plumbing fixture category and type specified. Include selected fixture, trim, fittings, accessories, appliances, appurtenances, equipment, and supports. Indicate materials and finishes, dimensions, construction details, and flow-control rates.

D. Wiring diagrams from manufacturer for electrically operated units.

E. Maintenance data for plumbing fixtures and components to include in the operation and maintenance manuals specified in Division 1.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Source Limitations: Obtain plumbing fixtures, faucets, and other components of each category from one source and by a single manufacturer.

1. Exception: Where fixtures, faucets, or other components are not available from a single manufacturer, obtain similar products from other manufacturers specified for this category.

B. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with requirements of CABO A117.1, "Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities"; Public Law 90-480, "Architectural Barriers Act"; and Public Law 101-336, "Americans with Disabilities Act"; regarding plumbing fixtures for physically handicapped people.

C. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with requirements of Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board's (ATBCB) "Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards (UFAS), 1985-494-187" regarding plumbing fixtures for physically handicapped people.

D. Energy Policy Act Requirements: Comply with requirements of Public Law 102-486, "Energy Policy Act," regarding water flow rate and water consumption of plumbing fixtures.

E. Listing and Labeling: Provide electrically operated fixtures and components specified in this Section that are listed and labeled.

1. The Terms "Listed" and "Labeled": As defined in the National Electrical Code, Article 100.
2. Listing and Labeling Agency Qualifications: A "Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory" (NRTL) as defined in OSHA Regulation 1910.7.

F. Select combinations of fixtures and trim, faucets, fittings, and other components that are compatible.

G. Product Options: Drawings indicate size, profiles, dimensional requirements, and characteristics of plumbing fixtures and are based on specific types and models indicated. Other manufacturers' fixtures with equal performance characteristics may be considered. Refer to Division 1 Section "Substitutions."

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver plumbing fixtures in manufacturer's protective packing, crating, and covering.

B. Store plumbing fixtures on elevated platforms in dry location.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Field Measurements: Coordinate roughing-in and final fixture locations and verify that plumbing fixtures can be installed to comply with original design and referenced standards. Refer conflicts to Contracting Officer.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or an equal approved by the Contracting Officer's Representative:

1. Water Closets:

    a. American Standard, Inc.
    b. Kohler Co.

2. Lavatories:

    a. American Standard, Inc.
    b. Crane Plumbing/Fiat Products.
    c. Kohler Co.

3. Mop Sinks:

    a. Aqua Glass Corp.
    b. Crane Plumbing/Fiat Products.
    c. E.L. Mustee & Sons, Inc.
    d. Florestone Products Co., Inc.
    e. Stern-Williams Co., Inc.
    f. Swan Corp.

4. Showers:

    a. Acorn Engineering Co.
    b. American Standard, Inc.
    c. Aqua Glass Corp.
    d. Bradley Corp.
    e. Crane Plumbing/Fiat Products.
    f. Fiberglass Systems, Inc.
    g. Kohler Co.
    h. Maax, Inc.

5. Toilet Seats:

a. Bemis Mfg. Co.
b. Beneke Div.; Sanderson Plumbing Products, Inc.
c. Church Seat Co.
d. Kohler Co.
e. Olsonite Corp.
f. Sperzel Industries, Inc.

6. Cast-Brass and Cast-Brass Underbody Faucets:

a. American Standard, Inc.
b. Briggs Div.; Briggs Industries, Inc.
c. Chicago Faucet Co.
d. Crane Plumbing/Fiat Products
e. Delta Faucet Co.; Div. of Masco Corp.
f. Elkay Manufacturing Co.
g. Grohe America, Inc.
h. Kohler Co.
i. Moen Group; Stanadyne Corp.
j. Price Pfister, Inc.
k. Royal Brass Mfg. Co.
l. Speakman Co.
m. Symmons Industries, Inc.
n. T & S Brass and Bronze Works, Inc.

7. Pressure Balance Bath/Shower Faucets:

a. Acorn Engineering Co.
b. American Standard, Inc.
c. Bradley Corp.
d. Chicago Faucet Co.
e. Crane Plumbing/Fiat Products.
f. Kohler Co.
g. Powers Process Controls; A Unit of Mark Controls Corp.
h. Symmons Industries, Inc.

8. Shower Receptors:

a. Aqua Glass Corp.
b. Crane Plumbing/Fiat Products.
c. Florestone Products Co., Inc.
d. Stern-Williams Co., Inc.
e. Swan Corp.

9. Supply Connector:

a. Brass Craft, Inc.
b. Fluidmaster, Inc.

2.2 PLUMBING FIXTURES, GENERAL

A. Provide plumbing fixtures and trim, fittings, other components, and supports as specified in Plumbing Fixture Schedule in the Drawings.

2.3 FITTINGS, EXCEPT FAUCETS

A. Fittings General: Unless otherwise specified, provide trim and fittings fabricated of brass, with a polished chrome plated finish.

2.4 FITTINGS

A. Fittings for Plumbing Fixtures: Refer to plumbing fixture schedules at the end of this Section for materials for supplies, supply stops, supply risers, traps, and other fittings.

B. Fittings for Equipment Specified in Other Sections: Fittings include the following:

1. Supply Stops: Chrome-plated brass, angle; compression, loose-key type; same size as supply inlet and with outlet matching supply riser.
2. Supply Stops: Chrome-plated brass, angle; compression, wheel-handle type; same size as supply inlet and with outlet matching supply riser.
3. Supply Risers: Chrome-plated 3/8-inch NPS flexible copper tube with knob end.
4. Traps: Chrome-plated tubular brass with 17 gage wall thickness, slip-joint inlet, wall flange, escutcheons, and size to match equipment.
5. Continuous Waste: Tubular plastic with slip-joint inlet and size to match equipment.
6. Indirect Waste: Tubular brass, 17 gage wall thickness, and size to match equipment.
7. Supply Connector: Braided stainless steel outer covering, .30 inch (.45 inch) inner core, 150 psi working pressure at 180 deg F. Union hex nut ends.
8. Gasket Seals: Wax ring or gasket seal as required. Optional seal, "Flo-Bowl leak-less toilet system".

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine roughing-in for potable, hot- and cold-water supply piping systems; soil, waste, and vent piping systems; and supports. Verify that locations and sizes of piping and locations and types of supports match those indicated, before installing and connecting fixtures. Use manufacturer's roughing-in data when roughing-in data are not indicated.

B. Examine walls, floors, and cabinets for suitable conditions where fixtures are to be installed. Notify Contracting Officer in writing of unsatisfactory conditions.

C. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 APPLICATIONS

A. Include supports for plumbing fixtures according to the following:

1. Reinforcement: For floor-mounted lavatories and sinks that require securing to wall and recessed, box-mounted, electric water coolers.
2. Fabricate reinforcement from 2 by 4 inch or 2 by 6 inch fire-retardant-treated-wood blocking between studs or 1/4 by 6 inch steel plates attached to studs, in wall construction, to secure fixtures to wall. Include length that will extend beyond ends of fixture mounting bracket and attach to at least 2 studs.

B. Include fitting insulation kits for accessible fixtures according to the following:

1. Lavatories: Cover hot and cold-water supplies, stops and handles, drain, trap, and waste to wall.

3.3 PLUMBING FIXTURE INSTALLATION

A. Assemble plumbing fixtures and trim, fittings, faucets, and other components according to manufacturers' written instructions.

B. Install fixtures level and plumb according to manufacturers' written instructions, roughing-in drawings, and referenced standards.

C. Install floor-mounted, floor-outlet water closets with closet flanges and gasket seals. Option: Install floor outlet water closet with "Flo-Bowl leak-less toilet system".

D. Install toilet seats on water closets.

E. Install tanks for accessible, tank-type water closets with lever handle mounted on wide side of compartment.

F. Fasten wall-hanging plumbing fixtures securely to supports attached to building substrate when supports are specified, and to building wall construction where no support is indicated.

G. Fasten floor-mounted fixtures to substrate. Fasten fixtures having holes for securing fixture to wall construction, to reinforcement built into walls.

H. Fasten recessed, wall-mounted fittings to reinforcement built into walls.

I. Fasten wall-mounted fittings to reinforcement built into walls.

J. Fasten counter-mounting plumbing fixtures to casework.

K. Secure supplies to supports or substrate within pipe space behind fixture.

L. Set shower receptors and mop basins in leveling bed of cement grout.

M. Install individual stop valve in each water supply to fixture. Use gate or globe valve where specific stop valve is not specified.

N. Install water-supply stop valves in accessible locations.

O. Install faucet, flow-control fittings with specified flow rates and patterns in faucet spouts when faucets are not available with required rates and patterns. Include adapters when required.

P. Install shower, flow-control fittings with specified maximum flow rates in shower arms.

Q. Install traps on fixture outlets. Omit traps on fixtures having integral traps. Omit traps on indirect wastes, except where otherwise indicated.

R. Install escutcheons at wall, floor, and ceiling penetrations in exposed, finished locations and within cabinets and millwork. Use deep-pattern escutcheons where required to conceal protruding pipe fittings.

S. Seal joints between fixtures and walls, floors, and counters using sanitary-type, 1-part, mildew-resistant, silicone sealant according to sealing requirements specified in Division 7 Section "Joint Sealants." Match sealant color to fixture color.

3.4 CONNECTIONS

A. Piping installation requirements are specified in other Division 15 Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties. The following are specific connection requirements:

1. Install piping connections between plumbing fixtures and piping systems and plumbing equipment specified in other Division 15 Sections.

B. Supply and Waste Connections to Plumbing Fixtures: Refer to plumbing fixture schedules at the end of this Section for fitting sizes and connection requirements for each plumbing fixture.

C. Supply and Waste Connections to Equipment Specified in Other Sections: Connect equipment with supply inlets, supply stops, supply risers, and traps specified in this Section. Use fitting sizes required to match connected equipment. Connect fittings to plumbing piping.

D. Ground equipment.

1. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. Where manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A and UL 486B.

E. Arrange for electric-power connections to fixtures and devices that require power. Electric power is specified in Division 16 Sections.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Verify that installed fixtures are categories and types specified for locations where installed.

B. Check that fixtures are complete with trim, faucets, fittings, and other specified components.

C. Inspect installed fixtures for damage. Replace damaged fixtures and components.

D. Test installed fixtures after water systems are pressurized and demonstrate proper operation. Replace malfunctioning fixtures and components, then retest. Repeat procedure until units operate properly.

3.6 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. Operate and adjust faucets and controls. Replace damaged and malfunctioning fixtures, fittings, and controls.

B. Operate and adjust disposers, hot-water dispensers, and controls. Replace damaged and malfunctioning units and controls.

C. Adjust water pressure at drinking fountains, electric water coolers, faucets, shower valves, and flushometer valves having controls, to produce proper flow and stream.

D. Replace washers and seals of leaking and dripping faucets and stops.

E. Clean fixtures, faucets, and other fittings with manufacturers' recommended cleaning methods and materials. Include the following:

1. Remove faucet spouts and strainers, remove sediment and debris, and reinstall strainers and spouts.
2. Remove sediment and debris from drains.

3.7 PROTECTION

A. Provide protective covering for installed fixtures and fittings.

B. Do not allow use of fixtures for temporary facilities, except when approved in writing by Government.

END OF SECTION 15440

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 15441 - DOMESTIC WATER PUMPS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following all-bronze and bronze-fitted centrifugal pumps for domestic cold- and hot-water circulation:

1. High velocity cartridge circulator.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Hi-lite all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been hi-lited, except to reject the Submittal.

B. Product Data: For each type and size of domestic water pump specified. Include certified performance curves with operating points plotted on curves; and rated capacities of selected models, furnished specialties, and accessories.

C. Shop Drawings: Diagram power, signal, and control wiring.

D. Operation and Maintenance Data: For domestic water pumps to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

B. UL Compliance: Comply with UL 778 for motor-operated water pumps.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturer's or an equal approved by the Contracting Officer.

2.2 HIGH VELOCITY CARTRIDGE CIRCULATOR

A. Manufacturers:

1. Armstrong Pumps Inc.
2. Bell & Gossett Domestic Pump; ITT Industries.
3. Grundfos Pumps Corp.
4. Taco, Inc.

B. Description: Factory-assembled and -tested, single-stage, close-coupled, in-line, sealless centrifugal pumps.

1. Pump and Motor Assembly: Hermetically sealed, replaceable-cartridge-type unit with motor and impeller on common shaft and designed for installation with pump and motor shaft mounted horizontally.
2. Casing: Bronze, with threaded companion-flange connections.
3. Impeller: Corrosion-resistant material.
4. Motor: Single speed, unless otherwise indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine roughing-in of domestic-water-piping system to verify actual locations of connections before pump installation.

3.2 PUMP INSTALLATION

A. Comply with HI 1.4.

B. Install pumps with access for periodic maintenance including removal of motors, impellers, couplings, and accessories.

C. Independently support pumps and piping so weight of piping is not supported by pumps and weight of pumps is not supported by piping.

D. Install in-line, sealless centrifugal pumps with motor and pump shafts horizontal.

3.3 CONTROL INSTALLATION

A. Install immersion-type thermostats in hot-water return piping.

3.4 CONNECTIONS

A. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.

B. Install piping adjacent to pumps to allow service and maintenance.

C. Connect domestic water piping to pumps. Install suction and discharge piping equal to or greater than size of pump nozzles.

1. Install shutoff valve and strainer on suction side of pumps, and check valve and throttling valve on discharge side of pumps. Install valves same size as connected piping.
2. Install pressure gages at suction and discharge of pumps. Install at integral pressure-gage tappings where provided or install pressure-gage connectors in suction and discharge piping around pumps.

D. Ground equipment according to Division 16 Section "Grounding and Bonding."

E. Connect wiring according to Division 16 Section "Conductors and Cables."

END OF SECTION 15441

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 15445 - SEWAGE PUMPS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following sewage pumps and accessories for sanitary drainage piping systems in buildings:

1. Submersible sewage pumps.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Hi-lite all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been hi-lited, except to reject the Submittal.

B. Product Data: For each type and size of sewage pump specified. Include certified performance curves with operating points plotted on curves; and rated capacities of selected models, furnished specialties, and accessories.

C. Shop Drawings: Diagram power, signal, and control wiring.

D. Operation and Maintenance Data: For each sewage pump to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturer's or an equal approved by the Contracting Officer.

2.2 SUBMERSIBLE SEWAGE PUMPS

A. Submersible, Fixed-Position Effluent Pumps: Factory-assembled and -tested, simplex, single-stage, centrifugal, end-suction, submersible, direct-connected effluent pumps complying with UL 778 for submersible sewage pumps.

1. Manufacturers:

a. Bell & Gossett Domestic Pump; ITT Industries.
b. Goulds Pumps; ITT Industries.
c. Grundfos Pumps Corp.
d. Weil.
e. Little Giant Pump Co.
f. Zoeller Company.

2. Casing: Cast iron, with open inlet, legs that elevate pump to permit flow into impeller, and vertical discharge with companion flange for piping connection.
3. Impeller: Statically and dynamically balanced, closed or semiopen design for clear wastewater; overhung, single suction, and keyed and secured to shaft.
4. Pump and Motor Shaft: Steel, with factory-sealed, grease-lubricated ball bearings.
5. Motor: Hermetically sealed, capacitor-start type; with built-in overload protection; lifting eye or lug; and three-conductor, waterproof power cable of length required and with grounding plug and cable-sealing assembly for connection at pump.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine roughing-in for plumbing piping to verify actual locations of sanitary drainage and vent piping connections before sewage pump installation.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install pumps and arrange to provide access for maintenance including removal of motors, impellers, couplings, and accessories.

B. Set submersible sewage pumps on basin floors. Make direct connections to sanitary drainage piping.

C. Connect to drainage and vent piping. Install cover so top surface is flush with finished floor.

D. Support piping so weight of piping is not supported by pumps.

3.3 CONNECTIONS

A. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.

B. Install piping adjacent to sewage pumps to allow service and maintenance.

C. Connect sanitary drainage and vent piping to pumps. Install discharge piping equal to or greater than size of pump discharge piping. Install vent piping equal to or greater than size of pump basin vent connection. Refer to Division 15 Section "Sanitary Drainage and Vent Piping."

1. Install flexible connectors adjacent to pumps in discharge piping.
2. Install check and shutoff valves on discharge piping from each pump. Install unions on pumps having threaded pipe connections. Install valves same size as connected piping. Refer to Division 15 Section "Valves" for general-duty valves for sanitary waste piping.

D. Ground equipment according to Division 16 Section.

E. Connect wiring according to Division 16 Section.

3.4 STARTUP SERVICE

A. Start pumps without exceeding safe motor power:

1. Start motors.
2. Open discharge valves slowly.
3. Check general mechanical operation of pumps and motors.

B. Test and adjust controls and safeties.

C. Remove and replace damaged and malfunctioning components.

1. Pump Controls: Set pump controls for automatic start, stop, and alarm operation as required for system application.
2. Set field-adjustable switches and circuit-breaker trip ranges as indicated, or if not indicated, for normal operation.

D. Occupancy Adjustments: When requested within 12 months of date of Substantial Completion, provide on-site assistance in adjusting system to suit actual occupied conditions. Provide up to two visits to Project outside normal occupancy hours for this purpose.

END OF SECTION 15445

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 15487 - HEAT EXCHANGERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following heat exchangers:

1. Circulating, storage heat exchangers.
2. Compression tanks.
3. Heat-exchanger accessories.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Highlight all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been highlighted, except to reject the Submittal.

B. Product Data: For each type and size of heat exchanger indicated. Include rated capacities, operating characteristics, furnished specialties, and accessories.

C. Shop Drawings: Diagram power, signal, and control wiring.

D. Product Certificates: For each type of circulating heat exchanger, signed by product manufacturer.

E. Field quality-control test reports.

F. Operation and Maintenance Data: For heat exchangers to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

G. Warranty: Special warranty specified in this Section.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Source Limitations: Obtain same type of heat exchangers through one source from a single manufacturer.

B. Product Options: Drawings indicate size, profiles, and dimensional requirements of heat exchangers and are based on the specific system indicated. Refer to Division 1 Section "Product Requirements."

C. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

D. ASME Compliance: Where ASME-code construction is indicated, fabricate and label heat-exchanger storage tanks to comply with ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section VIII, Division 1.

E. Comply with NSF 61, "Drinking Water System Components - Health Effects; Sections 1 through 9" for all components that will be in contact with water.

1.5 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate size and location of concrete bases with Architectural and Structural Drawings.

1.6 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of heat exchangers that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:

   a. Structural failures including heat exchanger, storage tank, and supports.
   b. Faulty operation of controls.
   c. Deterioration of metals, metal finishes, and other materials beyond normal use.

2. Warranty Period(s): From date of Substantial Completion:

   a. Circulating, Storage Heat Exchangers:

      1) Storage Tank: Five years.
      2) Tube Coil: Five years.
      3) Controls and Other Components: Three years.

   b. Compression Tanks: One year.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:

1. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, manufacturers specified.

2.2 CIRCULATING, STORAGE HEAT EXCHANGERS

A. Circulating, Storage Heat Exchangers:

1. Available Manufacturers:

a. Adamson Global Technology Corp.
b. Ajax Boiler Inc.
c. Cemline Corporation.
d. Patterson-Kelley.
e. PVI Industries, LLC.
f. RECO USA.
g. Sellers Engineering Co.
h. Smith, A. O. Water Products Company.

2. Description: Packaged, large-capacity, hot-water storage tank with heat-exchanger coil, circulator, controls, and specialties for heating domestic water with steam in coil.
3. Flow Pattern: Standard-flow arrangement, with water from bottom of storage tank circulated across heat-exchanger coil and returned to tank. Include hot-water outlet located at top of tank and temperature sensor in tank.
4. Flow Pattern: Reverse-flow arrangement, with water from storage tank drawn across heat-exchanger coil and returned to bottom of tank. Include hot-water outlet and temperature sensor located in or at coil shell.
5. Storage Tank Construction: ASME-code steel with 125 psigworking-pressure rating. Include nozzle and head for heat-exchanger tube coil.

a. Configuration: Vertical.
b. Manhole: 11 by 15 inchesin sidewall of vertical storage tank shell.
c. Tappings: Factory fabricated of materials compatible with tank. Attach tappings to tank before testing and labeling.

1) NPS 2and Smaller: Threaded ends according to ASME B1.20.1.

2) NPS 2-1/2and Larger: Flanged ends according to ASME B16.5 for steel and stainless-steel flanges, and according to ASME B16.24 for copper and copper-alloy flanges.

d. Lining: Stone steel complying with NSF 61 barrier materials for potable-water tank linings, including extending lining into and through tank fittings and outlets.
e. Anode Rods: Factory installed, magnesium.
f. Insulation: Complying with ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1, unless otherwise indicated, and suitable for operating temperature. Surround entire storage tank and nozzle except connections and controls.

6. Heat-Exchanger Coil: NPS 3/4 diameter, double-wall, copper or copper-alloy, U tubes with tube sheet and supporting baffles.

a. Heat-Exchanger Pressure Rating: Equal to or greater than heating-fluid supply pressure.

7. Temperature Control: Adjustable temperature aquastat, mounted in storage tank shell head, unless otherwise indicated.
8. Safety Control: Automatic, high-temperature-limit cutoff device or system. Include automatic low-water cutoff device or system.
9. Relief Valves: ASME rated and stamped and complying with ASME PTC 25.3, for combination temperature and pressure relief valves. Include one or more relief valves with total relieving capacity at least as great as heat input, and include pressure setting less than working-pressure rating of heat exchanger. Select one relief valve with sensing element that extends into storage tank. Tank to include over temperature valve. Relief valve or temperature pressure valve are not to be used as over temperature valve.
10. Gauges: Factory-mounted thermometer and pressure gauge.
11. Circulating Pump: UL 778, all-bronze, centrifugal, overhung-impeller, separately coupled, in-line pump with mechanical seals, 125 psig minimum working-pressure rating, and 225 deg F continuous-water-temperature rating.

a. Pump Control: Sensor for operating pump and control valve.

12. Support: Factory mounted on skids.
13. Energy Management System Interface: Normally closed dry contacts for enabling and disabling heat exchanger.
14. Capacity and Characteristics:

a. As scheduled on Drawings.

2.3 COMPRESSION TANKS

A. Description: Steel, pressure-rated tank constructed with welded joints and factory-installed, butyl-rubber diaphragm. Include air precharge to minimum system-operating pressure at tank.

1. Available Manufacturers:

a. AMTROL Inc.
b. Armstrong Pumps, Inc.
c. Flexcon Industries.
d. Myers, F. E.; Pentair Pump Group (The).
e. Smith, A. O.; Aqua-Air Div.
f. State Industries, Inc.
g. Taco, Inc.
h. Watts Regulator Co.
i. Wessels Co.

2. Construction:

a. Tappings: Factory-fabricated steel, welded to tank before testing and labeling. Include ASME B1.20.1 pipe thread.
b. Interior Finish: Comply with NSF 61 barrier materials for potable-water tank linings, including extending finish into and through tank fittings and outlets.
c. Air-Charging Valve: Factory installed.

3. Capacity and Characteristics:

a. As scheduled on Drawings.

2.4 HEAT-EXCHANGER ACCESSORIES

A. Combination Temperature and Pressure Relief Valves: ASME rated and stamped and complying with ASME PTC 25.3. Include relieving capacity at least as great as heat input, and include pressure setting less than working-pressure rating of heat exchanger. Select relief valves with sensing element that extends into heat-exchanger storage tank.

B. Piping-Type Heat Traps: Field-fabricated piping arrangement according to ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1 or ASHRAE 90.2.

2.5 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Test and inspect heat-exchanger storage tanks, specified to be ASME-code construction, according to ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code.

B. Hydrostatically test commercial heat-exchanger storage tanks before shipment to minimum of one and one-half times pressure rating.

C. Prepare test reports.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 HEAT-EXCHANGER INSTALLATION

A. Install heat exchangers on concrete bases.

1. Concrete base construction requirements are specified in Division 15 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods."

B. Install heat exchangers level and plumb, according to layout drawings, original design, and referenced standards. Maintain manufacturer's recommended clearances. Arrange units so controls and devices needing service are accessible.

C. Anchor heat exchangers to substrate.

D. Install temperature and pressure relief valves in top portion of storage tank shells of heat exchangers with domestic water storage. Use relief valves with sensing elements that extend into shells. Extend relief-valve outlet, with drain piping same as water piping in continuous downward pitch, and discharge by positive air gap onto closest floor drain.

E. Install combination temperature and pressure relief valves in water piping for heat exchangers without storage. Extend relief-valve outlet, with drain piping same as water piping in continuous downward pitch, and discharge by positive air gap onto closest floor drain.

F. Install heat-exchanger drain piping as indirect waste to spill by positive air gap into open drains or over floor drains. Install hose-end drain valves at low points in water piping for heat exchangers that do not have tank drains. Refer to Division 15 Section "Plumbing Specialties" for hose-end drain valves.

G. Install thermometer on each heat-exchanger domestic-water inlet and outlet piping, and install thermometer on each heat-exchanger heating-fluid inlet and outlet piping. Refer to Division 15 Section "Meters and Gages" for thermometers.

H. Install pressure gages on heat-exchanger heating-fluid piping. Refer to Division 15 Section "Meters and Gages" for pressure gages.

I. Fill heat exchangers with water.

J. Charge compression tanks with air.

3.2 CONNECTIONS

A. Piping installation requirements are specified in other Division 15 Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.

B. Install piping adjacent to heat exchangers to allow service and maintenance. Arrange piping for easy removal of heat exchangers.

C. Ground equipment according to Division 16 Section "Grounding and Bonding."

D. Connect wiring according to Division 16 Section "Conductors and Cables."

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect, test, and adjust field-assembled components and equipment installation, including connections, and to assist in field testing. Report results in writing.

B. Perform the following field tests and inspections and prepare test reports:

1. Leak Test: After installation, test for leaks. Repair leaks and retest until no leaks exist.
2. Operational Test: After electrical circuitry has been energized, confirm proper operation.
3. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

C. Remove and replace heat exchangers that do not pass tests and inspections and retest as specified above.

3.4 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain heat exchangers. Refer to Division 1.

END OF SECTION 15487

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 15710 - HYDRONIC AND STEAM HEAT EXCHANGERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes shell-and-tube heat exchangers.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. High-light all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been high-lighted, except to reject the Submittal.

B. Product Data: Include rated capacities, pressure drops, weights, furnished specialties, accessories, and installation instructions.

C. Operation and Maintenance Data: For heat exchangers to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. ASME Compliance: Fabricate and label heat exchangers to comply with ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section VIII, "Pressure Vessels," Division 1.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements. Provide products by one of the following or an equal approved by Contracting Officer:

2.2 SHELL-AND-TUBE HEAT EXCHANGERS

A. Available Manufacturers:

1. Amtrol, Inc.
2. Armstrong Pumps, Inc.
3. Dunham Bush, Inc.
4. ITT Industries; Bell & Gossett.
5. Patterson Kelly.
6. Taco, Inc.

B. Configuration: U-tube with removable bundle.

C. Shell Materials: Steel.

D. Head:

1. Materials: Cast iron.
2. Flanged and bolted to shell.

E. Tube:

1. Seamless copper tubes.
2. Tube diameter is determined by manufacturer based on service.

F. Tubesheet Materials: Steel tubesheets.

G. Baffles: Steel.

H. Piping Connections:

1. Shell: Flanged inlet and threaded outlet fluid connections, threaded drain, and vent connections.
2. Head: Flanged inlet and outlet fluid connections.

I. Support Saddles:

1. Fabricated of material similar to shell.
2. Foot mount with provision for anchoring to support.
3. Fabricate attachment of saddle supports to pressure vessel with reinforcement strong enough to resist heat-exchanger movement during a seismic event when heat-exchanger saddles are anchored to building structure.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 HEAT-EXCHANGER INSTALLATION

A. Install shell-and-tube heat exchangers on saddle supports.

B. Install shell-and-tube heat exchangers according to manufacturer's written instructions.

3.2 CONNECTIONS

A. Piping installation requirements are specified in other Division 15 Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.

B. Maintain manufacturer's recommended clearances for service and maintenance. Install piping connections to allow service and maintenance of heat exchangers.

C. Install shutoff valves at heat-exchanger inlet and outlet connections.

D. Install relief valves on heat-exchanger heated-fluid connection and install pipe relief valves, full size of valve connection, to floor drain.

E. Install vacuum breaker at heat-exchanger steam inlet connection.

F. Install hose end valve to drain shell.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

3.4 CLEANING

A. After completing system installation, including outlet fitting and devices, inspect exposed finish. Remove burrs, dirt, and construction debris and repair damaged finishes.

END OF SECTION 15710

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 15738 - SPLIT-SYSTEM AIR-CONDITIONING UNITS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes split-system air-conditioning units consisting of separate evaporator-fan and compressor-condenser components. Units are designed for exposed or concealed mounting, and may be connected to ducts.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Include rated capacities, furnished specialties, and accessories for each type of product indicated. Include performance data in terms of capacities, outlet velocities, static pressures, sound power characteristics, motor requirements, and electrical characteristics.

B. Shop Drawings: Diagram power, signal, and control wiring.

C. Samples for Initial Selection: For units with factory-applied color finishes.

D. Field quality-control test reports.

E. Operation and Maintenance Data: For split-system air-conditioning units to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

F. Warranty: Special warranty specified in this Section.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Product Options: Drawings indicate size, profiles, and dimensional requirements of split-system units and are based on the specific system indicated. Refer to Division 1 Section "Product Requirements."

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

C. Energy-Efficiency Ratio: Equal to or greater than prescribed by ASHRAE 90.1, "Energy Efficient Design of New Buildings except Low-Rise Residential Buildings."

D. Coefficient of Performance: Equal to or greater than prescribed by ASHRAE 90.1, "Energy Efficient Design of New Buildings except Low-Rise Residential Buildings."

1.5 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate size and location of concrete bases for units. Cast anchor-bolt inserts into bases. Concrete, reinforcement, and formwork are specified in Division 3 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete."

B. Coordinate size, location, and connection details with roof curbs, equipment supports, and roof penetrations specified in Division 7 Section "Roof Accessories."

1.6 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of split-system air-conditioning units that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.

1.7 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Furnish extra materials described below that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Filters: One set of filters for each unit.
2. Fan Belts: One set of belts for each unit.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Carrier Air Conditioning; Div. of Carrier Corporation.
2. Evcon Industries, Inc.
3. First Co.
4. Friedrich Air Conditioning Company.
5. Koldwave, Inc.
6. Lennox Industries Inc.
7. Mitsubishi Electric Sales Canada, Inc.
8. Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.; HVAC Division.
9. Mitsubishi Heavy Industries America, Inc.; Air-Conditioning & Refrigeration Division, Inc.
10. Sanyo Fisher (U.S.A.) Corp..
11. Tadiran Electronic Industries Inc.; Appliance Division.

12. Trane Company (The); Unitary Products Group.
13. York International Corp.
14. McQuay.

2.2 CEILING-MOUNTED, EVAPORATOR-FAN COMPONENTS

A. Cabinet: Enameled steel with removable panels on front and ends in color selected by Architect, and discharge drain pans with drain connection.

B. Refrigerant Coil: Copper tube, with mechanically bonded aluminum fins, complying with ARI 210/240, and with thermal-expansion valve.

C. Electric Coil: Helical, nickel-chrome, resistance-wire heating elements with refractory ceramic support bushings; automatic-reset thermal cutout; built-in magnetic contactors; manual-reset thermal cutout; airflow proving device; and one-time fuses in terminal box for overcurrent protection.

D. Fan: Direct drive, centrifugal fan and integral condensate pump.

E. Fan Motors: Comply with requirements in Division 15 Section "Motors."

1. Special Motor Features: Multitapped, multispeed with internal thermal protection and permanent lubrication.

F. Filters: Permanent, cleanable.

2.3 AIR-COOLED, COMPRESSOR-CONDENSER COMPONENTS

A. Casing: Steel, finished with baked enamel in color selected by Architect, with removable panels for access to controls, weep holes for water drainage, and mounting holes in base. Provide brass service valves, fittings, and gage ports on exterior of casing.

B. Compressor: Hermetically sealed with crankcase heater and mounted on vibration isolation. Compressor motor shall have thermal- and current-sensitive overload devices, start capacitor, relay, and contactor.

1. Compressor Type: Scroll.
2. Two-speed compressor motor with manual-reset high-pressure switch and automatic-reset low-pressure switch.
3. Refrigerant Charge: R-22.

C. Refrigerant Coil: Copper tube, with mechanically bonded aluminum fins, complying with ARI 210/240, and with liquid subcooler.

D. Fan: Aluminum-propeller type, directly connected to motor.

E. Motor: Permanently lubricated, with integral thermal-overload protection.

F. Low Ambient Kit: Permits operation down to 45 deg F.

G. Mounting Base: Polyethylene.

2.4 ACCESSORIES

A. Control equipment and sequence of operation are specified in Division 15 Sections "HVAC Instrumentation and Controls" and "Sequence of Operation."

B. Thermostat: Provided by the temperature controls contractor.

C. Automatic-reset timer to prevent rapid cycling of compressor.

D. Refrigerant Line Kits: Soft-annealed copper suction and liquid lines factory cleaned, dried, pressurized, and sealed; factory-insulated suction line with flared fittings at both ends.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install units level and plumb.

B. Install evaporator-fan components using manufacturer's standard mounting devices securely fastened to building structure.

C. Install ground-mounting, compressor-condenser components on 4-inch-thick, reinforced concrete base; 4 inches larger on each side than unit. Concrete, reinforcement, and formwork are specified in Division 3 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete." Coordinate anchor installation with concrete base.

D. Install ground-mounting, compressor-condenser components on polyethylene mounting base.

E. Install roof-mounting compressor-condenser components on equipment supports specified in Division 7 Section "Roof Accessories." Anchor units to supports with removable, cadmium-plated fasteners.

F. Install seismic restraints.

G. Install compressor-condenser components on restrained, spring isolators with a minimum static deflection of **1 inch**. Refer to Division 15 Section "Mechanical Vibration Controls and Seismic Restraints."

H. Install and connect precharged refrigerant tubing to component's quick-connect fittings. Install tubing to allow access to unit.

3.2 CONNECTIONS

A. Piping installation requirements are specified in other Division 15 Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.

B. Install piping adjacent to unit to allow service and maintenance.

C. Duct Connections: Duct installation requirements are specified in Division 15 Section "Metal Ducts." Drawings indicate the general arrangement of ducts. Flexible duct connectors are specified in Division 15 Section "Duct Accessories."

D. Ground equipment according to Division 16 Section "Grounding and Bonding."

E. Electrical Connections: Comply with requirements in Division 16 Sections for power wiring, switches, and motor controls.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect, test, and adjust field-assembled components and equipment installation, including connections, and to assist in field testing. Report results in writing.

B. Perform the following field tests and inspections and prepare test reports:

1. Leak Test: After installation, charge system and test for leaks. Repair leaks and retest until no leaks exist.
2. Operational Test: After electrical circuitry has been energized, start units to confirm proper motor rotation and unit operation.
3. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

C. Remove and replace malfunctioning units and retest as specified above.

3.4 STARTUP SERVICE

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to perform startup service.

1. Complete installation and startup checks according to manufacturer's written instructions.

3.5 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain units. Refer to Section 01000 “General Requirements.”

END OF SECTION 15738

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 15815 - METAL DUCTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes rectangular, round, and flat-oval metal ducts and plenums for heating, ventilating, and air-conditioning systems in pressure classes from minus 2 to plus 10-inch wg.

1.3 SYSTEM PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Duct system design, as indicated, has been used to select and size air-moving and -distribution equipment and other components of air system. Changes to layout or configuration of duct system must be specifically approved in writing by Contracting Officer. Accompany requests for layout modifications with calculations showing that proposed layout will provide original design results without increasing system total pressure.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Highlight all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been highlighted, except to reject the Submittal.

B. Product Data: For duct liner and sealing materials.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. SMACNA Compliance: Comply with applicable standards of the Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association, Inc. latest edition.

B. Comply with NFPA 90A, "Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems," unless otherwise indicated.

C. Comply with NFPA 90B, "Installation of Warm Air Heating and Air Conditioning Systems," unless otherwise indicated.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SHEET METAL MATERIALS

A. Galvanized, Sheet Steel: Lock-forming quality; ASTM A 653/A 653M, G90 coating designation; mill-phosphatized finish for surfaces of ducts exposed to view.

B. Carbon-Steel Sheets: ASTM A 366/A 366M, cold-rolled sheets; commercial quality; with oiled, exposed matte finish.

C. Aluminum Sheets: ASTM B 209, Alloy 3003, Temper H14, sheet form with standard, one-side bright finish for ducts exposed to view and with mill finish for concealed ducts.

D. Reinforcement Shapes and Plates: Galvanized steel reinforcement where installed on galvanized, sheet metal ducts; compatible materials for aluminum and stainless-steel ducts.

E. Tie Rods: Galvanized steel, 1/4-inch minimum diameter for 36-inch length or less; 3/8-inch minimum diameter for lengths longer than 36 inches.

2.2 DUCT LINER

A. General: Comply with NFPA 90A or NFPA 90B and NAIMA's "Fibrous Glass Duct Liner Standard."

B. Materials: ASTM C 1071 with coated surface exposed to airstream to prevent erosion of glass fibers.

1. Thickness: 1/2 inch.
2. Thermal Conductivity (k-Value): 0.26 at 75 deg F mean temperature.
3. Fire-Hazard Classification: Maximum flame-spread rating of 25 and smoke-developed rating of 50, when tested according to ASTM C 411.
4. Liner Adhesive: Comply with NFPA 90A or NFPA 90B and ASTM C 916.
5. Mechanical Fasteners: Galvanized steel, suitable for adhesive attachment, mechanical attachment, or welding attachment to duct without damaging liner when applied as recommended by manufacturer and without causing leakage in duct.

    a. Tensile Strength: Indefinitely sustain a 50-lb- tensile, dead-load test perpendicular to duct wall.

b. Fastener Pin Length: As required for thickness of insulation and without projecting more than 1/8 inch into airstream.
c. Adhesive for Attaching Mechanical Fasteners: Comply with fire-hazard classification of duct liner system.

2.3 SEALANT MATERIALS

A. Joint and Seam Sealants, General: The term "sealant" is not limited to materials of adhesive or mastic nature but includes tapes and combinations of open-weave fabric strips and mastics.

1. Joint and Seam Tape: 2 inches wide; glass-fiber fabric reinforced.
2. Tape Sealing System: Woven-fiber tape impregnated with a gypsum mineral compound and a modified acrylic/silicone activator to react exothermically with tape to form a hard, durable, airtight seal.
3. Joint and Seam Sealant: One-part, nonsag, solvent-release-curing, polymerized butyl sealant, formulated with a minimum of 75 percent solids.
4. Flanged Joint Mastics: One-part, acid-curing, silicone, elastomeric joint sealants, complying with ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, Use O.

2.4 HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

A. Building Attachments: Concrete inserts, powder-actuated fasteners, or structural-steel fasteners appropriate for building materials.

1. Use powder-actuated concrete fasteners for standard-weight aggregate concretes or for slabs more than 4 inches thick.
2. Exception: Do not use powder-actuated concrete fasteners for lightweight-aggregate concretes or for slabs less than 4 inches thick.

B. Hanger Materials: Galvanized, sheet steel or round, threaded steel rod.

1. Straps and Rod Sizes: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards--Metal and Flexible" for sheet steel width and thickness and for steel rod diameters.

C. Duct Attachments: Sheet metal screws, blind rivets, or self-tapping metal screws; compatible with duct materials.

D. Trapeze and Riser Supports: Steel shapes complying with ASTM A 36/A 36M.

1. Supports for Galvanized-Steel Ducts: Galvanized steel shapes and plates.

2.5 RECTANGULAR DUCT FABRICATION

A. General: Fabricate ducts, elbows, transitions, offsets, branch connections, and other construction with galvanized, sheet steel, according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards--Metal and Flexible." Comply with requirements for metal thickness, reinforcing types and intervals, tie-rod applications, and joint types and intervals.

1. Lengths: Fabricate rectangular ducts in lengths appropriate to reinforcement and rigidity class required for pressure classification.
2. Materials: Free from visual imperfections such as pitting, seam marks, roller marks, stains, and discolorations.

B. Static-Pressure Classifications: Unless otherwise indicated, construct ducts to the following:

1. Supply Ducts: 2-inch wg.
2. Exhaust Ducts: 2-inch wg, negative pressure.

C. Cross Breaking or Cross Beading: Cross break or cross bead duct sides 19 inches and larger and 0.0359 inch thick or less, with more than 10 sq. ft. of unbraced panel area, unless ducts are lined.

D. Ductmate or W.D.C.I. proprietary duct connection systems will be accepted. Duct constructed using these systems will refer to the manufacturer’s guidelines for sheet gauge, intermediate reinforcement size and spacing, and joint reinforcements.

2.6 SHOP APPLICATION OF LINER IN RECTANGULAR DUCTS

A. Adhere a single layer of indicated thickness of duct liner with 90 percent coverage of adhesive at liner contact surface area. Multiple layers of insulation to achieve indicated thickness are prohibited.

B. Apply adhesive to liner facing in direction of airflow not receiving metal nosing.

C. Butt transverse joints without gaps and coat joint with adhesive.

D. Fold and compress liner in corners of rectangular ducts or cut and fit to ensure butted-edge overlapping.

E. Do not apply liners in rectangular ducts with longitudinal joints, except at corners of ducts, unless duct size and standard liner product dimensions make longitudinal joints necessary.

F. Apply adhesive coating on longitudinal seams in ducts with air velocity of 2500 fpm.

G. Secure liner with mechanical fasteners 4 inches from corners and at intervals not exceeding 12 inches transversely around perimeter; at 3 inches from transverse joints and at intervals not exceeding 18 inches longitudinally.

H. Secure transversely oriented liner edges facing the airstream with metal nosings that have either channel or "Z" profile or are integrally formed from duct wall. Fabricate edge facings at the following locations:

1. Fan discharge.
2. Intervals of lined duct preceding unlined duct.
3. Upstream edges of transverse joints in ducts.

I. Secure insulation liner with perforated sheet metal liner of same metal thickness as specified for duct, secured to ducts with mechanical fasteners that maintain metal liner distance from duct without compressing insulation.

1. Sheet Metal Liner Perforations: 3/32-inch diameter, with an overall open area of 23 percent.

J. Terminate liner with duct buildouts installed in ducts to attach dampers, turning vane assemblies, and other devices. Fabricated buildouts (metal hat sections) or other buildout means are optional; when used, secure buildouts to duct wall with bolts, screws, rivets, or welds. Terminate liner at fire dampers at connection to fire-damper sleeve.

2.7 ROUND DUCT FABRICATION

A. Round Ducts: Fabricate supply ducts of galvanized steel according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards--Metal and Flexible."

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or an equal approved by the Contracting Officer’s Representative.

1. Norlock.
2. Semco.
3. United McGill.

2.8 ROUND SUPPLY AND EXHAUST FITTING FABRICATION

A. 90-Degree Tees and Laterals and Conical Tees: Fabricate to comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards--Metal and Flexible," with metal thicknesses specified for longitudinal seam straight duct.

B. Diverging-Flow Fittings: Fabricate with a reduced entrance to branch taps with no excess material projecting from body onto branch tap entrance.

C. Elbows: Fabricate in die-formed, gored, pleated, or mitered construction. Fabricate bend radius of die-formed, gored, and pleated elbows one and one-half times elbow diameter. Unless elbow construction type is indicated, fabricate elbows as follows:

1. Mitered-Elbow Radius and Number of Pieces: Welded construction complying with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards--Metal and Flexible," unless otherwise indicated.
2. Round Mitered Elbows: Welded construction with the following metal thickness for pressure classes from minus 2- to plus 2-inch wg:

    a. Ducts 3 to 26 Inches in Diameter: 0.028 inch.

2.9 ROUND TAKEOFFS FROM RECTANGULAR DUCTS

A. Provide factory fabricated high efficiency fittings with a rectangular opening in the main duct, 45 deg square to round transition and a single blade damper with locking quadrant in the round connection.

B. Provide factory fabricated "zero-rise" duct takeoffs where shown on drawings and as required to suit field conditions.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 DUCT INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Duct installation requirements are specified in other Division 15 Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of ducts, fittings, and accessories.

B. Construct and install each duct system for the specific duct pressure classification indicated.

C. Install ducts with fewest possible joints.

D. Install fabricated fittings for changes in directions, changes in size and shape, and connections.

E. Install couplings tight to duct wall surface with a minimum of projections into duct.

F. Install ducts, unless otherwise indicated, vertically and horizontally, parallel and perpendicular to building lines; avoid diagonal runs.

G. Install ducts close to walls, overhead construction, columns, and other structural and permanent enclosure elements of building.

H. Install ducts with a clearance of 1 inch, plus allowance for insulation thickness.

I. Conceal ducts from view in finished spaces. Do not encase horizontal runs in solid partitions, unless specifically indicated.

J. Coordinate layout with suspended ceiling, fire- and smoke-control dampers, lighting layouts, and similar finished work.

K. Electrical Equipment Spaces: Route ductwork to avoid passing through transformer vaults and electrical equipment spaces and enclosures.

L. Non-Fire-Rated Partition Penetrations: Where ducts pass through interior partitions and exterior walls, and are exposed to view, conceal space between construction opening and duct or duct insulation with sheet metal flanges of same metal thickness as duct. Overlap opening on four sides by at least 1-1/2 inches.

M. Fire-Rated Partition Penetrations: Where ducts pass through interior partitions and exterior walls, install appropriately rated fire damper, sleeve, and firestopping sealant. Fire and smoke dampers are specified in Division 15 Section "Duct Accessories." Firestopping materials and installation methods are specified in Division 7 Section "Firestopping."

N. Provide temporary cover over duct openings during construction to keep duct interior clean.

O. Connect round ducts to rectangular ducts with high efficiency 45 deg tap fittings. Seal fitting connection to rectangular duct with duct sealer.

P. Turning Vanes: Install turning vanes in all square and rectangular elbows of supply, return, and exhaust air systems unless otherwise indicated.

Q. Provide custom rectangular "zero-rise" takeoffs where indicated on drawings and as required to suit field conditions.

3.2 SHOWER ROOM EXHAUST DUCTS

A. Install ducts from rooms containing showers pitched up in direction of air flow so moisture drains back to air inlet. Connect air inlet grille, or register so moisture drains out through openings in face.

3.3 SEAM AND JOINT SEALING

A. General: Seal duct seams and joints according to the duct pressure class indicated and as described in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards--Metal and Flexible."

B. Pressure Classification Less Than 2-Inch wg Transverse joints.

C. Seal externally insulated ducts before insulation installation.

3.4 HANGING AND SUPPORTING

A. Install rigid round, rectangular, and flat-oval metal duct with support systems indicated in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards--Metal and Flexible."

B. Support horizontal ducts within 24 inches of each elbow and within 48 inches of each branch intersection.

C. Support vertical ducts at a maximum interval of 16 feet and at each floor.

D. Install upper attachments to structures with an allowable load not exceeding one-fourth of failure (proof-test) load.

E. Install concrete inserts before placing concrete.

F. Install powder-actuated concrete fasteners after concrete is placed and completely cured.

3.5 CONNECTIONS

A. Connect equipment with flexible connectors according to Division 15 Section "Duct Accessories."

B. For branch, outlet and inlet, and terminal unit connections, comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards--Metal and Flexible." Use 45 degree entry for branch connections, straight tap fittings are not acceptable.

3.6 CLEANING

A. After completing system installation, including outlet fittings and devices, inspect the system. Vacuum ducts before final acceptance to remove dust and debris.

3.7 DUCT SCHEDULE

A. General exhaust, ventilation air supply, rest room exhaust and other general use duct-ware: Galvanized B-90.

B. Range hood exhausts: Aluminum.

C. Dryer exhausts: Aluminum.

END OF SECTION 15815

SECTION 15820 - DUCT ACCESSORIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Manual-volume dampers.
2. Turning vanes.
3. Duct-mounted access doors and panels.
4. Duct accessory hardware.
5. Louvers.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Highlight all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been highlighted, except to reject the Submittal.

B. Submit manufacturer's technical product data. Maintenance and operation data, including rated capacities of selected model clearly indicated, dimensions, required clearances, weights, furnished specialties, and accessories; and installation and startup instructions.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. NFPA Compliance: Comply with the following NFPA standards:

1. NFPA 90A, "Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUAL-VOLUME DAMPERS

A. General: Factory fabricated with required hardware and accessories. Stiffen damper blades for stability. Include locking device to hold single-blade dampers in a fixed position without vibration. Close duct penetrations for damper components to seal duct consistent with pressure class.

B. Standard Volume Dampers: Single blade in round and rectangular ducts when dimensions are less than 12 inches. Larger sizes uses multiple blades. Parallel blade for mixing applications, otherwise, opposed-blade design, standard leakage rating, and suitable for horizontal or vertical applications. Galvanized steel materials except aluminum materials in aluminum ductwork.

1. Steel Frames: Hat-shaped, galvanized, sheet steel channels, minimum of 0.064 inch thick, with mitered and welded corners; frames with flanges where indicated for attaching to walls; and flangeless frames where indicated for installing in ducts.
2. Roll-Formed Steel Blades: 0.064-inch thick, galvanized, sheet steel.
3. Blade Axles: Galvanized steel.
4. Tie Bars and Brackets: Galvanized steel.

C. Damper Hardware: Zinc-plated, die-cast core with dial and handle made of 3/32-inch-thick zinc-plated steel, and a 3/4-inch hexagon locking nut. Include center hole to suit damper operating-rod size. Include elevated platform for insulated duct mounting.

2.2 TURNING VANES

A. Fabricate to comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards--Metal and Flexible."

B. Manufactured Turning Vanes: Fabricate of 1-1/2 inch wide, curved blades set 3/4-inch o.c.; support with bars perpendicular to blades set 2 inches o.c.; and set into side strips suitable for mounting in ducts.

2.3 DUCT-MOUNTED ACCESS DOORS AND PANELS

A. General: Fabricate doors and panels airtight and suitable for duct pressure class.

B. Frame: Galvanized, sheet steel, with bend-over tabs and foam gaskets.

C. Door: Double-wall, galvanized, sheet metal construction with insulation fill and thickness, and number of hinges and locks as indicated for duct pressure class. Include 1-by-1-inch butt or piano hinge and cam latches.

D. Seal around frame attachment to duct and door to frame with neoprene or foam rubber.

E. Insulation: 1 inch thick, fibrous-glass or polystyrene-foam board when installed in ductwork to be insulated.

2.4 ACCESSORY HARDWARE

A. Splitter Damper Accessories: Zinc-plated damper blade bracket; 1/4-inch, zinc-plated operating rod; and a duct-mounted, ball-joint bracket with flat rubber gasket and square-head set screw.

B. Adhesives: High strength, quick setting, neoprene based, waterproof, and resistant to gasoline and grease.

2.5 LOUVERS

A. General: Provide manufacturer's standard louvers of size, shape, capacity and type indicated and as required for complete installation.

B. Finishes: Provide louvers with a baked enamel finish in a standard color to be field repainted.

C. Substrate Compatibility: Provide louvers with frame and sill styles that are compatible with adjacent substrate, and that are specifically manufactured to fit into construction openings with accurate fit and adequate support, for weatherproof installation. Refer to general construction Drawings and Specifications for types of substrate which will contain each type of louver.

D. Materials: Construction of formed metal blades of 16 gage galvanized steel. Weld units or use stainless steel fasteners.

E. Louver Screens: On inside face of exterior louvers, provide 1/2-inch square mesh anodized aluminum wire bird screens mounted in removable extruded aluminum frames.

F. Sills: Provide formed metal sills of the same material and finish as the louver.

G. Mullions: Provide concealed horizontal and vertical mullions.

H. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering louvers which may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Airline Products Co.
2. Airolite Co.
3. American Warming & Ventilating, Inc.
4. Arrow United Industries, Inc.
5. Dowco Corp.
6. Louvers & Dampers, Inc.
7. Penn ventilator Co., Inc.
8. Ruskin Mfg. Co.
9. United Air.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install duct accessories according to applicable details shown in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards--Metal and Flexible" for metal ducts and NAIMA's "Fibrous Glass Duct Construction Standards" for fibrous-glass ducts.

B. Install volume dampers in lined duct; avoid damage to and erosion of duct liner.

3.2 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust duct accessories for proper settings.

B. Final positioning of manual-volume dampers is specified in Division 15 Section "Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing."

3.3 TURNING VANES

A. Install turning vanes in elbows in supply, return, exhaust, outside air, relief air and special system dusts.

3.4 DUCT-MOUNTED ACCESS DOORS

A. Install duct-mounted access doors as indicated and at fire dampers, combination fire and smoke dampers, motorized dampers, temperature control dampers, and as required for access to equipment needing maintenance.

3.5 ACCESS DOOR MATERIALS SCHEDULE

DUCT PRESSURE CLASS	DOOR SIZE INCHES	NUMBER OF HINGES	NUMBER OF LOCKS	FRAME	METAL GAGE DOOR	BACK
2 INCHES AND LESS	12 x 12	2	1-S	24	26	26
	16 x 20	2	2-S	24	24	26
	24 x 24	3	2-S	24	22	26
S: Side						

3.6 FLEXIBLE DUCTS

A. Install flexible ducts according to manufacturer’s installation instructions. Support flexible ducts from structure above at four foot intervals. Maximum length of flexible duct is 14 feet.

3.7 ACCESSORIES HARDWARE

A. Install accessories hardware as required to provide accurate positioning of splitter dampers and manual volume control dampers.

3.8 LOUVERS

A. Install louvers in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and details for a weatherpoof system. Caulk perimeter with color match, non-shrink and non-hardening caulk. Coordinate installation with general contractors and architectural installation details.

END OF SECTION 15820

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 15838 - POWER VENTILATORS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Ceiling-mounted ventilators.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Project Altitude: Base air ratings on actual site elevations.

B. Operating Limits: Classify according to AMCA 99.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Highlight all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been highlighted, except to reject the Submittal.

B. Product Data: Include rated capacities, furnished specialties, and accessories for each type of product indicated and include the following:

1. Certified fan performance curves with system operating conditions indicated.
2. Certified fan sound-power ratings.
3. Motor ratings and electrical characteristics, plus motor and electrical accessories.
4. Material gages and finishes, including color charts.
5. Dampers, including housings, linkages, and operators.

C. Shop Drawings: Detail equipment assemblies and indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.

1. Wiring Diagrams: Power, signal, and control wiring. Differentiate between manufacturer-installed and field-installed wiring.

D. Maintenance Data: For power ventilators to include in maintenance manuals specified in Division 1.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

B. AMCA Compliance: Products shall comply with performance requirements and shall be licensed to use the AMCA-Certified Ratings Seal.

C. NEMA Compliance: Motors and electrical accessories shall comply with NEMA standards.

D. UL Standard: Power ventilators shall comply with UL 705.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements. Provide products by one of the following or an equal approved by Contracting Officer:

1. Ceiling-Mounted Ventilators:

a. ACME Engineering & Manufacturing Company
b. Broan Mfg. Co., Inc.
c. Cook, Loren Company.
d. Greenheck Fan Corp.
e. Penn Ventilation Companies, Inc.
f. Panasonic.

2.2 CEILING-MOUNTING VENTILATORS

A. Description: Centrifugal fans designed for installing in ceiling or wall or for concealed in-line applications.

B. Housing: Steel, lined with acoustical insulation.

C. Fan Wheel: Centrifugal wheels directly mounted on motor shaft. Fan shrouds, motor, and fan wheel shall be removable for service.

D. Grille: Plastic, louvered grille with flange on intake and thumbscrew attachment to fan housing.

E. Electrical Requirements: Junction box for electrical connection on housing and receptacle for motor plug-in.

F. Accessories: The following items are required as indicated:

1. Variable-Speed Controller: Solid-state control to reduce speed from 100 percent to less than 50 percent/
2. Manufacturer's standard wall cap, and transition fittings.

2.3 FACTORY FINISHES

A. Sheet Metal Parts: Prime coat before final assembly.

B. Exterior Surfaces: Baked-enamel finish coat after assembly.

C. Aluminum Parts: No finish required.

2.4 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Fan Performance Ratings: Establish flow rate, pressure, power, air density, speed of rotation, and efficiency by factory tests and ratings according to AMCA 210, "Laboratory Methods of Testing Fans for Rating."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install power ventilators level and plumb.

B. Ceiling Units: Suspend units from structure; use steel wire or metal straps.

C. Install units with clearances for service and maintenance.

3.2 CONNECTIONS

A. Drawings indicate general arrangement of ducts and duct accessories. Make final duct connections with flexible connectors.

B. Install ducts adjacent to power ventilators to allow service and maintenance.

END OF SECTION 15838

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 15864 - RADIATORS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes finned-tube radiators.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Highlight all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been highlighted, except to reject the Submittal.

B. Product Data for each type of product specified. Operating and Maintenance data, dimensions, metal gauges and data on ratings and capacities.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements. Provide products by one of the following or an equal approved by Contracting Officer:

1. Hydronic Finned-Tube Radiation Units:

    a. Rittling.
    b. Slant/Fin Corp.
    c. Trane Co.
    d. Vulcan Radiator Co.

2.2 HYDRONIC FINNED-TUBE RADIATION UNITS

A. Ratings based on design tests performed by The Hydronics Institute.

B. Finned Tubes: Copper with mechanically bonded aluminum fins, supported to eliminate thermal expansion noise.

C. Backplate: 18 gage steel, with flat black, heat-resisting enamel finish matching front enclosure. Provide full backplate where units are installed on window mullions. Provide partial backplate where units are mounted to solid walls.

D. Enclosure: Steel minimum 16 ga., enclosure style as indicated on schedule. Each enclosure section including filler and end pieces shall lock together on the front bottoms. Brace and reinforce front minimum of 4-feet o.c. without visible fasteners.

1. Finish: Manufacturer's standard finish, color selected by Contracting Officer.

E. Accessories:

1. End panels and enclosure extensions.
2. Access panels in front of valves.
3. Factory mounted dampers.
4. Sill extensions.
5. Mullion channels.

2.3 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Test steam and hydronic coils to 400 psig underwater.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine heating units for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of units. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install finned-tube radiation units level and plumb, according to manufacturer's written instructions, rough-in drawings, the original design, and referenced standards.

1. Use methods and accessories to accommodate thermal expansion.
2. Use manufacturer's standard wall trim. Wall to wall installations shall have end caps on wall trim assemblies.
3. Install manufacturer's access fitting for access to valves and other fittings.
4. Install air-seal gasketing between wall and enclosure mounting channel.
5. Terminate unit enclosures with manufacturer's end caps.

3.3 CLEANING

A. After completing system installation, including outlet fittings and devices, inspect exposed finish. Remove burrs, dirt, and construction debris; repair damaged finishes, including chips, scratches, and abrasions.

END OF SECTION 15864

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 15900 - HVAC INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. This section includes control equipment for HVAC systems and components, including control components for terminal heating and cooling units that are not supplied with factory-wired controls.

B. This section also included all sequence of operations for new, modified and existing systems as identified in these project specifications and contract drawings.

C. The existing pneumatic control system shall be extended as shown to serve new or modified equipment.

D. Coordinate all work with all trades.

E. These pneumatic controls are to be used only if the DDC Additive Bid Alternate is not selected.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Highlight all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been highlighted, except to reject the Submittal.

B. Product Data for each type of product specified. Include manufacturer's technical Product Data for each control device furnished, indicating dimensions, capacities, performance characteristics, electrical characteristics, finishes of materials, installation instructions, and startup instructions. Provide manufacturer’s cut sheets with the data specifically applicable to the project highlighted or clearly indicated and referenced to each Control Drawing.

C. Shop Drawings from manufacturer detailing equipment assemblies and indicating dimensions, required clearances, components, size, and location of each field connection. Submit damper leakage and flow characteristics, plus size schedule for controlled dampers. Submit schedule of control valves with flow and pressure ratings for each location.

D. Shop Drawings containing the following information for each control system:

1. Schematic flow diagram showing fans, pumps, coils, dampers, valves, and control devices.

2. Each control device labeled with setting or adjustable range of control.
3. Diagrams for all required electrical wiring. Clearly differentiate between factory-installed and field-installed wiring.
4. Details of control panel faces, including controls, instruments, and labeling.
5. Written description of sequence of operation.
6. Listing of connected data points, including connected control unit and input device.

E. Wiring diagrams detailing wiring for power, signal, and control systems and differentiating clearly between manufacturer-installed and field-installed wiring.

F. Maintenance data for control systems equipment to include in the operation and maintenance manual specified in Division 1. Include the following:

1. Maintenance instructions and spare parts list for each type of control device and compressed air stations.
2. Interconnection wiring diagrams with identified and numbered system components and devices.
3. Inspection period, cleaning methods, cleaning materials recommended, and calibration tolerances.
4. Calibration records and list of set points.

G. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations of control components, including control units, thermostats, and sensors. Revise Shop Drawings to reflect actual installation and operating sequences.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Engage an experienced Installer specializing in control system installations. Installer must have 3 years experience installing and maintaining similar system in the vicinity of the project site.

B. Manufacturer Qualifications: Engage a firm experienced in manufacturing control systems similar to those indicated for this Project and that have a record of successful in-service performance.

C. Startup Personnel Qualifications: Engage specially trained personnel in direct employ of manufacturer of primary temperature control system.

D. Comply with NFPA 90A and NFPA 70.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONTROL PANELS

A. Local Control Panels: Unitized NEMA-1 cabinet with suitable brackets for wall or floor mounting, located adjacent to each system under automatic control.

1. Fabricate panels of 0.06-inch thick, furniture-quality steel, or extruded-aluminum alloy, totally enclosed, with hinged doors and keyed lock and with manufacturer's standard shop-painted finish. Provide common keying for all panels.

2.2 SENSORS AND THERMOSTATS

A. Electronic Static-Pressure Transmitters: Non-directional sensor with suitable range for expected input, temperature compensated

1. Accuracy: 2 percent of full scale with repeatability of 0.5 percent.
2. Output: 4 to 20 mA.
3. Building Static-Pressure Range: -0.25 to 0.25 inch wg.
4. Duct Static-Pressure Range: 0 to 5 inches wg.

B. Pneumatic Static-Pressure Transmitters: One pipe, direct acting, double bell, unidirectional with suitable range for expected input, temperature compensated.

a. Accuracy: 5 percent of full range and 2 percent of full-scale, midrange accuracy.
b. Output: 3 to 15 psi.

C. Current Sensor: Current sensing relay with current transformers, adjustable and set to 175% of rated motor current.

D. Pneumatic Temperature Transmitters: Vibration and corrosion resistant.

1. Duct mounted or immersion type temperature transmitters: Range as required for 3 to 15 psi output signal.

E. Pneumatic Room Thermostats: One, two, or three pipes fully proportional with adjustable throttling range and tamperproof locking settings, direct or reverse acting as required, factory calibrated at 2.5 psi/deg F. Provide single or dual temperature as required by sequence of operations. Provide dual temperature units where specified on drawings.

1. Set-Point Adjustment: Minimum 40 deg F set-point adjustment and adjustable dead band. Concealed or exposed with 1/2-inch diameter knob.
2. Dual-Temperature Thermostats: Automatic changeover from normal setting to lower unoccupied setting, with manual reset lever to permit return to normal temperatures during unoccupied cycles, with automatic reset to normal during next cycle of operation.
3. Limits: Provide on heating/cooling dual-temperature thermostats, to prevent setting cooling set point below 75 deg F, and heating set point above 75 deg F.
4. Provide adjusting keys (one per stat) as required.

2.3 CONTROLLERS AND MISCELLANEOUS DEVICES

A. Pneumatic receiver controller, direct or reverse acting as required. Provide mechanical set point and gain adjustments. Output shall have proportional control. Suitable for supply air pressure of 20 psig, input signals of 3 to 15 psi and output signal of 0 to 5 psi.

B. Pneumatic to electronic/electric transducers 3 to 15 psi input with liner, proportional output as required to control peripheral devices. Adjustable and calibrated for end use.

C. Pneumatic to electronic/electric switch. Open or close (as required) electrical contactor upon field adjustable and calibrated pressure setting.

D. Pneumatic Relays: Reversing, summing, amplifying or signal (high-low) select as required.

2.4 ACTUATORS

A. Pneumatic Valve Operators: Rolling-diaphragm, spring-loaded, piston type with spring range as required. Select operator for full shutoff at maximum pump differential pressure.

B. Pneumatic Damper Operators: Rolling-diaphragm, piston type with adjustable stops and spring return, sized to operate with sufficient reserve power to provide smooth modulating action or 2-position action. Where actuators operate in sequence, provide pilot positioners.

1. Pilot Positioners: Starting point adjustable from 2 to 12 psi and operating span adjustable from 5 to 13 psi.
2. Inlet Vane Operators: High pressure with pilot positioners.

2.5 CONTROL VALVES

A. Control Valves: Factory fabricated, of type, body material, and pressure class based on maximum pressure and temperature rating of piping system, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Globe Valves NPS 2 and Smaller: Bronze body, bronze trim, rising stem, renewable composition disc, and screwed ends with backseating capacity repackable under pressure. Valves shall have allowable media temperature of 20 deg F to 281 deg F to assure that the valve packing will have a long life (valves with narrower allowable media temperatures have no reserve packing capability for long term watertight seal).

C. Globe Valves NPS 2-1/2 and Larger: Iron body, bronze trim, rising stem, plug-type disc, flanged ends, and renewable seat and disc.

D. Hydronic system globe valves shall have the following characteristics:

1. Rating: Class 125 for service at 125 psig and 250 deg F operating conditions.

2. Internal Construction: Replaceable plugs and seats of stainless steel or brass.

    a. Single-Seated Valves: Cage trim provides seating and guiding surfaces for plug on top and bottom of guided plugs.
    b. Double-Seated Valves: Balanced plug; cage trim provides seating and guiding surfaces for plugs on top and bottom of guided plugs.

3. Sizing: As noted on drawings.
4. Flow Characteristics: As noted on drawings. Operator shall close against full pump shutoff head.

E. Steam system globe valves shall have the following characteristics:

1. Rating: Class 125 for service at 125 psig and 250 deg F operating conditions.
2. Internal Construction: Replaceable plugs and seats of stainless steel or brass.

    a. Single-Seated Valves: Cage trim provides seating and guiding surfaces for plug on top and bottom of guided plugs.
    b. Double-Seated Valves: Balanced plug; cage trim provides seating and guiding surfaces for plugs on top and bottom of guided plugs.

3. Sizing: As noted on drawings.
4. Flow Characteristics: Modified linear characteristics.

2.6 DAMPERS

A. Dampers: AMCA-rated, parallel or opposed blade design; form frames from not less than 0.1084-inch galvanized steel with mounting holes for duct mounting; damper blades not less than 0.0635-inch galvanized steel, with maximum blade width of 8 inches.

1. Blades secured to 1/2-inch diameter, zinc-plated axles using zinc-plated hardware, with nylon blade bearings, blade-linkage hardware of zinc-plated steel and brass. Ends sealed against spring-stainless-steel blade bearings. Thrust bearings at each end of every blade.
2. Operating Temperature Range: From -40 to 200 deg F.
3. For standard applications as indicated, (as selected by manufacturer's sizing techniques) with optional closed-cell neoprene edging.

2.7 AIR SUPPLY

A. The existing air compressor shall be used for air supply.

a. Control and Instrumentation Tubing: Seamless copper tubing; Type K, ASTM B 88 or Type ACR, ASTM B 280; with cast-bronze solder-joint fittings, ASME B16.18; or wrought-copper solder-joint fittings, ASME B16.22; soldered or brazed; except forged brass compression-type fittings at connections to equipment.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that field end devices, wiring and pneumatic tubing are installed before proceeding with installation.

3.2 INSTALLATION - GENERAL

A. Install equipment as indicated to comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Verify location of room-mounted devices with plans and actual room conditions prior to installation. Coordinate final location of devices in Lab with Owner.

C. Re-use existing pneumatic thermostats. Provide new thermostats where indicated on drawings..

3.3 CONTROL AIR PIPING AND WIRING

A. Mounting copper control air piping with a maximum unsupported length of 36 inches. Run concealed wherever possible. Mechanical/equipment room tubing may be run exposed.

B. Provide line and low voltage wiring as required. Coordinate all line voltage work with Division 16. Refer to Division 16 for conduit specifications. Roof mounted control wiring shall be run in conduit.

C. Connect electrical components to wiring systems and to ground as required per manufacturer's requirements or UL 486A.

3.4 ADJUSTING

A. Calibrate all new and existing controls as required.

B. Clean all new and reused existing devices.

3.5 DEMONSTRATION

A. Train Owner's maintenance personnel in system operation. Instruct personnel in both manual and automatic modes of operation.

END OF SECTION 15900

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 15915

BASEWIDE ENERGY MANAGEMENT AND CONTROL SYSTEM (EMCS) - HSQ SYSTEM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Refer to the Drawings for the extent of new EMCS system. Under the Base Bid, the existing pneumatic control system will be reused and minor modifications and additions to the EMCS will be required. Refer to this Section for new EMCS components where indicated on the drawings. Under the DDC Proposal Option 1, a completely new DDC system as outlined in this Section and on the drawings will be provided.

B. The work consists of the installation of all field devices, sensors, relays, controllers, enclosures, panels and wiring for connection to and interface with the existing Base Energy Management and Control System (EMCS). Included is all required data point setup, preparation, programming, testing and training to provide a complete and functional EMCS system. The work for this repair and upgrade addition to the EMCS shall be accomplished using only HSQ or compatible products for a complete and proper interface into the existing HSQ EMCS system. The HSQ products include but may not be limited to the RTU panel, and associated RTU components and all system software.

1. The project generally involves the installation of new EMCS in designated buildings as well as the expansion of existing EMCS in buildings that are already connected to the Base system.
2. The existing host Central Control Unit (CCU) is manufactured by HSQ Technology. The direct digital control system shall interface directly to the HSQ host and HSQ global controllers without need for third party interface devices.

C. Applicable Publications: The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred in the text by the basic designation only.

1. Federal Specification (Fed. Sec.): ZZ-R-765B & Am-1 Rubber, Silicone
2. Military Standard (Mil. Std.): MIL-STD-461B Electromagnetic Emission and Susceptibility Requirements for the Control of Electromagnetic Interference.
3. American Society of Heating, Refrigeration, and Air Conditioning Engineering (ASHRAE) Publication: Handbook Fundamentals, 1981.
4. American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Publications:

a. C2-1981 National Electrical Safety Code.
b. C57.13-1978 Instrument Transformers.

c. X3.64-1979 Additional Controls for Use with American National Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII).
d. X3.9-1978 Programming Language, FORTRAN
e. X4.14-1971 Alphanumeric Keyboard Arrangements Accommodating the Character Sets of ASCII and ASCSOCR

5. Electronic Industries Association (EIA) Publications:

a. RS-232-C Interface Between Data Terminal Equipment and Data Communication Equipment Employing Serial Binary Data Interchange (Oct. 1969).
b. RS-422-A Electrical Characteristics of Balanced Voltage Digital Interface Circuits (Dec. 1978).
c. RS-423-A Electrical Characteristics of Unbalanced Voltage Digital Interface Circuits (Dec. 1978)

6. The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. (IEEE) Publications: No. 472-74 Guide for Surge Withstand Capability (SWC) (R 1979) Tests.
7. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) Publications:

a. 250-1979 Enclosure for Electrical Equipment Incl. Rev 1 (1000 Volts Maximum).
b. ICS 1-1978 General Standards for Industrial Controls Incl Rev 1 thru 3 and Systems.

8. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) Publications: No. 70-81 National Electrical Code.

1.2 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. General: The Energy Monitoring and Control Systems (EMCS) shall be an extension of the existing basewide system. All computing devices, as defined in FCC Rules and Regulations, Part 15, shall be verified to comply with the requirements for Class A computing devices and labeled as set forth in FCC Rules and Regulations, Part 15. The existing host Central Control Unit (CCU) shall perform data consolidation, control algorithms, predictions, and calculations. The system shall provide operator interaction and dynamic process manipulation, including overall system supervision, coordination, and control. Sensed data shall be obtained from the Remote Terminal Devices - RTU, which are located within their particular data environments (DE). The RTU shall be as manufactured by HSQ Technologies, Model 25486 (most current version) and the system expansions shall be based on this equipment. The RTU shall manage all control functions within their DE. Every connected analog output (AO), analog input (AI), digital output (DO), and digital input (DI) represents a "point" where referred to in this specification.

B. Field Enclosures: Ferrous metal enclosures shall conform to the requirement of NEMA Pub. No. 250 for the enclosure types specified. Finish color shall be the manufacturer's standard, unless otherwise indicated. Damage surfaces shall be repaired and refinished with original type finish. Indoor enclosures shall be NEMA 12 when installed in other than a clean dry environment, or as shown. Equipment installed outdoors shall be housed in a NEMA 4 enclosure, unless otherwise shown. Penetrations shall be sealed to preclude entry of water using a silicone material conforming to Fed. Spec. ZZ-R-765 for all enclosures.

C. Data Base Update: Under system normal heavy load, the CCU point database shall be updated such that any change in analog value or digital status is no older than 15 seconds.

D. Nameplates: Provide laminated plastic nameplates for all equipment and monitoring and control devices furnished. Each nameplate shall identify the function, such as "mixed air controllers" or "cold deck temperature sensor". Laminated plastic shall be one-eighth inch thick, black with white center core. Nameplates shall be a minimum of 1 inch by 3 inch, with minimum one-quarter inch high engraved black lettering. Nameplates for devices smaller than 1 inch by 3 inch shall be attached by a non-ferrous metal chain.

E. Abbreviations, Symbols, and Definitions: All letter symbols and engineering unit abbreviations utilized in information displays and printouts shall conform to the ASHRAE Handbook, Fundamentals.

F. Environmental Conditions:

1. The RTU cards, and all other field equipment shall operate under ambient environmental conditions of 35 to 122 deg F dry bulb and 10 to 95 percent relative humidity, non-condensing. Sensors and control elements shall operate under the ambient environmental temperature, pressure, humidity, and vibration conditions specified or normally encountered for the installed location.
2. Other equipment shall, unless designed otherwise, operate properly under ambient environmental conditions of 60 to 85 deg F and a relative humidity of 20 to 80 percent.

G. Power Line Surge Protection: Protect all equipment power supplies from line surges. Equipment shall meet the spike susceptibility requirements of MIL-STD-461 Part 7, CSO6. Provide protection near equipment in a separate metallic enclosure at ground potential and as necessary at the power panel to insure protection against surges. Fuses shall not be used for surge protection.

H. Sensor and Control Wiring Surge Protection: Protect all equipment against surges induced on control or sensor wiring installed outdoors. Meet the IEEE 472 surge withstand capability test. Provide protection near equipment in a separate metallic enclosure at ground potential. Fuses shall not be used for surge protection.

I. Communications Links Surge Protection: Protect all communications equipment against surges induced on any communications link. All cables and conductors which serve as communications links between CCU, and RTUs shall have surge protection circuits installed at each end that meet the IEEE 472 surge withstand capability test. Provide protection near equipment in a separate metallic enclosure at ground potential. Fuses shall not be used for surge protection.

J. Communications Links Overvoltage Protection: Protect all communications equipment such as MODEMs, line drivers, and repeaters against overvoltage on any communications links conductors. All cables and conductors, which serve as communications links shall have overvoltage protection for voltages up to 480 Vac rms 60 Hz installed.

K. Control Diagram: Provide framed drawings under laminated plastic showing complete instrumentation and control diagrams for all equipment furnished, and interfaces to all existing equipment at each respective equipment location. Condensed operating instructions explaining preventive operation, and procedures for safely starting and stopping the system manually shall be prepared in typed form, framed as specified for the wiring and control diagrams and posted beside the diagrams. Proposed diagrams, instructions, and other sheets shall be submitted prior to posting. The framed instructions shall be posted before acceptance testing of the systems. Provide a reproducible copy of each revised diagram in addition to the framed copy.

1. Wiring Diagrams: Furnish a terminal strip wiring diagram for the "As-Built" condition of the final wiring to each Data Terminal Cabinet (DTC). The diagram shall indicate all new and existing points and shall be numbered and labeled to match the installed wiring. The diagram shall be placed in the pocket provided on the inside of the enclosure door and master copies shall be kept in the Operations and Maintenance Manuals.

1.3 SUBMITTALS:

A. Shop Drawings: Shop drawings shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01000 and shall consist of a complete list of equipment and materials, including manufacturer's catalog cuts, and installation instructions. Shop software descriptions, calculations, and any other details required to demonstrate that the system has been coordinated and will properly function as a system. Drawings shall show proposed layout and installation of all equipment and appurtenances, and equipment relationship to other parts of the work including clearances for maintenance and operation.

B. Operation and Maintenance Manuals: Provide two copies of the manuals bound in hardback, loose-leaf binders, to the Government after acceptance. Provide a draft copy with the performance verification test procedures for use during site tests and update with any changes required prior to final acceptance. Identify each manual's contents on the cover. The manuals shall include the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of each subcontractor installing equipment and systems, and of the nearest service

representatives for each item of equipment and each system. The manuals shall have a table of contents and tab sheets. Place the tab sheets at the beginning of each chapter or section and at the beginning of each appendix. Update all manuals to include modifications made during installation, checkout, and acceptance. Manuals provided shall include:

1. Functional Design Manual: The functional design manual shall identify the operational requirements for the system and explain the theory of operation, design philosophy, and specific functions. Hardware and software functions, interface, and requirements shall be provided for all system operating modes.
2. Hardware Manual: Furnish a hardware manual describing all equipment provided, including:

    a. General description and specifications.
    b. Installation and checkout procedures.
    c. Electrical schematics and layout drawings.
    d. Alignment and calibration procedures.
    e. Manufacturer's repair parts list indicating sources of supply. Include Federal Stock number where normally provided.
    f. Interface definition.
    g. Signal identification and timing diagrams.

3. Maintenance Manual: The maintenance manual shall provide descriptions of maintenance for all equipment including inspection, periodic preventative maintenance, fault diagnosis, and repair or replacement of defective components.
4. Instrumentation and Control (ITC) Diagrams: Drawings shall be provided for all control equipment. Diagrams shall include interface points to HSQ system and arrangement/location on mechanical system.

1.4 EXISTING FIBER OPTICS DATA TRANSMISSION MEDIA (DTM):

A. General: The existing Fiber Optic Data Transmission Media shall be retained and reused for the modified Base-wide EMCS system. The contractor shall be responsible for verifying the condition of the existing FO DTM and shall repair it or replace it as necessary to provide a complete and functional system.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

A. Where two units of the same type of equipment are required, these units shall be products of a single manufacturer. Each major component of equipment shall have the manufacturer's name and address, and the model and serial number in a conspicuous place.

2.2 GLOBAL CONTROLLER --- RTU

A. Remote Terminal Unit (RTU). The RTU shall be as manufactured by HSQ, model 25486 or the current updated version of that model. RTU is a microprocessor based control and data acquisition system and to be a fully compatible with the central host computer and other RTU's. Basic unit with 32 digital inputs and 2 high-speed counter inputs. Expansion modules to allow for additional analog and digital points. Unit to be U.L. listed and meeting requirements of FCC part 68 emission standards. Unit provided with circuit protector. Government to retain older version of RTU if present.

1. RTU's shall be microcomputer based with a minimum word size of eight bits. All chips or functional modules shall be second sourced. Provide in each RTU a minimum of 10 percent of its I-O functions as spare capacity. The type of spares shall to in the base proportion as the implemented I-0 functions on the RTU, but in no case shall there be less than two spare points of each I-O type. The RTU with local I-0 functions shall be furnished complete, with no changes or additions necessary to support implementation of spare functions. Output relays associated with digital signals shall be considered part of the I-0 function, whether physically mounted on the enclosure or separately mounted. Implementation of spare points shall necessitate only provision of the additional field sensor or control, necessary wiring, and connection to the system, and point definition assignment by the operator. Construct the RTU so that all functions are implemented on replaceable circuit boards to permit field maintenance.
2. The RTU shall include the following controls:

    a. Main Power Switch.
    b. On-off line - enables and disables communications with CCU
    c. Self test - exercise RTU and communications link functions.
    d. Reset - initializes CPU operation.
    e. RTU outputs disable - forces DE to failure mode.

3. The RTU shall include the following indicators:

    a. Power on - includes one for each power supply voltage.
    b. On Line (CCU controlled).
    c. GO/NO GO for self test of RTU and all communications functions.
    d. RTU outputs disabled.

4. Provide a real time clock maintaining seconds, minutes, hours, and day of the week, accurate to plus or minus is 10 seconds per day.
5. Provide a minimum of 8K bytes of addressable RAM in addition to that required for RTU operation. Where PROMS are utilized for applications programs in the RTU, provide 4K bytes of RAM and 4K bytes of PROM in lieu of 8K bytes of RAM.
6. Provide one communications interface and associated drivers conforming to EIA RS-232-C for communications between the RTU and the CCU. Provide communication interfaces between RTUs and MUXs, conforming to EIA RS-422-

A, RS-423-A or RS-232-C where no conflict exists with Government furnished DTM.

7. Provide a sealed battery backup for the real time clock and the RAM chip on the RTU for a period of 1 hour. Provide circuitry to eliminate erratic operation due to low battery charge, sensing battery performance to execute an orderly shutdown before the electronic minimum operating point is reached. Provide automatic charging of batteries and an alarm indication at the CCU that the RTU is operating under battery power.
8. Power fail automatic restart: Upon restoration of power, the RTU shall automatically begin program execution as specified.
9. Provide a 120 VAC, 15 A, 60 Hz duplex outlet either in the RTU enclosure or within 6 feet.
10. Provide locking type mounting cabinets with common padlock keying (per existing Base standard keying) and door switch wired to a RTU input for intrusion alarm in the MCR.

2.3 SYSTEM INTERFACE AND NETWORK CONTROLLERS (SINC's)

A. Description: The SINC is a configurable System Controller with an extended communication capability, but on inputs and outputs. It shall be capable of performing the management functions of a System Controller. The SINC's primary duty will be communication between the HSQ Global Controller and the System Controllers (SC) and Terminal Controllers (TC) used for specific mechanical systems control.

B. The SINC shall have two RS-232 ports to allow simultaneous communication with a directly connected personal computer (PC) and a PC or Ethernet connection.

C. The SINC shall have a System Bus RS-485 operating at up to 19,200 baud to communicate with TC's and SC's.

D. The SINC shall be able to pass messages from either RS-232 port through to the System Bus or either of the 2 Local Buses.

2.4 SYSTEM CONTROLLERS (SC's)

A. System Controllers shall be fully configurable, non-application specific controllers capable of supervising Terminal Controllers and providing management duties. The SC's shall comprise a single device capable of fully performing its specific instructions without the need for add-on cards or modules. The SC's shall be based on a multi-layer printed circuit boards in metal enclosures with 16-bit microprocessors, battery backed calendar clock and two communications port, on-board RS-232 and RS-485, a minimum scan time of 1 second and minimum communications speed of 9,600 baud.

B. Firmware: Object orientated firmware shall be embedded in each SC so that linking pre-defined objects can configure specific sequences. No special programming language shall be necessary to fully configure SC's. Objects shall include inputs, outputs,

schedule, control state, after hours, optimum start, demand managers, clock, poll list, alarm, poll manager, PID loops, logic, timers, calculated points, trending, display manager/list, counters, static trend, event manger, event log, function, sequence, calendar, notify and notify log. The ability to allocate multiple instances of control objects shall be provided. Each controller shall contain all available objects that may be used as required limited only by the maximum memory of the controller. All configurations shall be retained indefinitely through power outages in non-volatile memory.

C. Controllers: SC's shall perform DDC and energy management functions, control peripheral devices, and coordinate communications to other SC and TC's in the network.

D. Communication Ports: SC's shall provide concurrent communication to both the system bus and local bus. In addition, a minimum of one RS-232 or RS-485 port shall be provided for connection to user interface PC.

E. SC Firmware: The SC's shall contain pre-programmed firmware modules for the creation of standard applications. Modules will include as a minimum PID, schedules, calendar functions, logic, timers and optimum start. Each controller shall be capable of performing basic mathematical calculations. The controllers shall be capable of performing complex logical statements.

F. SC Trending: Each controller shall be capable of trending any system variable over user-defined intervals ranging from one second to four hours. Any system variable can be trended. A maximum of 256 bytes or 128 word values can be stored in each trend. Trends may be manual or rotating. Trends maybe uploaded to the user interface computer for display or storage.

G. SC Alarming: For each system point, alarms can be created based on high/low limits, change of value or state or fault conditions. An adjustable time delay shall be included to prevent nuisance alarms. All alarms will be tested each scan and can result in the generation of one or more alarm messages. Messages and reports can be sent via the network to the Global Controller.

H. Real Time Clock: A battery backed uninterruptible clock shall provide the following information: time of day, day, month, year and day of week. The clock shall automatically correct for daylight savings and leap years.

I. Power Supply: SC's shall operate from 24 VAC 60 Hz power with a tolerance of ± 10%. The controller shall contain over voltage surge protection.

J. Automatic Restart after Power Failure: Upon restoration of power, the SC shall automatically update all monitored functions, resume operation based on current values and implement special startup strategies as required

K. Inputs: The input section of the System Controller shall provide universal inputs capable of accepting information on any point in the form of temperature, voltage,

current, digital or pulse counter, with only a programming change required for differentiation.

1. Analog Inputs: The Analog Input (AI) function shall monitor each analog input, perform A/D conversion and hold the digital value in a buffer for interrogation. The A/D conversion shall have a minimum resolution of 10 bits. Input ranges shall be with the ranger of 0 to 5 VDC or 4 to 20 mA.
2. Digital Inputs: The Digital Input (DI) function shall accept normally open or closed dry contact closures.
3. Pulse Accumulator Inputs: The pulse accumulator input function shall have the same characteristics as the DI, except that in addition a buffer shall be included to totalize pulses between interrogations. Each input shall accept pulses up to 10 Hz.
4. Temperature Inputs: Temperature inputs originating from a 2 kohm or 10 kohm type 2 thermistor shall be monitored and buffered as an AI and provide automatic conversion to degrees F or C.
5. Input Wiring: All inputs shall be two-wire devices.

L. Outputs: Output functions shall include digital, tri-state, pulse width modulation and analog.

1. Digital Output: The Digital Output (DO) function shall provide contact closure operation of field devices using maintained, verified, duty-cycled, or pulse on-off pairs. Contact rating shall be a minimum of 2 amps at 24 VAC.
2. Tri-State Outputs: Tri-state outputs shall consist of two 24 VAC relays for control f bi-directional (floating point) actuators to a resolution of 1 second. Each tri-state output pair is capable of time base or feed back control.
3. Pulse Width Modulation Outputs: Output pulse width for base time shall be selectable between 1 and 255 seconds with a minimum output resolution of 0.1 seconds.
4. Analog Outputs: Analog outputs shall be suitable for up to 5 mA over 0 to 10 VDC referenced to ground.

2.5 TERMINAL CONTROLLERS (TC's)

A. Description: A TC has its own on board CPU, RAM and EPROM, laptop communication port and network connection (via SINC). The TC contains its own on board I/O for a complete stand-alone control. SC is an application specific controller suitable for type of mechanical system controlled. TC's shall be based upon multi-layer printed circuit boards with 8-bit microprocessors, a RS-485 port (to SINC) and a minimum communications speed of 9,600 baud. All TC's shall be pre-programmed with multiple, application specific terminal control routines. No batteries shall be required for TC's.

B. Configuration: The TC may be programmed fro a laptop service tool.

C. Application Firmware: The custom application firmware shall reside in non-volatile EPROM or flash memory.

D. The TC's shall provide stand-alone control of HVAC systems as describe in Contract Drawings and Sequence of Operation. Each controller shall have its own control programs and will continue to operate in the event of loss of communication to the rest of the network. Each TC shall be capable of performing its necessary sequence of operation without communications to other controllers. Each TC shall be cable of being field re-programmed.

E. Communication Ports: Terminal Controllers shall provide communication to the local bus. In a addition a RJ-45 port shall be provided for connection to a laptop service tool, via the wall sensor or directly.

F. TC Trends: Each TC shall be capable of trending two variables at time intervals ranging from 15 minutes to 4-hours. A maximum of 96-byte value shall be stored in each trend. Trends maybe uploaded to the user interface device for display or storage.

G. TC Alarms: Each TC shall have predefined high and low limit alarms.

H. Power Supply: Each TC shall have a built in power supply operating at 24 VAC, 60 Hz, ± 10%.

I. Enclosure: TC's maybe housed in an optional steel enclosure or in a plastic enclosure with a rating UL-94-5V or UL-94-V-0 suitable for installation in return air plenums.

J. Inputs/Outputs: The input section of the TC shall provide eight inputs capable of accepting information on any point in the form of temperature, voltage, or contact closer. Output types shall include digital and tri-state.

1. Temperature Inputs: Temperature signals originating from a thermistor shall be monitored and buffered as an AI and provide a conversion to degrees F or C.
2. Relay Outputs: The TC shall provide eight relay outputs with a minimum contact rating of 2 amps at 24 VAC, normally open or closed contacts with an isolated common return.
3. Digital Outputs: The DO function shall provide pilot duty, maintained contact closure for operation of field devices. Contact rating shall be a minimum of 1 amp at 24 VAC.
4. Tri-State Outputs: Tri-state outputs shall consist of two 24 VAC triacs for control of bi-directional actuators.
5. Networking: Each TC shall communicate to SC (if used) and SINC via local bus.

2.6 SENSORS

A. Room Temperature Sensors: The room sensor shall be a precision thermistor accurate within 0.5 degrees over the range of the application. Temperature range shall be from

55 to 95 deg F. The sensor shall be supplied with an RJ-45 modular connector for connecting prefabricated sensor cables, the other end of the sensor cables to plug into the associated TC. Room sensor shall have user adjustable slide bar and a thermometer type temperature display. Override is not required. Slide bar adjustment shall include a pre-programmed dead band of ± 3 deg F from setpoint. Dead band shall be programmed either in the sensor or on the associated TC.

B. Duct Sensors: The duct sensor shall be a precision thermistor accurate to within 0.5 deg F over the 45 to 160 deg F range. The sensing element shall be packaged in a stainless steel tubes up to 16-inches long, connected to a standard 4-inch by 4-inch electrical junction box.

C. Outside Air Sensor: The outside air sensor shall be a precision thermistor accurate to within 0.5 deg F over the –30 to 180 deg F range. The sensing element shall be sealed for moisture protection. Provide a sun-shield mounted on a weatherproof outlet box for installation on outside walls or soffits.

D. Immersion Sensors: Brass socket with minimum insertion length of 2-1/2 inches. Operating range of 50 to 250 deg F for heating water applications, minimum accuracy of 0.5 deg F over full range.

E. Equipment Operation Sensors: As follows:

1. Status Inputs for Fans: Differential-pressure switch with adjustable range of 0 to 5 inches wg.
2. Status Inputs for Pumps: Differential-pressure switch piped across pump with adjustable pressure-differential range of 8 to 60 psi.
3. Status Inputs for Electric Motors: Current-sensing relay with current transformers, adjustable and set to 175 percent of rated motor current

2.7 CONTROL VALVES

A. Control Valves: Factory fabricated, of type, body material, and pressure class based on maximum pressure and temperature rating of piping system, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Globe Valves NPS 2 and Smaller: Bronze body, bronze trim, rising stem, renewable composition disc, and screwed ends with backseating capacity repackable under pressure. Valves shall have allowable media temperature of 20 deg F to 281 deg F to assure that the valve packing will have a long life (valves with narrower allowable media temperatures have no reserve packing capability for long term watertight seal).

C. Globe Valves NPS 2-1/2 and Larger: Iron body, bronze trim, rising stem, plug-type disc, flanged ends, and renewable seat and disc.

D. Hydronic system globe valves shall have the following characteristics:

1. Rating: Class 125 for service at 125 psig and 250 deg F operating conditions.

2. Internal Construction: Replaceable plugs and seats of stainless steel or brass.

    a. Single-Seated Valves: Cage trim provides seating and guiding surfaces for plug on top and bottom of guided plugs.
    b. Double-Seated Valves: Balanced plug; cage trim provides seating and guiding surfaces for plugs on top and bottom of guided plugs.

3. Sizing: As noted on drawings.
4. Flow Characteristics: As noted on drawings. Operator shall close against full pump shutoff head.

E. Steam system globe valves shall have the following characteristics:

1. Rating: Class 125 for service at 125 psig and 250 deg F operating conditions.
2. Internal Construction: Replaceable plugs and seats of stainless steel or brass.

    a. Single-Seated Valves: Cage trim provides seating and guiding surfaces for plug on top and bottom of guided plugs.
    b. Double-Seated Valves: Balanced plug; cage trim provides seating and guiding surfaces for plugs on top and bottom of guided plugs.

3. Sizing: As noted on drawings.
4. Flow Characteristics: Modified linear characteristics.

2.8 DAMPERS

A. Dampers: AMCA-rated, parallel or opposed blade design; form frames from not less than 0.1084-inch galvanized steel with mounting holes for duct mounting; damper blades not less than 0.0635-inch galvanized steel, with maximum blade width of 8 inches.

1. Blades secured to 1/2-inch diameter, zinc-plated axles using zinc-plated hardware, with nylon blade bearings, blade-linkage hardware of zinc-plated steel and brass. Ends sealed against spring-stainless-steel blade bearings. Thrust bearings at each end of every blade.
2. Operating Temperature Range: From -40 to 200 deg F.
3. For standard applications as indicated, (as selected by manufacturer's sizing techniques) with optional closed-cell neoprene edging.

2.9 ACTUATORS

A. Electronic Valve Operators: Select operator for full shutoff at maximum pump differential pressure. Actuator shall be floating point type suitable for use with associated TC.

B. Damper Operators: Size to operate with sufficient reserve power to provide smooth modulating or two-position action. Modulating dampers shall be floating point type suitable for use with the associated TC.

1. Spring return motor to fail in position indicated on control drawings.
2. Provide steel channel structural supports for any actuator installed on less than 16 gauge sheet metal.

2.10 CONTROL CABLES

A. Plenum rated in supply, return or exhaust air plenums

B. Sensor and control cable shall be suitable for sensor, TC and SC controllers used.

2.11 THERMOSTATS

A. Line-Voltage, ON-OFF Thermostats: Bimetal-actuated, open contact or bellows actuated, enclosed, nap-switch type, or equivalent solid-state type, with heat anticipator, integral manual ON-OFF-AUTO selector switch; UL listed for electrical rating.

1. Equip thermostats with OFF position on dial wired to break ungrounded conductors.
2. Dead Band: Maximum 2 deg F.

B. Electric Low-Limit Duct Thermostat: Snap-acting, single-pole, single-throw, manual- or automatic-reset switch that trips if temperature sensed across any 12 inches of bulb length is equal to or below set point.

1. Bulb Length: Minimum 20 feet.
2. Quantity: One (1) thermostat for every 20 sq. ft. of coil surface.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that conditioned power supply is available to control units and operator workstation. Verify that field end devices, wiring, and pneumatic tubing are installed before proceeding with installation.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install equipment as indicated to comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Install software in control units, global controller and Host Computer (as required).

C. Provide customized programming to fully utilize the specified software. This includes, but is not limited to, things such as run time data on all equipment, maintenance scheduling, energy consumption tracking, energy conservation programming demand limiting, etc. It is the intent of this specification to provide the building users with an EMCS system that utilizes the full capabilities of the system with no programming by the user.

D. Programming and adjustments required during the building startup and warranty period shall be provided at no additional cost.

E. Verify location of thermostats and other exposed control sensors with plans and room details before installation. Locate 60 inches above floor.

1. Install averaging elements in ducts and plenums in crossing or zigzag pattern.

F. Install labels and nameplates to identify control components according to Division 15 Sections specifying mechanical identification.

G. The controls Contractor will be required to spend (8) hours assisting the test and balance (T&B) Contractor. Coordinate with T&B Contractor.

3.3 ELECTRICAL WIRING AND CONNECTIONS

A. Install raceways, boxes, building wire, cable, and cabinets as required and in accordance with N.E.C.

B. Install signal and communication cable as required.

1. Conceal cable, except in mechanical rooms and areas where other conduit and piping are exposed.
2. Install exposed cable in raceway.
3. Install concealed low voltage cable in plenum. No EMT carrier required.
4. Bundle and harness multiconductor instrument cable in place of single cables where a number of cables follow a common path.
5. Fasten flexible conductors, bridging cabinets and doors, neatly along hinge side; protect against abrasion. Tie and support conductors neatly.
6. Number-code or color-code conductors, except local individual room controls, for future identification and servicing of control system.

C. Connect electrical components to wiring systems and to ground as indicated and instructed by manufacturer. Tighten connectors and terminals, including screws and bolts, according to equipment manufacturer's published torque-tightening values for equipment connectors. Where manufacturer's torquing requirements are not indicated, tighten connectors and terminals according to tightening requirements specified in UL 486A.

D. Connect manual reset limit controls independent of manual control switch positions.

E. Connect HAND-OFF-AUTO selector switches to override automatic interlock controls when switch is in HAND position.

3.4 APPLICATION SOFTWARE DOCUMENTATION

A. Provide blueprint documentation of the software application program for each DDC. Documentation provided shall include block software flowchart showing the interconnection between each of the control algorithms and sequences. For systems utilizing program listings, a program listing shall be printed onto the same blueprint, along with the program flowchart, and description of the sequence of operation. This blueprint shall be stored and maintained in each DDC device panel. System acceptance shall not be completed until this documentation is provided and located in each panel.

B. Provide a copy of all databases on floppy disk or tape backup. Provide a floppy disk copy of all graphic screens created for the project.

3.5 ACCEPTANCE TESTING

A. Point Verification:

1. To verify end-to-end operation of the system, provide a hard copy of All Points Summary Listing to the Government of each part or system to be placed in warranty by the Government.

B. Sequence Verification:

1. The Contractor shall notify the Government's representative when the systems are performing all specified sequences. The Contractor shall demonstrate to the Contracting Officer every specified feature of the DDC system, the Contracting Officer shall verify all sequences of operation and allow the system to be placed into warranty acceptance test.
2. The warranty acceptance test shall be of 7 days duration and the system shall perform as follows:

   a. During the 7 days, the EMCS system shall not report any system diagnostics from the subsystem under test.
   b. The subsystem shall be performance verified as operational using temporary trends of each control loop located in the SDC. During the occupied periods, EMCS control loops under test shall maintain control of the process variable within the following scales:

Pump Head Pressure	+/- 10% of control range
Duct Temperature Loop	+/- 2 degrees F

Pipe Temperature Loops	+/- 2 degrees F

c. The Contractor shall provide a hard copy printout of the process variable, process variable setpoint and control loop output % for the period of 2 hours prior to occupancy to 2 hours after occupancy with samples taken every 15 minutes.

3.7 DEMONSTRATION

A. Manufacturer's Field Services: Provide the services of a factory-authorized service representative to demonstrate and train Government's maintenance personnel as specified below.

1. Train Government's maintenance personnel on procedures and schedules related to startup and shutdown, troubleshooting, servicing, and preventive maintenance.
2. Schedule training with Government with at least 7 days notice.
3. Provide operator training on data display, alarm and status descriptors, requesting data, execution of commands, and request of logs. Include a minimum of 20 hours dedicated instructor time on-site, 8 hours at project close out and 16 hours at end of 1-year warranty period.

END OF SECTION 15915

SECTION 15985 - SEQUENCE OF OPERATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. Sequence of operation is hereby defined as the manner and method by which controls function. Requirements for each type of control system operation are specified in this Section.

B. All control setpoints described in the sequence of operation shall be adjustable by the facility operator.

C. Pump enables, fan enables and similar control points jointly controlled by HSQ and Staefa shall be configured to operate in parallel. One system shall not prevent other system from enabling device. Force Protection Control controlled by HSQ system shall override both systems and prevent operation of fans and close outside air dampers.

D. Devices equipped with hand-off-auto's shall allow full manual operation when indexed to hand. All safety controls shall be enabled when indexed to hand.

E. Reference to DDC controls is applicable only when the DDC Additive Bid Alternate is selected. Under the Base Bid, reuse the existing pneumatic control systems unless otherwise noted.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 HVAC SYSTEM CONTROL SEQUENCES

A. Finned Tube Radiation Control: Where finned tube is located with cooling only fan coil; provide a single dual-temperature room thermostat/sensor to sequence two-way, two-position heating valve and three-way modulating cooling valve to satisfy space conditioning needs. Under the Base Bid, reuse the existing pneumatic thermostats. See 3.1.D.

B. Cabinet and Unit Heater Control: Provide line or low voltage, single-temperature, wall-mounted thermostat to cycle unit fan upon a call for heating. Provide strap-on aquastat to prevent fan operation when supply water temperature drops below 100 degrees F(field adjustable). Provide cast aluminum thermostat guard where indicated on plans. Heating setpoint shall be 68 deg F (field adjustable).

C. Cooling Fan Operation: Provide line or low voltage, single-temperature, wall mounted thermostat to cycle unit fan and open motorized damper (where used) upon a call for cooling.

1. Mechanical Room Unit: Upon a call for cooling, the exhaust fan shall energize. Cooling setpoint shall be 85 deg F (field adjustable). A dedicated HSQ temperature sensor shall report mechanical room temperature to base-wide EMCS. Provide HSQ sensor in base bid and DDC Additive Bid Alternate.

D. Cooling-Only Fan Coil Units (Modify these units only under DDC Additive Bid Alternate):

1. Controller: Provide DDC controller at each fan coil unit to perform the sequence of operation. Network each DDC controller to building EMCS global controller in basement mechanical room. Allow rooms to be enabled for normal use or disabled when empty. Disabled will maintain 55 degree F for heating and no cooling. Under base bid, reuse existing pneumatic control system.
2. Provide a single space temperature sensor to maintain space temperature. On a rise in space temperature above cooling setpoint (78 deg F, field adjustable), the three-way modulating cooling valve shall modulate open. On a drop in space temperature below heating setpoint (72 deg F, field adjustable) the two-way, two-position finned tube valve shall open.
3. HSQ Interface: Where indicated on drawings, provided dedicated HSQ temperature sensor to report building temperatures to base-wide EMCS. Provide these sensors in base bid and DDC Additive Bid Alternate.
4. Heating and Cooling Fan Coil Units:

E. Existing Ventilation Air Handling Unit (Modify this system only under DDC Additive Bid Alternate):

1. Supply fan shall run continuously to provide ventilation air to building. Provide DDC controller to perform sequence of operation and network to global controller in basement mechanical room.
2. When indexed ON, the motorized two-position, normally closed outside air damper shall open. Upon a loss in supply fan status, the outside air dampers shall close.
3. The three-way modulating control valves shall maintain discharge air setpoint as required. Discharge air setpoint shall be 70 Deg F.
4. Upon the detection of the products of combustion in the supply or exhaust air streams, the supply and exhaust fans shall de-energize and both outside air dampers shall close.
5. When the discharge air temperature (downstream or heating coil) drops below 38 Deg F (field adjustable) the supply fan shall de-energize and the outside air damper shall close.
6. Provide temperature sensors and devices as indicated on drawings and report to building global controller to facilitate system diagnostics..

F. Heating Plant Control:

1. The lead heating water pump shall be energized whenever the outside air temperature is below 60 deg F. Upon lead pump failure, the lag pump shall energize and an alarm shall be sent to the global controller.
2. When heating system is enabled, the 1/3 steam valve shall modulate open. Upon opening fully, and there is still a demand for heat, the 2/3 valve shall open.
3. The heating water loop shall be reset based on the following schedule:

OUTSIDE AIR TEMPERATURE	HEATING WATER SUPPLY TEMPERATURE
60 Deg F	120 Deg F
0 Deg F	180 Deg F

4. Provide temperature sensors and related devices as indicated on drawing and report to building global controller to facilitate system diagnostics.
5. HSQ Interface: Provide dedicated differential pressure switches, temperature sensors and related devices as indicated on drawings and report to base-wide EMCS (HSQ system).

G. Chiller Plant Control (Modify this system only under DDC Additive Bid Alternate):

1. Chilled water pumps shall operate in lead/lag manner. When the outside air temperature rises above 50 Deg F, the lead pump shall energize and run continuously. Once initiated, the lead pump will not de-energize until outside air temperature drops below 47 Deg F. In the event that the lead pump fails, the lag pump shall energize. Pump failure must be manually cleared before lead pump is re-energized.
2. Once initiated and chilled water flow proven, the chiller plant shall operate under its own controls to provide 45 deg F chilled water to the system.
3. Provide temperature sensors and related devices as indicated on drawings and report to building global controller to facilitate system diagnostics.
4. HSQ Interface: Provide current switches, differential pressure switches, temperature sensors and related devices as indicated on drawings and report to base-wide EMCS (HSQ) system.
5. If DDC Additive Bid Alternate is not selected, the existing control scheme shall remain.

H. Domestic Hot Water Plant Control:

1. Domestic hot water shall be provided (indirectly) by the high temperature hot water to steam converter located in Building 766. When the high temperature plant is shut down, the steam boiler located in this building shall provide domestic hot water needs.

2. Provide aquastat on domestic hot water storage tank approximately 1/3 up from the bottom of the tank. Aquastat shall monitor tank temperature and modulate open steam control valve upon a call for heat. Reuse existing pneumatic receiver controller in base bid, provide DDC control under DDC Additive Bid Alternate. Domestic hot water temperature shall be set for 140 Deg F (field adjustable
3. Provide necessary field wiring and devices to control hot water recirculating pump. Refer to plumbing sheets for additional information.
4. HSQ Interface: Provide dedicated temperature sensor in tank and initiate alarm to base-wide EMCS (HSQ system) whenever the tank temperature drops below 110 Deg F or above 150 Deg F. Include in DDC Additive Bid Alternate only.

I. Laundry Area HVAC System (Perform 1 & 2 if DDC Additive Bid Alternate is selected):
1. Provide single heating cooling DDC sensor to control cooling operation of the existing fan coil unit and the new split system air conditioner and the new heating valve.
2. Upon space temperature reaching 76 deg F, the fan coil unit will energize and provide cooling. Upon the space temperature reaching 78 deg F the split system air conditioner shall energize. The main purpose of the split system is to provide cooling when the chiller plant is shut down. When space temperature drops below 68 deg F the heating valve shall open.
3. Under the Base Bid, the existing pneumatic thermostat shall be reused to control the existing fan coil and the new finned tube-heating element. Setpoints shall be 68 deg F heating and 76 deg F cooling.
4. Under the Base Bid, provide a new cooling only thermostat to control the new split system air conditioner. Cooling setpoint shall be 78 deg F.

J. Utility Interface (Provide only if DDC Additive Bid Alternate is selected):
1. Heating Water Monitoring: Provide Btu (energy monitor) on high temperature heating system and report building energy use to base-wide EMCS (HSQ system
2. Electrical Monitoring: Provide necessary interface to main electrical panel to monitor both electrical demand (kW) and consumption (kWh). Report to base-wide EMCS (HSQ system).
3. Coordinate scale and output values of utility devices with EMCS shop. Provide manufacturer's data to EMCS shop.

END OF SECTION 15985

SECTION 15990 - TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section specifies the requirements and procedures for total mechanical systems testing, adjusting, and balancing. Requirements include measurement and establishment of the fluid quantities of the mechanical systems as required to meet design Specifications, and recording and reporting the results.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Systems testing, adjusting, and balancing is the process of checking and adjusting all the building environmental systems to produce the design objectives. It includes the balance of air and water distribution, adjustment of total system to provide design quantities, electrical measurement, and verification of performance of all equipment and automatic controls.

B. Test: To determine quantitative performance of equipment.

C. Adjust: To regulate the specified fluid flow rate and air patterns at the terminal equipment (e.g., reduce fan speed, throttling).

D. Balance: To proportion flows within the distribution system (submains, branches, and terminals) according to specified design quantities.

E. Report forms: Test data sheets arranged for collecting test data in logical order for submission and review. These data should also form the permanent record to be used as the basis for required future testing, adjusting, and balancing.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Highlight all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been highlighted, except to reject the Submittal.

B. Agency Data:

1. Submit proof that the proposed testing, adjusting, and balancing agency meets the qualifications specified below.

C. Procedures and Agenda: Submit a synopsis of the testing, adjusting, and balancing procedures and agenda proposed to be used for this project.

D. Sample Forms: Submit sample forms, if other than those standard forms prepared by the AABC or NEBB are proposed.

E. Certified Reports: Submit testing, adjusting, and balancing reports bearing the signature of the Test and Balance Engineer or technician. The reports shall be certified proof that the systems have been tested, adjusted, and balanced in accordance with the referenced standards; are an accurate representation of how the systems have been installed; are a true representation of how the systems are operating at the completion of the testing, adjusting, and balancing procedures; and are an accurate record of all final quantities measured, to establish normal operating values of the systems. Follow the procedures and format specified below:

1. Draft reports: Upon completion of testing, adjusting, and balancing procedures, prepare draft reports on the approved forms. Draft reports may be hand written, but must be complete, factual, accurate, and legible. Organize and format draft reports in the same manner specified for the final reports. Submit 2 complete sets of draft reports. Only 1 complete set of draft reports will be returned.
2. Final Report: Upon verification and approval of draft reports, prepare final reports, type written, and organized and formatted as specified below. Submit 2 complete sets of final reports.
3. Report Format: Report forms shall be those standard forms prepared by the referenced standard for each respective item and system to be tested, adjusted, and balanced. Bind report forms and other data in reinforced, vinyl, three-ring binders. Provide binding edge labels with the project identification and a title descriptive of the contents. Divide the contents of the binder into the below listed divisions, separated by divider tabs:

    a. General Information and Summary
    b. Air Systems
    c. Hydronic Systems
    d. Special Systems

4. Report Contents: Provide the following minimum information, forms and data:

    a. General Information and Summary: Inside cover sheet to identify testing, adjusting, and balancing agency, Contractor, Government, Contracting Officer, Engineer, and Project. Include addresses, and contact names and telephone numbers. Also include a certification sheet containing the name address,

telephone number, and signature of the Test and Balance Engineer or technician. Include in this division a listing of the instrumentations used for the procedures along with the proof of calibration.

b. The remainder of the report shall contain the appropriate forms containing as a minimum, the information indicated on the standard report forms prepared by the AABC and NEBB, for each respective item and system.

F. Calibration Reports: Submit proof that all required instrumentation has been calibrated to tolerances specified in the referenced standards, within a period of six months prior to starting the project.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Agency Qualifications:

1. Employ the services of an independent testing, adjusting, and balancing agency to be the single source of responsibility to test, adjust, and balance the building mechanical systems identified above, to produce the design objectives. Services shall include checking installations for conformity to design, measurement and establishment of the fluid quantities of the mechanical systems as required to meet design specifications, and recording and reporting the results.

B. Codes and Standards:

1. ASHRAE: ASHRAE Handbook, 1984 Systems Volume, Chapter 37, Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing.

C. Pre-Balancing Conference: Prior to beginning of the testing, adjusting, and balancing procedures, schedule and conduct a conference with the Contracting Officer and representatives of installers of the mechanical systems. The objective of the conference is final coordination and verification of system operation and readiness for testing, adjusting, and balancing.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Systems Operation: Systems shall be fully operational prior to beginning procedures.

B. Notify temperature control Contractor prior to test and balancing. Have temperature control Contractor on hand to resolve temperature control issues impacting balancing.

1.6 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

A. Test, adjust, and balance the air systems before hydronic systems.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PRELIMINARY PROCEDURES FOR AIR SYSTEM BALANCING

A. Before operating the system, perform these steps:

1. Obtain design drawings and specifications and become thoroughly acquainted with the design intent.
2. Obtain copies of approved shop drawings of all air handling equipment, outlets (supply, return, and exhaust) and temperature control diagrams.
3. Compare design to installed equipment and field installations.
4. Walk the system from the system air handling equipment to terminal units to determine variations of installation from design.
5. Check filters for cleanliness.
6. Check dampers (both volume and fire) for correct and locked position, and temperature control for completeness of installation before starting fans.
7. Prepare report test sheets for both fans and outlets. Obtain manufacturer's outlet factors and recommended procedures for testing. Prepare a summation of required outlet volumes to permit a crosscheck with required fan volumes.
8. Determine best locations in main and branch ductwork for most accurate duct traverses.
9. Place outlet dampers in the full open position.
10. Lubricate all motors and bearings.
11. Check fan belt tension.
12. Check fan rotation.

B. Air handler VAU-1 Balancing:

1. Balance VAU-1 at full design flow and with maximum dryers in operation.

3.2 PRELIMINARY PROCEDURES FOR HYDRONIC SYSTEM BALANCING

A. Before operating the system perform these steps:

1. Open valves to full open position. Close coil bypass valves.
2. Remove and clean all strainers.

3. Examine hydronic systems and determine if water has been treated and cleaned.
4. Check pump rotation.
5. Clean and set automatic fill valves for required system pressure.
6. Check expansion tanks to determine that they are not air bound and that the system is completely full of water.
7. Check air vents at high points of systems and determine if all are installed and operating freely (automatic type) or to bleed air completely (manual type).
8. Set temperature controls so all coils are calling for full flow.
9. Check operation of automatic bypass valves.
10. Check and set operating temperatures of chillers to design requirements.
11. Lubricate all motors and bearings.

3.3 MEASUREMENTS

A. Provide all required instrumentation to obtain proper measurements, calibrated to the tolerances specified in the referenced standards. Instruments shall be properly maintained and protected against damage.

B. Provide instruments meeting the specifications of the referenced standards.

C. Use only those instruments which have the maximum field measuring accuracy and are best suited to the function being measured.

D. Apply instrument as recommended by the manufacturer.

E. Use instruments with minimum scale and maximum subdivisions and with scale ranges proper for the value being measured.

F. Then averaging values, take a sufficient quantity of readings which will result in a repeatability error of less than 5 percent. When measuring a single point, repeat readings until 2 consecutive identical values are obtained.

G. Take all reading with the eye at the level of the indicated value to prevent parallax.

H. Use pulsation dampeners where necessary to eliminate error involved in estimating average of rapidly fluctuation readings.

I. Make measurements in the system where best suited to the task.

3.4 PERFORMING TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING

A. Perform testing and balancing procedures on each system identified, in accordance with the detailed procedures outlined in the referenced standards.

B. Cut insulation, ductwork, and piping for installation of test probes to the minimum extent necessary to allow adequate performance of procedures.

C. Match insulation, ductwork, and housings, using materials identical to those removed.

D. Seal ducts and piping, and test for and repair leaks.

E. Seal insulation to re-establish integrity of the vapor barrier.

F. Mark equipment settings, including damper control positions, valve indicators, fan speed control levers, and similar controls and devices, to show final settings. Mark with paint or other suitable, permanent identification materials.

G. Retest, adjust, and balance systems subsequent to significant system modifications, and resubmit test results.

3.5 RECORD AND REPORT DATA

A. Record all data obtained during testing, adjusting, and balancing in accordance with, and on the forms recommended by the referenced standards, and as approved on the sample report forms.

B. Prepare report of recommendations for correcting unsatisfactory mechanical performances when system cannot be successfully balanced.

END OF SECTION 15990

SECTION 16050 - BASIC ELECTRICAL MATERIALS AND METHODS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to Division 16 in its entirety.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Comply with NFPA 70 for components and installation.

B. Listing and Labeling: Provide products specified in this Section that are listed and labeled.

1. The Terms "Listed and Labeled": As defined in the National Electrical Code, Article 100.

1.3 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

A. Coordinate electrical equipment installation with other building components.

B. Arrange for chases, slots, and openings in building structure during progress of construction to allow for electrical installations.

C. Coordinate installing required supporting devices and set sleeves in poured-in-place concrete and other structural components as they are constructed.

D. Sequence, coordinate, and integrate installing electrical materials and equipment for efficient flow of the Work. Coordinate installing large equipment requiring positioning prior to closing in the building.

E. Coordinate connecting electrical service to components furnished under other Sections.

F. Coordinate requirements for access panels and doors where electrical items requiring access are concealed by finished surfaces. Access panels and doors are specified in Division 8 Section "Access Doors."

1.4 RECORD DOCUMENTS

A. Prepare record documents in accordance with the requirements in Division 1 Section "PROJECT CLOSEOUT." In addition to the requirements specified in Division 1, indicate the following installed conditions:

1. All raceway systems, size and location, for both exterior and interior; locations of control devices; distribution and branch electrical circuitry; and fuse and circuit breaker size and arrangements.
2. Equipment locations (exposed and concealed), dimensioned from prominent building lines.
3. Approved substitutions, Contract Modifications, and actual equipment and materials installed. Revise equipment schedules.
4. Contract Modifications, actual equipment and materials installed.

1.5 MAINTENANCE MANUALS DITTO

A. Prepare maintenance manuals in accordance with Division 1 Section "PROJECT CLOSEOUT." In addition to the requirements specified in Division 1. Assemble O & M Manuals as follows:

1. Compile three copies of Operating and Maintenance Manuals for the mechanical systems and equipment. The manuals shall be provided to the Contracting Officer for approval complete and at one time, prior to requesting final payment. Partial or separate data will be returned for completion.
2. Manuals shall be assembled in three-ring binders. Binders shall be 3 inch thick or less and more than one binder shall be used for each set of data if required to prevent overfilling of one binder. All information shall be arranged in sections and each section shall have a blank buff colored, heavy paper divider with a protruding tab clearly labeled. Sections shall be arranged in the same order that the equipment is listed in the specification and each specification section shall have a separate tab. Shop drawings which are larger than 8-1/2" x 11" shall be individually folded so they are 8-1/2" x 11" or less and inserted behind the appropriate tab.
3. Tabs shall be labeled and arranged as follows:

    a. Index - Furnish under the first tab an index of sections listing name of section and specification numbers.
    b. Equipment Manufacturers - Furnish under the second tab a complete typed list of equipment suppliers and manufacturers representative including type of equipment, name, address and phone number. The company listed here should be the one which could furnish replacement parts and offer technical information about the equipment.
    c. Product Literature - Each tab, starting with the third shall contain the name of a specification section. Behind each tab shall be the previously submitted and approved shop drawing, factory published operation and maintenance instructions and parts lists. Also include description of function, normal operating characteristics and limitations, engineering data and tests, and complete nomenclature and commercial numbers of replacement parts. Manufacturer's printed operating procedures to include start-up, break-in, and routine and normal operating instructions; regulation, control, stopping, shutdown, and emergency instructions; and summer and winter operating instructions. Maintenance procedures for routine preventative maintenance and troubleshooting; disassembly, repair, and

reassembly; aligning and adjusting instructions. Servicing instructions and lubrication charts and schedules.

4. Upon completion and approval of the booklets, one copy shall be given to the Contracting Officer, and two to the Government. Using the booklet, the Electrical Contractor shall explain in detail and instruct the Government's operating personnel in the correct operation and maintenance of the equipment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONCRETE EQUIPMENT BASES

A. Forms and Reinforcing Materials: As specified in Division 3 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete."

B. Concrete: 3000-psi, 28-day compressive strength as specified in Division 3 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete."

2.2 METER SOCKETS

A. Meter socket: Existing.

2.3 EQUIPMENT FOR ELECTRICITY METERING

A. Meter: Electronic kilowatt-hour/demand measuring to record electricity used and highest peak demand over a time period according to electric utility. Meter is designed for use on the type and rating of circuit indicated for its application. See Section 15915 for information regarding EMCS system. Meter is to be compatible with EMCS system.

1. Kilowatt-Hour Display: Digital liquid crystal.
2. Kilowatt-Demand Display: Digital, liquid-crystal type to register highest peak demand.
3. Enclosure: NEMA 250, Type 1, minimum, with hasp for padlocking or sealing.
4. Memory Backup: Self-contained to maintain memory throughout power outages of 72 hours, minimum.
5. Sensors: Current-sensing type, with current or voltage output, selected for optimum range and accuracy for the ratings of the circuits indicated for this application.

    a. Type: Split core.

6. Demand Signal Communication Interface: Match signal to building automation system input that conveys data on instantaneous/integrated demand level measured by meter used for load switching to control demand.

B. Available Metering Equipment Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. E-MON Corporation.
2. National Meter Industries, Inc.
3. General Electric.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

A. Install components and equipment to provide the maximum possible headroom where mounting heights or other location criteria are not indicated.

B. Install items level, plumb, and parallel and perpendicular to other building systems and components, except where otherwise indicated.

C. Install equipment to facilitate service, maintenance, and repair or replacement of components. Connect for ease of disconnecting, with minimum interference with other installations.

D. Give right of way to raceways and piping systems installed at a required slope.

3.2 ELECTRICAL SUPPORTING METHODS

A. Damp Locations and Outdoors: Hot-dip galvanized materials or nonmetallic, U-channel system components.

B. Dry Locations: Steel materials.

C. Support Clamps for PVC Raceways: Click-type clamp system.

D. Conform to manufacturer's recommendations for selecting supports.

E. Strength of Supports: Adequate to carry all present and future loads, times a safety factor of at least 4; 200-lb- minimum design load.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Install wires according to manufacturer's written instructions and NECA's "Standard of Installation."

B. Conductor Splices: Keep to the minimum and comply with the following:

1. Install splices and taps that possess equivalent or better mechanical strength and insulation ratings than unspliced conductors.

2. Use splice and tap connectors that are compatible with conductor material.

C. Connect outlets and components to wiring systems and to ground as indicated and instructed by manufacturer. Tighten connectors and terminals, including screws and bolts, according to equipment manufacturer's published torque-tightening values for equipment connectors. Where manufacturer's torquing requirements are not indicated, tighten connectors and terminals according to tightening requirements specified in UL 486A.

D. Install devices to securely and permanently fasten and support electrical components.

E. Raceway Supports: Comply with NFPA 70 and the following requirements:

1. Conform to manufacturer's recommendations for selecting and installing supports.
2. Install individual and multiple raceway hangers and riser clamps to support raceways. Provide U bolts, clamps, attachments, and other hardware necessary for hanger assembly and for securing hanger rods and conduits.
3. Support parallel runs of horizontal raceways together on trapeze- or bracket-type hangers.
4. Spare Capacity: Size supports for multiple conduits so capacity can be increased by a 25 percent minimum in the future.
5. Support individual horizontal raceways with separate, malleable iron pipe hangers or clamps.
6. Hanger Rods: 1/4-inch diameter or larger threaded steel, except as otherwise indicated.
7. Spring Steel Fasteners: Specifically designed for supporting single conduits or tubing. May be used in lieu of malleable iron hangers for 1 1/2-inch and smaller raceways serving lighting and receptacle branch circuits above suspended ceilings and for fastening raceways to channel and slotted angle supports in accordance with NEC.
8. In vertical runs, arrange support so the load produced by the weight of the raceway and the enclosed conductors is carried entirely by the conduit supports, with no weight load on raceway terminals.

F. Vertical Conductor Supports: Install simultaneously with conductors.

G. Miscellaneous Supports: Install metal channel racks for mounting cabinets, panelboards, disconnects, control enclosures, pull boxes, junction boxes, transformers, and other devices except where components are mounted directly to structural features of adequate strength.

H. Sleeves: Install for cable and raceway penetrations of concrete slabs and walls, except where core-drilled holes are used. Install for cable and raceway penetrations of masonry and fire-rated gypsum walls and of all other fire-rated floor and wall assemblies. Install sleeves during erection of concrete and masonry walls.

I. Firestopping: Apply to cable and raceway penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies. Perform firestopping as specified in Division 7 Section "Firestopping" to reestablish the original fire-resistance rating of the assembly at the penetration.

J. Fastening: Unless otherwise indicated, securely fasten electrical items and their supporting hardware to the building structure. Perform fastening according to the following:

1. Fasten by means of wood screws or screw-type nails on wood; toggle bolts on hollow masonry units; concrete inserts or expansion bolts on concrete or solid masonry; and by machine screws, welded threaded studs, or spring-tension clamps on steel.
2. Threaded studs driven by a powder charge and provided with lock washers and nuts may be used instead of expansion bolts, machine screws, or wood screws.
3. Welding to steel structure may be used only for threaded studs, not for conduits, pipe straps, or any other items.
4. In partitions of light steel construction use sheet-metal screws.
5. Drill holes in concrete beams so holes more than 1-1/2 inches deep do not cut main reinforcing bars.
6. Drill holes in concrete so holes more than 3/4 inch deep do not cut main reinforcing bars.
7. Fill and seal holes drilled in concrete and not used.
8. Select fasteners so the load applied to any fastener does not exceed 25 percent of the proof-test load.

K. Install concrete pads and bases according to requirements of Division 3 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete."

L. Install utility-metering equipment according to utility company's written requirements. Provide grounding and empty conduits as required by company.

3.4 CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. Cut, channel, chase, and drill floors, walls, partitions, ceilings, and other surfaces necessary for electrical installations. Perform cutting by skilled mechanics of the trades involved.

B. Repair disturbed surfaces to match adjacent undisturbed surfaces.

C. Cutting, Patching and Framing:

1. Chases, openings, sleeves, hangers, anchors, recesses, equipment, pads, framing for fixtures, and ceiling access doors are provided by others only if shown on Architectural or Structural Plans. If not shown on Architectural or Structural Plans they are provided by Electrical Contractor for his work.
2. Whether chases, etc., are provided by the Electrical Contractor or others, the Electrical Contractor is responsible for correct size and locations.
3. No cutting of structural members is permitted without consent of the Contracting Officer or the Structural Engineer, and under supervision of the General Contractor.
4. Cutting and patching that is required for the installation of Electrical work is the responsibility of the Electrical Contractor, but done only by the General Contractor in finished work.

END OF SECTION 16050

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 16060 - GROUNDING AND BONDING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes methods and materials for grounding systems and equipment.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. High-light all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been high-lighted, except to reject the Submittal.

B. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

B. Comply with UL 467 for grounding and bonding materials and equipment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONDUCTORS

A. Insulated Conductors: Copper wire or cable insulated for 600 V unless otherwise required by applicable Code or authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Bare Copper Conductors:

1. Solid Conductors: ASTM B 3.
2. Stranded Conductors: ASTM B 8.

3. Bonding Cable: 28 kcmil, 14 strands of No. 17 AWG conductor, 1/4 inch in diameter.
4. Bonding Conductor: No. 4 or No. 6 AWG, stranded conductor.
5. Bonding Jumper: Copper tape, braided conductors, terminated with copper ferrules; 1-5/8 inches wide and 1/16 inch thick.
6. Tinned Bonding Jumper: Tinned-copper tape, braided conductors, terminated with copper ferrules; 1-5/8 inches wide and 1/16 inch thick.

2.2 CONNECTORS

A. Listed and labeled by a nationally recognized testing laboratory acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction for applications in which used, and for specific types, sizes, and combinations of conductors and other items connected.

B. Bolted Connectors for Conductors and Pipes: Copper or copper alloy, bolted pressure-type, with at least two bolts.

1. Pipe Connectors: Clamp type, sized for pipe.

C. Welded Connectors: Exothermic-welding kits of types recommended by kit manufacturer for materials being joined and installation conditions.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATIONS

A. Conductors: Install solid conductor for No. 8 AWG and smaller, and stranded conductors for No. 6 AWG and larger, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Conductor Terminations and Connections:

1. Pipe and Equipment Grounding Conductor Terminations: Bolted connectors.

3.2 EQUIPMENT GROUNDING

A. Install insulated equipment grounding conductors with all feeders and branch circuits.

B. Install insulated equipment grounding conductors with the following items, in addition to those required by NFPA 70:

1. Feeders and branch circuits.
2. Lighting circuits.
3. Receptacle circuits.
4. Single-phase motor and appliance branch circuits.
5. Three-phase motor and appliance branch circuits.

6. Flexible raceway runs.
7. Armored and metal-clad cable runs.

C. Air-Duct Equipment Circuits: Install insulated equipment grounding conductor to duct-mounted electrical devices operating at 120 V and more, including air cleaners, heaters, dampers, humidifiers, and other duct electrical equipment. Bond conductor to each unit and to air duct and connected metallic piping.

D. Signal and Communication Equipment: For telephone, alarm, voice and data, and other communication equipment, provide No. 4 AWG minimum insulated grounding conductor in raceway from grounding electrode system to each service location, terminal cabinet, wiring closet, and central equipment location.

1. Service and Central Equipment Locations and Wiring Closets: Terminate grounding conductor on a 1/4-by-2-by-12-inch grounding bus.
2. Terminal Cabinets: Terminate grounding conductor on cabinet grounding terminal.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Grounding Conductors: Route along shortest and straightest paths possible, unless otherwise indicated or required by Code. Avoid obstructing access or placing conductors where they may be subjected to strain, impact, or damage.

B. Bonding Straps and Jumpers: Install in locations accessible for inspection and maintenance, except where routed through short lengths of conduit.

1. Bonding to Structure: Bond straps directly to basic structure, taking care not to penetrate any adjacent parts.
2. Bonding to Equipment Mounted on Vibration Isolation Hangers and Supports: Install so vibration is not transmitted to rigidly mounted equipment.
3. Use exothermic-welded connectors for outdoor locations, but if a disconnect-type connection is required, use a bolted clamp.

C. Grounding and Bonding for Piping:

1. Metal Water Service Pipe: Install insulated copper grounding conductors, in conduit, from building's main service equipment, or grounding bus, to main metal water service entrances to building. Connect grounding conductors to main metal water service pipes, using a bolted clamp connector or by bolting a lug-type connector to a pipe flange, using one of the lug bolts of the flange. Where a dielectric main water fitting is installed, connect grounding conductor on street side of fitting. Bond metal grounding conductor conduit or sleeve to conductor at each end.
2. Water Meter Piping: Use braided-type bonding jumpers to electrically bypass water meters. Connect to pipe with a bolted connector.

3. Bond each aboveground portion of gas piping system downstream from equipment shutoff valve.

D. Bonding Interior Metal Ducts: Bond metal air ducts to equipment grounding conductors of associated fans, blowers, electric heaters, and air cleaners. Install tinned bonding jumper to bond across flexible duct connections to achieve continuity.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following tests and inspections and prepare test reports:

1. After installing grounding system but before permanent electrical circuits have been energized, test for continuity.

END OF SECTION 16060

SECTION 16120 - CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Building wires and cables rated 600 V and less.
2. Connectors, splices, and terminations rated 600 V and less.
3. Sleeves and sleeve seals for cables.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. EPDM: Ethylene-propylene-diene terpolymer rubber.

B. NBR: Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. High-light all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been high-lighted, except to reject the Submittal.

B. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Set sleeves in cast-in-place concrete, masonry walls, and other structural components as they are constructed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements. Provide products by one of the following or an equal approved by Contracting Officer:

1. American Insulated Wire Corp.; a Leviton Company.
2. General Cable Corporation.
3. Senator Wire & Cable Company.
4. Southwire Company.

B. Copper Conductors: Comply with NEMA WC 70.

C. Conductor Insulation: Comply with NEMA WC 70 for Types THW, THHN-THWN and XHHW.

2.2 CONNECTORS AND SPLICES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements. Provide products by one of the following or an equal approved by Contracting Officer:

1. AFC Cable Systems, Inc.
2. Hubbell Power Systems, Inc.
3. O-Z/Gedney; EGS Electrical Group LLC.
4. 3M; Electrical Products Division.
5. Tyco Electronics Corp.

B. Description: Factory-fabricated connectors and splices of size, ampacity rating, material, type, and class for application and service indicated.

2.3 SLEEVES FOR CABLES

A. Steel Pipe Sleeves: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type E, Grade B, Schedule 40, galvanized steel, plain ends.

B. Cast-Iron Pipe Sleeves: Cast or fabricated "wall pipe," equivalent to ductile-iron pressure pipe, with plain ends and integral waterstop, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Sleeves for Rectangular Openings: Galvanized sheet steel with minimum 0.052- or 0.138-inch thickness as indicated and of length to suit application.

D. Coordinate sleeve selection and application with selection and application of firestopping specified in Division 7 Section "Through-Penetration Firestop Systems."

2.4 SLEEVE SEALS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements. Provide products by one of the following or an equal approved by Contracting Officer:

B. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the product indicated on Drawings or a comparable product by one of the following:

1. Advance Products & Systems, Inc.
2. Calpico, Inc.
3. Metraflex Co.
4. Pipeline Seal and Insulator, Inc.

C. Description: Modular sealing device, designed for field assembly, to fill annular space between sleeve and cable.

1. Sealing Elements: EPDM interlocking links shaped to fit surface of cable or conduit. Include type and number required for material and size of raceway or cable.
2. Pressure Plates: Plastic. Include two for each sealing element.
3. Connecting Bolts and Nuts: Carbon steel with corrosion-resistant coating of length required to secure pressure plates to sealing elements. Include one for each sealing element.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONDUCTOR MATERIAL APPLICATIONS

A. Feeders: Copper. Solid for No. 10 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 8 AWG and larger. No.12 AWG minimum for power, lighting, etc.

B. Branch Circuits: Copper. Solid for No. 10 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 8 AWG and larger. No.12 AWG minimum for power, lighting, etc.

3.2 CONDUCTOR INSULATION AND MULTICONDUCTOR CABLE APPLICATIONS AND WIRING METHODS

A. Service Entrance: Type THHN-THWN, single conductors in raceway.

B. Exposed Feeders: Type THHN-THWN, single conductors in raceway.

C. Feeders Concealed in Ceilings, Walls, Partitions, and Crawlspaces: Type THHN-THWN, single conductors in raceway.

D. Branch Circuits Concealed in Ceilings, Walls, and Partitions: Type THHN-THWN, single conductors in raceway.

E. Class 1 Control Circuits: Type THHN-THWN, in raceway.

F. Class 2 Control Circuits: Type THHN-THWN, in raceway.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

A. Conceal cables in finished walls, ceilings, and floors, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Use manufacturer-approved pulling compound or lubricant where necessary; compound used must not deteriorate conductor or insulation. Do not exceed manufacturer's recommended maximum pulling tensions and sidewall pressure values.

C. Use pulling means, including fish tape, cable, rope, and basket-weave wire/cable grips, that will not damage cables or raceway.

D. Install exposed cables parallel and perpendicular to surfaces of exposed structural members, and follow surface contours where possible.

E. Support cables according to Division 16 Section "Basic Electrical Materials and Methods."

F. Identify and color-code conductors and cables according to Division 16 Section "Basic Electrical Materials and Methods."

G. All 120 volt circuits are to have a dedicated neutral conductor. Shared neutrals are not allowed.

3.4 CONNECTIONS

A. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A.

B. Make splices and taps that are compatible with conductor material and that possess equivalent or better mechanical strength and insulation ratings than unspliced conductors.

C. Wiring at Outlets: Install conductor at each outlet, with at least 12 inches of slack.

3.5 SLEEVE INSTALLATION FOR ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS

A. Coordinate sleeve selection and application with selection and application of firestopping specified in Division 7 Section "Through-Penetration Firestop Systems."

B. Concrete Slabs and Walls: Install sleeves for penetrations unless core-drilled holes or formed openings are used. Install sleeves during erection of slabs and walls.

C. Use pipe sleeves unless penetration arrangement requires rectangular sleeved opening.

D. Rectangular Sleeve Minimum Metal Thickness:

1. For sleeve rectangle perimeter less than 50 inches and no side greater than 16 inches, thickness shall be 0.052 inch.
2. For sleeve rectangle perimeter equal to, or greater than, 50 inches and 1 or more sides equal to, or greater than, 16 inches, thickness shall be 0.138 inch.

E. Fire-Rated Assemblies: Install sleeves for penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies unless openings compatible with firestop system used are fabricated during construction of floor or wall.

F. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both wall surfaces.

G. Extend sleeves installed in floors 2 inches above finished floor level.

H. Size pipe sleeves to provide 1/4-inch annular clear space between sleeve and cable unless sleeve seal is to be installed.

I. Seal space outside of sleeves with grout for penetrations of concrete and masonry and with approved joint compound for gypsum board assemblies.

J. Interior Penetrations of Non-Fire-Rated Walls and Floors: Seal annular space between sleeve and cable, using joint sealant appropriate for size, depth, and location of joint according to Division 7 Section "Joint Sealants."

K. Fire-Rated-Assembly Penetrations: Maintain indicated fire rating of walls, partitions, ceilings, and floors at cable penetrations. Install sleeves and seal with firestop materials according to Division 7 Section "Through-Penetration Firestop Systems."

L. Roof-Penetration Sleeves: Seal penetration of individual cables with flexible boot-type flashing units applied in coordination with roofing work.

M. Aboveground Exterior-Wall Penetrations: Seal penetrations using sleeves and mechanical sleeve seals. Size sleeves to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between pipe and sleeve for installing mechanical sleeve seals.

N. Underground Exterior-Wall Penetrations: Install cast-iron "wall pipes" for sleeves. Size sleeves to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between cable and sleeve for installing mechanical sleeve seals.

3.6 SLEEVE-SEAL INSTALLATION

A. Install to seal underground exterior-wall penetrations.

B. Use type and number of sealing elements recommended by manufacturer for cable material and size. Position cable in center of sleeve. Assemble mechanical sleeve seals and install in annular space between cable and sleeve. Tighten bolts against pressure plates that cause sealing elements to expand and make watertight seal.

3.7 FIRESTOPPING

A. Apply firestopping to electrical penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies to restore original fire-resistance rating of assembly according to Division 7 Section "Through-Penetration Firestop Systems."

3.8 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform tests and inspections and prepare test reports.

B. Tests and Inspections:

1. After installing conductors and cables and before electrical circuitry has been energized, test for continuity.

C. Remove and replace malfunctioning units and retest as specified above.

END OF SECTION 16120

SECTION 16130 - RACEWAYS AND BOXES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes raceways, fittings, boxes, enclosures, and cabinets for electrical wiring.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 7 Section "Through-Penetration Firestop Systems" for firestopping materials and installation at penetrations through walls, ceilings, and other fire-rated elements.
2. Division 16 Section "Supporting Devices" for bracing of raceways, boxes, enclosures, and cabinets.
3. Division 16 Section "Wiring Devices" for devices installed in boxes and for floor-box service fittings.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. EMT: Electrical metallic tubing.

B. ENT: Electrical nonmetallic tubing.

C. FMC: Flexible metal conduit.

D. IMC: Intermediate metal conduit.

E. LFMC: Liquidtight flexible metal conduit.

F. LFNC: Liquidtight flexible nonmetallic conduit.

G. RNC: Rigid nonmetallic conduit.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. High-light all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been high-lighted, except to reject the Submittal.

B. Product Data: For surface raceways, wireways and fittings, floor boxes, hinged-cover enclosures, and cabinets.

C. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication and installation details of components for raceways, fittings, boxes, enclosures, and cabinets.

D. Coordination Drawings: Reflected ceiling plans drawn to scale and coordinating penetrations and ceiling-mounted items. Show the following:

1. Ceiling suspension assembly members.
2. Method of attaching hangers to building structure.
3. Size and location of initial access modules for acoustical tile.
4. Ceiling-mounted items including lighting fixtures, diffusers, grilles, speakers, sprinklers, access panels, and special moldings.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of raceways, boxes, enclosures, cabinets, and suspension system with other construction that penetrates ceilings or is supported by them, including light fixtures, HVAC equipment, fire-suppression system, and partition assemblies.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. In other Part 2 articles where subparagraph titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply for product selection:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements. Provide products by one of the following or an equal approved by Contracting Officer.

2.2 METAL CONDUIT AND TUBING

A. Manufacturers:

1. AFC Cable Systems, Inc.
2. Alflex Inc.
3. Anamet Electrical, Inc.; Anaconda Metal Hose.
4. Electri-Flex Co.
5. Grinnell Co./Tyco International; Allied Tube and Conduit Div.
6. LTV Steel Tubular Products Company.
7. Manhattan/CDT/Cole-Flex.
8. O-Z Gedney; Unit of General Signal.
9. Wheatland Tube Co.

B. Rigid Steel Conduit: ANSI C80.1.

C. Aluminum Rigid Conduit: ANSI C80.5.

D. IMC: ANSI C80.6.

E. Plastic-Coated Steel Conduit and Fittings: NEMA RN 1.

F. Plastic-Coated IMC and Fittings: NEMA RN 1.

G. EMT and Fittings: ANSI C80.3.

1. Fittings: Compression type.

H. FMC: Zinc-coated steel.

I. LFMC: Flexible steel conduit with PVC jacket.

J. Fittings: NEMA FB 1; compatible with conduit and tubing materials.

2.3 NONMETALLIC CONDUIT AND TUBING

A. Manufacturers:

1. American International.
2. Anamet Electrical, Inc.; Anaconda Metal Hose.
3. Arnco Corp.
4. Cantex Inc.
5. Certainteed Corp.; Pipe & Plastics Group.
6. Condux International.

7. ElecSYS, Inc.
8. Electri-Flex Co.
9. Lamson & Sessions; Carlon Electrical Products.
10. Manhattan/CDT/Cole-Flex.
11. RACO; Division of Hubbell, Inc.
12. Spiralduct, Inc./AFC Cable Systems, Inc.
13. Thomas & Betts Corporation.

B. ENT: NEMA TC 13.

C. RNC: NEMA TC 2, Schedule 40 and Schedule 80 PVC.

D. ENT and RNC Fittings: NEMA TC 3; match to conduit or tubing type and material.

E. LFNC: UL 1660.

2.4 METAL WIREWAYS

A. Manufacturers:

1. Hoffman.
2. Square D.

B. Material and Construction: Sheet metal sized and shaped as indicated, NEMA 1.

C. Fittings and Accessories: Include couplings, offsets, elbows, expansion joints, adapters, hold-down straps, end caps, and other fittings to match and mate with wireways as required for complete system.

D. Select features, unless otherwise indicated, as required to complete wiring system and to comply with NFPA 70.

E. Wireway Covers: Screw-cover type.

F. Finish: Manufacturer's standard enamel finish.

2.5 NONMETALLIC WIREWAYS

A. Manufacturers:

1. Hoffman.
2. Lamson & Sessions; Carlon Electrical Products.

B. Description: Fiberglass polyester, extruded and fabricated to size and shape indicated, with no holes or knockouts. Cover is gasketed with oil-resistant gasket material and fastened with captive screws treated for corrosion resistance. Connections are flanged, with stainless-steel screws and oil-resistant gaskets.

C. Description: PVC plastic, extruded and fabricated to size and shape indicated, with snap-on cover and mechanically coupled connections with plastic fasteners.

D. Fittings and Accessories: Include couplings, offsets, elbows, expansion joints, adapters, hold-down straps, end caps, and other fittings to match and mate with wireways as required for complete system.

E. Select features, unless otherwise indicated, as required to complete wiring system and to comply with NFPA 70.

2.6 BOXES, ENCLOSURES, AND CABINETS

A. Manufacturers:

1. Cooper Crouse-Hinds; Div. of Cooper Industries, Inc.
2. Emerson/General Signal; Appleton Electric Company.
3. Erickson Electrical Equipment Co.
4. Hoffman.
5. Hubbell, Inc.; Killark Electric Manufacturing Co.
6. O-Z/Gedney; Unit of General Signal.
7. RACO; Division of Hubbell, Inc.
8. Robroy Industries, Inc.; Enclosure Division.
9. Scott Fetzer Co.; Adalet-PLM Division.
10. Spring City Electrical Manufacturing Co.
11. Thomas & Betts Corporation.
12. Walker Systems, Inc.; Wiremold Company (The).
13. Woodhead, Daniel Company; Woodhead Industries, Inc. Subsidiary.

B. Sheet Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: NEMA OS 1.

C. Cast-Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: NEMA FB 1, Type FD, with gasketed cover.

D. Nonmetallic Outlet and Device Boxes: NEMA OS 2.

E. Small Sheet Metal Pull and Junction Boxes: NEMA OS 1.

F. Cast-Metal Pull and Junction Boxes: NEMA FB 1, cast aluminum with gasketed cover.

G. Hinged-Cover Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 1, with continuous hinge cover and flush latch.

1. Metal Enclosures: Steel, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel.
2. Nonmetallic Enclosures: Plastic, finished inside with radio-frequency-resistant paint.

H. Cabinets: NEMA 250, Type 1, galvanized steel box with removable interior panel and removable front, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel. Hinged door in front cover with flush latch and concealed hinge. Key latch to match panelboards. Include metal barriers to separate wiring of different systems and voltage and include accessory feet where required for freestanding equipment.

2.7 FACTORY FINISHES

A. Finish: For raceway, enclosure, or cabinet components, provide manufacturer's standard gray paint applied to factory-assembled surface raceways, enclosures, and cabinets before shipping.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 RACEWAY APPLICATION

A. Outdoors:

1. Exposed: Rigid steel or IMC.
2. Concealed: Rigid steel or IMC.
3. Underground, Single Run: RNC.
4. Underground, Grouped: RNC.
5. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (Including Transformers and Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Electric Solenoid, or Motor-Driven Equipment): LFMC.
6. Boxes and Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 3R.

B. Indoors:

1. Exposed: EMT.
2. Concealed: EMT.
3. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (Including Transformers and Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Electric Solenoid, or Motor-Driven Equipment): FMC; except use LFMC in damp or wet locations.
4. Damp or Wet Locations: Rigid steel conduit.
5. Boxes and Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 1, except as follows:

    a. Damp or Wet Locations: NEMA 250, Type 4, stainless steel.

C. Minimum Raceway Size: 1/2-inch trade size.

D. Raceway Fittings: Compatible with raceways and suitable for use and location.

1. Intermediate Steel Conduit: Use threaded rigid steel conduit fittings, unless otherwise indicated.

2. PVC Externally Coated, Rigid Steel Conduits: Use only fittings approved for use with that material. Patch all nicks and scrapes in PVC coating after installing conduits.

E. Install nonferrous conduit or tubing for circuits operating above 60 Hz. Where aluminum raceways are installed for such circuits and pass through concrete, install in nonmetallic sleeve.

F. Do not install aluminum conduits embedded in or in contact with concrete.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Keep raceways at least 6 inches away from parallel runs of flues and steam or hot-water pipes. Install horizontal raceway runs above water and steam piping.

B. Complete raceway installation before starting conductor installation.

C. Support raceways as specified in Division 16 Section "Supporting Devices."

D. Install temporary closures to prevent foreign matter from entering raceways.

E. Protect stub-ups from damage where conduits rise through floor slabs. Arrange so curved portions of bends are not visible above the finished slab.

F. Make bends and offsets so ID is not reduced. Keep legs of bends in the same plane and keep straight legs of offsets parallel, unless otherwise indicated.

G. Conceal conduit and EMT within finished walls, ceilings, and floors, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Install concealed raceways with a minimum of bends in the shortest practical distance, considering type of building construction and obstructions, unless otherwise indicated.

H. Install exposed raceways parallel or at right angles to nearby surfaces or structural members and follow surface contours as much as possible.

1. Run parallel or banked raceways together on common supports.
2. Make parallel bends in parallel or banked runs. Use factory elbows only where elbows can be installed parallel; otherwise, provide field bends for parallel raceways.

I. Join raceways with fittings designed and approved for that purpose and make joints tight.

1. Use insulating bushings to protect conductors.

J. Tighten set screws of threadless fittings with suitable tools.

K. Terminations:

1. Where raceways are terminated with locknuts and bushings, align raceways to enter squarely and install locknuts with dished part against box. Use two locknuts, one inside and one outside box.
2. Where raceways are terminated with threaded hubs, screw raceways or fittings tightly into hub so end bears against wire protection shoulder. Where chase nipples are used, align raceways so coupling is square to box; tighten chase nipple so no threads are exposed.

L. Install pull wires in empty raceways. Use polypropylene or monofilament plastic line with not less than 200-lb tensile strength. Leave at least 12 inches of slack at each end of pull wire.

M. Telephone and Signal System Raceways, 2-Inch Trade Size and Smaller: In addition to above requirements, install raceways in maximum lengths of 150 feet and with a maximum of two 90-degree bends or equivalent. Separate lengths with pull or junction boxes where necessary to comply with these requirements.

N. Install raceway sealing fittings at suitable, approved, and accessible locations and fill them with UL-listed sealing compound. For concealed raceways, install each fitting in a flush steel box with a blank cover plate having a finish similar to that of adjacent plates or surfaces. Install raceway sealing fittings at the following points:

1. Where conduits pass from warm to cold locations, such as boundaries of refrigerated spaces.
2. Where otherwise required by NFPA 70.

O. Stub-up Connections: Extend conduits through concrete floor for connection to freestanding equipment. Install with an adjustable top or coupling threaded inside for plugs set flush with finished floor. Extend conductors to equipment with rigid steel conduit; FMC may be used 6 inches above the floor. Install screwdriver-operated, threaded plugs flush with floor for future equipment connections.

P. Flexible Connections: Use maximum of 72 inches of flexible conduit for recessed and semirecessed lighting fixtures; for equipment subject to vibration, noise transmission, or movement; and for all motors. Use LFMC in damp or wet locations. Install separate ground conductor across flexible connections.

Q. Surface Raceways: Install a separate, green, ground conductor in raceways from junction box supplying raceways to receptacle or fixture ground terminals.

R. Install hinged-cover enclosures and cabinets plumb. Support at each corner.

3.3 PROTECTION

A. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure coatings, finishes, and cabinets are without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

1. Repair damage to galvanized finishes with zinc-rich paint recommended by manufacturer.
2. Repair damage to PVC or paint finishes with matching touchup coating recommended by manufacturer.

3.4 CLEANING

A. After completing installation of exposed, factory-finished raceways and boxes, inspect exposed finishes and repair damaged finishes.

END OF SECTION 16130

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 16140 - WIRING DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Single and duplex receptacles, ground-fault circuit interrupters, integral surge suppression units, and isolated-ground receptacles.
2. Single- and double-pole snap switches and dimmer switches.
3. Device wall plates.
4. Pin and sleeve connectors and receptacles.
5. Floor service outlets, poke-through assemblies, service poles, and multioutlet assemblies.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. EMI: Electromagnetic interference.

B. GFCI: Ground-fault circuit interrupter.

C. PVC: Polyvinyl chloride.

D. RFI: Radio-frequency interference.

E. UTP: Unshielded twisted pair.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. High-light all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been high-lighted, except to reject the Submittal.

B. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

C. Shop Drawings: List of legends and description of materials and process used for premarking wall plates.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of wiring device through one source from a single manufacturer.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

C. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Receptacles for Government-Furnished Equipment: Match plug configurations.

1. Cord and Plug Sets: Match equipment requirements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements. Provide products by one of the following or an equal approved by Contracting Officer:

1. Wiring Devices:

a. Bryant Electric, Inc./Hubbell Subsidiary.
b. Eagle Electric Manufacturing Co., Inc.
c. Hubbell Incorporated; Wiring Device-Kellems.
d. Leviton Mfg. Company Inc.
e. Pass & Seymour/Legrand; Wiring Devices Div.

2. Poke-Through, Floor Service Outlets and Telephone/Power Poles:

a. Hubbell Incorporated; Wiring Device-Kellems.
b. Pass & Seymour/Legrand; Wiring Devices Div.
c. Square D/Groupe Schneider NA.
d. Thomas & Betts Corporation.
e. Wiremold Company (The).

2.2 RECEPTACLES

A. Straight-Blade-Type Receptacles: Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6, DSCC W-C-596G, and UL 498.

B. Straight-Blade and Locking Receptacles: 20A Heavy-Duty grade.

C. GFCI Receptacles: Straight blade, feed-through type, Heavy-Duty grade, with integral NEMA WD 6, Configuration 5-20R duplex receptacle; complying with UL 498 and UL 943. Design units for installation in a 2-3/4-inch- deep outlet box without an adapter.

2.3 SWITCHES

A. Single- and Double-Pole Switches: Comply with DSCC W-C-896F and UL 20.

B. Snap Switches: 20A Heavy-Duty grade, quiet type.

C. Dimmer Switches: Modular, full-wave, solid-state units with integral, quiet on/off switches and audible frequency and EMI/RFI filters.

1. Control: Continuously adjustable toggle switch; with single-pole or three-way switching to suit connections.
2. Fluorescent Lamp Dimmer Switches: Modular; compatible with dimmer ballasts; trim potentiometer to adjust low-end dimming; dimmer-ballast combination capable of consistent dimming with low end not greater than 20 percent of full brightness.

2.4 WALL PLATES

A. Single and combination types to match corresponding wiring devices.

1. Plate-Securing Screws: Metal with head color to match plate finish.
2. Material for Finished Spaces: Smooth, high-impact thermoplastic.
3. Material for Unfinished Spaces: Smooth, high-impact thermoplastic.
4. Material for Wet Locations: Cast aluminum with spring-loaded lift cover, and listed and labeled for use in "wet locations."

2.5 FINISHES

A. Color:

1. Wiring Devices Connected to Normal Power System: As selected by Contracting Officer, unless otherwise indicated or required by NFPA 70.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install devices and assemblies level, plumb, and square with building lines.

B. Install wall dimmers to achieve indicated rating after derating for ganging according to manufacturer's written instructions.

C. Install unshared neutral conductors on line and load side of dimmers according to manufacturers' written instructions.

D. Arrangement of Devices: Unless otherwise indicated, mount flush, with long dimension vertical, and with grounding terminal of receptacles on top. Group adjacent switches under single, multigang wall plates.

E. Remove wall plates and protect devices and assemblies during painting.

F. Adjust locations of floor service outlets and service poles to suit arrangement of partitions and furnishings.

3.2 IDENTIFICATION

A. Comply with Division 16 Section "Basic Electrical Materials and Methods."

1. Receptacles: Identify panelboard and circuit number from which served. Use hot, stamped or engraved machine printing with black-filled lettering on back of face of plate, and durable wire markers or tags inside outlet boxes.

3.3 CONNECTIONS

A. Ground equipment according to Division 16 Section "Grounding and Bonding."

B. Connect wiring according to Division 16 Section "Conductors and Cables."

C. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A and UL 486B.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following field tests and inspections and prepare test reports:

1. After installing wiring devices and after electrical circuitry has been energized, test for proper polarity, ground continuity, and compliance with requirements.

2. Test GFCI operation with both local and remote fault simulations according to manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Remove malfunctioning units, replace with new units, and retest as specified above.

END OF SECTION 16140

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 16190 - SUPPORTING DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes secure support from the building structure for electrical items by means of hangers, supports, anchors, sleeves, inserts, seals, and associated fastenings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Where Manufacturers are called out the following applies: Subject to compliance with requirements. Provide products by one of the following or an equal approved by Contracting Officer.

2.2 COATINGS

A. Coating: Supports, support hardware, and fasteners shall be protected with zinc coating or with treatment of equivalent corrosion resistance using approved alternative treatment, finish, or inherent material characteristic. Products for use outdoors shall be hot-dip galvanized.

2.3 MANUFACTURED SUPPORTING DEVICES

A. Raceway Supports: Clevis hangers, riser clamps, conduit straps, threaded C-clamps with retainers, ceiling trapeze hangers, wall brackets, and spring steel clamps.

B. Fasteners: Types, materials, and construction features as follows:

1. Expansion Anchors: Carbon steel wedge or sleeve type.
2. Toggle Bolts: All steel springhead type.
3. Powder-Driven Threaded Studs: Heat-treated steel, designed specifically for the intended service.

C. U-Channel Systems: 16 gauge steel channels, with 9/16-inch diameter holes, at a minimum of 8 inches on center, in top surface. Provide fittings and accessories that mate and match with U-channel and are of the same manufacturer.

2.4 FABRICATED SUPPORTING DEVICES

A. Pipe Sleeves: Provide pipe sleeves of one of the following:

1. Sheet Metal: Fabricate from galvanized sheet metal; round tube closed with snap lock joint, welded spiral seams, or welded longitudinal joint. Fabricate sleeves from the following gage metal for sleeve diameter noted:

a. 3 inch and smaller: 20 gauge.
b. 4-inch to 6-inch: 16 gauge.
c. Over 6-inch: 14 gauge.

2. Steel Pipe: Fabricate from Schedule 40 galvanized steel pipe.
3. Plastic Pipe: Fabricate from Schedule 80 PVC plastic pipe.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install supporting devices to fasten electrical components securely and permanently in accordance with NEC requirements.

B. Coordinate with the building structural system and with other electrical installation.

C. Raceway Supports: Comply with the NEC and the following requirements:

1. Conform to manufacturer's recommendations for selection and installation of supports.
2. Strength of each support shall be adequate to carry the load plus a minimum of 200 lbs safety allowance.
3. Install individual and multiple (trapeze) raceway hangers and riser clamps as necessary to support raceways. Provide U-bolts, clamps, attachments, and other hardware necessary for hanger assembly and for securing hanger rods and conduits.
4. Support individual horizontal raceways by separate pipe hangers. Spring steel fasteners may be used in lieu of hangers only for 1-1/2 inch and smaller raceways serving lighting and receptacle branch circuits above suspended ceilings only. For hanger rods with spring steel fasteners, use 1/4-inch diameter or larger threaded steel. Use spring steel fasteners that are specifically designed for supporting single conduits or tubing.
5. Space supports for raceways in accordance with Table I of this section. Space supports for raceway types not covered by the above in accordance with NEC.
6. In vertical runs, arrange support so the load produced by the weight of the raceway and the enclosed conductors is carried entirely by the conduit supports with no weight load on raceway terminals.

D. In open overhead spaces, support sheet metal boxes directly from the building structure or by bar hangers. Where bar hangers are used, attach the bar to raceways on opposite

sides of the box and support the raceway with an approved type of fastener not more than 24 inches from the box.

E. Sleeves: Install in concrete slabs and walls and all other fire-rated floors and walls for raceways and cable installations. For sleeves through fire rated-wall or floor construction, apply UL-listed firestopping sealant in gaps between sleeves and enclosed conduits and cables in accordance with "Fire Resistant Joint Sealers" requirement of Division 7 Section "Joint Sealers."

F. Fastening: Unless otherwise indicated, fasten electrical items and their supporting hardware securely to the building structure, including but not limited to conduits, raceways, cables, cable trays, busways, cabinets, panelboards, transformers, boxes, disconnect switches, and control components in accordance with the following:

1. Fasten by means of wood screws or screw-type nails on wood, toggle bolts on hollow masonry units, concrete inserts or expansion bolts on concrete or solid masonry, and machine screws, welded threaded studs, or spring-tension clamps on steel. Threaded studs driven by a powder charge and provided with lock washers and nuts may be used instead of expansion bolts and machine or wood screws. Do not weld conduit, pipe straps, or items other than threaded studs to steel structures. In partitions of light steel construction, use sheet metal screws.
2. All device boxes in sheetrock walls will be tight before, during and after installation of sheetrock.

G. Cutting and Patching: Obtain Contracting Officer's approval before cutting and patching on structural members of building surfaces.

END OF SECTION 16190

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 16420 - ENCLOSED CONTROLLERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes ac, enclosed controllers rated 600 V and less, of the following types:

1. Across-the-line, manual and magnetic controllers.
2. Reduced-voltage controllers.
3. Multispeed controllers.
4. Variable frequency controllers for small motor applications.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. High-light all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been high-lighted, except to reject the Submittal.

B. Product Data: For each type of enclosed controller. Include dimensions and manufacturer's technical data on features, performance, electrical characteristics, ratings, and finishes.

C. Shop Drawings: For each enclosed controller.

1. Include dimensioned plans, elevations, sections, and details, including required clearances and service space around equipment. Show tabulations of installed devices, equipment features, and ratings. Include the following:

a. Each installed unit's type and details.
b. Nameplate legends.
c. Short-circuit current rating of integrated unit.
d. Listed and labeled for series rating of overcurrent protective devices in combination controllers by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
e. Features, characteristics, ratings, and factory settings of individual overcurrent protective devices in combination controllers.

2. Wiring Diagrams: Power, signal, and control wiring.

D. Field quality-control test reports.

E. Operation and Maintenance Data: For enclosed controllers to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. In addition to items specified in Division 1 Section "Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following:

1. Routine maintenance requirements for enclosed controllers and all installed components.
2. Manufacturer's written instructions for testing and adjusting overcurrent protective devices.

F. Load-Current and Overload-Relay Heater List: Compile after motors have been installed and arrange to demonstrate that selection of heaters suits actual motor nameplate full-load currents.

G. Load-Current and List of Settings of Adjustable Overload Relays: Compile after motors have been installed and arrange to demonstrate that dip switch settings for motor running overload protection suit actual motor to be protected.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: A qualified manufacturer. Maintain, within 100 miles of Project site, a service center capable of providing training, parts, and emergency maintenance and repairs.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain enclosed controllers of a single type through one source from a single manufacturer.

C. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

D. Comply with NFPA 70.

E. Product Selection for Restricted Space: Drawings indicate maximum dimensions for enclosed controllers, minimum clearances between enclosed controllers, and for adjacent surfaces and other items. Comply with indicated maximum dimensions and clearances.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store enclosed controllers indoors in clean, dry space with uniform temperature to prevent condensation. Protect enclosed controllers from exposure to dirt, fumes, water, corrosive substances, and physical damage.

B. If stored in areas subject to weather, cover enclosed controllers to protect them from weather, dirt, dust, corrosive substances, and physical damage. Remove loose packing and flammable materials from inside controllers; install electric heating of sufficient wattage to prevent condensation.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Interruption of Existing Electrical Service: Do not interrupt electrical service to facilities occupied by Government or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary electrical service according to requirements indicated:

1. Notify Contracting Officer no fewer than seven days in advance of proposed interruption of electrical service.
2. Indicate method of providing temporary utilities.
3. Do not proceed with interruption of electrical service without Contracting Officer's written permission.

1.7 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of enclosed controllers with other construction including conduit, piping, equipment, and adjacent surfaces. Maintain required workspace clearances and required clearances for equipment access doors and panels.

B. Coordinate size and location of concrete bases. Cast anchor-bolt inserts into bases. Concrete, reinforcement, and formwork requirements are specified in Division 3 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete."

C. Coordinate installation of roof curbs, equipment supports, and roof penetrations. These items are specified in Division 7 Section "Roof Accessories."

D. Coordinate features of enclosed controllers and accessory devices with pilot devices and control circuits to which they connect.

E. Coordinate features, accessories, and functions of each enclosed controller with ratings and characteristics of supply circuit, motor, required control sequence, and duty cycle of motor and load.

1.8 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Furnish extra materials described below that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Spare Fuses: Furnish one spare for every five installed, but no fewer than one set of three of each type and rating.
2. Indicating Lights: Two of each type installed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements. Provide products by one of the following or an equal approved by Contracting Officer:

1. ABB Power Distribution, Inc.; ABB Control, Inc. Subsidiary.
2. Danfoss Inc.; Danfoss Electronic Drives Div.
3. Eaton Corporation; Cutler-Hammer Products.
4. General Electrical Company; GE Industrial Systems.
5. Rockwell Automation; Allen-Bradley Co.; Industrial Control Group.
6. Siemens/Furnas Controls.
7. Square D.

2.2 ACROSS-THE-LINE ENCLOSED CONTROLLERS

A. Manual Controller: NEMA ICS 2, general purpose, Class A, with "quick-make, quick-break" toggle or pushbutton action, and marked to show whether unit is "OFF," "ON," or "TRIPPED."

1. Overload Relay: Ambient-compensated type with inverse-time-current characteristics and NEMA ICS 2, Class 10 tripping characteristics. Relays shall have heaters and sensors in each phase, matched to nameplate, full-load current of specific motor to which they connect and shall have appropriate adjustment for duty cycle.

B. Magnetic Controller: NEMA ICS 2, Class A, full voltage, nonreversing, across the line, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Control Circuit: 120 V; obtained from integral control power transformer with a control power transformer of sufficient capacity to operate connected pilot, indicating and control devices, plus 100 percent spare capacity.
2. Overload Relay: Ambient-compensated type with inverse-time-current characteristic and NEMA ICS 2, Class 10 tripping characteristic. Provide with heaters or sensors in each phase matched to nameplate full-load current of specific motor to which they connect and with appropriate adjustment for duty cycle.

C. Combination Magnetic Controller: Factory-assembled combination controller and disconnect switch.

1. Fusible Disconnecting Means: NEMA KS 1, heavy-duty, fusible switch with rejection-type fuse clips rated for fuses. Select and size fuses to provide Type 2 protection according to IEC 947-4-1, as certified by an NRTL.

2.3 ENCLOSURES

A. Description: Flush- or surface-mounting cabinets as indicated. NEMA 250, Type 1, unless otherwise indicated to comply with environmental conditions at installed location.

1. Outdoor Locations: NEMA 250, Type 3R.
2. Other Wet or Damp Indoor Locations: NEMA 250, Type 4.

2.4 ACCESSORIES

A. Devices shall be factory installed in controller enclosure, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Push-Button Stations, Pilot Lights, and Selector Switches: NEMA ICS 2, heavy-duty type.

C. Stop and Lockout Push-Button Station: Momentary-break, push-button station with a factory-applied hasp arranged so padlock can be used to lock push button in depressed position with control circuit open.

D. Control Relays: Auxiliary and adjustable time-delay relays.

2.5 FACTORY FINISHES

A. Finish: Manufacturer's standard color paint applied to factory-assembled and -tested enclosed controllers before shipping.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas and surfaces to receive enclosed controllers for compliance with requirements, installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting performance.

1. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 APPLICATIONS

A. Select features of each enclosed controller to coordinate with ratings and characteristics of supply circuit and motor; required control sequence; duty cycle of motor, controller, and load; and configuration of pilot device and control circuit affecting controller functions.

B. Select horsepower rating of controllers to suit motor controlled.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. For control equipment at walls, bolt units to wall or mount on lightweight structural-steel channels bolted to wall. For controllers not at walls, provide freestanding racks complying with Division 16 Section "Supporting Devices."

B. Install freestanding equipment on concrete bases.

C. Comply with mounting and anchoring requirements specified in Division 16 Section "Supporting Devices."

D. Enclosed Controller Fuses: Install fuses in each fusible switch. Comply with requirements in Division 16 Section "Fuses."

3.4 CONCRETE BASES

A. Coordinate size and location of concrete bases. Verify structural requirements with structural engineer.

B. Concrete base is specified in Division 16 Section "Basic Electrical Materials and Methods," and concrete materials and installation requirements are specified in Division 3.

3.5 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify enclosed controller, components, and control wiring according to Division 16 Section "Basic Electrical Materials and Methods."

3.6 CONTROL WIRING INSTALLATION

A. Install wiring between enclosed controllers according to Division 16 Section "Conductors and Cables."

B. Bundle, train, and support wiring in enclosures.

C. Connect hand-off-automatic switch and other automatic-control devices where applicable.

1. Connect selector switches to bypass only manual- and automatic-control devices that have no safety functions when switch is in hand position.
2. Connect selector switches with enclosed controller circuit in both hand and automatic positions for safety-type control devices such as low- and high-pressure cutouts, high-temperature cutouts, and motor overload protectors.

3.7 CONNECTIONS

A. Conduit installation requirements are specified in other Division 16 Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of conduit, fittings, and specialties.

B. Ground equipment according to Division 16 Section "Grounding and Bonding."

3.8 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Prepare for acceptance tests as follows:

1. Test insulation resistance for each enclosed controller element, bus, component, connecting supply, feeder, and control circuit.
2. Test continuity of each circuit.

B. Perform the following field tests and inspections and prepare test reports:

1. Perform each electrical test and visual and mechanical inspection, except optional tests, stated in NETA ATS, "Motor Control - Motor Starters." Certify compliance with test parameters.
2. Correct malfunctioning units on-site, where possible, and retest to demonstrate compliance; otherwise, replace with new units and retest.

3.9 ADJUSTING

A. Set field-adjustable switches and circuit-breaker trip ranges.

3.10 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Government's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain enclosed controllers. Refer to Division 1 Section "Demonstration and Training."

END OF SECTION 16420

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 16511 - INTERIOR LIGHTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Interior lighting fixtures, lamps, and ballasts.
2. Emergency lighting units.
3. Exit signs.
4. Lighting fixture supports.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 16 Section "Wiring Devices" for manual wall-box dimmers for fluorescent lamps.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. BF: Ballast factor.

B. CRI: Color-rendering index.

C. CU: Coefficient of utilization.

D. HID: High-intensity discharge.

E. LER: Luminaire efficacy rating.

F. Luminaire: Complete lighting fixture, including ballast housing if provided.

G. RCR: Room cavity ratio.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. High-light all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to

descriptive material/literature which has not been high-lighted, except to reject the Submittal.

B. Product Data: For each type of lighting fixture, arranged in order of fixture designation. Include data on features, accessories, finishes, and the following:

1. Physical description of lighting fixture including dimensions.
2. Emergency lighting units including battery and charger.
3. Ballast.
4. Energy-efficiency data.
5. Life, output, and energy-efficiency data for lamps.

C. Shop Drawings: Show details of nonstandard or custom lighting fixtures. Indicate dimensions, weights, methods of field assembly, components, features, and accessories.

1. Wiring Diagrams: Power and control wiring.

D. Operation and Maintenance Data: For lighting equipment and fixtures to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

E. Warranties: Special warranties specified in this Section.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of lighting fixtures and suspension system with other construction that penetrates ceilings or is supported by them, including HVAC equipment, fire-suppression system, and partition assemblies.

1.7 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty for Emergency Lighting Batteries: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer of battery-powered emergency lighting unit agrees to repair or replace components of rechargeable batteries that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period for Emergency Lighting Unit Batteries: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion. Full warranty shall apply for first year, and prorated warranty for the remaining nine years.

2. Warranty Period for Emergency Fluorescent Ballast and Self-Powered Exit Sign Batteries: Seven years from date of Substantial Completion. Full warranty shall apply for first year, and prorated warranty for the remaining six years.

B. Special Warranty for Ballasts: Manufacturer's standard form in which ballast manufacturer agrees to repair or replace ballasts that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period for Electronic Ballasts: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.

C. Special Warranty for T8 Fluorescent Lamps: Manufacturer's standard form, made out to Government and signed by lamp manufacturer agreeing to replace lamps that fail in materials or workmanship, f.o.b. the nearest shipping point to Project site, within specified warranty period indicated below.

1. Warranty Period: Two year(s) from date of Substantial Completion.

1.8 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Furnish extra materials described below that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Lamps: 10 for every 100 of each type and rating installed. Furnish at least one of each type.
2. Plastic Diffusers and Lenses: 1 for every 100 of each type and rating installed. Furnish at least one of each type.
3. Battery and Charger Data: One for each emergency lighting unit.
4. Ballasts: 1 for every 100 of each type and rating installed. Furnish at least one of each type.
5. Globes and Guards: 1 for every 20 of each type and rating installed. Furnish at least one of each type.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. In Interior Lighting Fixture Schedule where titles below are column or row headings that introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements. Provide products by one of the following or an equal approved by Contracting Officer.

2.2 LIGHTING FIXTURES AND COMPONENTS, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Recessed Fixtures: Comply with NEMA LE 4 for ceiling compatibility for recessed fixtures.

B. Incandescent Fixtures: Comply with UL 1598. Where LER is specified, test according to NEMA LE 5A.

C. Fluorescent Fixtures: Comply with UL 1598. Where LER is specified, test according to NEMA LE 5 and NEMA LE 5A as applicable.

D. HID Fixtures: Comply with UL 1598. Where LER is specified, test according to NEMA LE 5B.

E. Metal Parts: Free of burrs and sharp corners and edges.

F. Sheet Metal Components: Steel, unless otherwise indicated. Form and support to prevent warping and sagging.

G. Doors, Frames, and Other Internal Access: Smooth operating, free of light leakage under operating conditions, and designed to permit relamping without use of tools. Designed to prevent doors, frames, lenses, diffusers, and other components from falling accidentally during relamping and when secured in operating position.

H. Reflecting surfaces shall have minimum reflectance as follows, unless otherwise indicated:

1. White Surfaces: 85 percent.
2. Specular Surfaces: 83 percent.
3. Diffusing Specular Surfaces: 75 percent.
4. Laminated Silver Metallized Film: 90 percent.

I. Plastic Diffusers, Covers, and Globes:

1. Acrylic Lighting Diffusers: 100 percent virgin acrylic plastic. High resistance to yellowing and other changes due to aging, exposure to heat, and UV radiation.

   a. Lens Thickness: At least 0.125 inch minimum unless different thickness is indicated.
   b. UV stabilized.

2. Glass: Annealed crystal glass, unless otherwise indicated.

2.3 BALLASTS FOR LINEAR FLUORESCENT LAMPS

A. Electronic Ballasts: Comply with ANSI C82.11; instant-start type, unless otherwise indicated, and designed for type and quantity of lamps served. Ballasts shall be designed for full light output unless dimmer or bi-level control is indicated.

1. Sound Rating: A.
2. Total Harmonic Distortion Rating: Less than 10 percent.
3. Transient Voltage Protection: IEEE C62.41, Category A or better.
4. Operating Frequency: 20 kHz or higher.
5. Lamp Current Crest Factor: 1.7 or less.
6. BF: 0.85 or higher.
7. Power Factor: 0.98 or higher.
8. Parallel Lamp Circuits: Multiple lamp ballasts shall comply with ANSI C 82.11 and shall be connected to maintain full light output on surviving lamps if one or more lamps fail.

B. Ballasts for Low-Temperature Environments:

1. Temperatures 0 Deg F and Higher: Electronic type rated for 0 deg F starting and operating temperature with indicated lamp types.

C. Ballasts for Dimmer-Controlled Lighting Fixtures: Electronic type.

1. Dimming Range: 100 to 5 percent of rated lamp lumens.
2. Ballast Input Watts: Can be reduced to 20 percent of normal.
3. Compatibility: Certified by manufacturer for use with specific dimming control system and lamp type indicated.

2.4 BALLASTS FOR COMPACT FLUORESCENT LAMPS

A. Description: Electronic programmed rapid-start type, complying with ANSI C 82.11, designed for type and quantity of lamps indicated. Ballast shall be designed for full light output unless dimmer or bi-level control is indicated:

1. Lamp end-of-life detection and shutdown circuit.
2. Automatic lamp starting after lamp replacement.
3. Sound Rating: A.
4. Total Harmonic Distortion Rating: Less than 20 percent.
5. Transient Voltage Protection: IEEE C62.41, Category A or better.
6. Operating Frequency: 20 kHz or higher.
7. Lamp Current Crest Factor: 1.7 or less.
8. BF: 0.95 or higher, unless otherwise indicated.
9. Power Factor: 0.98 or higher.
10. Interference: Comply with 47 CFR, Chapter 1, Part 18, Subpart C, for limitations on electromagnetic and radio-frequency interference for nonconsumer equipment.
11. Ballast Case Temperature: 75 deg C, maximum.

B. Ballasts for Dimmer-Controlled Lighting Fixtures: Electronic type.

1. Dimming Range: 100 to 5 percent of rated lamp lumens.
2. Ballast Input Watts: Can be reduced to 20 percent of normal.

3. Compatibility: Certified by manufacturer for use with specific dimming control system and lamp type indicated.

2.5 EMERGENCY FLUORESCENT POWER UNIT

A. Internal Type: Self-contained, modular, battery-inverter unit, factory mounted within lighting fixture body and compatible with ballast. Comply with UL 924.

1. Emergency Connection: Operate 1 fluorescent lamp(s) continuously at an output of 1100 lumens each. Connect unswitched circuit to battery-inverter unit and switched circuit to fixture ballast.
2. Test Push Button and Indicator Light: Visible and accessible without opening fixture or entering ceiling space.

    a. Push Button: Push-to-test type, in unit housing, simulates loss of normal power and demonstrates unit operability.
    b. Indicator Light: LED indicates normal power on. Normal glow indicates trickle charge; bright glow indicates charging at end of discharge cycle.

3. Battery: Sealed, maintenance-free, nickel-cadmium type.
4. Charger: Fully automatic, solid-state, constant-current type with sealed power transfer relay.

2.6 BALLASTS FOR HID LAMPS

A. Electromagnetic Ballast for Metal-Halide Lamps: Comply with ANSI C82.4 and UL 1029. Include the following features, unless otherwise indicated:

1. Ballast Circuit: Constant-wattage autotransformer or regulating high-power-factor type.
2. Minimum Starting Temperature: Minus 22 deg F for single-lamp ballasts.
3. Normal Ambient Operating Temperature: 104 deg F.
4. Open-circuit operation that will not reduce average life.
5. Low-Noise Ballasts: Manufacturers' standard epoxy-encapsulated models designed to minimize audible fixture noise.

B. Electronic Ballast for Metal-Halide Lamps: Include the following features unless otherwise indicated:

1. Lamp end-of-life detection and shutdown circuit.
2. Sound Rating: A.
3. Total Harmonic Distortion Rating: Less than 15 percent.
4. Transient Voltage Protection: IEEE C62.41, Category A or better.
5. Lamp Current Crest Factor: 1.5 or less.
6. Power Factor: .90 or higher.

7. Interference: Comply with 47 CFR, Chapter 1, Part 18, Subpart C, for limitations on electromagnetic and radio-frequency interference for nonconsumer equipment.
8. Protection: Class P thermal cutout.

2.7 EXIT SIGNS

A. Description: Comply with UL 924; for sign colors, visibility, luminance, and lettering size, comply with authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Internally Lighted Signs:

1. Lamps for AC Operation: LEDs, 70,000 hours minimum rated lamp life.
2. Self-Powered Exit Signs (Battery Type): Integral automatic charger in a self-contained power pack.

a. Battery: Sealed, maintenance-free, nickel-cadmium type.
b. Charger: Fully automatic, solid-state type with sealed transfer relay.
c. Operation: Relay automatically energizes lamp from battery when circuit voltage drops to 80 percent of nominal voltage or below. When normal voltage is restored, relay disconnects lamps from battery, and battery is automatically recharged and floated on charger.
d. Test Push Button: Push-to-test type, in unit housing, simulates loss of normal power and demonstrates unit operability.
e. LED Indicator Light: Indicates normal power on. Normal glow indicates trickle charge; bright glow indicates charging at end of discharge cycle.

2.8 FLUORESCENT LAMPS

A. Low-Mercury Lamps: Comply with EPA's toxicity characteristic leaching procedure test; shall yield less than 0.2 mg of mercury per liter when tested according to NEMA LL 1.

B. T8 rapid-start lamps, rated 32 W maximum, nominal length of 48 inches, 2800 initial lumens (minimum), CRI 75 (minimum), color temperature 3500 K, and average rated life 20,000 hours, unless otherwise indicated.

C. T8 rapid-start lamps, rated 17 W maximum, nominal length of 24 inches, 1300 initial lumens (minimum), CRI 75 (minimum), color temperature 3500 K, and average rated life of 20,000 hours, unless otherwise indicated.

D. Compact Fluorescent Lamps: 4-Pin, CRI 80 (minimum), color temperature 3500 K, average rated life of 10,000 hours at 3 hours operation per start, and suitable for use with dimming ballasts, unless otherwise indicated.

1. 13 W: T4, double or triple tube, rated 900 initial lumens (minimum).
2. 18 W: T4, double or triple tube, rated 1200 initial lumens (minimum).

3. 26 W: T4, double or triple tube, rated 1800 initial lumens (minimum).
4. 32 W: T4, triple tube, rated 2400 initial lumens (minimum).
5. 42 W: T4, triple tube, rated 3200 initial lumens (minimum).
6. 55 W: T4, triple tube, rated 4300 initial lumens (minimum).

2.9 HID LAMPS

A. Metal-Halide Lamps: ANSI C78.1372, with a minimum CRI 65, and color temperature 4000 K.

2.10 LIGHTING FIXTURE SUPPORT COMPONENTS

A. Comply with Division 16 Section "Supporting Devices" for channel- and angle-iron supports and nonmetallic channel and angle supports.

B. Single-Stem Hangers: 1/2-inch steel tubing with swivel ball fittings and ceiling canopy. Finish same as fixture.

C. Twin-Stem Hangers: Two, 1/2-inch steel tubes with single canopy designed to mount a single fixture. Finish same as fixture.

D. Wires: ASTM A 641/A 641M, Class 3, soft temper, zinc-coated steel, 12 gage.

E. Wires for Humid Spaces: ASTM A 580/A 580M, Composition 302 or 304, annealed stainless steel, 12 gage.

F. Rod Hangers: 3/16-inch minimum diameter, cadmium-plated, threaded steel rod.

G. Hook Hangers: Integrated assembly matched to fixture and line voltage and equipped with threaded attachment, cord, and locking-type plug.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Lighting fixtures: Set level, plumb, and square with ceilings and walls. Install lamps in each fixture.

B. Support for Lighting Fixtures in or on Grid-Type Suspended Ceilings: Use grid as a support element.

1. Install a minimum of four ceiling support system rods or wires for each fixture. Locate not more than 6 inches from lighting fixture corners.
2. Support Clips: Fasten to lighting fixtures and to ceiling grid members at or near each fixture corner with clips that are UL listed for the application.

3. Fixtures of Sizes Less Than Ceiling Grid: Install as indicated on reflected ceiling plans or center in acoustical panel, and support fixtures independently with at least two 3/4-inch metal channels spanning and secured to ceiling tees.
4. Install at least one independent support rod or wire from structure to a tab on lighting fixture. Wire or rod shall have breaking strength of the weight of fixture at a safety factor of 3.

C. Suspended Lighting Fixture Support:

1. Pendants and Rods: Where longer than 48 inches, brace to limit swinging.
2. Stem-Mounted, Single-Unit Fixtures: Suspend with twin-stem hangers.
3. Continuous Rows: Use tubing or stem for wiring at one point and tubing or rod for suspension for each unit length of fixture chassis, including one at each end.

D. Connect wiring according to Division 16 Section "Conductors and Cables."

3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Test for Emergency Lighting: Interrupt power supply to demonstrate proper operation. Verify transfer from normal power to battery and retransfer to normal.

B. Prepare a written report of tests, inspections, observations, and verifications indicating and interpreting results. If adjustments are made to lighting system, retest to demonstrate compliance with standards.

END OF SECTION 16511

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

SECTION 16721 - FIRE ALARM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes fire alarm systems with manual stations, detectors, signal equipment, controls, and devices.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 8 Section "Hardware" for door closers/holders/electric door locks, and release devices that interface with fire alarm systems.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. FACP: Fire alarm control panel.

B. LED: Light-emitting diode.

C. Definitions in NFPA 72 apply to fire alarm terms used in this Section.

1.4 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. General: Noncoded, addressable-analog system with manual and automatic alarm initiation; automatic sensitivity control of certain smoke detectors; and multiplexed signal transmission dedicated to fire alarm service.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. High-light all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been high-lighted, except to reject the Submittal.

B. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

C. Shop Drawings: Show details of graphic annunciator.

1. Wiring Diagrams: Detail wiring and differentiate between manufacturer-installed and field-installed wiring. Include diagrams for equipment and for system with all terminals and interconnections identified.
2. Battery: Sizing calculations.
3. Floor Plans: Indicate final outlet locations and routings of raceway connections.
4. Device Address List: Coordinate with final system programming.
5. System Operation Description: Detailed description for this Project, including method of operation and supervision of each type of circuit and sequence of operations for manually and automatically initiated system inputs and outputs. Manufacturer's standard descriptions for generic systems are not acceptable.

D. Operating Instructions: For mounting at the FACP.

E. Product Certificates: Signed by manufacturers of system components certifying that products furnished comply with requirements.

F. Installer Certificates: Signed by manufacturer certifying that each installer complies with requirements, and has been trained in system being installed.

G. Field Test Reports: Indicate and interpret test results for compliance with performance requirements. Comply with NFPA 72.

1. Maintenance Data: For fire alarm systems to include in maintenance manuals specified in Division Comply with NFPA 72.

H. Submissions to Authorities Having Jurisdiction: In addition to distribution requirements for Submittals specified in Division 1 Section "Submittals," make an identical submission to authorities having jurisdiction. Include copies of annotated Contract Drawings as needed to depict component locations to facilitate review. Resubmit if required to make clarifications or revisions to obtain approval. On receipt of comments from authorities having jurisdiction, submit them to Contracting Officer for review.

I. Certificate of Completion: Comply with NFPA 72.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: An experienced installer who is an authorized representative of the FACP manufacturer for both installation and maintenance of units required for this Project.

1. Installation of fire alarm detection systems, fire protection suppression systems, and any of the components, all technician(s) installing this equipment, cabling, etc. shall be licensed in the State of Montana and hold the proper endorsement of such installation. The licensed and endorsements required are as follows:

a. SAF = Sell, service or install Fire Alarm Systems .

b. SEF = Sell, service or install Extinguishing Systems.
c. SAFS = Sell, service or install Special Agent Fire Suppression Systems.

2. A licensed journeyman electrician can install fire alarm systems and its components if the above endorsements are stamped on their license and factory trained, and NICET II certified and factory trained in the installation of the fire alarm devices being installed. The installer must be NICET II certified and licensed with the State of Montana licensing program to inspect, test, and certify the operational condition of the system. All licensees, endorsements and NICET certifications must be presented to the contracting officers and the fire prevention officers (341 CES/CEFT) and the company name and personnel name(s) installing the system before work is to begin.
3. All fire alarms, fire suppression, and special agent systems must be installed IAW the appropriate NFPA (National Fire Protection Association Code) 13, 13A, 17, 17A, 24, 25, 72, 101 and any other code reference mentioned in contract specifications, manufacturer's recommendations and construction drawings. Current licenses, endorsements, and NICET certification must be on file with the Montana Department of Labor & Industry, Business & Occupational Licensing Bureau, 301 S Park, PO Box 200513, Helena, MT 59620-0513.
4. All fire alarm and detection systems, fire suppression systems, special hazard fire detection and suppression systems will come with a five-year warranty and an emergency recall service (manufacturers representative must be able to respond within 20 minutes) for repair and service when notified.

B. Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing systems similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance.

C. Source Limitations: Obtain fire alarm system components through one source from a single manufacturer.

D. Compliance with Local Requirements: Comply with applicable building code, local ordinances and regulations, and requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

E. Comply with NFPA 72.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements. Provide products by one of the following or an equal approved by Contracting Officer:

1. Harrington
2. Notifier
3. Secutron

2.2 FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION OF SYSTEM

A. Control of System: By the FACP.

B. System Supervision: Automatically detect and report open circuits, shorts, and grounds of wiring for initiating device, signaling line, and notification-appliance circuits as required by NFPA 72 for performance as listed below.

C. Priority of Signals: Automatic alarm response functions resulting from an alarm signal from one zone or device are not altered by subsequent alarm, supervisory, or trouble signals. An alarm signal is the highest priority. Supervisory and trouble signals have second- and third level priority. Higher-priority signals take precedence over signals of lower priority, even when the lower-priority condition occurs first. Annunciate and display all alarm, supervisory, and trouble signals regardless of priority or order received.

D. Transmission to Remote Alarm Receiving Station: Automatically route alarm, supervisory, and trouble signals to a remote alarm receiving station by means of an existing radio alarm transceiver.

E. System Alarm Capability during Circuit Fault Conditions: System shall have the following performance characteristics. IDC - Class 'A', Style 'D'; NAC – Class 'A', Style 'Z'; SLC- Class 'A', Style '6'.

F. Loss of primary power at the FACP initiates a trouble signal at the FACP and the annunciator. An emergency power light is illuminated at both locations when the system is operating on the secondary power supply.

G. Basic Alarm Performance Requirements: Unless otherwise indicated, operation of a manual station, automatic alarm operation of a heat detector, operation of a sprinkler flow device, or operation of a smoke detector initiates the following:

1. Notification-appliance operation.
2. Identification at the FACP and the remote annunciator of the device originating the alarm.
3. Transmission of an alarm signal to the remote alarm receiving station.
4. Release of fire and smoke doors held open by magnetic door holders.
5. Shutdown of all fans and air-handling equipment with duct detection serving building when alarm is initiated.
6. Closing of all smoke dampers in air ducts of system serving building when alarm is initiated.
7. Recording of the event in the system memory.

H. Alarm Silencing, System Reset and Indication: Controlled by switches in the FACP and the remote annunciator.

1. Silencing-switch operation halts alarm operation of notification appliances (strobes keep flashing) and activates an "alarm silence" light. Display of identity of the alarm zone or device is retained.
2. Subsequent alarm signals from other devices or zones reactivate notification appliances until silencing switch is operated again.

I. Water-flow alarm switch operation initiates the following:

1. All those listed in J.
2. Flashing of the device location-indicating light for the device that has operated.

J. Sprinkler valve-tamper switch operation initiates the following:

1. A supervisory, audible, and visible "valve-tamper" signal indication at the FACP and the annunciator.
2. Flashing of the device location-indicating light for the device that has operated.
3. Transmission of supervisory signal to remote alarm receiving station.

K. Remote Detector Sensitivity Adjustment: Manipulation of controls at the FACP causes the selection of specific addressable smoke detectors for adjustment, display of their current status and sensitivity settings, and control of changes in those settings. Same controls can be used to program repetitive, scheduled, automated changes in sensitivity of specific detectors. Sensitivity adjustments and sensitivity-adjustment schedule changes are recorded in system memory and are printed out by the system printer.

L. Removal of an alarm-initiating device or a notification appliance initiates the following:

1. A "trouble" signal indication at the FACP and the annunciator for the device or zone involved.
2. Transmission of trouble signal to remote alarm receiving station.

M. FACP Alphanumeric Display: Plain-English-language descriptions of alarm, supervisory, and trouble events; and addresses and locations of alarm-initiating or supervisory devices originating the report. Display monitoring actions, system and component status, system commands, programming information, and data from the system's historical memory. Historical log shall store at least 600 events. First-in; First-out.

2.3 MANUAL PULL STATIONS

A. Description: Fabricated of metal or plastic, and finished in red with molded, raised-letter operating instructions of contrasting color.

1. Single-action mechanism to initiate an alarm.
2. Station Reset: Key operated; double pole, double throw; switch rated for the voltage and current at which it operates.

3. Integral Addressable Module: Arranged to communicate manual-station status (normal, alarm, or trouble) to the FACP.

2.4 SMOKE DETECTORS

A. General: Include the following features:

1. Operating Voltage: 24-V dc, nominal.
2. Self-Restoring: Detectors do not require resetting or readjustment after actuation to restore them to normal operation.
3. Plug-in Arrangement: Detector and associated electronic components are mounted in a module that connects in a tamper-resistant manner to a fixed base with a twist-locking plug connection. Terminals in the fixed base accept building wiring.
4. Integral Visual-Indicating Light: LED type. Indicates detector has operated.
5. Sensitivity: Can be tested and adjusted in-place after installation.
6. Integral Addressable Module: Arranged to communicate detector status (normal, alarm, or trouble) to the FACP.
7. Remote Controllability: Unless otherwise indicated, detectors are analog-addressable type, individually monitored at the FACP for calibration, sensitivity, and alarm condition, and individually adjustable for sensitivity from the FACP.

B. Photoelectric Smoke Detectors: Include the following features:

1. Sensor: LED or infrared light source with matching silicon-cell receiver.
2. Detector Sensitivity: Between 2.5 and 3.5 percent/foot smoke obscuration when tested according to UL 268A.

C. Duct Smoke Detector: Ionization type.

1. Sampling Tube: Design and dimensions as recommended by the manufacturer for the specific duct size, air velocity, and installation conditions where applied.
2. Relay Fan Shutdown: Rated to interrupt fan motor-control circuit.

2.5 OTHER DETECTORS

A. Water-Flow and Valve supervisory switches shall be furnished and installed by others and wired by Electrical Contractor.

2.6 NOTIFICATION APPLIANCES

A. Description: Equip for mounting as indicated and have screw terminals for system connections.

1. Combination Devices: Factory-integrated audible and visible devices in a single-mounting assembly.

B. Speaker/Strobe shall be Listed to UL 1480 and UL 1971 and be approved for fire protective signaling systems. Speaker shall be capable of operating at 25.0 or 70.7 nominal VRMS, and shall have a frequency range of 400 – 4000 Hz. Speaker shall have power taps that are selected by DIP switch. The strobe shall consist of a xenon flash tube with associated lens/reflector system and operate on either 12 volts or 24 volts. The strobe shall also feature selectable-candela output, providing options for 15 or 15/75 candela when operating on 12 volts; and 15, 15/75, 30, 75, 110 or 177 when operating on 24 volts. The strobe shall comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act requirement for visible signaling appliances, flashing at 1 Hz over the strobe's entire operating voltage range. Housing shall be "off-white" color with red lettering.

C. Visible Alarm Devices: Xenon strobe lights listed under UL 1971 with clear or nominal white polycarbonate lens. The word "FIRE" is engraved in minimum 1 inch high letters on the lens. Housing shall be "off white" color with red lettering. Signals shall be synchronizable.

1. Rated Light Output: Candela rating as indicated on Drawings and also rated for 75 candela performance criterion in accordance with ADA.
2. Strobe Leads: Factory connected to screw terminals.

2.7 REMOTE DEVICE LOCATION-INDICATING LIGHTS AND IDENTIFICATION PLATES

A. Description: LED indicating light near each smoke detector that may not be readily visible, and each sprinkler water-flow switch and valve-tamper switch. Light is connected to flash when the associated device is in an alarm or trouble mode. Lamp is flush mounted in a single gang wall plate. A red, laminated, phenolic-resin identification plate at the indicating light identifies, in engraved white letters, device initiating the signal and room where the smoke detector or valve is located. For water-flow switches, the identification plate also designates protected spaces downstream from the water-flow switch.

2.8 MAGNETIC DOOR HOLDERS

A. Description: Units are equipped for wall or floor mounting as indicated and are complete with matching doorplate.

1. Electromagnet: Requires no more than 3 W to develop 25 lbf holding force.
2. Wall-Mounted Units: Flush mounted, unless otherwise indicated.
3. Rating: 120 V ac.

B. Material and Finish: Match door hardware.

2.9 CENTRAL FACP

A. Cabinet: Lockable steel enclosure. Arrange interior components so operations required for testing or for normal maintenance of the system are performed from the front of the enclosure. If more than one unit is required to form a complete control panel, fabricate with matching modular unit enclosure to accommodate components and to allow ample gutter space for field wiring and interconnecting panels. Cabinet shall be sized such that all cards, displays, batteries, etc. for fire alarm system are in one single cabinet.

1. Identify each enclosure with an engraved, red, laminated, phenolic-resin nameplate with lettering not less than 1 inch (25 mm) high. Identify individual components and modules within cabinets with permanent labels.
2. Mounting: Semi-Flush.

B. Alarm and Supervisory Systems: Separate and independent in the FACP. Construction requiring removal of field wiring for module replacement is unacceptable.

C. Control Modules: Include types and capacities required to perform all functions of fire alarm systems.

D. Indications: Local, visible, and audible signals announce alarm, supervisory, and trouble conditions.

E. Indicating Lights and System Controls: Individual LED devices identify zones transmitting signals. Zone lights distinguish between alarm and trouble signals, and indicate the type of device originating the signal. Manual switches and push-to-test buttons do not require a key to operate. Controls include the following:

1. Alarm acknowledge switch.
2. Alarm silence switch.
3. System reset switch.
4. LED test switch.

F. Resetting Controls: Prevent the resetting of alarm, supervisory, or trouble signals while the alarm or trouble condition still exists.

G. Alphanumeric Display and System Controls: Arranged for interface between human operator at the FACP and addressable system components, including annunciation, supervision, and control.

1. Display: A minimum of 80 characters; alarm, supervisory, and component status messages; and indicate control commands to be entered into the system for control of smoke detector sensitivity and other parameters.
2. Keypad: Arranged to permit entry and execution of programming, display, and control commands.

H. Instructions: Printed or typewritten instruction card mounted behind a plastic or glass cover in a stainless-steel or aluminum frame. Include interpretation and describe ap-

propriate response for displays and signals. Briefly describe the functional operation of the system under normal, alarm, and trouble conditions.

I. Provide the following:

1. Software: The Government (Civil Engineering Alarm Shop) must receive all software and manuals for the alarm system. The software shall allow the Government to add or remove any device to/from the system. The software shall be based on and operate on Microsoft Windows Operating System, (DOS systems shall not be acceptable). The Contractor shall provide any special wire devices to use the software, such as interface cables between the FACP and a laptop computer (RS-232 compatible) and any necessary hardware keys and/or passwords required to allow access to the software. The Government shall also receive any and all passwords to allow full access to the panel. The software shall be the original version, and shall not be a copy of this software. The Government shall receive all licensing and full rights of use of the software.
2. Download/Upload: The system shall provide the ability to upload the database to a laptop computer. The FACP shall have the built-in capability to download and upload the fire alarm database to/from a 3.5-inch floppy disk.

2.10 EMERGENCY POWER SUPPLY

A. General: Components include nickel-cadmium battery, charger, and an automatic transfer switch.

1. Battery Nominal Life Expectancy: 10 years, minimum.

B. Battery Capacity: Comply with NFPA 72 1999 Edition. Amp-hour capacity equivalent to 24 hours in normal mode plus 15 minutes of operation in alarm mode.

C. Battery Charger: Solid-state, fully automatic, variable-charging-rate type. Provide capacity for 150 percent of the connected system load while maintaining batteries at full charge. If batteries are fully discharged, the charger recharges them completely within four hours. Charger output is supervised as part of system power supply supervision.

D. Integral Automatic Transfer Switch: Transfers the load to the battery without loss of signals or status indications when normal power fails.

2.11 ADDRESSABLE INTERFACE DEVICE

A. Description: Microelectronic monitor module listed for use in providing a multiplex system address for listed fire and sprinkler alarm-initiating devices with normally open contacts.

2.12 RADIO ALARM TRANSCEIVER

A. Existing Monaco BT2-4 narrowband transceiver compatible with existing D-500 system. Remove and re-install existing antenna system as required for new exterior finishes.

2.13 WIRE

A. Non-Power-Limited Circuits: Solid-copper conductors with 600-V rated,, color-coded insulation.

1. Low-Voltage Circuits: No. 16 AWG, minimum.
2. Line-Voltage Circuits: No. 12 AWG, minimum.

B. Power-Limited Circuits: NFPA 70, Types FPL, FPLR, or FPLP, as recommended by manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION

A. Manual Pull Stations: Mount semiflush in recessed back boxes.

B. Water-Flow Detectors and Valve Supervisory Switches: Connect for each sprinkler valve station required to be supervised.

C. Ceiling-Mounted Smoke Detectors: Not less than 4 inches from a side wall to the near edge. For exposed solid-joist construction, mount detectors on the bottom of joists. On smooth ceilings, install not more than 30 feet apart in any direction.

D. Smoke Detectors near Air Registers: Install no closer than 60 inches.

E. Duct Smoke Detectors: Comply with manufacturer's written instructions NEC, NFPA 72 and 90.

1. Verify that each unit is listed for the complete range of air velocity, temperature, and humidity possible when air-handling system is operating.
2. Install sampling tubes so they extend the full width of the duct.

F. Combination Audible/Visible Alarm-Indicating Devices: Install 80 inches to bottom or 6 inches below ceiling to top, whichever is lower. Install in flush-mounted back boxes with the speaker concealed behind a grille.

G. Visible Alarm-Indicating Devices: Install 80 inches to bottom or 6 inches below ceiling, whichever is lower. Install in flush-mounted backbox.

H. Device Location-Indicating Lights: Locate in public space near the device they monitor.

3.2 WIRING INSTALLATION

A. Wiring Method:

1. Install wiring in metal raceway according to Division 16 Section "Raceways and Boxes." Conceal raceway except in unfinished spaces and as indicated.

B. Wiring within Enclosures: Separate power-limited and non-power-limited conductors as recommended by the manufacturer. Install conductors parallel with or at right angles to sides and back of the enclosure. Bundle, lace, and train conductors to terminal points with no excess. Connect conductors that are terminated, spliced, or interrupted in any enclosure associated with the fire alarm system to terminal blocks. Mark each terminal according to the system's wiring diagrams. Make all connections with approved crimp-on terminal spade lugs, pressure-type terminal blocks, or plug connectors.

C. Cable Taps: Use numbered terminal strips in junction, pull and outlet boxes, cabinets, or equipment enclosures where circuit connections are made.

D. Color-Coding: Color-code fire alarm conductors differently from the normal building power wiring. Use one color-code for alarm circuit wiring and a different color-code for supervisory circuits. Color-code audible alarm-indicating circuits differently from alarm-initiating circuits. Use different colors for visible alarm-indicating devices. Paint fire alarm system junction boxes and covers red.

E. Risers: Install at least two vertical cable risers to serve the fire alarm system. Separate risers in close proximity to each other with a minimum one-hour-rated wall, so the loss of one riser does not prevent the receipt or transmission of signal from other floors or zones.

F. Wiring to Remote Alarm Transmitting Device: 1 inch conduit between the FACP and the transceiver. Install number of conductors and electrical supervision for connecting wiring as needed to suit monitoring function.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify system components, wiring, cabling, and terminals according to Division 16 Section "Electrical Identification."

B. Install instructions frame in a location visible from the FACP.

C. Paint power-supply disconnect switch red and label "FIRE ALARM."

3.4 GROUNDING

A. Ground cable shields and equipment according to system manufacturer's written instructions to eliminate shock hazard and to minimize, to the greatest extent possible, ground loops, common mode returns, noise pickup, cross talk, and other impairments.

B. Signal Ground Terminal: Locate at main equipment rack or cabinet. Isolate from power system and equipment grounding.

C. Install grounding electrodes of type, size, location, and quantity as indicated. Comply with installation requirements in Division 16 Section "Grounding."

D. Ground equipment and conductor and cable shields. For audio circuits, minimize, to the greatest extent possible, ground loops, common-mode returns, noise pickup, cross talk, and other impairments. Provide 5-ohm ground at main equipment location. Measure, record, and report ground resistance.

E. Ground radio alarm transceiver system and equipment as recommended by the manufacturer.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect field-assembled components and connections and to supervise pretesting, testing, and adjustment of the system. Report results in writing.

B. Pretesting: After installation, align, adjust, and balance the system and perform complete pretesting. Determine, through pretesting, the compliance of the system with requirements of Drawings and Specifications. Correct deficiencies observed in pretesting. Replace malfunctioning or damaged items with new ones, and retest until satisfactory performance and conditions are achieved. Prepare forms for systematic recording of acceptance test results.

C. Report of Pretesting: After pretesting is complete, provide a letter certifying the installation is complete and fully operable, including the names and titles of witnesses to preliminary tests.

D. Final Test Notice: Provide a minimum of 10 days' notice in writing when the system is ready for final acceptance testing.

E. Minimum System Tests: Test the system according to procedures outlined in NFPA 72. Minimum required tests are as follows:

1. Verify the absence of unwanted voltages between circuit conductors and ground.
2. Test all conductors for short circuits using an insulation-testing device.
3. With each circuit pair, short circuit at the far end of the circuit and measure the circuit resistance with an ohmmeter. Record the circuit resistance of each circuit on record drawings.

4. Verify that the control unit is in the normal condition as detailed in the manufacturer's operation and maintenance manual.
5. Test initiating and indicating circuits for proper signal transmission under open circuit conditions. One connection each should be opened at not less than 10 percent of initiating and indicating devices. Observe proper signal transmission according to class of wiring used.
6. Test each initiating and indicating device for alarm operation and proper response at the control unit. Test smoke detectors with actual products of combustion.
7. Test the system for all specified functions according to the approved operation and maintenance manual. Systematically initiate specified functional performance items at each station, including making all possible alarm and monitoring initiations and using all communications options. For each item, observe related performance at all devices required to be affected by the item under all system sequences. Observe indicating lights, displays, signal tones, and annunciator indications. Observe all voice audio for routing, clarity, quality, freedom from noise and distortion, and proper volume level.
8. Test Both Primary and Secondary Power: Verify by test that the secondary power system is capable of operating the system for the period and in the manner specified.

F. Retesting: Correct deficiencies indicated by tests and completely retest work affected by such deficiencies. Verify by the system test that the total system meets Specifications and complies with applicable standards.

G. Report of Tests and Inspections: Provide a written record of inspections, tests, and detailed test results in the form of a test log. Submit log on the satisfactory completion of tests.

H. Tag all equipment, stations, and other components at which tests have been satisfactorily completed.

3.6 CLEANING AND ADJUSTING

A. Cleaning: Remove paint splatters and other spots, dirt, and debris. Touch up scratches and marred finish to match original finish. Clean unit internally using methods and materials recommended by manufacturer.

3.7 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Government's maintenance personnel as specified below:

1. Train Government's maintenance personnel on procedures and schedules for starting and stopping, troubleshooting, servicing, adjusting, and maintaining equipment and schedules. Provide a minimum of 8 hours' training.

2. Training Aid: Use the approved final version of the operation and maintenance manual as a training aid.
3. Schedule training with Government, through Contracting Officer, with at least seven days' advance notice.

3.8 ON-SITE ASSISTANCE

A. Occupancy Adjustments: When requested within one year of date of Substantial Completion, provide on-site assistance in adjusting sound levels, controls, and sensitivities to suit actual occupied conditions. Provide up to three requested visits to Project site for this purpose.

END OF SECTION 16721

SECTION 16740 - VOICE AND DATA SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes wire, cable, connecting devices, installation, and testing for wiring systems to be used as signal pathways for voice and high-speed data transmission.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. EMI: Electromagnetic interference.

B. IDC: Insulation displacement connector.

C. LAN: Local area network.

D. PVC: Polyvinyl chloride.

E. STP: Shielded twisted pair.

F. UTP: Unshielded twisted pair.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. High-light all descriptive literature to accomplish identification of specific components/items which are proposed to be furnished. Government will not react to descriptive material/literature which has not been high-lighted, except to reject the Submittal.

B. Product Data: Include data on features, ratings, and performance for each component specified.

C. Product Certificates: Signed by manufacturers of cables, connectors, and terminal equipment certifying that products furnished comply with requirements.

D. Qualification Data: For firms and persons specified in "Quality Assurance" Article. Provide evidence of applicable registration or certification.

E. Field Test Reports: Indicate and interpret test results for compliance with performance requirements.

F. Maintenance Data: For products to include in maintenance manuals specified in Division 1.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: An experienced installer with two years experience in similar installations.

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

C. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

D. Manufacturer Qualifications: Engage firms experience in manufacturing components listed and labeled under EIA/TIA-568 and who comply with these Specifications.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate Work of this Section with Government's telephone switch, telephone instrument, workstation, and LAN equipment suppliers.

1. Meet jointly with representatives of above organizations and Government's representatives to exchange information and agree on details of equipment arrangements and installation interfaces.
2. Record agreements reached in meetings and distribute record to other participants.
3. Adjust arrangements and locations of distribution frames, patch panels, and cross connects in equipment rooms and wiring closets to accommodate and optimize arrangement and space requirements of telephone switch and LAN equipment.

1.7 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Furnish extra materials described below that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Patch-Panel Units: One of each type for every six installed, but not less than one.
2. Connecting Blocks: One of each type for every 25 installed, but not less than one.
3. Outlet Assemblies: One of each type for every 25 installed, but not less than one.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements. Provide products by one of the following or an equal approved by Contracting Officer:

1. Cable:

a. Belden Wire & Cable Company.
b. Berk-Tek, Inc.
c. General Cable.
d. Optical Cable Corp.
e. Siecor Corp.

2. Terminal and Connector Components and Distribution Racks:

a. ICC.
b. Siemon.

2.2 SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

A. General: Coordinate the features of materials and equipment so they form an integrated system. Match components and interconnections for optimum future performance.

B. Expansion Capability: Unless otherwise indicated, provide spare fibers and conductor pairs in cables, positions in patch panels, cross connects, and terminal strips, and space in backbone cable trays and wireways to accommodate 20 percent future increase in active workstations.

2.3 COPPER EQUIPMENT PRODUCTS

A. Listed as complying with Categories 3 or 5 of EIA/TIA-568-A.

B. Telephone Cross Connect Terminal Blocks: 110 style, Cat 5e hinged.

C. Telephone Patch Panels: Siemon HD5e Series in 24 or 48 port sizes to accommodate half of incoming workstation cables plus 20 percent spare capacity.

D. Workstation Patch Panels: Siemon HD5e Series in 24 or 48 port sizes to accommodate all incoming workstation cables plus 20 percent spare capacity.

E. Workstation Outlet Assemblies: (Modules shall be color coded for service type, faceplate/jack color same as 16140 devices).

1. Wall Mount Telephone Assembly: Siemon #MX-WP-CS-SS.

2. Voice only Wall Jack Assemblies: Siemon #MX-C5 module and #MX-BL in Siemon Max Series faceplate.
3. Data only Wall Jack Assemblies: Siemon #MX-C5 module and #MX-Bl in Siemon Max Series faceplate.
4. Combination Voice/Data Wall Jack Assemblies: (3) Siemon #MX-C5 and (3) #MX-BL in Siemon Max Series faceflate.

F. Patch Cords (UTP): Provide 4 pair cables in appropriate lengths for each workstation patch panel port (used or unused), Category 5e rated and terminated with an RJ-45 plug at each end. Cables to be routed from workstation patch panels to telephone patch panel above or Governments hub equipment below. Length shall be long enough to be routed from the workstation port through the front cable manager, through the side cable manager, through the front cable manager to the telephone patch port or Governments hub port. Also, provide 6 foot, Category 5e rated patch cords for each workstation jack at the user end.

2.4 CABLES

A. Comply with EIA/TIA-568, TSB36, and TSB53. Use plenum rated cable in spaces used for air handling.

B. Workstation Voice Cabling: Category 5e unshielded twisted pair (UTP) cable, 4 pair, color coded, thermoplastic-insulated conductors in polyvinyl chloride jacket.

C. Workstation Data Cabling: Category 5e unshielded twisted pair (UTP) cable, 4 pair, color coded, thermoplastic-insulated conductors in polyvinyl chloride jacket.

D. Copper Backbone Cabling: Category 5e unsheilded twisted pair (UTP) cable, 25-pair, color coded, thermoplastic-insulated conductors in polyvinyl chloride jacket.

2.5 IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS

A. Comply with Division 16 Section "Basic Electrical Materials and Methods" and the following:

1. Cable Labels: Self-adhesive vinyl or vinyl-cloth wraparound tape markers, machine printed with alphanumeric cable designations.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine pathway elements intended for cable. Check raceways, cable trays, and other elements for compliance with space allocations, installation tolerances, hazards to cable

installation, and other conditions affecting installation. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Wiring Method: Install wiring exposed above lay-in ceilings with Erico Cable Cat 2 inch wide J hooks spaced from 30 inches to 60 inches supported to structure. Utilize conduit stub-ups from workstations to above ceiling and other designated conduits for crossing areas where ceiling space is not accessible. Use UL-listed plenum cable in environmental air spaces, including plenum ceilings. Conceal cable and raceway wiring except in unfurnished spaces.

B. Install cable using techniques, practices, and methods that are consistent with Category rating of components and that ensure Category performance of completed and linked signal paths, end to end.

C. Install cable without damaging conductors, shield, or jacket.

D. Do not bend cable in handling or in installing to smaller radii than minimums recommended by manufacturer.

E. Pull cables without exceeding cable manufacturer's recommended pulling tensions.

1. Pull cables simultaneously if more than one is being installed in the same raceway.
2. Use pulling compound or lubricant if necessary. Use compounds that will not damage conductor or insulation.
3. Use pulling means, including fish tape, cable, rope, and basket-weave wire/cable grips, that will not damage media or raceway.

F. Install exposed cable parallel and perpendicular to surfaces or exposed structural members, and follow surface contours where possible.

G. Secure and support cable at intervals not exceeding 30 inches and not more than 6 inches from cabinets, boxes, fittings, outlets, racks, frames, and terminals.

H. Wiring within Wiring Closets and Enclosures: Provide adequate length of conductors. Train conductors to terminal points with no excess. Use lacing bars to restrain cables, to prevent straining connections, and to prevent bending cables to smaller radii than minimums recommended by manufacturer.

I. Separation of Wires: Comply with EIA/TIA-569 rules for separating unshielded copper communication and data-processing equipment cables from potential EMI sources, including electrical power lines and equipment.

J. Make splices, taps, and terminations only at indicated outlets, terminals, and cross-connect and patch panels.

K. Use splice and tap connectors compatible with media types.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify system components complying with applicable requirements in Division 16 Section "Basic Electrical Materials and Methods" and the following Specifications.

B. Comply with EIA/TIA Administration Section.

C. Cable/Workstation Labels: Use a unique 5-syllable alphanumeric designation. First syllable is to identify and locate the wiring closet or equipment room where the cable originates. Second syllable is to identify the Rack number. Third syllable is to identify the patch panel or terminal blocks to which the cable terminates. Fourth and fifth syllables are to identify the patch panel port number. Example: J2A33 (wiring closet J, Rack 2, patch panel A, port number 33). Label cables within workstation outlet boxes, where accessible in cabinets or junction boxes, at rear of patch panels, at termination blocks and elsewhere as indicated. Place labels with 4 inches of cable termination point. Cable labels shall be vinyl or vinyl cloth, self adhesive, wraparound markers with preprinted numbers and letters. Label each workstation jack on workstation faceplate preprinted numbers and letters. Label each workstation jack on workstation faceplate under clearview covers with preprinted label.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing: On installation of cable and connectors, demonstrate product capability and compliance with requirements. Test each signal path for end-to-end performance from each end of all pairs installed. Remove temporary connections when tests have been satisfactorily completed.

1. Copper Cable Procedures: Inspect for physical damage and test each conductor signal path for continuity and shorts. Use Class 2 bi-directional Category 5 tester. Test for faulty connectors, splices, and terminations. Test according to EIA/TIA-TSB 67, "Transmission Performance Specifications for Field Testing of Unshielded Twisted-Pair Cabling Systems." Link performance for UTP cables must meet minimum criteria of EIA/TIA-568-A.

B. Correct malfunctioning units at Project site, where possible, and retest to demonstrate compliance; otherwise, remove and replace with new units and retest.

3.5 CLEANING

A. After completing system installation, including outlet fittings and devices, inspect exposed finish. Remove burrs, dirt, and construction debris and repair damaged finish, including chips, scratches, and abrasions.

04049
Maintain Dormitory 726, Malmstrom AFB, Montana

END OF SECTION 16740

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

APPENDIX A

Northern Industrial Hygiene Report of Asbestos Survey

This page intentionally blank

NORTHERN
INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE, INC.
Billings, Montana • Helena, Montana • Seattle Washington

Phone: 406/245-7766
FAX: 406/254-1428
201 South 30th Street
Billings, Montana 59101
E-mail: NIHINC@ AOL.com

July 14, 2004

Mr. Mike Radke
CTA Architects Engineers
PO Box 1439
Billings, Montana 59103

RE: Letter Report
Asbestos Inspection
Building 762 - Dormitory
Malmstrom Air Force Base, Montana
Northern Project Number 120-103

Dear Mr. Radke:

At your request, Northern Industrial Hygiene, Inc. visited the above referenced project site to perform a pre-design inspection of the building in conjunction with a HVAC upgrade planned for the building. We understand that all existing piping in the building will be removed and replaced and that asbestos-containing materials may be impacted by the renovation.

Inspection Findings

Northern inspected each area of the building including the basement mechanical room. Our visual observations of the existing piping on the first, second and third floors of the structure revealed that all straight run and fitting insulation consisted of fiberglass. Piping located in the basement mechanical room was also insulated with fiberglass. This observation is consistent with plans reviewed at the base engineering office that indicated that all original mechanical system feed and return piping was scheduled for replacement in 1987.

Northern also reviewed existing asbestos sample results from a previous survey conducted by the Air Force in December, 1995. Suspect materials sampled and analyzed include; ceiling tile, gypsum board, floor tile, acoustical ceiling finish, pipe insulation, rubber floor coating (stair landing), insulative cover in mechanical room and masonry ceiling in mechanical room. Asbestos was not detected in any of the samples analyzed. The full report and sample location diagrams are attached for reference.

Northern identified one suspect material in the basement mechanical room. This material, tank insulation, was sampled to determine if asbestos was present. Three samples were taken and transmitted under proper chain of custody to an accredited laboratory for analysis. Analysis of the samples indicates that the insulation is not asbestos containing. The sample location diagram and full laboratory report is attached for your files.

Based on our review of existing asbestos documents, newly analyzed asbestos sample results and our visual inspection of the building, it is Northern's opinion that there are no asbestos-containing materials that exist in the building that could be impacted by the planned HVAC renovation project, therefore an asbestos abatement design will not be necessary.

We trust this summary report provides sufficient information for planning purposes. We appreciate the opportunity to assist you and look forward to continuing to work with you. If you have any questions or require additional information, please contact us.

Very truly yours,

NORTHERN INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE, INC.

Kevin Oliver, P.E.

Attachments: Air Force Asbestos Inspection Report (5 Jan 1996)
Asbestos Laboratory Analysis Results
Sample Location Diagram
Inspector Credentials
Invoice

NORTHERN
INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE, INC.

215 SW 153rd Street Burien, WA 98166
OFFICE: (206) 988-1746 FAX: (206) 988-1978
EMAIL: nihinclab@aol.com
NVLAP# 200511-0

7/8/2004

Kevin Oliver

Northern Industrial Hygiene, Inc.
100 North 27th Street, Ste 550
Billings, MT 59101-

RE: Bulk Asbestos Fiber Analysis; Batch # 04-00412

Dear Kevin Oliver,

Thank you for choosing Northern Industrial Hygiene, Inc. as your laboratory. Enclosed you will find test results for the bulk samples submitted to the laboratory. The samples were examined for the presence of identifiable asbestos fibers using polarized light microscopy (PLM) with dispersion staining in accordance with the U.S. EPA Method 600/R-93/166, "Method for determination of asbestos in Bulk Building Materials."

The samples containing more than one separable layer were separated and given an individual result, as required by the National Emission Standard for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP, 40 CFR – Part 61) protocol that multi-layered samples be analyzed and reported separately. Asbestos concentration in samples is determined by visual estimation and reported by percent on a volume basis.

For samples with asbestos concentrations between 1 and 10 percent based on visual estimation, the EPA recommends a procedure know as point counting. Point counting is a statistically more accurate means of quantification for samples with low concentrations of asbestos. An alternative method also recommended by the EPA is to have the sample analyzed by transmission electron microscopy methods. If you would like us to follow any of the recommendations listed above, please contact us.

This report you receive is highly confidential and will not be released without prior written approval. This report can not be reproduced without written authorization from Northern Industrial Hygiene, Inc. Samples are archived for thirty (30) days following analysis. Please contact us if samples need to be archived longer than the standard holding time.

The information you receive relates only to the items tested. Accuracy of the results is limited by the methodology and expertise of the sample collector. The analyses at Northern Industrial Hygiene, Inc. are cross-checked with other laboratories for quality assurance purposes. This report shall not be used to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the U.S. Government.

Thank you for using Northern Industrial Hygiene, Inc. If you have any questions please don't hesitate to call.

Sincerely,

Crystal Wright
Laboratory Supervisor

Enclosure: Bulk Sample Results

NORTHERN INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE, INC.

215 SW 153rd Street Burien, WA 98166
OFFICE: (206) 988-1746 FAX: (206) 988-1978
EMAIL: nihinclab@aol.com
NVLAP# 200511-0

Bulk Asbestos Analysis Report

Northern Industrial Hygiene, Inc.
100 North 27th Street, Ste 550
Billings, MT 59101-
Project Location: *Dorm 762*

NIH Batch Number: **04-00412**
Client Job Number: **120-103**
Turn Around Time: **5 Day**
Samples Analyzed: **3**

Client Sample Number: **T5.1A** Lab Sample Number: **04-00412.0001**
Sample Description: **Tank insulation**
Sample Location: **Mech Room**
Sample Comments:

Gray fibrous powdery material

Asbestos Fibrous Components:	Non-Asbestos Fibrous Components:	Non-Fibrous Components:
No Asbestos Detected	25% Cellulose	50% Filler and Binder
	25% Mineral Wool	

Client Sample Number: **T5.1B** Lab Sample Number: **04-00412.0002**
Sample Description: **Tank insulation**
Sample Location: **Mech room**
Sample Comments:

Gray fibrous powdery material

Asbestos Fibrous Components:	Non-Asbestos Fibrous Components:	Non-Fibrous Components:
No Asbestos Detected	30% Cellulose	45% Filler and Binder
	25% Mineral Wool	

Client Sample Number: **T5.1C** Lab Sample Number: **04-00412.0003**
Sample Description: **Tank insulation**
Sample Location: **Mech room**
Sample Comments:

Gray fibrous powdery material

Asbestos Fibrous Components:	Non-Asbestos Fibrous Components:	Non-Fibrous Components:
No Asbestos Detected	30% Cellulose	50% Filler and Binder
	20% Mineral Wool	

Sampled by: Kevin Oliver	6/30/2004	
Received by: Crystal Wright	7/5/2004	
Reviewed by: Crystal Wright	7/8/2004	Crystal Wright, Laboratory Supervisor

0400412

CHAIN OF CUSTODY RECORD

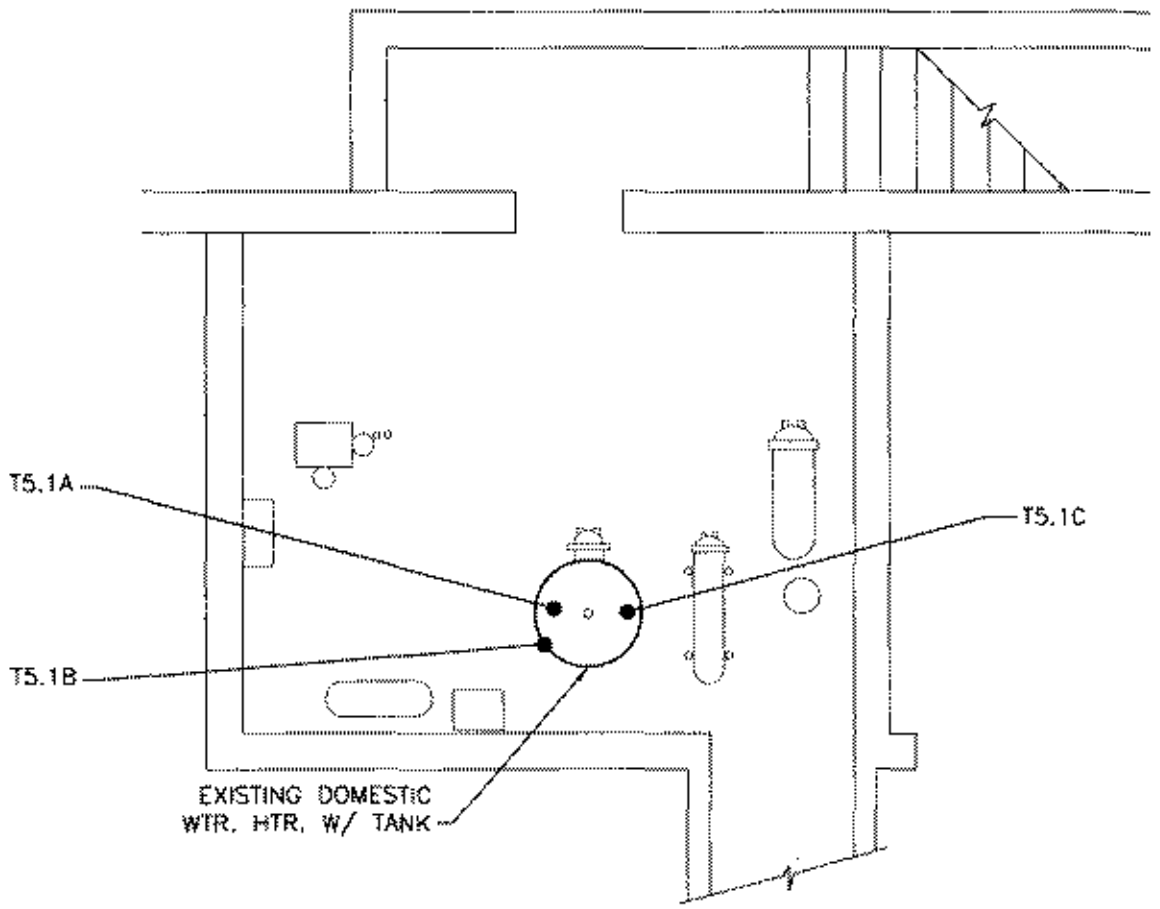
NORTHERN INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE, INC.
100 North 27th Street, Suite 550
Billings, Montana 59101
Phone: 406/245-7766
Fax: 406/254-1428

Project Name: Dolm 762
Project Number: 120-103
Date: 6/30/04
Inspector/Contact: K. OLIVER
Page: 1 of 1

Lab. Number	Sample Number	Analysis Required	Sample Description	Sample Location
0400412.000	TS1A	PLM	TANK INSULATION	MECH. ROOM
2	B			
3	C			

Samples shipped this page	3
Total samples shipped	3
Special Instructions:	ANALYZE GROUP METHOD - STOP AT FIRST POSITIVE EACH GROUP
Required turn-around time:	STANDARD

Date 6/30/04	Time 5PM	Relinquished by:	Firm NIH
Date 6/30/04	Time 5PM	Received by:	Firm —
Date 7/5/04	Time 900	Relinquished by: USPS	Firm
Date 7/6/04	Time 9:30	Received by:	Firm NIH



GRAPHIC LEGEND

100 ROOM NUMBER

M.1.1A
Sample Number
Homogeneous Area Number
Sample Location

MECHANICAL ROOM BLDG. 762

N

0 8 16
SCALE IN FEET

NORTHERN INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE, INC.

DATE: 07/13/04
DRAWN BY: JBP
CHK BY: KBO
CAD FILE: 120103-AS1

PROJECT NAME: DORM 762 RENOVATION
ADDRESS: MALSTROM AIR FORCE BASE
GREAT FALLS, MT
NIH PROJECT NUMBER: 120-103

FIGURE 1
ASBESTOS SAMPLING
LOCATIONS

BULK MATERIAL SAMPLING DATA

(Use this space for mechanical imprint)

WORKPLACE OR SITE IDENTIFIER: 0124 XXXX XXXX

BASE: Malmstrom AFB, MT.

ORGANIZATION: 341 CES

WORKPLACE OR SITE: Dormitory 762

DATE COLLECTED (YYMMDD): 951218

BLDG NO/LOCATION: Bldg 762

ROOM/AREA: SEE BELOW

MAIL REPORTS TO (circle if change)
ORIGINAL: 0124 341 AMDS/SGPB 468 74th Street North, MAFB, MT. 59402-6780
COPY 1:
COPY 2:

SAMPLE COLLECTED BY (Name, Grade, AFSC): Jason K. Lekse, SrA, 48051

SIGNATURE:

AUTOVON: 632-2558

REASON FOR SUBMISSION: 0
A-ACCIDENT, INCIDENT C-COMPLAINT F-FOLLOWUP/CLEARED
R-ROUTINE BACKGROUND/PERIODIC SURVEY O-OTHER

SOURCE BEING SAMPLED: Various material from the structure of the building, tile, ceiling, sheetrock, etc.

EXISTING CONTROLS (Personal protective equipment, Engineering, Administrative): NONE

SAMPLE COLLECTION DATA

OEHL SAMPLE NO			
BASE SAMPLE NO		GM951392	GM951393
	A	CHECK FOR	☐ MAJOR COMPONENTS	☐ MAJOR COMPONENTS
	B	NAME	Asbestos	Asbestos
		NIOSH NO	13322144	13322144
	C	NAME		
		NIOSH NO		
	D	NAME		
		NIOSH NO.		
	E	CHECK FOR	☐ HAZARDOUS/TOXIC WASTE	☐ HAZARDOUS/TOXIC WASTE
MATERIAL NAME				
LOT NUMBER				
NSN (FSN)				
SPECIFICATION (Mil. or FED)				
MANUFACTURER'S NAME				
DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL USAGE (Heated, brushed, sprayed, etc.)		Rm 124 - Ceiling tile above sink	Rm 124 - Wall board behind sink
SUPPORTING SAMPLES		OEHL SAMPLE NO.		
		BASE SAMPLE NO		
		SAMPLE TYPE		

COMMENTS: Analysis on all samples must be completed and reported to our office NLT 20 Jan 96. Spoke with to confirm.

AF FORM 2751 JAN 85

BULK MATERIAL SAMPLING DATA

(Use this space for mechanical imprint)

WORKPLACE OR SITE IDENTIFIER: 0124 XXXX XXXX

BASE: Malmstrom AFB, MT.

ORGANIZATION: 341 CES

WORKPLACE OR SITE: Dormitory 762

DATE COLLECTED (YYMMDD): 951208

BLDG NO/LOCATION: Bldg 762

ROOM/AREA: SEE BELOW

MAIL REPORTS TO (circle if change)

ORIGINAL: 0124 341 AMDS/SGPB 468 74th Street North, MAFB, MT. 59402-6780

COPY 1:

COPY 2:

SAMPLE COLLECTED BY (Name, Grade, AFSC): Jason K. Lekse, SrA, 48051

SIGNATURE:

AUTOVON: 632-2558

REASON FOR SUBMISSION: 0 A-ACCIDENT, INCIDENT C-COMPLAINT F-FOLLOW-UP/RECHECK R-ROUTINE BACKGROUND/PERIODIC SURVEY O-OTHER

SOURCE BEING SAMPLED: Various material from the structure of the building, tile, ceiling, sheetrock, etc.

EXISTING CONTROLS (Personal protective equipment, Engineering, Administrative): NONE

SAMPLE COLLECTION DATA

OEHL SAMPLE NO			
BASE SAMPLE NO		GM951394	GM951395
A	CHECK FOR	☐ MAJOR COMPONENTS	☐ MAJOR COMPONENTS
B	NAME	Asbestos	Asbestos
	NIOSH NO.	13322144	13322144
C	NAME		
	NIOSH NO		
D	NAME		
	NIOSH NO.		
F	CHECK FOR	☐ HAZARDOUS/TOXIC WASTE	☐ HAZARDOUS/TOXIC WASTE
MATERIAL NAME			
LOT NUMBER			
NSN (FSN)			
SPECIFICATION (MIL or FED)			
MANUFACTURER'S NAME			
DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL USAGE (Heated, brushed, sprayed, etc.)		Kitchen Ceiling Tile	Kitchen Floor Tile
SUPPORTING SAMPLES	OEHL SAMPLE NO.		
	BASE SAMPLE NO		
	SAMPLE TYPE		

COMMENTS: Analysis on all samples must be completed and reported to our office NLT 20 Jan 96. Spoke with to confirm.

BULK MATERIAL SAMPLING DATA

(Use this space for mechanical imprint)

WORKPLACE OR SITE IDENTIFIER: 0 1 2 4 X X X X X X X X

BASE: Malmstrom AFB, MT.

ORGANIZATION: 341 CES

WORKPLACE OR SITE: Dormitory 762

DATE COLLECTED (YYMMDD): 9 5 1 2 1 8

BLDG NO/LOCATION: Bldg 762

ROOM/AREA: SEE BELOW

MAIL REPORTS TO (circle # change)

ORIGINAL	0 1 2 4	341 AMDS/SGPB 468 74th Street North, MAFB, MT, 59402-6780
COPY 1		
COPY 2		

SAMPLE COLLECTED BY (Name, Grade, AFSC): Jason K. Lekse, SrA, 4B051

SIGNATURE: Jason K. Lekse

AUTOVON: 632-2558

REASON FOR SUBMISSION: 0 — A-ACCIDENT, INCIDENT C-COMPLAINT F-FOLLOW-UP/CLEANUP R-ROUTINE BACKGROUND/PERIODIC SURVEY O-OTHER

SOURCE BEING SAMPLED: Various material from the structure of the building, tile, ceiling, sheetrock, etc.

EXISTING CONTROLS (Personal protective equipment, Engineering Administrative): NONE

SAMPLE COLLECTION DATA

OEHL SAMPLE NO			
BASE SAMPLE NO		G M 9 5 1 3 9 6	G M 9 5 1 3 9 7
A	CHECK FOR	☐ MAJOR COMPONENTS	☐ MAJOR COMPONENTS
B	NAME	Asbestos	Asbestos
	NIOSH NO.	1 3 3 2 2 1 4	1 3 3 2 2 1 4
C	NAME		
	NIOSH NO		
D	NAME		
	NIOSH NO		
E	CHECK FOR	☐ HAZARDOUS/TOXIC WASTE	☐ HAZARDOUS/TOXIC WASTE
MATERIAL NAME		NAF	
LOT NUMBER			
NSN (FSN)			
SPECIFICATION (ME or FED)			
MANUFACTURER'S NAME			
DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL USAGE (Heated, brushed, sprayed, etc.)		Kitchen wall near socket	Sprayed product above dropped ceiling tile in kitchen
SUPPORTING SAMPLES	OEHL SAMPLE NO		
	BASE SAMPLE NO		
	SAMPLE TYPE		

COMMENTS: Analysis on all samples must be completed and reported to our office NLT 20 Jan 96. Spoke with to confirm.

BULK MATERIAL SAMPLING DATA

(Use this space for mechanical imprint)

WORKPLACE OR SITE IDENTIFIER: 0 1 2 4 X X X X X X X X

BASE: Malmstrom AFB, MT.

ORGANIZATION: 341 CES

WORKPLACE OR SITE: Dormitory 762

DATE COLLECTED (YYMMDD): 9 5 1 2 1 8

BLDG NO/LOCATION: Bldg 762

ROOM/AREA: SEE BELOW

MAIL REPORTS TO (circle if change)

ORIGINAL	0 1 2 4	341 AMDS/SGPB 468 74th Street North, MAFB, MT. 59402-6780
COPY 1		
COPY 2		

SAMPLE COLLECTED BY (Name, Grade, AFSC): Jason K. Lekse, SrA, 4B051

SIGNATURE: [signature]

AUTOVON: 632-2558

REASON FOR SUBMISSION: 0

A-ACCIDENT, INCIDENT C-COMPLAINT F-FOLLOW-UP/CLEANUP R-ROUTINE BACKGROUND/PERIODIC SURVEY O-OTHER

SOURCE BEING SAMPLED: Various material from the structure of the building, tile, ceiling, sheetrock, etc.

EXISTING CONTROLS (Personal protective equipment, Engineering Administrative): NONE

SAMPLE COLLECTION DATA

OEHL SAMPLE NO			
BASE SAMPLE NO		G M 9 5 1 4 0 0	G M 9 5 1 4 0 1
A	CHECK FOR	☐ MAJOR COMPONENTS	☐ MAJOR COMPONENTS
B	NAME	Asbestos	Asbestos
	NIOSH NO.	1 3 3 2 2 1 4	1 3 3 2 2 1 4
C	NAME		
	NIOSH NO.		
D	NAME		
	NIOSH NO.		
E	CHECK FOR	☐ HAZARDOUS/TOXIC WASTE	☐ HAZARDOUS/TOXIC WASTE
MATERIAL NAME			
LOT NUMBER			
NSN (FSN)			
SPECIFICATION (MIL or FED)			
MANUFACTURER'S NAME			
DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL USAGE (Heated, brushed, sprayed, etc.)		Cotton like substance insulation above hall ceiling in pipes	Rm 217 Ceiling above sink
SUPPORTING SAMPLES	OEHL SAMPLE NO		
	BASE SAMPLE NO.		
	SAMPLE TYPE		

COMMENTS: Analysis on all samples must be completed and reported to our office NLT 20 Jan 96. Spoke with to confirm.

BULK MATERIAL SAMPLING DATA

(Use this space for mechanical imprint)

WORKPLACE OR SITE IDENTIFIER: 0 1 2 4 X X X X X X X X

BASE: Malmstrom AFB, MT.

ORGANIZATION: 341 CES

WORKPLACE OR SITE: Dormitory 762

DATE COLLECTED (YYMMDD): 9 5 1 2 1 8

BLDG NO/LOCATION: Bldg 762

ROOM/AREA: SEE BELOW

MAIL REPORTS TO (circle # change)

ORIGINAL: 0 1 2 4 — 341 AMDS/SGPB 468 74th Street North, MAFB, MT. 59402-6780

COPY 1:

COPY 2:

SAMPLE COLLECTED BY (Name, Grade, AFSC): Jason K. Lekse, SrA, 48051

SIGNATURE:

AUTOVON: 632-2558

REASON FOR SUBMISSION: 0 — A-ACCIDENT, INCIDENT C-COMPLAINT F-FOLLOWUP/CLEARANCE R-ROUTINE BACKGROUND/PERIODIC SURVEY O-OTHER

SOURCE BEING SAMPLED: Various material from the structure of the building, tile, ceiling, sheetrock, etc.

EXISTING CONTROLS (Personal protective equipment, Engineering, Administrative): NONE

SAMPLE COLLECTION DATA

OEHL SAMPLE NO				
BASE SAMPLE NO			G M 9 5 1 4 0 4	G M 9 5 1 4 0 5
	A	CHECK FOR	☐ MAJOR COMPONENTS	☐ MAJOR COMPONENTS
	B	NAME	Asbestos	Asbestos
		NIOSH NO.	1 3 3 2 2 1 4	1 3 3 2 2 1 4
	C	NAME		
		NIOSH NO.		
	D	NAME		
		NIOSH NO.		
	E	CHECK FOR	☐ HAZARDOUS/TOXIC WASTE	☐ HAZARDOUS/TOXIC WASTE
MATERIAL NAME				
LOT NUMBER				
NSN (FSN)				
SPECIFICATION (Mil. or FED)				
MANUFACTURER'S NAME				
DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL USAGE (Heated, brushed, sprayed, etc.)			2nd Floor Bathroom wall by heater	Rm 235 Ceiling above sink
SUPPORTING SAMPLES		OEHL SAMPLE NO		
		BASE SAMPLE NO		
		SAMPLE TYPE		

COMMENTS: Analysis on all samples must be completed and reported to our office NLT 20 Jan 96. Spoke with _____ to confirm.

BULK MATERIAL SAMPLING DATA

(Use this space for mechanical imprint)

WORKPLACE OR SITE IDENTIFIER: 0124 XXXX XXXX

BASE: Malmstrom AFB, MT.

ORGANIZATION: 341 CES

WORKPLACE (OR SITE): Dormitory 762

DATE COLLECTED (YYMMDD): 951218

BLDG NO/LOCATION: Bldg 762

ROOM/AREA: SEE BELOW

MAIL REPORTS TO (circle if change)

ORIGINAL: 0124 341 AMDS/SGPB 468 74th Street North, MAFB, MT. 59402-6780

COPY 1:

COPY 2:

SAMPLE COLLECTED BY (Name, Grade, AFSC): Jason K. Lekse, SrA, 4B051

SIGNATURE:

AUTOVON: 632-2558

REASON FOR SUBMISSION: 0 (A-ACCIDENT, INCIDENT C-COMPLAINT F-FOLLOWUP/SURVEY R-ROUTINE BACKGROUND/PERIODIC SURVEY O-OTHER)

SOURCE BEING SAMPLED: Various material from the structure of the building, tile, ceiling, sheetrock, etc.

EXISTING CONTROLS (Personal protective equipment, Engineering, Administrative): NONE

SAMPLE COLLECTION DATA

OEHL SAMPLE NO			
BASE SAMPLE NO		GM951408	GM951409
A	CHECK FOR	☐ MAJOR COMPONENTS	☐ MAJOR COMPONENTS
B	NAME	Asbestos	Asbestos
	NIOSH NO.	13322143	13322143
C	NAME		
	NIOSH NO.		
D	NAME		
	NIOSH NO		
E	CHECK FOR	☐ HAZARDOUS/TOXIC WASTE	☐ HAZARDOUS/TOXIC WASTE
MATERIAL NAME			
LOT NUMBER			
NSN (FSN)			
SPECIFICATION (MIL or FED)			
MANUFACTURER'S NAME			
DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL, USAGE (Heated, brushed, sprayed, etc.)		Rm 316 Ceiling Above sink	Rm 316 Wall by Bridge
SUPPORTING SAMPLES	OEHL SAMPLE NO		
	BASE SAMPLE NO		
	SAMPLE TYPE		

COMMENTS: Analysis on all samples must be completed and reported to our office NLT 20 Jan 96. Spoke with to confirm.

BULK MATERIAL SAMPLING DATA

(Use this space for mechanical imprint)

WORKPLACE OR SITE IDENTIFIER: 0124 XXXX XXXX

BASE: Malmstrom AFB, MT.

ORGANIZATION: 341 CES

WORKPLACE OR SITE: Dormitory 762

DATE COLLECTED (YYMMDD): 951218

BLDG NO/LOCATION: Bldg 762

ROOM/AREA: SEE BELOW

MAIL REPORTS TO (circle if change):
- ORIGINAL: 0124 — 341 AMDS/SGPB 468 74th Street North, MAFB, MT. 59402-6780
- COPY 1:
- COPY 2:

SAMPLE COLLECTED BY (Name, Grade, AFSC): Jason K. Lekse, SrA, 4B051

SIGNATURE:

AUTOVON: 632-2558

REASON FOR SUBMISSION: 0 (A-ACCIDENT, INCIDENT C-COMPLAINT F-FOLLOW-UP/RESURVEY R-ROUTINE BACKGROUND/PERIODIC SURVEY O-OTHER)

SOURCE BEING SAMPLED: Various material from the structure of the building, tile, ceiling, sheetrock, etc.

EXISTING CONTROLS (Personal protective equipment, Engineering, Administrative): NONE

SAMPLE COLLECTION DATA

OEHL SAMPLE NO			
BASE SAMPLE NO		GM951472	GM951473
A	CHECK FOR	☐ MAJOR COMPONENTS	☐ MAJOR COMPONENTS
B	NAME	Asbestos	Asbestos
	NIOSH NO.	13322144	13322144
C	NAME		
	NIOSH NO.		
D	NAME		
	NIOSH NO		
E	CHECK FOR	☐ HAZARDOUS/TOXIC WASTE	☐ HAZARDOUS/TOXIC WASTE
MATERIAL NAME			
LOT NUMBER			
NSN (FSN)			
SPECIFICATION (MIL or FED)			
MANUFACTURER'S NAME			
DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL /USAGE (Heated, brushed, sprayed, etc.)		3rd Floor hall ab. & ceiling next to Room 323	3rd Floor Bathroom - tile below carpet
SUPPORTING SAMPLES	OEHL SAMPLE NO.		
	BASE SAMPLE NO		
	SAMPLE TYPE		

COMMENTS: Analysis on all samples must be completed and reported to our office NLT 20 Jan 96. Spoke with _____ to confirm.

BULK MATERIAL SAMPLING DATA

(Use this space for mechanical imprint)

WORKPLACE OR SITE IDENTIFIER: 0 1 2 4 X X X X X X X X

BASE: Malmstrom AFB, MT.

ORGANIZATION: 341 CES

WORKPLACE OR SITE: Dormitory 762

DATE COLLECTED (YYMMDD): 9 5 1 2 1 8

BLDG NO./LOCATION: Bldg 762

ROOM/AREA: SEE BELOW

MAIL REPORTS TO (circle # change): ORIGINAL 0 1 2 4 — COPY 1 — COPY 2

341 AMDS/SGPB 468 74th Street North, MAFB, MT. 59402-6780

SAMPLE COLLECTED BY (Name, Grade, AFSC): Jason K. Lekse, SrA, 48051

SIGNATURE:

AUTOVON: 632-2558

REASON FOR SUBMISSION: 0 — A-ACCIDENT, INCIDENT C-COMPLAINT F-FOLLOW-UP/CLEARANCE R-ROUTINE BACKGROUND/PERIODIC SURVEY O-OTHER

SOURCE BEING SAMPLED: Various material from the structure of the building, tile, ceiling, sheetrock, etc.

EXISTING CONTROLS (Personal protective equipment, Engineering Administrative): NONE

SAMPLE COLLECTION DATA

OEHL SAMPLE NO			
BASE SAMPLE NO		G M 9 5 1 2 4 1 6	G M 9 5 1 2 4 1 7
A	CHECK FOR	☒ MAJOR COMPONENTS	☒ MAJOR COMPONENTS
B	NAME	Asbestos	Asbestos
	NIOSH NO.	1 3 3 2 2 1 4	1 3 3 2 2 1 4
C	NAME		
	NIOSH NO		
D	NAME		
	NIOSH NO.		
E	CHECK FOR	☐ HAZARDOUS/TOXIC WASTE	☐ HAZARDOUS/TOXIC WASTE
MATERIAL NAME			
LOT NUMBER			
NSN (FSN)			
SPECIFICATION (MIL or FED)			
MANUFACTURER'S NAME			
DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL USAGE (Heated, brushed, sprayed, etc.)		Mechanical Room. Cover on insulation	
SUPPORTING SAMPLES	OEHL SAMPLE NO		
	BASE SAMPLE NO		
	SAMPLE TYPE		

N/A

COMMENTS: Analysis on all samples must be completed and reported to our office NLT 20 Jan 96. Spoke with to confirm

BULK MATERIAL SAMPLING DATA

(Use this space for mechanical imprint)

WORKPLACE OR SITE IDENTIFIER: 0 1 2 4 X X X X X X X X

BASE: Malmstrom AFB MT

ORGANIZATION: 341 CES

WORKPLACE OR SITE: Dormitory 762

DATE COLLECTED (YYMMDD): 9 5 1 2 1 8

BLDG NO/LOCATION: Bldg 762

ROOM/AREA: SEE BELOW

MAIL REPORTS TO (circle if change)

ORIGINAL	0 1 2 4	341 AMDS/SGPA 46874th St Nash AFB, MT. 59402-6780
COPY 1		
COPY 2		

SAMPLE COLLECTED BY (Name, Grade, AFSC): [illegible], Sgt 48051

SIGNATURE: [signature]

AUTOVON: 632-2558

REASON FOR SUBMISSION: 0

A-ACCIDENT, INCIDENT C-COMPLAINT F-FOLLOWUP/CLEANUP R-ROUTINE BACKGROUND/PERIODIC SURVEY O-OTHER

SOURCE BEING SAMPLED: Various materials

EXISTING CONTROLS (Personal protective equipment, Engineering Administrative): None

SAMPLE COLLECTION DATA

OEHL SAMPLE NO			
BASE SAMPLE NO		G M 9 5 1 4 1 7	
A	CHECK FOR	O MAJOR COMPONENTS	O MAJOR COMPONENTS
B	NAME	Asbestos	
	NIOSH NO	1 3 3 2 2 1 4	
C	NAME		
	NIOSH NO		
D	NAME		
	NIOSH NO		
E	CHECK FOR	O HAZARDOUS/TOXIC WASTE	O HAZARDOUS/TOXIC WASTE
MATERIAL NAME			
LOT NUMBER			
NSN (FSN)			
SPECIFICATION (MIL or FED)			
MANUFACTURER'S NAME			
DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL USAGE (Heated, brushed, sprayed, etc.)		Mech Room - Masonary Ceiling	
SUPPORTING SAMPLES	OEHL SAMPLE NO		
	BASE SAMPLE NO		
	SAMPLE TYPE		
COMMENTS			

FORM

[illegible]
2402 E DRIVE
BROOKS AFB, TEXAS. 78235-5114

REPORT OF ANALYSIS

SAMPLE TYPE: BULK ASBESTOS

SITE IDENTIFIER: XXXXXXXX DATE RECEIVED: 91[illegible]

DATE COLLECTED: 91[illegible] DATE REPORTED: 91[illegible]

DATE ANALYZED: 91[illegible]

LAB #	BASE #	RESULTS
[illegible]	[illegible]	NO ASBESTOS FOUND
[illegible]	[illegible]	NO ASBESTOS FOUND
[illegible]	[illegible]	NO ASBESTOS FOUND
[illegible]	[illegible]	NO ASBESTOS FOUND
[illegible]	[illegible]	NO ASBESTOS FOUND
[illegible]	[illegible]	NO ASBESTOS FOUND

[illegible]

AL/OEA
2402 E DRIVE
BROOKS AFB, TEXAS, 78235-5114

REPORT OF ANALYSIS

SAMPLE TYPE: BULK ASBESTOS

SITE IDENTIFIER: XXXXXXXX DATE RECEIVED: 951220

DATE COLLECTED: 951210 DATE REPORTED: 951226

DATE ANALYZED: 951226

The preparation was screened at a magnification of 20,000x in the TEM. Structures greater than or equal to 0.5 cm in length and having an aspect ratio of 5:1 or greater were examined by electron diffraction to determine if their chrystalline composition is consistent with chrysotile or amphibole asbestos. Structures were further characterized by energy dispersive x-ray analysis which provides an elemental profile of the structure which can be compared to standards for asbestos and non-asbestos materials. It is possible from the TEM examination to estimate the proportion of asbestos in the final residue, and consequently a final percentage of asbestos in the sample can be estimated.

USML #	BASE #	RESULTS
[illegible]	GM951405	NO ASBESTOS FOUND
96010509	GM951406	NO ASBESTOS FOUND
96010510	GM951407	NO ASBESTOS FOUND
96010511	GM951408	NO ASBESTOS FOUND
96010512	GM951409	NO ASBESTOS FOUND
96010513	GM951410	NO ASBESTOS FOUND

CC:

[illegible] AMS SGPB [illegible] PAGE [illegible]
[illegible] 4TH STREET NORTH
[illegible] AFB [illegible]

AL/OEA
2402 E DRIVE
BROOKS AFB, TEXAS, 78235-5114

REPORT OF ANALYSIS

SAMPLE TYPE: BULK ASBESTOS

SITE IDENTIFIER: XXXXXXXX DATE RECEIVED: 951220

DATE COLLECTED: 951218 DATE REPORTED: 951226

DATE ANALYZED: 951226

This analysis was performed in accordance with the EPA Method 600/R-93/116, July 1993. (Asbestos by PLM)
Limits of Detection: USMA = 0.1% (equivalent to EPA limit of <1%)

For routine samples, concentrations are visually estimated area percent values. (Values reported 1 to 5% are considered to be greater than 1% but less than 5%.) For demolition or renovation samples, concentrations of values <0% but >5% are determined by point counting.

DEAL #	BASE #	RESULTS
96010[illegible]	[illegible]	NO ASBESTOS FOUND
96010[illegible]	[illegible]	NO ASBESTOS FOUND

Analyzed by: [illegible]
Physical Science Technician
Asbestos Function

Reviewed by: [illegible]
[illegible] Chemistry Branch

TO:

741 AMS/SGPB
[illegible] STREET [illegible]
[illegible] AFB, [illegible]

2 [illegible] PAGE 1

AL/OEA
2402 E DRIVE
BROOKS AFB, TEXAS, 78235-5114

REPORT OF ANALYSIS

SAMPLE TYPE: BULK ASBESTOS

SITE IDENTIFIER: [illegible] DATE RECEIVED: 951222

DATE COLLECTED: 951221 DATE REPORTED: 951226

DATE ANALYZED: 951226

This analysis was performed in accordance with the EPA Method 6[illegible]-[illegible]-116, July 1993. (Asbestos by PLM)
Limits of Detection: USHA = 0.1% (equivalent to EPA limit of .1%)

For routine samples, concentrations are visually estimated area percent values. (Values reported 1 to 5% are considered to be greater than 1% but less than 5%.) For demolition or renovation samples, concentrations of values 0% but 1% are determined by point counting.

UCRL #	BASE #	RESULTS
[illegible]	[illegible]	NO ASBESTOS FOUND
[illegible]	[illegible]	NO ASBESTOS FOUND

[illegible] for GMAS (4D)

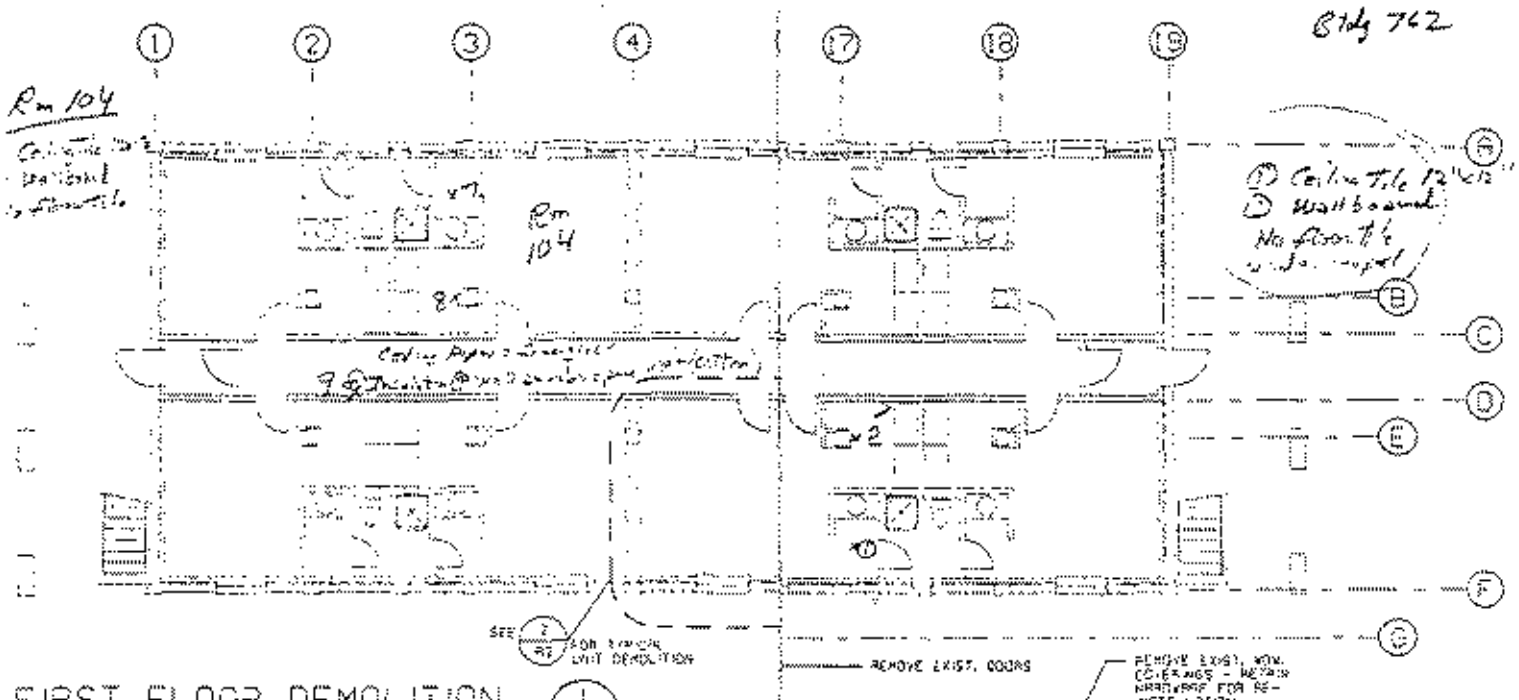
Analyzed by: [illegible]
Chemist, Asbestos [illegible]

Reviewed by: [illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

Bldg 762



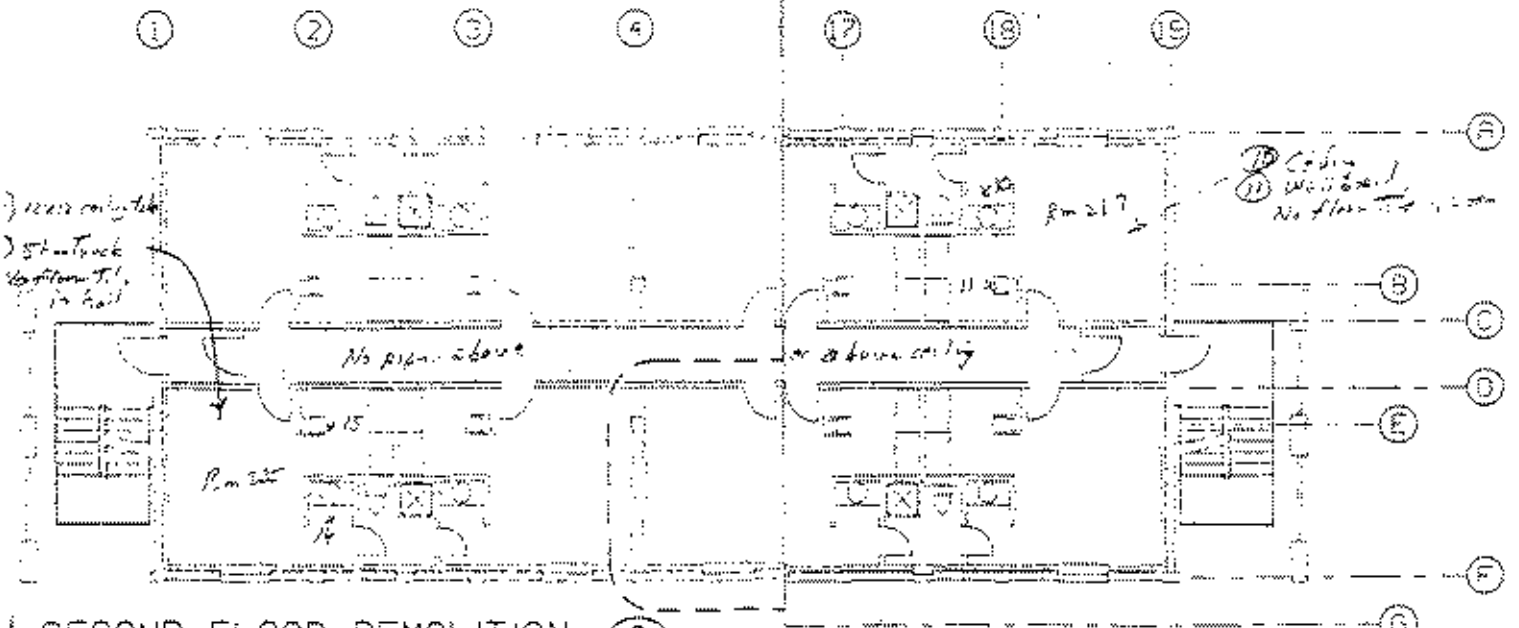
FIRST FLOOR DEMOLITION (1/A1)

1/8"=1'0" TYPICAL OF 2 BUILDINGS

- ..... REMOVE EXISTING FLOOR COVERING, BACKING, AND BASE, PREPARE SURFACES TO RECEIVE NEW FINISHES
- REMOVE EXIST. MTL. PANEL CEILING & SUSPENSION SYSTEM ENTIRE LENGTH OF CORRIDOR
- ⊙ REMOVE ALL LOCKSETS ON SLEEPING ROOMS & SALVAGE TO GOVERNMENT - SEE DOOR SCHEDULE FOR REPLACEMENT HARDWARE
- ⊙ REMOVE ALL HARDWARE (EXCEPT HINGES) FROM ENTRY AND VESTIBULE DOORS & SALVAGE TO GOVERNMENT - SEE DOOR SCHEDULE

ENLARGED LOUNGE DEMOLITION (3/A1)

1/4"=1'0" TYPICAL OF 151 LOCATIONS IN EACH BUILDING

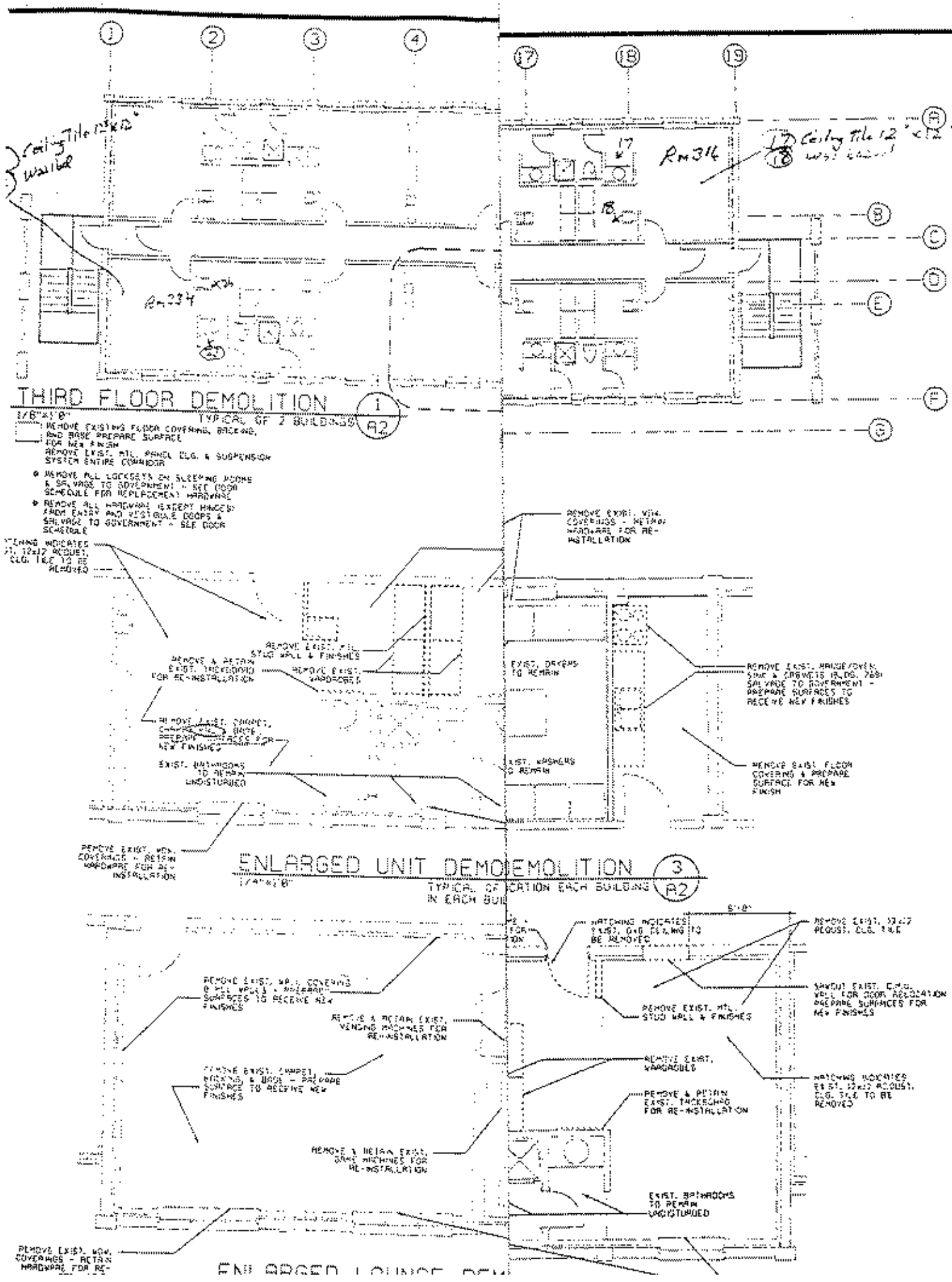


SECOND FLOOR DEMOLITION (2/A1)

1/8"=1'0" TYPICAL OF 2 BUILDINGS

- ..... REMOVE EXISTING FLOOR COVERING, BACKING, AND BASE, PREPARE SURFACES TO RECEIVE NEW FINISHES
- REMOVE EXIST. MTL. PANEL CEILING & SUSPENSION SYSTEM ENTIRE CORRIDOR
- ⊙ REMOVE ALL LOCKSETS ON SLEEPING ROOMS & SALVAGE TO GOVERNMENT - SEE DOOR SCHEDULE FOR REPLACEMENT HARDWARE
- ⊙ REMOVE ALL HARDWARE (EXCEPT HINGES) FROM ENTRY AND VESTIBULE DOORS & SALVAGE TO GOVERNMENT - SEE DOOR SCHEDULE

Bldg 762



THIRD FLOOR DEMOLITION
1/8"=1'0"
TYPICAL OF 2 BUILDINGS
1
A2
REMOVE EXISTING FLOOR COVERING, BACKING, AND BASE PREPARE SURFACE FOR NEW FINISH
REMOVE EXIST. MTL. PANEL CLG. & SUSPENSION SYSTEM ENTIRE CORRIDOR
REMOVE ALL LOCKSETS ON SLEEPING ROOMS & SALVAGE TO GOVERNMENT - SEE DOOR SCHEDULE FOR REPLACEMENT HARDWARE
REMOVE ALL HARDWARE (EXCEPT HINGES) FROM ENTRY AND VESTIBULE DOORS & SALVAGE TO GOVERNMENT - SEE DOOR SCHEDULE
REMOVE EXIST. WDW. COVERINGS - RETAIN HARDWARE FOR RE-INSTALLATION
REMOVE EXIST. MTL. STUD WALL & FINISHES
REMOVE & RETAIN EXIST. TACKBOARD FOR RE-INSTALLATION
REMOVE EXIST. WARDROBES
EXIST. DRYERS TO REMAIN
REMOVE EXIST. BARGE/OVEN, SINK & CABINETS (BLDG. 2681) SALVAGE TO GOVERNMENT - PREPARE SURFACES TO RECEIVE NEW FINISHES
REMOVE EXIST. CARPET, CHAIRRAIL & BASE, PREPARE SURFACES FOR NEW FINISHES
EXIST. BATHROOMS TO REMAIN UNDISTURBED
EXIST. WASHERS TO REMAIN
REMOVE EXIST. FLOOR COVERING & PREPARE SURFACE FOR NEW FINISH
REMOVE EXIST. WDW. COVERINGS - RETAIN HARDWARE FOR RE-INSTALLATION
ENLARGED UNIT DEMOLITION
1/4"=1'0"
TYPICAL OF 3
A2
HATCHING INDICATES EXIST. GYP. CEILING TO BE REMOVED
REMOVE EXIST. 12x12 ACOUST. CLG. TILE
REMOVE EXIST. WALL COVERING & MTL. WALLS - PREPARE SURFACES TO RECEIVE NEW FINISHES
SAWCUT EXIST. C.M.U. WALL FOR DOOR RELOCATION PREPARE SURFACES FOR NEW FINISHES
REMOVE EXIST. MTL. STUD WALL & FINISHES
REMOVE & RETAIN EXIST. VENDING MACHINES FOR RE-INSTALLATION
REMOVE EXIST. CARPET, BACKING, & BASE - PREPARE SURFACE TO RECEIVE NEW FINISHES
REMOVE EXIST. WARDROBES
HATCHING INDICATES EXIST. 12x12 ACOUST. CLG. TILE TO BE REMOVED
REMOVE & RETAIN EXIST. TACKBOARD FOR RE-INSTALLATION
REMOVE & RETAIN EXIST. GAME MACHINES FOR RE-INSTALLATION
EXIST. BATHROOMS TO REMAIN UNDISTURBED
REMOVE EXIST. WDW. COVERINGS - RETAIN HARDWARE FOR RE-

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

This certifies that

KEVIN OLIVER

is accredited as

ASBESTOS INSPECTOR

By the State of Montana

ID MTA1308-IN *Expiration Date* 5/9/05